Town Council
Agenda - Final

Mayor Jason Gray
Mayor Pro Tem Kevin Bracken
Councilmember Ryan Hollingshead
Councilmember Laura Cavey
Councilmember Desiree LaFleur
Councilmember Max Brooks
Councilmember Tim Dietz

Tuesday, May 16, 2023 **6:00 PM**

Town Hall Council Chambers
100 North Wilcox Street
Castle Rock, CO 80104
Phone in: 720-650-7664
Meeting code: 2495 300 9842
www.CRgov.com/CouncilMeeting

This meeting is open to the public and will be held in a virtual format in accordance with the Town Council Electronic Participation, Connected, and Hybrid Meeting Policy. Public may choose to attend in person at Town Hall, or electronically or by phone if preferred. This meeting will be hosted online and can be accessed at www.CRgov.com/CouncilMeeting, or phone in by calling 720-650-7664, meeting code 2495 300 9842 (if prompted for a password enter "May16Council"). All Town Council Meetings are also streamed online in real time at www.CRgov.com/WatchCouncil, and are broadcast for Comcast Cable subscribers on Channel 22 (please note there is a delay to the broadcast).

All times indicated on the agenda are approximate. Remote participants please visit www.CRgov.com/CouncilComments to sign up to speak to an item, and for related instructions. Public Comments may also be submitted in writing online by 1:00 p.m. May 16, 2023, to be included in the public record.

5:00 pm COUNCIL DINNER & INFORMAL DISCUSSION

6:00 pm INVOCATION

6:05 pm CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL

- PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

- COUNCIL COMMENTS

1. PROC 2023-006 **Proclamation: National Public Works Week** *[For Council Action - Presentation on May 16, 2023]*

2. PROC 2023-007 **Proclamation: Ducky Derby Month - June 2023** *[For Council Action - Presentation on May 16, 2023]*

3. APPT 2023-003 **Appointments to Town Boards and Commissions** *(updated May 15, 2023)*

- UNSCHEDULED PUBLIC APPEARANCES

Reserved for members of the public to make a presentation to Council on items or issues that are not scheduled on the agenda. As a general practice, the Council will not discuss/debate these items, nor will Council make any decisions on items presented during this time, rather will refer the items to staff for follow up.
Comments are limited to three (3) minutes per speaker. Time will be limited to 30 minutes. Residents will be given priority (in the order they signed up) to address Council, followed by non-residents representing Castle Rock businesses, then non-residents and businesses outside the Town of Castle Rock, as time permits.

- TOWN MANAGER'S REPORT

4. ID 2023-054 **2023 General Assembly Update**

5. ID 2023-055 **Update: Wireless Communication Facilities**

6. ID 2023-056 **Update: Calendar Reminders**

7. ID 2023-057 **Update: Monthly Department Reports**

8. ID 2023-058 **Update: Residential Unit Data (through March 31, 2023) with Potential Buildout Estimates**

9. ID 2023-059 **Update: Quasi-Judicial Projects**

10. ID 2023-060 **Development Services Project Updates**

- TOWN ATTORNEY'S REPORT

- ACCEPTANCE OF AGENDA

If there are no changes, additions or deletions to the agenda, a motion to accept the agenda as presented will be accepted.

- CONSENT CALENDAR

These items are generally routine in nature or have been previously reviewed by Town Council and will be voted on in a single motion without discussion. Any member of Town Council may remove an item from the Consent Calendar.

11. RES 2023-062 **Resolution Appointing David Van Dellen as the Town of Castle Rock's Alternate Member to the Cherry Creek Project Water Authority Board** *[Located in the eastern portion of Castle Rock]*

12. RES 2023-063 **Resolution Approving the Town of Castle Rock 2022 Community Development Block Grant Annual Action Plan as Amended and the Citizen Participation Plan as Amended**

13. RES 2023-064 **Resolution Approving Changes to the Town of Castle Rock Grease Interceptor Assistance Program** *[Town-wide Program]*

14. MIN 2023-012 **Minutes: May 2, 2023 Town Council Meeting**

- ADVERTISED PUBLIC HEARINGS & DISCUSSION ACTION ITEMS

Public comment will be taken on items and limited to four (4) minutes per speaker. Remote participants please visit www.CRgov.com/CouncilComments to sign up to speak to an item, and for related instructions. Public Comments may also be submitted in writing online by 1:00 p.m. May 16, 2023, to be included in the public record.

15. RES 2023-065 **Resolution Renaming the Town's Blue Zone Pump Station as the "Anderson Pump Station"** *[1760 Meadows Blvd.]*

16. DIR 2023-018 **Discussion/Direction: Multi-family Parking Requirements**

17. DIR 2023-019 **Discussion/Direction: Results of 2023 Community Survey**

- ADDITIONAL UNSCHEDULED PUBLIC APPEARANCES

The Council has reserved this time only if the original 30 minutes allocated for Unscheduled Public Appearances as an earlier part of this agenda has been fully exhausted and speakers who signed up to speak were unable to be heard during the original 30 minutes allocated this topic. Residents will be given priority (in the order they signed up) to address Council, followed by non-residents representing Castle Rock businesses, then non-residents and businesses outside the Town of Castle Rock, as time permits.

- ADJOURN

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 1. **File #:** PROC 2023-006

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

From: Dave Corliss, Town Manager

Proclamation: National Public Works Week *[For Council Action - Presentation on May 16, 2023]*

Executive Summary

The purpose of this item is to recommend that the week of May 21-27, 2023 be declared National Public Works Week by Town Council.

The American Public Works Association (APWA) has sponsored National Public Works Week (NPWW) across North America since 1960. Usually observed each year during the third full week of May, NPWW is marked with resolutions and proclamations from mayors and governors across the nation. In each community, whatever its size, there are needs common to all that must be met through the provision of public works services.

There is no one, ideal structure for a public works organization. As such, here in Castle Rock the responsibility for water, sewer, and storm drain maintenance falls to the Water Department and maintenance and construction of parks, public tree trimming, planting, and maintenance of landscaping of medians falls to the Parks & Recreation Department. All these departments are part of the snow operations team. Together, these departments work side-by-side to help build our community by creating an excellent quality of life for all by imagining tomorrow today and turning dreams into reality. “Public works” services are recognized by this proclamation as a Town team, which coincides with the theme for 2023 “Connecting the World Through Public Works”.

We are recommending that Town Council present the attached Proclamation declaring May 21-27, 2023 as National Public Works Week.

Attachments

Attachment A: Proclamation
Attachment B: 2023 National Public Works Week Poster

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK

PROCLAMATION

BY THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

WHEREAS, the Town of Castle Rock recognizes the men and women of the multiple Town departments who provide and maintain public infrastructure, facilities, and services and that they are of vital importance to sustainable communities and also to the health, safety and well-being of the community; and

WHEREAS, the year 2023 marks the 63rd annual National Public Works Week sponsored by the American Public Works Association where more than 30,000 members in the US and Canada use this week to energize and educate the public on the importance of public works; and

WHEREAS, Public Works thrives together to build-up our communities by its innovative approach in the planning, building, managing and operating at the core of the community to improve everyday quality of life; and

WHEREAS, the 2023 American Public Works theme "Ready and Resilient" represents the many facets of modern civilization that grow out of the efforts put forth by the public works professionals and showcases the extensiveness of Public Works;

NOW, THEREFORE, *the Town Council of the Town of Castle Rock, Colorado* do hereby proclaim the week of May 21-27, 2023 to be

NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK

AND call upon all citizens to join me in the celebration of the achievements and special contributions to our community by the employees of the Town that collectively manage public infrastructure that our community depends on in honor of this year's theme ***Connecting the World Through Public Works!***

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and caused the seal of the Town of Castle Rock to be affixed this May 16, 2023.

_____
Jason E. Gray, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Lisa Anderson, Town Clerk

CONNECTING
THE WORLD
THROUGH PUBLIC WORKS
NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK | MAY 21-27, 2023
APWA

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 2. **File #:** PROC 2023-007

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

From: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

Proclamation: Ducky Derby Month - June 2023 *[For Presentation - Approved on May 2, 2023, by a vote 7-0]*

Executive Summary

Council will present a Proclamation declaring June 2023 Ducky Derby Month.

PROCLAMATION

Whereas, the Ducky Derby was created in 1997 by the Rotary Clubs of Castle Rock to achieve Rotary's main objective of service in the community, in the workplace, and around the globe;

Whereas, the Ducky Derby provides significant funds that support local, regional and international projects that improve quality of life, eradicate disease, provide basic human needs, feed the hungry, support troubled families and educate youth;

Whereas, the Ducky Derby is a festival that embodies "Service Above Self", the motto of all Rotarians;

Whereas, Ducky Derby funds support local programs such as the Wellspring Community, Help & Hope Center, Castle Rock Senior Center, The Crisis Center, Douglas Land Conservancy, college scholarships and leadership training for youth;

Whereas, the 27th annual Ducky Derby on June 11, 2023 is expected to bring 3,000 to 4,000 of our citizens into Castle Rock who support local businesses and restaurants along with enjoying the event at Festival Park;

Whereas, the Town Council supports and recognizes the importance of the Ducky Derby in showcasing our great Town and its merchants;

Now, therefore, the Town Council of the Town of Castle Rock does hereby proclaim the Month of June 2023 as:

Ducky Derby Month In Castle Rock

In recognition of the Rotary Clubs of Castle Rock and their dedication to creating this important community event,

In witness whereof I have hereto set my hand and caused this seal to be affixed.

Jason Gray, Mayor

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 3. **File #:** APPT 2023-003

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Shannon Eklund, Executive Assistant

Appointments to Town Boards and Commissions *(updated May 15, 2023)*

Executive Summary

Each year, the Town conducts an annual recruitment process in April-May to fill upcoming and current vacancies. The Town received 77 total applications during this year's recruiting period, and interviews were held during a Special Town Council meeting on May 9, paneled by the current Chair or designee, staff liaison and Council liaison. The panels have made the following recommendations for appointments to be ratified by Town Council during the meeting on May 16, 2023.

At a Council Meeting in June, recommendations for appointments to the Downtown Development Authority Board and additional representatives on the Design Review Board will be presented for Council consideration.

Staff Recommendation

The recommended appointments, effective June 1, 2023, are as follows:

Board of Adjustment (3)

- Mike White
- Dalton Lyons
- Blerim Morina

Board of Building Appeals (2) (3-year terms) *(retained one vacancy)*

- Chimezie "Mac" Akaya
- Glenn Pappas

Item #: 3. **File #:** APPT 2023-003

Castle Rock Water Commission (5)

- Angie Brown (reappointment)
- David Hammelman (reappointment)
- Melanie Penoyar-Perez
- Kristina “Kiki” Miller
- Courtland Wolfe

Design Review Board (1)

- Chris Leevers (reappointment)

Election Commission (1) (3-year terms)

- Rosalyn Bellis

Historic Preservation Board (4)

- John Beystehner (reappointment)
- Robert Lange (reappointment)
- Diane Evans
- Chris Plucinski

Parks & Recreation Commission (3)

- Mike Smith (reappointment)
- Rebecca Dunn (reappointment)
- Scott Dowis

Planning Commission (5)

- Carlos Salinas
- Jeff Samuelson (partial term ending May 31, 2024)
- Kevin McHugh
- Todd Warnke
- Tom Martinez

Public Art Commission (5)

- Katie Gasper (reappointment)
- Julisa Morris (reappointment)
- Katie Klossner
- Dana Frazee
- Emily Daniels (partial term ending May 31, 2024)

Item #: 3. **File #:** APPT 2023-003

Public Safety Commission (3)

- Clark Hammelman (reappointment)
- Don MacBrayne (reappointment)
- Laurie Van Court

Public Works Commission (4)

- Kevin Raasch (reappointment)
- Gio DiDomenico (reappointment)
- Brad Patton (reappointment)
- Charles Fletcher

Proposed Motion

"I move to approve the recommended appointments as outlined in the staff's memo."

Alternate Motions

"I move to approve the recommended appointments as outlined in the staff's memo, with the following changes: (list changes)"

"I move to continue this item to (date) to allow for: (reasons for continuation)"

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 4. **File #:** ID 2023-054

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

From: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

2023 General Assembly Update

Executive Summary

Town Manager will be providing an overview of 2023 General Assembly action.

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 5. **File #:** ID 2023-055

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Matt Gohl, Special Projects Manager
Brad Boland, Long Range Project Manager
Dena Paulin, Planner II

Update: Wireless Communication Facilities

Executive Summary

In 2018, the Town's Wireless Code was revised to align with updated State and Federal regulations. Additionally, processes for handling applications for new wireless communication facilities (WCFs) were streamlined. As the Town grows, so do the demands for cellular coverage in the community. Providers, driven by market demand, are responsible for determining technology, location and timing for installation of new WCFs.

The following discussion provides a brief update of the Town's approach to handling WCFs in the community, plus information regarding existing and proposed wireless communication facilities within Town boundaries.

Discussion

Background

Town Council, in 2018, approved updates to the Town's Wireless Code. In addition to ensuring compliance with Federal and State regulations, updates to the wireless code provided accommodation for small cell technology in the right-of-way. Along with compliance to the updated Code, wireless providers utilizing Town right-of-way will be required to enter into a Master License Agreement with the Town that has additional standards and requirements for design, operations and fees.

Wireless Communication Facilities (WCFs) include macro and small cell technologies. Macro facilities are larger scale sites, typically stand-alone towers or rooftop locations, which provide larger scale cellular coverage. A small cell facility is defined as a wireless facility in which an antenna would fit into an enclosure that does not exceed three cubic feet in volume. These facilities are most commonly placed on light poles or traffic signals. Small cells are typically utilized to increase the capacity of an existing coverage area rather than expanding the size of the coverage area. More

information about small cell WCFs can be found in **Attachment A**.

Town Wireless Communication Facilities
When a provider requests installation of a new WCF within Castle Rock, approval can be either administrative or by Council action dependent on the required land use approval process for the specific wireless communication facility. For WCFs located on Town property (outside of right-of-way), the Town will act as a property owner first and land use regulator second. The Town acting as the property owner, rather than the land use regulator, has much more discretion in making a decision about locating wireless communication facilities on a specific Town property. Site locations within Town-owned right-of-way go through a permitting process managed by the Town's Development Review Team.

Master License Agreements (MLAs) provide a base agreement with providers that stipulate standards for design, operation, applicable fees, and expedite the application process for small cell locations in the right-of-way. The Town currently has three MLAs in place with Verizon and infrastructure providers Zayo Group and SQF.

There are currently 23 WCFs within Town boundaries including 10 macro and 13 small cell facilities. As of May 2023, there are four small cell sites installed within the public right-of-way. There are applications in process for 11 cell sites in Castle Rock, 10 of which are new sites. Timing is unknown for the installation of the proposed infrastructure. Once the Town approves the addition of a new WCF, the actual construction timeline is determined by the provider.

Town staff is prepared and ready to assist wireless providers with infrastructure applications and will continue to follow approved Code requirements to ensure timely responses to all applications and safe construction of any approved wireless site. Since 2018, the Town has received 42 applications for wireless infrastructure including updates to existing infrastructure (such as antenna replacements) or new cell sites. The following table summarizes the applications by status with counts shown by the year of the application.

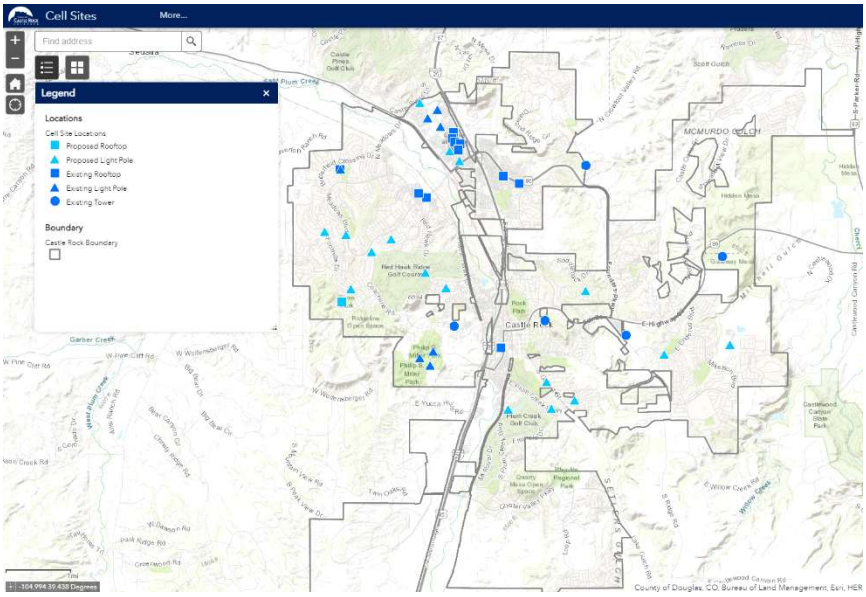
Year	Applications Approved/ Constructed	Applications Expired or Withdrawn by Provider	Applications Current Under Review	Applications Denied	Total Applications
2018	2	2	0	0	**4**
2019	1	6	1	0	**8**
2020	11	0	1	0	**12**
2021	5	0	5	0	**10**
2022	5	0	3	0	**8**
2023 (YTD)	0	0	0	0	**0**
Total	**24**	**8**	**10**	**0**	**42**

Table 1: 2018 - 2023 (YTD) WCF Application Status

Verizon has begun the installation of their approved small cell sites in the right-of-way. They currently have 12 approved locations, four of which have been installed. An additional eight sights are still under review. Staff is working with T-Mobile for wireless infrastructure at Butterfield Crossing Park and Bison Park. Two neighborhood meetings have been held for the Bison Park facility since it is a new structure. Staff is awaiting resubmittal of the Bison Park plans which will then be followed by a

third neighborhood meeting. Staff expects this project and associated lease to be presented to Town Council later this year for consideration. Another potential cell site will be considered near Fire Station #152 in the future as well. Town staff continues to work with wireless providers to work through all aspects of permitting and construction.

Staff has developed a map that is available at <https://www.crgov.com/cellsites> to show locations of current and proposed WCFs. A sample of this map is shown below.



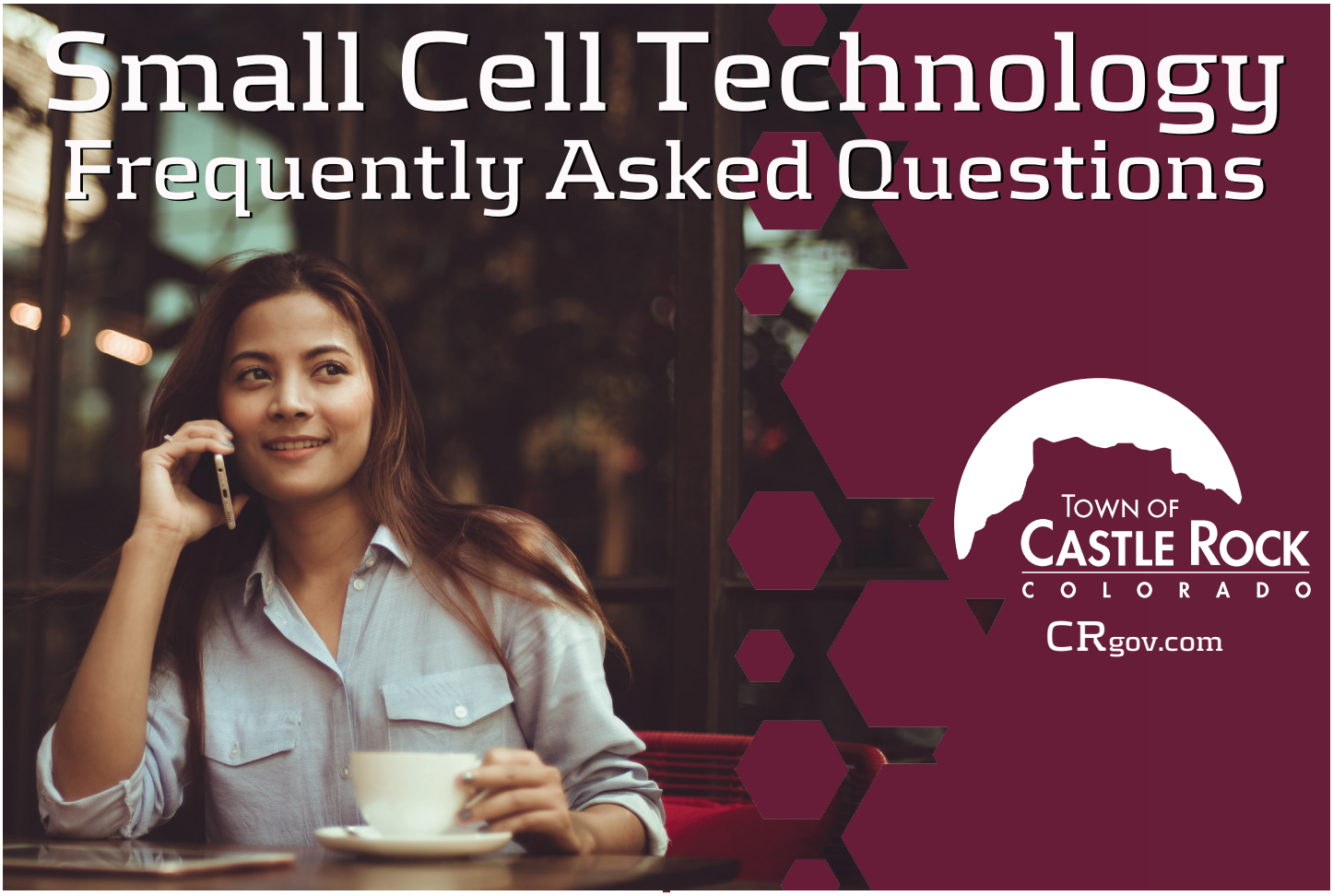
Conclusion

While the Town has little control over the wireless infrastructure in Castle Rock due to federal laws and market forces, staff continues to monitor cell site applications in the community. Staff will continue to ensure that infrastructure is permitted and constructed properly according to Town procedures. Periodic updates will be provided in the future in an effort to keep Town Council apprised of any updates and changes regarding cell site in Castle Rock.

Attachments

ATTACHMENT A: Small Cell Technology FAQ

Small Cell Technology
Frequently Asked Questions



TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK COLORADO
CRgov.com

Communities across the Front Range have seen the installation of small cell facilities, as allowed by State and Federal Laws. Several applications have been received by the Town and all are reviewed prior to approval. It is anticipated that the installation of these small cells within the Town may occur by the end of 2020.

What is a small cell facility?

A small cell facility is an antenna, along with accessory equipment, that provides cellular and data coverage to smaller geographic areas, usually benefitting high-use or poor coverage areas within the larger cellular network. Because of their smaller coverage area, use of small cells requires a greater number of facility sites than traditional cellular towers.

Small cell antennas are generally the size of a suitcase and must be under 20 cubic feet in total volume, per State law. They typically are located on streetlights or traffic signals. Like other utilities, the equipment is allowed in public rights of way, per State and Federal laws.

What is the Town's role with regard to small cell facilities?

The Town's Municipal Code was updated in 2018 to provide regulations for small cell facilities. The regulations include how applications are processed; set priorities on where the facilities are located; and established design standards. Additionally, each wireless carrier who wishes to install small cell facilities within the Town must enter into a lease agreement that sets out additional requirements.

Why is there increased interest in installing small cell facilities?

Mobile data traffic has grown significantly and is expected to continue increasing at a rapid rate with the proliferation of mobile devices. Wireless

carrier companies say that existing infrastructure has become congested and cannot meet their customers' needs. Small cell facilities can help address this issue.

How is the Town handling small cell facilities proposed in Town rights of way?

Town staff will review applications in accordance with State and Federal laws, as well as Town Code and technical documents. State law requires the Town to consider applications from all providers equally, and to provide bulk processing of permit requests in 90 days or less, rather than requiring an individual permit process for each small cell facility. A hearing before Town Council would not be required for small cell facilities under the Code.

Can the Town limit or standardize small cell facilities?

The Code encourages locating small cell facilities within public rights of way and on public property, and in nonresidential areas, and attempts to minimize the number of facilities needed. Further, it attempts to minimize the visual impact of the facilities through careful design, siting, landscape screening and innovative camouflage techniques.

Within the Code, the Town's preference is that small cell facilities in the right of way be located on an existing streetlight or on a new pole before being located on a traffic signal. In addition, the code contains spacing requirements between facilities that is consistent with the current spacing of streetlights. The height of any new poles constructed is limited to 40 feet or less.

For a facility to be located in the right of way, the provider needs to enter into a lease agreement with the Town, through which the Town can impose additional requirements.

Can small cell facilities be installed on existing cell towers or buildings on private property?

Small cell technology is different than the antennas found on a traditional cell tower and provide cellular and data coverage to smaller geographic areas, usually in high-use or poor coverage areas. Small cell facilities have been located on buildings in certain areas; however, due to the nuber of small cell facilities needed to provide coverage, locating only on buildings would not be enough. Providers also say that negotiations with individual private property owners is too complex and time-consuming to deliver on customers' current needs.

Will large cell towers still be needed as small cells come online?

The large cell towers that have provided cellular service for years are a different form of cellular technology that will still be necessary for service, even if small cell facilities are available. The larger towers serve larger geographic areas and are good for voice service, but their data signal can degrade over distance. Small cells provide strong voice and data service within a limited geographic area. The Town's Code update also addressed large "macro" cell towers.

Who can I contact for more information?

Contact the Town's Development Services team at 720-733-3566 or planning@CRgov.com.

CRgov.com/**Planning**

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 6. **File #:** ID 2023-056

To: **Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council**

From: **David L. Corliss, Town Manager**

Update: Calendar Reminders

Executive Summary

Attached is an outline of upcoming items of general interest.

TOWN COUNCIL MEETING

TOWN MANAGER'S REPORT

DAVID CORLISS, TOWN MANAGER
MAY 16, 2023

UPCOMING CALENDAR ITEMS

17 MAY	**Castle Rock Police Department Annual Awards Ceremony – 3 p.m.** Public Safety Training Facility, 301 Malibu Street
25 MAY	**Celebration of Craig & Gould Project Completion – 4 p.m.** Triangle Park, 804 Sixth Street
29 MAY	**Memorial Day Holiday – Town Offices Closed** MAC and Recreation Center close at 2 p.m.
6 JUN	**Town Council Meeting – 6 p.m., hybrid format (dinner at 5 p.m.)** Council Chambers, online or phone-in
19 JUN	**Juneteenth Holiday – Town Offices Closed** MAC and Recreation Center close at 2 p.m.
20 JUN	**Town Council Meeting – 6 p.m., hybrid format (dinner at 5 p.m.)** Council Chambers, online or phone-in

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT EVENTS

TENTATIVE DATES

17 AUG	**State of the Town Event – Mayor Gray** Cantril School, 312 Cantril Street
29 AUG	**Open House: District 5 – Councilmember Brooks** Fire Station 153, 5463 E. Sovereign Street
20 SEPT	**Open House: District 4 – Councilmember LaFleur** Cantril School, 312 Cantril Street
26 SEPT	**Open House: District 6 – Councilmember Dietz** The Oaks at Plum Creek, 321 Players Club Drive
24 OCT	**Open House: Districts 1 and 3 – Councilmember Hollingshead and Mayor Pro Tem Bracken** The Grange, 3692 Meadows Boulevard
30 OCT	**Open House: District 2 – Councilmember Cavey** Fire Station 155, 3833 Crowfoot Valley Road
14 NOV	**Town Boards and Commissions Appreciation Event** Cantril School, 312 Cantril Street

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETINGS

*These Meetings are Tentative

18 MAY	***Wellspring Multi-family UBSR, 5:00 p.m., Hybrid @ Castle Oaks Covenant Church, 2nd Meeting** Proposing to convert the existing 63-unit, 3-story La Quinta Inn hotel to a housing facility with 20 studio and 22 one-bedroom apartments on the 1.49-acre site located at 884 Park Street.
18 MAY	***Memmen Young Rezoning, 6:30 p.m., Hybrid @ Mesa Middle School, 4th Meeting** Proposing to rezone of 175.5 acres of Memmen Young PD and annexation and initial zoning of 5 acres to allow 334 single family detached and 114 paired homes for a total of 562 units located at 667 North Ridge Road.

HIGHLIGHTS from CRgov.com/**Events**

NOW	**2023 Summer Concert Series - tickets on sale now!** CRgov.com/**Concerts**
20 MAY	**Spring Kickoff Concert, 1 to 7 p.m.** Festival Park, 300 Second St.
JUN-AUG	**Free Fitness and Yoga Classes through August** CRgov.com/**SummerFitness**
2 JUN	**First Fridays: No Limits, 5 to 9 p.m.** Festival Park, 300 Second St.
3 JUN	**Movie in the Park: Puss in Boots - The Last Wish, 5 to 10 p.m.** Festival Park, 300 Second St.
7 JUN	**Jazz in the Park with Castle Rock Music, 5:30 to 7 p.m.** Festival Park, 300 Second St.

HIGHLIGHTS from CRgov.com/**Events**

9 JUN	Reopening Celebration Butterfield Crossing Park & Possibilities Playground, 5 to 8 p.m. Butterfield Park, 3952 W. Butterfield Crossing Dr.
10 JUN	**Climb4Change, 6:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.** Philip S. Miller Park, 1375 W. Plum Creek Parkway
11 JUN	**2023 Ducky Derby, 9 a.m. to 3 p.m.** Festival Park, 300 Second St.
15 JUN	**Jazz in the Park with Castle Rock Music, 5:30 to 7 p.m.** Festival Park, 300 Second St.
15 JUN	**Tunes for Trails / Perks for Parks: Diamond Empire Band. 6:30 to 9 p.m.** Amphitheater at Philip S. Miller Park, 1375 W. Plum Creek Parkway
16-17 JUN	**Car Show Weekend: Friday Concert, Saturday Car Show** Downtown Castle Rock

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 7. **File #:** ID 2023-057

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

From: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

Update: Monthly Department Reports

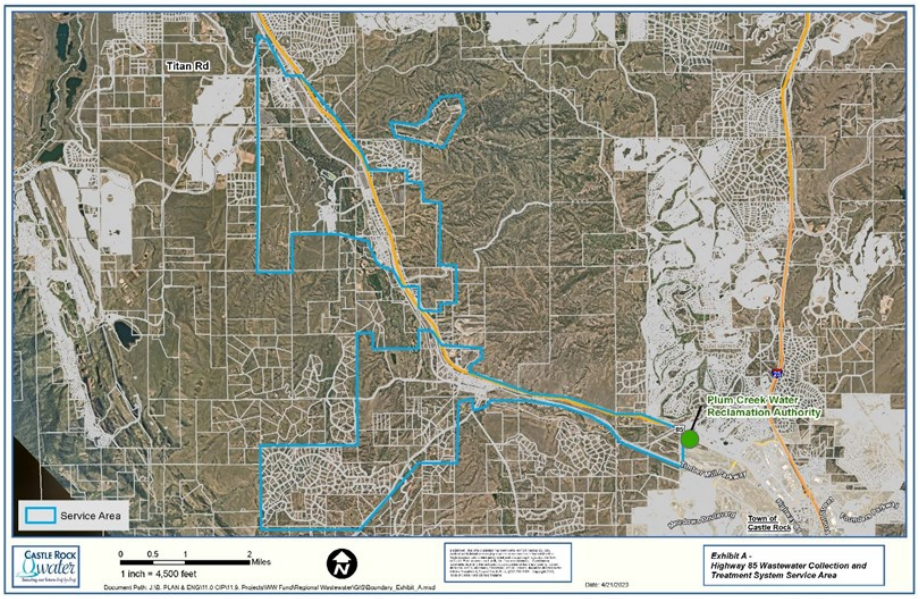
Executive Summary

Attached are the monthly department reports for April 2023.

Our Vision: We will be a national leader among water utilities, focused on customer satisfaction and delivering outstanding quality and value.

Highway 85 Wastewater IGA project

An intergovernmental agreement between Castle Rock Water and Douglas County will allow the creation of a new, 11-mile wastewater collection and treatment system along the US Highway 85 corridor. This new system will improve water quality in Plum Creek and Chatfield Reservoir and stimulate economic development within the US 85 corridor.



Highway 85 Corridor

The Highway 85 corridor is adjacent to East Plum Creek/Plum Creek that discharges into Chatfield Reservoir. The majority of wastewater treatment systems along the corridor consist of individual onsite septic tanks with leach fields that discharge to groundwater. The exception to this is that the community of Louviers has a gravity sewer collection system that treats its wastewater in a facultative pond and discharges effluent via land application. CRW will utilize $26.8 million in American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds provided through and by Douglas County to manage the project for the design and construction of infrastructure for the major wastewater components which include conveyance gravity sewers, force mains and lift stations and a wastewater treatment plant to serve the corridor. CRW will receive a 1% project management fee for its project management services for the project.

Louviers wastewater treatment pond

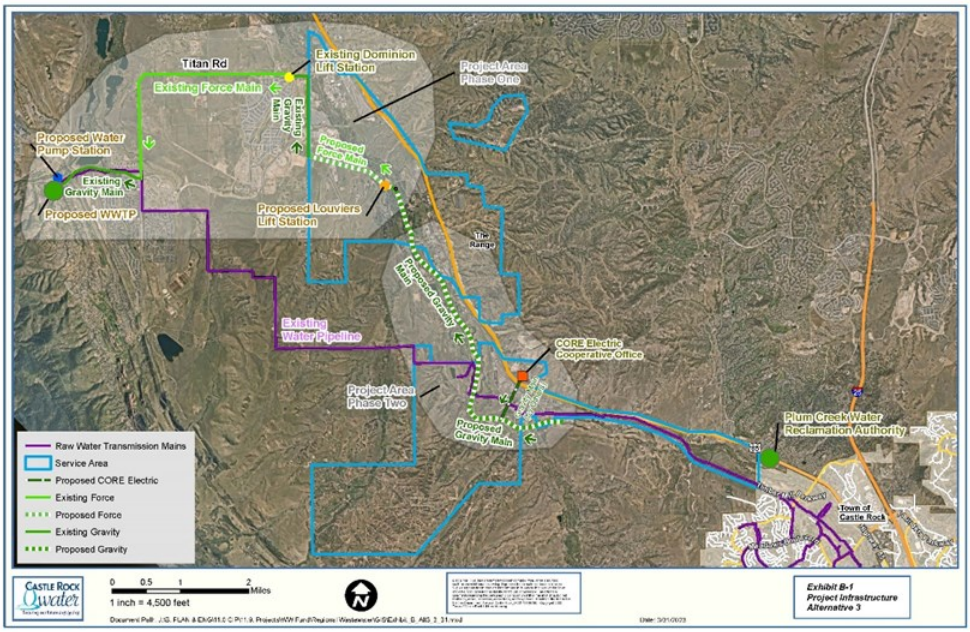
CRW will be responsible for and have oversight of the constructed system assets in the corridor to CRW for long term operation, maintenance, repair and replacement. CRW is to be the retail and wholesale wastewater provider in the service area which means we will develop and retain the rates and fees. CRW will charge a 10% extraterritorial surcharge for all

aspects of this service. Having this added system will contribute to economies of scale for CRW's operations over the long term, helping to spread our costs amongst a larger customer base. Additionally, the project will provide funding for a pump station that will pump reuse water back to CRW's reservoirs in Sedalia and help offset the cost of our Chatfield Pump Back system. This is a $2 to $4 million benefit for our long-term water plan. CRW will also receive the first 200,000 gallons of wastewater for renewable water supplies.

This project brings several benefits to Chatfield Reservoir, Douglas County, Castle Rock and the residents and businesses in the corridor. First, the untreated or poorly treated wastewater systems primarily consisting of septic tanks and open-air retention ponds will no longer be in service. This will improve the water quality in Chatfield Reservoir which is a drinking water source for CRW. It will allow all reusable water supplies used in the corridor to be captured for reuse by CRW and Dominion Water and Sanitation District. It also provides for consolidation of some of the small underfunded water and sanitation districts into more sustainable systems.

In addition to improving water quality, future projects will include a trail system along the pipeline to improve recreational opportunities, as well as, provide easement access for stormwater watershed and environmental projects. Having a wastewater solution for Louviers, Sedalia and the existing businesses, will improve and spur the economic viability and vitality of this key transportation corridor.

There are currently three construction alternatives. The preferred one takes advantage of current stakeholder infrastructure along with terrain and energy efficiencies. For this preferred option, a wastewater treatment plant located on Caretaker Road off West Waterton Road and near the South Platte River would be built by CRW and owned and operated by DWSD. DWSD currently has infrastructure at this site. To convey Highway 85 corridor wastewater to the Caretaker Road location, it would flow through DWSD infrastructure of gravity sewers, force mains and lift stations from a future CRW owned and operated lift station in Louviers. Wastewater that would flow to the Louviers lift station would come from the Louviers community collection system and also eventually from the Sedalia area. Since the ARPA funds represent a finite amount of monies that must be spent by December 31, 2026, system development fees will provide funding for the sewer expansions to the south, north and east of Louviers. CRW will provide retail and/or wholesale wastewater service in the service area. CRW will reuse the wastewater collected and treated from the corridor via a pump station at the Dominion wastewater treatment plant site that will connect to CRW's future Chatfield Reservoir Pump Back Project that is presently in the preliminary engineering phase. The reuse water would be stored at the CRW reservoirs near Sedalia for later treatment to potable water quality levels at the Plum Creek Water Purification Facility.



Preferred construction alternative

This project is a win-win for all partners in the agreement and is another example of how regional partnerships are essential. This project also aligns with CRW's mission and vision and furthers our endeavor of being a leader in the water industry.

Good job!

Congratulations ON YOUR PROMOTION!

Lauren Moore
Water Resources
Project Manager

Zuzana Howard
Water Resources
Program Analyst

Laura Kindt
Stormwater
Manager

Brent Pickrell
Water Plant Operator
Supervisor

Mitch Horner
Water Plant Operator II
(plus Water Treatment C
Operator Certification)

Scott Tait
Water Resources Project
Manager—full-time

Certified!

Steven Tamariz
Colorado Collections 1 Operator

Jon Lutteman
Colorado Class A CDL License

Water Star Award

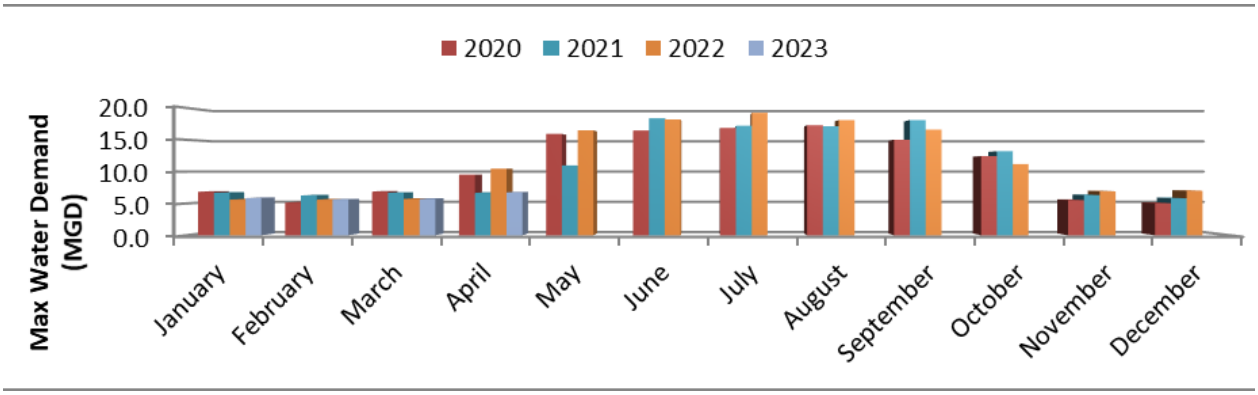
The Water Star Award recognizes a coworker within Castle Rock Water for doing an excellent job in fulfilling the Department's Vision and Mission.

Ryan Livingston,
Water Distribution Supervisor, received the Water Star award from Greg in recognition of the outstanding CDL training Ryan coordinated and ran.

Water Resources

Water demand

Maximum demands inform us of the size of the infrastructure necessary to provide water service over short periods of time and help us to plan future water resources needs.



Max Daily Demand:

- 6.7 million gallons/day (MGD)
- 5-year average: 8.0 MGD
- 16% lower than the 5-year average

Water Demand Total:

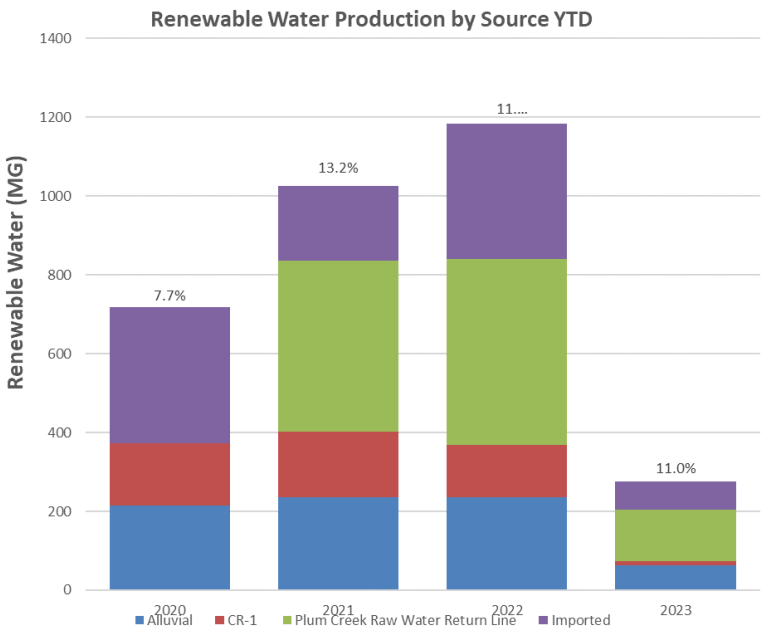
- The water demand total for April was 166.0 million gallons (MG) [509.3 acre-feet (AF)]
- 5% higher than the March 2023 total of 157.7 MG
- 17.2% Decrease from the previous year's April 2022 demand of 200.5 MG.

Renewable supplies

Renewable supplies are those water sources that are replenished by precipitation.

In total, renewable supplies accounted for 52.0% of the total water supply for the month (91.9 MG of 176.5 MG) and 44.2% of the annual water supply (276.4 MG of 624.8 MG).

- The CR-1 diversion produced an average of 0.00 MGD.
- The PC diversion produced an average of 1.77 MGD.
- The 14 alluvial wells produced an average of 0.61 MGD.
- The renewable water production average was 3.06 MGD.



Our goal is to reach 75% renewable water by 2050.

Water Resources

Reusable supplies

Reusable supplies are waters that are either from the non-tributary Denver Basin (deep wells) or imported supplies (such as WISE) that can be used over and over, to extinction. This number changes every month.

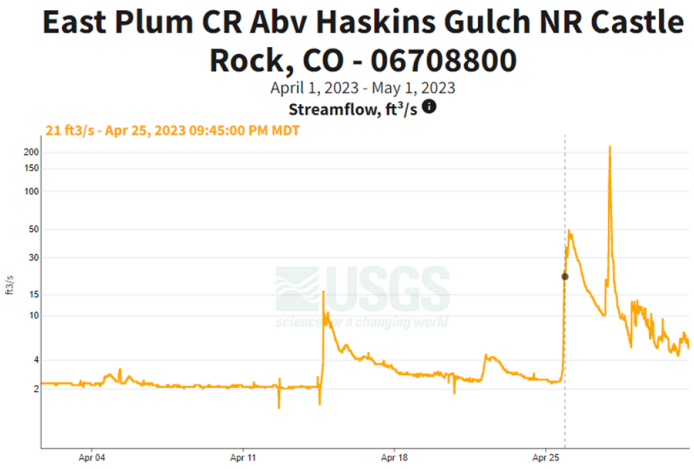
- The average reusable supplies used by Castle Rock for April 2023 is 35.1%.

Storage

Current reservoir storage

- Chatfield Reservoir: 593.97 AF
- Rueter-Hess Reservoir: Approximately 100 AF
- Castle Rock Reservoir No. 1 (CRR1): 141.79 AF

Local Plum Creek supplies

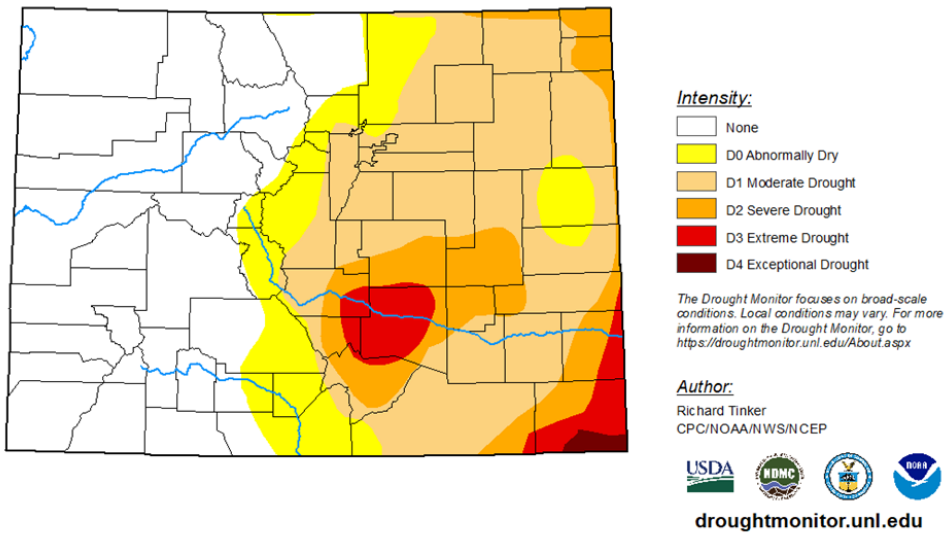


The hydrograph shows the estimated flows in the East Plum Creek basin.

- Flows ranged from 1.1 to 225 cubic feet per second (cfs).
- The monthly average streamflow was 5.4 cfs.
- The 24-year median is 22.0 cfs.

Drought

According to the most recent U.S. Drought Monitor maintained by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Douglas County is experiencing **Moderate Drought (D1) conditions**.

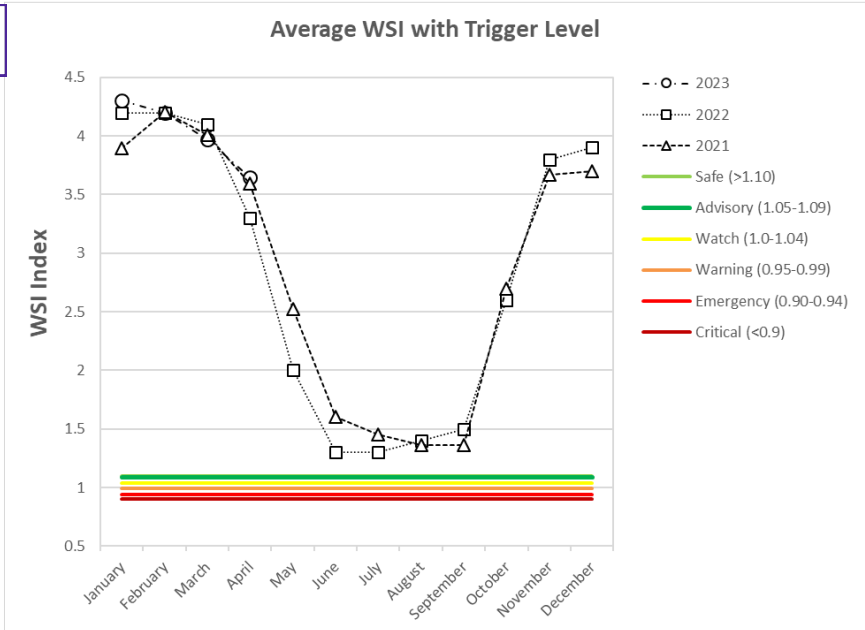


Water Resources

Water supply index

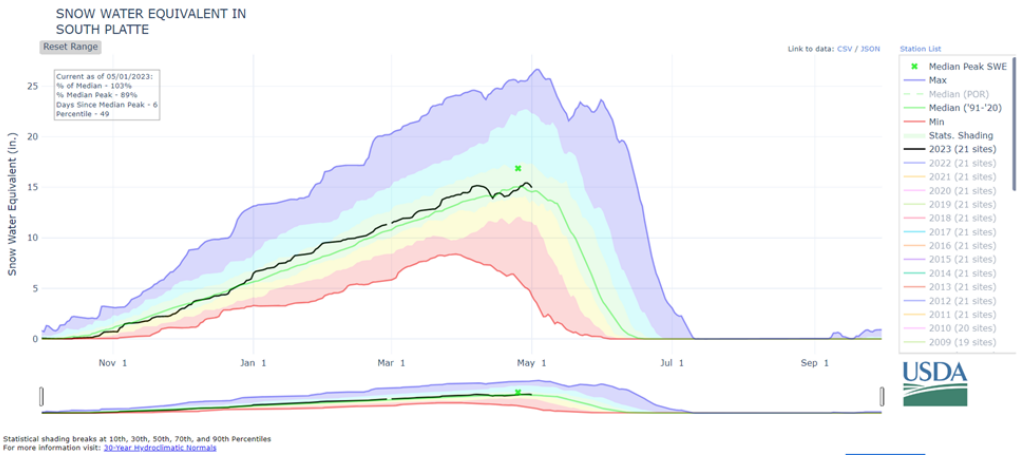
The Town of Castle Rock's Drought Management Plan uses a Water Supply Index (WSI) for the Town that accounts for local conditions relative to the Town's capability to address our water resources and daily water demands. Anything below a 1.1 will trigger a drought stage relative to its severity.

- The average WSI for April was 3.6.



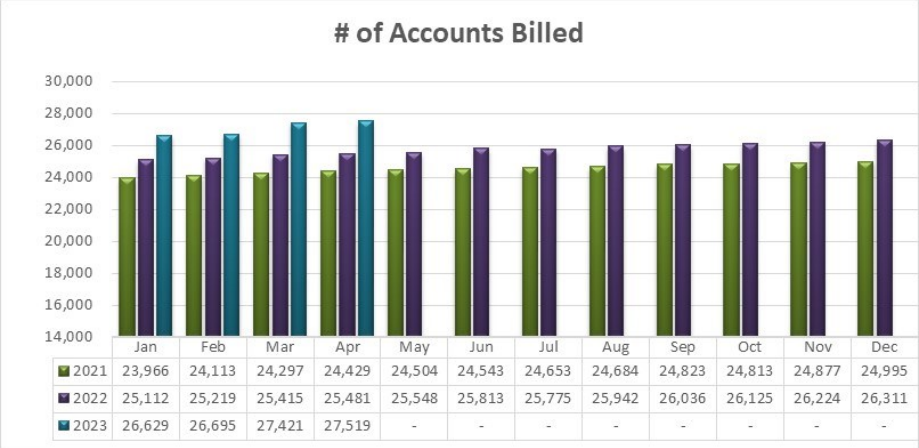
South Platte River Basin Snow Pack

- Year-to-date precipitation at 93% of average.
- Snow Water Equivalent (SWE) at 103% of average.



Business Solutions

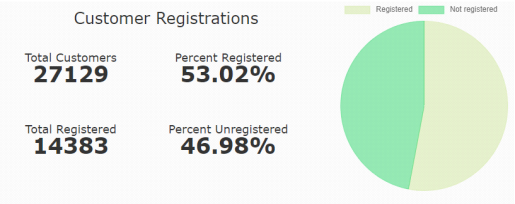
Customer Service & Billing



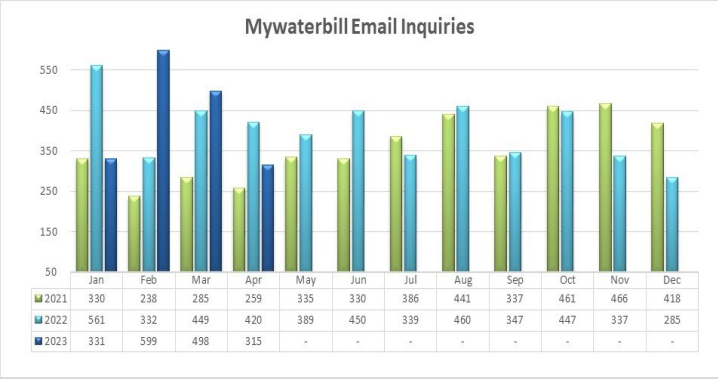
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2021	23,966	24,113	24,297	24,429	24,504	24,543	24,653	24,684	24,823	24,813	24,877	24,995
2022	25,112	25,219	25,415	25,481	25,548	25,813	25,775	25,942	26,036	26,125	26,224	26,311
2023	26,629	26,695	27,421	27,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The percentage of customers with online accounts before the conversion was 72%. Online accounts provide additional account and water department information as well as additional ways to pay.

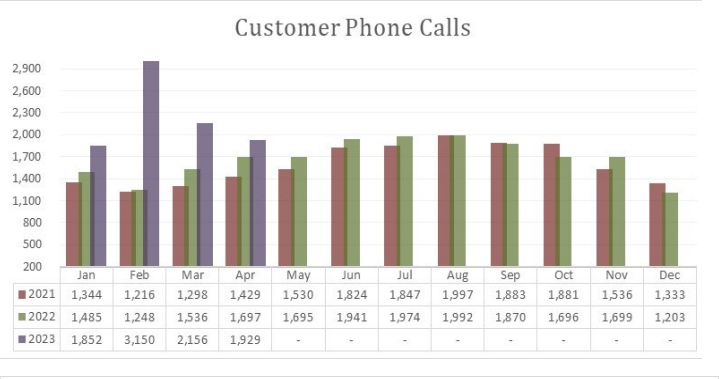
CRgov.com/MyWaterBill



The volume of calls and email inquiries reflect the assistance provided to customers to enroll in the new online system launched 1/16/23.

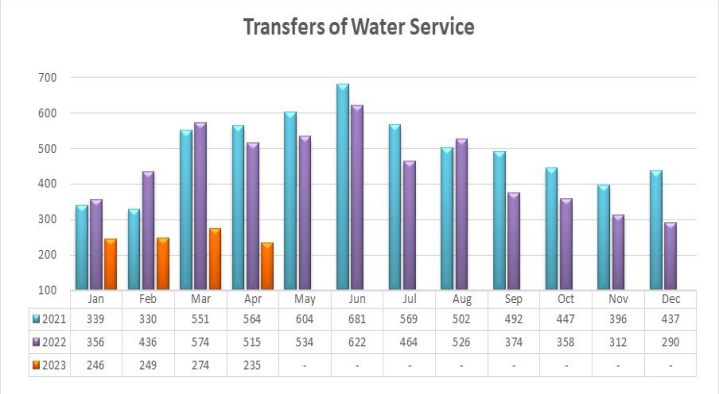


	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2021	330	238	285	259	335	330	386	441	337	461	466	418
2022	561	332	449	420	389	450	339	460	347	447	337	285
2023	331	599	498	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2021	1,344	1,216	1,298	1,429	1,530	1,824	1,847	1,997	1,883	1,881	1,536	1,333
2022	1,485	1,248	1,536	1,697	1,695	1,941	1,974	1,992	1,870	1,696	1,699	1,203
2023	1,852	3,150	2,156	1,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2021	175	167	205	190	203	225	214	123	58	154	147	98
2022	91	124	175	123	259	184	171	196	165	169	137	110
2023	111	148	137	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2021	339	330	551	564	604	681	569	502	492	447	396	437
2022	356	436	574	515	534	622	464	526	374	358	312	290
2023	246	249	274	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Business Solutions

Customer Outreach & Education

Social media outreach		Date	Impressions
FB	Spring Up the Creek announcement	4/6	986
FB	ColoradoScape Contest announcement	4/7	1429
FB	Win a ColoradoScape	4/13	20063
FB	Council update: Plum Creek Water Purification Facility expansion	4/14	1015
FB	Earth Day/Poop Fairy	4/19	831
FB	Council update: IGA CRW and DC for wastewater	4/25	1417
FB	What is WaterSense?	4/26	1459
FB:video	ColoradoScape contest	4/21	322
FB:video	ColoradoScape contest	4/21	13682
Insta	Spring Up the Creek event.	4/6	1890
Insta	April's #PlantOfTheMonth	4/7	2101
Insta	ColoradoScape contest	4/28	1613
Insta:reel	ColoradoScape contest	4/7	2456
Insta:reel	ColoradoScape contest	4/21	3137
Insta:story	ColoradoScape contest	4/13	1167
			11,455
Email	ColoradoScape contest last chance	4/27	(55% open rate)
			811
Email	HOA: Seminar recap	4/20	(44% open rate)
			13,156
Email	Water conservation month	4/17	(65% open rate)

Next door

Members – 38,842
(.54 % increase)

34 posts – 22,238 impressions

Top performer: The most popular post for the month was a ColoradoScape reminder on April 14. The post had 6,104 impressions with 11 reactions.

The Engineering and Ops teams host a tour of CRW facilities on select Fridays for staff to become more familiar with our assets.

As part of a job shadow program, CRW took a student from the Colorado Early Colleges charter school to Meadows Water Treatment Facility.

CRW held the first of three ColoradoScape Design workshops. Between 40 to 70 people have registered for each class.

Meters

Meters Read

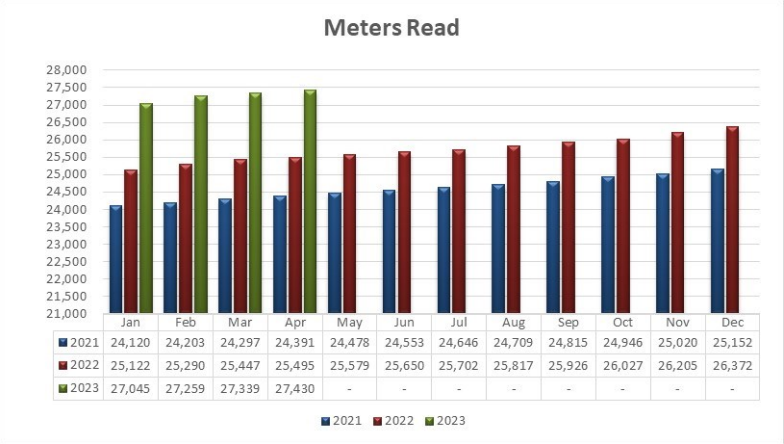
Meters are read the first two days of every month. The number of meters read continues to increase month to month and is a significant increase over last year.

Skipped Reads

Apr. 23: 0.80%

Measuring skipped reads is a strong indication of the level of preventative maintenance being done by our team. A skipped read is indicative of a problem with the metering infrastructure (i.e. battery, wiring, etc.). Fewer skipped reads means more properly working meters, which is good for all our customers.

The AWWA standard is 2%, so we still continue to stay well below the industry average.

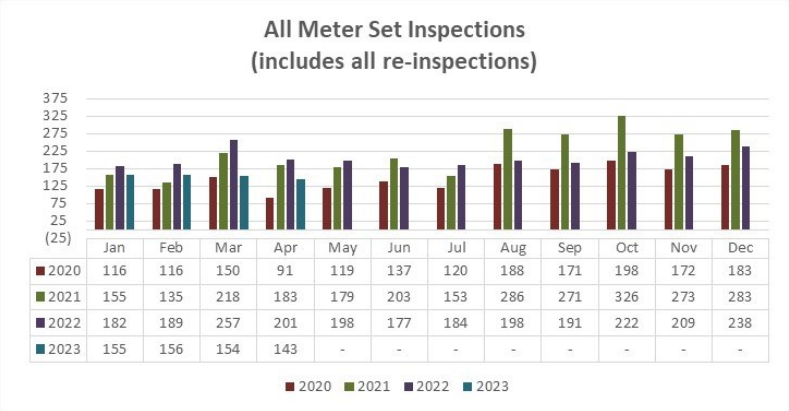


	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2021	24,120	24,203	24,297	24,391	24,478	24,553	24,646	24,709	24,815	24,946	25,020	25,152
2022	25,122	25,290	25,447	25,495	25,579	25,650	25,702	25,817	25,926	26,027	26,205	26,372
2023	27,045	27,259	27,339	27,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Meter Set Inspections

Re-inspections: 23%

Meter set inspections are required on all new meters installed. This ensures that the meters are installed per specifications and according to Town code. At the time of the inspection, the curb stop is tested for operability and the MXU is installed which provides reading capability for our drive by technology. Re-inspections are needed to ensure installation meets code when original inspections are failed.



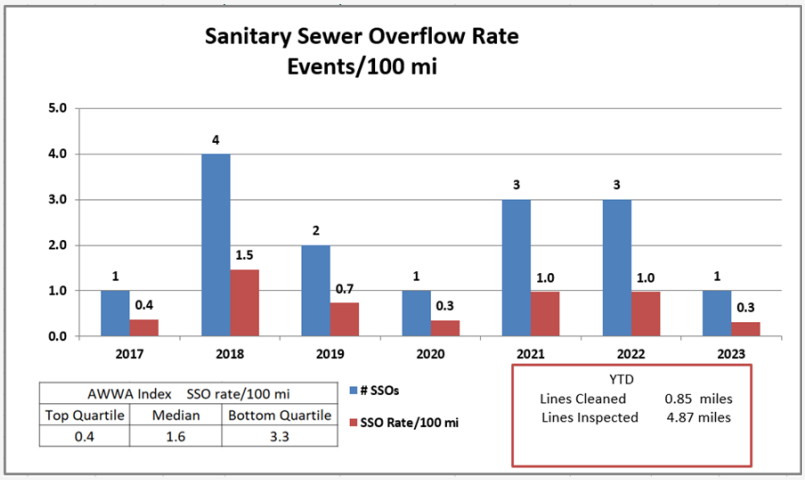
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2020	116	116	150	91	119	137	120	188	171	198	172	183
2021	155	135	218	183	179	203	153	286	271	326	273	283
2022	182	189	257	201	198	177	184	198	191	222	209	238
2023	155	156	154	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Work Orders

Meter services performs a variety of service work orders every month beyond meter reading. These include curb stop maintenance, meter replacement and repair, final reads for transfers of service, disconnection and reconnections, meter set inspections, and more.

Data not available

Operations & Maintenance

LEVELS OF SERVICE		April 2023
Drinking Water Compliance	Castle Rock Water will deliver water that meets or surpasses the requirements of both Primary Drinking Water Regulations and Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels 100% of the time.	***One hundred routine samples were completed and no issues discovered.***
Pressure Adequacy	< 1% of our customers will experience less than 43 pounds per square inch (psi) of pressure at the meter during normal operations.	***There were no water pressure issues in April.***
Sewer System Effectiveness	<1% of our customers will experience a sewer backup caused by the utility's sewer system per year.	***There were no sanitary sewer issues in April.*** 
Water Quality Complaints	Castle Rock Water remains in the Top Quartile for water quality complaints based on the AWWA benchmarking.	***There were no water quality complaints for April.*** ***We conducted 3 educational visits.***

Utility locates

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

Water locates conducted

April tickets: 1,769 tickets

Locating public water, wastewater and stormwater lines

Operations & Maintenance

LEVELS OF SERVICE

April 2023

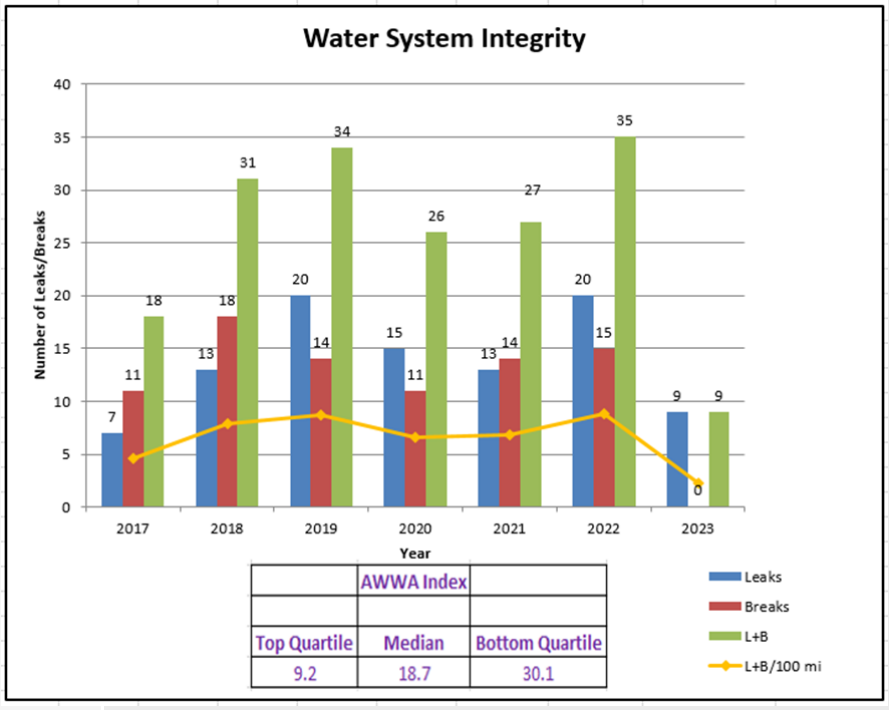
Drinking Water Supply Outages

<5% of our customers will experience water outages for one or more events totaling more than 30 hours/year.

Castle Rock Water remains in the Top Quartile for water system integrity based on the American Water Works Association benchmarking.

There were three water system integrity issues in April:

- *A fire hydrant valve replacement was conducted in the Glovers Neighborhood. During the repair sixteen homes were affected with little to no pressure for less than one hour.*
- *There was a park Irrigation service line leak on Shire Way, six residents were affected with little to no pressure during the 30-minute repair.*
- *There was a leaking service line fitting that was repaired in the Glover's neighborhood. During the repair 21 homes experienced little to no pressure for less than one hour.*



Operations & Maintenance

The Stormwater Team completed an outfall repair on Canyon Dr. This long process included countless weather delays. In order to rehabilitate the aged stormwater infrastructure, staff decided that the channel needed to be cleaned out, and the old rock rip rap replaced, which necessitated the removal of vegetation that had grown in the drainage. The old rap was hauled back to the yard to dry, then staff separated the rock, sediment and organics. Removing the rap also allowed staff to remove all of the sediment, that had washed in over the decades. Then the channel was cleaned and the channel walls were reshaped. Staff also decided that a check dam was needed upstream of the outfall, for proper flow and to reduce sediment buildup. A driveway, gate and steps were installed upstream of the outfall to enable ease of maintenance access. Reusing this rock significantly cut the overall cost of the project. Casey Stevenson, Ben Powell, Chad Francis, Aaron Matthewson and Rob Daniels did a great job!

The Plant Maintenance team rebuilt the valve stems and replaced the TracVac valves at PCWPF.

Development Services
April 2023 Monthly Report

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK COLORADO

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

April 2023 Monthly Report

INSIDE THIS ISSUE

Page 3: Employee Recognition

Page 6: Contractor Luncheon

Page 7: New Land Use Submittals

Page 10: Actions and Updates

Page 12: Development Snapshot

Find more information on our Development Activity page.

DISTINCT TOWN IDENTITY | RESPONSIBLE GROWTH

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK FOUR CORNERSTONES

COMMUNITY SERVICES | THRIVING ECONOMY

100 N. Wilcox Street
Castle Rock, CO 80104
720-733-2200

Subscribe now to get Monthly Development Highlights in your inbox!

View past issues of the Development Highlights Newsletter.

We'd like to hear from you! You could win a **$25 gift card** for completing our Customer Service Survey.

News from the Director

Tara Vargish, PE
Director
Development Services

Signs are a great way for businesses and organizations to communicate with their audience, but it's important to keep the beauty of Castle Rock in mind. The Town is committed to working with residents and developers to ensure that signs are installed properly.

Here are some key points to remember when installing signs in Castle Rock:

- Follow the Municipal Sign Code for sign type, size, and location
- Maintain your signs to avoid hazards to the public
- Illuminate signs in a way that minimizes glare and light pollution
- Ensure that signs don't obstruct the view of drivers or pedestrians
- Remember that signs cannot be placed on public property

By following these guidelines, we can create a safer and more visually appealing community that we can all enjoy. Please note that beginning May 13, 2023, weekend enforcement of sign removal will occur. To learn more about the Municipal Sign Code or to apply for a sign permit, please visit our Signs page at CRgov.com. You can also email the Zoning Division at Zoning@CRgov.com or call 720-733-3557.

Finally, it's worth noting that May is our Historic Preservation Month. To learn about events taking place around the Town, see page 10 or visit our Historic Preservation page at CRgov.com.

Employee Recognition

Anniversaries, New Employees, Staff Spotlight

Congratulations to Jon White, Chief Building Official, on 7 years with the Town!

Congratulations to Matthew Anderson, Public Works Inspections Supervisor, on 5 years with the Town!

Congratulations to Michael Rankin, Combination Building Inspector, on 1 year with the Town!

Congratulations to Darcie Hartman, Development Services Technician, on 1 year with the Town!

Congratulations to Dan Bentan, Plans Examiner II, on 1 year with the Town!

Staff Kudos

- "Thank you again, **Jason Smith**! You are amazing!" - Sarah F.
- "You truly are the best, **Tammy King**!!" – Jennifer C.

Meet the Zoning Team!

Pictured from left to right: Sharon Chavez, Scott Seubert, Cara Reed, and Tammy King

The Zoning Team of Castle Rock is an amazing group of professionals that work together to keep the Town beautiful, informed, clean, and valuable.

Here's a breakdown of what the Zoning Team does:

- Respond to zoning code compliance complaints
- Process building permits for zoning compliance
- Review business licenses for zoning compliance
- Provide sign code criteria
- Oversee the Board of Adjustment
- Provide the public with information about municipal zoning ordinances

Tammy King, the Zoning Manager, leads the team with respect and extends that respect to residents. Scott Seubert, Zoning Inspector, Cara Reed, Neighborhood Liaison, and Sharon Chavez, Development Services Technician, all agree that Tammy inspires them to work hard and make the team and division successful.

The team not only shows care and respect towards each other, but also extends the same courtesy to the community. To preserve the Town's beauty, they hold both residents and themselves accountable to follow Town Municipal Code. Additionally, they warmly welcome new businesses to the Town, attentively listen to residents' inquiries, and prioritize community engagement.

The Zoning Team wants you to know that they care deeply about Castle Rock and its residents. They listen to and speak with residents kindly and factually, striving to make a positive impact on the community.

If you want to know more about the Zoning Team of Castle Rock, don't hesitate to reach out to them by email at Zoning@CRgov.com, or by phone at 720-733-3557. They are proud of what they do, and they are here and happy to help. You can also visit our Zoning page at CRgov.com.

Customer Service Survey

Fill out our Customer Feedback Survey to let us know how we are doing! Your participation will automatically enter you into a drawing for a **$25 gift card** to a local Castle Rock business. Feedback Surveys can be found online and at the bottom of staff email signatures.

356 surveys distributed
29 April responses

You may also receive an email request after we complete your services. Your feedback is valuable to us! All responses are anonymous unless you request to be contacted. Fill out a survey today!

Here are some comments from our customers in April:

- "Quick to respond. Very professional."
- **"Robert Dana** was fantastic and friendly."
- "Thanks for helping!"
- **"Chelsea Oborny** was amazing during the permit process. When I called with questions **Tim Steinwinder** was extremely helpful and knowledgeable. Fantastic team."
- **"Tim Steinwinder** and **Kevin Arencibia** were awesome to work with."
- "Thanks so much to **Tammy King** for her help with our variance application."
- **"Robert Dana** has been extremely helpful throughout this entire project!! He was always very courteous and professional!!!"
- "The building reviewers have been super helpful and very knowledgeable."

Contractor Luncheon

The Town of Castle Rock has found great value in meeting regularly with our building contractors and their teams. These are great opportunities to discuss code and policy changes that impact construction in our Town. We learn from builders what we are doing well, how to improve communication, and how to streamline our permit processes. Our discussion time continues to help us understand each other's point of view!

Discussion topics from April's Luncheon:

- New CO policy procedure update
- Introduce new Fire Marshal, Bart Chambers
- Fire resistive exterior construction
- Gas pipe isometrics
- Summary of March institute items for 2024
- Builder dashboards
- TMU
- Open discussion

Consider donating spare change to DOT, our charity bank, when you're doing business at the building counter! All collections are donated to a local nonprofit at the end of the year.

Luncheon sponsored by:

Brightland HOMES

Next Contractor Luncheon:

Wed., May 17, 2023

11:30 a.m. —1:00 p.m.

Town Hall
100 N. Wilcox St.

*Three or more Council, Board or Commission members may be attending this luncheon.

View luncheon meeting summary notes of past meetings online at CRgov.com

To receive discussion points on the agenda contact:
buildingcounter@CRgov.com

To sponsor a contractor luncheon contact:
schavez@CRgov.com

New Land Use Submittals

Administrative Projects

Administrative land use submittals are reviewed and processed by staff, according to Municipal Town Code, and do not require public hearings. All land use submittals go through a rigorous review by Development Services, Castle Rock Water, Public Works, Fire, and Parks and Recreation.

Castle View Baptist Church
Waterline easement for new 349-seat church auditorium and administration building, located at 5054 Crowfoot Valley Road.

CORE Electric Cooperative
Underground utility access easement on Town right-of-way, located on the west side of Prairie Hawk Drive.

Hillside/Arbors
Grading and drainage design revision for 54 single-family lots, located at northeast corner of Wolfensberger Road and Coachline Road. Erosion control design revision for 54 single-family lots, located at northeast corner of Wolfensberger Road and Coachline Road.

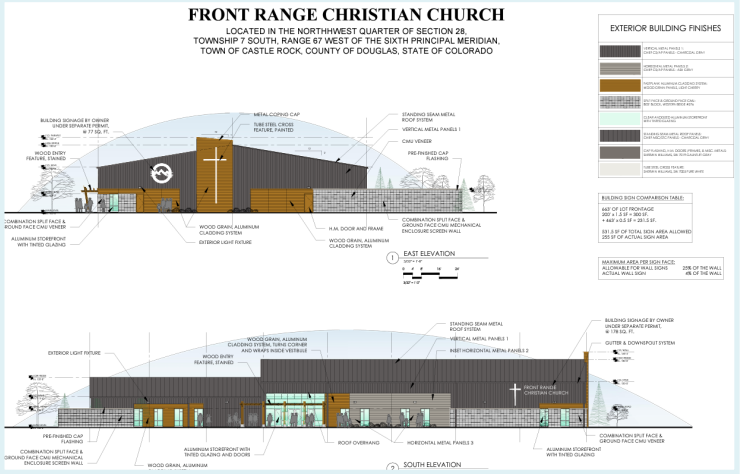
Lanterns, Montaine
Erosion control plans for vertical construction of 68 single-family lots, located north of Montaine Circle, connecting at Monk Road and Ally Road. Drainage design revision for 117 single-family lots, located northwest of Montaine Circle, connecting at Burnell Road and Coal Bank Drive.

Meadows, Prairie Hawk Dental
Utility easement for Prairie Hawk Dental, located at 3768 Limelight Avenue.

Meadows, Town Center
Plat to vacate an existing utility easement in a vacant lot at the southeast corner of Mercantile and Bilberry Streets for Meadows Town Center Townhomes project.

Meadows
Site development plan for new 10,000 square-foot daycare center, located at Carnaby Lane and Lombard Street intersection.

Meadows, Kum & Go
Site development plan for new Kum & Go convenience store and fuel canopy, located on the southern corner of the roundabout at Timber Mill Parkway and North Meadows Drive.



Meadows, Front Range Christian Church
Construction documents and erosion control plans for Front Range Christian Church, located at 3643 Timber Mill Parkway.

New Land Use Submittals

Administrative Projects

Administrative land use submittals are reviewed and processed by staff, according to Municipal Town Code, and do not require public hearings. All land use submittals go through a rigorous review by Development Services, Castle Rock Water, Public Works, Fire, and Parks and Recreation.

Meadows
Landscape and irrigation design revision for Timber Mill Parkway located north of North Meadows Drive and west of State Highway 85.

Meadows
Construction documents for new 5,105 square-foot dental office building, located on northeast corner of Prairie Hawk Drive and Limelight Avenue.

Town project, Castle Rock Water
Erosion control design revision for new well facility consisting of three wells, pipelines and meter vault, located at 1929 Liggett Road.

Town project, Public Works
Construction documents for Wolfensberger Road Widening Capital Improvement Project.

Town project, Red Hawk Golf Course
Erosion control plans for Red Hawk Golf Course putting green, located at 2156 Red Hawk Ridge Drive.

The Ridge at Crystal Valley
Erosion control plans for vertical construction of 59 single-family homes, located east of Bell Mountain, south of Crystal Valley and north and west of Sellars Creek Ranch.

Promenade, Lazy Dog Restaurant
Utility and drainage easements for new Lazy Dog Restaurant, located on northeast corner of Promenade Parkway and Castlegate Drive West.

Find more information on our Development Activity page at CRgov.com.

New Land Use Submittals

Required Public Hearings

Submittals requiring public hearings can include a variety of topics such as, zoning, site plan layouts and buffering of properties.

Crystal Valley Shops

Vicinity map

A new quasi-judicial application for Crystal Valley Shops Site Development Plan (SDP) was submitted for a proposed retail development located on the southwest corner of Crystal Valley Parkway and Plum Creek Boulevard. The lot is approximately 5 acres, and this SDP represents Phase I of the development. Two in-line commercial buildings are proposed, totaling approximately 20,000 square feet. Right-in only access is proposed from Crystal Valley Parkway, and full movement access on Plum Creek Boulevard included. The development is subject to the Residential/Non-Residential Interface regulations requiring public hearings before the Planning Commission and Town Council. The property is located in Councilmember Dietz's district.

Project Highlights

- Proposing a retail development on a 5 acre lot for two in-line commercial buildings
- Approximately 20,000 square-feet
- Located on the southwest corner of Crystal Valley Parkway and Plum Creek Boulevard

Wellspring/LaQuinta Conversion

Vicinity map

A new quasi-judicial application from Wellspring Community for a Use by Special Review/Site Development Plan. The applicant is proposing to convert the existing 63-unit La Quinta Hotel into a 42-unit apartment facility. This housing facility will be for both nondisabled and disabled adults. The Use by Special Review/Site Development Plan will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. This project is located in Councilmember LaFleur's district.

Project Highlights

- Proposing to convert the 63-unit La Quinta Hotel into a 42-unit apartment facility
- Located southeast of Wolfensberger Road and Park Street

Boards and Commissions

Actions and Updates

Development Services supports five boards and commissions that serve specific purposes for building appeals, variance hearings, land use case recommendations and determinations. These boards and commissions consists of residents, and in some cases, business owners as appointed by Town Council.

Board of Adjustment

Apr. 6, 2023

Meeting canceled.

Design Review Board

Apr. 13, 2023

Meeting canceled.

Apr. 26, 2023

The Design Review Board held their regularly scheduled meeting and discussed the Scileppi's Addition Site Development Plan. The proposal was to amend the existing site to build a new 6,024 square-foot addition to the restaurant located at 310 Third Street. The Board approved the addition by a vote of 6 to 0.

Planning Commission

Apr. 14, 2023

Meeting canceled.

Apr. 27, 2023

Meeting canceled.

Historic Preservation Board

Apr. 5, 2023

Meeting canceled.

Historic Preservation Month

Events for Historic Preservation month in May were decided in previous months at the Historic Preservation Board meetings. It's a great time to explore the unique character of the town.

- Visit the Castle Rock Museum, housed in a former train depot built in 1875, to learn about local history.
- Scavenge the Rock, a family-friendly scavenger hunt to explore 21 historic landmarks and win prizes.
- Attend Victoria's Tea, where "The Legendary Ladies" will bring the past to life while enjoying tea and scones.
- Take a historic trolley tour and hear fascinating stories from local historians.
- Join the Craig and Gould neighborhood celebration to mark the completion of new stormwater, utility, and road infrastructure and bury a time capsule.
- Explore historic Downtown Castle Rock and the Craig and Gould neighborhood with self-guided walking tours.
- Kids can learn about Castle Rock's unique history with coloring and activity sheets available at participating Downtown restaurants.

You can find more information by visiting our Historic Preservation page at CRgov.com.

Apr. 18, 2023

Town Council held their regularly scheduled meeting and discussed a resolution for Site Development Plan known as Avilla at Founders Village. The single-family residential housing project would include 105 unit, for-rent community on a total of nine acres located at the northwest corner of Mikelson Boulevard and Mitchell Street. Council voted 4 to 1 to approve the Site Development Plan.

Avilla at Founders Village Vicinity Map

Furthermore, Council discussed the Wellspring Community Annexation Petition located at 498 East Wolfensberger Road. Town Council voted 6 to 0 to approve the resolution deeming the Wellspring property as eligible for annexation.

Wellspring Community Annexation Vicinity Map

Also during the Council meeting, the Sign Code update and enforcement were discussed. Council directed staff to begin weekend sign removal after a 3 week period outreach.

Visit our webpage at CRgov.com to find more information on upcoming public hearings and Board, Commissions, or Town Council meetings

TOWN OF

CASTLE ROCK DEVELOPMENT SNAPSHOT: April 2023

83,469

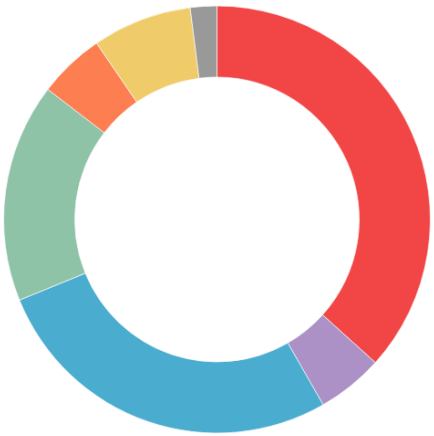
estimated population as of April 2023

Population based on the total number of occupiable residential units

Zoning Division

Core Service Levels

Zoning staff process numerous code enforcement actions each month, from rubbish, abandoned vehicles and setback encroachments to illegal uses. They respond to complaints from the community, visit sites to determine compliance and issue Notices of Violation as necessary. Our inspection team removes hundreds of illegal signs encroaching into Town rights-of-ways. Staff reviews all business licenses, temporary use permits and sign permits for zoning compliance in a timely manner.



- Signs Removed from ROW–**73**
- Site Visits–**54**
- Notices of Violation Sent–**10**
- Sign Permits Reviewed–**10**
- Business Licenses Reviewed–**15**
- Sign Complaint Responses–**0**
- Code Complaint Responses–**33**

All on time

- Temporary Use Permits Issued–**4**

Planning/Development Review

Core Service Levels

The Planning and Development Review teams process numerous submittals each month. These core service levels are reported for all land use projects, including projects that go through public hearings and projects that are under administrative review.

New Development Applications

7 New Development Project Applications this Month

24 Other Project Applications this Month

Development Reviews

Monthly Reviews Completed

Pre-Applications

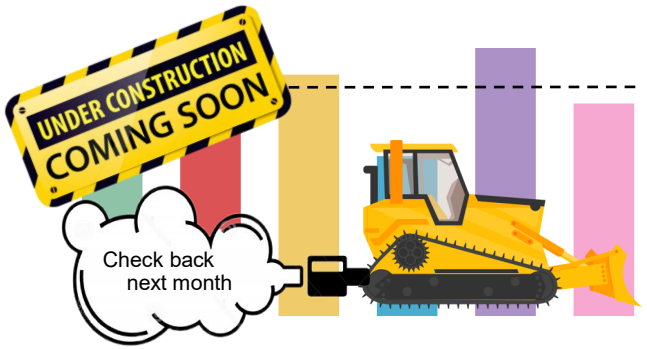
6 Pre-Applications this month

31 year-to-date Pre-Applications

28 percent of Pre-Applications over the previous 12 months advanced as new projects

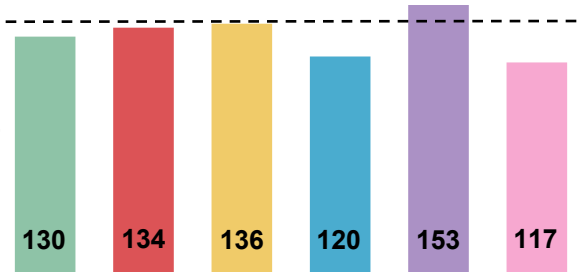
A pre-application meeting is required prior to any land-use submittal. Meetings may review conceptual ideas that never lead to a formal submittal. Pre-applications expire and must be resubmitted after 12 months.

Year-to-Date Development Applications



Year-to-Date Planning/Development Reviews

135 5-Year YTD Average



TOWN OF
CASTLE ROCK DEVELOPMENT SNAPSHOT: April

Building Division

Core Service Levels

Building Division staff process hundreds of building permits a month, from a new hot water heater or deck, to constructing an entire new home or commercial building. Our inspection team conducts thousands of inspections each month to determine code compliance. We report on the following levels of service monthly, although they are just a snapshot of some of the work we do.

Development Services staff process permits, conduct inspections, respond to code violations and review plan submittals each month. This snapshot highlights staff activity during the previous month for the Zoning Division, Building Division and Planning/Development Review. Information on previous months can be found in the Development Services' Monthly Report Archive.

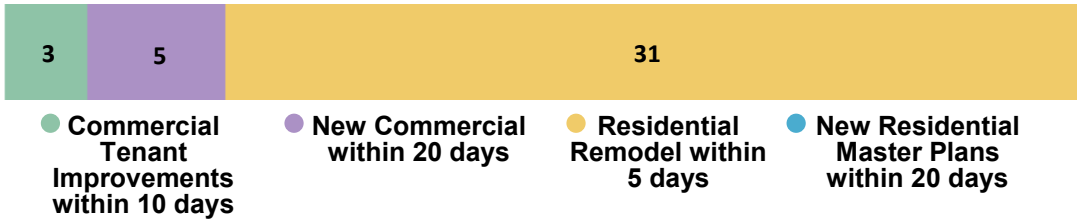
145 building fees calculated; 100% issued within 3 days

284 building permits issued

1,982 inspections completed; within 24 hours

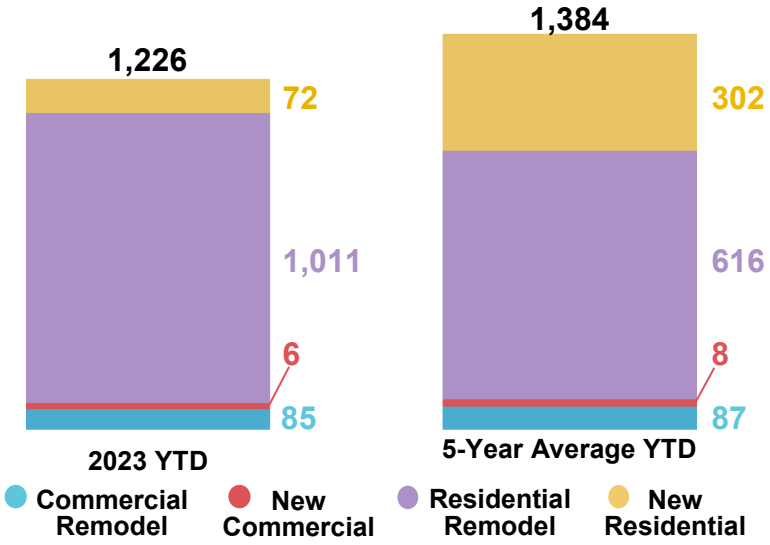
Building Permits Reviewed

Monthly Building Permit Reviews by Type



Building Permit Applications Received

Year-to-Date Building Permit Applications Received

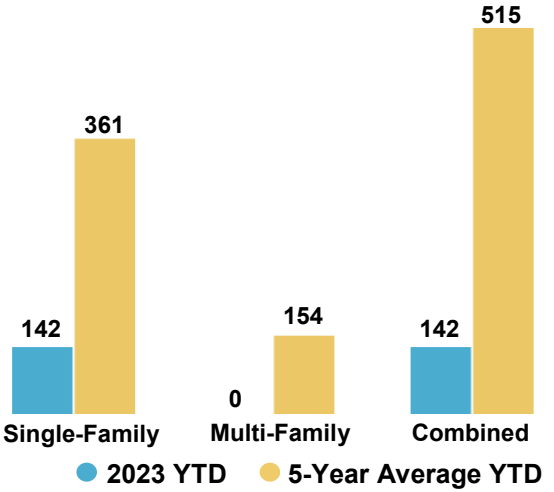


Building Permits Issued

38 Residential Permits Issued this Month

44K Square Feet of Commercial Space Permitted Year-to-Date

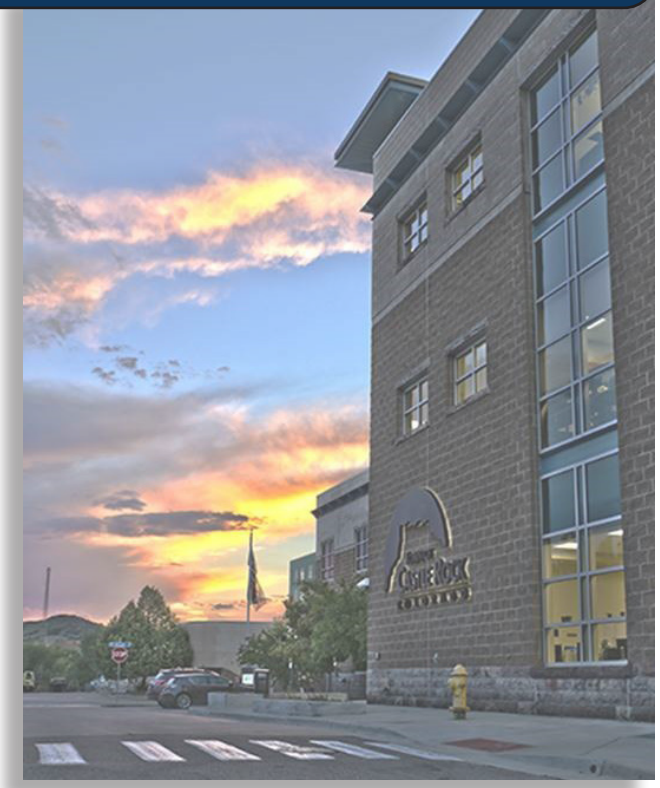
Year-to-Date Residential New Construction Permits Issued



APRIL 2023 | FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Town of Castle Rock
CRgov.com/Finance

Trish Muller, CPA
Finance Director



South side of Town Hall

Mission

Through exceptional customer service and effective partnerships, we deliver accurate and timely financial services.

Vision

The Finance Department will provide financial solutions and services in support of the Town's vision and community objectives through: proactive education, purposeful planning, excellent communication and fiscal accountability.

How does Finance support the Town's vision and priorities?

Accounting

The Accounting Team provides financial services such as accounts payable and receivable, investments, and capital asset reporting to internal and external customers. The team ensures financial transactions are recorded in accordance with the Town's Municipal Code, Governmental Accounting Standards and in compliance with governing laws and regulations.

Budget

The Budget Team supports departments Town wide with future budgeting and financial planning to attain strategic priorities in the short and long term. The team actively monitors, analyzes and reports on Town financial activity throughout the year.

Payroll

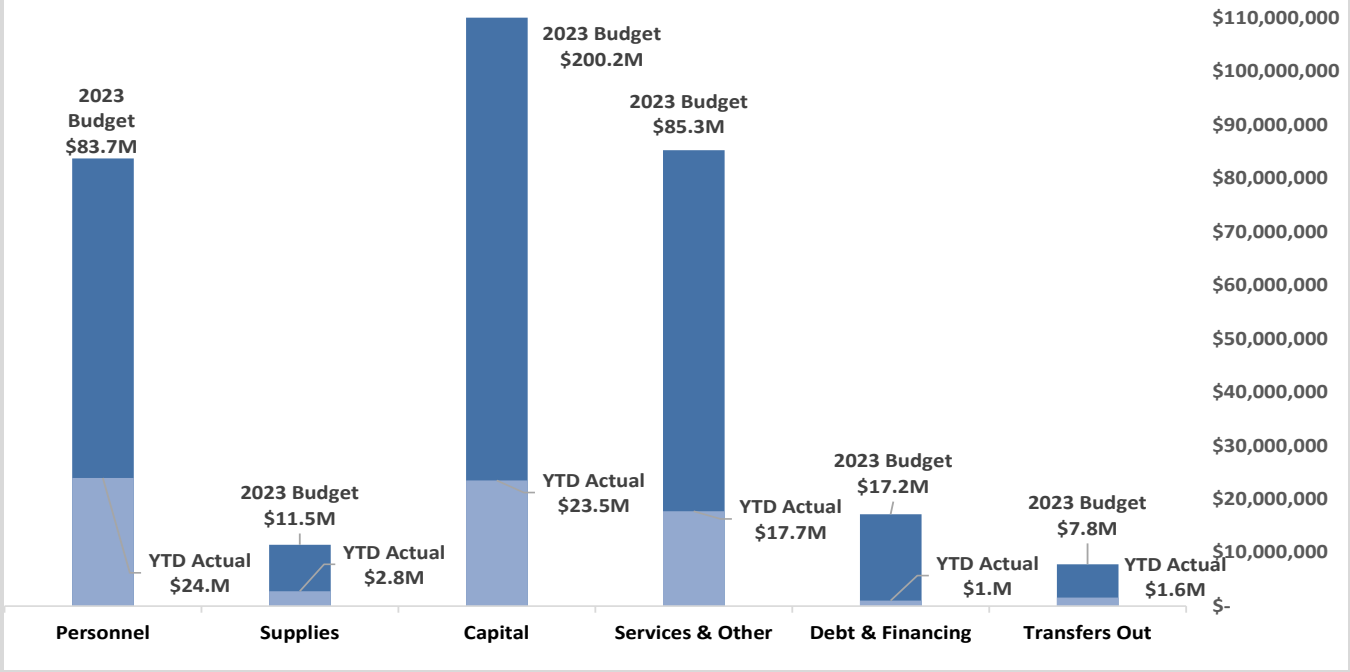
The Payroll Team fulfills and maintains the critical role of employee compensation. Technicians responsibly process and calculate appropriate benefit and other deductions and maintain all aspects of pay. They continually learn and navigate complex federal and state payroll and tax regulations while adhering to the highest standards of confidentiality and customer service.

Revenue

The Revenue Team provides education and outstanding customer service while licensing businesses and collecting sales tax with a "home town" feel and understanding. The team works with economic development, the Downtown Development Authority and the Urban Renewal Authority to align with the Town's vision.

View of Town Hall from Festival Park

Preliminary Townwide expenditures by category April 2023*



*Latest full month numbers available

PARTNERSHIP

For more information on new Castle Rock businesses, please visit www.CRgov.com

Business licenses issued April 2023

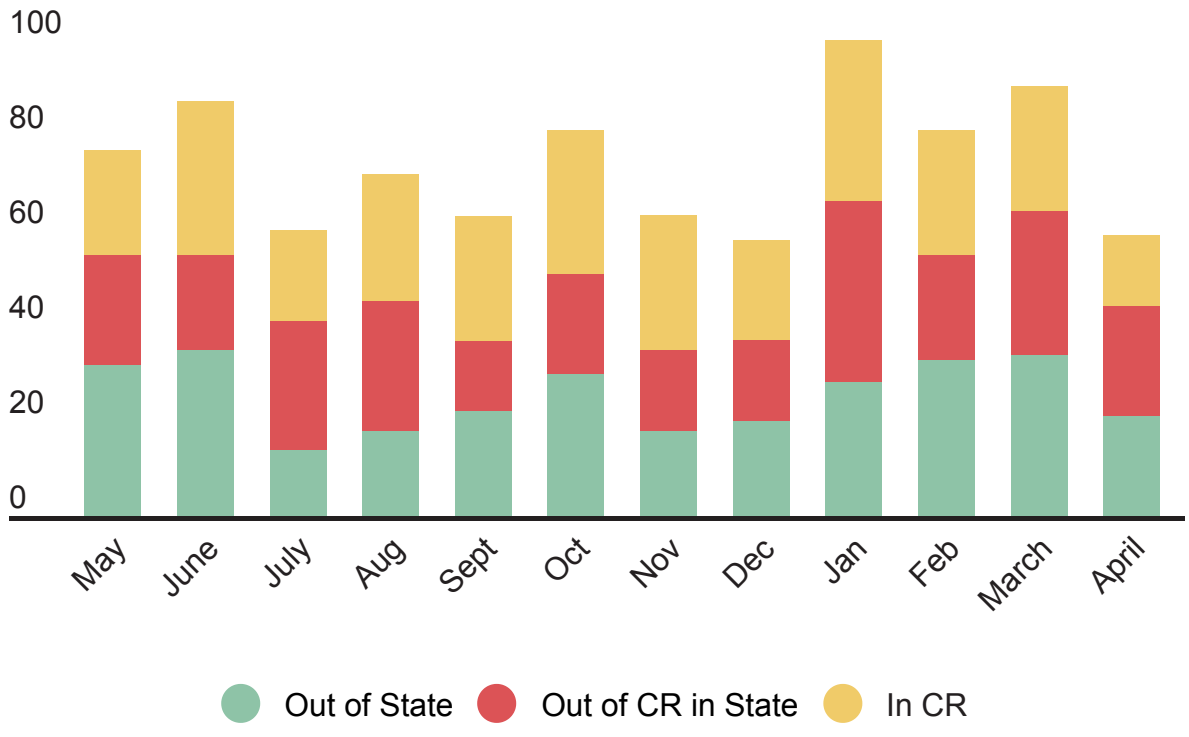
59
Total businesses licensed in April

15
Businesses licensed in Castle Rock

21
Businesses licensed out-of-state

23
Businesses licensed in CO but outside of Castle Rock

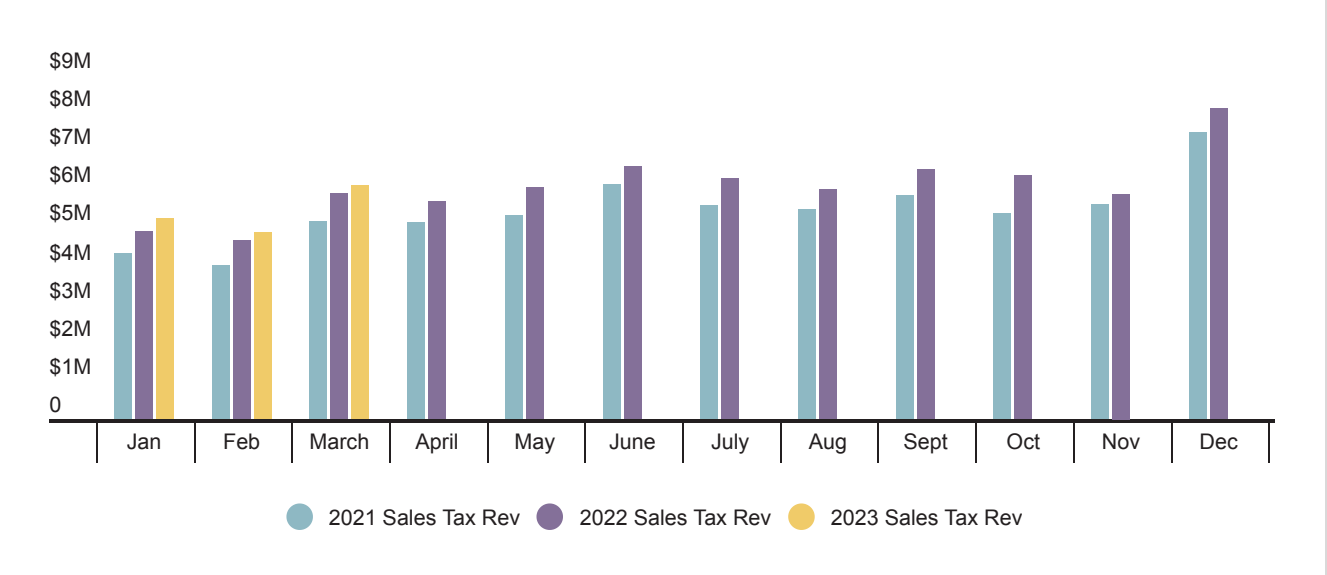
Business licenses issued per month, by area.



Businesses licensed in Castle Rock, April 2023 - Check them out!

A and P Investments, Inc. Subway Sandwiches *New Owners*	Subway Sandwiches
Bella Rose Confections	Cakes & Desserts
Castle Biosciences, Inc.	Administrative Work
Castle Rock Liquors *New Owners*	Retail Liquor Store
Cherished Companions Animal Clinic *New Owners*	Veterinary Services, Pet Medication & Supplies
Coast2Coast Meal Prep LLC	Meal Delivery
D.H. Charles Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Consulting Services
Dreams of Shoogar Sweets	Cottage Baked Foods
JDT Corporation DBA Gladiator Lighting	Lighting Supplies E-Commerce
Lady KB Bath & Body LLC	Natural Soaps, Lip Balms, Bath Bombs and Body Butters
Ridge at Castle Rock Apartments *New Owners*	Multifamily Apartment Complex
Savvyfish Sewing Ltd	Sewn Sturdy Cotton Reusable Shopping Totes
Scottys Hot Dogs	Hot Dogs
Turning Pages Counseling	Clinical Counseling and Therapy
VMD Primary Providers Colorado, Inc. *New Owners*	Medical Office

REVENUE



As sales tax returns are due 20 days after the end of the month, this report shows the prior month's revenue.

Communicating results

Sales tax collections for March were up 3.4 percent from the previous year's month, or up $202,268 compared to March 2022. Year-to-date (YTD) collections are up 5.3 percent compared to the same time frame in 2022. Staff will continue to monitor this very important revenue stream for the Town and inform as needed.

MAR	Gross Sales Tax Collections	Town Audit Revenue and Amounts Collected on Behalf of Others	Net Collections
2021	$5,901,264	$319,260	$5,582,004
2022	$6,103,532	$323,373	$5,780,159
Dollar +/-	$202,268	$4,113	$198,155
Percent Change	3.4%	1.3%	3.5%

YTD	Gross Sales Tax Collections	Town Audit Revenue and Amounts Collected on Behalf of Others	Net Collections
2021 YTD	$15,454,482	$956,761	$14,497,721
2022 YTD	$16,273,564	$1,165,549	$15,108,015
Dollar +/-	$819,082	$208,788	$610,294
Percent Change	5.3%	21.8%	4.2%

Supporting fiscal accountability

$47,250
Collected from delinquent accounts in April for the month of February.

$180,247
Year-to-date delinquent account collections

128
Audits in process

$32,519
Audit revenue collected for the month of March

Castle Rock Fire and Rescue Department

An Internationally Accredited Fire Rescue Agency Since 2012

April 2023 Monthly Report

Department News: CRFD held a badge ceremony, welcoming new personnel and promoting one member. Family members pinned 3 of our new lateral recruits. Chief Bart Chambers was also pinned as Division Chief/Fire Marshal and Andrew Kopp was pinned as a paramedic

CRFD Ceremonial Unit opening the ceremony

The new recruits presenting a gift to the department

Chief Chambers being sworn in

Andrew Kopp taking the oath as a Paramedic

Operations Division:

Deputy Chief Rich Martin

Customer Service:

Measurable Outcomes - Rating of 4 or better on customer survey cards 100% of the time
April 2023 …100%

Of the 58 customer survey cards we received in April, 54 had the highest overall rating of 5, and 4 had a rating of 4. Some of the comments we received read; *"Unfortunately we have had to call 911 too often as my father is elderly & taken some falls. Everyone we have encountered are amazing. They are friendly, efficient and reassuring. They took excellent care during the trip to CRAH! Castle Rock have very best Fire & Rescue teams! So nice to have people we trust during some of our scariest times."* Another read; *"Your guys were kind, reassuring, careful, professional, and very competent! They helped put me at ease when I was very frightened of my condition. They also confirmed my choice of hospitals which helped me too. Thank you so much! The ankle break lady."*

Call Statistics:

For the month of April, we responded to 544 calls for service. Last year at this time, we responded to 542 calls. This places our year to date calls at 2,118, which is 118 less calls or 5.3% lower than last year. Average calls per day for the month were 17.6.

Of the 544 calls for service in April, 356 of the calls were for EMS. We had 324 patient contacts and transported 257 patients. This time last year, we had 239 transports.

**** Please note that with the implementation of our new records management software, the provided link will allow you to view a more detailed synopsis of our operational data. We will no longer be placing charts in this report. Please click on this link, and if you have any questions, please contact me. ****

https://crfd.imagetrendelite.com/Continuum/crfd/app/Playlist/4ae31d5a-7c04-49a6-94ce-df06d3b2f579

Fire Calls:

During the month of April, we ran 14 fire calls compared to 13 in April 2022. We had 20 alarm calls, which is 21 less than last year.

Emergency Medical Service Calls:

For the month of April, there were 257 total patients transported. 173 patients were transported to Castle Rock Adventist, which is 67.3% of all patients transported. 77 patients were transported to Sky Ridge, which is 30% of all patients transported. The remaining 7 were transported to facilities outside of Castle Rock.

Monthly alerts called by crews and follow-up:

Trauma Alerts	**0**	Transported to appropriate facility **N/A**
Stroke Alerts	**4**	Transported to appropriate facility **100%**
STEMI Alerts	**1**	Transported to appropriate facility **100%**
Sepsis Alerts	**4**	Transported to appropriate facility **100%**

Correct treatment, destination, and procedures done 100%

Significant Incidents:

A Shift:

- On April 8th, Battalion 151, Quint 151, Engine 152, Engine 153, Medic 151, Medic 153 responded to a motor vehicle crash with extrication at Ridge Rd. and Enderud Blvd. A single occupant driver was extricated from the vehicle and transported with minor injuries to a local hospital.
- On April 26th, Division Chief 151, Battalion 151, Quint 155, Quint 151, Engine 39 (South Metro Fire), Engine 153, Medic 154, Medic 151 responded to a commercial structure fire at Home Depot in the lumber area of the occupied building. The fire was controlled by the fire sprinkler system. The fire is under investigation.

B Shift:

- On April 18th, Battalion 151, Quint 151 and Medic 151 responded with J105 on a mutual aid structure fire at 974 Faver Drive.

C Shift:

- On April 4th, Engine 152, Engine 153, Engine 154, Engine 161, Quint 151, Quint 155, Medic 153, Medic 151, Medic 161, Division Chief 151, and Battalion 151 responded to two separate motor vehicle crashes on Interstate 25 northbound between the 180 and 183. One crash was found to have 18 vehicles with two reported injuries. The second crash was found to have 10 vehicles and one reported injury. Interstate 25 northbound was closed while crews worked to secure the scene, care for the injured, and assist Colorado State Patrol with mitigation needs.
- On April 15th, Engine 154, Quint 151, Medic 154, Hazmat 153, and Battalion Chief 151 were dispatched to a reported motor vehicle crash. Crews found a single semi rolled over on Interstate 25 at mile marker 184. The driver of the semi was treated and released on scene and the interstate was reduced to one lane. Crews spent several hours working to mitigate the incident and reopen the interstate.
- On April 16th, Quint 151, Medic 151, Battalion Chief 151, and Squad 155 responded to a motor vehicle crash at 5th and Park Street. Crews found a single vehicle exited the roadway at the 5th street overpass landing on its roof in the riparian area of Plum Creek. Crews found a single occupant driver deceased. Working with the County Coroner and local law enforcement, crews extricated the deceased occupant and used a low-angle rope system to remove the victim.

Life Safety Educators:

For the month of April, CRFD made contact with

- 450 citizens through 13 different public education and community events totaling 31.75 hours of education. Of the 450 citizens we made contact with in April, 364 were children (18 years of age or younger) and 86 were adults.

April Public Education Highlights:

- Youth Leadership Douglas County
- Car seat proxy time and education
  - 4 CRFD crew members completed proxy signoffs and education with FLSE Duncan and FLSE Sanderlin.
- CPR trainings
  - 4 community members completed a HeartSaver CPR/AED community class
  - 1 Community member completed a BLS HeartCode skills check off
  - 24 CRPD officers, DCSO officers and CRT members completed Basic Life Support Training
- Youth Firesetter screening, Youth Firesetter education class
- Three Career Fairs
- Several scheduled station tours and school visits: Wellspring STARS, a homeschool group
- Apparatus units that assisted with public education events involving CRFD crew members and educators were as follows: Quint 151, Medic 151, and Quint 155
- New crgov.com launch was successful with Communications! Check out the new website today.
- FLSEs worked alongside FPOs and inspectors to create online forms for requests for inspections, permits for special events and mobile food vendor.

Car Seat Education Statistics and Measurable Outcomes:

Crews and administrative staff assisted with community education for 12 car seat checks this month. The car seat checks were comprised of 9 rear-facing seats, and 3 forward-facing seats.

Social Media

During the month of March (reporting is one month in arrears), the CRFD Facebook page reached 17,004 people. Posts were shared 36 times during the month and post engagements came in at 1,534.

PulsePoint Monthly Active Users (MAUs):

During March (reporting is one month in arrears), 939 users followed CRFD on the PulsePoint app and enabled CPR alerts, with a total of 4,220 Monthly Active Users. MAUs represent individuals actively following CRFD on the app during the reported month. When citizens are more aware and engaged with the health of their community, they become better partners with CRFD and can help save a life.

Deputy Chief Commentary:

Through the month of April, we to responded to 5.3% fewer calls for service than last year, at this time. There appears to be an overall decrease in all calls, and not necessarily any specific call type.

We are happy to welcome our three new lateral recruit firefighters on line after their successful completion of the academy. FF Capper is assigned to A Shift, FF Russell is assigned to B Shift, and FF Koldeway is assigned to C Shift. They have all started their station rotations and orientation. We wish them the best as they start this new chapter in their careers!

We continue to focus on Cardiac, Sepsis, Stroke and Trauma alerts from initial patient contact, through transport to the appropriate facility, hospitalization, and ultimately, discharge from a health care facility. We continue to work with our medical director to show these outcomes by utilizing The Modified Rankin Score. We believe this data is the most comprehensive at this time for us to get the best information and continue to look at ways to improve patient care and outcome.

We remain current and are complying with any remaining orders and guidance regarding the pandemic at local, state, regional, and national levels as they are updated and revised. All hospitals have now revised their masking policies. Predominantly, no masks are required. However, if there are special circumstances, our crews have been instructed to follow those hospital guidelines. We are monitoring to see if any other guidance will be eliminated or revised further with the federal public health emergency due to expire on May 11th If there are revisions or deletions in guidance, we will follow those as directed.

In April, we did notice that the potential for wildland fires increased. As such, we responded as mutual aid to two wildfires. One was located in Simla, and the other in Morrison. We sent two wildland engines, as well as the Battalion Chief to the Simla fire. For the fire in Morrison, we sent one wildland engine. The majority of our operational members have completed their annual wildland refresher requirements by the upcoming May 1st deadline.

Our EMS data continues to upload to the state successfully with our new reporting software.

The ER divert status continues to be monitored. We continue to see an overall decrease in diversions. We will continue to monitor this and adapt as needed.

We will continue to send our officers through Strike Team/Task Force bridge class. The next one is scheduled for the fall.

In April, members were involved in physical fitness for a total of 390.75 hours.

Administration Division:

Fire Chief Norris Croom

Key Admin Issues:

The 2024 Budget process began in earnest in March with Finance providing us instructions, budget request forms, and timelines. We met as an executive staff to discuss priorities, and our budget requests were submitted on March 27. We then met with the Budget Team on April 25 to review our budget requests and provide any additional information needed to support these requests. Due to limited available revenue, the Town will be using the 2023-2028 Balanced Financial Plan (BFP) as the basis for the 2024 Budget. As such, we expect that a number of our personnel requests will not be approved, so we will continue to work with the Town to find potential funding solutions. The budget process will continue over the next couple of months, and we will provide more information once a DRAFT 2024 Town Budget is proposed.

On April 11, the Board of County Commissioners approved $1.5 million for wildland firefighting aerial resources for 2023. This includes approximately $1.1 million for an exclusive use helicopter for 153 days, beginning June 1, and $400k for call when needed (CWN) aircraft. These resources are available for any wildfire in the county, including Castle Rock, and we greatly appreciate the Commissioners continued support of this valuable program.

We conducted a badge and promotion ceremony on April 13. Congratulations to FF/PM Kopp on his promotion to Paramedic, and welcome to FFs Capper, Koldeway, and Russell as well as Fire Marshal Chambers! We are glad to have you join our team!

Fire Chief Commentary:

We have the final version of the Town evacuation maps after GIS completed the additional requested changes. These will now be presented to Mr. Corliss for review and approval, and once adopted, we will present these maps to department members as well as key staff in other Town departments. These will be for internal use only in case of a significant event requiring an evacuation of any area in Town.

We continue to work with the Payroll Team at Finance on some outstanding issues with the conversion to UKG. While we believe most of the initial issues have been resolved, we want to ensure that all previous calculations are correct and that there are no other issues or concerns.

Our primary GIS public safety analyst, Ben Aldridge, left employment with the Town in April. While this leaves a pretty significant gap, we will work to minimize the impact of his departure on our efforts. And, we wish Ben the best in his new role and South Metro Fire!

Fire and Life Safety Division:

Division Chief Bart Chambers

Division Chief Commentary

The Life Safety Division has started the change of the branding from Life Safety to Fire and Life Safety Division. With this change, the Division's new logo has been developed as seen here. In addition to the new logo, the vehicles are almost completed with the ghost markings, and the markings are in line with the other department apparatus.

The Fire Prevention Officers have access now to the ATF Bomb Arson Tracking System. This helps with information sharing throughout the United States regarding fires and explosions. Our information exchange with ImageTrend is ongoing, and we are hopeful by June 1st we will have all information transferred over to Image Trend from Emergency Reporting. With the ongoing changes to better account for our process for permits and inspections, we have established a QR code and link to streamline the permit and inspection process. This also helps us with the accountability of the contractors and we are hopeful to reduce the re-inspection process.

Division Fire/Law Enforcement Training: The Fire and Life Safety Division conducted 94 hours of training for the month of April with one FPO attending the National Fire Academy for Fire Investigation Essentials.

Inspections: 77 Construction, 24 Business and 2 Mobile Food Vendor inspections

Plan Reviews: 74 Plan reviews

Complaints: 3

Citations: 11, parking in a fire lane, Mesa Middle School

CORA Requests: 3

Fire Prevention Customer Inquiries: 16

Liquor License Reviews: 7 liquor license reviews were conducted which committed 2 hours of staff time

Fire / Investigation Responses: 1

Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Flights: 1 flight for an hour. Assist other Departments (AOD) to Douglas County Search and Rescue

We are currently working on the following:

- Looking at the prospect of the I-plan table to interface with our clients close to real time
- NFA classes are still a priority and have had another FPO accepted to the NFA
- Task Books to be implemented for the FLSD first part of May
- Updating FLSD Information on the website
- Uniform change to be completed by June 1
- Ongoing integration of the FLSD with the Line Personnel
- Ensuring that fire lane markings are done with red curbs and lines in conjunction to signage

Badge Pinning of Chief Chambers

SR. FPO Howe at the NFA Fire Investigation Essentials

New vehicle markings for the FPO vehicles

New vehicle markings for the FPO vehicles

Training Division:

Division Chief Oren Bersagel-Briese

Division Chief Commentary

We'd like to thank all of the crews, the off-duty instructors, and the BCs for all of your work during the recent lateral academy – this is a large undertaking for the department, and we repeatedly saw some top-notch instruction from all of our members. Mostly, we'd like to congratulate FF Kyle Russell, FF Andrew Koldeway, and FF Daniel Capper on successfully completing the academy!

Up at West Metro, Owen Pepper and Gunner Tafoya continue to perform and FF Jake Malone has been serving in his integral role with the rest of the cadre. Thank you to the on-duty rigs that made it up to the academy this month – our members loved working with you and working on our trucks.

Acquired Structures: Town staff reached out to us to let us know of an acquired structure opportunity near the new Crystal Valley interchange. Because of the condition of the building, we were able to get the two quint crews from C-shift to the structure to work on ventilation training. We are also planning for training this summer in the old library and should have dates nailed down pretty soon.

Department Training: Our new thermal imaging cameras are in, and Eng. Jake Auten led all three shifts through their in-service training. Additionally, Lt. Mike Moore led this month's in-person EMS training with a skills rodeo. Crews from E152 and E154 worked on their Rescue 42 stabilization skills at the FTC – thanks to Lt. Randy Rafferty, Lt. Doug Kelley, and Lt. Brett Johnson for helping organize and plan those trainings. Lastly, several shifts were able to do a SimsUShare training that focused on reps for our ALTs and paramedics based on ambulances.

Special Operations Training: The Tech Rescue Team did a technician-level structure collapse training, led by Eng. Jason Norris and FF Mitch Murphy. We are also continuing the preparation process for the upcoming 11-day school, and we will have light-duty members at the course to help film/create plan-A videos for the technicians.

CMCB: At this month's meeting, the Board of Directors (BOD) gave final approval to the Live Fire Instructor and Live Fire Instructor in Charge skill sheets. Moving forward, we will discuss how to integrate these certifications into our instructor cadre – but there likely won't be any requirements prior to this year's planned live-fire evolutions. The BOD also continues work on the Strategic Plan and we are hopeful to be able to publish it later this summer. Finally, congrats to FF Justin Kunau for earning his Instructor 1 certification!

Division Stuff: Members of the division had some great opportunities this month including Adam leading the CES band at the annual Colorado Fallen Firefighter's Memorial, Jeff spending time with the students at the Rock Canyon High School fire program, and Oren teaching at FDIC as well as joining the Training Advisory Committee for UL's Fire Safety Research Institute.

We are currently working on the following projects:

- Plan-A videos
- STO program
- CMCB
- EMS training
- Hiring process
- Dispatch integration into training

Lateral academy skill day

Lateral academy skill day

TIC in-service training

Acquired structure ventilation training

Logistics Division:

Division Chief Jim Gile

Division Chief Commentary:

The month of April, was full of activity in the Logistics Division. We worked throughout the month with Chief Chambers on getting a graphics package put together for the bureau vehicles, and having them installed. All vehicles assigned to the Fire and Life Safety Division now have or will have decal markings. We also worked extensively on new uniform items, and setting up spare keys for the vehicles in the bureau as requested by Chief Chambers.

The Division met with Training on upcoming hiring activities to devise a plan to streamline the uniform issuance process. From that, a PSTrax checklist has been created to assist LEST Keegan and any cadre assigned with the tracking and issuance of gear, equipment and uniforms. In addition to this, a checklist has also been created to use for uniform requests. This will serve for anything that does not have its own checklist such as bunker gear and ballistic vests. This is not live yet, the goal is to discuss and hold a tutorial at the next Command Staff meeting.

In other news, the long lost Bauer breathing air compressor that had been ordered for Station 154 arrived. Logistics, with assistance from Facilities, unloaded the compressor from the freight company and into the station. Over the next few weeks, we will be working on the disconnect and removal of the old, and install of the new. A quarterly R&D meeting was held, as well as I attended the newly formed Fleet Advisory Committee Meeting. We have also continued to work on the apparatus purchases for new Station 156 and for the projected future. We also worked with FF/PM McNeil and CORE Electric on the install of a new training prop at Station 155. The prop is installed and in service, we thank CORE for the donation of the poles and install for this project.

Sr. EVT Jennings has been installing the new TIC cameras and chargers based on the units coming in for service. He has also been installing the remaining Sierra Wireless cellular access points into the units on the same schedule. The install of the TIC chargers requires some electrical work to be done, and the Sierra Wireless requires a new 6-band antenna to be installed on the roof of the unit, so they do take some time to get done.

LEST Keegan continues to handle the day to day logistics needs of the department. This includes tools, equipment, uniforms and PPE. Tad is also the primary approver of the Home Depot / Supply Works station supply orders and the medical oxygen. Tad also continues to manage the ordering of any needed supplies and equipment. In addition, Tad worked this month in distributing extra hose to stations and moving the Wildland cache to Station 152. This needed to be done to make room for the new compressor going into Station 154.

Sr. EVT Ben Jennings continues to handle all repairs and maintenance on the heavy fleet and as needed on the light fleet. Units Ben has had through the shop or touched in April include, Units

281,121,185, 088, 106,141,125,116, 082, 090,110,136,103, 091,142, 221. During April Ben had a total of 153 hours billed to work orders.

HAAS alerting system (the system that alerts drivers of emergency vehicles in the area) totals for April are 5,365. Year to date is 25,613, and the total since we began the program is 218,690. Castle Rock Fire and Rescue was the first agency in Colorado to implement the system.

Division Project Report

- Facilities Projects
- MDC GPS Issues
- Station 154 / 155 Door Raise Project (RFP) Station 156 Apparatus (Engine ordered)
- New STO Up-fitting
- R&D Team Projects
- Hazmat Team Projects
- CPSE Peer Team Assignment Salina Kansas
- Station 153, 154 Landscape Planning

Training prop Station 155

New Bauer Compressor at Station 154

Accreditation and Emergency Management:

Assistant Chief Craig Rollins

April posed a couple of challenges:

Even though I was not in the office for much of April (a week of vacation and two weeks at the NFA), progress was made in several areas. The 2022 update to the Standard of Cover (SOC) is nearing completion. A big thanks goes out to FF/PM Spronk for her continued work with StatsFD and reviewing various data set for the SOC update. The ImageTrend reporting got a lot better with only one critical error returned from NFIRS. Thank you to everyone for your attention to detail when writing reports! Having quality data going into the system makes the analysis process quicker and more accurate. Work has continued with DoIT on the Occupancy Vulnerability Assessment Profile (OVAP) tool. However, due to some staffing issues in other departments, it has slowed as people have had to pick up other tasks and responsibilities. We hope to have the tool up and running in 4-6 weeks.

We are working with ImageTrend to see how we can load legacy data into the system so that we can automate as much of the required annual reports as possible. One of the primary challenges is that our legacy data from E.I.S. has a different data schema necessitating some custom programming to correctly map the data fields to ImageTrend.

With the transition to ImageTrend, we lost the data link to Intterra. I have been working with the Intterra team to develop a custom export from ImageTrend to Intterra and get Intterra data tools system back on line. We are also working with Intterra on a community risk/resiliency concept they are developing.

We are still holding the rollout of Continuum, pending the update of the EMS domains from NEMSIS 3.4 to 3.5. Colorado was an early adopter of the NEMSIS 3.5 reporting standard, but the majority of the other states have not transitioned yet. However, we are able to share a “playlist” or group of data tables, charts, and gauges that will replace the monthly data summary Paramedic Spronk has been sending out recently. Each visualization displays for 15 seconds, there are controls in the upper right corner of the screen to pause, advance, or go back. We are still developing this playlist, so if there is data you would like to see, please see me and we’ll look into it.

Link to the draft ImageTrend monthly data.

Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) update: This has been in a holding pattern for several months waiting Douglas County Health Department (DCHD) input and feedback. We started receiving DCHD’s feedback, and need to integrate their comments and plans with ours. Given I was out of the office so much in April, I did not make any progress on this item.

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK PARKS & RECREATION

Castle Rock
PARKS & RECREATION
April 2023
Monthly Report

AQUATICS PARKS & RECREATION

ARTS & ENRICHMENT PARKS & RECREATION

ATHLETICS & ADVENTURE PARKS & RECREATION

COMMUNITY EVENTS PARKS & RECREATION

EDUCATION PARKS & RECREATION

FITNESS & WELLNESS PARKS & RECREATION

UPCOMING
Events

View up-to-date information at CRgov.com/Events.

MAY 13
GUIDED BIRDWATCHING WALK (PART 2)
8 - 10 a.m.
East Plum Creek Trail

MAY 17
BASICS OF BIRDWATCHING GUIDED HIKE (PART 3)
8 - 10 a.m.
Gateway Mesa Open Space

JUNE 2
FIRST FRIDAYS FEAT. NO LIMITS AND THE NEON NIGHT 5K
5 - 9 p.m.
Festival Park

JUNE 9
GRAND REOPENING OF BUTTERFIELD CROSSING PARK AND POSSIBILITIES PLAYGROUND
5 - 8 p.m.
Butterfield Crossing Park

JUNE 10
CLIMB4CHANGE
6:30 a.m. - 1 p.m.
Philip S. Miller Park trails and Challenge Hill

JUNE 15
TUNES FOR TRAILS FREE CONCERT FEAT. DIAMOND EMPIRE BAND
6:30 - 9 p.m.
The Amphitheater at Philip S. Miller Park

UPCOMING
Events

Recurring Summer Events

Join us for the following events, recurring throughout the summer. View up-to-date information at CRgov.com/Events. For the Yoga in the Park series, Sundays at the Amphitheater at Philip S. Miller Park begin June 4 and Mondays in Festival Park begin June 5. Fitness Fridays kickoff June 2. The Festival Park Farmers Market kicks off May 28.

CAPITAL PROJECT UPDATES
Parks, Open Space & Trails

The following updates summarize general progress that occurred throughout the month on capital projects managed through the Parks and Recreation department; for background information and additional details visit CRgov.com/ProjectUpdates.

METZLER FAMILY OPEN SPACE

- Signage was installed along the trail and at the trailhead to provide orientation to users
- Parking lot construction is nearing completion and will wrap up in May
- A grand opening event will soon be advertised to inform the public of the property's new parking access off of Maleta Lane and East Allen Street, just north of Founders Parkway

COLORADO FRONT RANGE TRAIL

- One of the project's two bridges was set and the second will soon be placed on May 17
- The general contractor continues to build trail walls, as well as prep for the construction for the low stream crossing

BUTTERFIELD PARK RENOVATION

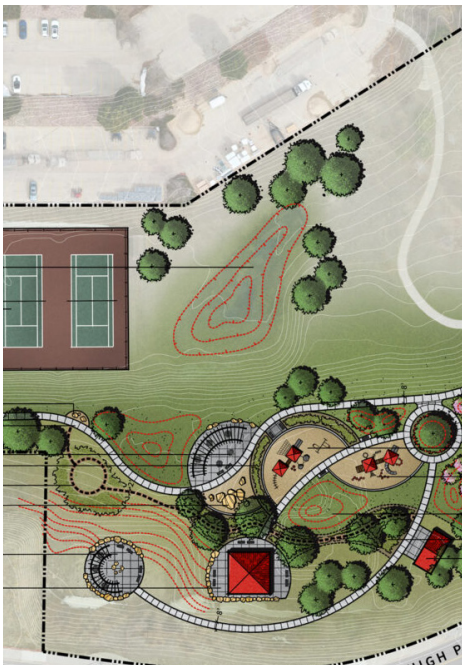
- The roof repair work on the pool structure was completed
- Painting of the pool building and bathroom and pavilion commenced, as well as tree and shrub planting
- The new courts will be surfaced throughout May
- Sign production is underway to provide orientation, park background information and donor recognition
- A grand opening celebration will be held Friday, June 9, featuring a sensory-friendly hour for Therapeutic Recreation division participants, followed by a host of fun activities - more details to come!

CAPITAL PROJECT UPDATES

Parks, Open Space & Trails

MITCHELL GULCH PARK RENOVATION

- Work has been completed for water, stormwater and sewer utilities
- Crews are currently importing soil to prep for the construction of the tennis courts and the associated parking lot, as well as placing new irrigation



PLUM CREEK NORTH PARK

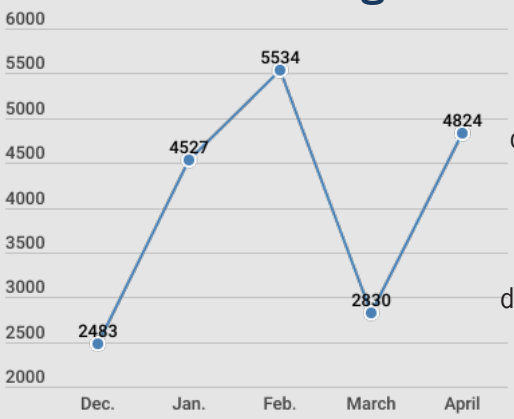
- Staff issued a request for bids from contractors to construct Plum Creek North Park
- Bids are due May 12 and staff will soon seek Town Council approval of a construction contract to commence project development later this summer

APRIL OPERATIONS
By the Numbers

Tree Plantings

35
trees planted in April

RockREC Registrations



This data represents the number of online program registrations completed via the RockREC app or the desktop version of the site, Recreation.CRgov.com

Facilities Admission and Staffing

27 percent
increase in paid admissions over April 2022 at the Miller Activity Complex

2 percent
increase in paid admissions over April 2022 at the Rec Center

20
new summer camp staff recruited in April, partially through instant interviews

POST Partners Volunteer Program

250 volunteers

672 volunteer hours

9 events

77 trash bags collected

2023 Summer Camps

12 weeks of camps

16 summer camp offerings available

115 individual offerings for families to choose from

1,310 ENROLLEES WAITLISTED
AS OF MAY 2

Park Pavilion and Trolley Rentals

The Town Trolley is available for rent for a variety of events, including field trips, historic landmark tours, weddings, nights on the town, and special event parking transportation.

Pavilions at Town parks are also available for rent throughout the year, with the rest being available on a first-come, first-served basis. Rental numbers for both assets typically rise with warmer weather.

7 trolley rentals

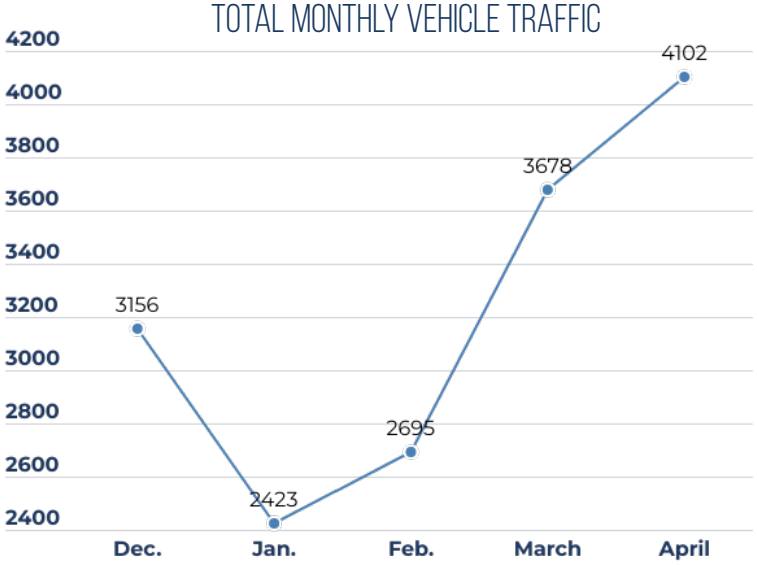
29 pavilion rentals

VEHICLE COUNTER
Summary

APRIL VISITATION DATA

The data below is collected through TRAFx, a state-of-the-art vehicle counter collection software.

GATEWAY MESA OPEN SPACE
TOTAL MONTHLY VEHICLE TRAFFIC



425
vehicles on peak visitation day, April 2

106
average number of vehicles per day this month

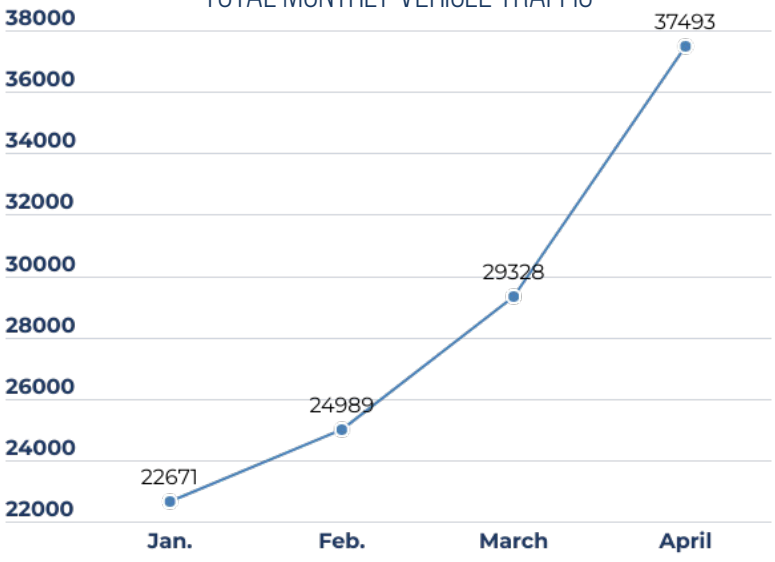
FULL
site closure to public access April 24 - 28 for service road repair

---

PHILIP S. MILLER PARK
TOTAL MONTHLY VEHICLE TRAFFIC

2,343
vehicles on peak visitation day, April 30

955
average number of vehicles per day this month



COMMUNITY EVENTS
& Facility Rental Summary

04.28

THERAPEUTIC RECREATION SPRING DANCE

- 80 attendees, consisting of 40 guests and 40 caregivers, danced the night away in the Millhouse
- The Spring Dance was held in collaboration with the Town of Parker's Therapeutic Recreation program
- Guests shone in their favorite attire, and the Millhouse was decorated in lush greenery and flowers
- Snacks, beverages and a photo booth kept visitors busy when they needed a dancing break

04.29

ART AT THE SKATEPARK

- 23 volunteers contributed 69 hours, refreshing the faded art reliefs at the skatepark at Metzler Ranch Community Park
- The event was hosted by the Public Art Commission
- Original reliefs were commissioned by the Parks and Recreation Department when the park first opened 20 years ago
- Colorado artist Rik Sargent created the reliefs to enhance the space
- Shout out to Rik and all the volunteers for making this project successful

26 **EVENTS**

including 3 weddings, 2 proms, 2 corporate meetings, 1 celebration of life, 1 church service and 16 site visits

NEW AND NOTABLE
Updates in Parks and Recreation

TEAM WELCOMES NEW PARKS PROJECT MANAGER
Matt Roth has officially joined the Town of Castle Rock Parks and Recreation Department as the new Parks Project Manager. Matt has an extensive background in landscape architecture and planning having been an Associate for Norris Design and a Project Manager for Design Concepts. Over the past 6 years, Matt has worked on various projects in the Town including Cobblestone Ranch Park, Butterfield Crossing Park and the Montaine Development. He offers a variety of skills ranging from site design to public outreach and planning. In his free time, Matt enjoys playing flag football, hiking with his dog Bennett and planning future trips around the world. Welcome, Matt!

NEW CLASS TO CELEBRATE MOTHER'S DAY
Show mom how much she means to you with a sweet treat for Mother's Day! The Fitness and Wellness division is hosting Mother's Day Fruit Bouquet on Saturday, May 13 at the Recreation Center. Participants will create their own bouquet with a variety of cut fruits and chocolate. Register at CRgov.com/Registration.

SPECIAL EVENT SEASON GEARING UP
The Community Events division is busy preparing for summer events. Mark your calendar now to make sure you don't miss out on these fun opportunities!

- The Festival Park Farmers Market runs Sundays from 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. beginning May 28.
- Free Yoga in the Park is offered Sunday mornings in the Amphitheater at Philip S. Miller Park beginning June 4 and Monday evenings at Festival Park beginning June 5. View details at CRgov.com/SummerFitness.
- The Summer Concert Series, held at Philip S. Miller Park, kicks off with Rick Springfield June 22. See the full lineup at CRgov.com/Concerts.
- First Fridays, held the first Friday of the month June through August, consists of a 5K, live music, food and beverage trucks and more. Visit CRgov.com/FirstFridays for race themes and more information.

COMMUNITY
Feedback

WHAT OTHERS ARE SAYING

Community feedback provides valuable insight as the Parks and Recreation Department strives to meet or exceed level of service standards in its programs, facilities and service offerings. Comments below include a sample of feedback collected in March and April. Help us celebrate a job well done by staff!

> Great park. Lots of shaded picnic tables. The play set and swings are great for kids of all ages. There is a special needs swing which is inclusive. Lots of pickle ball courts and parking wasn't an issue.

TYLER R.
Deputy Zack S. Parrish III Memorial Park

> Amazing park, kids love it. So many ways to adventure.

CODY B.
Deputy Zack S. Parrish III Memorial Park

> Fun water slide and perfect for families.

ANDREW N.
Miller Activity Complex

> This was an amazing first experience with basketball for my kindergartner. He loved it so much that he wants to do it again in the spring!

SURVEY RESPONDENT
Youth Winter Basketball

> Nice family park with great play structures for different ages! We also like the covered area with tables and how every play area is in plain view from all angles.

MEI L.
Deputy Zack S. Parrish III Memorial Park

> Marla is the bomb! She is professional, helpful, knowledgeable, and goes above and beyond. What an asset to the community!

SURVEY RESPONDENT
Adult Dance

> Great local park with activities for all ages. Challenge Hill - a 200 step incline (very challenging so stair climbers beware), playground with slides/jungle gyms/swings, full turf soccer field, miles of hiking trails (with great views and possible wildlife sightings), seating for picnics, splash pad, clean restrooms, and paid activities such as zip lining, Epic Sky Trek, climbing wall. Our family comes here regularly and highly recommend to spend a few hours here exploring. Kona Ice regularly visits on the weekends, so bring a few bucks for the kiddos after a walk or workout.

HIEN L.
Philip S. Miller Park

Photo Credit: PIO T. Temby

APRIL 2023

CASTLE ROCK POLICE

VISION

To serve people one-by-one so together, we can create environments that are safe and secure, and where people can thrive.

MISSION

The Castle Rock Police Department is dedicated to excellence through community safety, innovation, and public trust. Our goal is to provide for the safety and welfare of both the citizens and visitors of the Town of Castle Rock utilizing effective community-policing philosophies, including crime prevention, traffic enforcement, criminal investigation, crime analysis and community involvement.

Follow us on Facebook, Instagram or Twitter: CRpoliceCO

Castle Rock Police Department
100 Perry St., Castle Rock, CO 80104
303.663.6100 | Fax 303.663.6105
Police@CRgov.com | TipLine 720.733.3517

One-By-One Policing

To serve people one-by-one so together, we can create environments that are safe and secure, and where people can thrive.

One-By-One Policing is Castle Rock Police Department's vision and is a unique way of leading and serving people, which is central to our pursuit of providing a safe and secure community. This is our purpose, our cause, our belief, and it all starts within our organization. This page is dedicated to the ways in which we as a department reach out to our community one by one and where the community reaches back.

"Officer Godfrey, All three of my children currently attend Mesa Middle School. On Tuesday my daughter told me about an incident during lunch. She said that someone was cooking something in the microwave that made a loud pop that sounded like a gunshot. She saw you fly out of your office, gun in hand. She was very emotional when she was telling me about it; it was very scary for her. We talked about the shooting in Nashville the day before and how you must have been on high-alert, even more than usual, and that it must have also been very scary for you. What we focused on the most is that you heard what you thought was a threat and you ran TOWARD IT. That is hero behavior. And I am so grateful for it. I'm even more thankful that it was not a threat, it was just a pop, but knowing you are there, in their school, watching over them, ready to act to protect them, means more than I can say. I'm very emotional writing this, I hope it expresses the magnitude of my appreciation. Thank you for all you do for Mesa, the students, the staff, and my children." Sara M. (4/3/23)

"Thank you for taking the time to come speak with my students. They really enjoyed meeting the 2 of you. [Officer Longuevan & Moorhead]" Katrina F. (4/14/23)

"Mr. Martinez called in to compliment Officer Toliver for his assistance on a motorist assist. Mr. Martinez's battery was completely dead due to a bad terminal. Officer Toliver quickly resolved the issue and saved him lots of money on a tow and repairs. Mr. Martinez was very appreciative and thankful."
Sgt. McCarty (4/15/23)

"I wanted to take a few minutes and let you know that I had an exceptional encounter with CR police Officer T Yowell today. My wife and fallen and broke her knee. I was over the speed limit down Canyon Dr hustling her to the doctor. It was a bad decision on my part but I was in a bit of a panic with my wife in excruciating pain. Officer Yowell explained that they were monitoring Canyon Dr for speeders, which I totally agreed with! I see many people traveling too fast on this street. He was sympathetic to our problem, seeing my wife laid out in the back seat of our car. I apologized and thanked him for setting me straight to slow down. Thank you for your service!"
Rob T. (4/5/23)

"We are relatively new to Colorado, having moved from the Chicagoland area less than a year ago. We have never experienced a police officer coming to our door to tell us that our garage door and car hatch were open. We are so impressed and really appreciate Officer M. Lance's stopping by tonight to alert us of this situation. We promise to be more vigilant about closing our garage door. But kudos to Officer Lance coming and alerting us at 10:15 pm. We feel much safer." Chris & Anita (4/12/23)

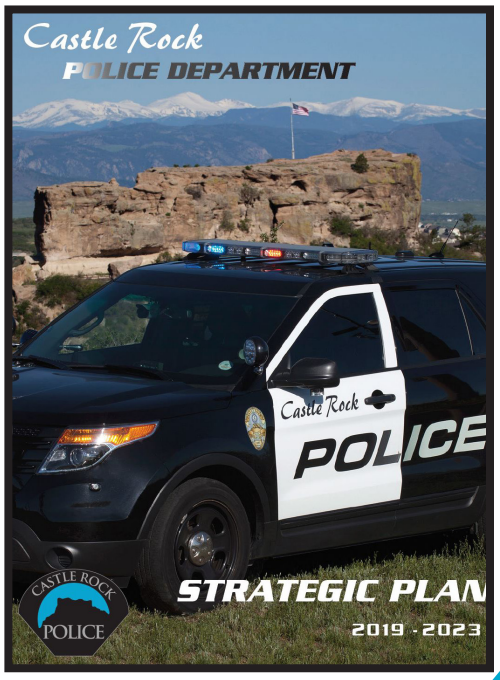
Dale and Peggy Merrick called in to [Sgt. A. Lane] to give a huge thanks to Officer Burns for stopping to assist them with a flat tire on 04/24/23. They were thrilled when he stopped behind them; he was "cordial, professional and just great!" He helped them change the tire, and he "is just a blessing. He should be commended." They wish we could have more officers like Officer Burns. I could not agree more! Thank you Officer Burns for being a great representative of CRPD and helping out this couple in a time of need. Well done! Dale & Peggy M. (4/25/23)

Message from the Chief

The format of the department's monthly report is purposely designed to mirror our department's five-year strategic plan. This will allow members of the community as well as members of our organization to gauge how we are progressing in key areas of our strategic plan.

The Police Department's strategic priorities will anchor and update the main sections of this report. By doing so, this will facilitate our continued focus on implementing our strategic plan and providing outstanding service to the Castle Rock community. There are six strategic priorities included in the Police Department's Five-Year Strategic Plan:

Priority 1: Crime
Priority 2: Traffic Safety
Priority 3: Employees
Priority 4: Prepare for Future Growth
Priority 5: Community Policing and Partnerships
Priority 6: Technology, Equipment and Training



Read entire CRgov.com/PDplan

Leading with Success

Great Work By All!

CRPD was once again honored to be recognized as one of Colorado's safest cities. Safewise released its list of Colorado's 20 Safest Cities of 2023 and Castle Rock ranked 13th. We were the largest municipality and just one of three agencies serving more than 30,000 residents on the list. It is because of the people (both sworn and professional staff), our innovation and great partnership with residents that we have been able to thrive as a community.

A recent example of our dedicated staff using technology to produce amazing results occurred from March 30 to April 3. Three separate License Plate Reader (LPR) hits from our Community Action Team, patrol officers and dispatchers yielded five arrests, two stolen vehicles, one stolen gun and copious amounts of methamphetamine and fentanyl.

Priority 1: Crime

Goal 1: Maintain or reduce the crime rate and provide a sense of safety and security

Goal 2: Maintain an investigative capability to identify, apprehend, and assist with the prosecution of criminal offenders

Person Crime Offense	2023 MAR Crime	2022 MAR Crime	3-YR MO. AVG	2023 YTD Crime	2022 YTD Crime	YTD % change 2022-2023	2023 YTD Clearance
Homicide	0	0	0.1	0	0	N/A	N/A
Sex Offenses - Forcible	0	5	2.2	1	8	-88%	0 (0%)
Domestic Violence	23	19	15.2	44	42	5%	41 (93%)
Aggravated Assault	0	0	1.6	1	2	-50%	1 (100%)
Total Persons Crimes	**23**	**24**	**19.1**	**46**	**52**	**-12%**	**42 (91%)**

Property Crime Offense	2023 MAR Crime	2022 MAR Crime	3-YR MO. AVG	2023 YTD Crime	2022 YTD Crime	YTD % change 2022-2023	2023 YTD Clearance
Burglary	9	6	6.6	24	13	85%	2 (8%)
Fraud/Forgery	13	18	37.1	43	57	-25%	2 (5%)
Motor Vehicle Theft	9	3	6.8	21	11	91%	0 (0%)
Robbery	0	1	0.4	0	1	-100%	N/A
Theft from Motor Veh.	5	8	17.1	18	33	-45%	0 (0%)
Theft	49	74	60.8	134	188	-29%	32 (24%)
Vandalism	24	22	30.4	77	77	0%	14 (18%)
Total Property Crimes	**109**	**132**	**159.2**	**317**	**380**	**-17%**	**50 (16%)**

Total Crime Offense	2023 MAR Crime	2022 MAR Crime	3-YR MO. AVG	2023 YTD Crime	2022 YTD Crime	YTD % change 2022-2023	2023 YTD Clearance
Total Persons Crimes	23	24	19.1	46	52	-12%	42 (91%)
Total Property Crimes	109	132	159.2	317	380	-17%	50 (16%)
Total Crimes	**132**	**156**	**178.3**	**363**	**432**	**-16%**	**92 (25%)**

Notes:

1. Persons and Property crimes are reported for the **previous** month due to the transition to NIBRS reporting.
2. Clearance offenses shown with N/A data reflect zero incidents for that specific offense. Any offenses displaying 0% reflect incidents had occurred during the year; however, they had not yet been cleared.

Priority 1: Crime (continued)

Goal 3: Maintain the capability of effective emergency management as well as the response to, and recovery from, a critical incident

Response Times					
PRIORITY 1 CALLS FOR SERVICE	**# of Calls**	**Average Dispatch Time**	**Average Wait to Enroute**	**Average Drive Time**	**Average Time Officers on Scene**
APR	82	1.41	0.65	**5.91**	57.34
MAR	64	1.95	0.45	**7.32**	67.92
FEB	63	1.81	0.42	**5.95**	62.83
2023 YTD	**296**	**1.70**	**0.46**	**6.41**	**64.08**
2022 MON. AVG	**80.7**	**1.50**	**0.31**	**5.72**	**65.71**

Note: The above time references are fractions of minutes.

Victims Assistance Unit (VAU)						
Activity	**2023 APR**	**2022 APR**	**3-YR MO. AVG**	**2023 YTD**	**2022 YTD**	**% Change 2022-2023**
Cases assigned - Staff Advocates	33	25	22.6	140	93	51%
Cases assigned - Volunteer Advocates	8	10	11.9	33	50	-34%
Total cases assigned	41	35	34.5	173	143	21%
Total victims served	66	60	62.5	368	251	47%
Volunteer office hours	11	11	2.4	32	22	45%
Call out hours (incl. on-scene, phone)	34	35	30.9	143	135	6%

Victims Assistance Unit Spotlight

In April, Coordinator Binks hosted a training for Douglas County victim assistance programs. Invited speaker Ami McCarthy from the Colorado Organization for Victim Assistance (COVA) presented on Vicarious Trauma. Using wit, humor, and her vast experience serving at some of Colorado's and the nation's most traumatic events, Ami delineated the differences from burnout to secondary trauma and the importance of self-care.

Priority 2: Traffic Safety

Goal 1: Increase traffic safety on the roadways in the Town of Castle Rock

Traffic Crashes						
Crash Type	**2023 APR**	**2022 APR**	**3-YR MO. AVG**	**2023 YTD**	**2022 YTD**	**% Change 2022-2023**
Fatality	1	0	0.0	3	0	300%
Injury	6	3	3.0	20	14	43%
Non-Injury	73	59	59.5	296	275	8%
Traffic Crash Total	**79**	**62**	**62.6**	**318**	**289**	**10%**
Note: As of December 2022, traffic crash statistics are reported through CARFAX.						
Traffic Enforcement						
Traffic Type	**2023 APR**	**2022 APR**	**3-YR MO. AVG**	**2023 YTD**	**2022 YTD**	**% Change 2022-2023**
Driving Under the Influence (DUI)	8	9	8.4	19	29	-34%
Traffic Citations (Municipal and State)						
Call Type	**2023 APR**	**2022 APR**	**3-YR MO. AVG**	**2023 YTD**	**2022 YTD**	**% Change 2022-2023**
Traffic Tickets Issued	199	238	118.5	547	495	11%
Written Warnings	122	67	140.6	387	258	50%

Priority 3: Employees

Goal 1: Attract and retain the highest quality employees
Goal 2: Train and develop employees
Goal 3: Recognize employee accomplishments

Staffing Levels				
Year	Sworn Officer Turnover	Total Sworn FTE	Total Turnover Rate	% Change from prior year
2023	0	90	0.0%	-100.0%
2022	8	87	9.2%	84.0%
2021	4	80	5.0%	-50.0%
2020	8	80	10.0%	-12.3%
2019	9	79	11.4%	115.1%

Current Staff	Sworn Officers	Officers in Training	Civilian Staff	Total Staff	Volunteers	Explorers	Total Staff (inc. Vol.)
APR	86	8	32	126	17	8	151
Authorized FTE positions:	**90**	**Authorized FTE positions:**	**34.5**	**124.5**			

Training Hours						
Total Hours	2023 APR	2022 APR	3-YR MO. AVG	2023 YTD	2022 YTD	% Change 2022-2023
Internal/External	**1,570**	**507**	**726.4**	**4,045**	**2,856**	**41.6%**

Types of Trainings	Hours per Type
Internal/In-service (Advanced search and seizure, single officer response to an active threat)	972
External Training (Interdiction mastermind, POST handgun instructor, emerging legal trends, advanced interview and interrogation, Piranha training (tire deflation device), Stop the Bleed, international conference on sexual assault and domestic violence, basic forensic interview training, train the trainer, LEEPAAC leadership conference, collecting minimal facts, Crisis Intervention Training, force encounters analysis, basic rifle certification)	598

Accomplishments / Recognition						
Type	2023 APR	2022 APR	3-YR MO. AVG	2023 YTD	2022 YTD	% Change 2022-2023
Compliments/Commendations	8	4	11.5	33	33	0%
Recognition / Awards	0	7	5.9	2	8	-75%

Priority 4: Prepare for Future Growth

Goal 1: Monitor Townwide population growth estimates

Goal 2: Monitor Police Department workload

Goal 3: Evaluate an efficient method of delivering service to newly developed areas

Calls for Service (CFS)						
Calls for Service (CFS) Per Officer / Per 1st Responder	**2023 APR** 90 OFC /61	**2022 APR** 87 OFC /58	**3-YR MO. AVG**	**2023 YTD** 90 OFC /61	**2022 YTD** 87 OFC/ 55	**% Change 2022-2023**
CFS TOTAL, includes self-initiated (SI)	4,703	4,732	4,872.2	17,543	17,515	0.2%
CFS, excludes self-initiated (SI)	2,152	2,189	2,148.1	8,010	8,057	-0.6%
Year-to-Date (Per 1,000 citizens)	**57.8**	**58.2**		**215.8**	**215.6**	**0.1%**
CFS per Officer, excludes self-initiated	23.9	25.2		89.0	92.6	-3.9%
CFS per 1st Responder, excl. self-initiated	35.3	37.7		131.3	138.9	-5.5%

Note: Year-to-date and 3-Year monthly averages reflect periodic adjustments due to population and CFS fluctuation.

Communication Incoming Phone Calls						
911 Calls	**# of Calls**	**Avg per Day**	**AVG Answer Time (sec)**	**Answer Time ≤10 secs.**	**Answer Time ≤15 secs.**	**AVG Call Length (sec)**
APR	460	15	3.64	97.8%	99.4%	186.4
MAR	**466**	**15**	**3.55**	**98.7%**	**100.0%**	**200.4**
FEB	**476**	**17**	**3.34**	**99.4%**	**99.6%**	**179.6**
2023 YTD	**1,884**	**16**	**3.54**	**98.7%**	**99.7%**	**191.3**
2022 Monthly AVG	520.5	16.3	**3.36**	97.8%	99.7%	185.4
			APCO and NENA Standard:*	**90.0%**	**95.0%**	N/A

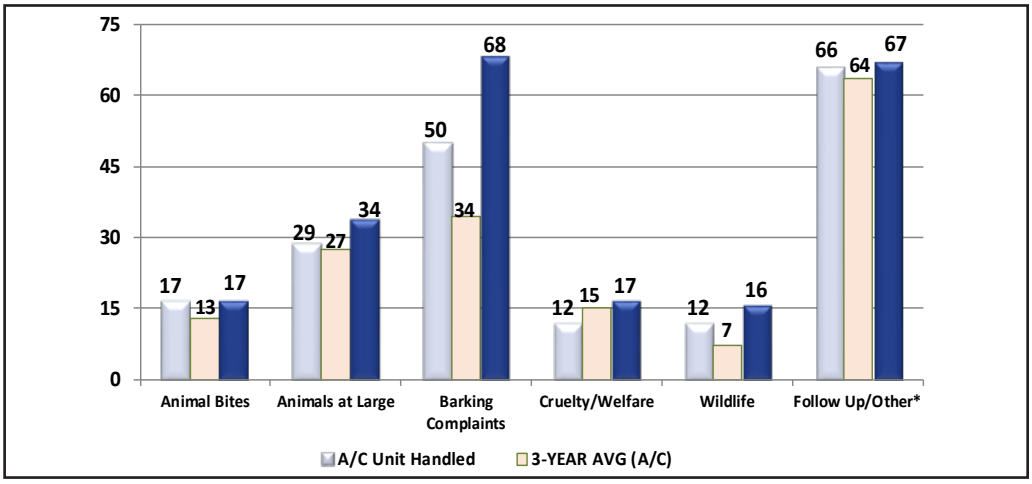
Mon. Administration Calls	4,153	138
Mon. Outbound Calls	951	32
YTD-Administration Calls	**15,498**	**128**
YTD-Outbound Calls	**3,912**	**32**

*Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials (APCO) and National Emergency Number Association (NENA).

Downtown Liaison Officer (DLO)						
Type	**2023 APR**	**2022 APR**	**3-YR MO. AVG**	**2023 YTD**	**2022 YTD**	**% Change 2022-2023**
Parking Enforcement/CFS	40	75	151.8	292	316	-7.6%
Parking Warnings	1	7	47.9	24	40	-40.0%
Parking Tickets	5	24	40.7	85	118	-28.0%

Priority 4: Future Growth (continued)

Animal Control Monthly Response Comparison

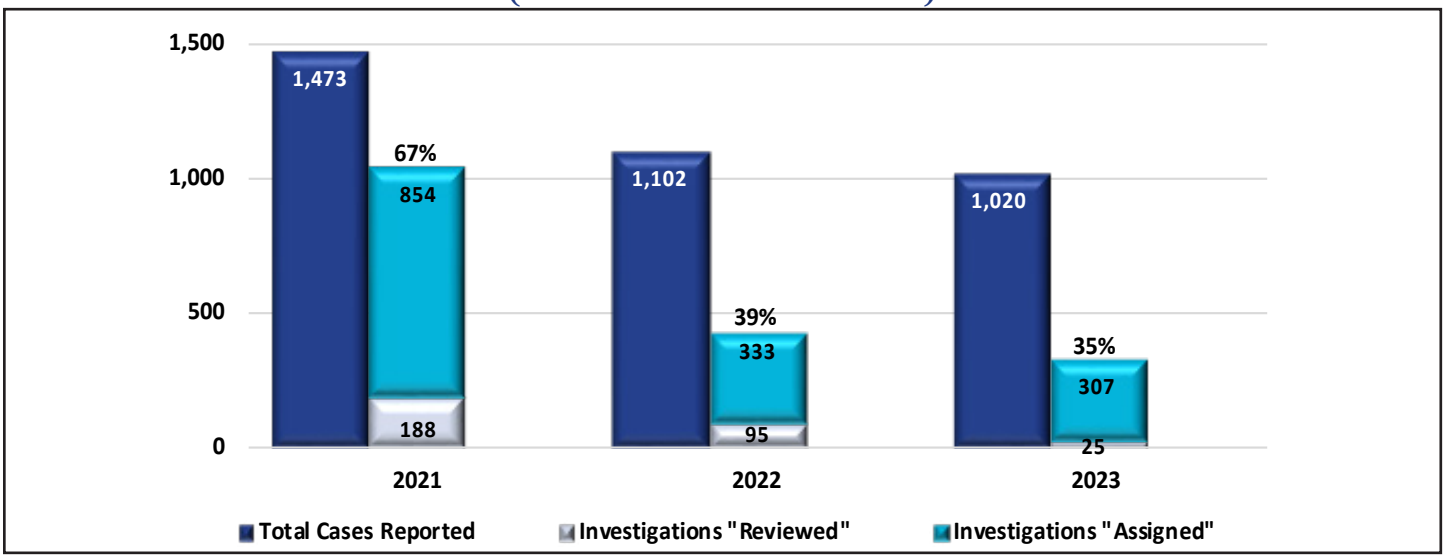


Call Types (%) handled by ACU:

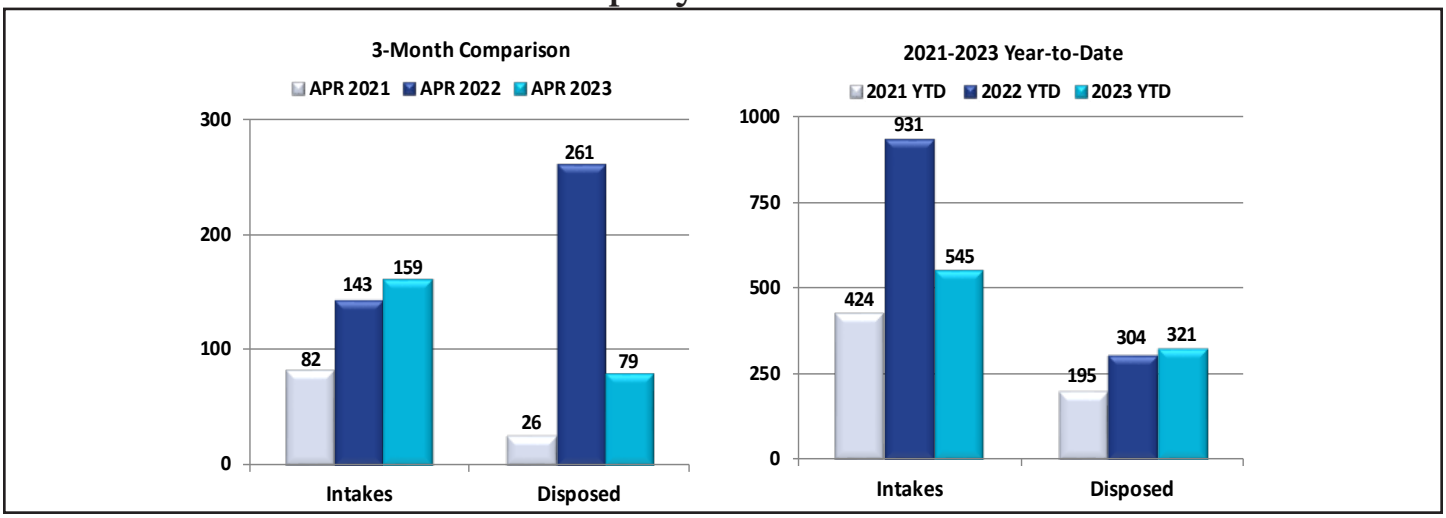
- 100 percent - animal bites
- 85 percent - animals at large
- 74 percent - barking calls
- 71 percent - cruelty/welfare
- 75 percent - wildlife
- 99 percent - follow-up/other*

*Note: ACU responds/assists on other departmental-call types, including additional patrol-related calls for service.

Investigations Case Reports (2021-2023 Year-to-Date)



Property & Evidence



Priority 4: Future Growth (continued)

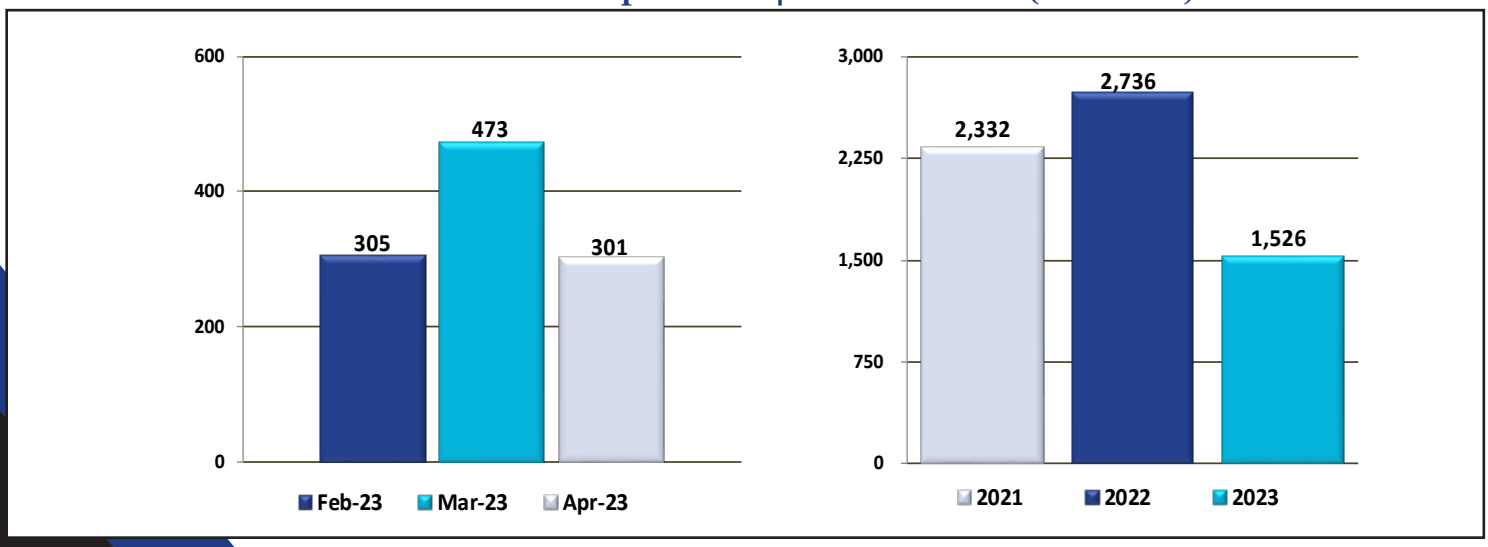
Records Unit

Workload	Backgrounds	Reports requested	Reports reviewed	eDiscovery	Synology*	Recordings	Reports to D.A.	Reports released
APR 2023	148	301	487	53	0	543	13	281
APR 2022	90	584	570	87	1	1,188	1	552
% Change 2022-2023	64%	-48%	-15%	-39%	-100%	-54%	1200%	-49%
3-YR MO. AVG.	**107**	**575**	**569**	**58**	**2**	**1,141**	**4**	**549**

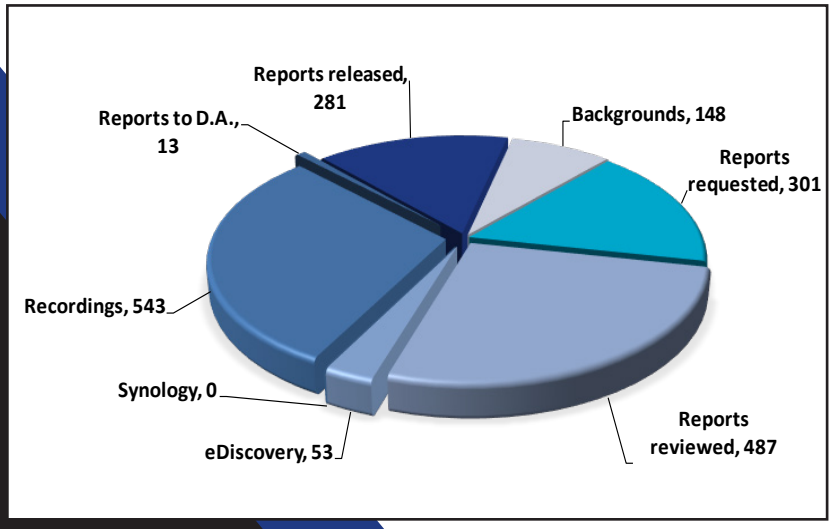
* Felony drug cases

Total Reports Requested

Three-Month Comparison | Year-to-Date (2021-2023)



Records Unit Monthly Workload



Priority 5: Community Policing & Partnerships

Goal 1: Community engagement through outreach and education

Crime Prevention and Community Partnership Programs						
Running Program Types	**2023 APR**	**2022 APR**	**3-YR MO. AVG**	**2023 YTD**	**2022 Year-End**	**% Change 2022-2023**
Crime Free Multi-Housing	0	0	2.0	25	25	0%
Crime Free Self-Storage	0	0	0.7	8	8	0%
Rock Watch	6	35	69.1	905	886	2%
CPTED (Crime Prevention)	2	0	1.9	38	34	12%
R-U-OK	0	9	1.6	35	33	6%
Total Activity	**8**	**44**	**75.3**	**1,011**	**986**	**3%**

Notes: Rock Watch 2022-2023 YTD statistics were revised for accuracy. R-U-OK totals periodically fluctuate as members enter or leave the program.

Volunteer Hours						
Unit Hours	**2023 APR**	**2022 APR**	**3-YR MO. AVG**	**2023 YTD**	**2022 YTD**	**% Change 2022-2023**
Explorer Unit	251	128	150.7	576	960	-40%
Victim Advocates	321	368	463.2	1,420	1,636	-13%
Volunteers in Policing (CSVs, Admin)	30	42	104.7	108	233	-54%
Total	**602**	**538**	**718.6**	**2,104**	**2,829**	**-26%**

Goal 2: Optimize communication and marketing programs

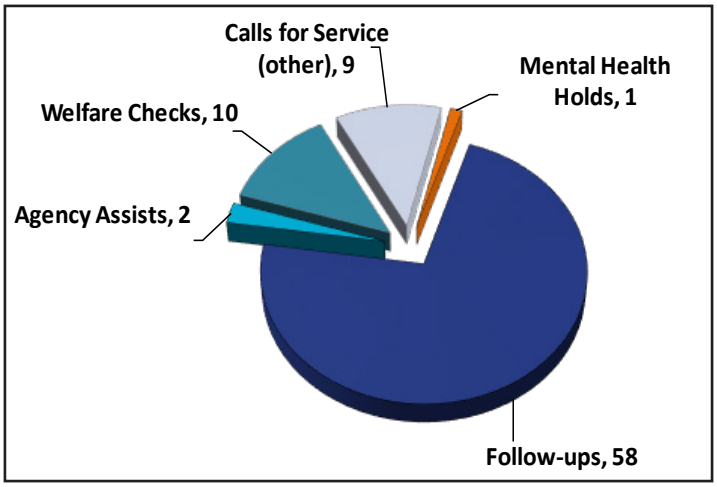
Public Information Officer (PIO)				
APR 2023	**Facebook**	**Twitter**	**Nextdoor**	**Instagram**
Followers	19,080	4,462	38,760	3,731
Number of Posts	26	9	10	17
Total Viewer Engagement	**39,997**	**99**	**20,595**	**2,559**
	Police		**Town**	
Total Call Outs or Incident Response	12		0	
	TOTAL			
Media Inquiries	12			

Priority 6: Technology, Equipment & Practices

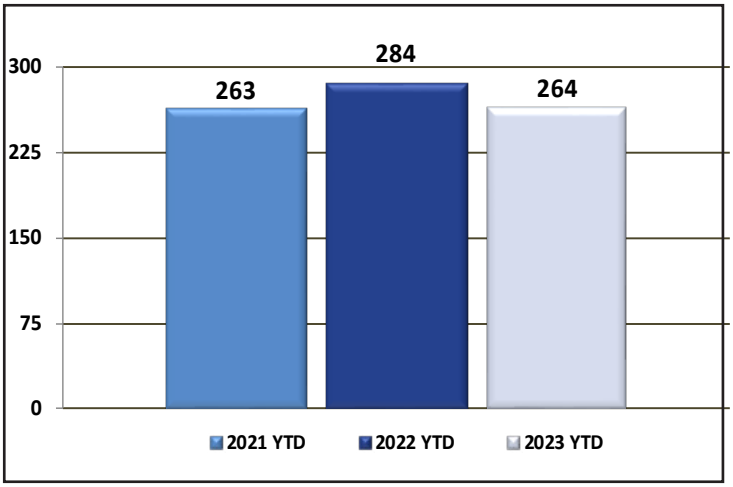
Goal 1: Maintain and utilize the most effective technology, equipment and best practices

Community Response Team (CRT) Dashboard

Monthly 2023 Call Types



CRT Total Calls for Service (YTD)



Domestic Violence Lethality Assessment Program (LAP)

Call Type	2023 APR	2022 APR	3-YR MO. AVG	2023 YTD	2022 YTD	% Change 2022-2023
Total LAP reports completed	9	11	9.9	44	43	2%
High-risk reports	4	4	4.5	20	16	25%

The Lethality Assessment Program (LAP) tool is designed to reduce risks, save lives, and involves an assessment by law enforcement personnel to determine risks in collaboration with community-based victim service providers. More information is found at LethalityAssessmentProgram.org

ePoliceReporting

Online Crime Reports	2023 APR	2022 APR	3-YR MO. AVG	2023 YTD	2022 YTD	% Change 2022-2023
Reports received	29	36	44	99	117	-15.4%

CueHit (Customer Service Measurement Tool)

CRPD utilizes a survey tool, which measures customer service on select non-violent or property crime calls for service. Citizens receive a short text survey with an option to rate the service provided between one and five with five being our goal. Citizens may also leave comments. The CueHit results are listed in the table below.

Customer Service Surveys			Rating Results (1 - 5 with 5 as our goal)				
MON/YTD	Sent	Received	5	4	3	2	1
APR	127	68	58	4	3	1	2
MAR	119	55	50	2	0	1	2
YTD*	**453**	**225**	**196**	**12**	**5**	**4**	**8**

Department Highlights

PIO Temby's Corner
Top Social Media Post

April 3, 2023 at 11:30 AM

The Castle Rock Police Department has identified the author of a social media threat directed at area schools. After a thorough investigation, detectives determined the message was created by a juvenile. While this is an active investigation, there is not a danger to our community. Criminal charges against the suspect are pending.

We appreciate our partnership with the Douglas County School District and other local agencies as we work together to create safe and secure environments for Castle Rock's students and their families.

K9 Unit
Shogun & Maverick

Patrol Deployments: 4

Officer Gondeck and Maverick were deployed once on a K9 Protect call. Officer Fellows and Shogun deployed on three K9 Protect calls.

Narcotics Deployments: 3

Officer Fellows and Shogun deployed to three vehicle sniffs. Officer Gondeck and Maverick were not deployed on a narcotics deployment. Narcotics / paraphernalia were not located.

Training: 30 hours

Maverick and Officer Gondeck trained 10 hours. Shogun and Officer Fellows trained 20 hours.

Note: Maverick was out of service for two weeks due to surgery.

Maverick | Shogun

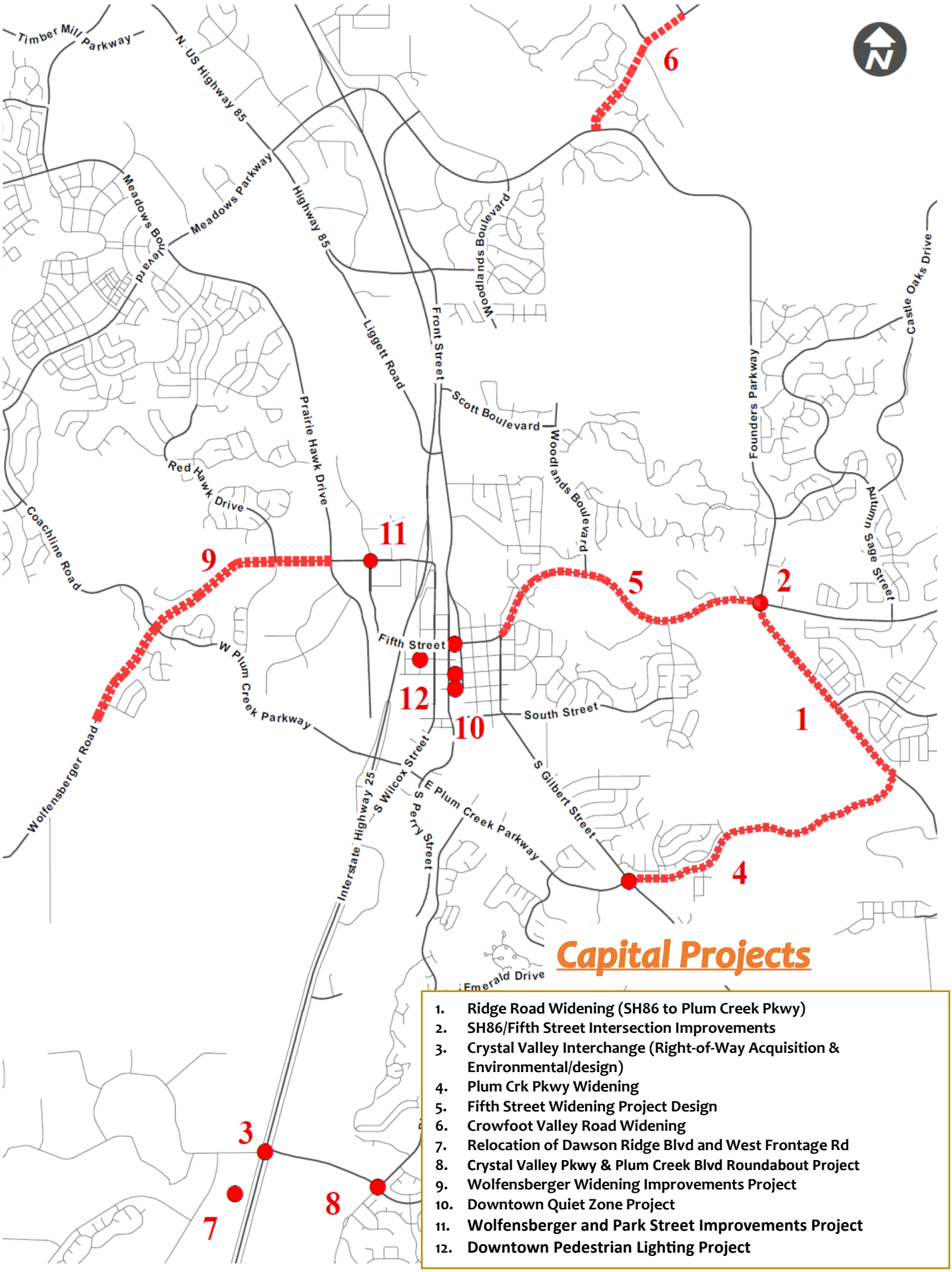
***K9 Protect** is a term the department uses when a K9 is on the scene of a high-risk call. The K9 is on standby to protect officers or assist in apprehension. The presence of the K9 gains compliance. Examples of patrol deployments include high-risk traffic stops, higher risk attempt to contact, etc.

Monthly Report

April 2023

The Public Works Department operates under the **CAN DO** philosophy – We are committed to doing the job right with a positive attitude while staying dedicated to meeting the needs of our Town values and continually searching for opportunities to improve.

PW Mission: To provide outstanding service, safety and support for transportation infrastructure and maintenance.



Capital Projects

1. Ridge Road Widening (SH86 to Plum Creek Pkwy)
2. SH86/Fifth Street Intersection Improvements
3. Crystal Valley Interchange (Right-of-Way Acquisition & Environmental/design)
4. Plum Crk Pkwy Widening
5. Fifth Street Widening Project Design
6. Crowfoot Valley Road Widening
7. Relocation of Dawson Ridge Blvd and West Frontage Rd
8. Crystal Valley Pkwy & Plum Creek Blvd Roundabout Project
9. Wolfensberger Widening Improvements Project
10. Downtown Quiet Zone Project
11. Wolfensberger and Park Street Improvements Project
12. Downtown Pedestrian Lighting Project

1. **Ridge Road Widening** – Ridge Road will be widened from two to four lanes between the Founders Parkway (SH86)/ Fifth Street/Ridge Road intersection and Plum Creek Parkway. The goal is to reduce traffic congestion on the Ridge Road corridor.

   Phase: Construction
   - Continue to maintain TESC BMPs
   - Continue grading for sidewalk
   - Continue grading for roadway prep
   - Continue surveying
   - Installed caissons for traffic signal poles

   Budget: $5,225,000
   ROW Acquisition: Complete
   Targeted Construction Completion: Summer 2023

2. **Founders Parkway (SH86)/Fifth Street Intersection "Four Corners" Improvements** – With new traffic studies submitted, the consultant will investigate multiple alternatives to address safety concerns and capacity issues at the intersection. Improvements under evaluation include:
   - Intersection will remain a full movement four-way intersection. Additional turn lanes and acceleration lanes will be added.
   - Traffic signal improvements will be made to incorporate the larger intersection.
   - Pedestrian and bicycle improvements will be constructed on all four sides of the project.
   - Stormwater detention and water quality improvements will be constructed to capture the additional surface volume from the new intersection.

   Phase: Design— David Evans & Associates (DEA) is the design consultant for this project. The following is a summary of the activities performed this month:
   - Stormwater Maintenance IGA being completed and sent for Town signature
   - Lien on Haddad property was released and has since been closed and acquired
   - Awaiting response from GKT Properties to complete closing documents and provide closing date. Have had little to no response from GKT staff over the last few months.
   - Will be asking CDOT for extension on ROW reimbursement due to GKT's non-responsiveness
   - All clearance packages have been completed and will be forwarded to FHWA for approval once Stormwater IGA is executed

   Budget: $1,275,676, with DRCOG Grant Reimbursement
   ***Targeted Construction Completion:** Winter 2023-2024

3. **Crystal Valley Interchange – Pre-construction Activities** – The purpose of this project is to achieve acquisition of remaining right-of-way, complete design, and set aside future project funding allowing potential funding partnerships to assist with advancing construction.

   Phase: Right-of Way Acquisition
   - Westside of I-25 – The Town has sent the Notice of Intent (NOI) and offers to Westside Investments for the parcels they acquired. The Town's legal team is communicating with the owner of the remaining parcel, Douglas County Development Company. The Town is also exploring a ROW swap with Westside Investments for a portion of the existing Territorial Road, and it is anticipated the parcels will be acquired prior to start of construction on CVI Package 2 in late 2023.
   - Eastside of I-25 – Town received the Hyperion appraisal, and has sent the NOI and offer to the owner. Town's legal team is scheduled to approach Council with a request to move forward with condemnation at the May 2 meeting. The Town's legal team is communicating with the owner of the remaining parcel, Douglas County Development Company. Depositions are scheduled for Town staff in early May for the Boone condemnation.

   Phase –Design: - Interchange Access Request and Environmental Assessment Reevaluation, and Design
   - 90% design plans for package 1 submitted for staff review
   - Waiting to receive final direction from CDOT on the TDM strategies
   - System Level Study has been submitted to staff for review and comments
   - CMGC contractor submitted the CAP for package 1, Town staff is in final negotiation with the contractor
   - CMGC contractor submitted a budgetary cost for package 2
   - Design firm continues working on design for package 2, this included the new request for a single point merge on I-25
   - Environmental/NEPA – working with Army Corps for jurisdictional determination. The Army Corps submitted they determination for the 404 permit to the EPA. Project team is waiting to hear back from EPA.
   - Maintenance IGA with CDOT for package 1 has been reviewed by the Town and commented submitted to CDOT. CDOT is reviewing
   - Douglas County's IGA – Town staff is anticipating to receive IGA for review by 4/28

   Budget: $6,500,000, and Development Escrow
   Design Completion: Summer 2023
   Targeted Construction Completion: Winter 2025

4. **Plum Creek Parkway Widening Phase 2** – This project will implement the Transportation Master Plan's identified improvements for this corridor. The addition of the remaining two lanes of the master planned four-lane roadway on Plum Creek Parkway between Eaton Street and Ridge Road. Not only will it include the addition of 2 lanes, but also bicycle and pedestrian multi use lanes. It will also include roundabout modifications at Ridge Road.

   Phase 2: Plum Creek Pkwy Widening (Eaton to Ridge): Construction – The following is a summary of design activities performed this month:
   - Completed the installation of the block retaining wall
   - Continue the maintenance of erosion control
   - Continued the grading for sidewalks

- Continued installation of sidewalks
- Prepared for curb and gutter
- Worked on MHT for the roundabout at Ridge Road and Plum Creek intersection
- Continued roadway prep

Budget: $7,530,000
Targeted Construction Completion: Fall 2023

5. **Fifth Street Widening Project Design –** Fifth Street is a major arterial connecting local and regional travel between the easterly portions of Town and I-25. Roadway and pedestrian improvements for Fifth Street have been identified within the 2017 Transportation Master Plan (TMP) that will maintain adequate capacity and ensure efficient road network connections for future development.

   The Fifth Street Widening project will complete all design elements for implementation of the full build-out transportation network from South Gilbert Street to Ridge Road as identified in the TMP. The improvements include:
   - Widen to 4-lanes from Woodlands Boulevard to Ridge Road
   - Add on-street bike lanes between Gilbert Street and Ridge Road
   - Add sidewalks from Sixth Street to Ridge Road
   - Roundabout and signal light construction at Woodlands Boulevard and Valley Drive respectively.

   Phase: Design
   - Completed 90%/FOR design
   - Completed right of way mapping and property descriptions for property interests
   - Right of way plans with legal descriptions and exhibits have been submitted to CDOT
   - Prepared eminent domain ordinance materials for future Town Council authorization
   - Executed service agreement amendment to address additional design scope needed to complete design as requested by stakeholders and leadership for ultimate design

   Budget: $1,500,000
   Design Completion: June 2023
   Right-of-way acquisition: Fall 2023
   ***Targeted Construction Completion:** 2024-2025

6. **Crowfoot Valley Road Widening –** Crowfoot Valley Road will be widened between the Knobcone Drive and Macanta Blvd. Currently, this section of Crowfoot Valley Road is a two lane transition section of asphalt roadway with portions in the Town of Castle Rock and in Douglas County. Recent improvements have been completed at both ends of this project along Crowfoot Valley Road, and the intent of this project is to complete improvements to the "gap" between these improvements. The proposed roadway will be a four-lane section, including painted median/turn lanes, with bike lanes in both directions.

   Phase: Design—Procurement activities to retain design consultant ongoing
   - Funding agreement with Douglas County has been developed to obtain $1,706,000 in funds to complete the project design and construction
   - Staff completed evaluation of proposals and prepared a service agreement to complete project design
   - Continue coordination and planning efforts across Town departments to progress jurisdictional cleanup of the project corridor (annexations)

   Budget: $810,000
   ROW Acquisition: Late 2023
   Design Completion: Fall 2023
   ***Targeted Construction Completion:** Early 2025

7. **Relocation of Dawson Ridge Blvd and West Frontage Rd** – The purpose of this project is to relocate the I-25 West Frontage Rd to the west of the BNSF Railroad tracks to provide access to the surrounding neighborhoods and residents after the Crystal Valley Interchange is complete.

   Phase: Design – CORE Consultants is the design consultant for this project. The following is a summary of the activities performed this month:
   - Value engineering conducted and changes were applied
   - 100% plans are in review with the Town
   - Town continues to explore coordinating management of the Town's portion of Dawson Trails Blvd construction with Westside Investments to gain efficiencies and cost savings

   Budget: $299,000
   Design Completion: Summer 2023
   Targeted Construction Completion: Summer of 2025 in conjunction with Crystal Valley Interchange

8. **Crystal Valley Pkwy & Plum Creek Blvd Roundabout Project** This intersection is a major arterial currently controlled by stop signs in two directions. As the traffic volumes increase and with ongoing residential development and future construction of the new Crystal Valley Interchange, this existing traffic control will not be the most efficient and could contribute toward increased accidents. This project will accomplish the design of a two lane roundabout intersection in order to improve the traffic capacity of the intersection, help to manage speeds along Crystal Valley Parkway, and to accommodate the growth in traffic that is expected to increase once the Crystal Valley Intersection has been constructed. This project is scheduled to be designed by June, 2022, bid in June, 2022, and constructed by Summer 2023.

   Phase – Construction
   - Continued importing borrow material
   - Started the installation of storm drain pipe and structures
   - Completed removal curb gutter sidewalk and asphalt for phase one construction
   - Started roadway fill
   - CORE continued the relocation of utilities

   Budget: $3,500,000
   Targeted Construction Completion: Fall 2023

9. **Wolfensberger Widening Improvements Project-** Wolfensberger Road is a major arterial connection for local and regional travel between the westerly portions of Town and I-25. Roadway and pedestrian improvements for Wolfensberger have been identified within the 2017 Transportation Master Plan (TMP) that will maintain adequate capacity and ensure efficient road network connections for future development.

   The Wolfensberger Widening Improvements Project will complete all design elements for the implementation of the full build out transportation network from the western Town limits to Prairie Hawk Drive.
   - Widening roadway to a full 4-lane arterial section
   - Addition of sidewalk along both sides of Wolfensberger
   - Roundabout construction at Red Hawk/Auburn and Wolfensberger Intersection
   - Removal of existing traffic signal
   - Storm water drainage improvements
   - Implementation of on street bike lanes West/East bound

   Phase: Planning/Design
   - Ongoing design work with adjacent developers to accommodate and incorporate their ingress/egress into project design
   - Design efforts to utilize existing Town property for stormwater improvements ongoing
   - Utility coordination meetings with CORE and CRW ongoing
   - All permanent, temporary and ROW takes have been identified and exhibits and legal descriptions have been drafted. Notice of intent letters have been drafted for all affected properties
   - 30% design submittal was received on March 28
   - 30% design review meeting is set for May 9
   - Project design will be stopped after 30% due to budget constraints
   - Design close out tentatively scheduled for early June
   - ROW acquisitions may continue upon direction from management

   Budget: $2,500,000
   Design Completion: October 2023
   Right of Way Acquisition: 2023
   ***Targeted Construction Completion:** 2024

10. **Downtown Quiet Zone Project -** This project is to implement a quiet zone through the downtown Castle Rock area. In order to implement the quiet zone, improvements must be constructed at three railway crossings: Second Street, Third Street and Fifth Street. The scope of the improvements to be constructed with this project include: additional crossing gates, pedestrian crossing improvements, ADA improvements, sign and marking improvements, curb and gutter additions and general railroad (Union Pacific or UP) coordination. The benefits of this project will be improved safety for vehicles and pedestrians and improved quality of life for downtown businesses, residents and patrons.

    Phase: Construction - The following is a summary of activities performed this month:
    - Completed Town performed scope of work including new sidewalks, curb & gutter, and asphalt patching
    - Project team is working to have Union Pacific try and move their gate installation date to spring/summer vs. December timeframe they gave

    Budget: $1,800,000
    Targeted Construction Completion: Spring 2023

11. **Wolfensberger and Park Street Improvements Project-** Wolfensberger Road is a major arterial connection for local and regional travel between the westerly portions of Town and I-25. Roadway and pedestrian improvements for Wolfensberger and Park Street have been identified to increase intersection operations and provide better pedestrian access to the Downtown area.

    The Wolfensberger and Park Street Improvements Project will complete all design elements for the implementation of pedestrian and transportation improvements.
    - Relocate traffic signal pole
    - Increase sidewalk width
    - Replace existing ADA ramps
    - Construct additional turn lane on Park Street

    Phase- Planning/Design
    - Utility coordination meetings with CORE and Comcast ongoing
    - 50% design was submitted in March
    - Design team is revising/addressing all comments and progressing the plan set
    - 90% plans were delivered on 4/26
    - ROW and easement acquisition is progressing with Western States
    - Construction tentatively scheduled for later July or Early August
    - Conflicting utilities found during SUE and being relocated now to prevent delays in construction

    Budget: $600,000
    Design Completion: April 2023
    Right of Way Acquisition: April-May 2023
    ***Target Construction Completed:** July 2023

12. **Downtown Pedestrian Lighting Project**—In 2019 the Town was awarded a grant to fund safety improvements in the Downtown area. The grant is to be used to provide improvements to existing areas with known safety issues. The Town has identified various areas in the Downtown area that are not properly lit to Town standards. The Town will work to design and construct additional lighting in areas that currently do not meet our criteria to ensure safe traveling corridors for pedestrians and motorists in the downtown area.

    Elements that will be included in this project are:
    - Photometric Analysis of the downtown area
    - Identify locations where additional lighting is needed
    - Design and construct necessary facilities to provide power to lighting locations

    Phase - Planning/Design
    - Currently in the process of selecting a design consultant
    - Scoping meeting with CDOT staff on 4/27/2023

- Design will commence in June
- Project will focus heavily on photometric and SUE investigations

Budget: $600,000
Design Completion: November 2023
Right of Way Acquisition: N/A
***Targeted Construction Completion:** December 2023

****These are subject to change based on adjusted revenue forecasts and results of bids received for CVI and the Four Corners Intersection projects.***

Traffic Signal System Upgrades – This project is a multi-year signal system upgrade project that began in 2015 and is ongoing as funds are available. The project has included proven technology advances at signalized intersections, for our daily operations, and for communications between the center and each intersection.

- Staff is a part of the CDOT managed, adaptive signal system project that has implemented adaptive signal timing on Founders Parkway, and Meadows Parkway, and Factory Shops Boulevard. Eight abutting Town signals are included in the system. In April, the Kadence system was continuing to be monitored for successful operation. Traffic speeds continue to be faster than normal with the system operating. Kimley-Horn and CDOT continue to work quickly to resolve any issues that arise. Acceptance and before & after performance metrics are being collected.
- Phase II of the Town's ATSPM project includes software development and signal timing. ATSPM dashboard is in testing and will continue until final acceptance is complete. Consultant has been asked to update the Signal System Management Plan to incorporate these performance metrics.
- The Town is awaiting a draft IGA from CDOT, outlining scope and schedule, before procuring the Connected Vehicle hardware (10 roadside units, 10 onboard units). Once executed this two-year project will kick off in earnest. The Town's project scope focuses on messaging intersection safety and driver awareness of operations and maintenance at high crash locations.
- DRCOG released information for grant funding for Fiscal Year(s) 2024-2027 TIP Set-Aside which includes $16M for capital investments in Regional Transportation Operations & Technology (traffic signals and ITS). Staff is shortlisting potential opportunities. Letters of Interest are due by May 19.

Budget: $868,700
Construction Completion: End of year 2024

2023 Safety Projects – This project includes concrete safety devices in conjunction with the Pavement Maintenance Program, installation of pedestrian crossing beacons at four locations, Intelligent Transportation System on Meadows Blvd to warn drivers of signal changes, intersection safety improvements, and missing sidewalk connections.

- Staff is working with the DMA regarding proposed intersection safety improvements at 4th and Jerry to include in the contract work for KRM Concrete to complete.
- The public feedback regarding the Valley Drive improvements has been reviewed. The public preference was overwhelming for a raised crosswalk on the north side of the South St. intersection. A summary of the recommendation and proposed next steps is being circulated.

Budget: $410,000
Construction Completion: Winter 2023

Illuminated Street Name Signs – 2023 illuminated street name signs have begun the planning and purchase order process for four locations throughout the Town budget depending, including: Founders Pkwy and Copper Cloud, Founders Pkwy and Ridge Road (Four Corners), Wolfensberger and Park St, and Wolfensberger and Caprice.

- Staff is working with our maintenance contractor to connect the Meadows Pkwy and Hwy 85 power feed for two remaining unlit signs.
- 2022 illuminated street name signs have arrived and are currently being prepared for installation at five locations across Town, including: Plum Creek Pkwy and Plum Creek Blvd, Plum Creek Pkwy and Perry St, Founders Pkwy and Front St, Wilcox St and I-25 northbound, and Wolfensberger and I-25 southbound.
- 2023 signs have been ordered and staff is awaiting delivery.

2022 Budget: $39,105
Construction Completion: Spring 2023
2023 Budget: $60,000
Construction Completion: Winter 2023

Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB) – Town staff has determined six locations to install RRFBs for 2023. The RRFBs will be installed in locations in which they are the most effective and beneficial to the traveling public. Supplemental pedestrian refuges are being recommended for three of the locations. Equipment delivery expected at the end of June.
2023 Total Safety Budget: $90,000
Targeted Construction Completion: Summer 2023

Engineering Division

2023 Pavement Maintenance Program (PMP)

The 2023 PMP will focus its efforts in the East PMP areas along with work taking place on several primary streets: (Second Street, Fourth Street, Mikelson Blvd., and Woodlands Blvd.). A section of Mikelson Blvd., as well as certain residential neighborhood streets, will see reconstruction this year.

Sidewalk, Curb and Gutter

Sidewalk, curb and gutter repairs kicked off April 24 with saw cutting operations. The residents & businesses within the East PMP area were notified via letters as well as the use of variable message boards, that repair and maintenance work was to begin.

Work began in the area #3; Appleton Way, Lantern Trail, and Cascade Ave, and will progress through the East PMP regional area in a clockwise manner. This year, damaged sidewalk curb and gutter will be addressed in four (4) separate areas. The Town's contractors will be preparing the streets to receive slurry seal, crack seal and mastic as well as asphalt patching. Sidewalk, curb and gutter repairs are expected to run through June 12. Asphalt patching and crack seal are scheduled to begin in mid-June and run through July. The asphalt slurry seal will follow July 5, after the holiday.

Asphalt Overlay

Asphalt Overlay Project began construction April 3, with concrete and asphalt repairs on Lantern Circle, Lost Canyon Ranch Road and Killen Ave. The crews spent the first week here before moving onto other areas in a counter clockwise fashion. Concrete repairs and asphalt patching will continue for several weeks, followed by asphalt milling and overlay operation beginning May.

Full Depth Reclamation

Full Depth Reclamation concrete repair work started on April 17. The work started in area #3, Aspen Ave, Spruce Ave, Sandpiper Ave. The contractor removed and replaced damaged sections of sidewalk, curb and gutter. Concrete repairs are expected to continue the rest of this month. Reclaiming operations are scheduled to begin in May.

2023 Facilities Parking Lot Improvements Program

This year's maintenance program will see needed improvement made to nine (9) parking lots from various Town departments. These parking lots will see various improvements such as curb, gutter & sidewalk replacement, asphalt mill and overlay, asphalt patching, slurry seal and seal coat.

Parking lots that are scheduled include the following:

Founder's Fire Station #153
Prairie Hawk Fire Station #154
Wrangler Park Parking Lot
Weaver II Well Field
Gemstone Park Parking Lot
Ray Waterman Treatment Plant
Founder's Treatment Plant
Bison Park Parking Lot
Butterfield Park (Concrete off Meadows Blvd)

Work is scheduled to begin September 5, and be completed by November 3.

2023 Bridge Maintenance Program (BMP)

Staff has secured a service agreement with BASIS Partners to provide technical support for the Bridge Maintenance Program. The bridge identified for necessary repairs is the Castle Rock Parkway Bridge over Hwy 85.

Project is expected to go out for competitive bids in July, with construction beginning in August. Repairs consist of maintenance to the bridge deck and ramps. Maintenance activities include; cleaning of bridge deck and ramp surfaces, application of sealant product, clean and seal expansion joints. Map of this bridge is below.

Development Division

Review and Permitting

Development Review - All 33 reviews were completed. No late reviews this month.
Permitting & Inspection – 30 right-of-way permits were issued.

Transportation Planning & Traffic Engineering Division

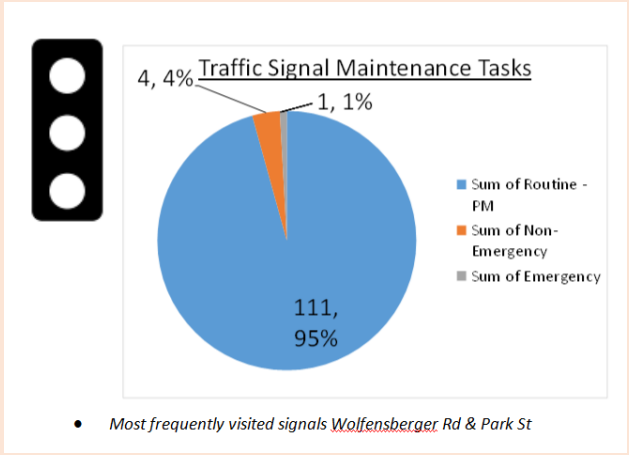
Taxi Voucher Program

For the month of April, the Taxi Voucher Program funded 145 rides; which is a 40% increase to last year's April total of 103 but a 10% decrease from last month's total rides. Transportation services are provided for Castle Rock citizens who cannot drive, have a disability that prevents them from driving, or do not have access to a vehicle. In April, 24 individuals used the Taxi service. Of those individuals, 74% of the rides were for work, 19% for shopping trips, and 7% for medical appointments. Sixty-four rides were provided for people without access to a vehicle, 35 rides to seniors, and 46 rides to disabled riders.

The Castle Rock Senior Center provided 608 rides in April.

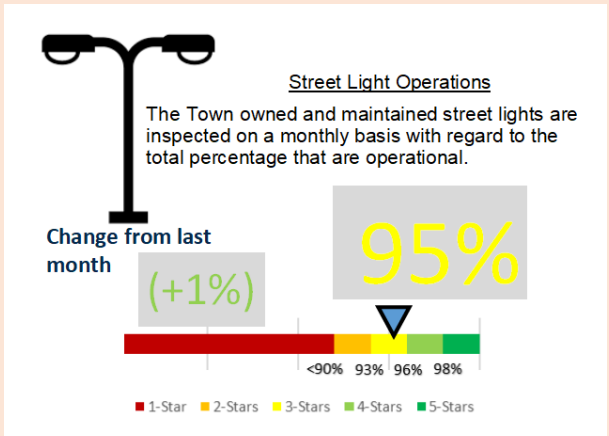
Traffic Engineering and Operations

Traffic Signal Operations and Maintenance

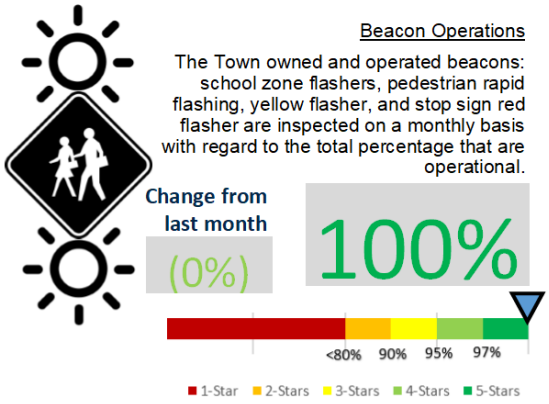


- *Most frequently visited signals Wolfensberger Rd & Park St*

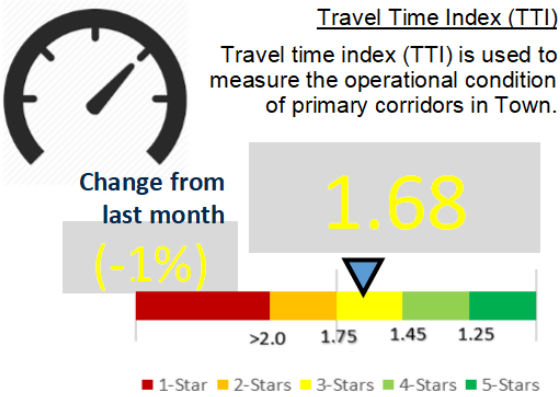
Street Light Operations



Beacon



Operations



Street Signs and Pavement Marking Maintenance

For the month of April, the team completed 484 tasks. Of these tasks, 194 of them were sign work activities related to fabrication, install, repairs, replacements, inspections and investigations. We had 238 beacon related tasks, including windshield inspections, and repairs. There were four marking related inspection and replacement tasks. Other tasks included 19 projects, including one locate, one core drill task, one liquor license posting, and 26 administrative tasks.

Transportation Planning

Castle Rock Downtown Wayfinding Sign Plan:

The public and project technical team has reviewed the list of possible destinations. The list will consist of destinations for vehicular signs, bike and pedestrian signs, and walking signs for the final report. The consultant provided four conceptual sign designs to the technical team for their review that will be revised into two sign designs for the public review and comment in May. A presentation was provided to the Downtown Alliance in April and a presentation is scheduled with the Chamber of Commerce for May.

Neighborhood Traffic Calming Program (NTCP):

The NTCP exists to verify and address quality of life items associated with vehicular traffic on local neighborhood streets and certain residential collector roadways. One new inquiry was received in April for Ash Street in Founders. A speed and volume study will be scheduled in May. The neighborhood point of contact for Valley Drive was contacted and provided two options on how she would like to proceed with the Valley Drive traffic calming project. Staff is awaiting her decision. The neighborhood point of contact for N. Meadows Drive will also be given the two options on how he would like to proceed with the traffic calming project. The two options are based on the recent Council amendments to the program, or proceed under the old program since the applications were submitted prior to the amendments.

DRCOG Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) & Federal Grant Applications:

The Crystal Valley Interchange (CVI) TIP grant application was unanimously recommended for approval by the DRCOG Transportation Advisory Committee (TAC) on April 24. The TAC voted to approve $8.5 million for the CVI project. The DRCOG Board is expected to make a motion on the 2024-2027 TIP in July. If approved the funds will be available in FY 2024. The Town also received news that Senator Hickenlooper's proposal for Congressional Discretionary Funds will include $2.5 million for the CVI project. This does not guarantee funding for CVI because the bill still needs to get congressional approval and approval by the President. These funds will also be available in FY 2024.

Fleet Services

The Fleet Services Division had a busy month performing repair activities and managing vehicle additions and replacements. Below is a snap shot of the Fleet Division activities this past month.

KPI's

Objective/Benchmark: Town vehicles and equipment available for use 95% of time.

- Outcome: Fleet Availability was 98%.

Objective/Benchmark: Complete at least 75% of our work orders within 48-hours of coming to shop.

- Outcome: Fleet team completed 71% of the work orders within 48-hours of opening repair requests or service requests.

Objective/Benchmark: Technician productivity percentage of 70% (APWA standard)

- Outcome: Technician productivity was 65%.

Productivity

Our technicians continue to produce at high levels to keep the town moving. The overall fleet availability for all departments was 98%. We completed 115 work orders that had 136 job lines for 97 vehicles and equipment. Fifty five were preventative maintenance work orders. We issued 373 lines item parts mostly from our inventory. 10,194 gallons of fuel was dispensed. Fuel cost dropped to 2.69 per gallon for unleaded and $3.28 per gallon for diesel. The support activities that go into providing the needed tools, equipment and supplies for the shop is critical to our success. Continued supply chain disruptions have made it more difficult to source these items but our team has worked hard to minimize delays.

Shop Operations and Management

A number of projects are in the works to help fleet provide the best customer service for the town and the be more efficient. The Fleet Advisory Committee met again this month. The topic of discussion was risk management and accident reporting. Stefanie Raph from the Legal Department attended and provide guidance for the committee. The group discussion was very helpful in identifying potential options for our current GPS capabilities and raised questions about camera use in vehicles and how current policies regarding their use. Fleet is preparing 7 units for auction with more equipment scheduled for auction this summer. One unit was sold this month. Fleet uses Faster Web for our Maintenance Management software. We are working with IT to fix software update issues to keep our system cur-

rent. The Parts division is working to remove obsolete inventory and replace with new inventory. Our vendors have been very helpful in giving the town credits.

New and Replacement Vehicles

Fleet has seen some movement of vehicle orders in late April. Five new vehicles and equipment were put in-service in April. Another 13 new vehicles starting arriving with nine of them being the Ford F150 Hybrid truck. These trucks will be used by a variety of departments and we should be able to get a good sample size of fuel cost savings that they may bring. One of the vehicles is for the build of the Fire Department brush truck to be put into service at the new fire station. Three are replacement utility trucks for Traffic and Facilities Maintenance. We continue to experience delays with non-electric/hybrid vehicles.

Look Ahead Items:

Four new F150 crew cab trucks are scheduled for delivery in June. The two wheeled loaders approved by Council in February are also scheduled to arrive in June. There are no production updates from the manufacture for nine 2023 police vehicles. The 2024 budget process is in high gear. Fleet has meet with all departments about their vehicle replacements and additions wish list. The initial list of vehicles is significantly less than 2023. Cost estimates are being developed for these vehicles. A high number of vehicle replacements originally scheduled for 2024 were pushed out several years to extend the life of those vehicles. Fleet is also seeing significant cost increases of adding equipment to the new vehicles. The team has been working hard to establish standard vehicle specifications to standardize our fleet to help control these cost. We will use this information to look at in house upfit options and use for bid purposes.

Street Operations & Maintenance Division

During the month of April, the Street Operations & Maintenance Division (SO&MD) performed work in the following maintenance operations:

*Crack Seal Operations
*Pothole Repair
*Training
*Street Sweeping
*Road Verge Maintenance

Crack Seal Operations

PMP maintenance crack seal operations have begun. Currently the crew is working in the North PMP region which encompasses Sapphire Point, Diamond Ridge, and Castle Oaks. The crew completed 8.18 lane mile of roadway utilizing 495 labor hours, and 58,200 pounds of material.

Street Sweeping

Spring sweep operations have begun. These operations entail the cleaning of sidewalks and ADA ramps of salt and sand from the snow season prior to sweeping the street. The purpose of the operation is to give the entire Town a clean sweep for spring and remove the salt and sand from winter operations. The crew dedicated 362 hours to clean over 319 lane miles of roadway.

Pothole Repair

The crews have worked diligently to stay on top of potholes this season, spending 238 hours inspecting roads, and repairing concrete and asphalt potholes throughout Town. The crews used 960 pounds of concrete patch and 2,250 pounds of asphalt cold mix to repair the equivalent of 1070 potholes. Many of these repairs are temporary and have been scheduled for permanent fix with hot mix asphalt when the vendor plants open for the season.

Road Verge Maintenance

The crews worked to maintain the road verge and shoulders in Town. In all 55 hours were needed to repair 1.42 miles of road shoulder, and trash pick up required 97 hours to remove trash off of 46 lane miles of roadway.

Training

The crews used 211 hours for various trainings within the division, most notably the crew attended Traffic Control Technician training through ATTSA. This will ensure a much higher knowledge base for traffic control and greater adherence to MUTCD protocols to enhance safety in work zones.

Looking Ahead

Operations for May include finishing the Spring Sweep, beginning the bi-monthly downtown sweeping operations. Asphalt patching season is also beginning with the plants ramping up production. In addition to this, crack seal operations are in full swing and will likely proceed through the month.

FM

DoIT

MC

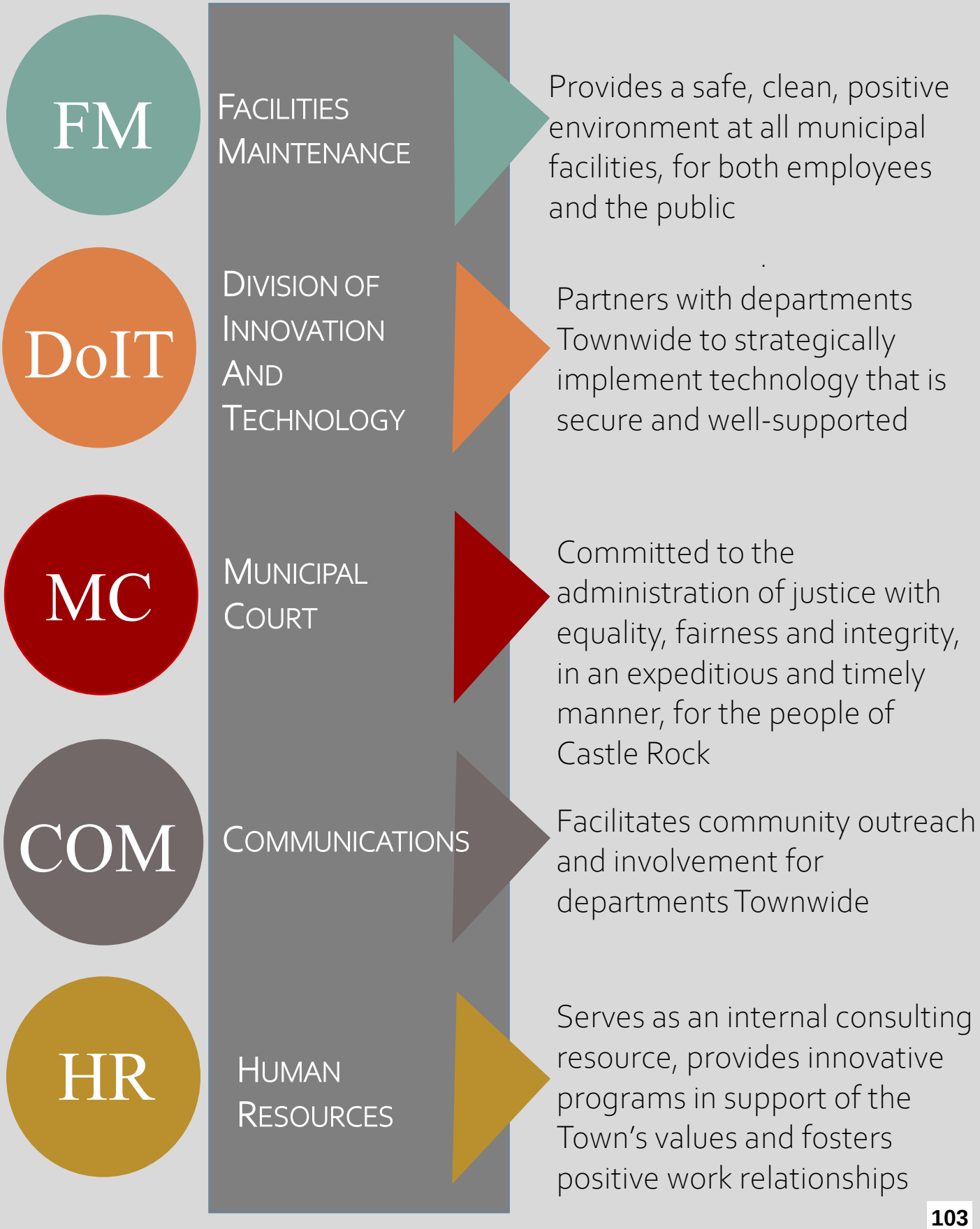
COM

HR

Town Manager's Office

Under the direction and guidance of the Town Manager, Assistant Town Manager and Special Projects Manager, each division within the Town Manager's Office has established performance objectives, generally linked to the Town's long-term Vision. This report highlights the divisions' performance relative to their objectives, as well as other key accomplishments.

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK COLORADO

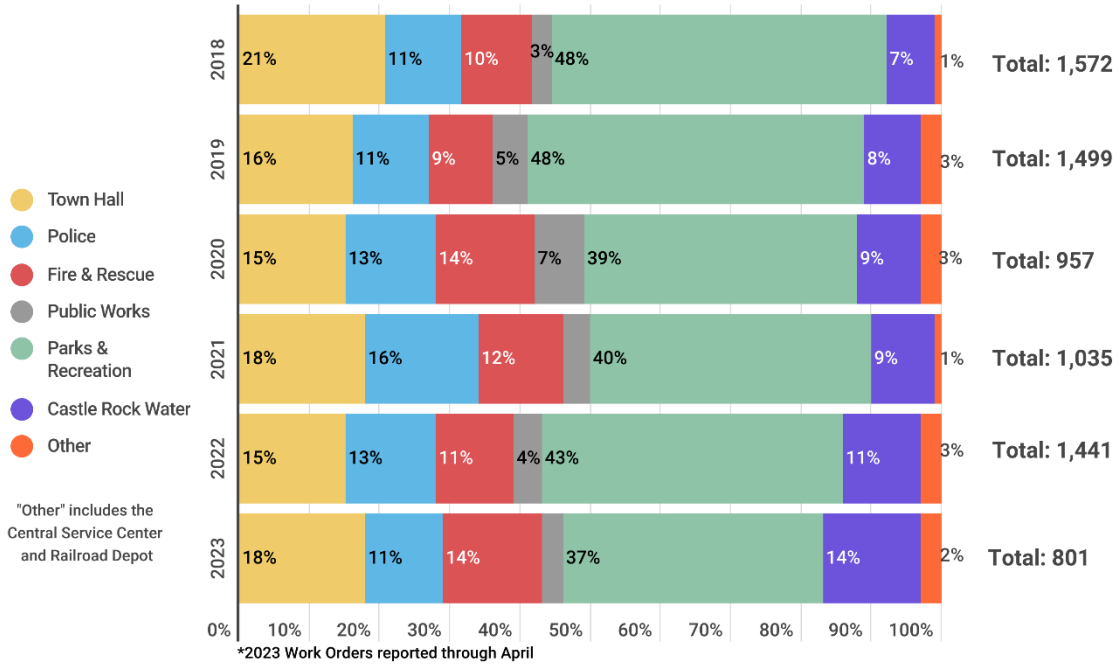

FM
Facilities Maintenance
Provides a safe, clean, positive environment at all municipal facilities, for both employees and the public
DoIT
Division of Innovation And Technology
Partners with departments Townwide to strategically implement technology that is secure and well-supported
MC
Municipal Court
Committed to the administration of justice with equality, fairness and integrity, in an expeditious and timely manner, for the people of Castle Rock
COM
Communications
Facilitates community outreach and involvement for departments Townwide
HR
Human Resources
Serves as an internal consulting resource, provides innovative programs in support of the Town's values and fosters positive work relationships

FM Key Accomplishments

- In April, the Facilities team handled **226** work orders including **65** preventative maintenance activities and **20** custodial inspections
- The Facility Maintenance team responded to **two** emergency work orders – one at Town Hall and one at the Police Department
- Completed Town Hall renovation project
- Completed roofing replacement and painting the Butterfield Park pavilion
- Completed Fire Station 154 and 155 apparatus bay door project
- Continued support for the Police Department interior renovation project – expected completion in late summer 2023

Facilities Division

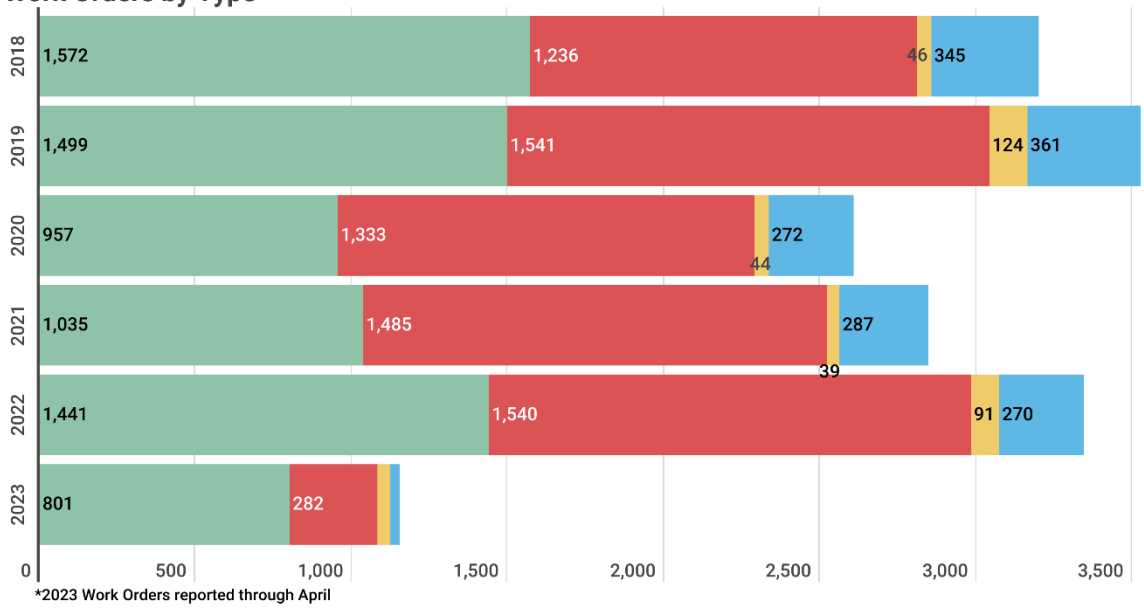
Work Order % by Department



*2023 Work Orders reported through April

Facilities Division

Work Orders by Type



*2023 Work Orders reported through April

Total General Work Orders | Total Preventative Maintenance | Total Other Work Orders (Maint) | Total Other Work Orders (Cust)

"Other" work orders include event setups, snow removal and custodial work orders/inspections

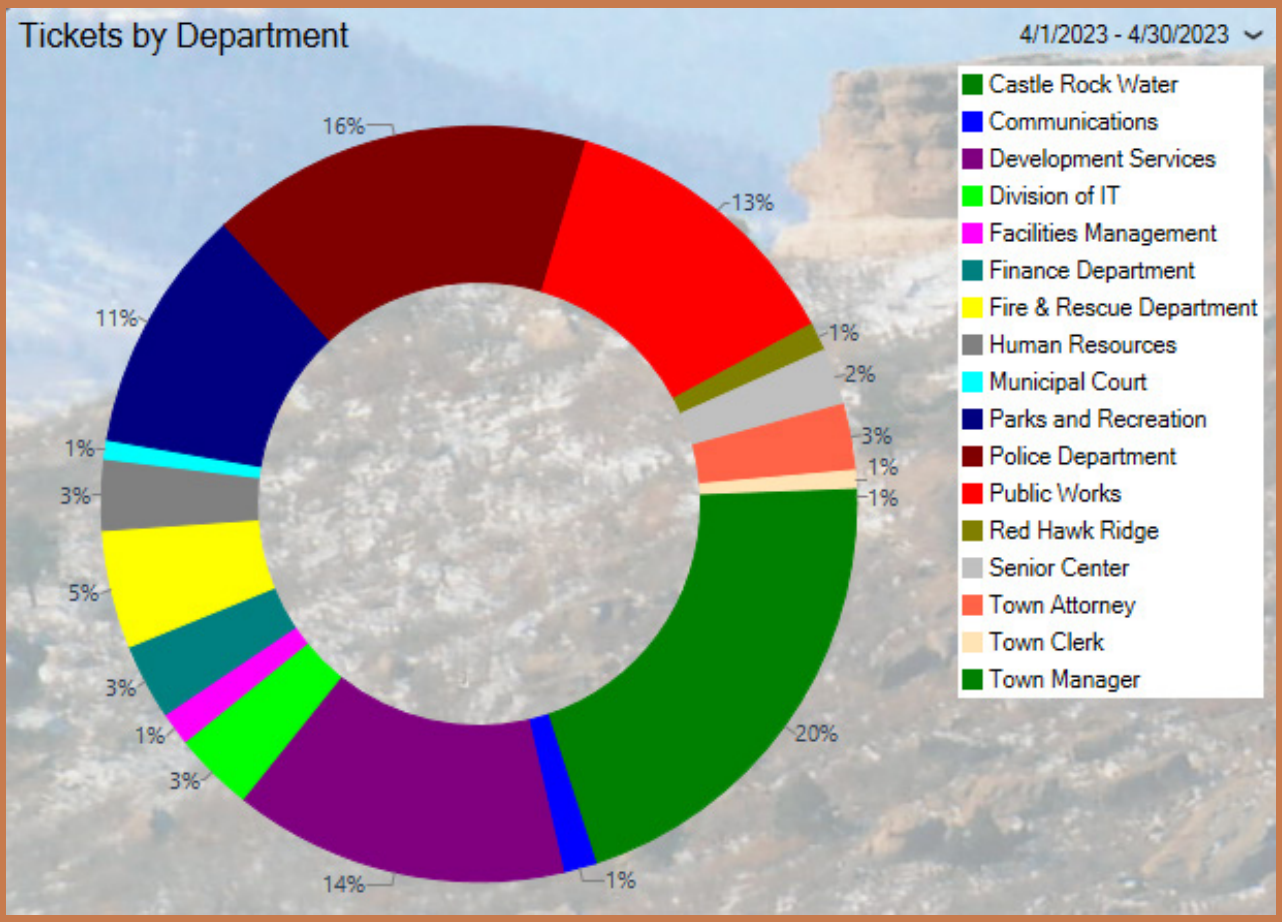
DoIT Key Accomplishments

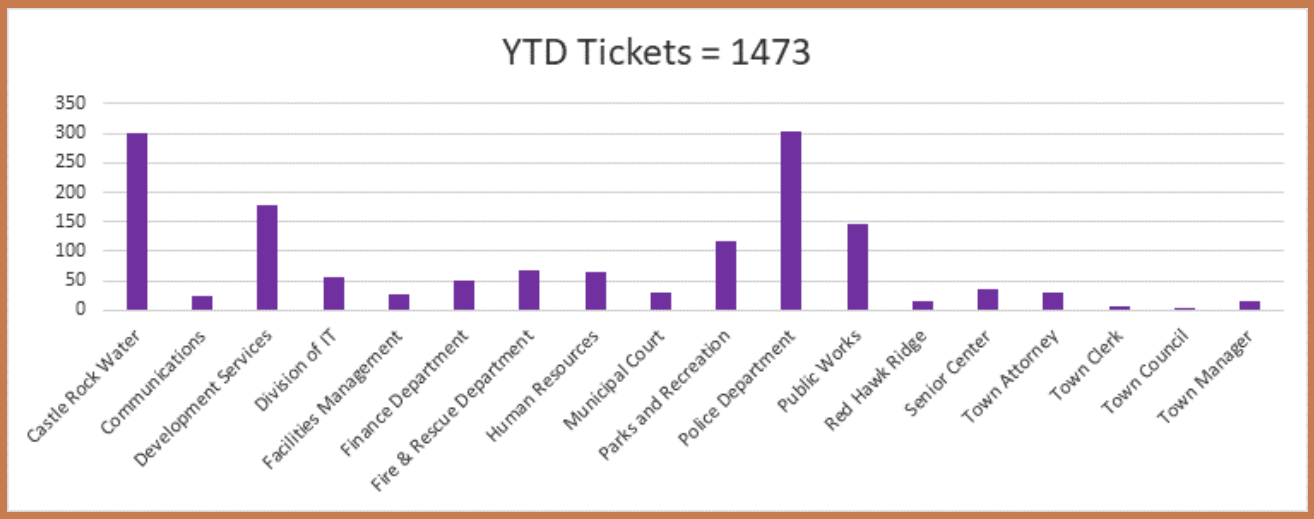
- Conducted **four** Town-wide training classes
- Replaced network switches at Fire 153 and Public Safety Training Facility
- Updated Google Analytics for GIS sites
- Upgrades to OSPInsight (fiber management), FullCourt, Netmotion (mobile connectivity)

DoIT

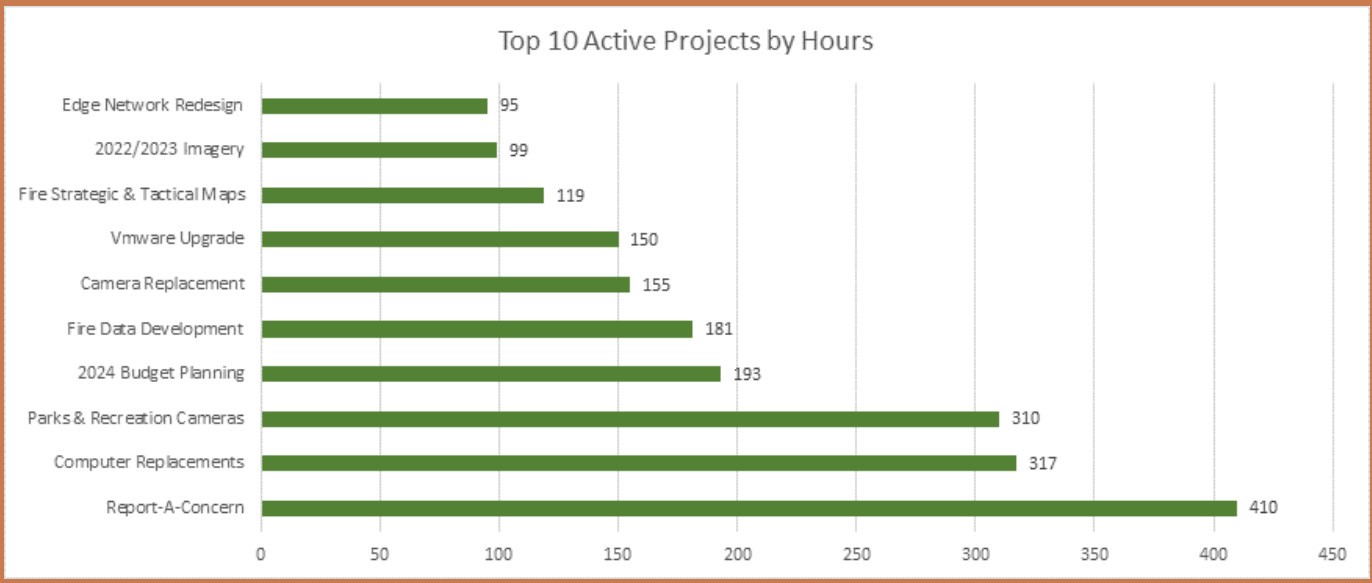
Help Desk	Addressed **468** total tickets, with an average time to resolve of **50** hours There were **no** emergency tickets this month There were **32** urgent priority tickets this month, **100%** of which were resolved within two calendar days (85% is goal) There were **368** medium priority tickets this month, **98%** of which were resolved within 10 calendar days (90% is goal)
Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	Addressed **21** total tickets, with an average open-to-resolve time of **36** hours There were no annexations in April There were no parcel updates in April There were no zoning changes in April

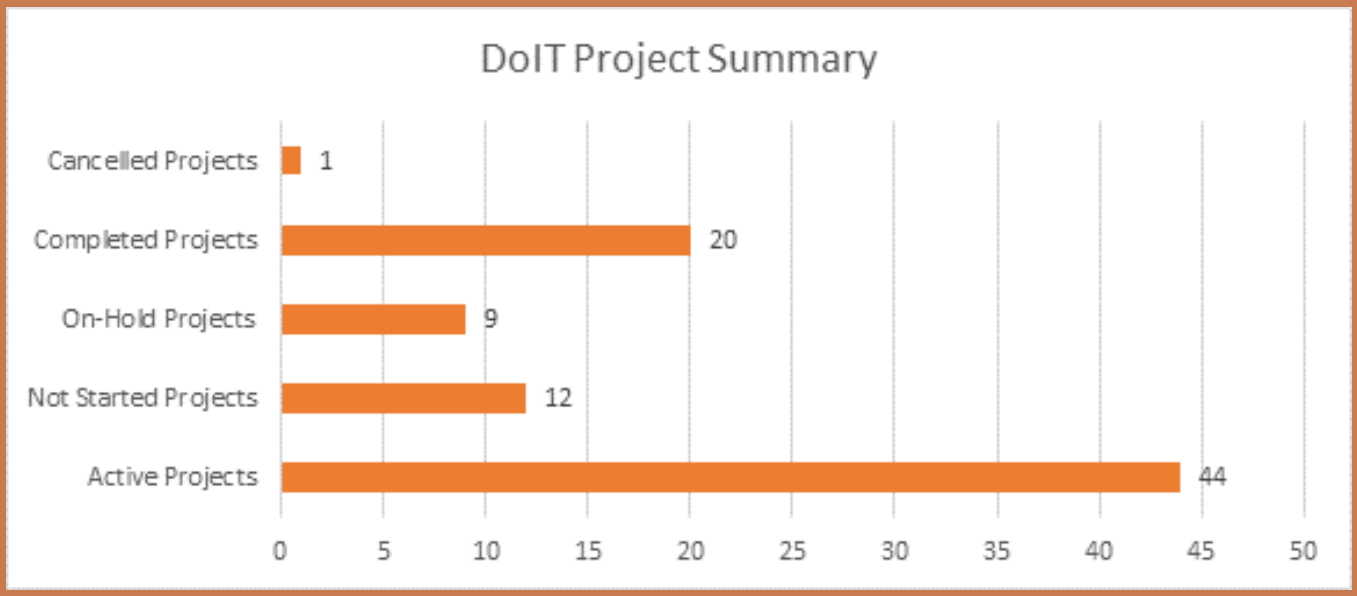
DoIT


Tickets by Department
4/1/2023 - 4/30/2023
Castle Rock Water
Communications
Development Services
Division of IT
Facilities Management
Finance Department
Fire & Rescue Department
Human Resources
Municipal Court
Parks and Recreation
Police Department
Public Works
Red Hawk Ridge
Senior Center
Town Attorney
Town Clerk
Town Manager
16%
13%
11%
1%
2%
3%
1%
1%
1%
3%
5%
3%
1%
3%
20%
14%
1%


YTD Tickets = 1473
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
Castle Rock Water
Communications
Development Services
Division of IT
Facilities Management
Finance Department
Fire & Rescue Department
Human Resources
Municipal Court
Parks and Recreation
Police Department
Public Works
Red Hawk Ridge
Senior Center
Town Attorney
Town Clerk
Town Council
Town Manager

DoIT


Top 10 Active Projects by Hours
Edge Network Redesign
95
2022/2023 Imagery
99
Fire Strategic & Tactical Maps
119
Vmware Upgrade
150
Camera Replacement
155
Fire Data Development
181
2024 Budget Planning
193
Parks & Recreation Cameras
310
Computer Replacements
317
Report-A-Concern
410
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
400
450


DoIT Project Summary
Cancelled Projects
1
Completed Projects
20
On-Hold Projects
9
Not Started Projects
12
Active Projects
44
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50

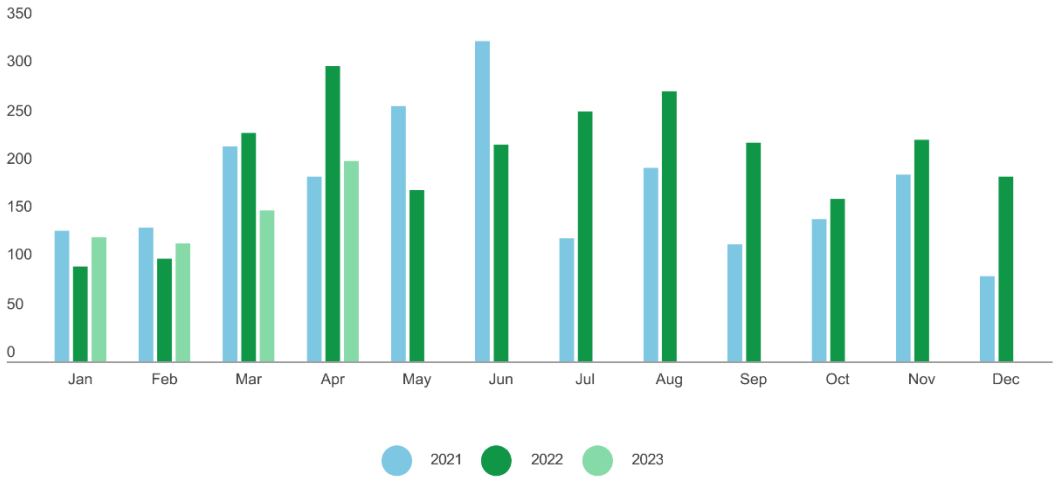
MC Key Accomplishments

- Teen Court held four peer panels in April
- Teen Court is now recruiting volunteers for General Legal Training in June
- The Court is making alternate arrangements to host court in June and July while the courtroom is under construction to meet ADA standards
- The Court is working on making all forms and emails ADA accessible
- The Court is working through its yearly update of policies and procedures

Municipal Court

Castle Rock Municipal Court Monthly Report -April 2023

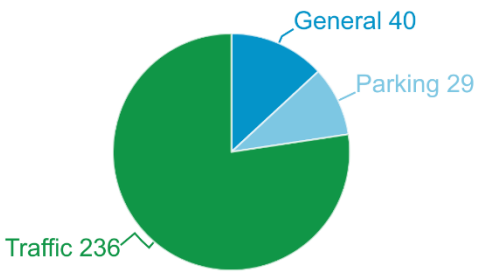
Total cases filed in Castle Rock Municipal Court: 2021-2023



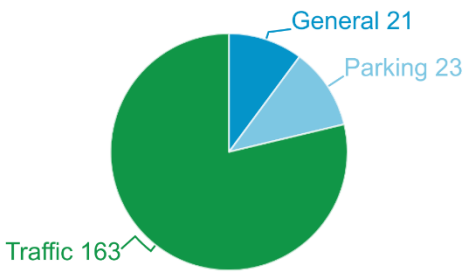
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
2021	135	138	222	191	264	331	127	200	121	147	193	88	2157
2022	98	106	236	305	177	224	258	279	226	168	229	191	2497
2023	128	122	156	207									

Total cases filed in CR Municipal Court by type YTD: April 2022 vs. April 2023

2022 YTD



2023 YTD



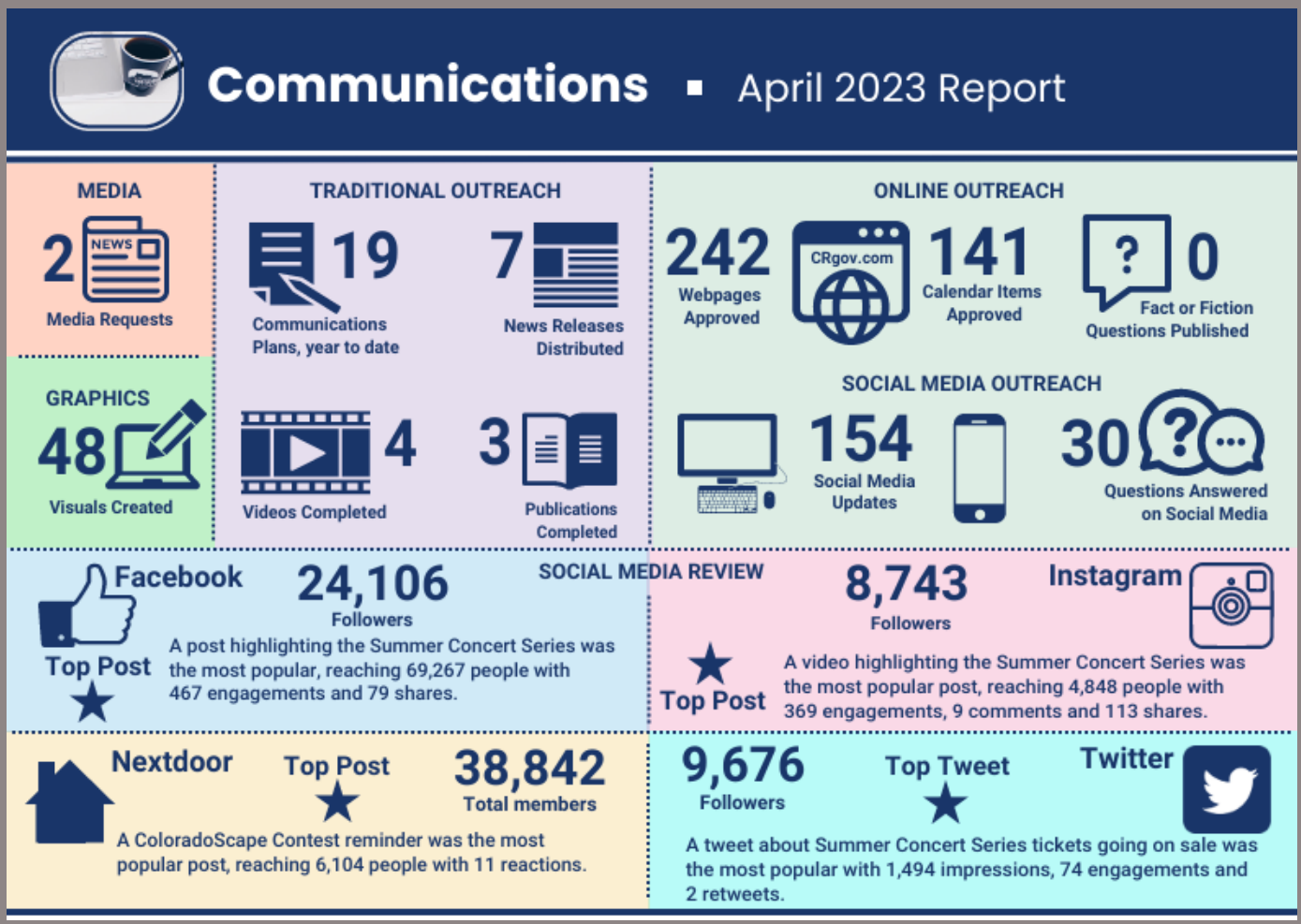
COM Key Accomplishments

- In April, Communications launched the redesigned CRgov.com website. Staff also completed **three** publications: summer events mailer, Ridge Road and Plum Creek Parkway roundabout closure letter and Your Town Talk newsletter

- Staff during April issued news releases about:
  - New public art sculpture blossoms at Town Hall
  - Permits or reservations required for some uses of parks, trails and recreation facilities
  - 2023 Summer Concert Series lineup predicts a rockin' summer; tickets on sale April 18
  - Climb4Change fundraiser to support therapeutic recreation returns June 10
  - Help keep Castle Rock's creeks clean at Spring Up the Creek event May 6
  - April 4 and 18 Council updates

Hyperlinked items were available as of May 5

COMMUNICATIONS



HR Key Accomplishments

▶ HR attended **ten** interview panels:

- Field Services Superintendent
- Engineering Plan Reviewer
- Stormwater Manager
- Water Plant Operator Supervisor
- Landscape & Irrigation Plan Reviewer
- HR Generalist
- SCADA Controls Technician Interview
- Streets Maintenance Technician
- Wastewater Collections Operator
- Finance Administrative Assistant

Human Resources

Welcome!	**Employee Orientation** **Five** new full-time employees came on board during April
Congratulations!	**Performance Evaluations** HR in April reviewed **47** performance evaluations prior to their filing to ensure comments are consistent with ratings and that the Town's performance management standards are being met
Thank you!	**Employee Recognition** There were **six** recognitions in April
Well done!	**Training and Recruitment** HR held **one** training in April: Interviewing Skills

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 8. **File #:** ID 2023-058

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Tara Vargish, PE Director Development Services
Brad Boland, CICP, Long Range Project Manager

Update: Residential Unit Data (through March 31, 2023) with Potential Buildout Estimates

Executive Summary

The purpose of this quarterly residential unit data update is to provide an overview of development activity and estimated population projections. This update includes data through the first quarter of 2023, ending on March 31, 2023. The data outlines the maximum zoning entitlements and growth areas approved by Council and provides an update on the pace of activity in each area of Town. The official recordation of the Dawson Trails PD occurred during this period, which added 1,003 new single family entitlements and subtracted 3,053 multi-family entitlements for a net reduction of 2,050 residential entitlements Town-wide. During the first quarter of 2023, there were 167 single family units and 126 multi-family units built, for an estimated increase of 760 new residents overall. The current estimates show an approximate population of 83,078 through March 31, 2023.

For this update staff performed an audit of platted lots within the Town. A few changes were made to certain developments to correct how plat amendments were counted. The most notable item to come out of the audit was that Villages at Castle Rock subdivision was being counted in both the Castle Oaks/Terrain Planned Development and the Founders Village Planned Development. This contributed to reduction in 129 units and 392 people from the previous update.

Previous to this update, multi-family units were not recorded as built until they received a certificate of occupancy. For many legitimate reasons, most multi-family buildings first receive a temporary certificate of occupancy (TCO) which allows residents to move in while other areas of the site are finalizing construction. As the project may operate under the TCO for several months, multi-family residential projects will now be counted in this report as built when TCO is received as it reflects the fact new residents have moved in.

Staff continues to update the potential realistic buildout estimates as more information becomes available, and updates them with each quarterly report. The potential high and low buildout calculations provide more realistic unit and population estimates to aid in planning for future Town

resources..

Attachments

Attachment A: Town of Castle Rock PD Zoning Map
Attachment B: Unit Data through March 31, 2023 with Potential Buildout Chart

Meeting Date: May 16, 2023

AGENDA MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Tara Vargish, PE, Director, Development Services
Brad Boland, AICP, Long Range Project Manager

Title: **Update: Residential Unit Data (through March 31, 2023) with Potential Buildout Estimates**

Executive Summary

The purpose of this quarterly residential unit data update is to provide an overview of development activity and estimated population projections. This update includes data through the first quarter of 2023, ending on March 31, 2023. The data outlines the maximum zoning entitlements and growth areas approved by Council and provides an update on the pace of activity in each area of Town. The official recordation of the Dawson Trails PD occurred during this period, which added 1,003 new single family entitlements and subtracted 3,053 multi-family entitlements for a net reduction of 2,050 residential entitlements Town-wide. During the first quarter of 2023, there were 167 single family units and 126 multi-family units built, for an estimated increase of 760 new residents overall. The current estimates show an approximate population of 83,078 through March 31, 2023.

For this update staff performed an audit of platted lots within the Town. A few changes were made to certain developments to correct how plat amendments were counted. The most notable item to come out of the audit was that Villages at Castle Rock subdivision was being counted in both the Castle Oaks/Terrain Planned Development and the Founders Village Planned Development. This contributed to reduction in 129 units and 392 people from the previous update.

Previous to this update, multi-family units were not recorded as built until they received a certificate of occupancy. For many legitimate reasons, most multi-family buildings first receive a temporary certificate of occupancy (TCO) which allows residents to move in while other areas of the site are finalizing construction. As the project may operate under the TCO for several months, multi-family residential projects will now be counted in this report as built when TCO is received as it reflects the fact new residents have moved in.

Staff continues to update the potential realistic buildout estimates as more information becomes available, and updates them with each quarterly report. The potential high and low buildout calculations provide more realistic unit and population estimates to aid in planning for future Town resources.

Discussion

Castle Rock, through most of its history, is a growth community. The growth we are experiencing is consistent with residential and commercial building activity across the Front Range and throughout the State of Colorado. Therefore, the pace of growth is an ongoing discussion. Growth in Castle Rock remained generally steady for 100 years between its founding in 1881 and 1980 when it grew from an original population of 88 to approximately 4,000 residents. Castle Rock did not see significant residential growth after WWII, a trend common among other Front Range communities. Instead, the opening of the Outlet Mall in 1992 coincides with an increase in the residential growth rate that continues today. The population more than doubled between 1990 and 2000 when it grew from approximately 8,000 residents to more than 20,000 residents. The population doubled again through 2010 when it reached approximately 49,000 residents and continues to grow with the current population estimated at approximately 83,078 residents as of March 31, 2023.

Castle Rock's growth rate over the past 20 years has generally exceeded the economic conditions regionally and nationally. Given the pace of growth to date, data shows that existing larger planned communities such as Meadows, Founders, Castle Oaks / Terrain, and Crystal Valley Ranch have taken decades to reach this point in development. Predicting the pace of growth is difficult because it is influenced by many factors, most notably the economy, interest rates, the homebuilding market, topography and soil conditions as well as political decisions related to development regulations.

The data outlined herein provides information through the first quarter of 2023. The analysis compares the maximum number of zoned residential units to the number of units that received a certificate of occupancy. Zoning entitlements can be amended and home building is on-going. Therefore, this report is updated quarterly to provide information to Town Council and our residents.

Development Types and Impacts

The Town's existing zoning entitlements include approximately 130 planned developments (PD) and associated PD amendments. The Town consists of very few "straight" zoned areas such as R-1 Single-Family Residence District. Single family detached residential in PD's accounts for the majority of the Town's built environment. Areas within the planned developments that allowed for higher density attached or multi-family development were built with fewer homes than the maximum allowed within any section of a planned development. Therefore, some areas may not ever reach their maximum allowed number of residential units.

Unlike other communities in the Denver metro area, Castle Rock is not flat. Factors to consider regarding potential build-out include the Skyline-Ridgeline Ordinance, severe and moderate slopes, major drainage corridors and cap rock. Many of the planned developments were zoned prior to the Skyline-Ridgeline Ordinance; therefore, parts of the Town that were zoned to allow homes now have building height and location restrictions to protect our skylines and ridgelines.

In staff's opinion, based upon discussions with the master planned community development teams and the information provided herein, staff suggests the likelihood of full buildout to reach the entitled number of units is highly unlikely.

Entitlement Data

Each planned development (PD) on **Table A** shows the PD's name, date of original zoning approval and corresponding PD number depicted on the Town's Zoning District Map to help identify the areas included with the unit counts. The map in **Attachment A** shows the geographic location of each PD area. **Table B** compares estimates since 2017.

Residential areas within the Town that are straight-zoned are primarily located within the downtown and Craig and Gould subdivision, denoted as "Central Castle Rock" in **Table A**. The "Maximum Zoned Units" and "Units Built (CO)" counts were further divided into single family (SF) or multi-family (MF) for each area. The SF numbers include single family detached and single family attached units, such as townhomes or paired homes. The multi-family numbers include single building attached units such as apartments or condominiums. In several cases, zoning for planned developments allows either single family or multi-family units within a specific planning area. In those situations, the units allowed were assigned to the multifamily category, as this represents the higher entitlement potential. If developed as single family homes, the number of units actually developed would be less.

Table A: Comparison of Maximum Zoned Units to Built Units, through March 31, 2023

Please note that these are estimates, and numbers are subject to change due to factors listed in this memo, as well as any future zoning amendment approvals.

		MAXIMUM ZONED UNITS			UNITS BUILT (CO)		
PD #	**Planned Developments (year initially zoned)**	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**
130	Alexander Place (2020)	26	99	**125**	0	0	**0**
5	Arbors (2002)	38	80	**80**	0	0	**0**
7,8	Auburn Ridge (2013)	0	286	**286**	0	186	**186**
12	Brookwood (2003)	72	0	**72**	63	0	**63**

16	Cambridge Heights (2003)	0	100	**100**	0	0	**0**
17	Castle Highlands (1984)	132	200	**332**	127	200	**327**
19	Castle Meadows* (1989)	0	440	**440**	0	0	**0**
3,20,21,22,23,117	Castle Oaks /Terrain (2002)	1992	775	**2767**	1988	0	**1988**
25,26,27,28,104	Castle Pines Commercial / Promenade (1987)	0	1410	**1410**	0	1062	**1062**
29	Castle Ridge East (1996)	30	0	**30**	28	0	**28**
30,31	Castle Rock Estates - Diamond Ridge (1995)	126	0	**126**	126	0	**126**
33,87,88,89,90	Castleview Estates - The Oaks of Castle Rock (1985)	248	326	**574**	242	0	**242**
34	Castlewood Ranch (1998)	1300	0	**1300**	1282	0	**1282**
straight zones, downtown	Central Castle Rock (varies) NO maximum zoning**	1538	3462	**5000**	1535	1188	**2723**
40	Covenant At Castle Rock (2014)	58	0	**58**	58	0	**58**
42,43,44,45,46	Crystal Valley Ranch (2000)	2670	753	**3423**	2549	0	**2549**
		MAXIMUM ZONED UNITS			**UNITS BUILT (CO)**		
PD #	**Planned Developments (year zoned)**	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**
47	Dawson Trails (2023)	3450	2400	**5850**	0	0	**0**
52,9	Founders Village - Inc. Founders 24 and Bella Mesa (1985)	2776	2905	**5681**	2485	0	**2485**
54,55	Hazen Moore (2000)	243	0	**243**	161	0	**161**
56,57	Heckendorf Ranch (1985)	406	224	**630**	299	0	**299**
59	Hillside (2009)	120	0	**120**	0	0	**0**
118	Lanterns (2003)	1200	0	**1200**	311	0	**311**
62	Liberty Village (2004)	1245	0	**1245**	1086	0	**1086**
63,64,65	Maher Ranch (1988)	923	100	**1023**	771	96	**867**
70,72,73,74	Meadows (1985)	6867	4002	**10869**	7271	555	**7826**
75	Memmen Young Infill (1985)	559	476	**1035**	0	0	**0**
76,77,78,79,80	Metzler Ranch (1996)	1037	660	**1697**	743	580	**1323**
97,98,99,101,103	Plum Creek (1983)	3025	0	**3025**	1189	360	**1549**

100	Plum Creek Ridge (2006)	92	70	**162**	120	0	**120**
102	Plum Creek South (1985)	307	198	**505**	137	0	**137**
106,107,108	Red Hawk (1996)	660	268	**928**	821	0	**821**
129	Ridge Estates (2020)	52	0	**52**	0	0	**0**
110,111	Scott II (1987)	85	220	**305**	78	220	**298**
113	Sellers Landing PD (1982)	0	94	**94**	0	77	**77**
115	Stanbro PD (1987)	32	92	**124**	0	0	**0**
119	Villages at Castle Rock / Echelon (1981)	12	542	**554**	125	126	**251**
121	Wolfensberger - formerly Graham PD (1996)	0	56	**56**	0	56	**56**
122,123,124,112	Woodlands - Inc. Scott Ranch (1983) Woodlands Crossing (1987)	990	0	**990**	537	0	**537**
125,126	Young American (1983)	78	1138	**1216**	375	186	**561**
		MAXIMUM ZONED UNITS			**UNITS BUILT (CO)**		
		SF	**MF**	**Total**	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**
TOTAL UNITS		**32,389**	**21,376**	**53,727**	**24,507**	**4,892**	**29,399**
	POPULATION ESTIMATES	**98,463**	**42,752**	**141,215**	**73,294**	**9,784**	**83,078**

*Castle Meadows does not have a maximum cap in the zoning, however 440 MF units was listed in the most recent traffic study for this property. This property could develop with more or less residential units.
**Central Castle Rock includes straight zoned land as R-1, R-2, R-3, and B zone areas in the Downtown Overlay that allow multifamily. There is no maximum cap in the zoning, so land area and typical densities have been used to estimate the area could develop out at 5,000 units.
***125 units platted as part of Villages, property later rezoned and included within Founders

Table B: Total Estimates Comparison

	MAXIMUM ZONED UNITS			UNITS BUILT (CO)		
End of Year	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**
2017 units	31,744	22,800	54,544	19,444	3,328	22,772
2017 population estimates	96,502	45,600	142,102	57,902	6,656	64,558
2018 units	31,744	22,800	54,544	20,498	3,828	24,326
2018 population estimates	96,502	45,600	142,102	61,106	7,656	68,762
2019 units	31,744	22,924	54,668	21,479	3,924	25,403
2019 population estimates	96,502	45,848	142,350	64,089	7,848	71,937
2020 units	31,770	23,162	54,932	22,438	4,001	26,439
2020 population estimates	96,581	46,324	142,905	67,004	8,002	75,006
2021 units	31,710	23,204	54,876	23,439	4,001	27,409
2021 population estimates	96,398	46,408	142,806	70,047	8,002	78,049
2022 units	31,386	24,429	55,777	24,469	4,766	29,235
2021 population estimates	95,413	48,858	144,271	73,178	9,532	82,710

	MAXIMUM ZONED UNITS			UNITS BUILT (CO)		
End of Quarter 2023	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**
1st Quarter 2023 units	32,389	21,376	53,727	24,507	4,892	29,399
1st Q population estimates	98,463	42,752	141,215	73,294	9,784	83,078
2nd Quarter 2023 units*	-	-	-	-	-	-
2nd Q population estimates	-	-	-	-	-	-
3rd Quarter 2023 units**	-	-	-	-	-	-
3rd Q population estimates	-	-	-	-	-	-
4th Quarter 2023 units	-	-	-	-	-	-
4th Q population estimates	-	-	-	-	-	-

Qualifiers

The data contained within **Table A** includes qualifiers, which can sometimes be difficult to predict. In some developments there is no land available to construct additional units. Examples include:

- Castle Highlands was zoned/entitled for 490 residential units in 1984. The existing number of platted lots and constructed homes is 422 with little land remaining to build the remaining homes allowed per the zoning entitlement.
- Memmen Young Infill was zoned/entitled for 1,035 residential units in 1985. The site includes severe topography, cap rock and areas that are subject to the Skyline/Ridgeline Ordinance, making it unlikely to reach full buildout. A rezoning application has been submitted for the majority of the property, which would reduce the number of entitlements.

The timing of these and other developments is unknown. Market conditions and site conditions impact development which may result in a reduction of unit counts at final development.

Several of the master planned communities have vesting rights while others do not. Some of the planned communities have vesting rights that have expired, but that does not allow for a significant change because all developments include legal agreements with the Town, referred to as Development Agreements (DA's,) that specifically outline required improvements and timing for those improvements. The agreements are a contract between the Town and the owner that would be difficult to eliminate even though the vesting expired.

Based upon review of historical data and updated data contained herein, staff noted that several themes emerged:

- Because changing market conditions result in adjustments throughout the lifetime of a development, we cannot predict a precise build-out number or year on larger planned developments or the community as a whole.
- We cannot show a reduction to the entitled number of units unless the development team requests a rezone to reduce the unit count.
- We can accurately outline known circumstances, meaning we can identify the difference between maximum entitled unit counts and the total platted lot counts, where no additional lots can be constructed, and make estimates for the "realistic" potential buildout.
- We can update the data with new information to determine how local trends are effecting the pace and location of growth in the community.

Potential Buildout Estimates

Because of the many qualifiers associated with the maximum zoned units versus units built calculations, staff analyzed the zoning entitlements further for each planned

development zoning area. Staff evaluated the potential buildout based on availability of land, site constraints, and overall feasibility of the development to realistically build the total amount of units allowed within each planned development. The high buildout and low buildout potential offers a more realistic range of units for each area when the planned development is fully built **(Attachment B)**. While the current maximum units allowed per the zoning entitlements equates to a future Town population of approximately 141,215 persons, a more realistic future population would be closer to 113,000 to 121,500 persons, or about 40,000 to 44,000 total homes.

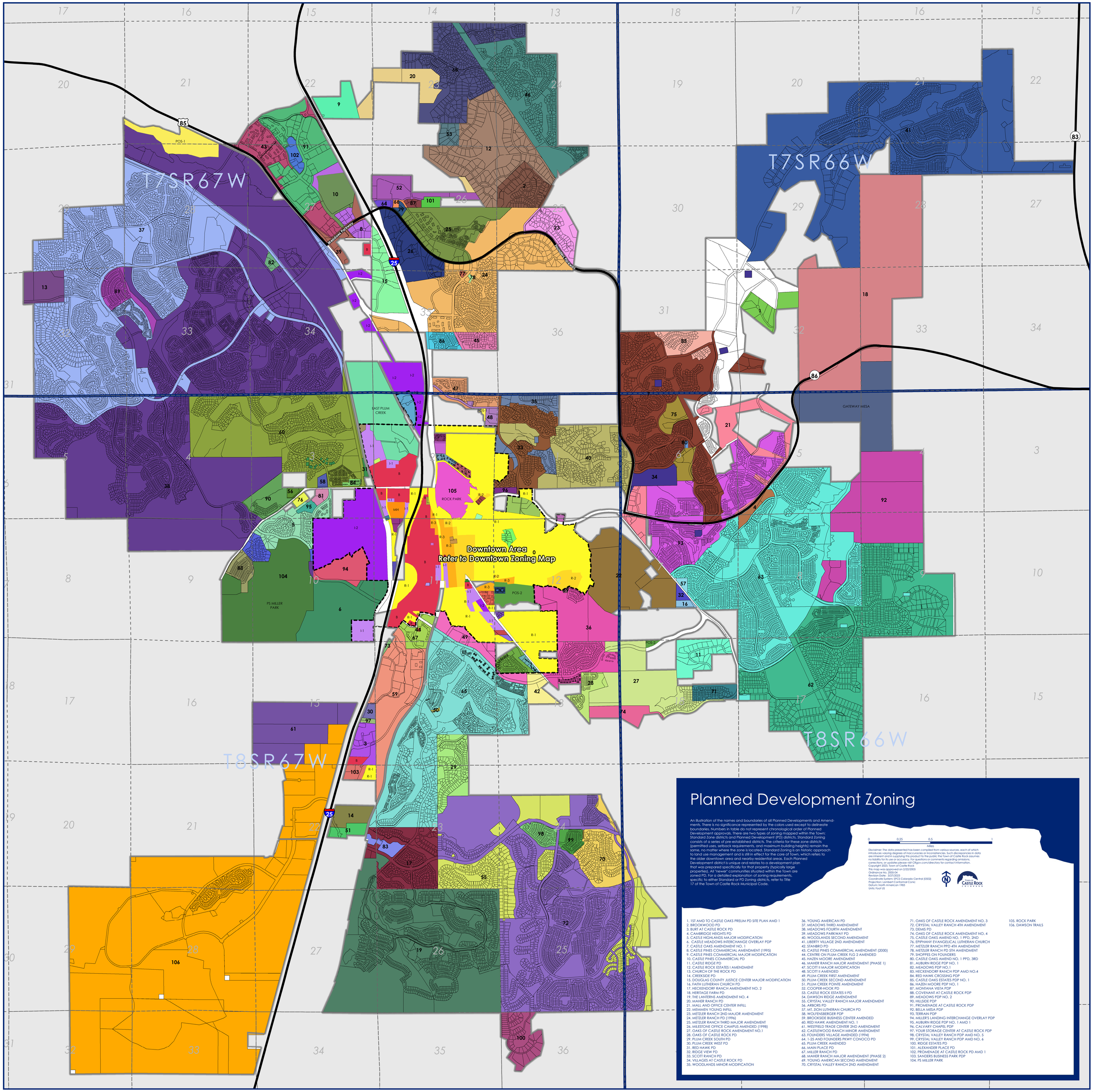
Findings

The data shows that the Comprehensive Master Plan adopted in 1999 and updated in 2002 and in 2017, was on track with projections that the Town may grow to an estimated 86,000 to 159,000 residents. The Town's current data, through March 31, 2023, is estimating a maximum zoned/entitled population of 141,215 residents. On average, given the amount of land available for development, the likelihood of the larger planned developments reaching the maximum density allowed through entitlements is low because there are a larger number of entitled units remaining than available land to build those units. Potential buildout analysis estimates a more realistic buildout population of 113,000 to 121,500 persons.

The Town of Castle Rock is an attractive community to live, work and play in, and we expect it will continue to attract residential and commercial growth for many years to come.

Attachments

Attachment A: Town of Castle Rock PD Zoning Map
Attachment B: Unit Data through March 31, 2023 with Potential Buildout Chart



Planned Development Zoning

An illustration of the names and boundaries of all Planned Developments and Amendments. There is no significance represented by the colors used except to delineate boundaries. Numbers in table do not represent chronological order of Planned Development approvals. There are two types of zoning mapped within the Town: Standard Zone districts and Planned Development (PD) districts. Standard Zoning consists of a series of pre-established districts. The criteria for these zone districts (permitted uses, setback requirements, and maximum building heights) remain the same, no matter where the zone is located. Standard Zoning is an historic approach to land use management and is still in effect for the core of Town, which refers to the older downtown area and nearby residential areas. Each Planned Development district is unique and relates to a development plan that was prepared specifically for that property (typically large properties). All "newer" communities situated within the Town are zoned PD. For a detailed explanation of zoning requirements, specific to either Standard or PD Zoning districts, refer to Title 17 of the Town of Castle Rock Municipal Code.

0 0.25 0.5 1
Miles

Disclaimer: The data presented has been compiled from various sources, each of which introduces varying degrees of inaccuracies or inconsistencies. Such discrepancies in data are inherent and in supplying this product to the public the Town of Castle Rock assumes no liability for its use or accuracy. For questions or comments regarding omissions, corrections, or updates please visit CRgov.com/directory for contact information.
Copyright 2023, Town of Castle Rock

This map was approved on 2/22/2005
Ordinance No. 2005-04
Revision Date: 3/27/2023
Coordinate System: SPCS Colorado Central (0502)
Projection: Lambert Conformal Conic
Datum: North American 1983
Units: Foot US

1. 1ST AMD TO CASTLE OAKS PRELIM PD SITE PLAN AMD 1
2. BROOKWOOD PD
3. BURT AT CASTLE ROCK PD
4. CAMBRIDGE HEIGHTS PD
5. CASTLE HIGHLANDS MAJOR MODIFICATION
6. CASTLE MEADOWS INTERCHANGE OVERLAY PDP
7. CASTLE OAKS AMENDMENT NO. 1
8. CASTLE PINES COMMERCIAL AMENDMENT (1995)
9. CASTLE PINES COMMERCIAL MAJOR MODIFICATION
10. CASTLE PINES COMMERCIAL PD
11. CASTLE RIDGE PD
12. CASTLE ROCK ESTATES I AMENDMENT
13. CHURCH OF THE ROCK PD
14. CREEKSIDE PD
15. DOUGLAS COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER MAJOR MODIFICATION
16. FAITH LUTHERAN CHURCH PD
17. HECKENDORF RANCH AMENDMENT NO. 2
18. HERITAGE FARM PD
19. THE LANTERNS AMENDMENT NO. 4
20. MAHER RANCH PD
21. MALL AND OFFICE CENTER INFILL
22. MEMMEN YOUNG INFILL
23. METZLER RANCH 2ND MAJOR AMENDMENT
24. METZLER RANCH PD (1996)
25. METZLER RANCH THIRD MAJOR AMENDMENT
26. MILESTONE OFFICE CAMPUS AMENDED (1998)
27. OAKS OF CASTLE ROCK AMENDMENT NO.1
28. OAKS OF CASTLE ROCK PD
29. PLUM CREEK SOUTH PD
30. PLUM CREEK WEST PD
31. RED HAWK PD
32. RIDGE VIEW PD
33. SCOTT RANCH PD
34. VILLAGES AT CASTLE ROCK PD
35. WOODLANDS MINOR MODIFICATION
36. YOUNG AMERICAN PD
37. MEADOWS THIRD AMENDMENT
38. MEADOWS FOURTH AMENDMENT
39. MEADOWS PARKWAY PD
40. WOODLANDS SECOND AMENDMENT
41. LIBERTY VILLAGE 2ND AMENDMENT
42. STANBRO PD
43. CASTLE PINES COMMERCIAL AMENDMENT (2000)
44. CENTRE ON PLUM CREEK FLG 2 AMENDED
45. HAZEN MOORE AMENDMENT
46. MAHER RANCH MAJOR AMENDMENT (PHASE 1)
47. SCOTT II MAJOR MODIFICATION
48. SCOTT II AMENDED
49. PLUM CREEK FIRST AMENDMENT
50. PLUM CREEK SECOND AMENDMENT
51. PLUM CREEK POINTE AMENDMENT
52. COOPER HOOK PD
53. CASTLE ROCK ESTATES II PD
54. DAWSON RIDGE AMENDMENT
55. CRYSTAL VALLEY RANCH MAJOR AMENDMENT
56. ARBORS PD
57. MT. ZION LUTHERAN CHURCH PD
58. WOLFENSBERGER PDP
59. BROOKSIDE BUSINESS CENTER AMENDED
60. RED HAWK AMENDMENT NO. 1
61. WESTFIELD TRADE CENTER 2ND AMENDMENT
62. CASTLEWOOD RANCH MINOR AMENDMENT
63. FOUNDERS VILLAGE AMENDED (1994)
64. I-25 AND FOUNDERS PKWY CONOCO PD
65. PLUM CREEK AMENDED
66. MAIN PLACE PD
67. MILLER RANCH PD
68. MAHER RANCH MAJOR AMENDMENT (PHASE 2)
69. YOUNG AMERICAN SECOND AMENDMENT
70. CRYSTAL VALLEY RANCH 2ND AMENDMENT
71. OAKS OF CASTLE ROCK AMENDMENT NO. 3
72. CRYSTAL VALLEY RANCH 4TH AMENDMENT
73. DEMIS PD
74. OAKS OF CASTLE ROCK AMENDMENT NO. 4
75. CASTLE OAKS AMEND NO. 1 PPD, 2ND
76. EPIPHANY EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
77. METZLER RANCH PPD 4TH AMENDMENT
78. METZLER RANCH PD 5TH AMENDMENT
79. SHOPPES ON FOUNDERS
80. CASTLE OAKS AMEND NO. 1 PPD, 3RD
81. AUBURN RIDGE PDP NO. 1
82. MEADOWS PDP NO.1
83. HECKENDORF RANCH PDP AMD NO.4
84. RED HAWK CROSSING PDP
85. CASTLE OAKS ESTATES PDP NO. 1
86. HAZEN MOORE PDP NO. 1
87. MONTANA VISTA PDP
88. COVENANT AT CASTLE ROCK PDP
89. MEADOWS PDP NO. 2
90. HILLSIDE PDP
91. PROMENADE AT CASTLE ROCK PDP
92. BELLA MESA PDP
93. TERRAIN PDP
94. MILLER'S LANDING INTERCHANGE OVERLAY PDP
95. AUBURN RIDGE PDP NO. 1 AMD 1
96. CALVARY CHAPEL PDP
97. YOUR STORAGE CENTER AT CASTLE ROCK PDP
98. CRYSTAL VALLEY RANCH PDP AMD NO. 5
99. CRYSTAL VALLEY RANCH PDP AMD NO. 6
100. RIDGE ESTATES PD
101. ALEXANDER PLACE PD
102. PROMENADE AT CASTLE ROCK PD AMD 1
103. SANDERS BUSINESS PARK PDP
104. PS MILLER PARK
105. ROCK PARK
106. DAWSON TRAILS

Data through March 31, 2023, please note that these are estimates, and numbers are subject to change

		MAXIMUM ZONED UNITS			UNITS BUILT (CO)			Potential HIGH Buildout				Potential LOW Buildout				Realistic Notes:
PD #	Planned Developments (year initially zoned)	SF	MF	Total	SF	MF	Total	SF	MF	Total	delta from Max Zoned	SF	MF	Total	delta from Max Zoned	
130	Alexander Place (2020)	26	99	**125**	0	0	**0**	0	134	**134**	9	26	99	**125**	0	Low is existing zoning High is recent Preapp proposal - would need a Rezone.
5	Arbors (2002)	38	80	**80**	0	0	**0**	0	80	**80**	0	38	0	**38**	-42	Zoning allows either 80 MF or 38 SF
7,8	Auburn Ridge (2013)	0	286	**286**	0	186	**186**	0	286	**286**	0	0	266	**266**	-20	High includes approved Lot 2 100 Unit MF. Low assumes a 20 unit decrease
12	Brookwood (2003)	72	0	**72**	63	0	**63**	72	0	**72**	0	72	0	**72**	0	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
16	Cambridge Heights (2003)	0	100	**100**	0	0	**0**	0	63	**63**	-37	35	0	**35**	-65	High - Assumed MF at 9 units/acre (similar to Echelon Project) Low - Assumed SFA at 5 units/acre
17	Castle Highlands (1984)	132	200	**332**	127	200	**327**	131	200	**331**	-1	131	200	**331**	-1	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
19	Castle Meadows (1989)	0	440	**440**	0	0	**0**	0	1500	**1500**	1060	0	400	**400**	-40	High - Property Builds out all MF at 12 du/acre Low - Property builds out with 400 MF, rest commercial.
3,20,21,22,23,117	Castle Oaks /Terrain (2002)	1992	775	**2767**	1988	0	**1988**	2180	0	**2180**	-587	2075	0	**2075**	-692	Includes North Basin SDP Phase II for 105 units. Phase I already platted, Phase II under review.
25,26,27,28,104	Castle Pines Commercial / Promenade (1987)	0	1410	**1410**	0	1062	**1062**	0	1362	**1362**	-48	0	1362	**1362**	-48	Includes approved Promenade multifamily zoning of 300 units
29	Castle Ridge East (1996)	30	0	**30**	28	0	**28**	28	0	**28**	-2	28	0	**28**	-2	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
30,31	Castle Rock Estates - Diamond Ridge (1995)	126	0	**126**	126	0	**126**	126	0	**126**	0	126	0	**126**	0	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
33,87,88,89,90	Castleview Estates - The Oaks of Castle Rock (1985)	248	326	**574**	242	0	**242**	367	0	**367**	-207	367	0	**367**	-207	SDP approved for 128 units. Applicant has submitted a preapp to amend for a few additional units. Unclear if zoning would allow. Developers have indicated that they need every unit possible to make project pencil out.
34	Castlewood Ranch (1998)	1300	0	**1300**	1282	0	**1282**	1292	0	**1292**	-8	1292	0	**1292**	-8	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
straight zones, downtown	Central Castle Rock (varies) NO maximum zoning**	1538	3462	**5000**	1535	1188	**2723**	1538	2237	**3775**	-1225	1538	2037	**3575**	-1425	Estimating potential development of Downtown to be plus/minus 500 of the 5000 estimated zoning number
40	Covenant At Castle Rock (2014)	58	0	**58**	58	0	**58**	58	0	**58**	0	58	0	**58**	0	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
42,43,44,45,46	Crystal Valley Ranch (2000)	2670	753	**3423**	2549	0	**2549**	3052	96	**3148**	-275	3052	0	**3052**	-371	Commercial area can have multi-family at 24 du per acre
47	Dawson Trails (2023)	3450	2400	**5850**	0	0	**0**	3450	2400	**5850**	0	3450	600	**4050**	-1800	High based off full build out, Low based off assumptions of 4000 units total
52,9	Founders Village - Inc. Founders 24 and Bella Mesa (1985)	2776	2905	**5681**	2485	0	**2485**	3112	0	**3112**	-2569	3082	0	**3082**	-2599	Bella Mesa North allows for 525 single family units. Bella Mesa South SDP for 105 units. Expect close to full build out to make project pencil out due to capstone.
54,55	Hazen Moore (2000)	243	0	**243**	161	0	**161**	161	0	**161**	-82	161	0	**161**	-82	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
56,57	Heckendorf Ranch (1985)	406	224	**630**	299	0	**299**	300	102	**402**	-228	300	102	**402**	-228	Includes approved Canvas SDP. No other lots available for residential development
59	Hillside (2009)	120	0	**120**	0	0	**0**	120	0	**120**	0	120	0	**120**	0	Likely will build out to Zoning, SDP approved for 120 units
118	Lanterns (2003)	1200	0	**1200**	311	0	**311**	1200	0	**1200**	0	1200	0	**1200**	0	SDP approved for full development at 1200 units and is currently under construction

62	Liberty Village (2004)	1245	0	**1245**	1086	0	**1086**	1238	0	**1238**	-7	1238	0	**1238**	-7	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
63,64,65	Maher Ranch (1988)	923	100	**1023**	771	96	**867**	767	96	**863**	-160	767	96	**863**	-160	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
70,72,73,74	Meadows (1985)	6867	4002	**10869**	7271	555	**7826**	7434	1114	**8548**	-2321	7454	840	**8294**	-2575	MF High is based off esimate of 100 mixed units in TC 374 units of Senior Housing in COI (Meadowmark/Infinity) MF Low is based off just 200 units of SH in COI (Meadowmark) SF High is based off of SDP approvals SF low is based off of SDP approvals
75	Memmen Young Infill (1985)	559	476	**1035**	0	0	**0**	710	0	**710**	-325	600	0	**600**	-435	Realistic High includes proprosed units of rezone (Founders Vista) and max units of remaining use area not in rezone. Realistic low knocks out some units of Founders Vista and puts remaining parcel at a more nominal 5 units per acre
76,77,78,79,80	Metzler Ranch (1996)	1037	660	**1697**	743	580	**1323**	751	660	**1411**	-286	727	660	**1387**	-310	Remaining property with entitlement of 69 units donated to the Town .
97,98,99,101,103	Plum Creek (1983)	3025	0	**3025**	1189	360	**1549**	1188	360	**1548**	-1477	1188	360	**1548**	-1477	Assumes no new construction. Only way to add more units is to rezone Golf Course or open space
100	Plum Creek Ridge (2006)	92	70	**162**	120	0	**120**	120	0	**120**	-42	120	0	**120**	-42	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
102	Plum Creek South (1985)	307	198	**505**	137	0	**137**	140	0	**140**	-365	140	0	**140**	-365	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
106,107,108	Red Hawk (1996)	660	268	**928**	821	0	**821**	887	0	**887**	-41	887	0	**887**	-41	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
129	Ridge Estates (2020)	52	0	**52**	0	0	**0**	52	0	**52**	0	52	0	**52**	0	SDP approved 52 units
110,111	Scott II (1987)	85	220	**305**	78	220	**298**	78	220	**298**	-7	78	220	**298**	-7	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
113	Sellers Landing PD (1982)	0	94	**94**	0	77	**77**	0	82	**82**	-12	0	82	**82**	-12	Includes recently approved 5 Unit SDP
115	Stanbro PD (1987)	32	92	**124**	0	0	**0**	32	92	**124**	0	16	46	**62**	-62	Low assumes significant flood plain issues impacting number of units significantly (estimate of 50%).
119	Villages at Castle Rock / Echelon (1981) ***	12	542	**554**	125	126	**251**	125	238	**363**	-191	125	238	**363**	-191	Single property allows for 12 units of SF. May not be feasible to build on property
121	Wolfensberger - formerly Graham PD (1996)	0	56	**56**	0	56	**56**	0	56	**56**	0	0	56	**56**	0	All lots Platted, no more land to plat.
122,123,124,112	Woodlands - Inc. Scott Ranch (1983) Woodlands Crossing (1987)	990	0	**990**	537	0	**537**	605	0	**605**	-385	605	0	**605**	-385	All lots Platted in Scott Ranch, no more land to plat. 54 units available in Woodlands Crossing
125,126	Young American (1983)	78	1138	**1216**	375	186	**561**	1012	186	**1198**	-18	825	186	**1011**	-205	High includes maximum number of units zoned in undeveloped planning areas. Low is based off recent PREAPP received minus 30 lots
		ZONED UNITS			**UNITS BUILT (CO)**			**Potential HIGH Buildout**				**Potential LOW Buildout**				
		SF	**MF ***	**Total**	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**	**delta from Max Zoned**	**SF**	**MF**	**Total**	**delta from Max Zoned**	
TOTAL UNITS		**32,389**	**21,376**	**53,727**	**24,507**	**4,892**	**29,399**	**32,326**	**11,564**	**43,890**	**(9,837)**	**31,973**	**7,850**	**39,823**	**(13,904)**	
POPULATION ESTIMATES		**98,463**	**42,752**	**141,215**	**73,294**	**9,784**	**83,078**	**98,271**	**23,128**	**121,399**	**(19,816)**	**97,198**	**15,700**	**112,898**	**(28,317)**	

*Castle Meadows does not have a maximum cap in the zoning, however 440 MF units was listed in the most recent traffic study for this property. This property could develop with more or less residential units.

**Central Castle Rock includes straight zoned land as R-1, R-2, R-3, and B zone areas in the Downtown Overlay that allow multifamily. There is no maximum cap in the zoning, so land area and typical densities have been used to determine the area could develop out at 5,000 units.

***125 units platted as part of Villages, property later rezoned and included within Founders

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 9. **File #:** ID 2023-059

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: Tara Vargish, Director of Development Services

From: Kevin Wrede, Planning Manager

Executive Summary

The purpose and intent of this report is to provide Town Council with a summary of quasi-judicial projects. In order to provide all parties with due process under law, decision makers must be fair and impartial when considering quasi-judicial applications such as those included in this memorandum. Many of these projects do not have public hearing dates yet, but Town Council could be asked to consider them in the future.

New Applications

On-going Quasi-Judicial Applications (currently under review)

The full list of on-going quasi-judicial projects along with vicinity maps can be found on the attached Staff Memorandum.

Meeting Date: May 16, 2023

AGENDA MEMORANDUM

To: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

Through: Tara Vargish, Director Development Services

From: Kevin Wrede, Planning Manager

Title: **Update: Quasi-Judicial Projects**

Executive Summary

The purpose and intent of this report is to provide Town Council with a summary of quasi-judicial projects. In order to provide all parties with due process under law, decision makers must be fair and impartial when considering quasi-judicial applications such as those included in this memorandum. Many of these projects do not have public hearing dates yet, but Town Council could be asked to consider them in the future.

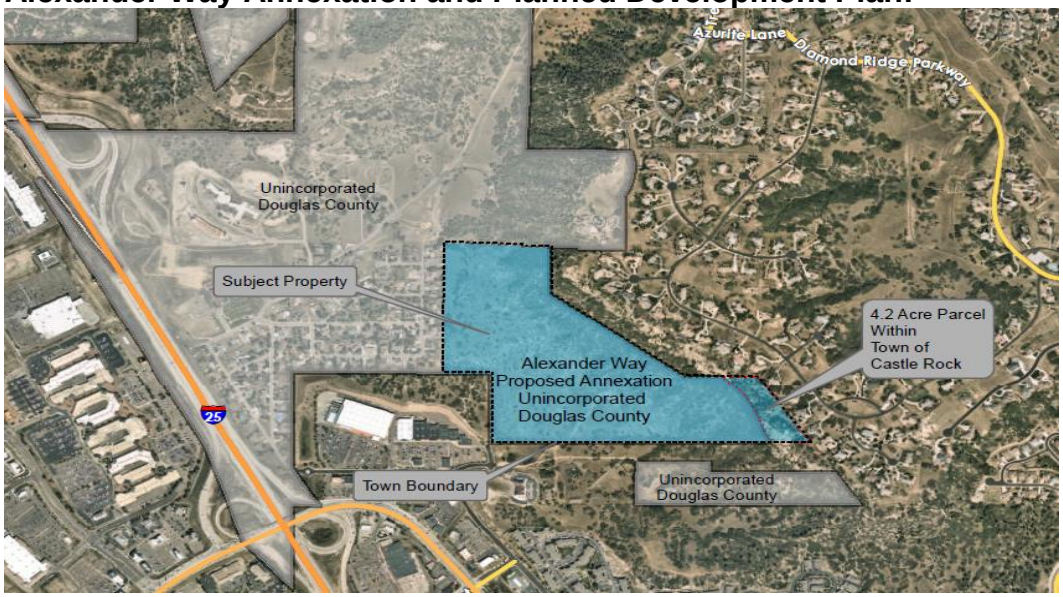
New Quasi-Judicial Applications: No new formal applications

On-going Quasi-Judicial Applications (currently under review):

629 Sixth Street Historic Preservation Design Review:

Property owner, Leah Terzulli, has submitted an application for a Design Review by the Historic Preservation for a new single family home at 629 Sixth Street. The property is located on the north side of Sixth Street between Cantril and Lewis Streets and is 0.14 acres (6098 sq. ft.) in size. The applicant is proposing a two-story single family home and a detached garage with an accessory dwelling above the garage. All applications for new construction in the Craig and Gould neighborhood require a public hearing before the Historic Preservation Board. The property is located within Councilmember LaFleur's district.

Alexander Way Annexation and Planned Development Plan:



The property owner has submitted an annexation petition to annex 73.76 acres north of the Alexander Place and Brewer Court intersection. The project is being referred to as Alexander Way. The property owner has submitted an application for a Planned Development Plan and Zoning Regulations for the annexation area and a 4.2-acre parcel that is already in the Town, for 77.96 acres total. The applicant is seeking zoning which would allow for 53 single family homes, 24 live/work units, and includes 30 acres of open space. This project will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The proposal is located adjacent to both Councilmember Cavey and Councilmember LaFleur's districts.

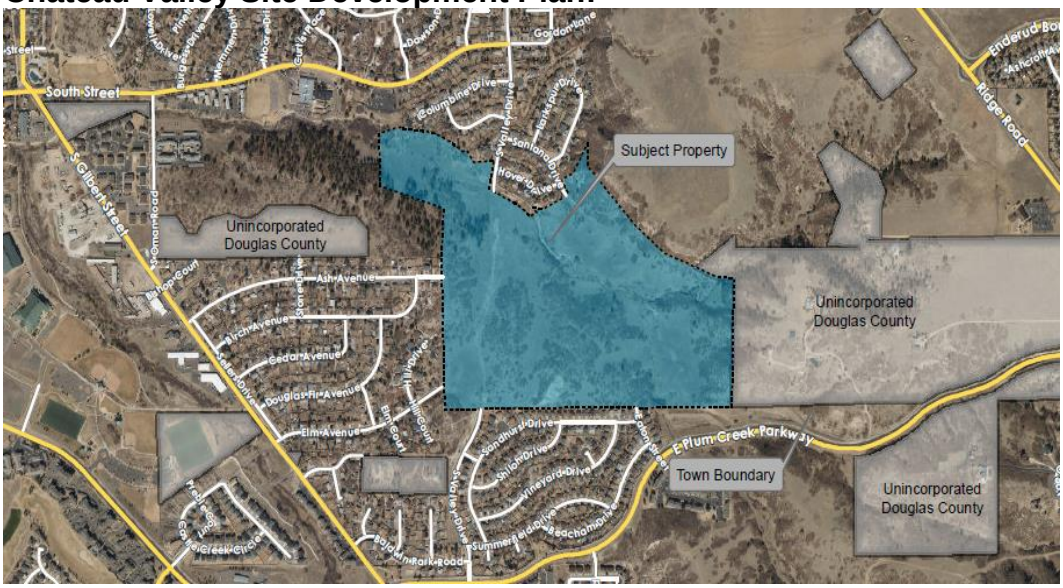
Auburn Heights Apartments Planned Development Plan Major Amendment and Site Development Plan Major Amendment:

The property owner has submitted an application to amend the zoning and the currently approved site development plan for lot 2 of Auburn Ridge, which is approximately 6 acres in size and generally located in the southwest quadrant of E. Wolfensberger Road and Auburn Drive, southwest of the Auburn Ridge Senior Apartments. Currently, the zoning permits 100 multi-family units for seniors. The zoning amendment seeks to permit 104 multi-family units for people of all ages and the SDP amendment seeks to rearrange the buildings on the site to reduce impacts to surrounding neighbors. The project is known as Auburn Heights Apartments and proposes a total of five apartment buildings containing a total of 104 units, a clubhouse, pool, dog run, playground, and 222 parking spaces. The proposed parking is a combination of attached garages, detached garages, and surface parking. Both the PDP Amendment and the SDP Amendment will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The project is located within Mayor Pro Tem Bracken's district.

Brickyard Planned Development Plan:

Confluence Companies has submitted a quasi-judicial application for The Brickyard Planned Development Plan and Zoning Regulations, a mixed use development with a maximum of 600 multi-family dwelling units, and office, retail, hotel, performance venue and recreational space. The site is approximately 31 acres and is located on Prairie Hawk Drive, north of Plum Creek Parkway and south of Topeka Way. The proposed rezoning will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The project is located in Mayor Pro Tem Bracken's district.

Chateau Valley Site Development Plan:



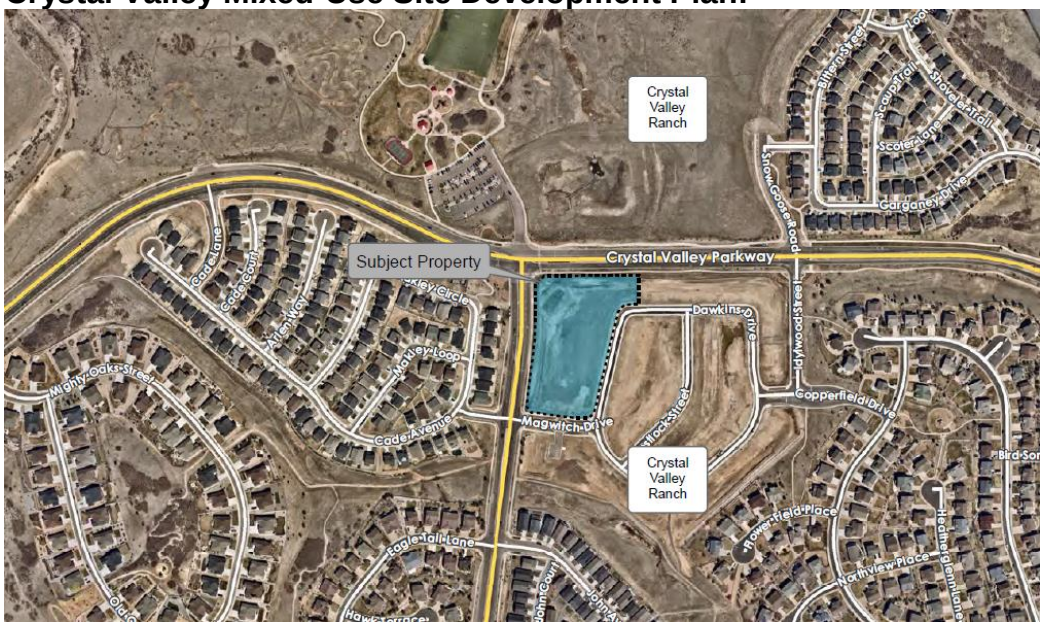
Highline Engineering & Surveying has submitted an application for the Chateau Valley Site Development Plan (SDP) proposing a 423-unit residential subdivision on 113 acres. The 423 units is composed of 297 single family detached homes and 63 paired homes (126 units).

The property, which is within the Young American Planned Development (PD), is generally located east of Memmen Park, north of the Baldwin Park subdivision, and south of the Southridge Townhome subdivision. The Site Development Plan includes a total of 42.2 acres of open space. The SDP will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The property is located within Councilmember Brooks' district.

Crowfoot Valley Road Right of Way Annexation:

The Town of Castle Rock proposes to annex four parcels of Town-owned land that comprise a portion of the Crowfoot Valley Road right-of-way (ROW). The parcels total 4.4 acres and generally extend from Tower Road to approximately 500 feet east of the intersection of Crowfoot Valley Road and Sapphire Point Boulevard. The property will be zoned for public use and will remain ROW. The proposed annexation is part of a larger effort to bring Town-owned property into the Town's boundaries, and under Town law enforcement and code enforcement jurisdiction. The project will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The ROW parcels are adjacent to Councilmember Cavey's district.

Crystal Valley Mixed-Use Site Development Plan:



Henry Design Group on behalf of Dan Kauffman, Pinnacle View Development, LLC, has submitted an application for a Site Development Plan. The applicant is proposing a mixed use development on the 4-acre property located at the southeast corner of Crystal Valley Parkway and West Loop Road. The proposal includes 24 townhomes, with attached two car garages, and a single two story building with 7,376 square feet of commercial space on the 1st floor and seven condominium units on the 2nd floor. The Site Development Plan will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The project is located in Councilmember Dietz's district.

Crystal Valley Shops

A new quasi-judicial Site Development Plan (SDP) application for Crystal Valley Shops was submitted for a proposed retail development located on the southwest corner of Crystal Valley Parkway and Plum Creek Boulevard. The lot is approximately 5 acres, and this SDP represents Phase I of the development. Two in-line commercial buildings are proposed, totaling approximately 20,000 square feet. The development is subject to the Residential/Non-Residential Interface regulations requiring public hearings before the Planning Commission and Town Council. The property is located in Council Member Dietz' district.

Dunkin Donuts Site Development Plan:

Ethos Architecture Group, on behalf of property owner Linden Partners, has submitted a Site Development Plan for a 2,340 square foot Dunkin Donuts with drive through. The proposed location is a 1.13-acre lot at the north east corner of Founders Pkwy. and Aloha Ct. within the Founders Marketplace development. The proposal will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The project is located within Councilmember Cavey's district.

Eternal Rock Evangelical Lutheran Church Site Development Plan Amendment:

The property owner has submitted an application for a Site Development Plan known as Eternal Rock Evangelical Lutheran Church for approval of new landscaping, new signage, new storage facility, and to reconfigure the parking lot with the addition of a second entrance together with new curb/gutter/sidewalk along Phelps Street on the 0.63-acre property. The Downtown Site Development Plan will require a public hearing before the Design Review Board for review and final decision. The property is located in Councilmember LaFleur's district.

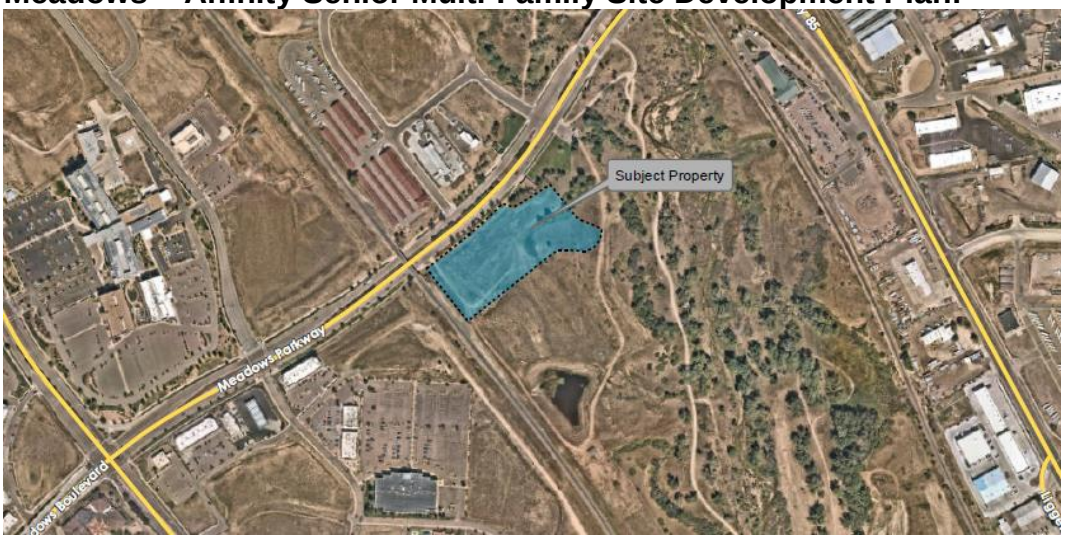
Front Street Triplexes Site Development Plan:

Total Development Corporation, on behalf of Front & Center, LLC, has submitted an application for a Site Development Plan for approval of two triplex residential buildings on a 0.273-acre lot on Front Street between Fifth and Sixth Streets. Each unit will be two bedrooms and 2.5 bathrooms and a total of 14 parking spaces will be provided on the property. The property falls within the Front Street Overlay District and the Craig & Gould neighborhood. The Site Development Plan will require a public hearing before Planning Commission who will provide a recommendation to Town Council who will review and decide on the project at a public hearing. The applicant has also submitted an application for architectural review by the Historic Preservation Board as the property is within the Craig & Gould neighborhood. A public hearing will be held before the Historic Preservation Board for review and approval of the project's architecture. The property is located in Councilmember LaFleur's district.

McDonald's (Founders Marketplace) Site Development Plan:

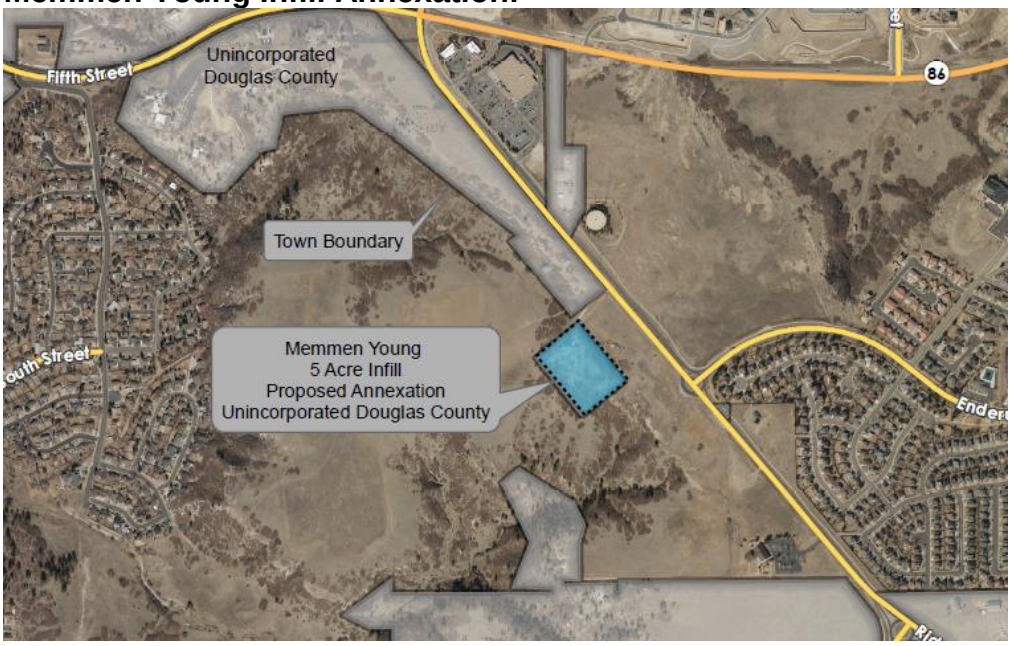
Strategic Land Solutions on behalf of McDonald's Corporation, has submitted a Site Development Plan application. The applicant is proposing a 5,140 square foot restaurant with a double drive through on a 1.38-acre lot located at the northwest corner of highway 86 and Aloha Drive. The Site Development Plan will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The project is located in Councilmember Cavey's district

Meadows – Affinity Senior Multi-Family Site Development Plan:



The property owner has submitted a Site Development Plan on a 7-acre site that is located south of Meadows Parkway, east of the movie theater and west of the Plum Creek Trailhead parking lot in the Meadows. The proposal is for an active adult, age-restricted development to include 174 units for lease at market rate. The 4-story building includes 1st floor parking. Amenities planned include a theater room, fitness center, game room, pub, golf simulator, indoor pool, workshop and community garden. The proposal requires public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The property is located in Mayor Pro Tem Bracken's district.

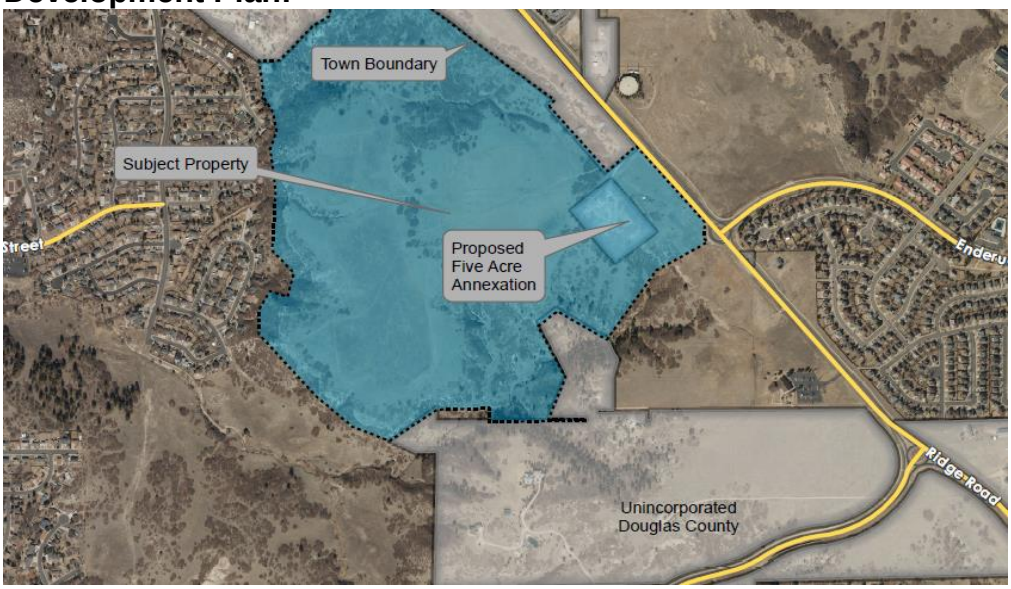
Memmen Young Infill Annexation:



The property owner has submitted a Petition for Annexation for a five-acre parcel. The parcel is located south of Fifth Street, north of East Plum Creek Parkway, and west of Ridge Road. The 5-acre parcel is completely surrounded by the existing Memmen Young

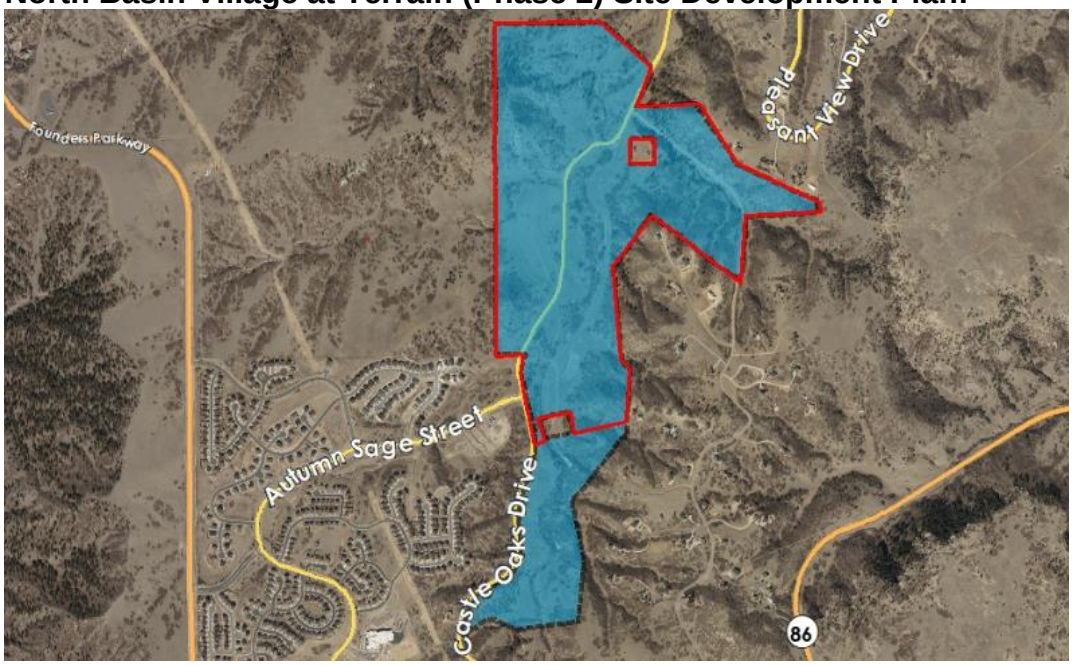
Infill Planned Development. A single family residence is currently on the property. The applicant will propose to incorporate the parcel into the Memmen Young Infill PD through the Major Amendment under review. The annexation of the parcel and the Memmen Young Infill PD Major Amendment would be considered concurrently during required public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The project is surrounded by Councilmember Brooks' district.

Memmen Young Infill Planned Development Plan and Founder's Vista Site Development Plan:



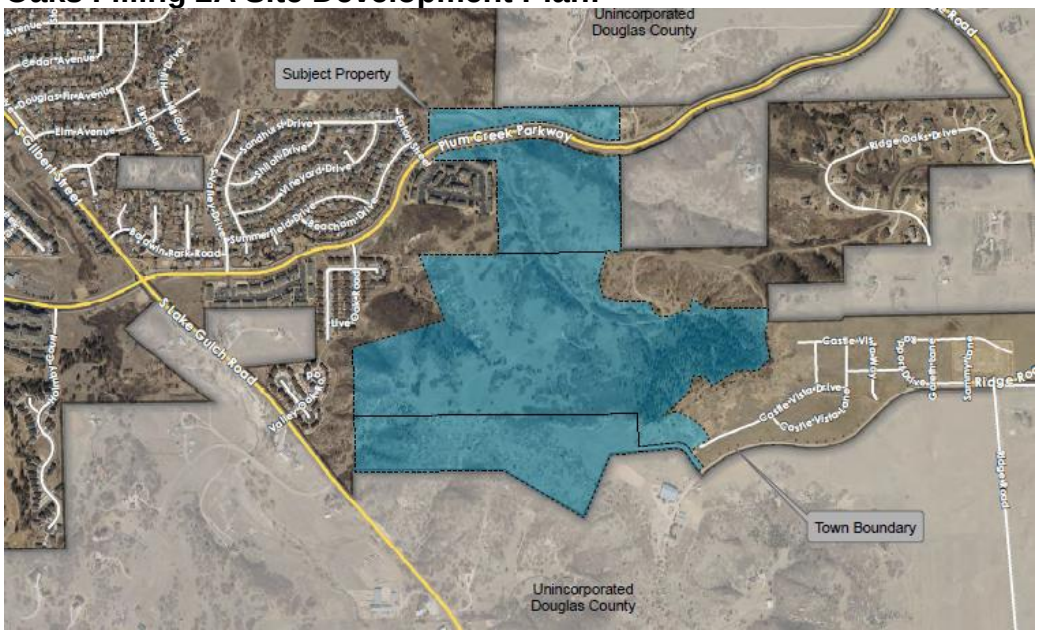
The property owner has submitted a Planned Development Plan and a Site Development Plan (SDP) for a 561-unit residential development within the Memmen Young Planned Development, also known as Founder's Vista. The Site Development Plan proposes 334 single-family homes and 114 paired homes (228 units). The proposed development is 180.5 acres in size of which 86.7 acres is proposed to be open space. The proposed Site Development Plan is contingent on the approval of the Memmen Young Infill Planned Development Major Amendment and the annexation of a 5-acre parcel. The Planned Development Plan Amendment will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and the Town Council for review and final decision. If the Planned Development Plan Amendment is approved, then the Site Development Plan would move forward to public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and the Town Council for review and final decision. The project is located in Councilmember Brooks' district.

North Basin Village at Terrain (Phase 2) Site Development Plan:



The property owner has submitted a Site Development Plan (SDP) for 105 single family homes on approximately 1,180 acres within the Terrain North Basin Phase 2 development. The proposed development also includes approximately 150 acres of Open Space dedication. The project is located along Castle Oaks Drive. The SDP will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation, and Town Council for review and final decision. The project is located within Councilmember Cavey's district.

Oaks Filling 2A Site Development Plan:



Henry Design Group, Inc., on behalf of the property owner, Castleview LLC, has submitted an application for a site development plan (SDP) for a residential neighborhood known as

the Oaks of Castle Rock Filing 2A. The Oaks of Castle Rock Filing 2A is approximately 165 acres in size and generally located south of Plum Creek Parkway, east of Lake Gulch Rd., and west of N. Ridge Road. The SDP proposes 114 single-family homes, open space and a public trail system. The SDP will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The property is located in Councilmember Brooks' district.

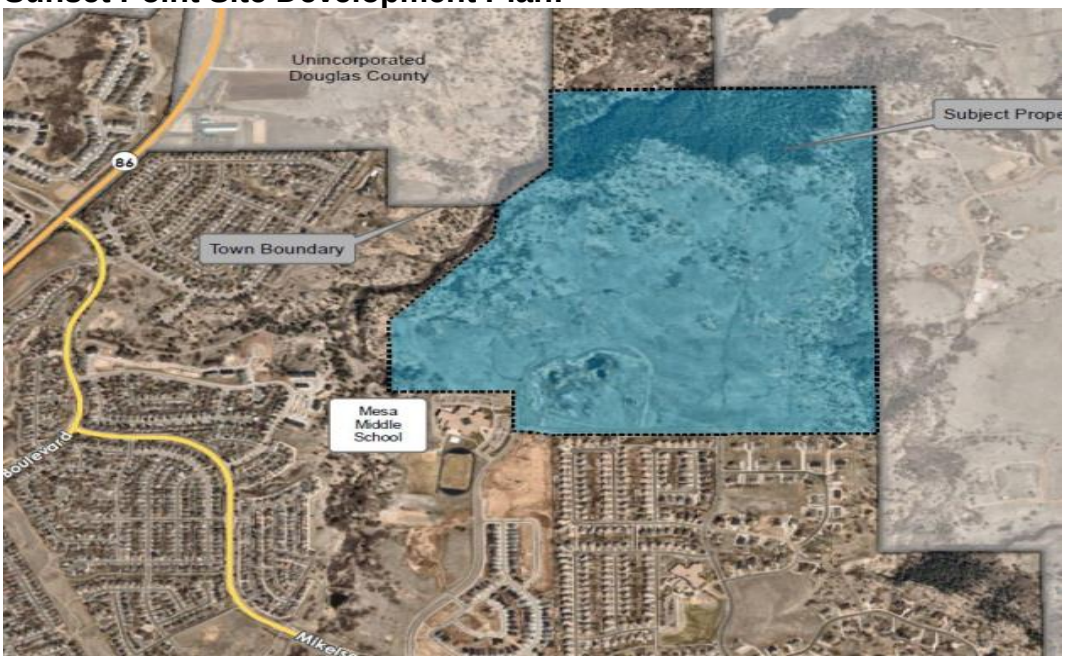
Pinon Manor Apartment Planned Development Plan:

The property owner has submitted a rezoning application for 472, 481 and 498 S. Gilbert Street. The application proposes to consolidate three properties totally 3.25 acres into one zoning classification known as Pinon Manor Planned Development (PD). The rezoning would allow for the existing developed apartments to remain and to provide for the development of an adjacent parcel to contain 3 new apartment buildings with a total of 20 new dwellings. The PDP will require public hearings with the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The project is located within Councilmember Dietz's district.

Pioneer Ranch Annexation and Planned Development Plan:

The property owner has submitted an annexation petition to annex a 388-acre site located west of Founders Parkway and east of Front Street into the Town of Castle Rock. The applicant is proposing the Pioneer Ranch Planned Development Plan zoning to allow 1,123 dwelling units (a mix of single-family and multi-family), 78 acres of open space, and 39 acres dedicated for public uses, such as schools and parks. The annexation and planned development plan require public hearings before Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The project is adjacent to Councilmember Cavey's district and Councilmember LaFleur's district.

Sunset Point Site Development Plan:



The property owner, Fourth Investment USA, LLC, has submitted an application for a Site Development Plan (SDP) for a residential neighborhood known as Sunset Point, formally known as Bella Mesa North. Sunset Point is approximately 293 acres in size and generally located northeast of Mesa Middle School. The SDP proposes 525 single-family homes, dedicated open space and a trail system. The SDP will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. The property is located within Councilmember Brooks' district.

T-Mobile at Bison Park Site Development Plan:

A new quasi-judicial application was submitted from UCI Construction Services on behalf of T-Mobile for a Site Development Plan. The applicant is proposing construction of a public bathroom core and shell with a cupola to house wireless equipment located in Bison Park between Clear Sky Way and Starry Night Loop. The Site Development Plan will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. This project is located in Councilmember Hollingshead's district.

Wellspring/LaQuinta Conversion to Multi-family

A new Quasi-judicial application from Wellspring Community for a Use by Special Review/Site Development Plan has been submitted. The applicant is proposing to convert the existing 63-unit La Quinta Hotel into a 42-unit apartment facility. This housing facility will be for both nondisabled and disabled adults, and will be a partnership with Douglas County Housing Partnership for persons with incomes ranging from 30%-60% of the Area Median Income. The Use by Special Review/Site Development Plan will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. This project is located in Councilmember LaFleur's district.

Wellspring and Castle Oaks Covenant Church Annexation:

The property owner has submitted a new quasi-judicial application for annexation of a parcel of land for Wellspring Community Center and Castle Oaks Covenant Church. The annexation petition is to annex approximately 2.07 acres located at 498 E. Wolfensberger Road, for future Wellspring and Castle Oaks Covenant Church facilities. After staff review, this annexation petition will be scheduled for Substantial Compliance and Eligibility hearings with Town Council. The annexation will require public hearings before the Planning Commission for review and recommendation and Town Council for review and final decision. This property is located adjacent to Mayor Pro Tem Bracken's district.

The Town's Development Activity map provides additional information on these quasi-judicial applications, as well as projects that are under administrative (non quasi-judicial) review. This map is available at: CRgov.com/developmentactivity.

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 10. **File #:** ID 2023-060

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Tara Vargish, Director of Development Services

Development Services Project Updates

The high-growth nature of Castle Rock results in numerous and diverse questions from individuals seeking information about existing conditions and future plans. Information on community development activity and formal land use applications are located on the Town website under the Development Activity Map link.

Development activity continues to be strong, with continued interest for a variety of project types in Castle Rock. Permit activity remains steady, and homebuilders and commercial builders remain active.

Please see the attached Staff Memorandum for project details.

Meeting Date: May 16, 2023

AGENDA MEMORANDUM

To: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Tara Vargish, PE, Director of Development Services

Title: **Town Manager Report – Development Project Updates**

This report contains development updates and new submittals or requests that have been submitted to staff since the last update to Town Council. The high-growth nature of Castle Rock results in numerous and diverse questions from individuals seeking information about existing conditions and future plans and formal applications for development. More information on community development activity and formal land use applications are located on the Town website under the Development Activity Map link, which can be accessed at CRGov.com/DevelopmentActivityMap

New Quasi-Judicial Applications Requiring Public Hearings

No new quasi-judicial applications were submitted this period.

New Pre-Application Meeting Requests

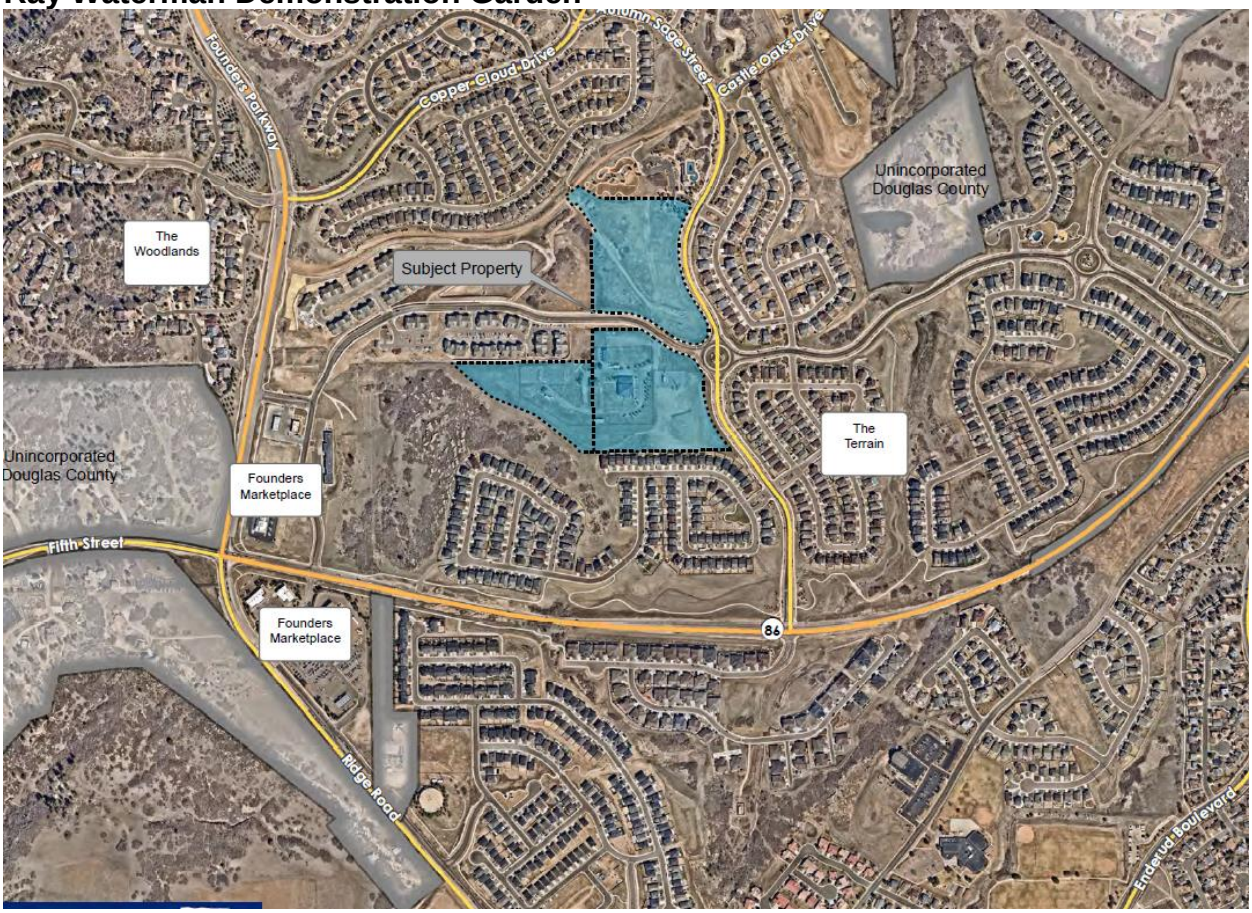
Dawson Trails Boulevard Infrastructure and Utilities

A pre-application meeting request was submitted seeking information on application and submittal requirements for infrastructure and utility design for North Dawson Trails Boulevard. The northern segment of Dawson Trails Boulevard is a proposed 4-lane minor arterial roadway between Plum Creek Parkway and the northern boundary of the Dawson Trails Planned Development. The project spans 6,000 linear feet with a proposed ROW of 111 feet. The proposal is located in Mayor Pro Tem Bracken and Councilmember Dietz's districts.

Meadows Chloramination Booster Station

A pre-application meeting request was submitted seeking information on application and submittal requirements to install a chlorination booster station at Tanks 17A & 17B in the Meadows, located northeast of Coachline and Wolfensberger Roads. The booster station will consist of continuous water quality monitoring instrumentation for disinfection, residual monitoring, chemical feeding, chemical storage tanks & chemical feed pumps for sodium hypochlorite and liquid ammonium sulfate. Equipment and instrumentation will be housed in a 12' by 16' pre-manufactured building. The proposal is located in Mayor Pro Tem Bracken's district**.**

Ray Waterman Demonstration Garden



A pre-application meeting request was submitted seeking information on application and submittal requirements for a ColoradoScape demonstration garden at the Ray Waterman Treatment Facility. Castle Rock Water is proposing to use approximately 2,000 square feet of the north portion of their treatment plant, located at 1282 Castle Oaks Drive in the Terrain, to showcase the range of regionally adaptive perennials, shrubs, and trees available, as well as designs for hardscapes like paths and outdoor rooms. The purpose of ColoradoScape design is to encourage residents and businesses to replace water-guzzling yards with colorful and vibrant options and ultimately save water. There will be an eco-friendly temporary parking lot built across the street until a planned Town of Castle Rock park is built with permanent parking. The proposal is located in Councilmember Cavey's district.

Sandstone Care 864 Barranca Drive

A pre-application meeting request was submitted seeking information on application and submittal requirements for establishing a residential group care facility at 864 Barranca Drive. Sandstone Care desires to establish this facility to serve adolescents suffering from mild to moderate mental health symptoms. These adolescents' lack of symptom severity makes them ineligible for acute psychiatric treatment at hospitals and other higher-level treatment settings. Therefore, the services would reach a population that is currently underserved, with a rising prevalence of incidence and acuity across the country. 864 Barranca Drive is located on the southwest corner of Woodlands Boulevard and Barranca Drive in Metzler Ranch. The property is located in Councilmember LaFleur's district.

Site Development Plan for Medical Office Building at 3737 New Hope Way

A pre-application meeting request seeking information on application and submittal requirements for a site development plan for a medical office building. The applicant is in the process of subdividing the New Hope Presbyterian Church property located at 3737 New Hope Way in Meadows Filing 21 (southeast corner of Meadows Boulevard and Red Hawk Drive). They would like to develop a three-story medical and professional office building with a building footprint of approximately 11,500 square feet on a vacant lot just west of the existing church. The proposal is located in Mayor Pro Tem Bracken's district.

The Little School on Perry Street

A pre-application meeting request was submitted seeking information on application and submittal requirements for a 1,316-square-foot building addition to connect the existing garage and main house and add a small deck at 203 North Perry Street, located on the northwest corner of Second and Perry Streets. The addition would be used for classrooms and kitchen space. The Little School on Perry Street is planning to provide weekday child care services to the community as well as date night child care on Friday and Saturday nights. The proposal is located in Councilmember LaFleur's district.

Ongoing Development Activity:

Commercial Development Activity

- **Promenade:**
  - Alana at Promenade Apartments, building and site construction for 300 unit multi-family residential development, located on Alpine Vista Circle, west of Promenade Parkway.
  - Brinkerhoff & Bar Hummingbird, site plan and construction document review for two restaurants with outdoor plaza, located between La Loma Restaurant and Starbucks, southwest of Castle Rock Parkway and Promenade Parkway.
  - Buffalo Wild Wings, building and site construction, located on the southwest corner of Factory Shops Boulevard and New Memphis Court.
  - Chipotle building and pad site construction, for restaurant located off Promenade Parkway north of Sam's Club.
  - Lazy Dog Restaurant site plan and construction document review for a new stand-alone restaurant, located on the northeast corner of Castlegate Drive West and Promenade Parkway.
  - Los Dos Potrillos, pad site construction, and restaurant site plan review for a new 7,400-square-foot restaurant, located west of TJ Maxx off Promenade Parkway. Grading only approved.
  - Promenade Commons Park, site plan, plat and construction document approved for a

new half-acre park connecting the Alana multi-family and the proposed commercial area, located on the west side of Promenade Parkway and Alpine Vista Circle.
  - Whole Foods, site plan amendment approved to add EV charging stations in the existing parking lot, located at 6384 Promenade Parkway.

- **Meadows:**
  - Access road, Timber Mill Parkway, site construction for public street construction that will support future commercial/office developments, located northwesterly of the North Meadows Drive roundabout.
  - Affinity Senior Multi-Family, site plan, plat and construction document review for a new 4-story senior housing apartment development with 174 units, located near Meadows Parkway and Regent Street.
  - Bison Park, site plan review for a new T-Mobile tower to be located in a public bathroom core and shell with a cupola to house wireless equipment. Bridge and access road, site construction, connection of the roundabout on North Meadows Parkway south, and then east crossing Plum Creek.
  - Caliber Collision, site plan amendment for parking area and tenant finish, in Castle Rock Industrial Lot 2, located Northeast of Timber Mill Parkway
  - Castle Rock Adventist Hospital Medical Office Building received TCO for a new 70,000-square-foot medical office building, located at 2350 Meadows Boulevard.
  - Castle Rock Industrial at the Meadows Lot 1, site and building construction for a new 80,000+/- square-foot warehouse space, located on the future Timber Mill Parkway north of North Meadows Drive.
  - Castle Rock Industrial at the Meadows Lot 2, site and building construction for a new 80,000+/- square-foot warehouse space, located on the future Timber Mill Parkway north of North Meadows Drive.
  - Front Range Christian Church, site construction document review for 30,000 square foot church, located on the east side of Timber Mill Parkway and the ATSF Railroad.
  - Kum and Go, building and site construction for a 5,620-square-foot Convenience Store and Fuel Canopy, located at the northwest corner of Meadows Parkway and Lombard Street.
  - Kum and Go, site plan document review for a 3,968 square foot Convenience Store and fuel canopy, located southwest of North Meadows Drive and Timber Mill Parkway.
  - Lot grading, retaining wall, and waterline construction plan and plat approved, located on vacant commercial lots north of the AMC theatre.
  - Meadows Parkway Intersection improvements, construction document review for improvements to the intersections of Meadows Parkway at Regent Street and Lombard Street.
  - Meadows Filing 17 replat to create three lots, located between Prairie Hawk and the Railroad.
  - Meadows Town Center Townhomes/Mixed-use, site plan and construction document review for 85 residential units with approximately 6,248 square feet of retail, located on three lots off Future Street.
  - Meadowmark Senior Multi-Family, building and site construction for a new 4- story senior housing apartment development with 200 units, located near North Meadows Drive and Timber Mill Parkway.
  - Moore Lumber at the Meadows, building and site construction for a new 16,880-square-foot retail, warehouse, and office building, located at the north end of Regent Street.
  - Prairie Hawk Dental, site plan review for a new 5,100-square-foot dental office building, located at the northeast corner of Prairie Hawk Drive and Limelight Avenue.

- Sol Danza Auto Repair, site plan and construction document review for a new 4,600-square-foot automotive service center, located near the intersection of Prairie Hawk Drive and Sol Danza Drive.
- StorHaus Garage Condos, site construction of 3 buildings and a clubhouse, consisting of 38 garage condo units, located on the northeast corner of Regent Street and Carnaby Lane.

- **Downtown:**
  - 221 Wilcox Street site and building construction for a mixed-use building, with 28 residential units and 8,100 square feet of retail space, located on the southwest corner of Wilcox Street and Third Street.
  - Circle K, site plan review for a new 3,700-square-foot convenience store to replace the existing building on the site. Located at 310 South Wilcox Street.
  - Douglas County Libraries, building and site construction for 62,000-square-foot library building and demolition of the existing building, located at 100 South Wilcox Street.
  - Eternal Rock Church, site plan review for new landscaping, signage, and storage, located at 2 Phelps Street.
  - Keystone Hotel site plan approved for the addition of a new patio on the west side of the building, located at 217 Fourth Street.
  - Perry Street Social, site development plan approved and construction document review to create a mini entertainment district, located at 404 North Perry Street.
  - Pizza Hut/Grandmere Plaza, replat, building and site construction for a new commercial center located at 340 South Wilcox Street. Replat to create two lots.
  - Railroad Quiet Zone, Town project, construction documents approved for improvements at Second Street, Third Street, and Fifth Street.
  - Scileppi properties, site plan approved and construction document review for a 6,000-square-foot addition and the addition of seven parking spaces, located at 210 Third Street.
  - The View, site and building construction for a 6-story building with mixed-uses including 218 residential units, located at Sixth Street and Jerry Street.

- **Dawson Trails Residential/Commercial:**
  - Dawson Trails, Planned Development Plan amendment approved for 2,064 acres with 5,850 residential dwelling units and a maximum of 3,200,000 square feet of commercial/non-residential uses, located to the west of I-25 and generally south and north of Territorial Road.
  - Dawson Trails Demo, construction plan review to demo infrastructure within the Dawson Trails development, located south of Territorial Road.
  - Dawson Trails North, construction plan review for grading only for approximately 134 acres, located north of Territorial Road.
  - Dawson Trails South, construction plan review for grading only for approximately 338 acres, located south of Territorial Road
  - Off-site Sanitary sewer, construction document review for 17,000+ feet of sanitary sewer main from south of Territorial Road to Plum Creek Parkway.

- **Other Commercial Projects throughout Town:**
  - 200 Wolfensberger, site development plan and plat review, to replat into two lots.
  - 282 Malibu commercial buildings, building and site construction for two 4,000-square-foot commercial buildings, uses are unknown at this time, located at 282 Malibu Street.
  - Calvary Chapel, site plan amendment and building construction of new church building,

located on the northwest corner of Fifth Street and Woodlands Boulevard.

- Castle Rock Auto Dealerships, site and building construction of 1st phase for service center expansion. Construction document review for 2nd phase of expansion, located at 1100 South Wilcox Street
- Castle Rock Automotive Repair Shop, site plan approved and construction document review for new 26,000 square foot auto body shop, located at 1184 and 1288 Brookside Circle.
- Castle View Baptist Church infrastructure construction of extraterritorial water line extension, located at 5054 Crowfoot Valley Rd,
- Crowfoot Valley Road Right-of-Way Annexation of four parcels of Town owned land, located between Tower Road and the northern Town boundary.
- Crystal Valley Shops, site plan review for two in-line commercial buildings, located at the southwest corner of Crystal Valley Parkway and Plum Creek Boulevard.
- Founders Marketplace, Dunkin Donuts, site plan review for a new restaurant with drive-through, located at the northeast corner of Founders Parkway and Aloha Court.
- Founders Marketplace, McDonald's site plan and construction document review for a new 5,140-square-foot restaurant, located at Aloha Drive and State Highway 86.
- Founders Village Pool, site plan review for additional screening around the pool deck, located at 4501 Enderud Boulevard.
- Garage Condos, site and building construction, located on Liggett Road.
- Heckendorf Ranch Retail, building and site construction for a new 8,100-square-foot retail building located on Crystal Valley Parkway west of Plum Creek Boulevard.
- Outlets at Castle Rock, site plan and construction document review, two new pad sites on the mall's west side on Factory Shops Boulevard.
- Plum Creek Golf Course, building and site construction for a new clubhouse, located at Plum Creek Boulevard and Players Club Drive.
- Prairie Hawk Drive Phase 1, construction plan review for roadway construction from Plum Creek Boulevard to Saddle Maker Trail in Millers Landing.
- Sanders Business Park, site construction for a 2.4-acre site, located south of The Plum Creek Community Church. The future use is a facility for distribution of heating and plumbing equipment.
- Sanders Business Park, site construction for approximately 51,000 square feet of industrial flex space, located south of The Plum Creek Community Church.
- StorQuest, building and site construction for a new 98,000-square-foot self-storage and RV parking, located off Liggett Road west of Kellogg Court.
- T-Mobile small cell sites, construction documents for 4 locations in the public right-of-way: 1) Park Street and Eighth Street, 2) Factory Shops Boulevard & New Memphis, 3) Factory Shops and Outlet Entrance, 4) Limelight near Hospital ER Entrance.
- The Brickyard, erosion control and demolition plan approved for demolition of existing building on 4.5 acres, located on the south end of Prairie Hawk Drive.
- The Brickyard Planned Development Plan and Zoning Regulations, under review for a mixed-use development with a maximum of 600 multi-family dwelling units, located on the south end of Prairie Hawk Drive.
- The Famous Steak House, site development plan and interior building renovation, located in former Jarre Creek Brewery building south of Chili's.
- Verizon small cell sites, construction documents for multiple locations in public right-of-way: 1) Factory Shops Boulevard and New Beale Street, 2) Promenade Parkway and Castle Rock Parkway (approved plans), 3) Promenade Parkway (approved plans), 4) Castlegate Drive West (approved plans), 5) Castlegate Drive West and Castle Rock Parkway (approved plans), 6) Factory Shops Boulevard and Meadows Boulevard, 7) Mitchell Street near Mesa Middle School, 8) South Valley Drive north of Plum Creek

Parkway, 9) Low Meadow Boulevard and Night Song Way, 10) South Gilbert Street between Gilbert and Sellers Drive at Birch Avenue, 11) Foothills Drive and Soaring Eagle Lane, 12) Foothills Drive and Morning View Drive.
- Walmart, site construction for a new drive-through ATM at the west end of the existing parking lot.
- Wellspring and Castle Oaks Covenant Church, annexation petition is to annex approximately 2.07 acres located at 498 East Wolfensberger Road, for future Wellspring and Castle Oaks Covenant Church facilities
- Woodlands Medical Office Building site plan review for a new 14,336 square-foot medical office building located near Woodlands Boulevard and Barranca Drive.
- Zaika Indian Restaurant, site plan review to enclose the existing patio on the south side of the building, located at 78 Allen Street.

Residential Development Activity:

- Alexander Way, annexation petition for 73.76 acres of land, located north of Alexander Place and Brewer Court.
- 544 Senter Drive, use by special review approved for a new two-story accessory dwelling unit with garage.
- 626 Sixth Street, Historic Preservation Board review for a new single-family home on 0.14 acres.
- Auburn Heights Apartments, rezoning application to amend the zoning and the currently approved site development plan for Lot 2 of Auburn Ridge.
- Avilla at Founders, site plan approved and construction document review, for 105 for-rent single-family dwellings, located on the northwest corner of Mikelson Boulevard and Mitchell Street.
- Bella Mesa pond, site plan, plat and construction documents approved for relocation of existing detention pond, located north of Mesa Middle School off Mitchell Street.
- Canvas at Castle Rock, site construction for 102 townhome units, located at Plum Creek Boulevard and Crystal Valley Parkway.
- Canyons South Longstory Avenue, under construction for water and sanitary mains for future development, located in Douglas County on the east side of Crowfoot Road.
- Canyons South Filing No. 3, construction plan review for water and sanitary mains for future development, located in Douglas County on the east side of Crowfoot Road.
- Chateau Valley, site plan review for 423 residential units, located north of East Plum Creek Parkway and east of Gilbert Street
- Crystal Valley Ranch Mixed-Use site plan review for 24 townhomes and a mixed-use building, located at the southeast corner of Crystal Valley Parkway and West Loop Road.
- Crystal Valley Ranch, site construction, single-family subdivisions, located southeast and southwest of Crystal Valley Parkway and West Loop Road. Also, in the southern interior portion of Loop Road, south of Loop Road, and between West Loop Road and the Lanterns property.
- Crystal Valley Ranch, construction plan approval for a recreation facility that will serve the new single-family home project, located at the southeast corner of West Loop Road and Crystal Valley Parkway.
- Echelon (formerly Caliber at Terrain), site and building construction for a 238-unit multi-family development, located in the northeast quadrant of Founders Parkway and State Highway 86.
- Founders Village, home construction, detached single-family home neighborhood, located northeast of Mikelson Boulevard and Mitchell Street.
- Founders Village the Enclave, site construction, 88 additional townhomes to complete

the existing development located at Enderud Boulevard and Wagonwheel Trail.

- Front Street Triplexes, site plan review for two triplex buildings, located on Front Street between Fifth and Sixth Streets.
- Hillside, site construction, single-family attached and detached age 55 and older, located at the northeast corner of Coachline Road and Wolfensberger Road.
- Lanterns/Montaine, site construction for family amenity center, located on the northeast corner of East Montaine Circle.
- Lanterns/Montaine, subdivision construction for various phases for a total of 1,200 single-family residential lots, located off Montaine Circle.
- Liberty Village, site development plan review, for amended lot layout due to floodplain for 42 single-family lots, located on the south side of Castle Oaks Drive and Pleasant View Drive.
- Liberty Village, home construction for 19 lot single-family project at Missoula Trail and Castle Oaks Drive.
- Meadows, site construction, 209 single-family lot subdivision, located north of Red Hawk subdivision and west of Prairie Hawk Drive.
- Meadows, home construction for 57 single-family detached homes on the east and west sides of Coachline Road north of Wolfensberger Road.
- Meadows, site plan, plat and construction documents for 77 single-family detached homes on the west sides of Coachline Road north of Wolfensberger Road.
- Meadows, Paint Brush Park, Town Project, tributary improvements plans in review.
- Memmen Young Infill, rezoning, site development plan review, and associated 5-acre annexation under review, located west of Ridge Road and north of Plum Creek Parkway.
- Mikelson and Mitchell Roundabout, construction plan review for new roundabout at the intersection of Mikelson Boulevard and North Mitchell Street.
- Plum Creek Residential Planned Development plan amendment for three single-family lots, located near the intersection of Mount Royal Drive and Prestwick Way.
- The Oaks Filing 2A, site development plan review for 114 single-family lots on 165+/- acres, located south of Plum Creek Parkway and east of Eaton Circle.
- Oakwood Apartments, site construction and building permits, for senior housing project redevelopment, located on the northeast corner of Front Street and Oakwood Drive.
- Ridge at Crystal Valley, site construction for 142 single-family home project, located southwest of Loop Road in Crystal Valley Ranch. SIA amendment submitted to address modification to phasing plan for lots to be Temporary Green Zone.
- Sunset Point, site plan review for 525 single-family homes on 293 acres, located northeast of Mesa Middle School.
- Terrain North Basin, Phase 1, site construction for approximately 96 single-family home project, located along Castle Oaks Drive.
- Terrain North Basin, Phase 2, site development plan, plat and construction document review for approximately 105 single-family home project, located along Castle Oaks Drive.
- Terrain Upper Sunstone, home construction, 261 single-family home project, located south of State Highway 86 and east of King Soopers/Ridge Road.
- Wellspring/LaQuinta, site plan review for the conversion of 63 hotel rooms to 42 apartment units, located at 884 Park Street.

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 11. **File #:** RES 2023-062

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Mark Marlowe, P.E., Director of Castle Rock Water
Matt Benak, P.E., Water Resources Manager

Resolution Appointing David Van Dellen as the Town of Castle Rock's Alternate Member to the Cherry Creek Project Water Authority Board *[Located in the eastern portion of Castle Rock]*

Executive Summary

On February 12, 2021 the Town of Castle Rock closed on the purchase of Arapahoe County Water & Wastewater Authority's (ACWWA's) 41.25% stake in the Cherry Creek Project Water Authority (CCPWA). Section 4.1.a. of the First Amended and Restated Water Project Agreement and Establishing Contract (Agreement) states that each member shall appoint one representative to serve on the Authority Board and may name one or more alternate Board members.

Castle Rock Water named Matt Benak, Water Resources Manager as the primary Board member representing Castle Rock's interest in the Authority (he is currently serving as Treasurer). Originally Mark Marlowe, Director of Castle Rock Water was named as an alternate Board member, and then, Heather Justus (Water Resources Project Manager) was named as an alternate board member in his place (in November 2022). Heather has since left Castle Rock Water, and staff desires to name, David van Dellen (Assistant Director of Castle Rock Water) as alternate board member.

Proposed Motion

"I move to approve the Resolution as introduced by title."

Alternative Motions

"I move to approve the resolution as introduced by title, with the following conditions: (list conditions).

"I move to continue this item to the Town Council meeting on _____ date to allow additional time to (list information needed)."

Attachments

Staff Report
Attachment A: Resolution

STAFF REPORT

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Mark Marlowe, P.E., Director of Castle Rock Water
Matt Benak, P.E., Water Resources Manager

Title: **Resolution Approving Staff Appointment to the Cherry Creek Project Water Authority (CCPWA) as Board Alternate** *[Located in eastern portion of Castle Rock]*

Executive Summary

On February 12, 2021 the Town of Castle Rock closed on the purchase of Arapahoe County Water & Wastewater Authority's (ACWWA's) 41.25% stake in the Cherry Creek Project Water Authority (CCPWA). Section 4.1.a. of the First Amended and Restated Water Project Agreement and Establishing Contract (Agreement) states that each member shall appoint one representative to serve on the Authority Board and may name one or more alternate Board members.

Castle Rock Water named Matt Benak, Water Resources Manager as the primary Board member representing Castle Rock's interest in the Authority (he is currently serving as Treasurer). Originally Mark Marlowe, Director of Castle Rock Water was named as an alternate Board member, and then, Heather Justus (Water Resources Project Manager) was named as an alternate board member in his place (in November 2022). Heather has since left Castle Rock Water, and staff desires to name, David van Dellen (Assistant Director of Castle Rock Water) as alternate board member.

History of Past Town Council, Boards & Commissions, or Other Discussions

On June 17, 2019, CRW staff presented the opportunity to purchase ACWWA's interest in the CCPWA to the Castle Rock Water Commission (CRWC), who recommended that the Town move forward with the purchase.

On June, 18, 2019, CRW staff presented the opportunity to purchase ACWWA's interest in the CCPWA to the Water Resources Committee. The Committee recommended moving forward with an offer, the offer ultimately agreed to and outlined in this memo.

On October 2, 2019, the Director of CRW attended the CCPWA's Board Meeting to discuss Castle Rock's proposed purchase of ACWWA's interest in the project and to confirm that the other members were open to reevaluating the proposed capital infrastructure for the project and the manner in which that infrastructure is funded by the CCPWA members.

On October 23, 2019, CRW staff presented the revised agreement to CRWC, and CRWC again recommended that Council approve the purchase and the agreement.

On December 11, 2019, CRWC was updated on the final agreement approach and CRWC offered their continued support by general consensus.

On January 21, 2020, Town Council approved the Purchase and Sale Agreement with ACWWA.

On March 5, 2020 the Town and ACWWA entered into the Contract for the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

On May 5, 2020, the Town and ACWWA entered into the First Amendment to the Contract for the Purchase and Sale Agreement which put into effect a 90-day stay due to the potential impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

On November 3, 2020, Town Council approved the Second Amendment to the Contract for the Purchase and Sale Agreement to provide an extension of time for diligence activities and closing.

On February 12, 2021 the Town of Castle Rock closed on the purchase of Arapahoe County Water & Wastewater Authority's (ACWWA's) 41.25% stake in the Cherry Creek Project Water Authority (CCPWA).

On November 1, 2022, Town Council approved a resolution naming Heather Justus as alternate board member to the CCPWA.

Discussion

The CCPWA is a group of water providers that has formed an Authority to construct and operate a water project, consisting of renewable and Denver Basin water, in the Cherry Creek Basin to provide relatively firm water yield of from 500 to 2,000 acre feet per year. CCPWA is comprised of four participants with shares in the project as follows:

- Castle Rock Water: 41.25%
- Inverness Water & Sanitation District: 31.118%
- Denver Southeast Suburban (AKA "The Pinery"): 20.489%
- Cottonwood Water & Sanitation District: 7.143%

Staff recommended that Matt Benak be named to the Authority Board to represent Castle Rock's interest and Mark Marlowe as an alternate Board Member. Given the expansiveness of the Director duties, staff recommended that Heather Justus take Mark Marlowe's place as an alternate board member given her familiarity with the Authority's activities and goals. Heather

has since resigned her position with Castle Rock, and staff would like to name the Assistant Director of Castle Rock Water, Mr. David van Dellen, as an alternate board member for CCPWA.

Budget Impact

There are no direct financial impacts by naming alternate staff to the CCPWA Board.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends that Town Council approve the appointment of staff to the CCPWA Board.

Proposed Motion

"I move to approve the Resolution as introduced by title."

Alternative Motions

"I move to approve the resolution as introduced by title, with the following conditions: (list conditions).

"I move to continue this item to the Town Council meeting on _____ date to allow additional time to (list information needed)."

Attachments

Attachment A: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2023 - 062

RESOLUTION APPOINTING DAVID VAN DELLEN AS THE TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK'S ALTERNATE MEMBER TO THE CHERRY CREEK PROJECT WATER AUTHORITY BOARD

WHEREAS, on February 12, 2021, the Town of Castle Rock (the "Town") purchased Arapahoe County Water and Wastewater Authority's 41.25% stake in the Cherry Creek Project Water Authority (CCPWA); and

WHEREAS, Section 4.1.a. of the Agreement states that the Town shall appoint one representative to serve on the Authority Board and may name one or more alternate Board members; and

WHEREAS, the prior alternate Board member, appointed by Town Council on November 1, 2022, recently left employment with the Town; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council wishes to appoint David Van Dellen, Assistant Director of Castle Rock Water, as an alternate Board member.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK, COLORADO AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. **Appointment to Board**. The Town Council hereby appoints David Van Dellen to serve as the Town's alternate member to the CCPWA Board.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2023, by the Town Council of the Town of Castle Rock, Colorado, on first and final reading by a vote of _____ for and ____ against.

ATTEST:

_____
Lisa Anderson, Town Clerk

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK

_____
Jason Gray, Mayor

Approved as to form:

_____
Michael J. Hyman, Town Attorney

Approved as to content:

_____
David L. Corliss, Town Manager

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 12. **File #:** RES 2023-063

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Tara Vargish, Director, Development Services
TJ Kucewesky, Assistant Director, Development Services

Resolution Approving the Town of Castle Rock 2022 Community Development Block Grant Annual Action Plan as Amended and the Citizen Participation Plan as Amended

Executive Summary

On July 19, 2022, Town Council approved the Castle Rock 2022 Annual Action Plan (AAP) which identified Castle Rock's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) distribution for program year 2022 as $234,817. (Program year 2022 spans the timeframe of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023.)

On August 1, 2022, Town staff received notice from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development that HUD reallocated additional funds. This resulted in the Town of Castle Rock receiving an additional $9,911, bringing the total allocation for Castle Rock to $244,728. As a result of these additional monies, The Town was required to seek public input on the use of the additional funds and amend its 2022 AAP. Staff proposes allocating these new funds to the same categories at the same percentages as outlined in the 2022 AAP approved by Council on July 19, 2022.

Staff also recommends amending the Town's CDBG Citizen Participation Plan (CPP), initially approved by Council on July 20, 2021, to extend the public comment period from 15 days to 30 days. In addition, Staff recommends adding clarifying language to the CPP to define what constitutes a substantial amendment to the plan.

These two topics were shared at a public input meeting held in the Town Council Chambers on April 3, 2023. Public comment was accepted between April 4, 2023 and May 4, 2023.

Staff is seeking Town Council approval of a resolution **(Attachment A)** approving Castle Rock's 2022 CDBG AAP as amended and the CPP as amended.

The AAP provides information as to how the Town will utilize its 2022 CDBG funding, including ongoing support of senior programs, ADA improvements and administrative cost recovery as outlined

in the 2021-2025 Consolidated Plan. The 2022 AAP as amended is included in **Attachment B** for reference.

The CPP provides information as to how the Town will engage residents in use of CDBG funds. The CPP is included in **Attachment C** for reference.

Should Town Council approve this resolution, staff will submit the 2022 AAP as amended to HUD. The CPP does not require submission to HUD.

Discussion

The Town of Castle Rock accepted entitlement status into the CDBG program in September 2020. The Town's grant allocation for fiscal year 2022 was initially communicated as $234,817. In a reallocation by HUD, Castle Rock's 2022 allocation increased to $244,728. The majority of grant funds must be utilized to support defined national objectives while up to 20 percent of this funding can be used to support costs associated with administering the CDBG program.

Overview/Background
In general, CDBG funds must be used for activities that meet one of the following criteria:

- Benefit low and moderate-income persons
- Prevent or eliminate slums or blight
- Address community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community for which other funding is not available

Examples of eligible activities that qualify for CDBG funding include:

- Acquisition of real property
- Relocation and demolition
- Rehabilitation of residential and non-residential structures
- Construction of public facilities and improvements, such as water and sewer facilities, streets, neighborhood centers, and the conversion of school buildings for eligible purposes
- Public services, within certain limits
- Activities relating to energy conservation and renewable energy resources
- Provision of assistance to profit-motivated businesses to carry out economic development and job creation/retention activities

Castle Rock Strategic Priorities
CDBG funding priorities are determined through analysis of available data, input from the public and area stakeholders. Significant public outreach occurred during development of the 2021-2025 Consolidated Plan (ConPlan). Numerous needs were identified during this previous planning process including affordable housing, special needs services, public facility needs, mental health support, domestic violence resources and more. The Town's CDBG allocation, while not insignificant, is not

sufficient to meet all of the needs outlined in the data gathering and public input process. In June 2021, Town Council approved strategic priorities centered on seniors and ADA improvements for Castle Rock's CDBG funding. Additionally, Town Council supported utilizing CDBG funding, up to 20 percent, to support the costs associated with administering the CDBG program.

2022 Annual Action Plan as Amended and Citizen Participation Plan as Amended
Public Comment Period
The 2022 AAP as amended **(Attachment B)** and the CPP as amended **(Attachment C)** were made available at www.CRgov.com/cdbg <http://www.CRgov.com/cdbg>, the Philip S. Miller Library and in the Town Hall lobby for inspection. Additionally, printed copies of these documents were available upon request. Public comment and input was taken from April 4, 2023 through May 4, 2023. Any comments received throughout the public comment period were incorporated into the respective documents.

In addition to the formal 30-day public comment period, staff held a CDBG Public Input Meeting on April 3, 2023. One engaged citizen attended the meeting and was complimentary of the Senior Hot Meal Delivery program funded through the CDBG.

Recommendation
Staff recommends continuing to utilize CDBG funding to support senior services, ADA improvements and to offset program administration costs as presented in the initial 2022 AAP. Public services and administration allocations are limited to 15 and 20 percent, respectively. Recommended funding allocations and additional allocations for the 2022 AAP, and 2022 AAP as amended, are shown below for reference.

Project Name and Proposed Activity	**Initial Funding**	**Additional Allocation**	**Total**
CDBG: Administration (20%) • Community Development Department Admin	$46,963	$1,983	$48,946
CDBG: Public Services (15%) • Supportive services for LMI & special needs	$35,223	$1,486	$36,709
CDBG: Public Facilities & Infrastructure (65%) • Public facilities, infrastructure	$152,631	$6,442	$159,073
Total:	**$234,817**	**$9,911**	**$244,728**

Staff also recommends the amendments that have been made to the Citizen Participation Plan which extends the public comment period from 15 days to 30 days and defines the terminology of substantial amendment.

Next Steps
Should Town Council approve this resolution, staff will submit the AAP as amended to HUD. Following HUD's acceptance of the amended plan, staff will proceed with selection of projects and implementation of the AAP. The CPP does not require submission to HUD.

Budget Impact

The Town's CDBG allocation for the 2022 program year is $244,728. Approved grant expenditures are reimbursed through the CDBG program, so there is no net financial impact to the Town. Reimbursable costs include program administration and approved project expenses.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of Castle Rock's CDBG 2022 Annual Action Plan as amended and the Citizen Participation Plan as amended.

Proposed Motion

"I move to approve the resolution as introduced by title"

Attachments

Attachment A: Resolution
Attachment B: Castle Rock CDBG 2022 Annual Action Plan as amended
Attachment C: Castle Rock CDBG Citizen Participation Plan as amended

Meeting Date: May 16, 2023

AGENDA MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Tara Vargish, Director, Development Services
TJ Kucewesky, Assistant Director, Development Services

Title: Resolution Approving the Town of Castle Rock 2022 Community Development Block Grant Annual Action Plan as Amended and the Citizen Participation Plan as Amended

---

Executive Summary

On July 19, 2022, Town Council approved the Castle Rock 2022 Annual Action Plan (AAP) which identified Castle Rock's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) distribution for program year 2022 as $234,817. (Program year 2022 spans the timeframe of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023.)

On August 1, 2022, Town staff received notice from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development that HUD reallocated additional funds. This resulted in the Town of Castle Rock receiving an additional $9,911, bringing the total allocation for Castle Rock to $244,728. As a result of these additional monies, The Town was required to seek public input on the use of the additional funds and amend its 2022 AAP. Staff proposes allocating these new funds to the same categories at the same percentages as outlined in the 2022 AAP approved by Council on July 19, 2022.

Staff also recommends amending the Town's CDBG Citizen Participation Plan (CPP), initially approved by Council on July 20, 2021, to extend the public comment period from 15 days to 30 days. In addition, Staff recommends adding clarifying language to the CPP to define what constitutes a substantial amendment to the plan.

These two topics were shared at a public input meeting held in the Town Council Chambers on April 3, 2023. Public comment was accepted between April 4, 2023 and May 4, 2023.

Staff is seeking Town Council approval of a resolution **(Attachment A)** approving Castle Rock's 2022 CDBG AAP as amended and the CPP as amended.

The AAP provides information as to how the Town will utilize its 2022 CDBG funding, including ongoing support of senior programs, ADA improvements and administrative cost recovery as outlined in the 2021-2025 Consolidated Plan. The 2022 AAP as

amended is included in **Attachment B** for reference.

The CPP provides information as to how the Town will engage residents in use of CDBG funds. The CPP is included in **Attachment C** for reference.

Should Town Council approve this resolution, staff will submit the 2022 AAP as amended to HUD. The CPP does not require submission to HUD.

Discussion

The Town of Castle Rock accepted entitlement status into the CDBG program in September 2020. The Town's grant allocation for fiscal year 2022 was initially communicated as $234,817. In a reallocation by HUD, Castle Rock's 2022 allocation increased to $244,728. The majority of grant funds must be utilized to support defined national objectives while up to 20 percent of this funding can be used to support costs associated with administering the CDBG program.

Overview/Background

In general, CDBG funds must be used for activities that meet one of the following criteria:

- Benefit low and moderate-income persons
- Prevent or eliminate slums or blight
- Address community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community for which other funding is not available

Examples of eligible activities that qualify for CDBG funding include:

- Acquisition of real property
- Relocation and demolition
- Rehabilitation of residential and non-residential structures
- Construction of public facilities and improvements, such as water and sewer facilities, streets, neighborhood centers, and the conversion of school buildings for eligible purposes
- Public services, within certain limits
- Activities relating to energy conservation and renewable energy resources
- Provision of assistance to profit-motivated businesses to carry out economic development and job creation/retention activities

Castle Rock Strategic Priorities

CDBG funding priorities are determined through analysis of available data, input from the public and area stakeholders. Significant public outreach occurred during development of the 2021-2025 Consolidated Plan (ConPlan). Numerous needs were identified during this previous planning process including affordable housing, special needs services, public facility needs, mental health support, domestic violence resources and more. The Town's CDBG allocation, while not insignificant, is not sufficient to meet all of the needs outlined in the data gathering and public input process. In June 2021, Town Council approved strategic priorities centered on seniors

and ADA improvements for Castle Rock's CDBG funding. Additionally, Town Council supported utilizing CDBG funding, up to 20 percent, to support the costs associated with administering the CDBG program.

2022 Annual Action Plan as Amended and Citizen Participation Plan as Amended
Public Comment Period
The 2022 AAP as amended **(Attachment B)** and the CPP as amended **(Attachment C)** were made available at www.CRgov.com/cdbg, the Philip S. Miller Library and in the Town Hall lobby for inspection. Additionally, printed copies of these documents were available upon request. Public comment and input was taken from April 4, 2023 through May 4, 2023. Any comments received throughout the public comment period were incorporated into the respective documents.

In addition to the formal 30-day public comment period, staff held a CDBG Public Input Meeting on April 3, 2023. One engaged citizen attended the meeting and was complimentary of the Senior Hot Meal Delivery program funded through the CDBG.

Recommendation
Staff recommends continuing to utilize CDBG funding to support senior services, ADA improvements and to offset program administration costs as presented in the initial 2022 AAP. Public services and administration allocations are limited to 15 and 20 percent, respectively. Recommended funding allocations and additional allocations for the 2022 AAP, and 2022 AAP as amended, are shown below for reference.

Project Name and Proposed Activity	Initial Funding	Additional Allocation	Total
CDBG: Administration (20%) • Community Development Department Admin	$46,963	$1,983	$48,946
CDBG: Public Services (15%) • Supportive services for LMI & special needs	$35,223	$1,486	$36,709
CDBG: Public Facilities & Infrastructure (65%) • Public facilities, infrastructure	$152,631	$6,442	$159,073
Total:	**$234,817**	**$9,911**	**$244,728**

Staff also recommends the amendments that have been made to the Citizen Participation Plan which extends the public comment period from 15 days to 30 days and defines the terminology of substantial amendment.

Next Steps
Should Town Council approve this resolution, staff will submit the AAP as amended to HUD. Following HUD's acceptance of the amended plan, staff will proceed with selection of projects and implementation of the AAP. The CPP does not require submission to HUD.

Budget Impact

The Town's CDBG allocation for the 2022 program year is $244,728. Approved grant expenditures are reimbursed through the CDBG program, so there is no net financial impact to the Town. Reimbursable costs include program administration and approved project expenses.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of Castle Rock's CDBG 2022 Annual Action Plan as amended and the Citizen Participation Plan as amended.

Proposed Motion

"I move to approve the resolution as introduced by title"

Attachments

Attachment A: Resolution
Attachment B: Castle Rock CDBG 2022 Annual Action Plan as amended
Attachment C: Castle Rock CDBG Citizen Participation Plan as amended

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-063

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK 2022 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT ANNUAL ACTION PLAN AS AMENDED AND THE CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN AS AMENDED

WHEREAS, in September 2020, the Town Council accepted entitlement status into the federal Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") program, beginning in fiscal year 2021; and

WHEREAS, on July 19, 2022, Town Council approved the Castle Rock 2022 Annual Action Plan ("AAP") which identified the Town of Castle Rock's (the "Town") CDBG distribution for the 2022 program year as $234,817.00 and

WHEREAS, the Town's 2022 program year is from October 1, 2022, through September 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, on August 1, 2022, Town staff received notice from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") had reallocated additional funds, which resulted in the Town receiving an additional $9,911.00 in funds for a total grant of $244,728.00; and

WHEREAS, as a result of this additional grant funding the Town was required to seek public input for the additional funds and amend its 2022 AAP; and

WHEREAS, the Town has conducted public outreach, including an open house and allowing time for public comment, to identify how to allocate the additional funds; and

WHEREAS, based upon the results of such outreach, the Town recommends allocating the additional funds to the same categories at the same percentages as outlined in the 2022 AAP approved by Town Council on July 19, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Town staff also recommends amending the Town's CDBG Citizen Participation Plan ("CPP") which was approved by Town Council on July 20, 2021, to (i) extend the public comment period from fifteen (15) to thirty (30) days, and (ii) add clarifying language to define what constitutes a substantial amendment to the CPP.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. **Adoption of Amended 2022 Annual Action Plan.** The Town Council hereby approves the 2022 Annual Action Plan as amended in substantially the same form attached as ***Exhibit 1***, with such technical changes, additions, modifications, or deletions as the Town Manager may approve upon consultation with the Town Attorney. Town Council authorizes Town staff to submit the same to HUD for acceptance.

Section 2. **Adoption of Amended Citizen Participation Plan.** The Town Council hereby approves the Citizen Participation Plan as amended in substantially the same form attached as ***Exhibit 2***, with such technical changes, additions, modifications, or deletions as the Town Manager may approve upon consultation with the Town Attorney.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of May, 2023, by the Town Council of the Town of Castle Rock, Colorado, on first and final reading by a vote of ____ for and ____ against.

ATTEST:

_____
Lisa Anderson, Town Clerk

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK

_____
Jason Gray, Mayor

Approved as to form:

_____
Michael J. Hyman, Town Attorney

Approved as to content:

_____
Tara Vargish, Director of Development Services

2022 Annual Action Plan

(Reallocation of FY2021 CDBG Funds)

DRAFT

Town of Castle Rock
100 N. Wilcox St.
Castle Rock, CO 80104

Table of Contents

Executive Summary *3*

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b) 3

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b) 7

AP-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l) 8

AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c) 12

Expected Resources *17*

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2) 17

Annual Goals and Objectives *19*

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives 19

Projects *21*

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d) 21

AP-38 Project Summary 22

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f) 24

Affordable Housing *25*

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g) 25

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h) 26

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i) 27

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j) 31

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k) 33

Program Specific Requirements *36*

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(l)(1,2,4) 36

March 2023: A Substantial Amendment to include FY 2021 reallocated metropolitan area entitlement funds in the amount of $9,911 to the PY 2022 CDBG allocation. The new PY 2022 CDBG allocation will be $244,728.

Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The Town of Castle Rock strives to provide a suitable living environment especially for low- to moderate-income (LMI) households and special needs communities. In 2021, the Town became a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) entitlement community, enabling it to be eligible for federal Community Development Block (CDBG) funds allocated through HUD's Community Planning Development program. The Town's CDBG program administers CDBG grant funds and ensures compliance of HUD regulations and guidelines. These funds will help the Town address the community development objectives outlined by HUD, which include, but are not limited to: affirmatively furthering fair housing, affordable housing activities, public infrastructure and facilities improvements, and public services for low- to moderate income households and the special needs community.

The Annual Action Plan describes the eligible activities that will work towards accomplishing the goals established in the strategic plan. By addressing the identified priority needs, the Town will improve the quality of life of residents in Castle Rock.

Substantial Amendment (Reallocation of FY2021 Funds)

HUD determined that the Town of Castle Rock was eligible to receive FY 2021 reallocated metropolitan area entitlement funds under Section 106(c) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 in the amount of $9,911, and these funds have been reallocated to the PY 2022 AAP. This increases the PY 2022 grant resources to $244,728, and will be reallocated under grant guidelines towards admin, public services and public facilities and infrastructure improvements. The following sections were amended.

AP-05 Executive Summary: A summary has been added to the introduction as well as details of citizen participation outreach efforts.

PR-05 Lead Responsible Agency: A new contact has been provided.

AP-12 Participation: Details of the Town's citizen participation efforts have been added to the citizen participation outreach table.

AP-15 Expected Resources: An additional $9,911 has been added to the annual allocation and the total resources has been adjusted. A short summary of how the funds will be reallocated has been provided.

AP-20 Goals: Estimated goal funds have been updated to account for the increase.

AP-35 Projects: Project funds have been updated to account for the increase. A short summary of how the funds will be reallocated has been provided in the introduction.

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

The Town of Castle Rock strives to provide a suitable living environment especially for low- to moderate-income (LMI) households and special needs communities. In 2021, the Town became a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) entitlement community, enabling it to be eligible for federal Community Development Block (CDBG) funds allocated through HUD's Community Planning Development program. The Town's CDBG program administers CDBG grant funds and ensures compliance of HUD regulations and guidelines. These funds will help the Town address the community development objectives outlined by HUD, which include, but are not limited to: affirmatively furthering fair housing, affordable housing activities, public infrastructure and facilities improvements, and public services for low- to moderate income households and the special needs community.

The Annual Action Plan describes the eligible activities that will work towards accomplishing the goals established in the strategic plan. CDBG funds are being used to fund the administration of the grant, supporting public services through meal delivery to our senior citizens, and improving public facilities by adding ADA accessibility in public spaces. By addressing the identified priority needs, the Town will improve the quality of life of residents in Castle Rock.

3. Evaluation of past performance

The Town of Castle Rock is an entitlement community designated by HUD in 2021. The Town deferred its entitlement status for CDBG funding in previous years and worked in partnership with Douglas County in past projects that benefit LMI and special needs groups such as downtown accessibility improvement projects. The Town has been successful in providing for services that benefit the senior population in Castle Rock; however, to expand upon existing services by the Town and local community organizations identified there is a need for increased funding and leverage of new resources. As a recipient of HUD CDBG funding, the Town has been able to address additional needs of the elderly community and persons with a disability with ADA improvements. The Town will also be able to fill more service gaps in Castle Rock. These activities and accomplishments will be reported annually in the Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER), which is due to HUD 90 days after every program year.

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

The Town encourages participation by all citizens, with particular emphasis on LMI households and those with special needs to participate in the 2022 Annual Action Plan process. The Town follows its HUD approved Citizen Participation Plan and has developed a formal process for gathering input from citizens and community stakeholders in the 2021-2025 Consolidated Plan and 2022 Annual Action Plan.

A series of meeting were held to gather input from the community regarding needs and priorities. Stakeholder meetings included department staff, town staff, parks & recreation, and police department to identify project priorities. A public hearing, and a public comment review period allowed the public an opportunity to review and make comments on the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Details of the citizen process are located in the AP-12 Participation section of this plan.

Substantial Amendment (Reallocation of FY2021 Funds)

The Town of Castle Rock gave notice that there will be a public input meeting and 30-day public comment period for the Substantial Amendment to the 2022 AAP. The following details are provided.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD: A public review period will be held to allow for comments on the draft 2022 AAP Substantial Amendment for 30 days beginning **April 4, 2023 to May 4, 2023.** The proposed 2022 AAP Substantial Amendment will be available for review and download on the Town webpage: https://crgov.com/3212/CDBG. Hard copies will be available for review at Town Hall and at the Castle Rock branch of the public library. Public comments may be sent in writing to the Town of Castle Rock CDBG Program, 100 N. Wilcox St., Castle Rock, CO 80104.

All comments will be accepted and are welcome. A summary of comments will be provided after the public comment period. For additional information on how to submit public comments, please email: BBland@crgov.com or submit comments in writing to the Town at the address above.

5. Summary of public comments

All comments were accepted. There were no organizations or agency types not intentionally consulted.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

All comments were accepted. There were no comments rejected or not accepted.

7. Summary

As the Town enters its second year of the 2021-2025 Consolidated Plan, it will continue to fund high priority projects in accordance with the goals and objectives outlined in the Consolidated Pan. Priority needs of the Town identified in the Consolidated Plan were developed through a comprehensive citizen participation outreach effort which included a series of community needs assessment meetings; a community survey that was offered online; a stakeholder survey for community nonprofit organizations;

consultation by nonprofit partners and regional service partners; and finally a review of the needs assessment and housing market analysis in this plan. These priority needs were affirmed through community input and public hearings during development of the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

Describe the agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator	TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK	CDBG Program

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative (optional)

The Town of Castle Rock is a new entitlement community designated by HUD in 2021 and receives federal Community Development Block (CDBG) funds allocated through HUD's Community Planning Development program, which are intended to primarily serve low- to moderate-income households and special needs communities. The Town's CDBG program administers CDBG grant funds and ensures compliance of HUD regulations and guidelines.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Becky Bland
Grant Administrator
Town of Castle Rock
Phone: (720) 733-2244
BBland@crgov.com

AP-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The 2022 Annual Action Plan identifies in this section the organizations consulted in the development of the Plan. The organizations listed in the table below represent key stakeholder organizations which consist of nonprofits, government departments and agencies and planning organizations in Castle Rock

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l))

The Town of Castle Rock is building on the initial ConPlan with the 2022 Annual Action Plan targeting specific agencies that could benefit from the Town's limited funding award. This included a shared list of community stakeholders which were specific to Castle Rock and included local nonprofits, other Town and government departments and other agencies. This helped to make sure participation efforts were not duplicated and the community needs were accurately recorded.

The Town also works with the County Community of Care Network (CCN), which is a collaborative group of organizations, agencies and individuals seeking to provide an opportunity for everyone in Douglas County to thrive. This coordinated effort aims to educate the community, advocate on behalf of clients and serve the area's most vulnerable residents.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

The Metro Denver Homeless Initiative (MDHI) is the Continuum of Care for the seven county Denver metro area, which includes Douglas County. MDHI is responsible for coordinating with all seven counties and the various local homeless service providers. The Town of Castle Rock benefits from the coordinated efforts of the Continuum of Care through referral of resources, connections to homeless prevention initiatives in the region and access to resources not found locally in the Town. Douglas County also has the Douglas County Homeless Initiative (DCHI) Executive Committee where municipal and county leaders, as well as community leaders, provide strategic guidance on DCHI direction.

In Douglas County, the County Community of Care Coordinator coordinates with MDHI to collect Point-in-Time surveys at the Community of Care Network's January "Strive to Thrive" event – an event where the county partners with local food panties to provide food and increase awareness of resources available for individuals and families in the community. In Castle Rock, local partner organizations include The Rock Church and Saint Vincent de Paul of Castle Rock.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

The Town of Castle Rock is not a recipient of HUD's Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG). MDHI coordinates the distribution of ESG funds, along with other HUD funding sources, to provide supportive services and permanent-supportive housing to prevent homelessness. HMIS is the system used for administering the ESG program. While the Town of Castle Rock does not use the HMIS system, the Town benefits from MDHI's HMIS administration across the region.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdiction's consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Castle Rock Police Department
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs Supportive Services for Seniors
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Town of Castle Rock is the lead responsible agency of the 2022 Annual Action Plan. The Town's PD works with seniors in the community and they were consulted to determine needs and potential opportunities for CDBG funding. Ongoing discussions will occur to identify additional opportunities.
2	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Town of Castle Rock Parks & Recreation
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Improve Access to Public Facilities and improve capacity of public infrastructure Improve
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Parks and Recreation department worked with the Town on the public facilities & infrastructure projects.
3	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Castle Rock Senior Activity Center
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Supportive Services for Seniors
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This organization consulted on the needs of the senior citizen community.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

All comments were welcome. There were no agency types intentionally not consulted.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Metro Denver Homeless Initiative	MDHI is the local Continuum of Care (CoC) in the region. MDHI and Castle Rock share the goal to end homelessness in the region; the CoC helped to inform the homeless initiatives in the plan.

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Narrative (optional)

Other outside agencies were consulted during the development of the Town's ConPlan however based on projects being funded in 2022, the need for additional consultation was not necessary.

AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation

Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

The Town of Castle Rock's citizen participation process adheres to HUD's requirements set within the Town's Citizen Participation Plan. This plan includes gathering participation from all Town residents, in particular low- and moderate-income persons, and the special needs community such as the elderly and those with any disability. The plan also consulted department staff, Town staff, Parks & Recreation, and the Police Department for input on the community development needs and funding priorities.

Citizen participation efforts for the development of the 2022 Annual Action Plan included a hybrid public meeting for in person or online attendance. Following the development of the draft 2022 Annual Action Plan, the Town of Castle Rock held a 30-day public comment period to allow members from the public an opportunity to review and make comments on the draft plan. During this time, copies of the 2022 draft plan was available online, in the lobby of Town Hall, and at the library. A public hearing was held to also allow members of the public an opportunity to make comments on the plan. All comments were welcome.

See in the following table for details of the citizen participation outreach efforts.

Substantial Amendment (Reallocation of FY2021 Funds)

The Town of Castle Rock gave notice that there will be a 30-day public comment period for the Substantial Amendment to the 2022 AAP. For details of outreach efforts, see sort order #10 & 11.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Stakeholder Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	A meeting was held on October 27, 2021 (11am-12pm). Stakeholder meeting with Castle Rock Parks & Recreation Department to discuss potential projects. Six Town staff attended including representatives from Town Manager's Office, Development Services, Parks & Recreation and Finance.	Four potential projects were identified - Butterfield Park, Centennial Park, Castle Highlands Park, Founders Park	All comments were welcome.	
2	Stakeholder Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	November 16, 2021 (3-5pm)Stakeholder meeting/site visits with Castle Rock Parks and Recreation Department to discuss potential projects. Six Town staff attended including representatives from Town Manager's Office, Development Services, Parks & Recreation and Finance.	Site visits to discuss needs at Butterfield Park, Centennial Park, Castle Highlands Park, and Founders Park.	All comments were welcome	
3	Stakeholder meeting	Non-targeted/broad community Seniors	November 17, 2021 (12:30-1:30pm) Meeting with Castle Rock Senior Activity Center to discuss potential projects. Three Town staff attended including representatives from Town Manager's Office, Development Services plus a representative from the Castle Rock Senior Activity Center.	Meeting to discuss potential projects with the senior center	All comments were welcome.	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
4	Stakeholder Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	January 28, 2022 (1-2pm)Stakeholder meeting with Castle Rock Parks & Recreation Department to discuss potential projects. Seven Town staff attended including representatives from Town Manager's Office, Development Services, Parks & Recreation and Finance.	Meeting to discuss potential projects	All comments were welcome.	
5	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	March 1, 2022 (6pm) Town Council meeting included Aging Population report update, including reference to CDBG activities for senior and ADA initiatives.	There were no comments received from the public.	All comments were welcome.	https://castlerock-co.legistar.com/LegislationDetail.aspx?ID=5466811&GUID=E38BE207- B65C-425E-89BB-3CB8648CEDCD
6	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	June 16, 2022 (4:30 - 5:30pm): CDBG Public Input Meeting/Open House (hybrid in-person and virtual) Nine Town staff attended plus the Mayor and one Town Council member.	There were no comments received from the public.	All comments were welcome.	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
7	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	July 19, 2022 (6pm): AAP Resolution/Public Hearing with Town Council. Documents were publicly available on the website at https://crgov.com/cdbg, in the lobby at Town Hall, and at the library. In attendance were seven Town Council Members, 15 staff, and one community member.	There were no comments received from the public or Town Council.	All comments were welcome.	https://castlerock-co.legistar.com/MeetingDetail.aspx?ID=904471&GUID=5D3B64F9-3996-48B0-80E1- C57A9664FC40&Options=info|&Search=
8	30-Day Public Comment Period	Non-targeted/broad community	The 30-Day Public Comment Period was advertised in the Castle Rock NewsPress on June 17, 2022 informing residents of the available comment period from June 17 - July 18, 2022. Copies of the AAP were available for review and comment on the Town's website, in the Town Hall lobby and at the Philip S. Miller Library.	There were no comments received from the public.	All comments were welcome.	
9	Internet Outreach	Non-targeted/broad community	Facebook posts on May 26, June 16, and July 11, 2022	Comment from resident inquiring if individual neighborhoods get the grants.		

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
10	Public Input Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	Substantial Amendment (Reallocation of FY2021 Funds): The Town will hold a public input meeting on April 3, 2023 at 4:30 PM in the Town Council Chambers to gather input on the draft 2022 AAP Substantial Amendment. The public input meeting is open to the public and all persons are welcome. For additional information on how to participate at the public hearing please email: BBland@crgov.com	A summary of comments will be included after the public hearing.	All comments will be welcome.	N/A
11	Public Comment Period	Non-targeted/broad community	Substantial Amendment (Reallocation of FY2021 Funds): A public review period will be held to allow for comments on the draft 2022 AAP Substantial Amendment for 30 days beginning **April 4, 2023 to May 4, 2023.** The proposed 2022 AAP Substantial Amendment will be available for review and download on the Town webpage: https://crgov.com/3212/CDBG. Public comments may be sent in writing to the Town of Castle Rock CDBG Program, 100 N. Wilcox St., Castle Rock, CO 80104.	A summary of comments will be included after the public comment period.	All comments will be welcome.	https://crgov.com/3212/CDBG

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The Town of Castle Rock will receive CDBG funds from HUD that can help address the goals outlined in the Consolidated Plan. In PY 2022, the Town anticipates it will receive $244,728 in CDBG funds for its community development projects. This is a reallocation amount, and an increase from the originally announced annual allocation. HUD determined that Castle Rock was eligible to receive FY 2021 reallocated metropolitan area entitlement funds under Section 106(c) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, and these funds have been reallocated to the PY 2022 AAP.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	244,728	0	0	244,728	734,184	PY 2022 is the second year of ConPlan period. The expected amount available remainder of the ConPlan is 3x more years of the annual allocation.

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

As funds are limited, the Town of Castle Rock will seek to leverage additional resources with its federal CDBG funds. Currently, CDBG funding will leverage in-kind resources and program activities for Castle Rock seniors from the Castle Rock Senior Activity Center, the State of Colorado property tax exemption and deferral program, the Denver Regional Council of Governments and the Aging Resources of Douglas County. HUD CDBG program funds do not require a dollar-for-dollar match.

If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

The Town has a priority to improve public facilities and infrastructure in LMI areas of Castle Rock. The public improvements identified are sidewalks, streets, Town Parks and Town-owned facilities. This priority was identified through the citizen participation process and community and stakeholder surveys during the development of the plan. The Town identified Butterfield Park for ADA improvements in 2022 (PY 2021). The Town will target Town-owned parks, streets and sidewalks in low/mod block group tracts in Castle Rock. According to HUD's CDBG Low Mod Income Summary Data (LMISD), the Low/Mod Block Group Tracts are: 0140121, 0141232, 0144033, 0145031, 0145041, 0145042, 0145052, and 0145053.

For more information on how these tracts are determined see the SP-10.

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	1A Improve Access to Public Facilities (ADA)	2021	2025	Non-Housing Community Development		Improvements to Public Facilities & Infrastructure	CDBG: $91,773	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 2985 Persons Assisted
2	1B Improve Capacity of Public Infrastructure LMI	2021	2025	Non-Housing Community Development		Improvements to Public Facilities & Infrastructure	CDBG: $91,773	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 2985 Persons Assisted
3	2A Provide Supportive Services for Seniors	2021	2025	Non-Homeless Special Needs		Supportive Services for LMI and Special Needs	CDBG: $30,591	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted
4	2B Provide Supportive Services LMI & Special Needs	2021	2025	Non-Homeless Special Needs		Supportive Services for LMI and Special Needs	CDBG: $30,591	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted

Table 6 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	**Goal Name**	1A Improve Access to Public Facilities (ADA)
	Goal Description	The Town will work to provide improved access to public facilities, in particular for ADA improvements to neighborhood facilities (03E), parks and recreation facilities (03F), and ADA improvements to parking facilities (03G). These may include activities such as wheel chair access, ramps and signs.
2	**Goal Name**	1B Improve Capacity of Public Infrastructure LMI
	Goal Description	The Town will work to provide support for public infrastructure improvements such as street improvements (03K), sidewalks (03L), water and sewer improvements (03J) and ADA and other infrastructure improvements (03Z). Public improvements are intended to have LMI area wide benefits.
3	**Goal Name**	2A Provide Supportive Services for Seniors
	Goal Description	The Town will work to provide for supportive services that improve the quality of life for the elderly living in Castle Rock. Supportive service activities for seniors include activities such as independent living services, meals, health and self-sufficiency assistance (05A).
4	**Goal Name**	2B Provide Supportive Services LMI & Special Needs
	Goal Description	The Town will work to provide vital support services that improve the quality of life for low- and moderate income (LMI) households and special needs groups in Castle Rock. Public Services that are intended to help assist LMI residents include activities such as services for persons with a disability (05B), youth services (05D), vulnerable population groups (05F, 05G), job training 05H), emergency assistance (05Q) and health services (05M).

Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

In the table below are the proposed projects for the 2022 program year. The projects will address the two highest priority needs in the Town which are Improvements to Public Facilities & Infrastructure and Supportive Services for LMI and Special Needs. Administration of the CDBG program is capped at 20% of the CDBG 2022 funding allocation, as well as public services which has a grant cap of 15%. Details of the proposed projects are located in the following AP-38.

Projects

#	Project Name
1	Program Administration
2	Public Services (2022)
3	Public Facilities & Infrastructure (2022)

Table 7 - Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

The projects address the two highest priority needs in the Town which are Improvements to Public Facilities & Infrastructure and Supportive Services for LMI and Special Needs. While they are both high priorities, there is a grant allocation cap for public services at 15%. The remaining funds will go towards public facilities and infrastructure improvements. At this time, limited funds are an obstacle to addressing the underserved needs in the community.

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

1	**Project Name**	Program Administration
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	1A Improve Access to Public Facilities (ADA) 1B Improve Capacity of Public Infrastructure LMI 2A Provide Supportive Services for Seniors 2B Provide Supportive Services LMI & Special Needs
	Needs Addressed	Improvements to Public Facilities & Infrastructure Supportive Services for LMI and Special Needs
	Funding	CDBG: $48,946
	Description	Program administration of the CDBG program.
	Target Date	9/30/2023
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	N/A
	Location Description	Town-wide
	Planned Activities	Program administration of the CDBG program (21A)
2	**Project Name**	Public Services (2022)
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	2A Provide Supportive Services for Seniors 2B Provide Supportive Services LMI & Special Needs
	Needs Addressed	Supportive Services for LMI and Special Needs
	Funding	CDBG: $36,709
	Description	The Town will provide CDBG funds for public service to LMI and special needs groups such as the elderly. Supportive services include senior service activities such as health services, transportation, meal delivery, and recreation programs. Funding for public services is capped at 15% of the grant allocation.
	Target Date	9/30/2023

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 200 Persons Assisted (TBD)
	Location Description	Town-wide
	Planned Activities	Planned activities for public services will include senior services, health and self-sufficiency assistance (05A).
3	**Project Name**	Public Facilities & Infrastructure (2022)
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	1A Improve Access to Public Facilities (ADA) 1B Improve Capacity of Public Infrastructure LMI
	Needs Addressed	Improvements to Public Facilities & Infrastructure
	Funding	CDBG: $159,073
	Description	The Town will provide CDBG funds for public facilities and infrastructure improvements to LMI areas in Castle Rock.
	Target Date	9/30/2023
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 5,970 Persons Assisted (This will be based on the block group tract activity is located)
	Location Description	Town-wide
	Planned Activities	Planned activities for public facilities and infrastructure improvements will include ADA improvements to neighborhood facilities (03E), parks and recreation facilities (03F), ADA improvements to parking facilities (03G), and other infrastructure improvements (03Z).

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

The Town of Castle Rock does not allocate funding based solely on geographic requirements. Individuals or households must meet income qualifications in order to receive direct assistance from activities and services in the CDBG program. For eligible activities to public facilities & infrastructure improvements, the Town will be targeting low- to moderate-income census block group tract areas in need. See below on how the Town will determine these areas.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
N/A	N/A

Table 8 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

Castle Rock does not allocate funding based solely on geographic requirements. When the planned activities are intended to serve individuals or households directly, those individuals or households must meet income qualifications, as well as residency requirements, in order to receive assistance from the program. In these instances, Town staff and/or one of its partner agencies shall complete an in-take and eligibility status review of the applicant individual or household, before the project/activity is initiated.

Additionally, the Town has identified infrastructure and public facility improvement activities. In which case, the planned activities will serve a community, neighborhood or "area". These projects (or activities) are said to have an "area-wide" benefit. Per HUD requirements, these areas must be within an eligible Census Block Group Tract, as defined by HUD-CDBG regulations. HUD determines Low/Mod block groups tracts as those with 51% LMI population, however the Town of Castle Rock is an exception grantee with the LMI block group threshold lowered to 32.73%. In 2021, eight block groups qualify as Low/Mod in Castle Rock and are as follow:

0140121, 0141232, 0144033, 0145031, 0145041, 0145042, 0145052, and 0145053

HUD CDBG Low/Mod Income Summary Data (LMISD), which have defined the eligible Low/Mod block group tracts within the jurisdiction can be found on the HUD Exchange website at: https://www.hudexchange.info/programs/acs-low-mod-summary-data/

A map of the Low/Mod census block group tracts is displayed in the SP-10 of the Consolidated Plan.

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

The Town will not directly fund affordable housing projects with CDBG funding. As funds are limited, the Town will target funds towards the priorities of public services and public facilities and infrastructure improvements in the 5-Year Consolidated Planning period. The Town anticipates that improvements to public infrastructure such as streets and sidewalks will help to draw housing investments to Low/Mod areas.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	0
Special-Needs	0
Total	0

Table 9 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	0
Rehab of Existing Units	0
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	0

Table 10 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

The Town of Castle Rock falls within the service area of the Douglas County Housing Partnership (DCHP), which is a multi-jurisdictional housing authority that was formed as a cooperative effort between businesses, and local and county governments to address the lack of affordable housing for people who work in the area. While the DCHP helps LMI households in the area with a variety of affordable housing programs, there are no public housing developments.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

N/A There are no public housing developments.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

N/A There are no public housing developments.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

N/A There are no public housing developments.

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

The Town of Castle Rock is located within the Metro Denver Homeless Initiative (MDHI) Continuum of Care area, and benefits from the CoC's area initiatives. The Town and MDHI share the goal to end homelessness in the region and the Town supports the CoC's homeless initiatives. The CoC covers the seven county Denver metro area, which includes Douglas County. Douglas County also has the Douglas County Homeless Initiative (DCHI) Executive Committee where municipal and county leaders, as well as community leaders, provide strategic guidance on DCHI direction.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including:

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The Metro Denver Homeless Initiative Continuum of Care (CoC) is responsible for coordinating with all seven counties and the various local providers to ensure that the needs of the homeless in the area are met. These activities include supportive services, emergency shelter, transitional housing and permanent-supportive housing to prevent homelessness. HMIS is the system used for administering the CoC services and program funding. While the Town of Castle Rock lacks these resources locally, it may refer for services from the greater CoC area.

As mentioned in the NA-40, the Town of Castle Rock is a new entitlement community, and is not yet set up to report specific HMIS data for the Town. The Town will work to engage with the Metro Denver Homeless Initiative to refer individuals to necessary services. The Town currently has several service providers that reach out to the homeless, which are Catholic Charities, Help and Hope Center, Parker Task Force, SECOR Cares, and the Winter Shelter Network.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The Town refers to the MDHI for the emergency housing and transitional housing needs of homeless persons in Caste Rock. Unfortunately, identifying persons experiencing homelessness is difficult within the Town. For a picture of the homeless population, the 2022 PIT Count for the entire county was 78 homeless persons.

Current programs that reach out and support the homeless in Castle Rock include the Winter Weather Care shelter program, which provides options in winter months. Persons experiencing homelessness can also apply for hotel vouchers with the following agencies: Catholic Charities, Help and Hope Center, Parker Task Force, SECOR Cares, and the Winter Shelter Network. Women and children may obtain shelter

through the Winter Shelter Network offered by local churches.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

Currently, the Town does not specifically address facilitation of the transition of homeless persons to permanent and independent living, shortening periods of homelessness, access for the homeless to affordable units and preventing returns to homelessness. With limited CDBG funds, the Town's efforts are focused on prevention through its public service activities as identified in the AP-35.

The Town will refer its homeless needs to MDHI, the Continuum of Care (CoC) in the wider region. MDHI has a wide array of services and programs that meet the needs of the homeless and their unique situations. In addition, Douglas County has been awarded a $1 million grant from the federal government toward the Generational Opportunities to Achieve Long-term Success (GOALS) facility in Arapahoe County. The funding will be used to provide rehabilitation and construction to an existing unused building on the Arapahoe County GOALS Campus for Douglas County residents. GOALS will be able to accommodate 3-8 families depending on the size of the family. The facility provides food and shelter, substance abuse treatment, mental health counseling, and job placement for families experiencing homelessness.

Within Castle Rock, the Town will use CDBG funds to work directly to benefit LMI individuals and households in the community and address homelessness by providing services that directly or indirectly work to prevent poverty or conditions that may lead to homelessness. These services are targeted for the elderly population and are the Taxi Voucher program and the Castle Rock Water discount for seniors.

The Town has access to the Douglas County Cares program, which is comprised of County and local partner agencies, which work in partnership for the benefit of homeless and vulnerable residents. This program involves case management as well as other supportive services to increase the client's chances of obtaining and maintaining self-sufficiency. A variety of assistance, services, and tools are made available to participants to overcome barriers to achieving stability, capacity, capability and opportunity.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services,

employment, education, or youth needs.

The Town does not specifically target extremely low- and low-income households to avoid becoming homeless again, including those that are being discharged from public institutions and systems of care or receiving other assistance. The Town's efforts are focused on prevention through its public service activities as identified in the AP-35. However, the County recently authorized the hiring of a Reintegration Deputy who will assist those being released from County jail. One contributing factor to becoming homeless after being released from jail is the lack of transportation. Released inmates are without transportation to reach the next destination of their choice. The Reintegration Deputy can address the complex transportation needs as part of their duties.

Within Castle Rock, the Town will use CDBG funds to work directly to benefit LMI individuals and households in the community and address homelessness by providing services that directly or indirectly work to prevent poverty or conditions that may lead to homelessness. These services are targeted for the elderly population and are meal delivery program and the Castle Rock Water discount for seniors.

The Town has access to the Douglas County Cares program, which is comprised of County and local partner agencies, which work in partnership for the benefit of homeless and vulnerable residents. This program involves case management as well as other supportive services to increase the client's chances of obtaining and maintaining self-sufficiency. A variety of assistance, services, and tools are made available to participants to overcome barriers to achieving stability, capacity, capability and opportunity.

Continued in the Discussion below.

Discussion

Other Special Needs Activities:

Elderly & Persons With a Disability: As mentioned above, the Town is focused on improving the quality of lives of its elderly and disabled residents. These other supportive activities for the elderly include the efforts outlined in the AP-35 which include planned ADA improvements to public facilities and infrastructure and planned supportive services such as senior service activities, elderly health services, transportation and recreation programs. In the second year Annual Action Plan, the Town targets an estimated 200 LMI, elderly and special needs persons through these public service activities.

The Town makes an effort to provide equal access to the elderly and persons with a disability at all Town operated community facilities. This includes the Castle Rock Recreational Center, which provides health and wellness activities for all families including the elderly and persons with a disability. There is also a senior fitness program and a schedule dedicated for the elderly. The center provides a discount for seniors ages 62 years and older.

The Castle Rock Senior Activity Center organizes a wide variety of special events. These may be on-site or

off-site and designed for a variety of purposes including fundraising, giving back to the community, socializing or learning something new. Transportation services are also available at the center.

The Butterfield Crossing Pool is an ADA accessible recreational center for children ages 5-12. This facility has a lift for individuals with a disability and a zero depth entry wading pool.

Persons living with HIV/AIDS and their families: At this time there are very few service providers for this special needs group in Castle Rock; however, persons can be referred to the CO Department of Public Health & Environment's HIV Care Core and Support Services program. The program provides an expansive program with multiple care and support options, both non-medical and medical (by referral). There is intensive case management and also emergency assistance provided. More information on the program can be found at website: https://cdphe.colorado.gov/hiv-care-core-and-support-services

Public Housing Residents: The Town is served by the Douglas County Housing Partnership (DCHP), which is a multi-jurisdictional housing authority that was formed as a cooperative effort between businesses, and local and county governments to address the lack of affordable housing for people who work in the area. The DCHP does not operate any public housing in the Town; however, they offer other kinds of affordable housing and HCV vouchers to eligible individuals and families. For more information see: https://douglascountyhousingpartnership.org

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction:

The Town of Castle Rock developed the 2030 Comprehensive Master Plan that was intended to provide direction for the short-term and long-term growth and development of the Town. At the time of the 2030 Comprehensive Master Plan publishing, findings include an estimated population of 90,000 by 2030 and an ultimate Town build-out of approximately 130,000 to 150,000 residents. Upon further study, the Town now estimates up to 120,000 to 140,000 total residents. Castle Rock plans for responsible development that accommodates needs of LMI households. The public policies deriving from the Town's vision do not inherently exacerbate the challenges to affordable housing and seek to mitigate those barriers. The most critical barriers to the production and preservation of affordable housing include the following: Current Market conditions and limited resources.

Current Market Conditions: Castle Rock population is on a long-term trend of growth, creating a rise in demand for housing. However, its real estate market has not kept pace with the growth rate, so the amount of affordable housing stock has not increased with the same intensity. Further, the increase in new construction costs, housing prices, and higher rent contracts compared to limited growth in household income has proven to be a major challenge for affordable housing in the Town. Current housing trends have attracted developers to supply production for middle to higher-income households, which increases the property values of surrounding homes and parcels. Affordable housing development becomes more difficult to produce as the market conditions advance.

Limited Funding to Address Affordable Housing Needs: There is a need for available, accessible, and quality affordable housing in Castle Rock. Limited financial resources to address affordable housing will impact future access and availability. The Town will continue to effectively manage the available resources to maximize its effect to promote affordable housing. The Master Plan identified "Responsible Growth" as a key housing and residential investment related finding in Castle Rock as quoted below:

Responsible Growth (RG): the needs of existing and future residents while enhancing the Town's own character, maintaining a distinct identity and ensuring we remain a vibrant freestanding community within the region. Below are a selected list of principles for responsible growth that will help mitigate barriers to affordable housing and promote affordable housing development. Detailed implementation strategies are provided in the 2030 Master Plan.

RG Principles:

- Cohesive neighborhoods, with a mix of land uses that offer a variety of lifestyle options for Castle Rock residents and meet the short- and long-term needs of the community while creating a place

where people can live, work, and play.

- Orderly, cost-effective, equitable and fiscally responsible growth.
- Infill development that is sensitive to the scale and character of the surrounding neighborhoods.
- Continue to secure a renewable water supply to serve the long-term needs of the community.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

The Town of Castle Rock will begin planning for the development of the Town's Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI). Though public policies are meant to address the overall needs of citizens in the area, there are times where they may have a negative effect on certain aspects of the community, which in this case, are affordable housing and residential investment. Affordable housing and public and private residential investments are key components in furthering fair housing in any community.

With the development of the AI, the Town will be able to inform residents, stakeholders and policy makers on affirmatively furthering fair housing and to identify the major impediments to fair housing choice and barriers to affordable housing.

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction:

This section outlines other actions the Town will take to improve the quality of life for Castle Rock residents and address underserved needs in the community. CDBG funds enable the Town to address the priority needs in Castle Rock such as improvements to public facilities and infrastructure in LMI areas as well as vital supportive services for LMI and special needs groups such as the elderly. Other actions identified in this section are additional resources the Town has to assist vulnerable residents and underserved needs in the community.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The activities identified in this plan will work to directly address the underserved needs of the LMI and special needs population. The Town will use CDBG funds to benefit elderly households in the community and provide services that directly work to prevent poverty or conditions that may lead to homelessness. Important services targeted for the elderly population are the meal delivery program and the Castle Rock Water discount for seniors. CDBG funded programs will work to expand on these successful programs and the goal is to fill service gaps.

The Town will also work to address improvements and access to public facilities, such as parks, through ADA improvements in LMI areas. As well, public infrastructure improvements will benefit LMI communities with expansion and ADA improvements to streets and sidewalks. CDBG funding for improvements into these LMI areas will not only help to address underserved needs in the community, but also have an added goal to attract other private or public investments into these areas.

Unfortunately, the obstacles to meeting underserved needs are limited by funds to assist LMI and special needs groups. Further, CDBG funding has a 15% grant cap on public services. As identified in the AP-35, the Town estimated it will provide services for 200 LMI and special needs persons in the 2022 Annual Action Plan program year. Planned activities for public services will include senior services, health and self-sufficiency assistance. More funds would help the Town expand opportunities for funding good projects in Castle Rock.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

As funds are limited, the Town will not directly fund affordable housing projects with CDBG funding. The Town will target funds towards the priorities of public services and public facilities and infrastructure improvements in the 5-Year Consolidated Planning period. The Town, however, anticipates that improvements to public infrastructure such as streets and sidewalks will help to draw housing investments to Low/Mod areas.

The Town of Castle Rock will begin planning for the development of the Town's Analysis of Impediments

to Fair Housing Choice (AI). Though public policies are meant to address the overall needs of citizens in the area, there are times where they may have a negative effect on certain aspects of the community, which in this case, are affordable housing and residential investment. Affordable housing and public and private residential investments are key components in furthering fair housing in any community. The primary tool communities have for identifying these barriers to fair and affordable housing is the AI. As a recipient of HUD federal CDBG grant funds, the Town will work to affirmatively further fair housing in the Town of Castle Rock.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The Town does not work on affordable housing projects, and therefore does not address lead-based paint hazards. Castle Rock has a low percentage of housing units which have the potential for lead-based paint. The majority of the Town's housing was built after 1978, when lead-based paint was banned nationwide for consumer use. There are however still over 900 owner-occupied and almost 600 renter-occupied housing units that were built before 1980 (Source: 2015-2019 ACS). Residents of these homes could risk exposure to lead-based paint during a home repair project. The Town does not provide lead-based paint services but refers cases to the Douglas County Health Department if children are exposed.

As instructed by the Douglas County Health Department website, when a child has a confirmed blood lead level greater than or equal to 5µg/dL, Douglas County Health department will conduct an investigation which could include a home visit. These services are free of charge, and households with this need can contact the department at (303) 660-7400 for more information.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

The activities in this plan work directly to reduce the number of poverty level families in Castle Rock. While CDBG funds are limited and the Town cannot possibly address every poverty issue in Castle Rock, the Town will utilize CDBG funds where they have the most impact. Funds will go towards supportive services for LMI and special needs groups such as the elderly. These supportive services may include activities such as independent living services, health and self-sufficiency assistance. The goal is to help the elderly remain in their homes and enjoy their quality of life.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

The Town will continually work to develop its institutional structure by working closely with other Town departments and programs such as the Town's Parks and Recreation Department, Public Works Department, Castle Rock Senior Center and senior resources programs. Ongoing communication and planning with these Town departments and programs will help strengthen the institutional structure of the CDBG program. Currently, the Town institutional delivery structure includes these agencies and organizations that deliver services to residents in Castle Rock:

Public Services (LMI & Non-Homeless Special Needs): Castle Rock Senior Center, Castle Rock Parks and

Recreation Department, Castle Rock Water, Metro Denver Health Initiative, Douglas County and Douglas County Health Department

Public Facilities & Infrastructure Improvements: Town of Castle Rock Public Works Department, Town of Castle Rock Parks and Recreation, and Douglas County

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

The Town has developed a process that will involve the many public and private housing and social service agencies to participate in coordination of the CDBG program. In the development of the Consolidated Plan, the Town worked with Douglas County to provide a stakeholder survey which gave organizations the opportunity to help determine the funding priorities in the program. This survey helped develop the priority needs identified in the 5-Year Strategic Plan. The Town will continue to consult with these stakeholder organizations during the planning period. The Town also held several public meetings to provide information on the CDBG program and eligible activities and uses of funds. These meetings will continue in future program years to help build the capacity of the Town stakeholders.

The Town will continually work to develop its institutional structure by working closely with other Town departments and programs such as the Town's Parks and Recreation Department, Public Works Department, Castle Rock Senior Center and senior resources programs. Ongoing communication and planning with these Town departments and programs will help strengthen the institutional structure of the CDBG program. Currently, the Town institutional delivery structure includes these agencies and organizations that deliver services to residents in Castle Rock:

Public Services (LMI & Non-Homeless Special Needs): Castle Rock Senior Center, Castle Rock Parks and Recreation Department, Castle Rock Water, Metro Denver Health Initiative, Douglas County and Douglas County Health Department

Public Facilities & Infrastructure Improvements: Town of Castle Rock Public Works Department, Town of Castle Rock Parks and Recreation, and Douglas County

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(l)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

This section describes the program specific requirements for the CDBG program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)
Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	**0**

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

Town of Castle Rock, Colorado

Citizen Participation Plan

Originally adopted June 2021

As Amended May 2023

Table of Contents

Introduction **3**

Public Notice **4**

Public Hearings & Public Meetings **5**

Publication of Plans & Reports **6**

Amendments to Plans & Reports **7**

Amendments to the Citizen Participation Plan **8**

Citizen Comments & Feedback **9**

Accessibility of Meetings & Documents **10**

Additional Citizen Participation Activities **11**

- Consultation of Area Agencies 11
- Public Access to Records 11
- Public Access to Data Sources 11
- Residents of Public and Assisted Housing 12
- Environmental Review 12
- Miscellaneous and Informal Meetings 12
- Technical Assistance 12
- Plans to Minimize Displacement of Persons and to Assist any Persons Displaced 14
- Four-Factor Analysis and Language Action Plan (LAP) 15
- Complaints 17

Effective Dates and Amendments **17**

Introduction

As a new entitlement community, the Town of Castle Rock receives funding through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program.

As a requirement for receiving these funds, the Town must complete several planning and reporting requirements to be submitted to HUD for approval. These reports include:

1) Five Year Consolidated Plan (ConPlan);

2) Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI);

3) Annual Action Plan (AAP);

4) Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER);

5) Citizen Participation Plan; and

6) A Substantial Amendment to any of the above plans or reports (as defined below)

Citizen Participation must be an integral part of the planning process for the Consolidated Submission for all Community Planning and Development Programs (CPD). Much of the citizen participation process involves scheduling, publicizing and conducting public meetings and hearings. HUD, in its attempt to ensure adequate opportunity for participation by program beneficiaries, has prescribed minimum Citizen Participation, plan submission, performance reporting, and record maintenance requirements. These Citizen Participation Requirements are established in 24 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 91.105.

The CDBG program is administered by the Town of Castle Rock. The local citizen participation process generally includes a yearly series of well-advertised community/neighborhood public meetings held at Town Hall and/or virtually, to review the Annual Action Plan and the Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report as well as any amendments or changes to the Consolidated Plan. All meetings and public hearings are advertised in accordance with applicable HUD, State and local regulations. Public notices for environmental procedures and project related purposes are also part of the citizen participation process.

Public Notice

To encourage low- and moderate-income persons to attend and participate, the annual community public meetings and public hearings are held in the early evening, Monday through Thursday at various public venues throughout the Town. Town staff also tries to avoid scheduling meetings on nights common with other major events which may require the participation of affected area residents and community leaders. Public hearings are typically conducted at Town Hall located at 100 N. Wilcox Street, Castle Rock, CO 80104. However, public meetings (and in some instances public hearings) may also be held in public venues throughout the community like public library and community centers.

All public hearings shall be announced at least five (5) calendar days before the date of the meeting. The Town will utilize the following media to notify program beneficiaries regarding upcoming meetings.

A. Newspaper advertisements, of no smaller than eight (8) point size, are published in adjudicated newspapers of general circulation serving the Town. Each publication is published at least five (5) calendar days before the date of the public hearing.

B. Public Hearings are always advertised on the Town of Castle Rock's website.

C. During declared emergency situations, such as pandemics or natural disasters, the requirement to publish the notice and summary in a newspaper of general circulation described above may be suspended. The Town shall at a minimum publish public notices on the Town of Castle Rock's website and promote such advertisements on social media as available. Furthermore, a shorter time period for notification may be allowable by HUD waivers. The timelines adopted will be those established by HUD at the time.

Public Hearings & Public Meetings

At least two public hearings must be held each year. One of which must be held during the development of the Consolidated Plan and/or Annual Action Plan and a second public hearing must be held to provide information related to the CAPER which details the Town's performance towards meeting annual goals and objectives for the CDBG program. Additional public meetings may be held at the discretion of Town staff.

The public hearings will serve several purposes:

1) inform potential recipients of the functions of the Town and its relationship to both Castle Rock's Town Council and HUD;

2) explain the rules and regulations governing the CDBG program;

3) explain how the program relates to the needs of individuals/neighborhoods/non-profit organizations, etc.;

4) provide information regarding the amount of CDBG funds expected to become available;

5) explain the types of eligible projects;

6) discuss the status of previously funded projects;

7) determine citizen's perceived housing and non-housing community development needs and possible activities to address those needs;

8) review of performance and compliance issues;

9) detail the Town's plan to minimize displacement;

10) and receive comments, input and feedback related to each plan and/or report.

During declared emergency situations, such as pandemics or natural disasters, public meetings and hearings may be held in an online capacity as allowed by HUD. In this situation, the ability for public comment will be provided.

Publication of Plans & Reports

The Town of Castle Rock makes available to the public, the following plans and reports:

1) Five Year Consolidated Plan
2) Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI)
3) Annual Action Plan
4) Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER)
5) Citizen Participation Plan (CPP)
6) A Substantial Amendment to any of the above plans or reports (as defined below)

The publication is made to afford citizens an opportunity to examine the documents' contents, and to provide further opportunity for comments (written and orally) and citizen feedback regarding the proposed document. A brief summary of each plan and/or report is to be published in newspapers of general circulation in both English and Spanish.

Additionally, all plans and reports, listed above, shall be made available, in their entirety, for further review in the following manner: 1) a PDF copy available on the Town's website 2) hard copies available for review at the Castle Rock Town Hall and 3) hard copies available at the Castle Rock Public Library branch. Furthermore, copies of the proposed plan and/or report will be made available, free of charge, for individuals who request them.

The Consolidated Plan, Annual Action Plan, and Citizen Participation Plan shall be made available for a period of no less than thirty (30) days for public review and comment. The Town shall make the Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report available for no less than fifteen (15) days. Substantial Amendments to these Plans will be made available for public comment for a minimum of thirty calendar days (30) for a Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan, prior to finalization by Town staff. Substantial Amendments to the Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report will be made available for public comment for a minimum of fifteen (15) calendar days, prior to finalization by Town staff. The Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice does not require a public comment period.

During declared emergency situations, such as pandemics or natural disasters, the public comment period may be shortened, as described by HUD, to as little as five (5) days to accelerate the process. In these cases, public documents will be made available on the Town of Castle Rock's website only.

Amendments to Plans & Reports

In the event the Town needs to make changes to the Consolidated Plan and the Annual Action Plan, the Town must determine the nature of the required changes and in such cases where the changes are considered substantial, the Town must produce what HUD refers to as a Substantial Amendment to the Consolidated Plan and/or Annual Action Plan.

The Substantial Amendment process will occur when the following program changes exist:

To the Consolidated Plan:

1) there is a change to the Priority Needs identified in the Strategic Plan;

2) there is a change to the Goals and Objectives identified in the Strategic Plan;

3) there is a change to the Target Geographies/Areas identified in the Strategic Plan; and

4) new entitlement grants are awarded to the Town.

To the Annual Action Plan:

1) there is a change to the Annual Goals and Objectives identified in the Action Plan;

2) there is a change to the Target Geographies/Areas identified in the Action Plan

3) when a Project previously described in the Action Plan is canceled;

4) creation of a new Project not previously described in the Action Plan;

5) the funding allocated to an existing Project is adjusted by whichever is lesser: 20%, or more, or $25,000 of the initial funding amount; and

6) revision to an existing project which changes the purpose, scope, location, or beneficiaries of the program.

All other changes will be considered revisions (non-substantial) and will be accomplished administratively by the Town.

Prior to amending a Consolidated Plan and/or Annual Action Plan, the Town will provide citizens with reasonable notice of, and opportunity to comment on, proposed program changes in its use of Action Plan funds for a project (either funded in whole or in part). This involves a 30-day review period for the Consolidated Plan or the Annual Action Plan. A summary of citizen comments or views and the reasons any such comments or views were not accepted will be attached to amendments of the Plan. The Town will consider any such comments, and if the grantee deems appropriate, modify the changes.

Amendments to the Citizen Participation Plan

A Substantial Change to the Citizen Participation Plan is defined by the Town to be:

1) A change in the definition of a substantial amendment for the Consolidated Plan or Annual Action Plan; or
2) A change in the required public notification periods or public hearings; or
3) Any amendments required by HUD; or
4) A change to the Town's policies or procedures regarding citizen participation.

All other changes to the CPP will be considered revisions (non-substantial). Examples may include, but are not limited to, updates to contact information, the modes of outreach utilized, Town policies referenced in this Plan that are amended, clarifications of terms used in the document, and applicable CFR's referenced in the Plan that are amended and do not substantially change the information included in the CPP.

Citizen Comments & Feedback

During all public meetings and hearings citizens are encouraged to comment or submit written comments/complaints to the Town of Castle Rock concerning the proposed plans, reports and the performance of the Town departments and entities under contract with the Town for the implementation of program related activities. All comments, written and oral, will be accepted and included as part of the citizen participation records for the associated plan and/or report.

Citizens may also provide written and oral comments at public hearings and written feedback via mail addressed to the following:

Town of Castle Rock
Attention: Becky Bland
Grants Administrator
Town Hall
100 N. Wilcox St.
Castle Rock, CO 80104

The Grants Administrator, listed above, may also be reached by email at BBland@crgov.com.

When responses are warranted, written comments/complaints regarding any facet of the CDBG program or its implementation in Castle Rock are answered in writing. Unless specific circumstances exist, which prevent immediate action, written replies are mailed within fifteen (15) working days, where practical, after receipt of the written comment/complaint (or oral comment/complaint if made during a public meeting/hearing).

Accessibility of Meetings & Documents

Bilingual Information

With at least two business days of advanced notice Spanish translators will be provided at public meetings. Translation services will also be provided for persons who may need assistance reviewing printed documents, reports and/or other related materials. Citizens may contact the Town of Castle Rock at (720) 733-3552 at least 48 hours in advance to request such services.

American With Disabilities Act (ADA) - 1973 Rehabilitation Act

With at least two business days of advanced notice, the Town shall provide assistance and special arrangements for those who are disabled in order to provide information and services concerning federally funded programs. All Town CDBG program related plans will be placed in the Castle Rock Public Library. The library has reader magnification machines to aid the visually handicapped to read Town records. Proposed plans are placed on the Town's website at www.CRgov.com/cdbg.

All visual aids used in the Town Council Chambers are displayed on large screens to help all sighted people to see them better. All public meetings are held in buildings which are accessible to the handicapped. Citizens may contact the Town at (720) 733-3552 at least 48 hours in advance to request such services.

Additional Citizen Participation Activities

Consultation of Area Agencies

Under 24 CFR.91.100 (a)(1) as part of the Consolidated Plan process, the Town shall consult with other public and private agencies that provide assisted housing, health services, and social services, including those focusing on services to children, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, persons with HIV/AIDS and their families and homeless persons. The Town shall also consult with community-based and regionally-based organizations that represent protected class members and organizations that enforce fair housing laws when preparing the Consolidated Plan including participants in Fair Housing organizations, nonprofit organizations that receive funding under the Fair Housing Initiative Program and other public and private fair housing service agencies, to the extent that such entities operate within the jurisdiction. Additionally, the consultation process will include consultation with regional government agencies in addition to adjacent units of general local government and local government agencies. This includes local government agencies with metropolitan-wide planning and transportation responsibilities, partially for problems and solutions that go beyond the Town's jurisdiction.

Under 24 CFR.91.100 (c)(1) as part of the Consolidated Plan development process, the Town shall also consult with public housing authorities (PHAs) operating within the jurisdiction. This consultation will continue to consider public housing needs, planned programs and activities under the Consolidated Plan as well as strategies for affirmatively furthering fair housing specifically to address any fair housing issues in the public housing and Housing Choice Voucher programs. The consultation process requires the Town to address the needs of public housing and, where necessary, the manner in which it will provide financial or other assistance to a troubled PHA to improve the PHA's operations and remove the designation of troubled.

Public Access to Records

The Town maintains copies of all plans, reports and amendments for each program year in the department office. Additionally, the Town maintains a library of rules, regulations, and records required by HUD and the Town of Castle Rock. This library of records will include records related not only to the plans and reports but also all programmatic documents, meeting notes, written and oral comments received, environmental reviews, office publications, etc., produced since the inception of the CDBG program in Castle Rock. This information is available for public review and copying during normal business hours, provided that the requested document is public information pursuant to applicable federal, state and local laws.

Public Access to Data Sources

As part of the Consolidated Plan and the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, the Town will utilize HUD provided data sets and mapping tools. When applicable, the Town will reference these data sets in plans and reports as well as provide a link to such data sources within the draft documents. This shall provide citizens and community stakeholders the opportunity to review the data utilized to set priority needs, goals and objectives.

Residents of Public and Assisted Housing

Residents of public and assisted housing are stake holders with HUD in that they receive rental assistance from HUD. These residents are therefore encouraged to participate in the planning and execution of the CDBG program, because they are also eligible to benefit from the expenditure of HUD federal funds.

Environmental Review

In certain instances, the participation consists of publication of specific actions/findings, including a description of the project, its locations, submission of relevant data to applicable local, state and federal agencies for review and comment, and the Town Manager's approval of federal environmental findings relating to the Request for Release of funds from HUD.

Miscellaneous and Informal Meetings

Town staff attends and/or conducts miscellaneous meetings and hearings throughout the program year. While many of these meetings are project specific, many others are held at the request of individuals, groups, other Town departments or Town Council members for the purpose of disseminating or receiving information about the CDBG program in general, or about issues of specific interest. These meetings generally are not advertised, since the meeting is attended by the parties requesting the meeting, Town staff and various other invited participants.

The Town of Castel Rock will maintain an Initial Contact/Proposed Project file and Citizen Comment/Complaint file. These mechanisms allow the Town to record correspondence with individuals and/or organizations that submit proposals or make comments or requests of the department during the program year. Requests, proposals and questions received during the program year are researched and discussed during applicable local public meetings and during the planning of subsequent programs. This information is on file in the Town Hall and is processed at a time appropriate to the nature of the specific contact.

Technical Assistance

Pursuant to the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (as amended) and its implementing federal regulations, the Town shall provide technical assistance when requested by public and private agencies, non-profit public benefit organizations and individuals for the purpose of assisting the agency or individual in developing its proposal for consideration of Consolidated Plan funding, provided the proposal is eligible and qualifies per HUD regulations. Technical assistance shall include but not be limited to:

A. Assisting in better defining the proposal by outlining specific information the applicant(s) should gather and include in their proposal.

B. Referring applicant to other public and private agencies which may help gather or provide needed information and/or technical assistance.

C. Developing preliminary cost estimates for the proposal.

D. Preparing very basic conceptual descriptions and/or drawing of the proposal.

E. Providing for final review of the proposal for completeness prior to its official submission to the Town for consideration for funding.

In addition to the technical assistance for development of proposals, the Town of Castle Rock will continue providing assistance for implementation; and administration and monitoring of CDBG, funded projects. This assistance includes such things as:

A. Obtaining environmental clearance for projects.

B. In certain instances (depending on staff workload), implementing activities on behalf of the subrecipient.

C. Providing guidance in the solicitation and contracting process for hiring a consultant to ensure compliance with applicable local, state and federal regulations.

D. Assisting in reviewing and monitoring consultant's work.

E. Providing guidance in bid advertisement for construction to ensure compliance with all applicable requirements.

F. Assisting in monitoring contractors and subcontractors during and after construction for compliance with HUD regulations.

G. Acting as mediator in disputes between subrecipient and contractor.

H. Providing CDBG application workshops for non-profit organizations.

Plans to Minimize Displacement of Persons and to Assist any Persons Displaced

The Town of Castle Rock in accordance with the Uniform relocation Assistance and real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, the 1988 Common Rule, and the 1989 Barney Frank Act, will provide relocation assistance, as described in 24 CFR 570.606(b)(2), to each low/moderate-income household displaced by the demolition of housing or by the conversion of a low/moderate-income dwelling to another use as a direct result of assisted activities.

Consistent with the goals and objectives of activities assisted under the Act, the Town of Castle Rock will include, but not be limited to, the following steps to minimize the displacement of persons from their homes:

1. Avoid, as much as possible, Action Plan funded projects which permanently displace persons from their homes.

2. Fully advise any residents who may be displaced of their rights and options for relocation benefits as required by federal regulations.

3. Assist displaced residents in filling out any required forms for assistance or to appeal Town decisions regarding displacement or the level of relocation benefits.

Four-Factor Analysis and Language Action Plan (LAP)

Purpose: In compliance with Executive Order 13166, Castle Rock has developed the following Four-Factor Analysis and Language Action Plan (LAP) for Limited English Proficiency (LEP) persons living in the Town.

History: Under Federal law Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, discrimination was made illegal in programs that received federal financial assistance. In particular for LEP persons, it protects individuals on the basis of their race, color, or national origin. In certain situations, failure to ensure that persons who have LEP can effectively participate in, or benefit from, federally assisted programs may violate Title VI's prohibition against race/ethnicity and national origin discrimination.

Persons who, as a result of their race/ethnicity and national origin, do not speak English as their primary language and have limited ability to speak/read/write, or understand English may be entitled to language assistance under Title VI in order to receive Town services, benefits, and/or participate in sponsored programs.

Four-Factor Analysis: There is no specific method for ensuring compliance but undertaking a four-factor analysis, adoption of a Language Access Plan (LAP) for vital materials, and making necessary translation will be considered "strong evidence" of compliance.

Factor 1: Determine the number or proportion of LEP persons in the eligible service population. HUD provides the following guidance for what documents should be provided and when:

Size of Language Group	Recommended Provision of Written Language Assistance
1,000 or more LEP persons in eligible population	Translate vital documents
>5% of eligible population and more than 50 are LEP persons	Translate vital documents
>5% of eligible population and 50 or less are LEP persons	Translated written notice of right to receive free oral interpretation of documents
5% or less of eligible population and less than 1,000 are LEP persons	No written translation required

Factor 2: The frequency with which LEP persons come in contact with the program

Factor 3: The nature and importance of the program, activity, or service

Factor 4: The resources available and costs to the recipient

Examples of language assistance include, but are not limited to oral interpretation, bilingual staff, telephone service interpreter, written translation services, notices to staff and recipients about the availability of LEP services, or referrals to community liaisons. When the four-factor analysis is complete the jurisdiction should produce a Language Access Plan and follow thru with the plan.

Due to the importance of HUD programs and the universal availability of some programs, the entire jurisdiction was analyzed. Additional four-factor analyses can be conducted on a program basis with a more limited geographic range.

Overall, Castle Rock does not have a significant limited English proficiency population that may require translation services. In 2019, an estimated 1,209 individuals spoke English less than "very well," with Spanish speaking individuals the largest part of this group with 928.

TABLE: Primary Language and Limited English-Speaking Households

Language	Primary Language Spoken at Home		Limited English-Speaking Households		
	#	%	#	% of Total Households	% of Prim. Home Lang.
Population 5 years and over	57,743	--	1,209	2.09%	--
Spanish	2,730	4.73%	928	1.61%	33.99%
Other Indo-European	902	1.56%	108	0.19%	11.97%
Asian and Pacific Island	479	0.83%	173	0.30%	36.12%
Other	213	0.37%	0	0.00%	0.00%

Source: 2014-2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates (S1601)

Conclusion

The size of the LEP population in Castle Rock is not large enough to require formal language policies. However, the Town is committed to ensuring that all residents have access to affordable housing and translation services will be provided upon request.

Complaints

Citizens wishing to submit a complaint regarding any portion of the citizen participation process and/or development of the CDBG application, Consolidated Plan, Performance Report or amendment to the Consolidated Plan, may do so according to the following procedure:

1. Formal complaints should be submitted in writing to:

Town of Castle Rock
Attention: Becky Bland
Grants Administrator
Town Hall
100 N. Wilcox St.
Castle Rock, CO 80104

The Grants Administrator will refer the complaint to the appropriate Town staff member for written response regarding the complaint. The written response will be mailed within fifteen business days of the receipt of the complaint.

2. If the complainant is not satisfied with Town's response, the complainant can appeal the decision to the Grants Administrator. The Grants Administrator will have thirty business days to take further action as deemed necessary to address the complainant's concerns.

3. If complainants are not satisfied with the decision of the Grants Administrator, a written complaint may be submitted to the HUD Regional Office at:

Erik Amundson, Deputy Regional Administrator
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Denver Regional Office
1670 Broadway, 25th Floor
Denver, CO 80202-4801

Effective Dates and Amendments

1. Castle Rock's original Citizen Participation Plan was adopted in June 2021.
2. A Substantial Amendment was made to this plan to correct the number of days required for a public review period for substantial amendments to an Annual Action Plan, to add definitions of a Substantial Amendment to the CPP, and to update the Town's contact person. Adopted May 2023.

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 13. **File #:** RES 2023-064

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Mark Marlowe, P.E., Director of Castle Rock Water
Nichol Bussey, Business Solutions Manager

Resolution Approving Changes to the Town of Castle Rock Grease Interceptor Assistance Program *[Town-wide Program]*

Executive Summary

The purpose of this memorandum is to request Council approval of a Resolution (***Attachment A***) to approve the revised Grease Interceptor Assistance Program offered by Castle Rock Water. Section 13.04 of the Town of Castle Rock Municipal Code requires all connectors to the sewer system to comply with the Code of Rules and Regulations of the Plum Creek Water Reclamation Authority (PCWRA). Grease interceptors are required under PCWRA's rules. The cost to retrofit existing businesses in older buildings with grease interceptors can be costly, placing a burden on small businesses. To this end, in 2021, Castle Rock Water staff developed an assistance program to help mitigate the costs of retrofitting an existing building with a grease interceptor. Castle Rock Water staff is proposing to revise the assistance program to increase the funds available to Castle Rock businesses with total grant opportunities from $7,500 to $15,000 per location and an additional 5-year loan option per location from $7,500 to $20,000 per customer. The total annual budget for this program is proposed to go from $40,000 to $60,000.

Proposed Motion

"I move to approve the Resolution as introduced by title."

Alternative Motions

"I move to approve the resolution as introduced by title, with the following conditions: (list conditions).

"I move to continue this item to the Town Council meeting on _____ date to allow additional time to (list information needed)."

Attachments

Item #: 13. **File #:** RES 2023-064

Attachment A: Resolution

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Mark Marlowe, P.E., Director of Castle Rock Water
Nichol Bussey, Business Solutions Manager

Title **Resolution Approving Changes to the Castle Rock Water Grease Interceptor Assistance Program** *[Town-wide program]*

Executive Summary

The purpose of this memorandum is to request Council approval of a Resolution (***Attachment A***) to approve the revised Grease Interceptor Assistance Program offered by Castle Rock Water. Section 13.04 of the Town of Castle Rock Municipal Code requires all connectors to the sewer system to comply with the Code of Rules and Regulations of the Plum Creek Water Reclamation Authority (PCWRA). Grease interceptors are required under PCWRA's rules. The cost to retrofit existing businesses in older buildings with grease interceptors can be costly, placing a burden on small businesses. To this end, in 2021, Castle Rock Water staff developed an assistance program to help mitigate the costs of retrofitting an existing building with a grease interceptor. Castle Rock Water staff is proposing to revise the assistance program to increase the funds available to Castle Rock businesses with total grant opportunities from $7,500 to $15,000 per location and an additional 5-year loan option per location from $7,500 to $20,000 per customer. The total annual budget for this program is proposed to go from $40,000 to $60,000.

Notification and Outreach Efforts

Letters outlining the original grease interceptor assistance program were mailed directly to affected Castle Rock businesses in June and July of 2021. In addition, information about the program has been posted on the crgov.com/crwatercares web page since June 2021. To date, three local Castle Rock businesses have received funding from the program, and an additional two businesses have been approved for funding but have not yet completed their projects.

If this resolution is approved, staff will mail letters to affected Castle Rock businesses to notify them of the changes to the assistance program. Information on the crgov.com/crwatercares web page will also be updated to reflect the changes.

History of Past Town Council, Boards & Commissions, or Other Discussions

On February 26, 2020, Castle Rock Water Commission recommended approval of a new grease interceptor ordinance, Ordinance 2020-004 to clarify rules regarding Grease Interceptors required through Plum Creek Water Reclamation Authority.

On April 21, 2020, Town Council approved a new grease interceptor ordinance, Ordinance 2020-004 to clarify rules regarding Grease Interceptors required through Plum Creek Water Reclamation Authority.

Castle Rock Water staff presented this item to the Castle Rock Water Commission at their meeting held on April 27, 2023, and the Castle Rock Water Commission voted unanimously 6 to 0 to recommend Town Council approval of the Resolution as presented.

Discussion

Outdoor grease interceptors are required for all food service facilities in Castle Rock. The requirements are in the PCWRA Code of Rules and Regulations, and by Town code, sewer service within Castle Rock must be provided in accordance with these regulations. The installation of grease interceptors on existing buildings can be costly, placing a burden on small businesses. Installation of a grease interceptor at the time of building construction typically costs from $12,000 to $15,000, depending on the size of the grease interceptor tank. However, the cost to retrofit an existing building with a grease interceptor can cost anywhere from $15,000 to $70,000 depending on the size of the grease interceptor and building conditions.

In 2021, Castle Rock Water implemented a grease interceptor assistance program to help defray the costs associated with installing grease interceptors on existing buildings in Castle Rock. This program has provided up to four (4) grants per year up to $7,500 per grant for 50% of the cost and installation of a grease interceptor. This grant could also be supplemented by a loan up to an additional $7,500, for a maximum total town financial assistance of $15,000 or 50% of the cost and installation of the grease interceptor, whichever was less. If used, the loan is paid back on the customer's water bill over five (5) years at an annual percentage rate of 2.54%. Funding of each grant is split between the Town of Castle Rock General Fund for $5,000 and Castle Rock Water for $2,500.

To date, Castle Rock Water has provided assistance to three customers under this program. An additional two customers have been approved for program, but have not yet completed their projects. These two customers are expected to complete their projects within the next few months. In 2021, two customers received assistance in the total amount of $22,500 between grants and loans. In 2022, one customer received assistance in the total amount of $15,000 between grants and loan.

Castle Rock Water is proposing to increase the limits of the assistance to provide up to four (4) grants per year up to $15,000 per grant for 50% of the cost and installation of a grease interceptor. This grant could be supplemented by a loan up to an additional $20,000, for a maximum total town financial assistance of $35,000 or 50% of the cost and installation of the grease interceptor, whichever is less. If taken, the loan will be paid back on the customer's water bill over five (5) years at an annual percentage rate

of 2.54%. Funding of the grant would be split between the Town of Castle Rock General Fund for $5,000, and Castle Rock Water for $10,000.

Castle Rock businesses must meet the following criteria to qualify for the assistance program:

1. The property or building where the business is located must be at least 20 years old. Newer buildings have been under the requirement for grease interceptors so property owners had every opportunity and the requirement to install at the time of construction.
2. The business must have a stand-alone physical and publicly accessible location within the Town of Castle Rock and be a Castle Rock Water customer with an active water billing account.
3. The business must be engaged in activities legal under all applicable laws.
4. The business must be registered with the Colorado Secretary of State's Office.

Budget Impact

The current budget includes $40,000 for the assistance program. Castle Rock Water will request a second quarter budget amendment to increase the available funds under GL account 213-4500-445-80-97 for $60,000 to cover up to four grants per year. Castle Rock Water will then fund GL account 213-4500-445-80-97 for $60,000 each year as long as the assistance program is in place. There would be no impact to the Town of Castle Rock General Fund GL account 111-1300-413-80-41 as the funds provided by the General Fund are not changing. Loan funds would be provided from GL account 213-0000-115-25-00 but because this is an accounts receivable account and the loan funds are paid back over time, there is not a budget impact to this account.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends Council approval of the Resolution as presented.

Proposed Motion

"I move to approve the Resolution as introduced by title."

Alternative Motions

"I move to approve the resolution as introduced by title, with the following conditions: (list conditions).

"I move to continue this item to the Town Council meeting on _____ date to allow additional time to (list information needed)."

Attachments

Attachment A: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-064

A RESOLUTION APPROVING CHANGES TO THE TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK GREASE INTERCEPTOR ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

WHEREAS, in 2021, the Town of Castle Rock, Colorado (the "Town"), acting by and through its enterprise, Castle Rock Water, implemented a grease interceptor program to help defray costs associated with installing grease interceptors on existing buildings in Castle Rock (the "Program"); and

WHEREAS, the Program has provided up to four grants per year up to $7,500 per grant for 50% of the cost and installation of a grease interceptor; and

WHEREAS, the Program may also be supplemented by a loan up to an additional $7,500, for a maximum total financial assistance of $15,000 or 50% of the cost and installation of the grease interceptor, whichever is less; and

WHEREAS, if used, the loan is paid back on the customer's water bill over five years at an annual percentage rate of 2.54%; funding of each grant is split between the Town of Castle Rock General Fund at $5,000 and Castle Rock Water at $2,500; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council desires to make the following changes to the Program components:

(i) Increase the limits of the assistance to provide up to four grants per year up to $15,000 per grant for 50% of the cost and installation of a grease interceptor.

(ii) The grant may be supplemented by a loan up to an additional $20,000, for a maximum total financial assistance of $35,000 or 50% of the cost and installation of the grease interceptor, whichever is less.

(iii) Funding of the grant will be split between the Town of Castle Rock General Fund at $5,000 and Castle Rock Water at $10,000.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. **Approval.** The changes to the Program, as discussed at tonight's meeting, are hereby approved.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of May, 2023, by the Town Council of the Town of Castle Rock, Colorado, on first and final reading by a vote of _____ for and _____ against.

ATTEST:

Lisa Anderson, Town Clerk

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK

Jason Gray, Mayor

Approved as to form:

Michael J. Hyman, Town Attorney

Approved as to content:

Mark Marlowe, Director of Castle Rock Water

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 14. **File #:** MIN 2023-012

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

From: Robbie Schonher, Assistant Town Clerk

Minutes: May 2, 2023 Town Council Meeting

Executive Summary

Attached are minutes from the May 2, 2023 Town Council meeting for your review and approval.

Town Council
Meeting Minutes - Draft

Mayor Jason Gray
Mayor Pro Tem Kevin Bracken
Councilmember Ryan Hollingshead
Councilmember Laura Cavey
Councilmember Desiree LaFleur
Councilmember Max Brooks
Councilmember Tim Dietz

Tuesday, May 2, 2023 **6:00 PM**

Town Hall Council Chambers
100 North Wilcox Street
Castle Rock, CO 80104
Phone in: 720-650-7664
Meeting code: 2483 441 9895
www.CRgov.com/CouncilMeeting

This meeting is open to the public and will be held in a virtual format in accordance with the Town Council Electronic Participation, Connected, and Hybrid Meeting Policy. Public may choose to attend in person at Town Hall, or electronically or by phone if preferred. This meeting will be hosted online and can be accessed at www.CRgov.com/CouncilMeeting, or phone in by calling 720-650-7664, meeting code 2483 441 9895 (if prompted for a password enter "May2Council"). All Town Council Meetings are also streamed online in real time at www.CRgov.com/WatchCouncil, and are broadcast for Comcast Cable subscribers on Channel 22 (please note there is a delay to the broadcast).

All times indicated on the agenda are approximate. Remote participants please visit www.CRgov.com/CouncilComments to sign up to speak to an item, and for related instructions. Public Comments may also be submitted in writing online by 1:00 p.m. May 2, 2023, to be included in the public record.

COUNCIL DINNER & INFORMAL DISCUSSION

INVOCATION - Pastor David Love, Calvary Castle Rock

CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL

Present: 6 - Mayor Gray, Councilmember Hollingshead, Councilmember Cavey, Councilmember LaFleur, Councilmember Brooks, Councilmember Dietz

Not Present: 1 - Mayor Pro Tem Bracken

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

COUNCIL COMMENTS

Mayor Gray acknowledged that today is National Teacher Day and expressed his appreciation of all teachers.

Councilmember Hollingshead thanked Douglas County teachers and encouraged people to chase their passion and make an impact by choosing a career in teaching.

Councilmember Cavey inquired about the status of the Town letter sent in regard to psilocybin and the ability to regulate locally.

Councilmember Dietz also acknowledged teachers and spoke to current

legislation and the necessity to preserve authority at the local level.

Mayor Pro Tem Bracken joined the meeting remotely.

Present: 7 - Mayor Gray, Mayor Pro Tem Bracken, Councilmember Hollingshead, Councilmember Cavey, Councilmember LaFleur, Councilmember Brooks, Councilmember Dietz

PROC 2023-003 **Proclamation: Peace Officers Memorial Day and Police Week** *[For Presentation - Approved on April 18, 2023, by a vote 6-0]*

Mayor Gray read the proclamation into the record and led a round of applause in acknowledgement.

PROC 2023-004 **Proclamation: Historic Preservation Month - May 2023** *[For Presentation - Approved on April 18, 2023, by a vote 6-0]*

Councilmember LaFleur read the proclamation into the record and led a round of applause in acknowledgement.

PROC 2023-005 **Proclamation: Building Safety Month - May 2023** *[For Presentation - Approved on April 18, 2023, by a vote 6-0]*

Mayor Gray read the proclamation into the record and led a round of applause in acknowledgement.

UNSCHEDULED PUBLIC APPEARANCES

Karen Johnson, resident, participated remotely requesting representation from the Town to voice opposition and provide comments during the hearing on SB23-213.

TOWN MANAGER'S REPORT

Town Manager, Dave Corliss, discussed the Town's efforts to voice opposition to SB 213 acknowledging the letter of opposition sent to both the Senate and the House, ongoing social media efforts and media releases.

Corliss, announced the results of the psilocybin legislation and confirmed that the bill has not moved forward to include provisions for local authority to opt out.

ID 2023-048 **Update: Year End Financial Review, Period Ending Dec. 31, 2022**

Corliss reported on the financial performance of the Town for the 2022 year and commended staff for managing expenditures within budget and within revenue.

It was also noted that due to the conservative management of Town funds the Town was able to close on the purchase of the historic Cantril Building today. The Cantril Building is one of the few buildings existing from the 1800's and the Town is now able to preserve this historical building while utilizing the building for community functions, as well as Town use.

ID 2023-049 **Update: Calendar Reminders**

Shannon Eklund, Executive Assistant, discussed the upcoming Board & Commission interview schedule with Council liaisons scheduled for May 9.

Corliss highlighted the upcoming groundbreaking ceremony for the Castle Rock Reservoirs 1 and 2 and the dedication of the public art displayed in the Town Hall Plaza.

ID 2023-050 **Update: Quasi-Judicial Projects**

Tara Vargish, Director of Development Services introduced pre-applications of interest to Council to include a proposed conversion of an existing space within a building located at 701 Topeka to provide lacrosse training to individuals, groups or teams.
Vargish reviewed the Joslyn revised annexation request for 76 acres near Timber Mill Parkway for proposed industrial buildings for manufacturing, logistics and warehouse uses. The 895 Ridge Road annexation proposal was introduced to include 10.38 acres to be developed for retail restaurant and office space uses directly across from the King Soopers Founders Marketplace.
Updates were also provided on two quasi-judicial projects to include the Crystal Valley Shops on the corner of Plum Creek Boulevard and Crystal Valley Parkway as well as the conversion of the La Quinta hotel near Wolfensberger Road to a multi family development for Wellspring clients and other income qualified individuals.

ID 2023-051 **Development Services Project Updates**

TOWN ATTORNEY'S REPORT

No report provided.

ACCEPTANCE OF AGENDA

Moved by Councilmember Brooks, seconded by Councilmember Cavey, to Accept the Agenda as presented.. The motion passed by the following vote:

Yes: 7 - Gray, Bracken, Hollingshead, Cavey, LaFleur, Brooks, Dietz

CONSENT CALENDAR

Moved by Councilmember Cavey, seconded by Councilmember Dietz, to Approve the Consent Calendar as presented. The motion passed by a vote of:

Yes: 7 - Gray, Bracken, Hollingshead, Cavey, LaFleur, Brooks, Dietz

RES 2023-056 **Resolution Approving a Water Lease Agreement between the Town of Castle Rock and Sublette, Inc.** *[Rothe/Sublette Recharge Project, Weld County, CO]*

RES 2023-057 **Resolution Approving a Water Lease Agreement between the Town of Castle Rock and Colorado Parks and Wildlife** *[Chatfield Reservoir, Douglas County]*

PROC 2023-006 **Proclamation: National Public Works Week** *[For Council Action - Presentation on May 16, 2023]*

PROC 2023-007 **Proclamation: Ducky Derby Month - June 2023** *[For Council Action - Presentation on May 16, 2023]*

MIN 2023-011 **Minutes: April 18, 2023 Town Council Meeting**

ADVERTISED PUBLIC HEARINGS & DISCUSSION ACTION ITEMS

ID 2023-052 **Update: Drought Conditions**

Mark Marlowe, Director of Castle Rock Water, presented an update on drought conditions, noting that current rainfall to date is significantly below the historical monthly average. Area municipalities, including Aurora and Centennial have issued drought restrictions. This action will impact the ability of Castle Rock to utilize the WISE water supply during the peak summer irrigation season. Continued drought conditions may dictate further restrictions.

No public comment received.

RES 2023-058 **Resolution Approving and Adopting the Town of Castle Rock 2023 Water Master Plan** *[Entire Castle Rock Water Service Area]*

Mark Marlowe, Director of Castle Rock Water presented the Water Master Plan to Council which focuses on future growth projections and water demands for the next five years. The plan also identifies the necessary capital projects for future development.

Marlowe also acknowledged Todd Warnke, chair of the Water Commission in attendance tonight and noted his dedication to the commission during his service spanning three terms.

No public comment received.

Moved by Councilmember Brooks, seconded by Councilmember Dietz, to Approve Resolution 2023-058 as presented. The motion passed by a vote of:

Yes: 7 - Gray, Bracken, Hollingshead, Cavey, LaFleur, Brooks, Dietz

RES 2023-059 **Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement between the Town of Castle Rock and Douglas County for the Highway 85 Wastewater Collection and Treatment System** *[Located along the Highway 85 Corridor North of E. Happy Canyon Rd to W Titan Rd in northern Douglas County]*

Mark Marlowe, Director of Castle Rock Water, provided and overview of the intergovernmental agreement with Douglas County to address the need for a solution to clean up the wastewater along the Highway 85 corridor. This corridor is key to Castle Rock Water as it is specific to three important water resources for the Town. Under the agreement, Douglas County will provide funding under the American Rescue Plan Act for Phase 1. It is anticipated that this project will spur

economic development within the corridor in the future. Castle Rock Water will realize additional revenue due to the extraterritorial surcharge on rates and fees for new customers within the corridor. Key benefits of the project will be the implementation of a wastewater solution, the improvement of the water quality in Plum Creek and Chatfield Reservoir, as well as a partnership for trail system development from Castle Rock to Chatfield Reservoir.

No public comment received.

Moved by Councilmember LaFleur, seconded by Councilmember Brooks, to Approve Resolution 2023-059 as presented. The motion passed by a vote of:

Yes: 7 - Gray, Bracken, Hollingshead, Cavey, LaFleur, Brooks, Dietz

RES 2023-060 **Resolution Approving the Consolidated Service Plan for Valley View Metropolitan District Nos. 1-3; and Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement by and among the Town of Castle Rock and said Districts** *[409 acres located east of Founders Parkway, south of Crowfoot Valley Road and the Macanta development, north of Crimson Sky Drive and the Castle Oaks-Terrain development, and west of Castle Oaks Drive]*

Town Attorney, Mike Hyman, presented overview of the metro districts consolidated service plan for the Canyons Far South Property annexation.

Tom George, representing Spencer Fane LLP also addressed Council.

No public comment received.

Moved by Councilmember Brooks, seconded by Councilmember Hollingshead, to Approve Resolution 2023-060 as presented. The motion passed by a vote of:

Yes: 7 - Gray, Bracken, Hollingshead, Cavey, LaFleur, Brooks, Dietz

RES 2023-061 **Resolution Authorizing the Acquisition and Immediate Possession of Certain Real Property through the Statutory Condemnation Process in Furtherance of the Construction of the Crystal Valley Interchange Project** (*Hyperion Fund L.P. Parcel, 4.685 acres located along north and south sides of Crystal Valley Parkway, east of Interstate 25 and west of Plum Creek Boulevard]*

Mike Hyman, Town Attorney introduced resolution to Council seeking authorization for the Town to move forward with seeking condemnation action for the identified parcel required for the Crystal Valley Interchange.

Shaunt Oozoonian, representing Hyperion Fund L.P, participated remotely stating objections to the taking of the property as well the Town's offer as just compensation.

Moved by Councilmember Dietz, seconded by Councilmember Brooks, to Approve Resolution 2023-061 as presented. The motion passed by a vote of:

Yes: 7 - Gray, Bracken, Hollingshead, Cavey, LaFleur, Brooks, Dietz

ADJOURN

Meeting was adjourned at 8:16 pm.

Moved by Councilmember Cavey, seconded by Councilmember Brooks, to Adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a vote of:

Yes: 7 - Gray, Bracken, Hollingshead, Cavey, LaFleur, Brooks, Dietz

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 15. **File #:** RES 2023-065

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

From: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

Resolution Renaming the Town's Blue Zone Pump Station as the "Anderson Pump Station" *[1760 Meadows Blvd.]*

Executive Summary

As outlined in Resolution No. 2013-56, A Resolution Adopting an Amended Town of Castle Rock Facility Naming Policy (**Attachment B**), the goal in selecting names for Town facilities is fostering a sense of community. This includes names that call attention to people who have helped shape the Town. The resolution further specifies that naming nominations can be submitted at any time, and that the Town Manager shall chair a Town staff committee for reviewing nominations for further consideration and/or recommendation.

The Castle Rock Water Department recently submitted a naming rights application (**Attachment C**) to name the Blue Zone Pump Station at 1760 Meadows Blvd. the Anderson Blue Zone Pump Station, in honor of 27-year Castle Rock Water employee Monty Anderson, who recently lost his battle with cancer. A committee consisting of Town Manager's Office and Castle Rock Water staff have reviewed the nomination and recommend approval of a resolution (**Attachment A**) to name the Anderson Blue Zone Pump Station.

The 10 pump stations within Castle Rock Water's system help get water to where it needs to go. The Blue Zone Pump Station is located along Meadows Boulevard near the Watercolor area. Rehabilitating the pump motor starter equipment at the station is one of the last projects Monty Anderson was part of at Castle Rock Water. His efforts greatly improved the facility's operation and efficiency, which is the reason the Water Department recommends naming it in his honor. Additional examples of Monty's skills and contributions to the community are in the attached nomination.

Proposed Motion

"I move to approve the Resolution as introduced by title."

Alternative Motions

"I move to approve the resolution as introduced by title, with the following conditions: (list conditions).

"I move to continue this item to the Town Council meeting on _____ date to allow additional time to (list information needed)."

Attachments

Attachment A: Resolution
Attachment B: Resolution No. 2013-56
Attachment C: Major element Naming Rights Application
Attachment D: Location Map

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-065

A RESOLUTION RENAMING THE TOWN'S BLUE ZONE PUMP STATION AS THE "ANDERSON PUMP STATION"

WHEREAS, Monty Anderson was hired by the Town of Castle Rock in 1996 and continued to work for the town for 27 years, ending his career as a Plant Mechanic II for Castle Rock Water; and

WHEREAS, throughout his career, Monty was a shining example of the Town's values, as well as an active member of the Douglas County community, and was widely acknowledged as Castle Rock Water's resident expert on all matters mechanical and electrical; and

WHEREAS, one of many examples of Monty's great work occurred when the Meadows Water Treatment Plant main power disconnect failed – Monty worked through the night to diagnose the issue and came up with a way to bypass the failure, bringing the plant temporarily back online and preventing an emergency restriction on water use; and

WHEREAS, another great example of Monty's contributions to the Town happened when a tear in the liner of Castle Rock Reservoir No. 1 was discovered to be causing erosion to the reservoir wall – Monty investigated the problem and found a way to repair the tear, preventing further damage to the wall and averting a significant reduction in the reservoir's capacity; and

WHEREAS, one of Monty's final projects was the replacement of the pump motor starter equipment for the variable frequency drives at the Blue Zone Pump Station; and

WHEREAS, Monty's efforts in rehabilitating and updating the equipment proved invaluable in improving the operation and efficiency of the Station; and

WHEREAS, diagnosed with cancer in 2022, Monty sadly lost his battle in April 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Town's Facility Naming Policy provides that the criteria for selecting names shall include fostering a sense of community and calling attention to people that have shaped the Town; and

WHEREAS, the Town's Naming Committee and the Director of Castle Rock Water have recommended that the Blue Zone Pump Station be renamed as the "Anderson Pump Station."

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. **Declaration.** The Blue Zone Pump Station located at 1760 Meadows Boulevard is hereby renamed as the "Anderson Pump Station."

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of May, 2023, by the Town Council of the Town of Castle Rock, Colorado, on first and final reading by a vote of _____ for and _____ against.

ATTEST:

_____
Lisa Anderson, Town Clerk

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK

_____
Jason Gray, Mayor

Approved as to form:

_____
Michael J. Hyman, Town Attorney

Approved as to content:

_____
Mark Marlowe, Director Castle Rock Water

RESOLUTION NO. 2013-56

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING AN AMENDED TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK FACILITY NAMING POLICY

WHEREAS, the current adopted Town of Castle Rock Facility Naming Policy has a section reserved for Naming Rights for Financial Consideration; and

WHEREAS, the goal is to provide an opportunity for companies and individuals to contribute significant donations to project in exchange for recognition; and

WHEREAS, the desired process for Naming Rights includes review by Town staff, Boards and Commissions and Town Council.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. **Adoption.** This resolution shall serve as the Town's policy on naming of Town facilities effective upon its adoption by the Town Council and remain in force and effect until amended or rescinded (Facility Naming Policy). The Facility Naming Policy shall read as follows:

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK
FACILITY NAMING POLICY

1.1. Town facilities for purposes of this Facility Naming Policy include, but are not limited to, public buildings, parks, trails, open space and arterial streets.

1.2. The Facility Naming Policy goal in selecting names for Town facilities shall be primarily to advance fostering a sense of community and small town character. This includes name which heighten the awareness of Town history, celebrate the natural environment and call attention to points of pride in our community, to people, events and geography that have shaped the Town, create our sense of place make our community unique. It is recognized that there will be instances in which name regarding a special tribute, a memorial, a geographic feature of a modern neighborhood may be appropriate.

1.3. Nominations in general or for a specific facility may be submitted at any time by any person utilizing a form provided by the Town to be generally available in Town facilities, communication and web site. The Town Clerk shall be responsible for receiving and maintaining an inventory of nominations. The Town Council and/or the Town Manager also reserve the right to establish a naming contest for a specific Town facility.

1.4. The Town Manager and/or designee shall chair a Town Staff committee responsible for establishing and/or prioritizing Town facilities in need of a name,

for reviewing nominations received and/or generating new nominations, and for selecting nominations for further consideration and/or recommendation (Naming Committee).

1.5. The report of the staff committee on the naming of a Town facility shall first be submitted to the Town Board or Commission most closely involved with the facility to be named. For example, the Parks and Recreation Commission shall review naming reports for parks, recreation, trails and open space facilities; the Utilities Commission for water, sewer and storm water facilities; the Public Works Commission for transportation and street facilities, the Public Safety Commission for police and fire facilities; the Public Art Commission for public art facilities, and the Planning Commission for general government facilities.

1.6. The Board or Commission shall consider the staff report, consider any additional public and Board/Commission input, and by majority vote make a recommendation to the Town Council for the naming of a particular facility. While the Board/Commission may recommend a name not included in the staff report, the Board/Commission is expected to respect the process established herein and adhere to the policy goals established herein.

1.7. The Board/Commission report and staff report shall then be submitted to the Town Council for final action. Final action of the Town Council shall be in the form of a Resolution established the name of the facility and the history, circumstances and reasons for the approved name.

1.8. Following Town Council approval of the name of a facility, Town staff shall be responsible for creating signage, on-site public information, community information and dedication ceremonies as appropriate.

1.9. Naming Rights for Financial Contribution. Companies or individuals wishing to contribute funding to a project or facility may request naming rights if the donation makes a significant impact to the capital construction or long-term operation of the facility. The application for Naming Rights for Financial Contribution will be available at the request of the donor. Each request will be evaluated on its own merits. The Town reserves the right to immediately remove the name of and rename any Town facility if the person/entity for which it is named turns out to be disreputable or subsequently acts in a disreputable way.

1.9.1. Major Elements: A company or individual wishing to have naming rights to a major element of a facility (such as buildings, parks, etc.) shall complete a Major Element Naming Rights application and submit it to the Town Clerk. The completed application will be initially reviewed by the Naming Committee along with the appropriate department head for the facility using the guidelines set forth by the Naming Committee. If the application is agreeable, the process for adopting the name will be the same as any other naming nomination, being approved by Town Council by resolution.

1.9.2. Minor Elements: A company or individual wishing to have naming rights to a minor element of a facility (such as, but not limited to a meeting room, ball field or any element of a facility that is distinguishable) shall complete a Minor Element Naming Rights application which will be submitted to the Town Clerk and reviewed by the appropriate board or commission using the guidelines set forth by the Naming Committee. Such recognition shall be approved by the appropriate department director and Town Manager and/or designee.

1.9.3. Other Recognition Opportunities: Other opportunities for recognition may be established with any facility project or within any department. Such opportunities may include, but are not limited to: recognition bricks or plaques at the facility site; temporary signage in or at a facility; program names, logos on t-shirts or other printed materials. Such opportunities shall be established by the department.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 1st day of October 2013, by the Town Council of the Town of Castle Rock, Colorado, on first and final reading by a vote of 7 for and 0 against.

ATTEST:

Sally A. Misare Town Clerk

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK

Paul Donahue, Mayor

Approved as to form:

Robert J. Slentz, Town Attorney

Approved as to content:

for Mark Stevens, Town Manager

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK COLORADO

Item # 6

Meeting Date: Oct. 1, 2013

AGENDA MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

From: Kristen Trbovich, Park and Recreation Business Analyst

Title: Resolution No. 2013-56: A Resolution Adopting an Amended Town of Castle Rock Facility Naming Policy

---

Executive Summary

The current Town facility naming policy allows for public nominations of potential names that follow the Town's vision for new and unnamed facilities. Nominations are reviewed by a staff committee and submitted to the appropriate Board or Commission and finally approved by Town Council.

The adopted policy has a place holder for naming rights and recognition in exchange for financial contributions. Staff is proposing a resolution adopting an amended naming policy to fill that place holder. The new section in the policy is section 1.9 and it outlines the procedure for recognition (e.g. naming rights) in exchange for contributions toward Town facilities.

The proposed section breaks down procedures based on the type of facility or contribution being made. The three categories are:

1. Major elements: things like parks, recreation centers/field houses, other buildings.
2. Minor elements: things that are a part of a major element like meeting rooms within a building or single ball fields within a complex.
3. Other sponsorship opportunities: these are more temporary opportunities like event or program sponsorship and memorial trees and benches.

The policy only outlines the procedures for requesting recognition in exchange for a contribution. As these types of instances will each be very unique, it is difficult to create a policy that is all-encompassing of every situation that may come up. However, it is important to have some guidelines to help with decisions and to assist those who wish to pursue recognition. Therefore, the Naming Committee has developed a set of guidelines for naming rights and recognition.

The guidelines describe the different types of facilities and types of donations:

1. Major gift
2. Gift
3. Sponsorship

In addition, the guidelines outline general specifications for the types of organizations that will not be considered for naming rights (similar to the electronic sign usage guidelines). No political or religious groups, nor businesses that get a majority of revenue from alcohol, tobacco, firearms or sexually explicit material.

Staff is seeking approval of the resolution to update the naming policy.

Notification and Outreach Efforts

Staff has discussed the naming rights issue with the Castle Rock Parks and Trails Foundation to get feedback regarding how such organizations might reach out to possible donors and the community. They gave positive feedback about the policy and just want to be able to understand the Town's guidelines before soliciting donations for their projects. The Naming Committee reviewed the policy and also developed a set of guidelines to follow when reviewing naming applications.

History of Past Town Council, Boards & Commissions, or Other Discussions

Staff discussed the naming rights policy with the Parks and Recreation Commission at the June 26^{lh} meeting. The commission recommended the policy be presented to Town Council.

Discussion

The current naming policy allows for public nominations of names for Town facilities. Names should meet the following general criteria:

- Foster a sense of community and small town character
- Heighten the awareness of Town history
- Celebrate the natural environment
- Call attention to points of pride in our community
- Call attention to people, events and geography that have shaped the Town of Castle Rock

Nominations are taken in by the Town Clerk and reviewed by a staff committee chaired by the Town Manager. Following the committee selection, the nominations are passed along to the appropriate Board or Commission for review and a final recommendation is submitted to Town Council for approval.

In considering naming rights and other types of recognition for financial contribution, staff had divided the naming rights/sponsorship policy into three sections:

- Major elements
- Minor elements
- Other recognition opportunities.

Major elements include things like parks, municipal buildings, recreation centers/field houses and pools. Minor elements are things that are a part of a major element. Minor elements would be things like ball fields, meeting rooms or anything that is distinguishable in a major element. Other sponsorship opportunities include things like

legacy bricks, benches and trees, event sponsorship, temporary signage in parks and facilities, program names and other forms of temporary recognition.

Each of the three types of naming rights/sponsorships will have its own procedure.

Major Elements
Companies or individuals requesting naming rights for major elements must make a contribution that makes a significant impact on either the capital costs or long-term operations of the facility. Such requests will be taken via application and reviewed by the Naming Committee (chaired by the Town Manager or designee). They will be reviewed by the appropriate Board or Commission and then approved by Town Council. Such naming rights will be accompanied with a legal contract that outlines the donation amount and the naming rights term.

Minor Elements
Companies or individuals wishing to have naming rights for minor elements will submit an application that will be reviewed by the Naming Committee and appropriate board or commission and the name and duration of the naming rights will be approved by the appropriate Department Director.

Other Recognition Opportunities
Other recognition opportunities may be established by any department and approved by the Department Director with donations being approved by the Department Director or Designee. An example of such an opportunity is the athletic division's current t-shirt sponsorship program for youth athletics. The division offers season-long sponsorships, which help fund supplies for youth programs in exchange for recognition on the youth athletic uniforms.

All name submittals will be reviewed against a set of guidelines established by the Naming Committee. This way, the Town can continue to promote its vision even through issuing naming rights and other forms of recognition. Such guidelines include things like not considering companies that receive a majority of their revenues through the sale of alcohol, tobacco, firearms or sexually explicit materials; and names affiliated with religious and political groups will also not be considered. Names should be community and family-friendly and to the best of our ability continue to foster a sense of small town character and history.

The Naming Committee developed a full set of guidelines to assist in reviewing naming and recognition applications. Along with some general provisions for the Town (e.g. the Town retains the right to re-name any facility at any time), the guidelines outlines different types of gifts that can be given:

- Major Gift – is a donation of at least 50% or capital construction costs, all or most of the land for a facility or a significant long-term operational endowment (10 year min).
- Gift – a donation smaller than 50% or capital costs, donation of products or services that aid in the construction of a facility or an operational endowment that lasts less than 10 years.
- Sponsorship – is a donation that will aid in the operation of a program or facility for a short period of time (one year or less).

Naming rights to any facility will only be considered in the case of a major gift. Other recognition opportunities (temporary signs or program advertising) may be available through the other types of giving and will be determined by way of the process outlined in the policy.

Budget Impact

None.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends adopting the updated naming policy.

Proposed Motion

"I move to approve Resolution No. 2013 -56: A Resolution Adopting an Amended Town of Castle Rock Facility Naming Policy"

Attachments

Attachment A: Resolution No. 2006-126: A Resolution Adopting A Policy On The Naming Of Town Facilities
Attachment B: Resolution No. 2013-56: A Resolution Adopting an Amended Town of Castle Rock Facility Naming Policy
Attachment C: Naming and Recognition Guidelines

ATTACHMENT A

RESOLUTION NO. 2006 – 126

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A POLICY ON THE NAMING OF TOWN FACILITIES

WHEREAS, the Castle Rock Town Council desires to adopt a formal policy and procedure for naming new or existing unnamed Town facilities; and

WHEREAS, the overall goal for naming of Town facilities is to continue to foster a sense of community and small town atmosphere; and

WHEREAS, the desired process for naming Town facilities includes opportunity for participation by residents, Boards and Commissions and Town staff with final decisions made by Town Council.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Adoption. This resolution shall serve as the Town's policy on naming of Town facilities effective upon adoption by Town Council and remain in force and effect until amended or rescinded (Facility Naming Policy). The Facility Naming Policy shall read as follows:

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK
FACILITY NAMING POLICY

1.1. Town facilities for purposes of this Facility Naming Policy include, but are not limited to, public buildings, parks, trails, open space and arterial streets.

1.2 The Facility Naming Policy goal in selecting names for Town facilities shall be primarily to advance fostering a sense of community and small town character. This includes names which heighten the awareness of Town history, celebrate the natural environment and call attention to points of pride in our community, to people, events and geography that have shaped the Town, create our sense of place and make our community unique. It is recognized that there will be instances in which names regarding a special tribute, a memorial, a geographic feature or a modern neighborhood name may be appropriate.

1.3. Nominations in general or for a specific facility may be submitted at any time by any person utilizing a form provided by the Town to be generally available in Town facilities, communications and web site. The Town Clerk shall be responsible for receiving and maintaining an inventory of nominations. The Town Council and/or the Town Manager also reserve the right to establish a naming contest for a specific Town facility.

1.4 The Town Manager shall chair a Town Staff committee responsible for establishing and/or prioritizing Town facilities in need of a name, for reviewing nominations received and/or generating new nominations, and for selecting nominations for further consideration and/or recommendation.

1.5. The report of the staff committee on the naming of a Town facility shall first be submitted to the Town Board or Commission most closely involved with the facility to be named. For example, the Parks and Recreation Commission shall review naming reports for parks, recreation, trails and open space facilities; the Utilities Commission for water, sewer and storm water facilities; the Public Works Commission for transportation and street facilities; the Public Safety Commission for police and fire facilities; the Public Art Commission for public art facilities; and the Planning Commission for general government facilities.

1.6. The Board or Commission shall consider the staff report, consider any additional public and Board/ Commission input, and by majority vote make a recommendation to the Town Council for the naming of a particular facility. While the Board/Commission may recommend a name not included in the staff report, the Board/Commission is expected to respect the process established herein and adhere to the policy goal established herein.

1.7. The Board/Commission report and staff report shall then be submitted to the Town Council for final action. Final action of the Town Council shall be in the form of a Resolution establishing the name of the facility and the history, circumstances and reasons for the approved name.

1.8 Following Town Council approval of the name of a facility, Town staff shall be responsible for creating signage, on-site public information, community information and dedication ceremonies as appropriate.

1.9. Naming Rights For Financial Consideration. Reserved.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 26th day of September, 2006, by the Town Council of the Town of Castle Rock, Colorado, on first and final reading by a vote of 7 for and 0 against.

ATTEST:

Sally A. Misare Town Clerk

TOWN OF CASTLE ROCK

Randy A. Reed, Mayor

Approved as to form:

Robert J. Slentz, Town Attorney

Approved as to content:

Mark Stevens, Town Manager

Name a Town Facility
Nomination Information

The Town of Castle Rock is accepting name nominations for existing and future un-named community assets such as parks, trails, open space, buildings and streets.

Prospective facility names should advance the Town's vision of fostering a sense of community. Name nominations should heighten awareness of Town history, celebrate the natural environment and call attention to points of pride in our community – to the events that have shaped the Town and the people who have helped make Castle Rock the inviting community it is today and will be tomorrow.

Nominations may be general -- applicable to and considered for any unnamed community asset -- or be specific to a particular asset such as a park or street.

The Castle Rock Town Council will make final naming decisions after input and recommendations from Town Boards and Commissions and Town Staff.

An initial round of name recommendations will be forwarded to the Town Council in late summer or early fall.

To suggest a meaningful name for a Town asset, please share the following information:

1. Nomination (suggested name)

_____

2. Is this a general nomination? (Should it be considered for any and all community assets?) Yes No

3. Do you have a specific community asset (park, open space, trail, building, street) in mind for this name? If so, please identify the asset.

4. Please describe how the suggested name meets the nomination criteria outlined above. (Tell us the story behind your recommendation.)

5. If this nomination is specific to an existing or future community asset, please explain why.

Please submit nominations to Sally Misare, Town Clerk, 100 N Wilcox St., Castle Rock, CO, 80104.

TOWN COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

TO: MAYOR AND TOWN COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: MARK STEVENS, TOWN MANAGER MS

DATE: SEPTEMBER 13, 2006

RE: PROPOSED RESOLUTION ON NAMING OF TOWN FACILITIES

BACKGROUND

In March, 2006 the Town Council established an interim policy for the naming of Town facilities requiring names to be approved by the Town Council with recommendations forwarded by the Town Manager. The Town Council further requested a formal policy be prepared by Town staff and submitted to the Town Council by September 30, 2006 for Council consideration.

The Town Manager established a staff committee comprised of Fritz Sprague, J.J. McCormack, Sally Misare, Rob Hanna and Lisa Boggie to (a) create and implement a process to solicit an initial round of nominations for naming of Town facilities, (b) develop a proposed policy resolution for Council consideration, and (c) prepare a report with options and recommendations for naming of some park facilities.

The work of this committee has been completed. An initial round of nominations was solicited by July 31 via news releases, web site, The Outlook and the Recreation Guide, among other means. The proposed policy resolution is provided to Council in this report for consideration by the Town Council at its September 26 meeting. A report on potential names for parks being developed/to be developed in Castlewood Ranch (2) and Lanterns is being submitted to the Parks and Recreation Commission for consideration at its September 20 meeting and forwarding of recommendations for Council consideration at the October 10 Council meeting.

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED POLICY RESOLUTION

Attached hereto is the proposed Resolution on Naming of Town Facilities as recommended by the staff committee. Key provisions include:

- Establishment of an overall policy goal for names of Town facilities focused primarily on sense of community and small town character.

- On-going name nomination process with opportunity for facility-specific naming contests.

- Staff committee chaired by the Town Manager to consider nominations and prepare staff reports on proposed names.

- Boards/Commissions to consider staff reports and make naming recommendations to Town Council.

- Town Council to make final naming decisions by Resolution.

The issue of establishing policies for naming rights in return for financial consideration (i.e. an individual, organization or company desiring to make a financial contribution in return for a specific name for a specific facility) has proven more complicated than originally anticipated. Staff continues to work on this issue and will report back with recommendations at a later date. A section of the proposed policy resolution is reserved for future amendment on this issue.

OTHER INFORMATION

Upon Council approval of a policy resolution, work will continue pursuant to the policy on nominations and recommendations for naming of Town facilities. As mentioned above, this process is in progress regarding the naming of several park facilities. The Town Manager will convene the staff committee to work on reports for consideration of naming certain public safety facilities, the new major arterial streets as part of TAP and other Town facilities. Nominations would continue to be accepted. Work will continue on the issue of a policy for naming rights for financial consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

We recommend approval of Resolution 2006 - as presented.

ATTACHMENT C

NAMING AND RECOGNITION GUIDELINES

Each request will be evaluated on its own merits.

The Town reserves the right to rename any Town facility.

All naming rights are issued on a limited time basis. Naming terms will be determined on a case-by-case basis depending on the scope and goals of the project and the size and type of the donation.

Definitions:

Major Element: Any significant facility within the Town of Castle Rock. Examples include but are not limited to buildings, streets, parks or any significant structure (e.g. amphitheater, ball field complex, stand-alone swimming pool) that may or may not reside within a park or other larger facility.

Minor Element: Smaller elements of a facility, park or building. Examples include but are not limited to rooms, individual fields, playgrounds, gymnasiums (anything easily distinguishable that will not create confusion to the public)

Major Gift: A major gift will be considered a donation that significantly impacts the construction or continuing operations/maintenance of a facility. Examples include but are not limited to: 50% or more of the capital costs for construction, donation of all or most of the land for a facility site, significant long-term endowment for continuing operations and/or maintenance of a facility (minimum 10 years).

Gift: A gift will be considered a donation that aids the construction or continuing operations/ maintenance of a facility or programming at that facility. Examples include but are not limited to capital contributions under 50% of the total capital costs, donations of products or services that aid in the construction of the facility, a short-term or small endowment for continuing operations and/or maintenance or programming of a facility.

Sponsorship: A Sponsorship will be considered a donation that aids in the short-term operation of a program, event or facility (one year or less).

Guidelines

General naming considerations

- Historic events, people and places
- Outstanding individuals
- Major Gifts

General re-naming considerations

- Generally not encouraged
- Considered for a Major Gift and/or renovation/expansion or a Major or Minor Element
- Historical names shall be preserved

Donation programs from foundations and fund raising entities

- Fundraising efforts by a non-profit organization for a Town facility should be presented and approved by the Naming Committee before beginning.
- Any recognition opportunities at a Town facility must be approved by the Naming Committee and follow the appropriate procedure as outlined in the Town Facility Naming Policy.

Major Elements

Major Gifts:

- An individual, family, corporation, association or other legally created entity giving a Major Gift to a Major Element may request that the name of that individual, family or entity be associated with the name of the Town Facility which is the subject of the donation.
- Naming Committee will review each application and judge them based on their individual merits.
- The Naming Committee will attempt to select naming options that fit with the Town's Mission and Vision.
- The donor's name is not guaranteed not be the primary name of the facility.
- The Naming Committee will submit a name recommendation to the appropriate department board or commission for review. Then, the board or commission will pass a recommendation along to Town Council for final naming approval.

Gifts:

- Naming of Major Elements in exchange for a Gift will not be considered.
- Recognition programs may be established by a department or supporting foundation to formally recognizing individuals, families or entities giving Gifts. Such programs will be approved by the Naming Committee prior to soliciting Gifts.
- Recognition at the facility is not guaranteed for Gifts.

Sponsorships:

- Sponsorships programs may be established by a department or supporting foundation to formally recognize Sponsorships from individuals or corporations.
- Recognition at the facility is not guaranteed for Sponsorships.

Minor Elements:

Major Gifts:

- Due to the nature of constructing a minor element, they will not be available for Major Gifts. Only Major Elements will be open to Major Gifts.

Gifts:

- Minor Elements of a facility may be available for naming if an operational/ maintenance/ programming Gift is given for a minimum of 5 years.
- Minor Elements of a facility may be available for naming for a certain one-time Gift amount established by the department or supporting foundation and following approval by the Naming Committee.

Sponsorships:

- Sponsorships programs may be established by a department or supporting foundation to formally recognize Sponsorships from individuals or corporations.
- Recognition at the facility is not guaranteed for Sponsorships

Considerations for naming

- Companies, individuals and families giving Major Gifts, Gifts and Sponsorships should:
    - Support the mission of the Town of Castle Rock
    - Provide a positive and desirable image to the community
- Entities that are not eligible for naming privileges include: businesses that get a majority of revenue from alcohol, tobacco, firearms or sexually explicit material; religious or political organizations

Signage allowed

- No specialized signage will be displayed. All signs on Town facilities must meet and not depart from the department's/project's graphic and signage standards.

Major Element
Naming Rights Application

Qualification

Companies or individuals who contribute funding to a project or facility may request naming rights to a major element or facility if the donation makes a significant impact to the capital construction or long-term operation of the element, such as:

- Parks
- Trails
- Open space
- Buildings
- Streets

Prospective Facility Names should:

- Advance fostering a sense of community and small Town character.
- Heighten the awareness of Town history
- Celebrate the natural environment
- Call attention to points of pride in our community:
  - People
  - Events and geography that have shaped the Town
  - Create our sense of place that makes our community unique
  - Special tribute
  - Memorial
  - Geographic feature of a modern neighborhood

Final Decision

The Naming Committee and the appropriate Department Head will forward their recommendation to Town Council for final approval.

Major Element Nomination

Suggested Name: Anderson Pump Station

Nominated by: Castle Rock Water Department

Company or individual who made a significant contribution towards a Major facility element:

Name: Monty Anderson

Company: Castle Rock Water Department

Email: NA Phone: NA

What specific community asset (Park, Trail, Open Space, Building, Street) do you have in mind for this name (existing or future asset)?

The Blue Zone Pump Station located at 1760 Meadows Blvd.

Please describe how the suggested name meets the nomination criteria outlined above. (Tell us the story behind your recommendation.)

In 1996 Monty Anderson was hired by the Town of Castle Rock and continued to work for the town for 27 years. In that time, he served as an Equipment Operator II, Plant Mechanic I and ended his career as a Plant Mechanic II. Monty saw the Town go from a population of 12,494 to 80,637. Along with that, came a tremendous amount of expansion of the water and wastewater facilities and infrastructure of Castle Rock Water (CRW).

Over the many years, Monty helped with everything from the laying of water pipe, repairing mains, fixing pumps, and building industrial electrical control panels for wells, pump stations and lift stations. He not only helped build the infrastructure, but also repaired and maintained it as well, and served as the equipment guru to keep everything running. The Distribution team often looked to him to understand how to maintain and set the 165 or so Pressure Relief Valves (PRVs) located across Town. He was the supreme source for water flow problems and issues in the Distribution system.

Monty was CRW's Lead Industrial electric/electronic expert; he was the expert for all things mechanical and electrical. He built many of the electrical panels used to produce, treat, and distribute water and control wastewater throughout Town. Monty spent much of his time helping other staff understand how the system operated, how to safely make repairs, the importance of what was happening and how it affected downstream infrastructure.

Monty had the genius ability to troubleshoot very complicated processes, develop plans to fix the problem, and to complete the repairs. Following are two great examples of Monty's quick thinking and excellent work.

When the Meadows Water Treatment Plant main power disconnect failed, Monty worked through the night to diagnose the issue. He came up with a way to bypass the failure, bringing the plant temporarily back online. The electrical contractor came out and installed the replacement 480 V switch, a few days later. The Meadows Plant is instrumental in fulfilling production needs during high demand season. His quick thinking and fast work prevented, what could have been a potential restriction on water use, due to reduced treatment capacity. The Meadows plant treats about 5 million gallons per day, which represents almost one quarter of Castle Rock's summer water needs.

Another example of Monty's ingenuity and mechanic ability was the recent discovery of a tear in the liner of the Castle Rock Reservoir #1. The damage was causing erosion in the wall of the reservoir. CRW reached out to the engineering firm that was responsible for making improvements to the pond, for guidance on how to repair the pond lining. The engineering firm could not offer a method for the liner repair. Monty investigated and figured out a way to make repairs and completed them. If the repairs had not been made, the capacity of the reservoir would have been greatly reduced and further erosion would have increased the damage to the liner.

Monty was a shining example of the Town's values. When considering the values and how Monty related to them, staff were able to give several examples of how Monty embodied each and every one. His Commitment to Excellence was noted often. He was very professional, competent, capable, friendly and easy going. He was always willing to help not only teammates, but all staff, residents and customers, as well. He never complained or became upset when asked to help with a difficult task. He was relied on heavily by all for his knowledge and ability to troubleshoot issues and find resolutions.

Monty grew up in Franktown CO, helping on his family's ranch and was always proud of his community and heritage. He was a volunteer for the Douglas County Sheriff's Office and the Franktown Fire Department, for a time. He also spent 20 plus years as a volunteer on the Douglas County Fair board. He supported local youth in both the 4-H and Little Britches programs.

Monty was diagnosed with cancer in 2022 and lost his battle in April 2023. Though he is no longer with us, he has left a small part of himself with each of his teammates and many individuals in the community. The skills and knowledge that he shared are an invaluable asset to CRW and the Town of Castle Rock.

Please explain why this nomination specifically applies to the identified existing or future community asset.

One of the last projects that Monty was a part of, was the recent pump motor starter equipment replacement for the variable frequency drives (VFDs), at the Blue Zone Pump Station. Monty was able to completely rehabilitate the pump motor starter equipment. He gutted the old electrical panels and installed new VFDs. His efforts to update the equipment greatly improved the operation and efficiency of the facility. This is the defining reason that staff are requesting

to rename the Blue Zone Pump Station to the "Anderson Pump Station."

Approvals:

Date of Naming Committee Approval:

Department Head Approval:_____ Date: _____

Date of Town Council meeting to approve Resolution:

Please submit nominations to Lisa Anderson, Town Clerk,
100 N Wilcox St., Castle Rock, CO, 80104, TownClerk@CRgov.com

CASTLE ROCK Qwater
Securing our future drop by drop

0 250 500 1,000 Feet

1 inch = 371 feet

Date: 4/24/2023

Document Path: \\CRSAN1\UTUsers\pthorstenson\Desktop\11x17 LndScp10.6.mxd

Disclaimer: The data presented has been compiled from various sources, each of which introduces varying degrees of inaccuracies or inconsistencies. Such discrepancies in data are inherent and in supplying this product the Town of Castle Rock assumes no liability for it's use or accuracy. Questions or comments regarding the cartographic composition of this map including, but not limited to, errors, omissions, corrections, and/or updates, should be directed to the Utilities Department, Town of Castle Rock, (720) 733-6056. Copyright 2022, Town of Castle Rock Utilities Mapping.

Blue Zone Pump Station

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 16. **File #:** DIR 2023-018

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Tara Vargish, PE, Director, Development Services
Kevin Wrede, Planning Manager

Discussion/Direction: Multi-family Parking Requirements

Executive Summary

On March 21, 2023 Town staff presented multi-family parking requirement research to the Town Council. Staff compiled various code and planned development zoning sections that regulate multi-family parking requirements within the Town of Castle Rock, as well as reviewed multi-family parking requirements in neighboring jurisdictions. Staff provided a hypothetical development project that proposed a 200-unit multi-family development and compared how many parking spaces would be required by the Town code and many Planned Developments across the Town that have varying multi-family parking requirements specific to each development. The research was provided to help guide the Town Council in providing direction to Town staff to potentially bring back additional research or ordinance changes concerning multi-family parking requirements. This staff report containing the research is included as Attachment A.

Town Council, after reviewing the presented research, directed staff to reach out to the multi-family building community for feedback, research municipalities potentially similar to Castle Rock that do not provide public transit services, and bring back a recommendation and/or ordinance to modify Town code multi-family parking regulations based upon the previous research and new findings.

Staff Recommendation

Taking into consideration the neighboring jurisdiction research, discussions with the development community, and exhaustive online research to locate comparable municipalities staff is recommending the following parking ratio changes.

	Existing Parking Requirement	**Proposed Change**

Multi-Family	• 1 space per studio • 1.5 space per 1 -bedroom unit • 2 spaces per 2 and 3-bedroom unit • 1 space per 4 units of guest parking	• **2 parking spaces per unit**
Multi-Family Downtown	• 1 space per unit	• **1.25 spaces per unit**
Multi-Family Senior	• 1 space per unit	• **1.10 spaces per unit**

The above chart represents what staff believes to be a justifiable incremental increase to all three researched parking ratios based upon developer outreach and findings from national/local municipalities.

Regular Multi-Family Parking

Previously staff presented a hypothetical multi-family development that consisted of 200 units (total) and broken down into 114 1-bedroom, 74 2-bedroom and 12 3-bedroom units. The example chart shows a previous requirement, under existing Municipal Code, to require 393 parking spaces. Staff's recommended change to a flat 2 spaces per unit would result in a requirement of 400 spaces for the example development. That works out to a 2% increase. In addition, it applies regardless of bedroom count, therefore not discouraging 3-bedroom units. Staff believes this incremental increase is justifiable and also has the unintended consequence of simplifying the Town Code which is always a positive.

Downtown Multi-Family Parking:

As discussed above staff did an exhaustive search looking for a comparable municipality with a traditional "Main Street" similar to Downtown Castle Rock but also one that did not have public transit. We were unsuccessful in locating a municipality that we could use to direct our recommendation. We did find that Towns with Main Street downtowns were typically looking to reduce parking requirements in order to promote reinvestment. In looking at neighboring jurisdictions, that have traditional or newly designed Main Street style downtowns, staff believes that increasing the required parking ratio for multi-family in the downtown area from 1 space per unit to 1.25 spaces per unit would provide a 25% increase to current parking requirements while also ensuring reinvestment to construct housing in the downtown area is not deterred due to an extreme increase if parking requirements.

Using a hypothetical example of a 200-unit multi-family development, being proposed in the downtown area would currently result in a requirement for 200 spaces (1 per unit). With the proposed increase of the multi-family ratio to 1.25 the project would be required to provide 250 spaces for a 200-unit project equaling a 25% increase.

Senior Multi-Family Parking:

Staff's research with respect to Senior Multi-Family housing found a variation in required ratios from 1 to 1.5 spaces depending on location and development constraints. Staff also found that many jurisdictions require guest parking in addition to their standard ratios per unit. Location near transit

did not appear to be a determining factor due to the tendency of the senior market to have limited vehicles and having become more adept at using rideshare programs such as Lyft and Uber.

Staff is proposing raising the Senior Multi-Family parking ratio from 1.0 spaces per unit to 1.10 spaces per unit while eliminating the 1 space per maximum employee on a shift requirement. This requirement is difficult to ascertain initially and enforce throughout the development's lifespan. This recommended increase would result in an estimated 7-9% increase in required parking for Senior Multi-Family parking. A hypothetical 200-unit senior multi-family project would currently require 204 parking spaces (1 per unit plus an estimated 4 spaces for 4 employees on a maximum shift). The proposed increase to 1.10 spaces per unit would derive a requirement of 220 spaces (8% increase)

Outreach

Staff is discussing these proposed parking changes on May 11th with the Downtown Alliance group, and will provide any feedback at the Council discussion. Additionally, staff recommends outreach regarding these proposed multifamily parking changes at the May 17th EDC Developer Roundtable meeting, and at the May 25th Planning Commission meeting.

Proposed Motion

If Council desires to change the municipal code for multi-family parking, here are some proposed motions to consider:

"I move to direct staff to finalize outreach as proposed and to prepare an ordinance amending the multi-family parking ratios in the Town Municipal Code as recommended, and bring back to Council for future consideration."

Alternatively, if Council desires to make changes to the ratios, this motion could be modified:

"I move to direct staff to finalize outreach as proposed and to prepare an ordinance amending the multi-family parking ratios in the Town Municipal Code to be (__XXX spaces per unit for Regular multi -family, YYY spaces per unit for Downtown multi-family, and for ZZZ spaces per unit for Senior multi-family), and bring back to Council for future consideration."

Attachments

Attachment A: March 21, 2023, Staff Report Multi-family Parking Discussion

May 16, 2023

AGENDA MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Tara Vargish, PE, Director, Development Services
Kevin Wrede, Planning Manager

Title: **Discussion/Direction, Multi-family Parking Requirements**

Executive Summary:

On March 21, 2023 Town staff presented multi-family parking requirement research to the Town Council. Staff compiled various code and planned development zoning sections that regulate multi-family parking requirements within the Town of Castle Rock, as well as reviewed multi-family parking requirements in neighboring jurisdictions. Staff provided a hypothetical development project that proposed a 200-unit multi-family development and compared how many parking spaces would be required by the Town code and many Planned Developments across the Town that have varying multi-family parking requirements specific to each development. The research was provided to help guide the Town Council in providing direction to Town staff to potentially bring back additional research or ordinance changes concerning multi-family parking requirements. This staff report containing the research is included as Attachment A.

Town Council, after reviewing the presented research, directed staff to reach out to the multi-family building community for feedback, research municipalities potentially similar to Castle Rock that do not provide public transit services, and bring back a recommendation and/or ordinance to modify Town code multi-family parking regulations based upon the previous research and new findings.

Discussion:

Title 17 of the Castle Rock Municipal Code regulates on-site parking requirements within the Town of Castle Rock. The requirements are further broken down into three different types of developments with specific ratios: Regular Multi-Family parking, Senior/Age-Restricted Multi-Family parking, and Downtown Multi-Family parking. The following research and information specific to each category form the basis of the staff recommendation.

Regular Multi-Family Parking:

Town staff reached out to multiple multi-family developers that have worked in Castle Rock or surrounding jurisdictions. Staff received responses from Shea Homes Multi-Family and Forum Investments (Developing Alana Apartments). Town staff informed them that the Town was contemplating raising parking requirements per unit for regular multi-family projects not vested within an existing Planned Development. We asked them to provide their recommended parking requirements they try to achieve to ensure their projects are successful and not underbuilt/overbuilt with parking supply.

Shea Homes stated that they look to provide one space per unit for all multi-family projects located within a Transportation Oriented Development (TOD). If they are developing in a non-TOD area they believe 1.25 spaces per unit meets the needs of the development without being short or oversupplied with parking. Shea did not provide any feedback on downtown or senior housing parking requirements.

Forum Investments (currently developing Alana apartments in the Promenade) stated they typically develop apartments outside of TOD areas. Kevin Foltz, Chief Development Officer with Forum Investments, stated they typically look to provide between 1.3-1.5 spaces per unit/development that contains a mixture of 1-3 bedroom units. Forum uses a 5% stabilized vacancy rate for all their apartment projects. In a typical 200-unit development that would yield about 10 vacant units and 13-15 surplus spaces at any point in time assuming every rented unit had a vehicle associated with it.

In addition to staff reaching out to development partners about appropriate parking ratios for multi-family, staff requested their opinion on the lack of public transit for projects in Castle Rock and whether their projects required more parking to meet the needs due to this condition. The feedback received was that the lack of public transit in Castle Rock did not modify their standard development requirements to add or remove parking supply. Their belief is that Uber, Lyft and other rideshare companies are much more prevalent amongst their current tenants who occupy their developments and act as a main option for those with less cars per family or those making the choice to go car-less. Dependence upon public transit is a minor factor in their multi-family projects throughout the metro area, outside of the urban core of Denver.

Downtown Multi-Family Parking:

Staff undertook exhaustive efforts to search and locate a similar municipality(s) to the Town of Castle Rock to understand how they are addressing multi-family development pressures with respect to parking ratios and supply within their traditional “main street” downtowns. Staff could not locate any similar towns that replicate the size, population, lack of public transit, or suburban/urban make up to use as a guiding example to determine appropriate parking ratios for a downtown “main street” similar to Castle Rock.

Overwhelmingly staff found that most towns the size of Castle Rock, and smaller “main street” type downtowns, were moving toward reducing parking requirements to ensure reinvestment and affordability were not inhibited by required parking ratios. Most even went as far as to create maximum allowed parking supply within downtown areas in order to ensure affordability, as well as working to ensure the unique “main street” type

areas are protected from the negative impacts of underutilized parking lots and large parking structures.

Senior Multi-Family Parking:

Staff reviewed the research information provided previously to Town Council and researched parking ratios for multi-family projects nationally. Although many varying ratios exist staff has determined that on average senior multi-family parking ratios fall within 1- 1.5 spaces per unit depending on a myriad of factors that include location, types of units, number of bedrooms…etc. Most of the research also found that senior multi-family housing tends to attract a demographic of tenants that have 1 to 0 cars to meet their transportation needs. Ride-share apps like Uber and Lyft, similar to traditional mulita-family units, have also become a more common addition to meet the needs of the senior population inhabiting restricted senior multi-family housing.

Recommendation:

Taking into consideration the neighboring jurisdiction research, discussions with the development community, and exhaustive online research to locate comparable municipalities staff is recommending the following parking ratio changes.

	Existing Parking Requirement	**Proposed Change**
Multi-Family	• 1 space per studio • 1.5 space per 1-bedroom unit • 2 spaces per 2 and 3-bedroom unit • 1 space per 4 units of guest parking	• **2 parking spaces per unit**
Multi-Family Downtown	• 1 space per unit	• **1.25 spaces per unit**
Multi-Family Senior	• 1 space per unit	• **1.10 spaces per unit**

The above chart represents what staff believes to be a justifiable incremental increase to all three researched parking ratios based upon developer outreach and findings from national/local municipalities.

Regular Multi-Family Parking

Previously staff presented a hypothetical multi-family development that consisted of 200 units (total) and broken down into 114 1-bedroom, 74 2-bedroom and 12 3-bedroom units. The example chart shows a previous requirement, under existing Municipal Code, to require 393 parking spaces. Staff's recommended change to a flat 2 spaces per unit would result in a requirement of 400 spaces for the example development. That works out to a 2% increase. In addition, it applies regardless of bedroom count, therefore not discouraging 3-bedroom units. Staff believes this incremental increase is justifiable and also has the unintended consequence of simplifying the Town Code which is always a positive.

Downtown Multi-Family Parking:

As discussed above staff did an exhaustive search looking for a comparable municipality with a traditional "Main Street" similar to Downtown Castle Rock but also one that did not have public transit. We were unsuccessful in locating a municipality that we could use to direct our recommendation. We did find that Towns with Main Street downtowns were typically looking to reduce parking requirements in order to promote reinvestment. In looking at neighboring jurisdictions, that have traditional or newly designed Main Street style downtowns, staff believes that increasing the required parking ratio for multi-family in the downtown area from 1 space per unit to 1.25 spaces per unit would provide a 25% increase to current parking requirements while also ensuring reinvestment to construct housing in the downtown area is not deterred due to an extreme increase if parking requirements.

Using a hypothetical example of a 200-unit multi-family development, being proposed in the downtown area would currently result in a requirement for 200 spaces (1 per unit). With the proposed increase of the multi-family ratio to 1.25 the project would be required to provide 250 spaces for a 200-unit project equaling a 25% increase.

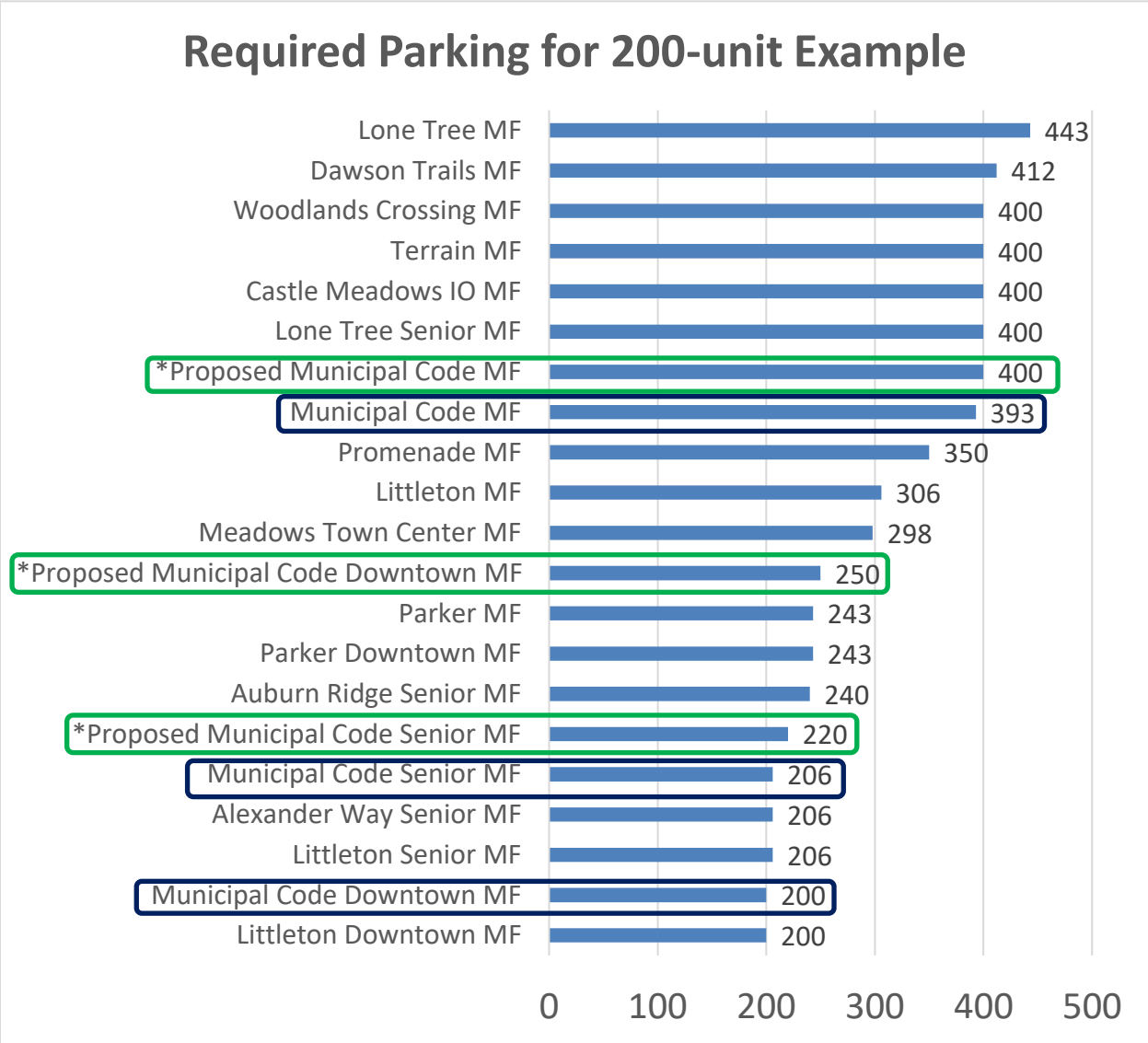
Senior Multi-Family Parking:

Staff's research with respect to Senior Multi-Family housing found a variation in required ratios from 1 to 1.5 spaces depending on location and development constraints. Staff also found that many jurisdictions require guest parking in addition to their standard ratios per unit. Location near transit did not appear to be a determining factor due to the tendency of the senior market to have limited vehicles and having become more adept at using rideshare programs such as Lyft and Uber.

Staff is proposing raising the Senior Multi-Family parking ratio from 1.0 spaces per unit to 1.10 spaces per unit while eliminating the 1 space per maximum employee on a shift requirement. This requirement is difficult to ascertain initially and enforce throughout the development's lifespan. This recommended increase would result in an estimated 7-9% increase in required parking for Senior Multi-Family parking. A hypothetical 200-unit senior multi-family project would currently require 204 parking spaces (1 per unit plus an estimated 4 spaces for 4 employees on a maximum shift). The proposed increase to 1.10 spaces per unit would derive a requirement of 220 spaces (8% increase)

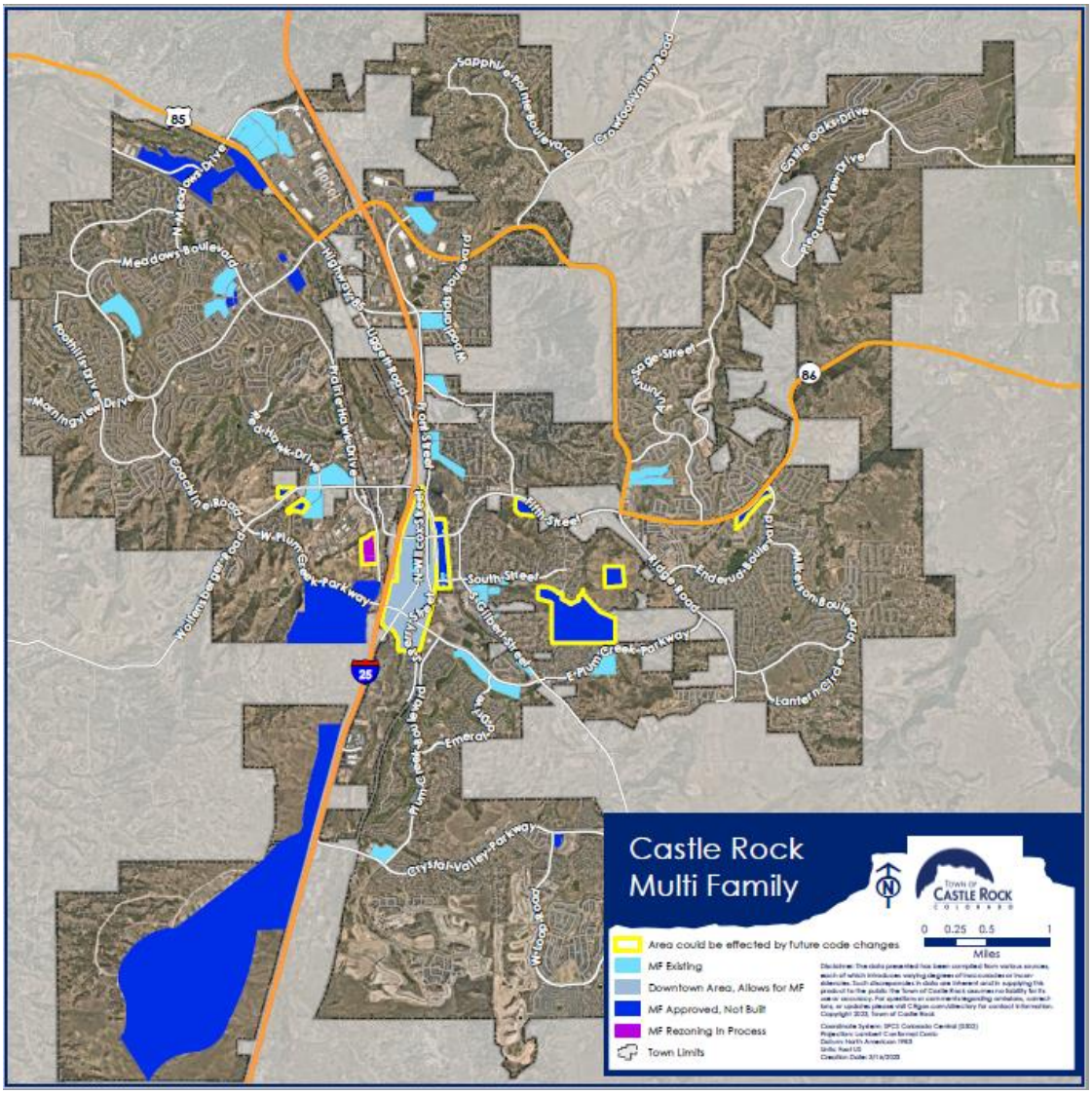
Summary of Recommendations:

Overall, with the proposed changes listed above to Regular, Downtown and Senior Multifamily, the hypothetical 200-unit example would result in the following parking requirements for areas that are not regulated by existing PD parking regulations. The current Municipal Code parking examples are shown in a blue outline, and the recommended changes are shown in a green outline on the chart below.



Any code changes to the Town's parking requirements for multi-family parking would not affect the five vested Planned Developments areas previously discussed on March 21st unless changes were made after their vesting periods expired. Dawson Trails is vested through 2052, Castle Meadows IO through 2035, and Terrain through 2028. All three of these PDs have higher parking requirements than the Municipal Code. Meadows is vested through 2028 and Promenade is vested through 2035. Code changes made after those dates would apply to those PD areas if there were any future multi-family developments in those areas.

The map below shows the areas highlighted in yellow that would most likely be affected by the recommended parking code changes for multi-family, as they are not in vested PD areas. Areas that are not highlighted in yellow would not be affected by a proposed change to multi-family parking regulations at this time.



Outreach

Staff is discussing these proposed parking changes on May 11th with the Downtown Alliance group, and will provide any feedback at the Council discussion. Additionally, staff recommends outreach regarding these proposed multifamily parking changes at the May 17th EDC Developer Roundtable meeting, and at the May 25th Planning Commission meeting.

Proposed Motion

If Council desires to change the municipal code for multi-family parking, here are some proposed motions to consider:

"I move to direct staff to finalize outreach as proposed and to prepare an ordinance amending the multi-family parking ratios in the Town Municipal Code as recommended, and bring back to Council for future consideration."

Alternatively, if Council desires to make changes to the ratios, this motion could be modified:

“I move to direct staff to finalize outreach as proposed and to prepare an ordinance amending the multi-family parking ratios in the Town Municipal Code to be (__XXX spaces per unit for Regular multi-family, YYY spaces per unit for Downtown multi-family, and for ZZZ spaces per unit for Senior multi-family), and bring back to Council for future consideration.”

Attachments:
Attachment A: March 21, 2023, Staff Report Multi-family Parking Discussion

March 21, 2023

AGENDA MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

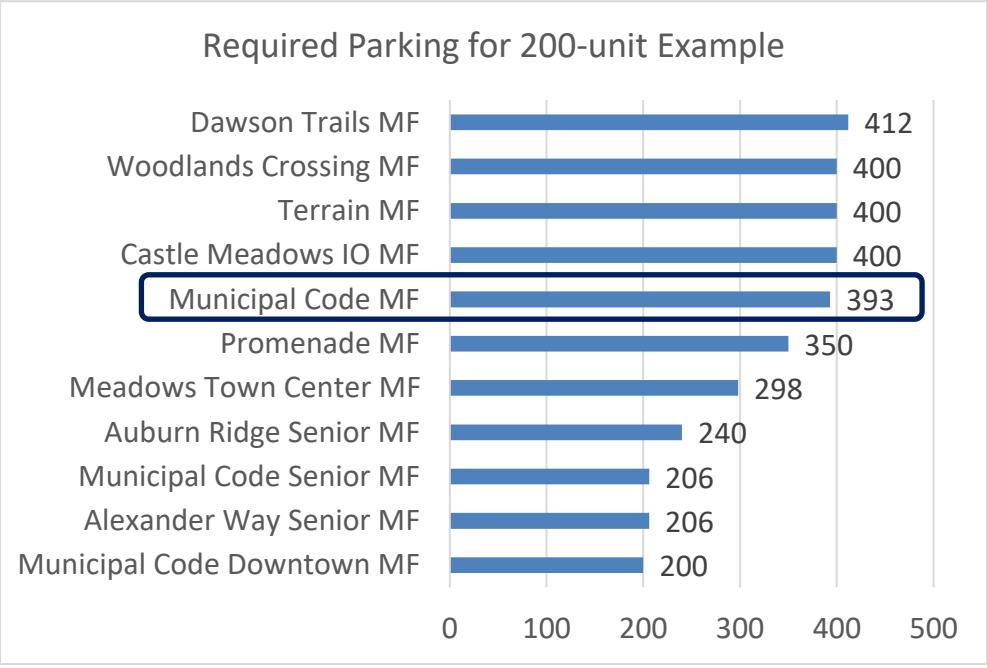
From: Tara Vargish, PE, Director, Development Services
Kevin Wrede, Planning Manager

Title: **Discussion/Direction, Multi-family Parking Requirements**

Executive Summary

Town Council directed staff to research current multi-family parking standards within the Town, to aid in determining if the Town requirements need to be modified. Multi-family parking is regulated in Town by either the Municipal Code parking requirements in Title 17, or by one of the eight planned development (PD) plan zoning regulations which apply to specific locations in Town.

Staff has compiled the various code and planned development zoning sections that regulate multi-family parking requirements within the Town of Castle Rock, as well as reviewed multi-family parking requirements in neighboring jurisdictions. To aid in comparing the various regulations, an example 200-unit development project is presented to demonstrate how each code section, custom planned development regulation, and peer jurisdiction would result in required parking. The chart shows the various Municipal Code and PD parking requirements for this example 200-unit multi-family development.



For the 200-unit example; Dawson Trails, Castle Meadows IO, Terrain, and Woodland Crossing PDs have parking requirements that result in the greatest number of spaces, followed by the Municipal Code multi-family parking requirements. Promenade and Meadows Town Center multi-family round out the regular multi-family requirements. Senior multi-family regulations in the Municipal Code, Alexander Place, and Auburn Ridge all resulted in less parking spaces than non-age-restricted regulations. And Downtown multi-family developments require the least amount of parking spaces in Town.

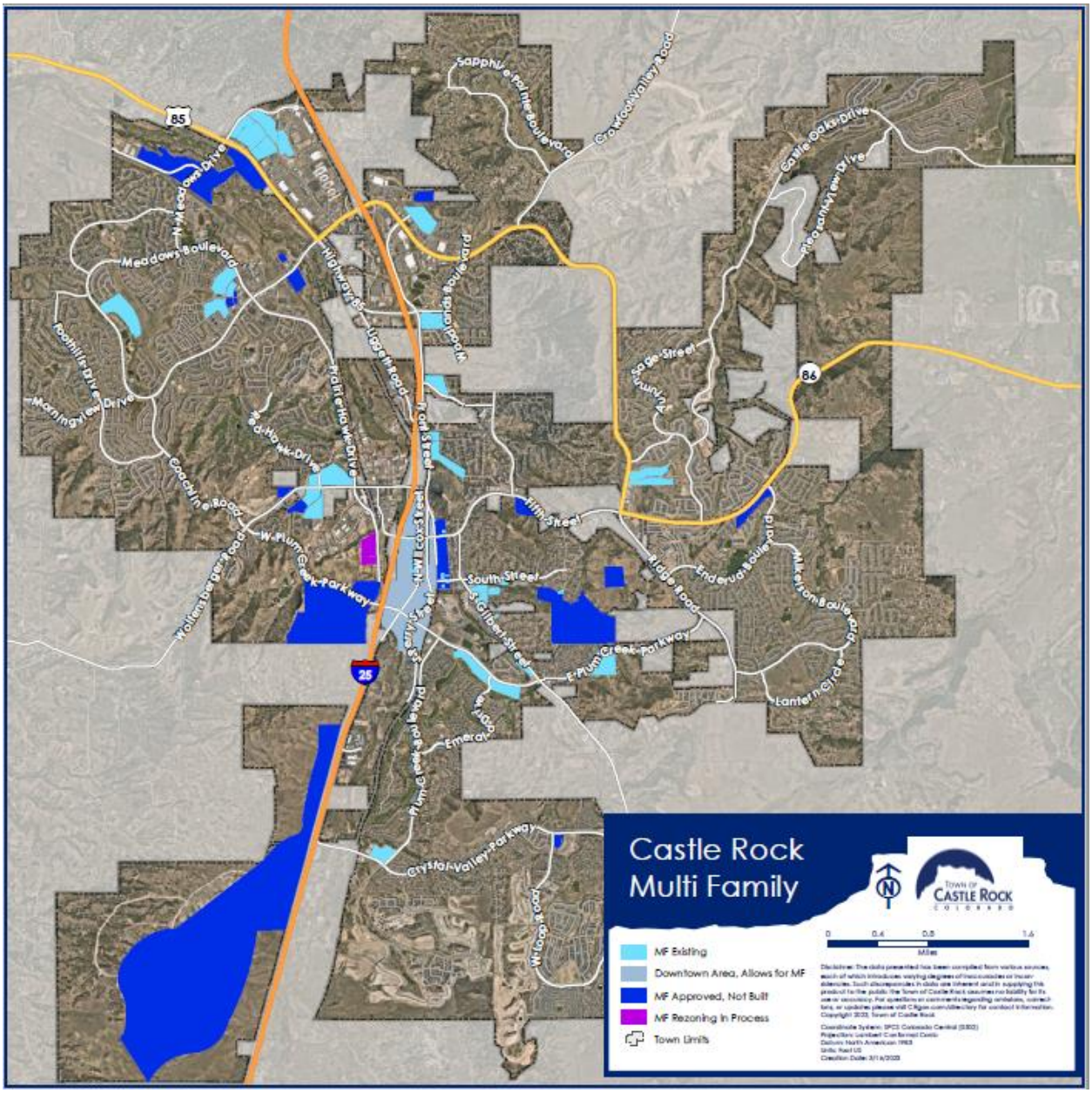
Changes to the Municipal Code town-wide parking regulations will not change PD regulations for areas that have vested rights through their vesting period. The following five PDs are vested: Castle Meadows IO through 2035, Dawson Trails through 2052, Meadows through 2028, Promenade through 2035, and Terrain through 2028. Alexander Place, Auburn Ridge, and Woodlands Crossing PDs are not vested, therefore any town-wide code changes would apply to those areas.

Council also asked staff to reach out to Castle Rock Development Company (CRDC) regarding the Meadows Town Center parking standards in general, as they relate to non-residential parking as well. CRDC has prepared a memo summarizing the Town Center parking, and the shared parking agreements across the area. This memo is attached as Attachment A.

Discussion:

Multi-family developments exist in numerous areas around Town, as shown on Figure 1 below. Several multifamily projects are under construction now or are soon to be, and other areas of Town are zoned to allow multi-family uses which have not yet been site planned or constructed. This map highlights areas in Town with existing multi-family development in light blue; areas with zoning that allows for multi-family in dark blue; and areas currently seeking rezoning to add multi-family uses in purple. The largest areas in dark blue show zoning that allows for future multi-family and a wide variety of other commercial, office, or industrial uses. These large blue areas are not anticipated to build out entirely as multifamily uses. However, the map indicates these areas so it is clear where future multifamily development could occur. Additionally, the dark blue areas in Memmen Young and Young American have active site development plan applications underway that do not include multi-family uses.

Required parking for multi-family developments in Town are regulated by either Title 17 in the Castle Rock Municipal Code, or by custom Planned Development (PD) plan zoning documents, if those areas have parking requirements that are different than Municipal Code. Currently there are eight PDs in Town that have custom parking standards for multi-family uses. Of these eight PDs, five PDs are vested, meaning that Municipal Code changes would not apply to these areas until after their vesting period has expired. These include Castle Meadows IO vested through 2035, Dawson Trails vested through 2052, Meadows vested through 2028, Promenade vested through 2035, and Terrain vested through 2028. Alexander Place, Auburn Ridge, and Woodlands Crossing PDs are not vested, therefore any Municipal Code changes would apply to those areas.



Parking standards in Title 17 of the Municipal Code have three categories for multi-family uses: regular multi-family parking, senior/age-restricted multi-family parking, and downtown multi-family parking. Some of the PD regulations also distinguish between regular and senior/age-restricted housing types. Each requirement is detailed below.

Town of Castle Rock Parking Standards:

The following are the current Town parking requirements for multi-family uses as required in the Municipal Code, Title 17.54 (offsite parking), as well as the requirements of custom PD zoning regulations that address parking. These specific PDs were negotiated at the time of zoning and obtained Town Council approval for these specific development standards, including custom parking ratios.

Town of Castle Rock Municipal Code	Required Parking per Unit	Other Parking Requirements
Multi-family	1 space per studio 1.5 space per 1-bedroom unit 2 space per 2 and 3-bedroom unit	1 space per 4 units for guest parking
Downtown Multi-family	1 space per unit	
Senior Housing	1 space per unit	1 space per employee maximum per shift
Planned Development Plans	**Required Parking**	**Other Parking**
Alexander Way Senior multi-family	1 space per unit	1 space per employee maximum per shift
Auburn Ridge Senior multi-family	1 space per unit	1 space per 5 units for guest parking
Castle Meadows IO	2 spaces per unit	
Dawson Trails Multi-family	1 space per studio 1.5 space per 1-bedroom unit 2 space per 2 and 3-bedroom unit	20% of required space for guest parking
Meadows Town Center Multi-family	1 space per 1-bedroom unit 2 spaces per 2-bedroom unit 3 spaces per 3-bedroom unit	
Promenade Multi-family	Required parking is determined at Site Development Plan	
Terrain Multi-family	2 spaces per unit	
Woodlands Crossing Multi-family	2 spaces per unit	

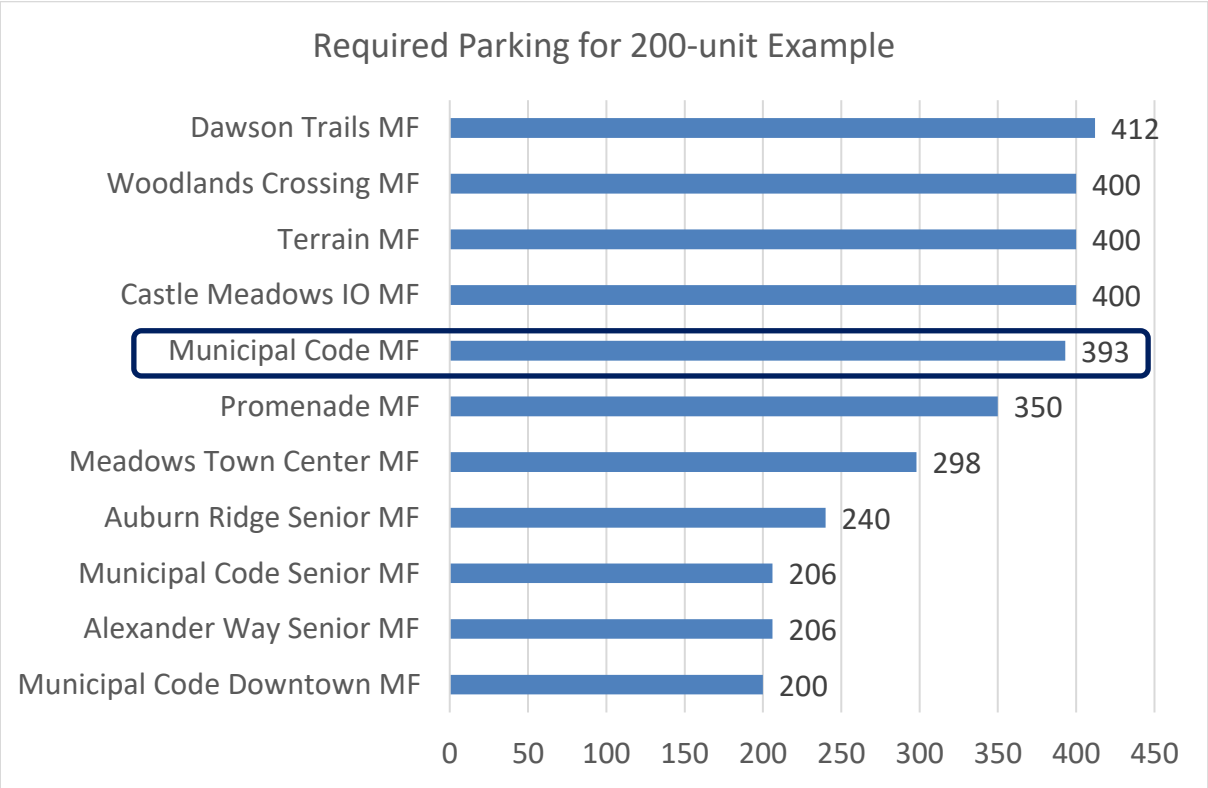
Overall, the Municipal Code requirements and the custom PD requirements are similar, however they do result in different overall parking space requirements. Some regulations are based on spaces per bedroom, others are spaces per unit. Senior (age-restricted) housing and downtown multi-family are similarly 1 space per unit, regardless of the number of bedrooms in a unit. Guest parking is not consistently required to be calculated separately across the regulations.

To compare each set of parking requirements in Town, staff calculated the required parking for a 200-unit multi-family project under each set of regulations. The table below shows the required parking for each of the Town regulations, sorted in order from highest required parking to least.

Example 200 unit Multi-family Unit Breakdown: 114 1-bedroooms, 74 2-bedrooms, 12 3-bedrooms For Senior Housing, estimate 6 employees max per shift		
Town of Castle Rock	**Required Parking per use**	**Total Parking Required**
Dawson Trails PD Multi-family	171 spaces for 1-bedrooms 148 spaces for 2-bedrooms 24 spaces for 3-bedrooms 69 spaces guest parking	412 spaces
Castle Meadows IO PD Multi-family	400 spaces for all units	400 spaces
Terrain PD Multi-family	400 spaces for all units	400 spaces
Woodlands Crossing PD Multi-family	400 spaces for all units	400 spaces
Municipal Code Multi-family	171 spaces for 1-bedrooms 148 spaces for 2-bedrooms 24 spaces for 3-bedrooms 50 spaces guest parking	393 spaces
Promenade PD Multi-family (Using Alana SDP parking ratios)	171 spaces for 1-bedrooms 118.4 spaces for 2-bedrooms 24 spaces for 3-bedrooms 36.6 spaces guest parking	350 spaces
Meadows PD Town Center Multi-family	114 spaces for 1-bedrooms 148 spaces for 2-bedrooms 36 spaces for 3-bedrooms	298 spaces
Auburn Ridge PD *Senior multi-family*	200 spaces 40 spaces guest parking	240 spaces
Alexander Way *Senior multi-family*	200 spaces 6 employee parking (estimated)	206 spaces
Municipal Code *Senior multi-family*	200 spaces 6 employee parking (estimated)	206 spaces
Municipal Code Downtown Multi-family	200 spaces	200 spaces

In the above example for 200 units of multi-family, four PD areas require more parking spaces than Municipal Code. Dawson Trails PD regulations result in the highest number of parking spaces at 412, and Castle Meadows IO, Terrain, and Woodland Crossings PD resulted in 400 parking spaces each. Municipal Code for regular multi-family resulted in 393 required parking spaces. Age-restricted senior housing has fewer

regulations than non-age-restricted housing outside of downtown. Auburn Ridge PD required 240 spaces for senior housing, 40 of which are for guest parking; and Alexander Place and the Municipal Code resulted in 206 spaces for seniors, 6 of which were estimated for employee parking. The Municipal Code for Downtown results in the fewest at 200 spaces.



Neighboring Jurisdiction Parking Standards

Surrounding jurisdictions also have a variety of requirements for multi-family housing parking, and regulate senior and downtown housing differently. The following are the required multi-family parking requirements for the neighboring jurisdictions of Littleton, Lone Tree, and Parker.

Littleton	Required Parking per Unit	Other Parking Requirements
Littleton Multi-family	1 space per studio 1.5 spaces per 1-bedroom 1.5 space per 2-bedroom 2 spaces per 3-bedroom	If developer wants to provide additional parking, it cannot exceed: 1 space per studio 2 spaces per 1-bedroom 2 space per 2-bedroom 2.5 spaces per 3-bedroom
Littleton Senior multi-family	.75 space per studio 1 spaces per 1-bedroom 1 space per 2-bedroom 1.5 spaces per 3-bedroom	If developer wants to provide additional parking, it cannot exceed: 1 space per studio 1.5 spaces per 1-bedroom

		1.5 space per 2-bedroom 1.75 spaces per 3-bedroom
Littleton Downtown Multi-family	1 space per unit	(If developer provides extra parking, it cannot exceed 125% of the required spaces.)

Lone Tree	**Required Parking per Unit**	**Other Parking Requirements**
Lone Tree Multi-family	1.5 space per 1-bedroom 2 spaces per 2-bedroom 2 spaces per 3-bedroom All parking is restricted to excess parking of 10% with Director approval	1 space per 2 units for guest parking (0.5 space/unit)
Lone Tree Senior Multi-family	1.5 spaces per unit All parking is restricted to excess parking of 10% with Director approval	1 space per 2 units for guest parking (0.5 space/unit)

Parker	**Required Parking per Unit**	**Other Parking Requirements**
Parker Multi-family	1 space per 1-bedroom 1.5 spaces per 2-bedroom 2 spaces per 3-bedroom	Of the required spaces, .25 per unit may be provided on public streets
Parker Senior Multi-family	Requires special study	
Parker Downtown Multi-family	1 space per studio 1 space per 1-bedroom 1.5 spaces per 2-bedroom 1.5 spaces per 3-bedroom	Of the required spaces, .25 per unit may be provided on public streets

Although the parking requirements appear to be similar to the Town's, Littleton and Lone Tree apply a cap on the maximum parking that can be allowed. Parker stands out as allowing some of the required parking to be provided on public right of way. Staff applied the neighboring jurisdictional requirements to the same 200-unit example. The chart below shows the required parking for each of the neighboring jurisdiction, sorted in order from highest required parking to least.

Example 200 units Multi-family Unit Breakdown: 114 1-bedroooms, 74 2-bedrooms, 12 3-bedrooms For Senior Housing, estimate 6 employees max per shift		
Jurisdiction	**Required Parking per use**	**Total Parking Required**
Lone Tree Multi-family	171 spaces for 1-bedrooms 148 spaces for 2-bedrooms 24 spaces for 3-bedrooms 100 spaces guest parking	443 spaces (487 maximum with Director approval)
Lone Tree Senior Multi-family	300 spaces for all units 100 spaces guest parking	400 spaces (440 maximum with Director approval)
Littleton Multi-family	171 spaces for 1-bedrooms 111 spaces for 2-bedrooms 24 spaces for 3-bedrooms	306 spaces (406 maximum)
Parker Multi-family	114 spaces for 1-bedrooms 111 spaces for 2-bedrooms 24 spaces for 3-bedrooms	249 spaces (50 can be on street)
Parker Downtown Multi-family	114 spaces for 1-bedrooms 111 spaces for 2-bedrooms 18 spaces for 3-bedrooms	243 spaces (50 can be on street)
Littleton Downtown Multi-family	200 spaces	200 spaces (250 maximum)
Parker Senior Multi-family	Requires a study	Unknown Requires a study

In this example, Lone Tree results in the highest number or parking spaces, both for non-age-restricted multi-family, and for senior age-restricted housing. Lone Tree has the highest calculated guest parking, which drives their numbers up. Littleton and Parker both result in less regular multi-family parking, with downtown specific parking requiring the least amount of spaces. Parker's senior multi-family housing requires a study, and was therefore not able to be calculated in this example.

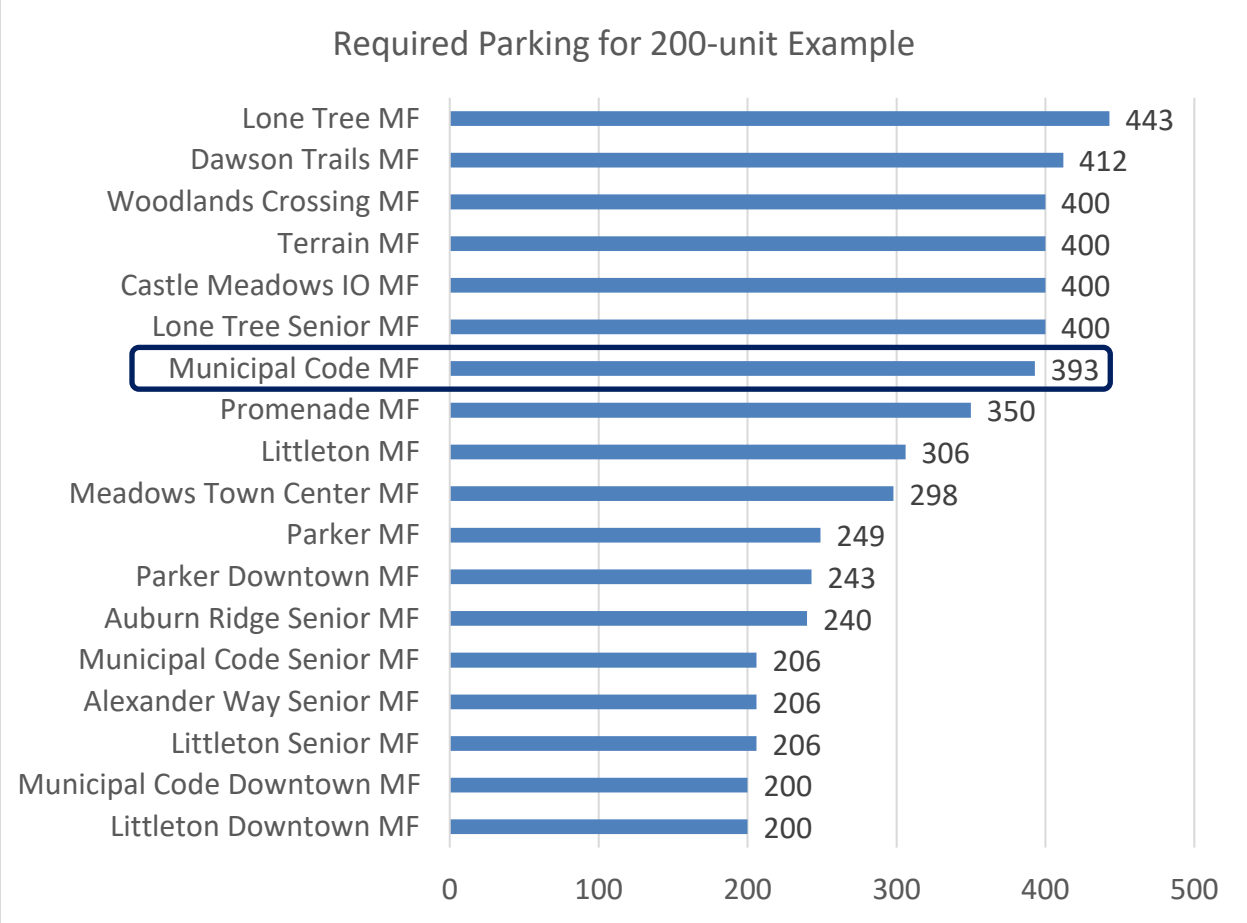
Interestingly both Lone Tree and Littleton also regulate the amount of additional parking that a developer can construct by inserting "maximums" into their regulations. And Parker allows up to 0.25 spaces per unit to be provided on public streets, so help keep parking lot sizes down.

When comparing these neighboring jurisdictions to Castle Rock, as shown in the chart below, Lone Tree requires the most multi-family parking, and Littleton and Parker are generally in the lower end of multi-family parking. Senior and downtown specific parking were all similar with Castle Rock.

Summary

Overall, parking requirements in the Town of Castle Rock for multi-family developments are governed by either the Municipal Code, or one of eight Planned Development (PD) plans that govern site specific locations. Four of these PDs, Dawson Trails, Castle Meadows IO, Terrain, and Woodlands Crossing, result in a higher requirement for the 200-unit example reviewed in this report, than the Town's Municipal Code requirements for regular multi-family. Meadows Town Center and Promenade areas required less than Municipal Code. Auburn Heights requirements for senior multi-family housing were slightly higher than Municipal Code and Alexander Place for senior multi-family. And Downtown multi-family parking requirements were the least.

When comparing the various Castle Rock regulations to our neighboring jurisdictions, Lone Tree stands out as requiring the most parking for multi-family housing, as well as for senior multi-family parking. The chart below shows all of the Castle Rock and neighboring jurisdictions parking requirement for the 200-unit example used in this report.



Senior multi-family housing in all jurisdictions had a lesser requirement than non-age-restricted, although Parker requires a study for their senior housing so it could not be compared. In Castle Rock, Auburn Ridge PD requires higher parking requirement for senior housing than the Municipal Code, as it requires a separate visitor parking calculation that the Municipal Code does not.

For downtown specific multi-family parking ratios, Castle Rock, Parker and Lone Tree regulate those differently. Parker's code results in the highest number for the example given, at 243 spaces, and Littleton and Castle Rock are the same, with 200 spaces required. Downtown requirements are based on a more "urban" model of reducing surface lot parking requirements, as well as increased walkability through mixed-use development. Some communities choose to have lesser parking requirements in a downtown environment to prevent underutilized parking lots from occupying valuable downtown property, to encourage increased pedestrian activity and other modes or travel, and to allow the free market and developer to determine what is needed to make their project successful.

Additional Research

A discussion concerning fees charged by multi-family landlords to secure on-site parking was brought up during recent discussions with staff. Staff reached out to several apartment complexes in town and confirmed that most do not charge separately for parking in their surface lots. The ones that indicated they do charge range from $8 to $50 per car per month, and some charge extra for covered or garage parking. Municipal Code does not address this situation, as it only requires that the prescribed number of parking spaces is built initially and does not regulate if there are extra fees for some or all parking. Staff researched multiple jurisdictions within Colorado and across the country to identify any jurisdiction that had identified this practice as an issue or had established zoning requirements to address the practice. Research indicates that no local jurisdiction has addressed the question of how to prevent an apartment complex from charging extra for required parking.

Colorado currently has rent control regulations in place that prohibit a jurisdiction from establishing regulations that would set or limit the rents that landlords could set. If the Town of Castle Rock chose to regulate parking by requiring all apartment complexes to include the Town required number of parking spaces in the unit's rental fees, an argument could be made that it may violate this state statute. An alternate argument could also be made that if the Town chooses to regulate parking in this way, the Town is not setting a price or limit on the private apartment owner's fee structure. This issue appears to be an untested practice in the Colorado court system.

The City of Seattle has recently been charged with requiring landlords to "de-bundle" parking fees from unit rental fees to allow tenants choices to secure on-site parking at their will. This allows residents with fewer cars to pay less in rental fees.

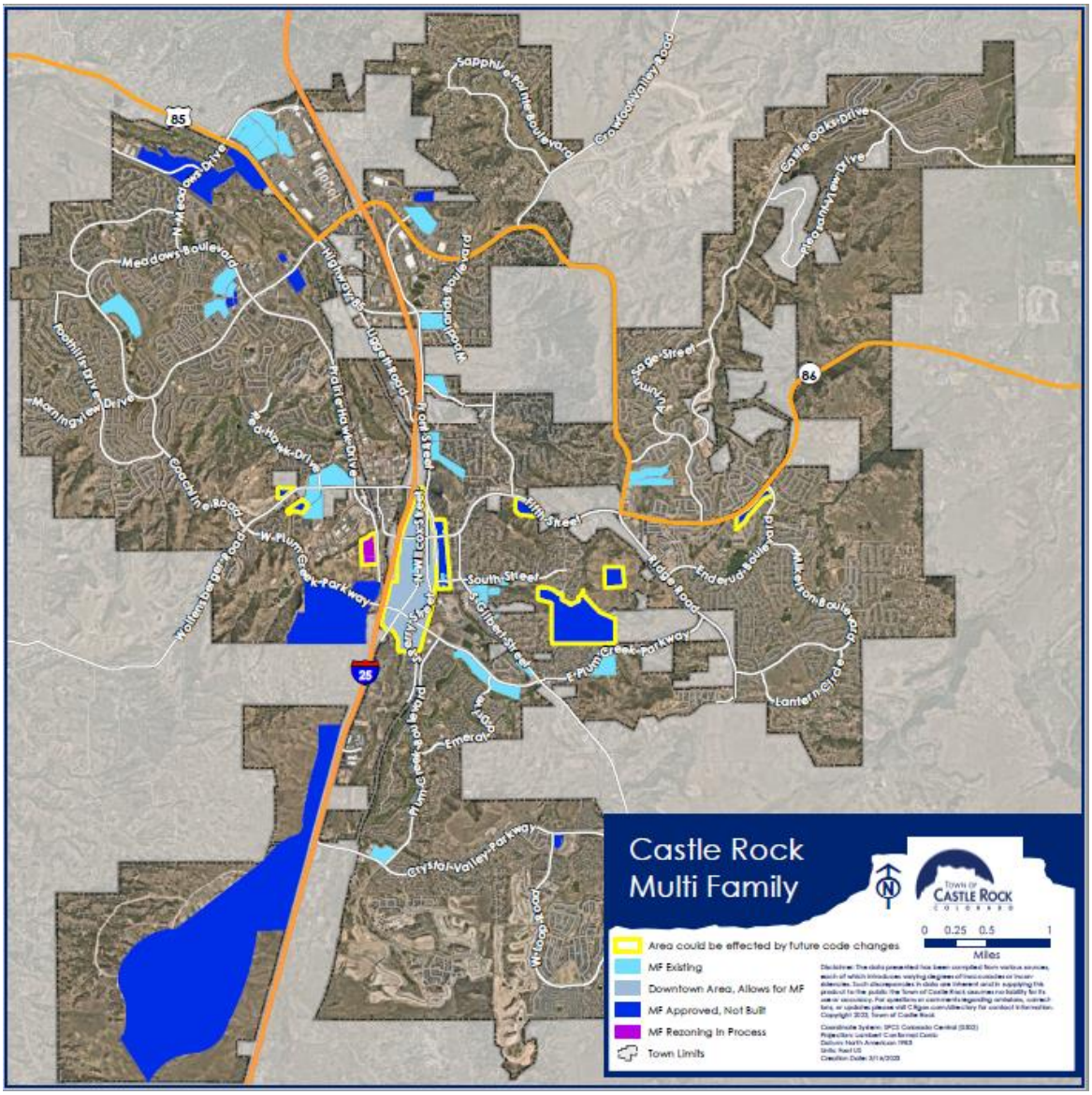
Recommendation

Staff has presented the current Town requirements for multi-family parking town-wide, downtown only, and in custom planned development areas. These have also been compared to neighboring jurisdictions. In some cases, the Town of Castle Rock multi-family parking requirements are higher, and in some they are lower. Senior and downtown multi-family parking appear consistent with neighboring jurisdictions and with custom PD areas.

If Town Council directs staff to propose changes to the Town's multi-family parking requirements, staff recommends engaging with the multi-family development community to better understand the impacts of a proposed change. Additional research would be recommended for multi-family parking trends and needs for three main areas: multi-family (non-age-restricted); age-restricted parking needs; and downtown-specific multi-family parking needs.

Any code changes to the Town's parking requirements for multi-family parking would not affect the five vested Planned Developments areas unless changes were made after their vesting periods expired. Dawson Trails is vested through 2052, Castle Meadows IO through 2035, and Terrain through 2028. All three of these PDs have higher parking requirements than the Municipal Code. Meadows is vested through 2028 and Promenade is vested through 2035. Code changes made after those dates would apply to those PD areas if there were any future multi-family developments in those areas.

The map below shows the areas highlighted in yellow that would most likely be affected by any future parking code changes for multi-family, as they are not in vested PD areas. Areas that are not highlighted in yellow would not be affected by a proposed change to multi-family parking regulations at this time.



Proposed Motions

If Council desires to change the municipal code for multi-family parking, here are some proposed motions to consider:

"I move to direct staff to engage the multi-family development community related to (pick area of interest: regular multi-family, senior multi-family, and/or downtown multifamily) and bring back feedback and a recommendation for changes to the parking standards"

"I move to direct staff to bring back an ordinance that changes the Municipal Code for (pick area of interest: regular multi-family, senior multi-family, and/or downtown multifamily) to ___X__ spaces per unit, for Council consideration."

Attachments:

Attachment A: CRDC Meadows Town Center parking memo

Town of Castle Rock

Agenda Memorandum

Agenda Date: 5/16/2023

Item #: 17. **File #:** DIR 2023-019

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council

Through: David L. Corliss, Town Manager

From: Kristin Read, Assistant Town Manager

Discussion/Direction: Results of 2023 Community Survey

Executive Summary

In every odd-numbered year since 2011, the Town has completed a community survey. As it has since 2015, the Town retained firm ComEngage to complete the statistically valid survey on its behalf. Responses were collected from Feb. 9 to April 5. Unlike in the recent past, every household in Castle Rock was invited to participate. This resulted in nearly 2,220 residents completing at least one "wave" of the survey, which is roughly triple the number of residents engaged in recent surveys.

Results overall continue to rate Castle Rock higher than other communities - the Town again received a 3.5-Star Rating overall in ComEngage's 5-Star Rating system - but the survey did indicate some areas for improvement. Along with a report on the survey's results (**Attachment A**), this memo includes some initial Town responses to some of the feedback received.

Discussion

The resident survey generally took respondents about 21 minutes to complete and included questions in the following broad areas, under which high-level results and initial Town responses are summarized:

- *General questions about the quality of life and quality and value of services in Town and a question regarding whether the Town is headed in the right direction*

  About nine in 10 residents surveyed said the quality of life in Castle Rock meets or exceeds expectations, and over three-quarters of respondents said the quality of services the Town provides exceeds or greatly exceeds expectations; these ratings have declined from 2021. Castle Rock continues to shine with regard to comparability to other communities, with 88% of residents surveyed believing Castle Rock is a better place to live than elsewhere.

  54% of residents surveyed said they believe the Town is headed in the right direction, and 64% percent of respondents said they believe they are getting their money's worth for their tax

dollars; these items also declined from 2021.

Initial Town responses: Quality of life and service responses will be addressed in subsequent sections. Town staff has provided resident education regarding the modest amount of taxes paid to the Town, including sending a postcard in 2021 with each property's tax breakdown. Staff will continue to remind residents of the small share of property tax that is paid to the Town - including by sending an updated postcard if Council so desires.

- *Thoughts regarding the Town's strategic priorities*

  The survey asked residents to share what they believe should be Town's top priorities from a list of potential priorities. Here is how respondents ranked the potential priorities:

  1. Managing growth/quality of life
  2. Protecting natural resources/preserving additional open space
  3. Securing the Town's water future
  4. Ensuring outstanding public safety within Castle Rock
  5. Improving transportation connectivity and relieving traffic congestion
  6. Maintaining the Town's unique character
  7. Providing adequate park and recreation amenities to keep up with neighboring communities
  8. Managing Town finances conservatively
  9. Supporting economic development within Town
  10. Improving residential / nonresidential balance
  11. Providing adequate job opportunities

  Providing a suitable range of housing options was not found to be a priority among respondents.

  After considering the potential priorities, residents were asked what other priorities the Town should consider. The top answer (27%) was limiting, slowing or stopping growth.

  Initial Town responses: Town Council will discuss and set priorities moving forward - in accord with the Town's financial resources - as the 2024 budget process continues. The Town has recently invested in additional open space, through improvements to the new Metzler Family Open Space. Staff will be suggesting additional ways Council could potentially fund future open space opportunities as part of the 2024 budget process.

- *Questions regarding Castle Rock as a place to live, including about important issues in and aspects of the Town, as well as regarding how well the Town keeps residents informed and how likely residents are to recommend Castle Rock as a place to raise children, do business, retire and work*

  Residents provide above-average ratings regarding most aspects of living in Castle Rock, with the ability to buy things locally rated highest among these attributes and the cost of living in Castle Rock rated lowest. These two ratings and the rating for employment opportunities within the Town declined significantly from 2021.

Respondents identified managing growth as the biggest issue facing Castle Rock when asked an open-ended question about that topic. Concerns about water and public safety also topped the list of concerns. Of note is that the number of residents who mentioned “managing growth” declined 20% since 2021, while those citing water issues as a concern more than doubled, from 10% to 22%.

Scores related to keeping residents informed regarding Town happenings and seeking their involvement and input have remained consistent compared to 2021.

Residents are very likely to recommend the Town as a place to raise children. Ratings regarding the likelihood of residents recommending the Town as a place to do business, a place to retire and a place to work have declined since 2021.

Initial Town responses: The Town has robust public education and input opportunities - ranging from Your Town Academy, to annual Councilmember open houses, to near daily community engagement via social media. Staff suggests continuing these opportunities, with a particular focus in the near term on public education surrounding water projects and issues within Castle Rock.

- *Thoughts regarding growth*

New in this year’s survey was a series of in-depth questions surrounding the issue of growth. Residents were provided a list of ways the Town works to manage growth and asked to rank them in order of importance. Here is how respondents ranked the Town’s responses to growth in order of importance:

1. Preserve open space
2. Implement and execute on long-term water plans
3. Improve the transportation network by widening roads within Town
4. Engage the public for input regarding development proposals
5. Improve the transportation network by adding new interchanges on major highways in Castle Rock
6. Charge impact fees on development to help ensure growth pays for growth
7. Establish and execute on long-range plans for other Town services (fire, police, parks and recreation)
8. Enforce zoning regulations
9. Require exceptional benefits for any new development proposals

After considering these provided responses, residents were asked if there were other measures the Town could take to ensure quality growth. The top answer (34%) was to limit, slow down or stop growth, followed by relieving traffic issues (13%).

When asked about the rate of growth in Castle Rock, 78% of respondents say they believe the Town is growing too fast. Respondents’ top two concerns about growth were the same as in 2021: the feeling that uncontrolled growth is occurring, and traffic and transportation

issues. Respondents again viewed the most beneficial aspect of growth as having more variety in terms of shopping, restaurants and businesses.

Initial Town responses: Market factors have driven the rate of growth within Castle Rock, which recently has slowed dramatically with the economy. The total number of single- and multifamily permits issued in 2022 was 40% lower than the number issued in 2021. Through first quarter 2023, these permits are down 72% compared to the five-year average. As growth slows, so does the Town's impact fee revenue, impacting the ability to address many of these priorities.

- *Thoughts regarding community character and Downtown*

70% of respondents said they believe there is some or a strong sense of community in Castle Rock. While this is a decline from 2021, this rating is consistent with ratings from 2017 and 2019. New in 2023, respondents were asked to select the factors they believe contribute most to the Town's unique identity. Here is how they ranked those items:

1. Easy access to open spaces and natural beauty
2. Safe neighborhoods and streets
3. Social events and activities for the community
4. A vibrant downtown
5. Efforts to preserve history and heritage
6. Small businesses and limited big-box stores
7. Friendly people
8. Walkable areas with no traffic
9. Knowing my neighbors

Distinct architectural style was not found by respondents to contribute to Castle Rock's unique identity.

After considering the provided factors, residents were asked what other factors contribute to the Town's distinct identity. The top answer (69%) was views/nature/open space/geology, a "small-town feel" (68%).

With regard to Downtown Castle Rock, respondents reported presently visiting the area with roughly the same frequency as they did in 2019, with the most common reason for visiting being going out to eat. When asked what one thing could be done to improve Downtown, 42% of respondents said adding parking.

Initial Town responses: Council has invested in public safety to keep that aspect of life in Castle Rock strong. Council has also purchased Cantril School and supported a strong slate of community events to enhance community character. Council will soon be asked to make an additional investment in Downtown parking by leasing spaces at the Douglas County School District's Administration Building on Wilcox Street.

- *Thoughts regarding other special topics*

Respondents were asked whether the Town should encourage the business community to invest in programs to ensure that middle- and low-wage workers employed in Castle Rock can live in Castle Rock, and 62% agreed with that sentiment. When asked how they thought the Town should obtain additional revenue to help fund public safety needs, respondents' most frequent answer was to tax new development, followed by reallocating current Town funds.

Initial Town responses: Town Council asked the community in 2021 to approve a new housing construction tax dedicated to funding public safety, and that ballot measure failed. To address public safety needs, Council in the 2023 budget began shifting funds away from transportation needs toward additional public safety staffing.

- *Evaluations of specific aspects of Town services including Police, Fire/EMS, Roads/Public Works, Water and Parks and Recreation*

  Respondents indicate they remain satisfied (7/10 or above) with most aspects of Police and Fire and Rescue services. The only area of public safety performance that declined significantly was animal services such as Animal Control.

  Ratings for all Public Works performance items decreased from 2021, though residents remain overall satisfied with these aspects: cleanliness of the streets, and overall convenience and accessibility of the roads. Residents were also overall satisfied with snowplowing, though those ratings declined from 2021.

  Residents rated both neighborhood and major streets as safe overall, including for vehicles, bicycles and walking. Increasing police presence was viewed as the best way to improve safety on neighborhood streets, and increasing bike- and pedestrian-safe infrastructure was the top way respondents thought safety on major streets could be improved.

  Residents continue to be satisfied with Castle Rock Water's services, with the exception of value of services for rates paid, though that and several other ratings decreased from 2021: overall quality of water, water conservation programs and securing and managing long-term water supplies. Opportunities were identified for increasing the success of the ColoradoScape program by raising the rebate to $2.50 per square foot and increasing customer outreach about the program.

  Finally, residents continue to believe that Parks and Recreation is doing a good job at providing a park within a half-mile of their households and rated highly the value of their access to parks and trails. When asked what additional Parks and Recreation amenities they would like developed within Castle Rock, respondents' most common answer was an additional recreation center, followed by additional trails and open space.

  Initial Town responses: Staff intends to examine Animal Control data and provide pet ownership education toward that concern. Numerous investments are being made in transportation, including the widening of Plum Creek Parkway and Ridge Road, construction of the Crystal Valley interchange, and adjustments to the Town's snowplowing operations. The Town's ability to address additional Public Works concerns is tied to available funding. With no

changes to revenue, services will continue to be prioritized against each other through the budget process.

Council will be asked to consider adding a sports development center for the community as part of the Brickyard project later this year. In addition to increasing education about long-term water plans, Water will increase their ColoradoScape rebate amount and expand their conservation outreach efforts.

In addition to the resident survey results, the attached report also contains results of the business survey, which are not detailed in this memo. Staff will share with the public all of this information, including the Town's initial responses to the feedback received. Staff welcomes Council discussion and direction on additional desired responses to these survey results.

Attachments

Attachment A: 2023 Castle Rock Community Survey Report

RESULTS OF 2023 COMMUNITY SURVEY

Table of Contents

Introduction *(p3)*
Background, Methodology, Weighting, Benchmarking

5-Star Rating *(p11)*
Star Rating, Quality of Life, Quality of Services, Comparability to Other Communities, Direction Town is Headed, Value of Services for Tax Dollar Paid

Key Community Questions *(p29)*
Overall ratings and trended

Driver Analysis *(p32)*
How it Works, Overall Drivers, Drivers Within Each Category

Potential Strategic Priorities *(p40)*
Ranked importance of potential strategic priorities

Castle Rock as a Place to Live *(p44)*
Most Important Issue Facing the Town, Livability Aspects, Recommending Castle Rock, Government and Resident Involvement

Community Character - Sense of Community *(p49)*
Contributors to a Unique Town Identity

Growth in Castle Rock *(p53)*
Negative Aspects of Growth, Positive Aspects of Growth

Castle Rock Police *(p59)*
Police Contact, Police Performance, Confidence in Police, Approachability of Police

Castle Rock Fire and Rescue *(p64)*
Fire and Rescue Priorities, Fire and Rescue Performance

Castle Rock Water *(p67)*
Water Services, Long-Term Water Issues, Specific Water Concerns, Useful Information About Water, New website, Coloradoscaping

Public Works *(p75)*
Public Works Performance, Plowing of the Streets, Travel Time Within the Town

Parks, Trails and Open Spaces *(p81)*
"Walkable" Parks, Value of Access to Parks and Trails

Communications and Media *(p86)*
Current vs Preferred Methods of Communication, Social Media Close-up

Special Topics *(p91)*
Business investment in CR's workforce, funding public safety program

Downtown *(p94)*
Frequency and reasons for visiting, spend while downtown

Demographics *(p97)*
Age, Gender, Household Characteristics, Working from Home, Voting and Business Ownership

Business Survey Results *(p102)*
Business priorities, reasons for opening a business, employee environment, availability and affordability of real estate, changes in revenue

Appendix I: Questionnaires *(p126)*
Resident Questionnaire (p127) and Business Questionnaire (p151)

Appendix II: Resident Survey Open Ends *(p160)*
Open ended responses to the resident survey

Appendix III: Business Survey Open Ends *(p693)*
Open ended responses to the business survey

Introduction

Background and Objectives

Home to more than 80,000 residents, the Town of Castle Rock provides police, fire and rescue, parks and recreation, development, public works, and water services to residents, as well as general government services of communications, facilities, finance, human resources, innovation and technology, and municipal court system. Begining in2011, the Town has conducted a biennial survey of residents and businesses to gauge local attitudes. The survey is intended to collect statistically reliable data that represents all Castle Rock residents, as well as reaching out to all businesses.

The 2023 Community Survey was built on the previous research efforts but was modified to address the changing environment for conducting market research and the changing needs of the Town. The survey provides insights into…

- Perceived quality of life in Castle Rock and the extent to which residents and businesses believe the Town provides high-quality services, is headed in the right direction, and delivers value for the tax dollars paid.
- Use and perceptions of Town services (public safety, roads and public works, water, parks and recreation).
- Community character.

The 2023 Community Survey was conducted February 9th to April 5th, 2023.

Methodology: Resident Survey

The methodology used an address-based sample, similar to the approach used since 2015. However, rather than taking a sample of 12,000-15,000 households, all households within the Town were invited to participate in the survey.

The sample frame was composed of a list of all addresses in Castle Rock—as defined by a shape file—including those indicating that post office boxes are the only way they get mail. All addresses in this area were matched against a comprehensive database to determine if the household had a matching landline or cell phone number. Additionally, email addresses were appended where possible.

1. All households received a postcard inviting them to participate in the survey. The postcard had a brief description, a call to action, and a short URL and QR code. Postcards also had a one-time use access code.
2. Households with an email address: All households with an email address were sent an email inviting them to complete the survey online.
3. Finally, all households where cell phones were appended were sent a text message with an invitation.

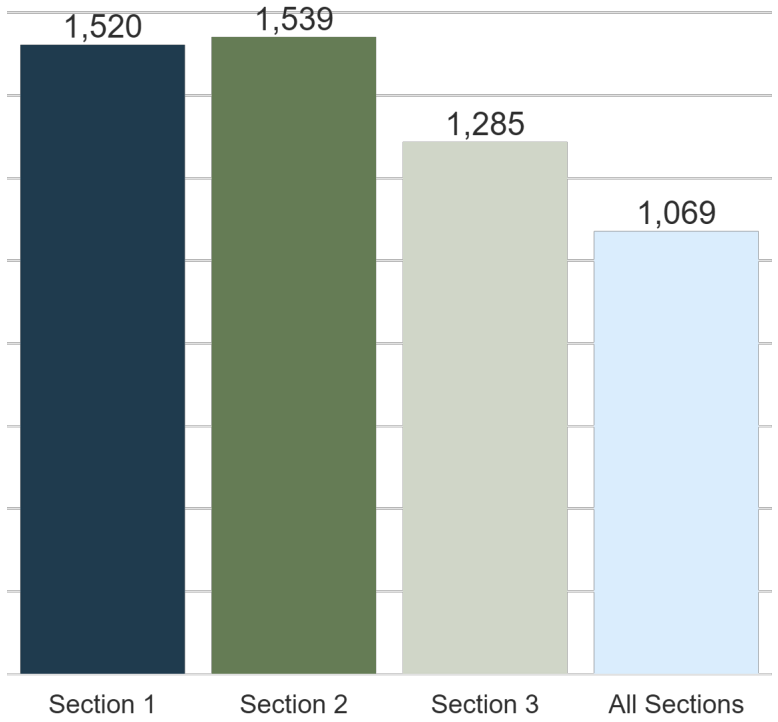
Invitations were staggered into three waves with roughly 1/3 of the households being invited to participate during each wave.

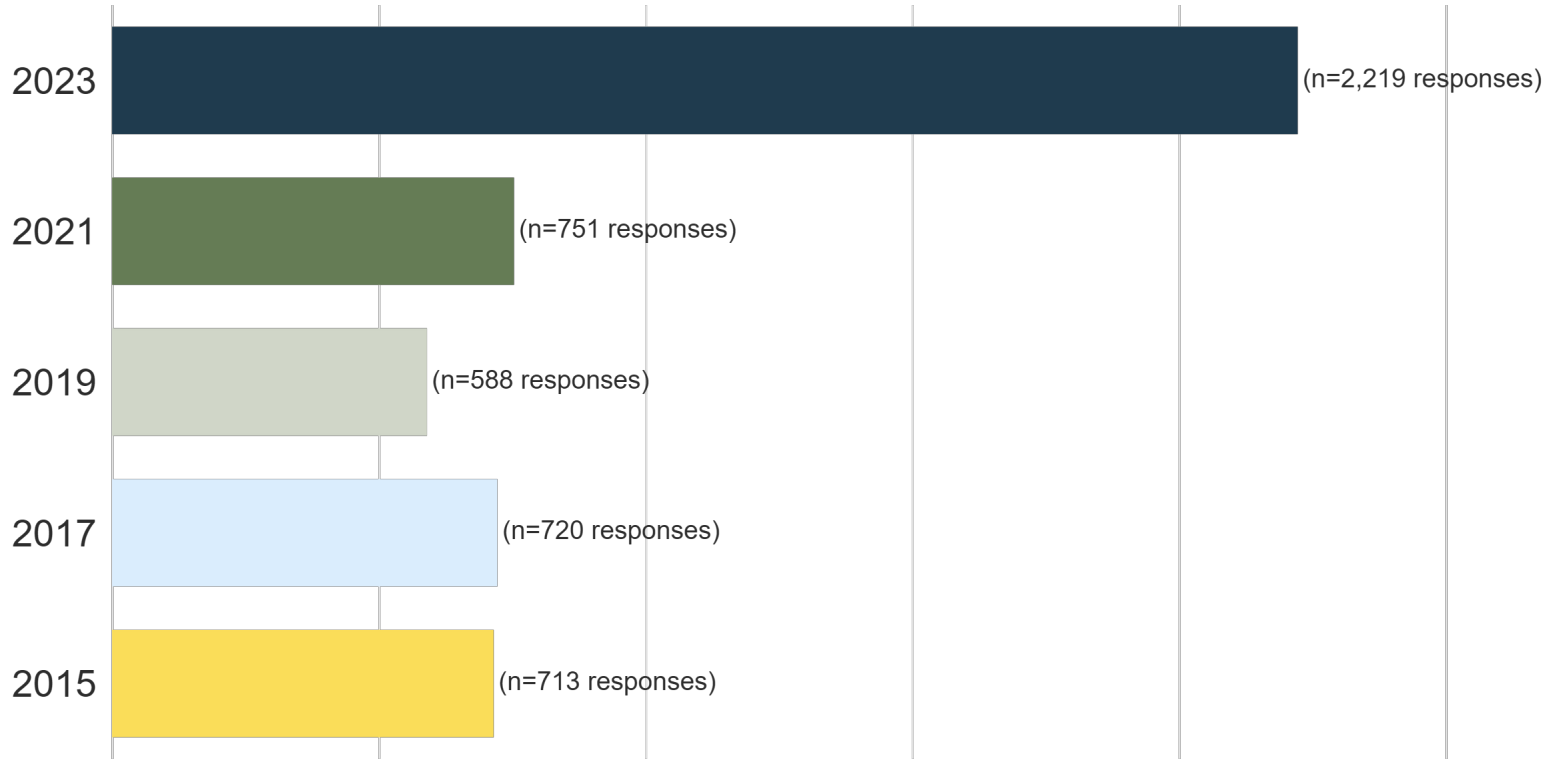
Who we Spoke to

In all 2,219 residents completed at least one survey section.

Of those, 1,069 residents completed all three survey sections.

Unlike previous years, the 2023 survey was conducted in three waves. Some respondents completed all waves, while others completed only one, and others left the survey unfinished. The number of responses recorded was much higher than in previous years, as was the number of respondents who completed all three waves.





Questionnaire Design

The questionnaire design process began with a careful review of previous questionnaires. While key measures were retained, some questions were dropped or revised to provide higher-quality data. The survey was split into three waves, with the total average survey time running 21 minutes. Questions were regarding:

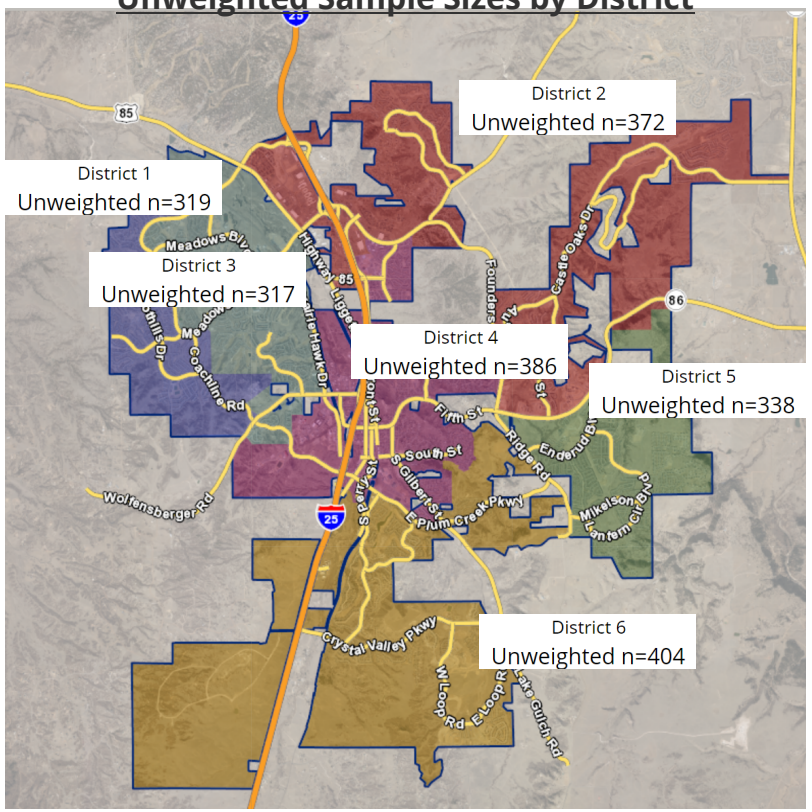
- Castle Rock as a Place to Live
- Community Character
- Police and Safety
- Fire and Emergency Medical Services
- Public Works
- Castle Rock Water
- Parks and Recreation
- Strategic Priorities
- Planning for Growth
- Communications and Media
- Special Topics
- Demographics

Town Council was given the opportunity to review the questions and approved the questionnaire in December 2022.

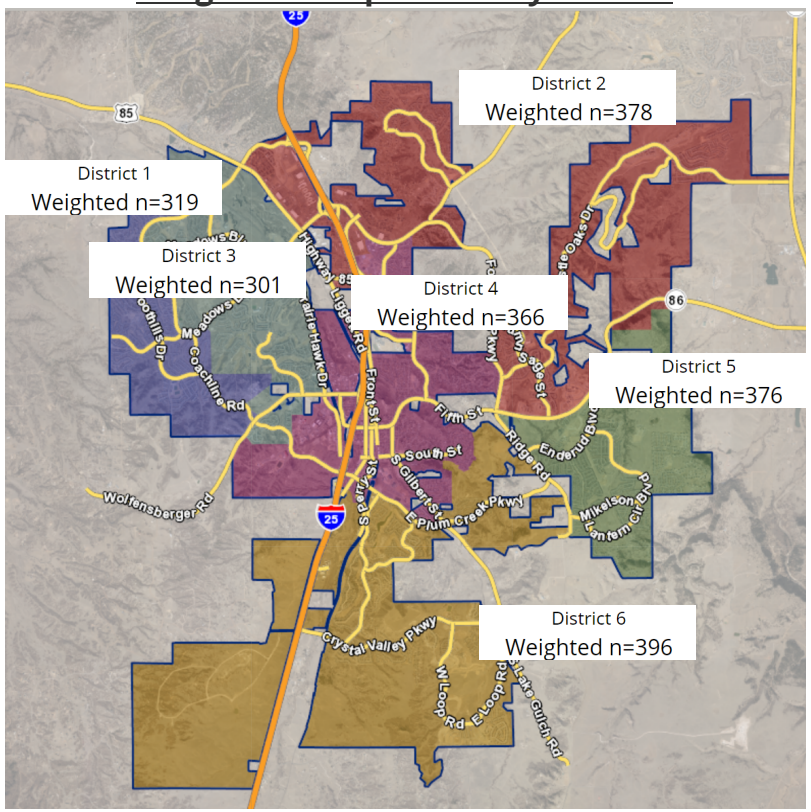
Geography

In addition to analysis by key demographic segments, the analysis looks at differences in results by each of the Town's six council districts. The left map below shows the total unweighted number of surveys completed from each district, and the right map shows the total weighted number of surveys from each district. No weighting was performed by Council District.

Unweighted Sample Sizes by District



Weighted Sample Sizes by District



Understanding the Data

This report summarizes the major findings of the research for each survey topic overall.

Tables and charts provide supporting data. Unless otherwise noted, column percentages are used. Percentages are rounded to the nearest whole number. Columns generally sum to 100 percent except in cases of rounding. In some instances, columns sum to more than 100 percent due to multiple responses given to a single question; these cases are noted.

Mean values are reported on an 11-point scale where "0" is low and "10" is high. For reporting purposes, the 11-point scale was collapsed into four groups: "Very Satisfied" (10–9), "Somewhat Satisfied" (8–6), "Neutral" (5), "Dissatisfied" (4–0). On some occasions, the "Dissatisfied" group is further split into "Somewhat Dissatisfied" (4–2) and "Very Dissatisfied" (1–0).

Throughout the report, "top box" scores are shown. These are the sum of "very satisfied" and "somewhat satisfied." In some instances, the sum of the two scores is a percentage greater or less than the sum of the individual scores. This is due to rounding, as the percentages are first summed and then rounded to the nearest whole number. For example, if 12.42 percent are "very satisfied" and 7.3 percent are "somewhat satisfied," the report will show 12 percent "very" and 7 percent "somewhat" satisfied (12+7=19), while the total percent satisfied will be reported as 20 percent (12.42 + 7.3 = 19.72, which rounds to 20).

Except as noted, "don't know" and "refused" responses are counted as missing values and are not included in the reported percentages.

The base for a question may vary depending on answers to previous questions or inclusion in a specific analytical group—for example, residents who have had contact with the police versus those who have not had contact. Unless otherwise noted, the results in this report are based on the final weighted sample data, although actual (unweighted) base sizes are used to determine statistically significant differences and reliability.
The report also identifies differences that are statistically significant. If a difference is large enough to be unlikely to have occurred due to chance or sampling error, the difference is statistically significant. Unless otherwise noted, statistical significance was tested at a 95% confidence levels. A statistically significant difference may not always be practically significant. The differences of practical significance depend on the judgment of the organization's management.

Benchmarking

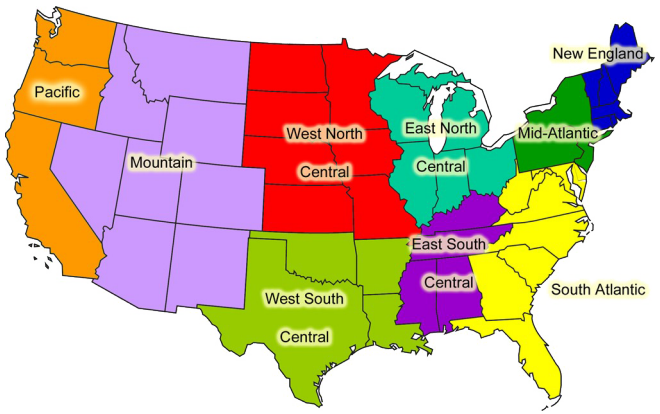
Benchmarking is defined as “the routine comparison with similar organizations of administrative processes, practices, costs, and staffing to uncover opportunities to improve services and/or to lower costs.”[1]. Benchmarking enables communities such as Castle Rock to

- Quantify measures of performance
- Quantify differences between community performance and best practices
- Encourage focus on outcomes rather than simply performance

The sample for the benchmarking data consists of over 2,400 randomly selected households from across the United States. The sample was not designed to gather a specific number of completed surveys from a select number of cities. Therefore, there is no specific list of benchmark cities to which to compare. Benchmarking is performed against individuals residing in specific geographic areas.

For benchmarking, Castle Rock results for key questions are compared to:

- All respondents nationwide,
- Respondents living in other 3.5-Star communities, as well as those in 4.0-Star communities,
- Respondents in the Mountain census division (Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, Wyoming, Montana), and
- Respondents living in cities of similar sizes (between 50,000 and 100,000 residents).



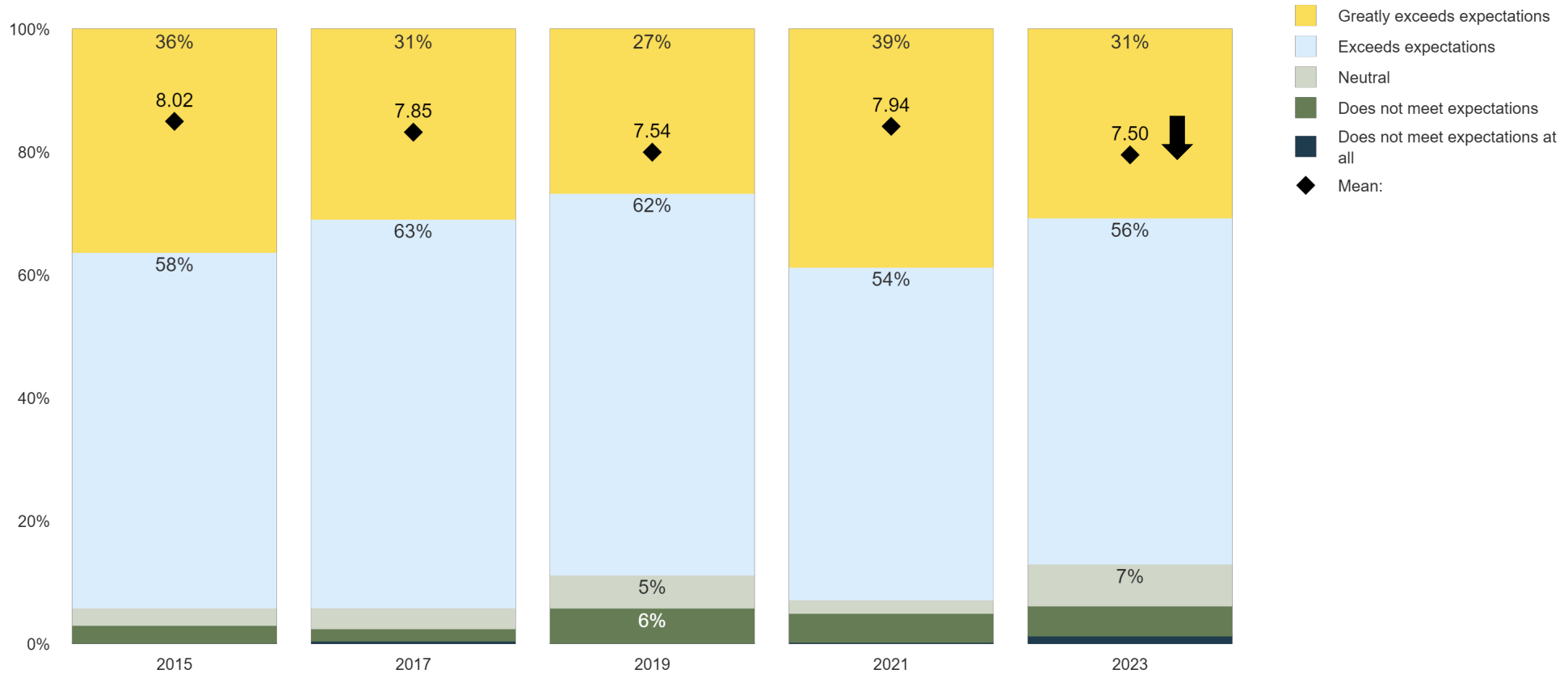
Note, benchmarking is only available on questions in this survey that match NWRG’s benchmarking survey data. The 2021 Castle Rock Survey contains questions that are unique to the Town and cannot be benchmarked.

[1] Mark Howard & Bill Kilmartin, “Assessment of Benchmarking within Government Organizations,” Accenture White Paper, May 2006.

5-Star Rating

Overall Quality of Life

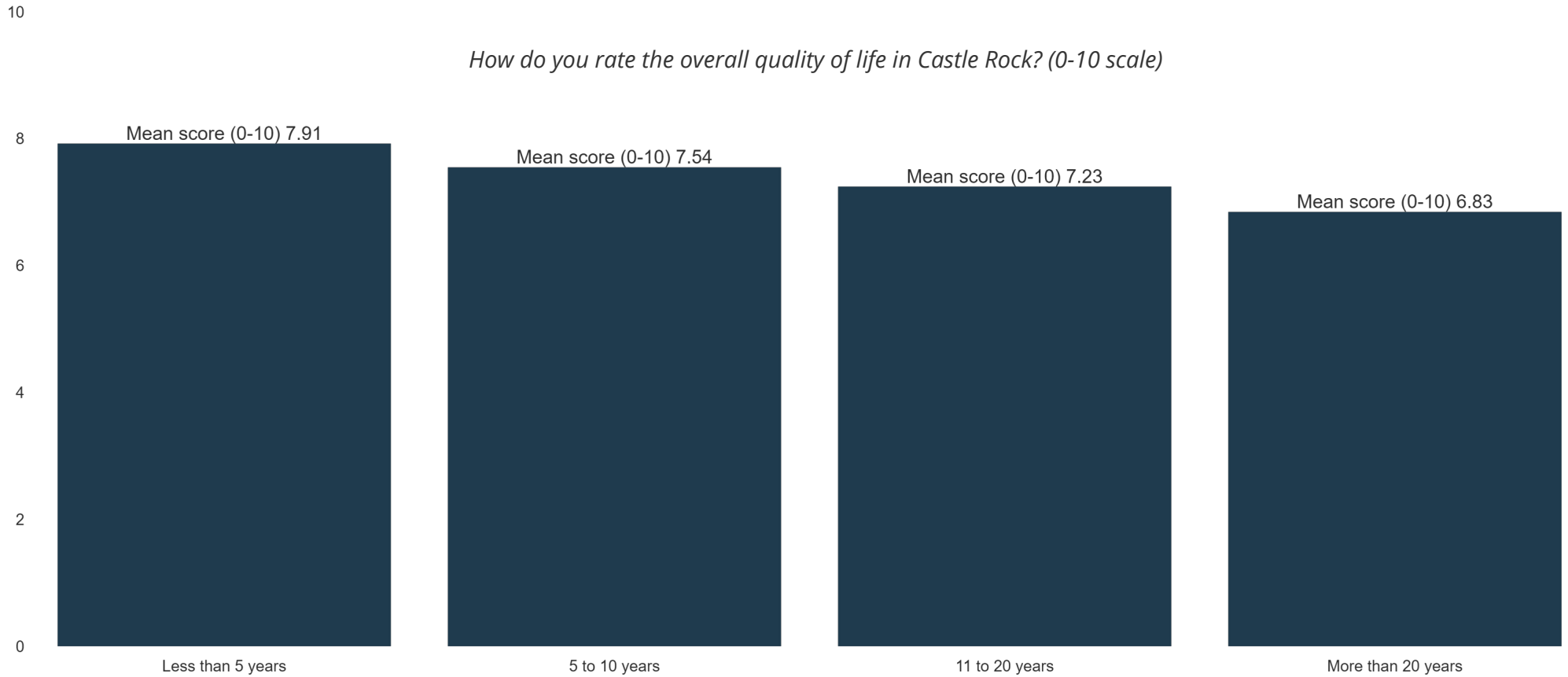
Nearly 9 out of 10 respondents believe the quality of life exceeds their expectations. About 3 out of 10 say the quality of life greatly exceeds their expectations. After seeing an improvement in ratings between 2019 and 2021, the overall rating and percent giving the highest ratings (greatly exceeds expectations) decreased in 2023, returning to near 2019 levels. This is consistent with findings in other cities.



How do you rate the overall quality of life in Castle Rock? (0-10 scale)

Overall Quality of Life Comparisons

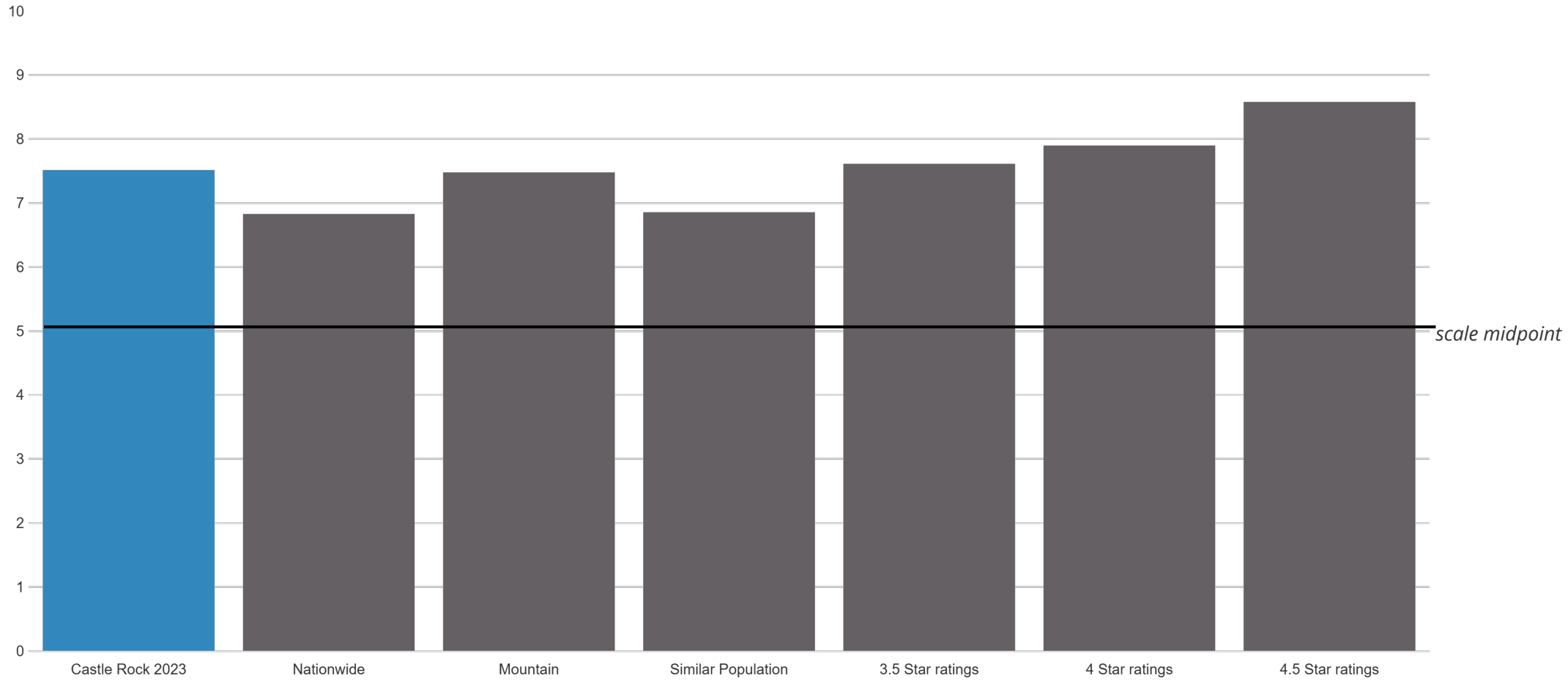
Nearly nine out of ten respondents believe the quality of life exceeds or greatly exceeds their expectations. Ratings for the overall quality of life among new (<5 years) respondents are significantly higher than ratings from all other respondents. Ratings from 5-10 year respondents are higher than ratings from >10 year respondents.



Years lived in Castle Rock

Quality of Life Benchmarking

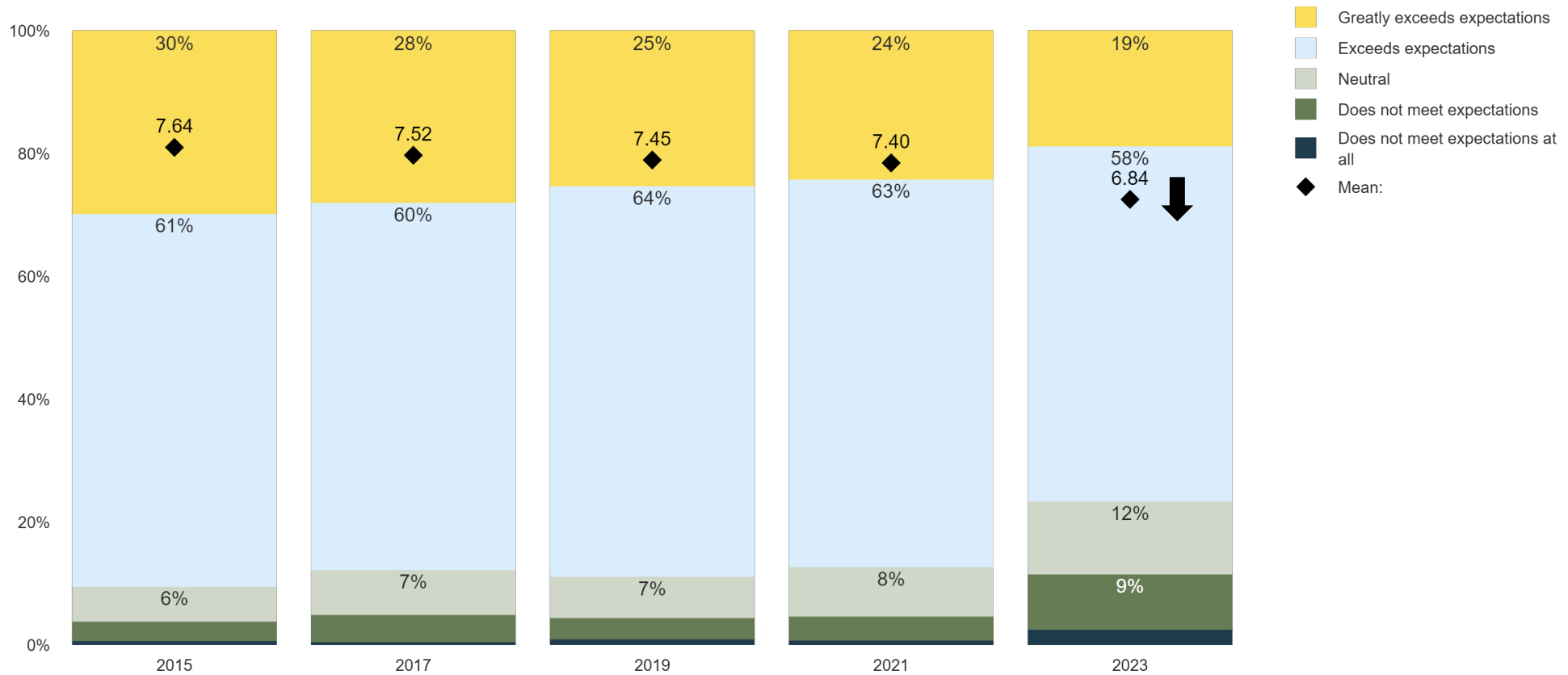
Castle Rock scores similar to cities with 3.5-Star ratings and other Mountain region communities.



How do you rate the overall quality of life in Castle Rock? (0-10 scale)

Quality of Town Services

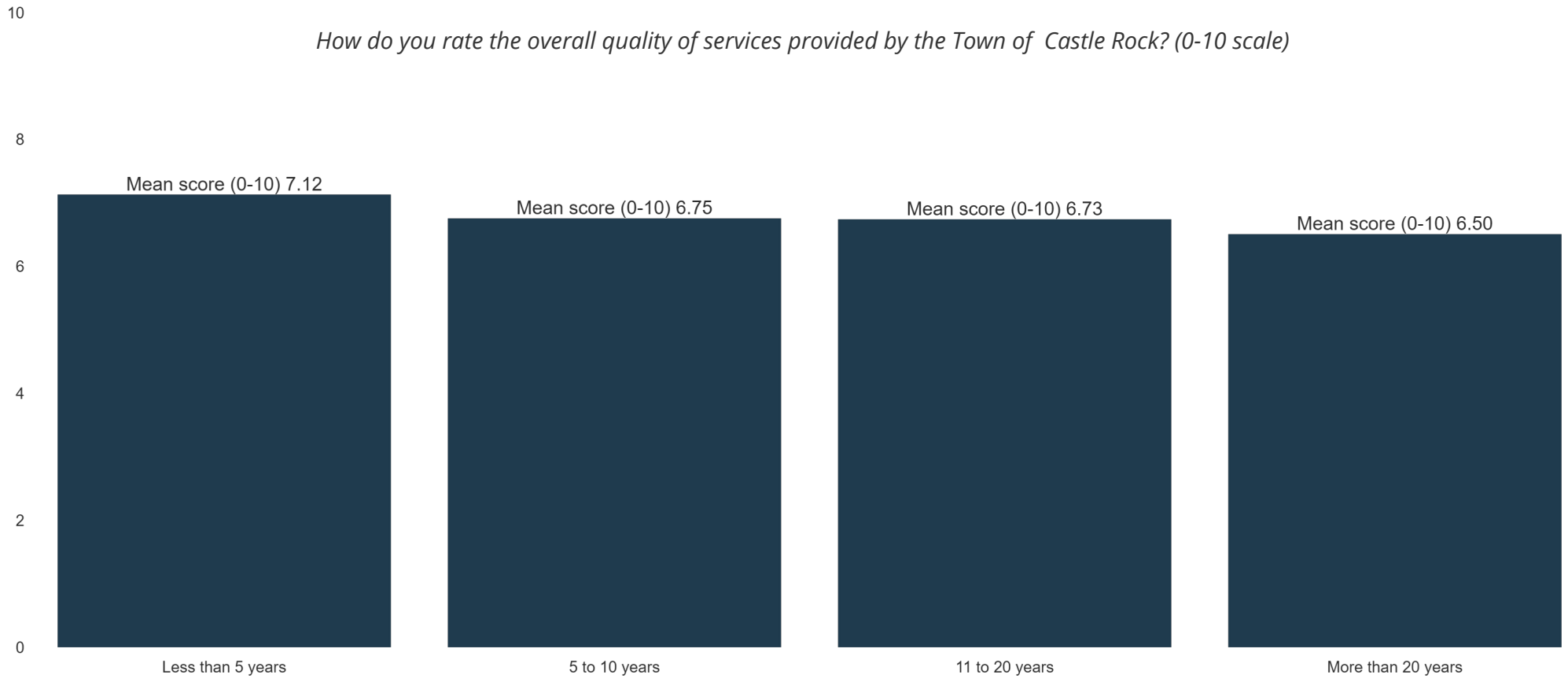
In 2023, just over three-quarters of respondents said that the quality of Town services exceeds or greatly exceeds expectations. However, this rating declined significantly since 2021.



How do you rate the overall quality of Town services in Castle Rock? (0-10 scale)

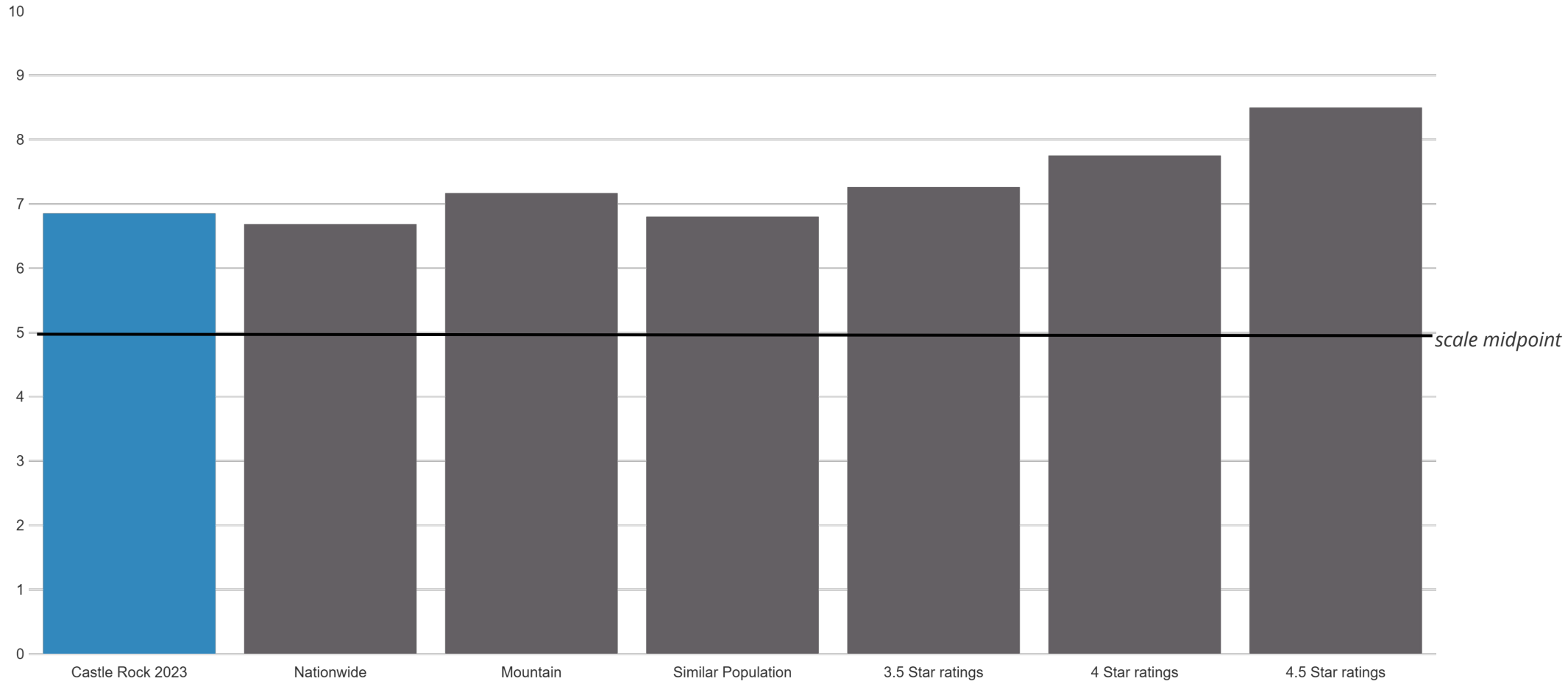
Quality of Services Comparisons

While the overall rating is above the midpoint (5), longtime residents rate the quality of services significantly lower than those living in Castle Rock for 10 years or less.



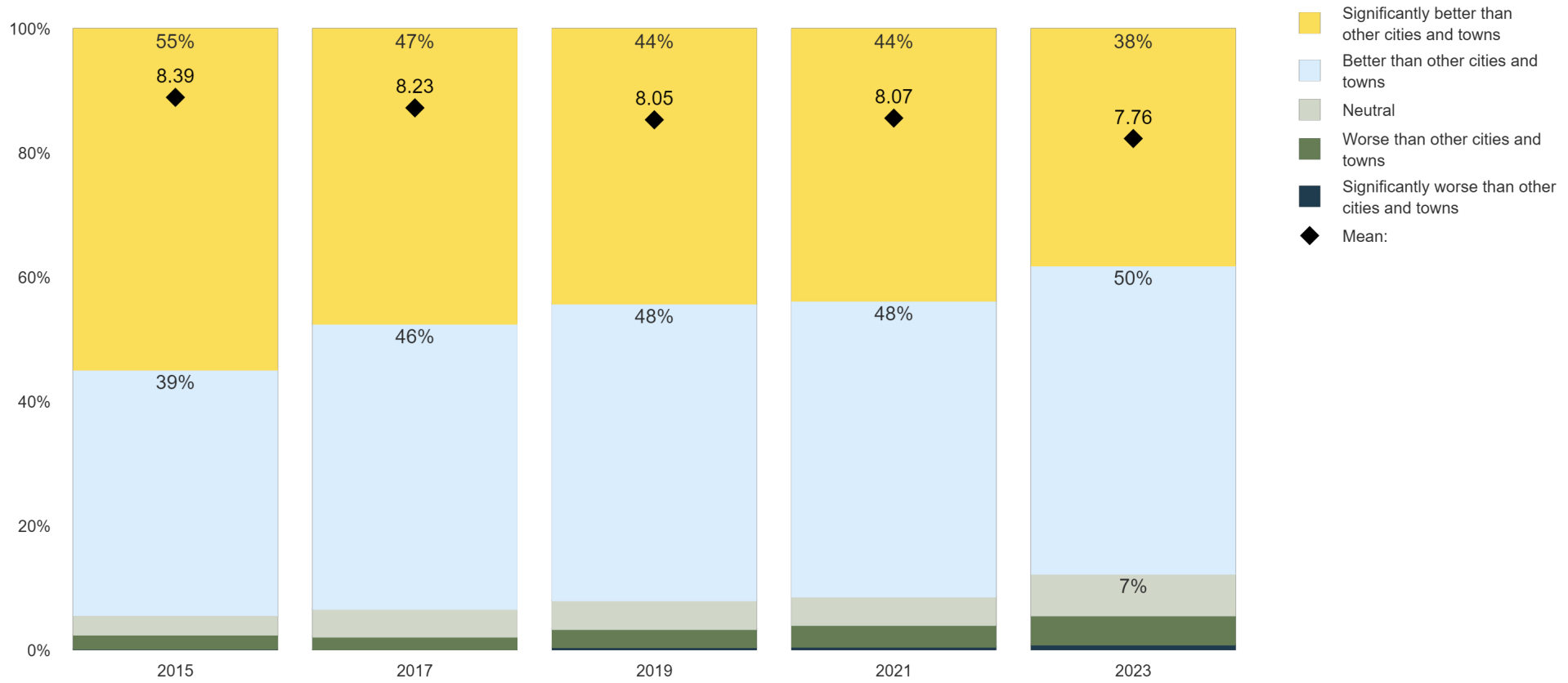
Quality of Services Benchmarking

Castle Rock scores similar to cities with similar populations and to national benchmarks.



Comparability to Other Communities

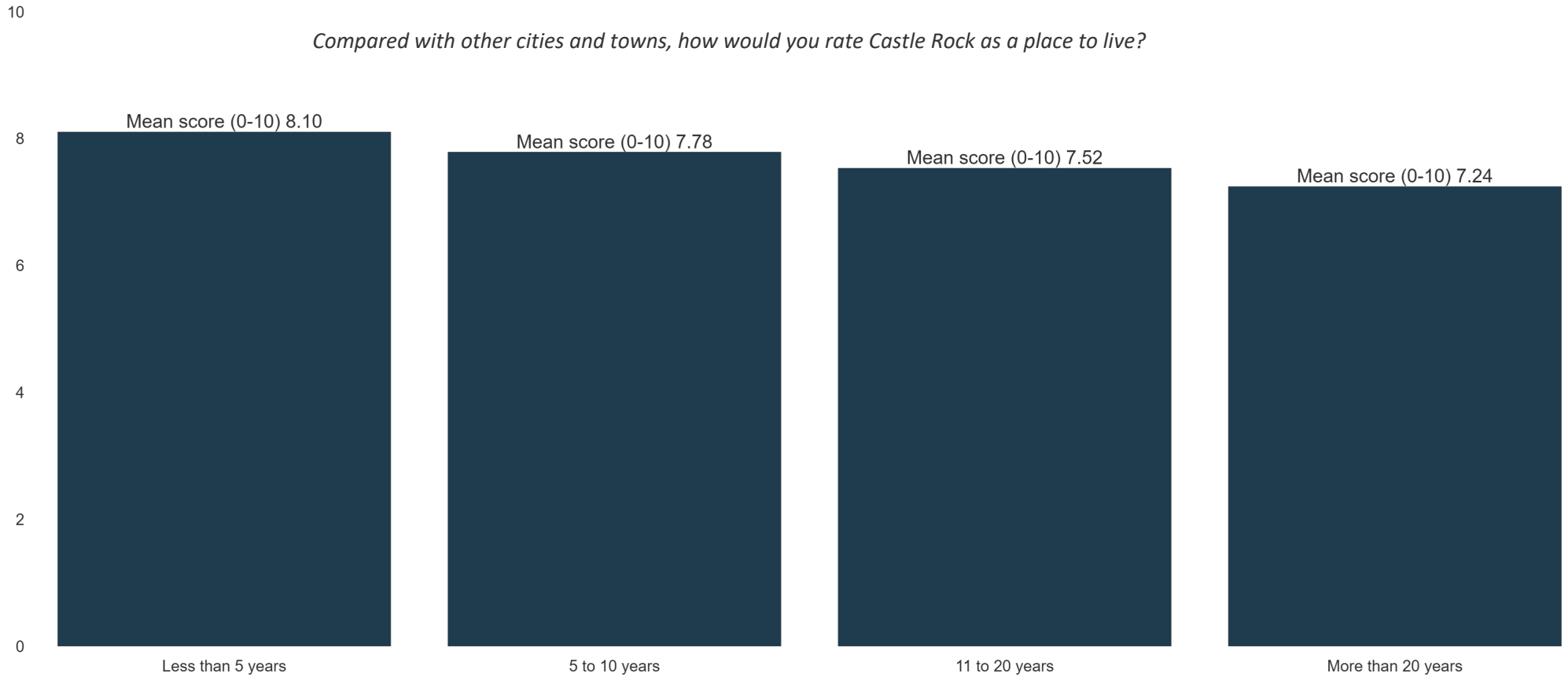
Nearly 9 in 10 respondents rate Castle Rock as a better or significantly better place to live than other communities. The the mean rating has decreased slightly between 2021 and 2023, but is still within the margin of error.



Compared with other cities and towns, how would you rate Castle Rock as a place to live?

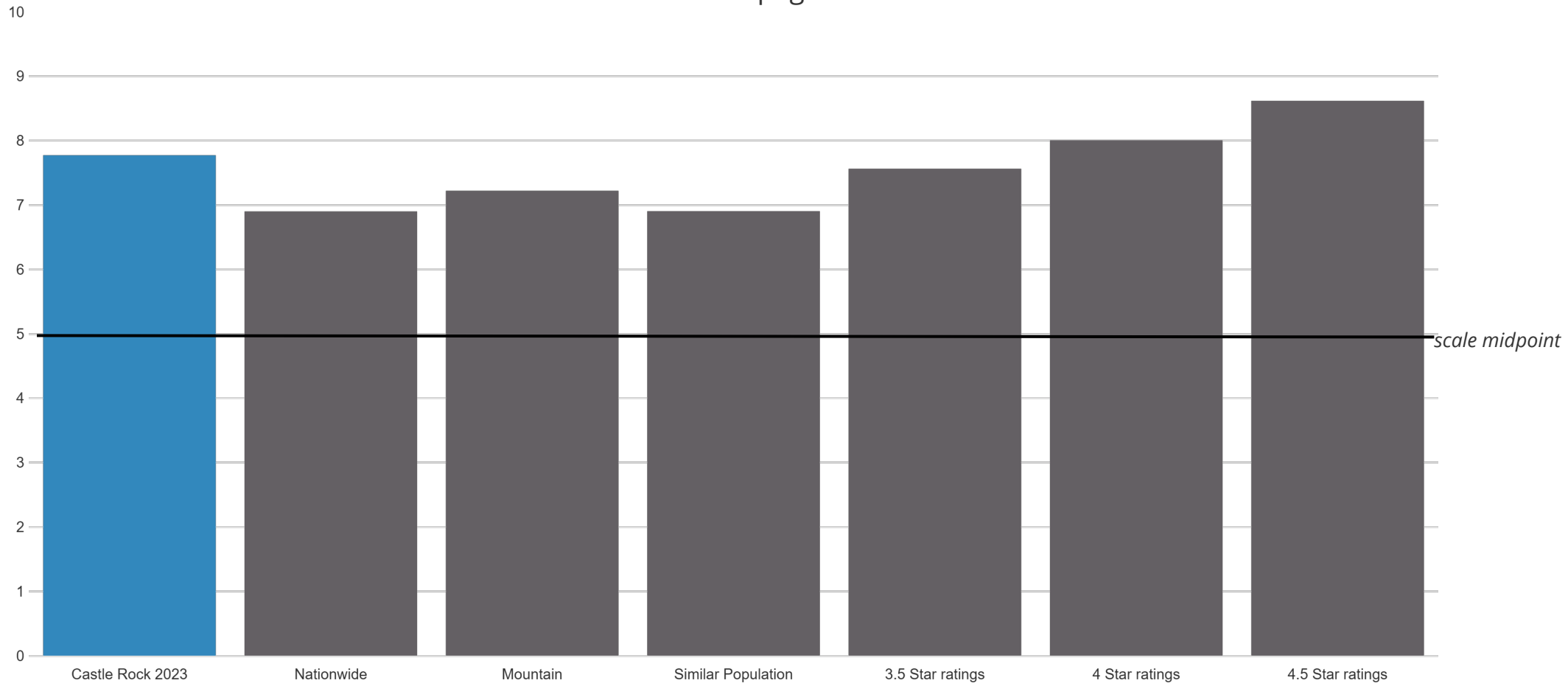
Comparability Comparisons

Nearly 9 in 10 respondents rated Castle Rock as a better or significantly better place to live than other communities. Ratings are related to length of residency. Respondents who have lived in Castle Rock for 10 years or less rate the Town as a better place to live (compared to other cities/towns) than 11+ year respondents.



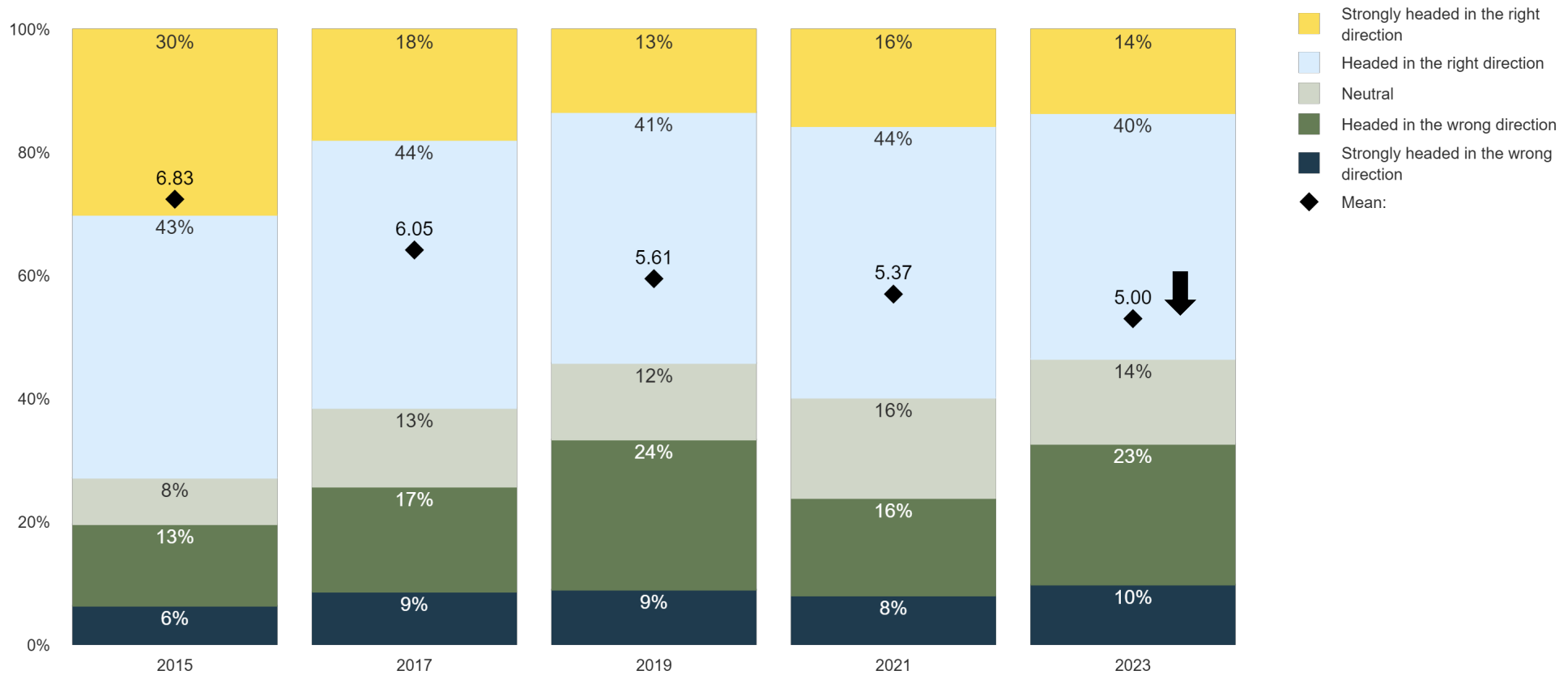
Comparability Benchmarking

Castle Rock scores similar to cities with 3.5 to 4-Star ratings and outperforms several benchmarks on this page.



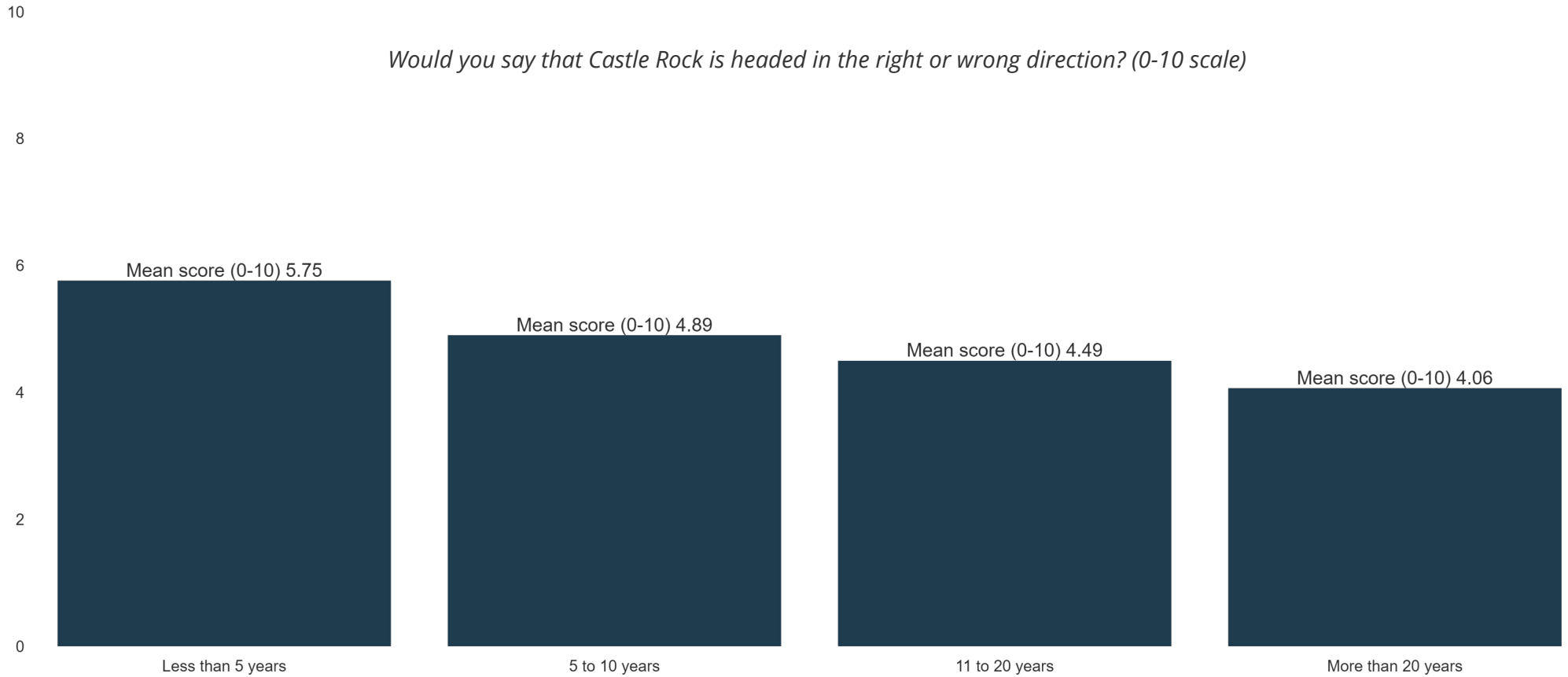
Direction Town is Headed

Just over half of Castle Rock respondents feel the Town is headed in the right direction. Ratings (as measured by the mean) have decreased year over year since the 2015 baseline.



Direction Headed Comparisons

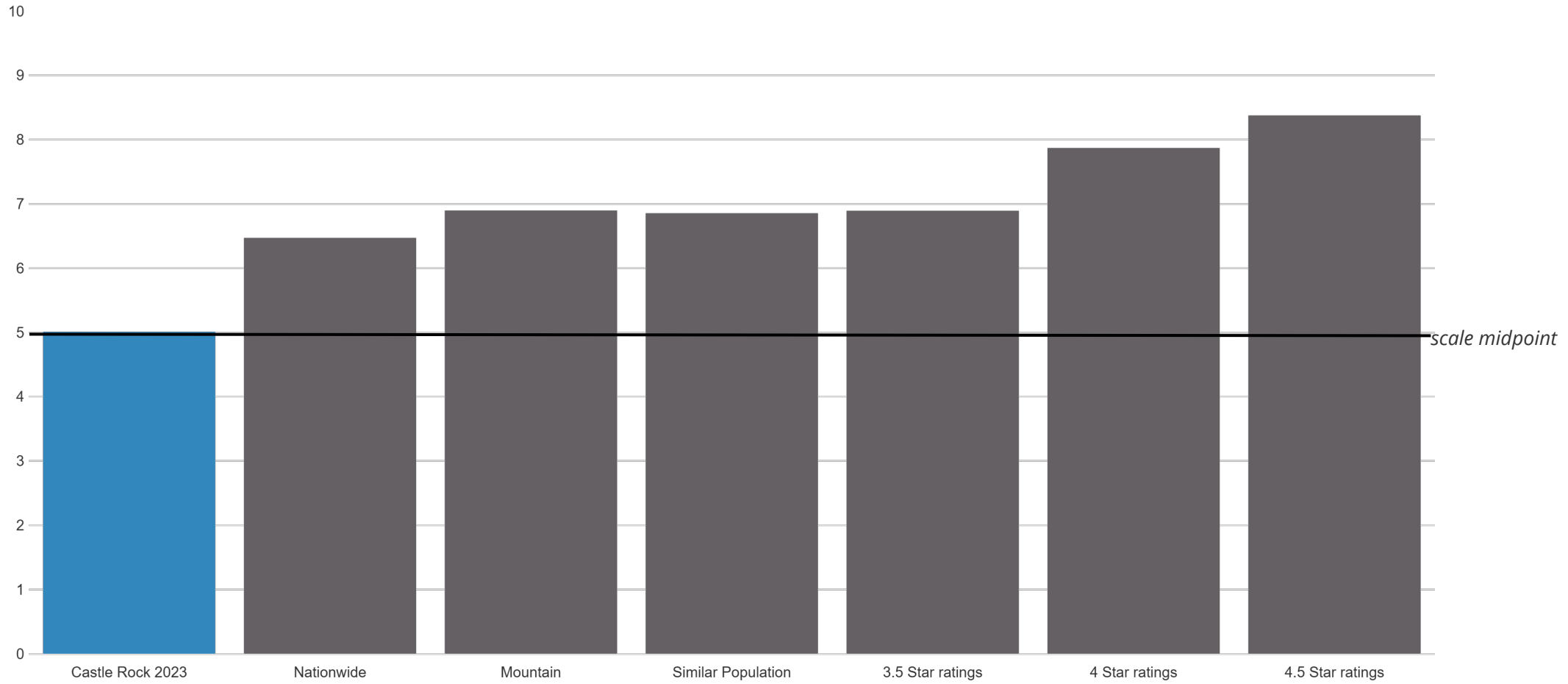
Residents who have lived in Castle Rock for four years or less say that the Town is headed in the right direction more than other groups. Castle Rock residents of 5-10 years ranked the direction the Town is headed higher than 11+ year residents, who gave the lowest score.



Years lived in Castle Rock

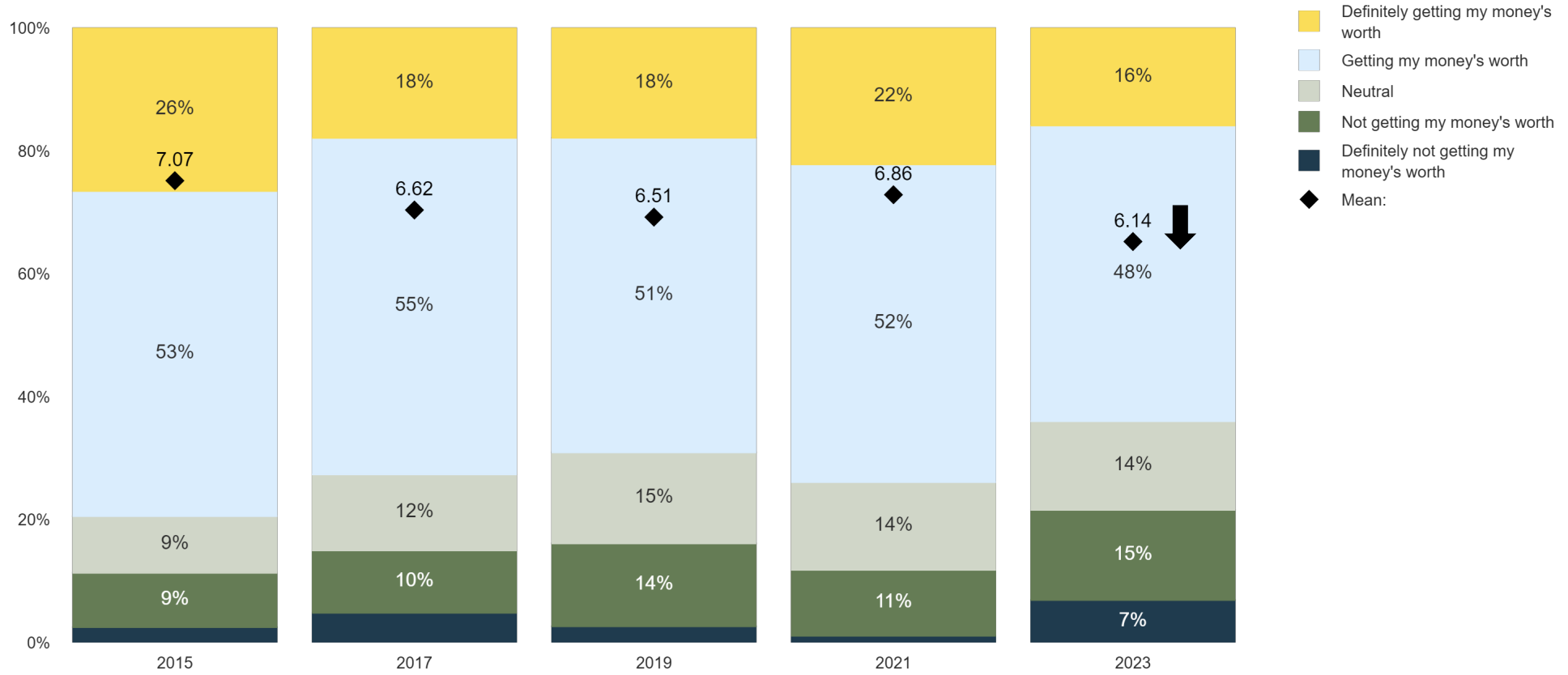
Direction Headed Benchmarking

Castle Rock scores below benchmarks regarding the direction Castle Rock is headed.



Value for Tax Dollars Paid

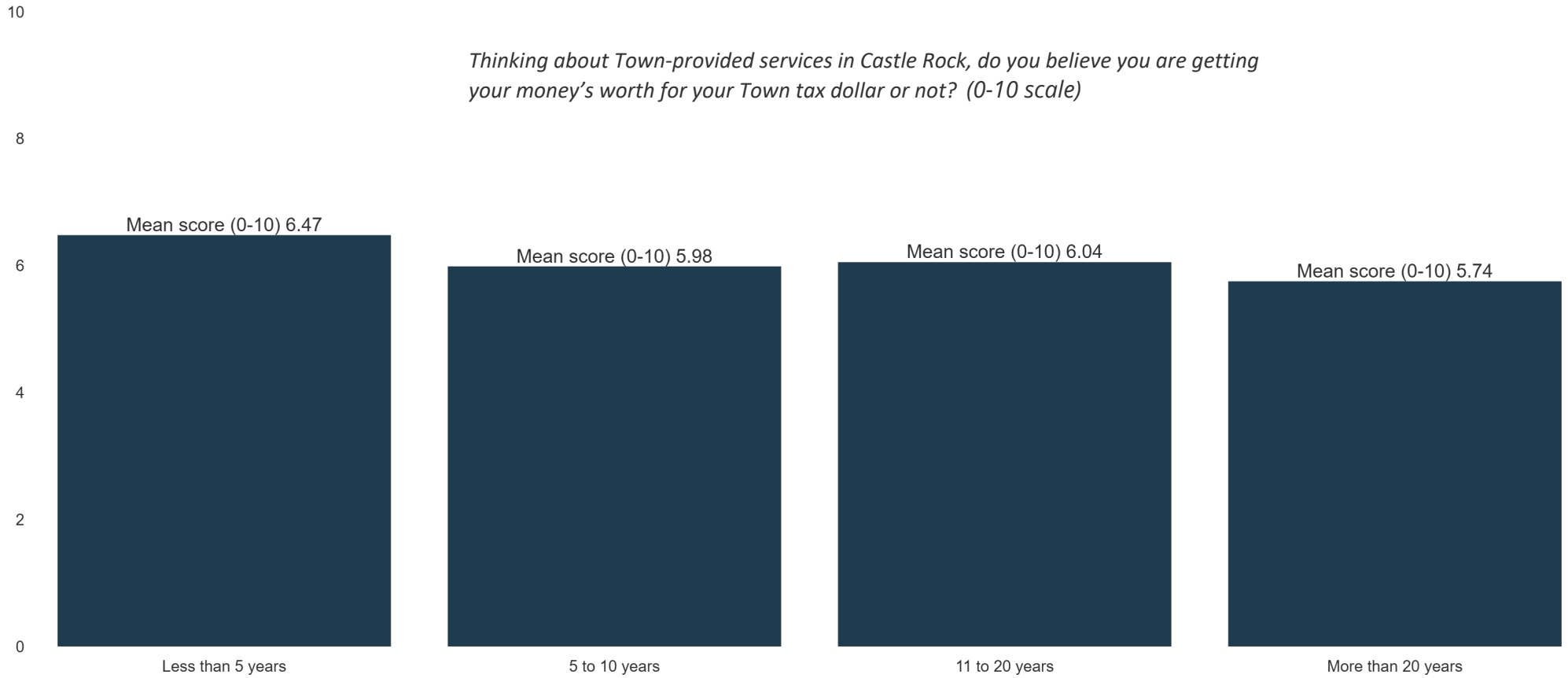
Nearly two thirds of respondents say they are getting their money's worth for their tax dollars. The average rating for value is at its lowest level since the 2015 baseline. Nearly one out of four respondents feel they are not getting their money's worth.



Thinking about Town-provided services in Castle Rock, do you believe you are getting your money's worth for your Town tax dollar or not? (0-10 scale)

Value for Taxes Comparison

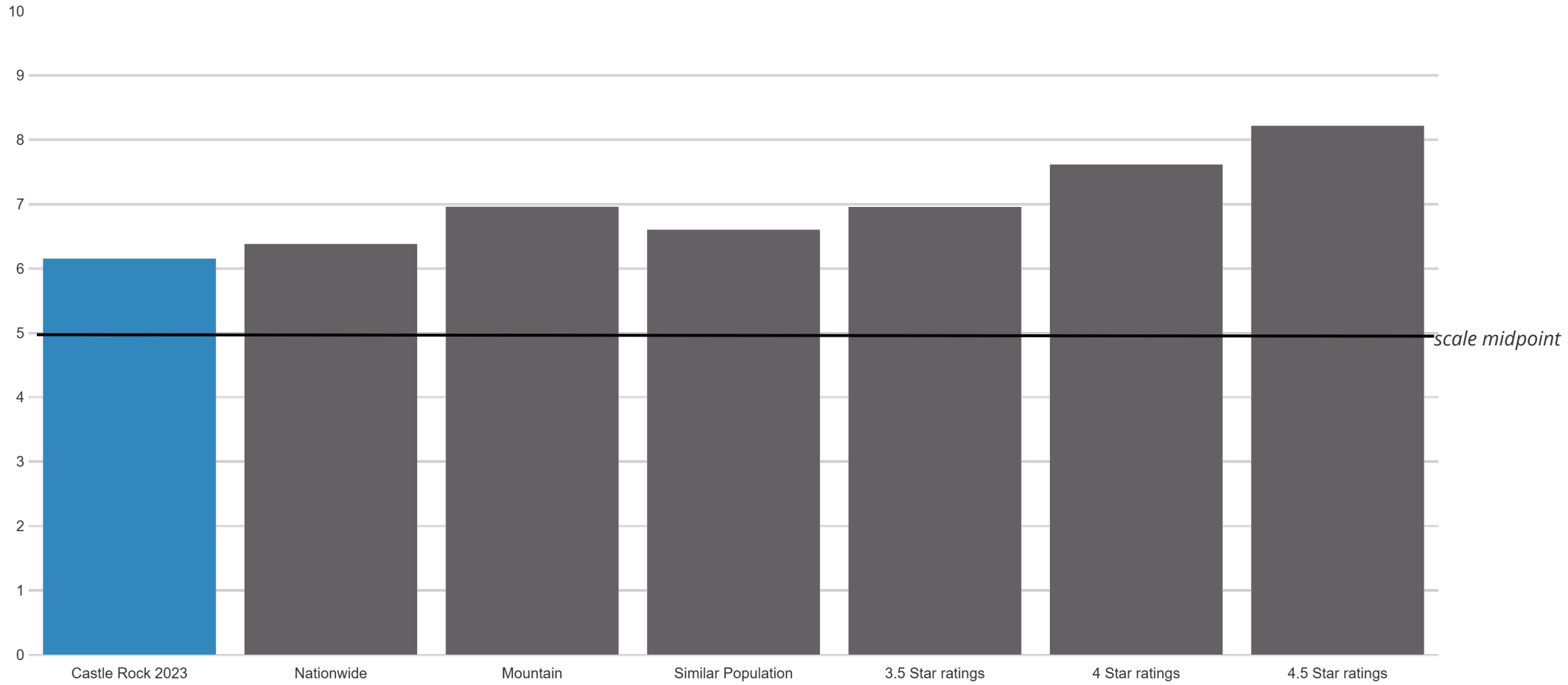
Residents who have lived in Castle Rock for less than five years are significantly more satisfied with the value of their tax dollars than residents of 20+ years. Satisfaction with tax value was not significantly different between residents of 5-20 years and the newest or longest-standing residents.



Years lived in Castle Rock

Value for Taxes Benchmarking

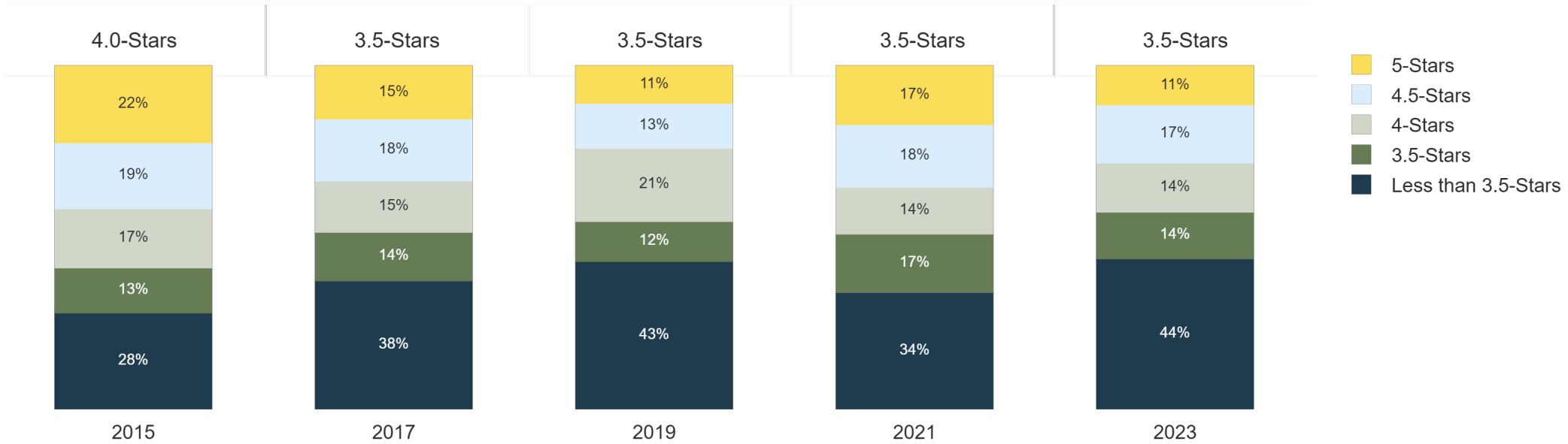
Castle Rock scored close to national benchmarks regarding value of services for tax dollars paid.



Castle Rock's Star Rating

Overall, Castle Rock receives 3.5-Stars

Castle Rock received a 3.5-star rating in 2023. The changes seen in the rating distributions from 2017 to 2023 are within the margin of error, meaning that they are not significant.



5-Star rating is calculated using the weighted sum of five questions presented in this section.

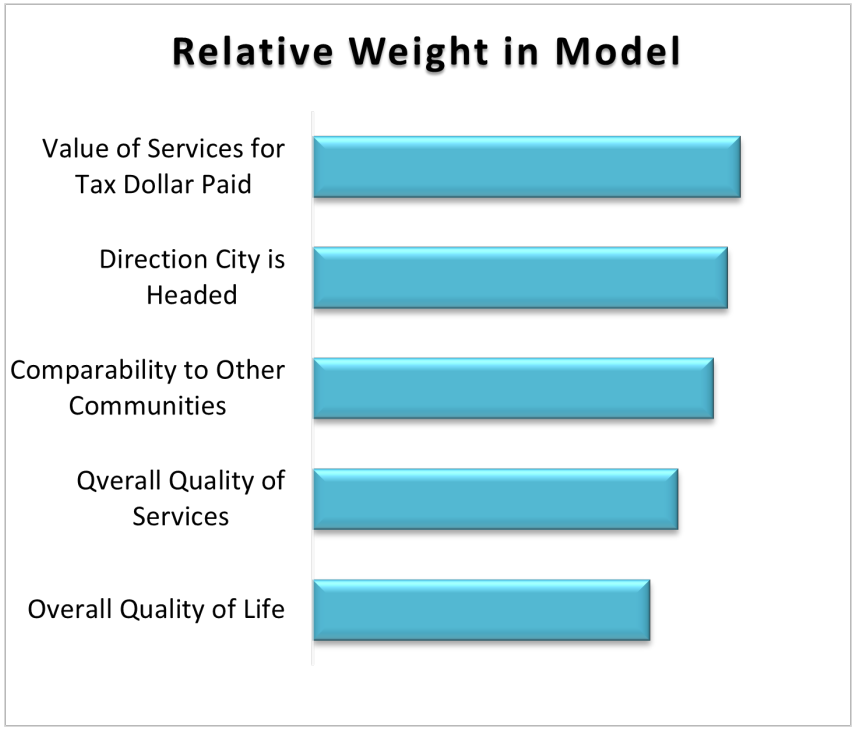
About the 5-Star Rating

ComEngage's community research programs include a robust theoretical and mathematical index, a 5-Star Rating, that provides a measure of the overall quality of governance and vision. The 5-Star Rating is a composite index that captures the essence of residents' perceptions of their quality of life and how well the governing agency meets their critical needs and expectations. The rating is computed using the weighted sum of five questions:

1. Overall quality of life,
2. Overall quality of city services,
3. Perceived comparability to other communities *(that is, "is Castle Rock seen as better or worse than other communities?")*,
4. Direction the community is headed, and
5. Perceived value of services for tax dollars paid.

Each question is given a relative weight based on proprietary analysis. The results are then combined using a logarithmic calculation to create the Town's 5-Star Rating.

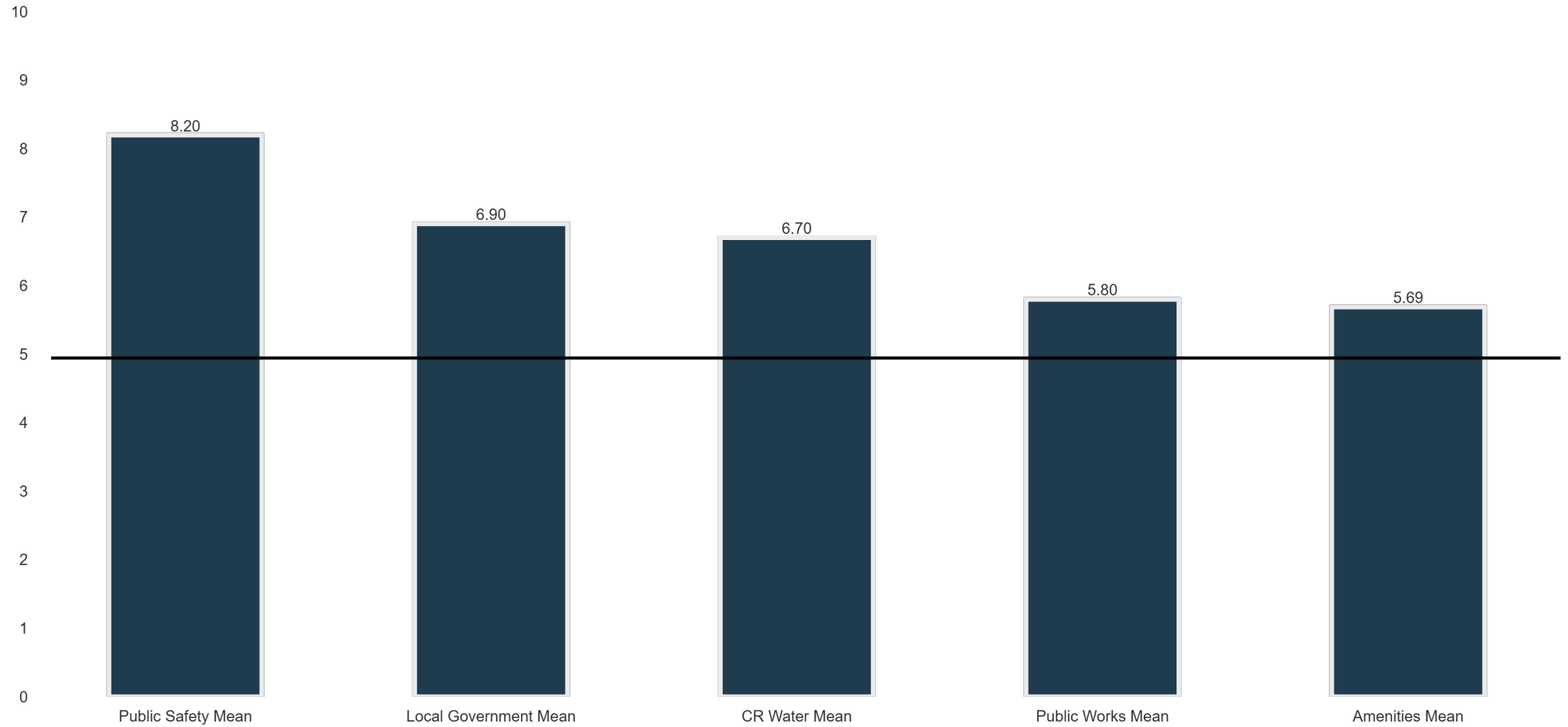
The model was initially developed in 2007 then revisited and updated in 2019. The updated model was first used in the 2019 survey and has been retroactively applied to the 2015 and 2017 surveys.



Key Community Questions

Key Community Ratings

All five groups rate above the mid-point (5). The Town receives highest ratings for public safety, and the lowest ratings are for amenities.



Trended Attributes

Excluding the Star-Rating questions, the 2023 survey contained 34 questions that can be compared to the 2021 survey.

Among the trended questions, 0 increased vs. 2021. 17 decreased vs. 2021, and the remaining 17 questions were similar to 2021. Respondents rated 32 out of 34, or 94%, of these items above 5.0 on a scale from 0 to 10.

Attributes that Decreased and Decrease Amount

	2015	2017	2019	2021	2023	Change from 2021
Progress toward achieving park or open space within half mile of each household			7.57	7.96	7.43	-0.52
The overall condition of the road surface	5.14	6.35	6.17	6.49	5.73	-0.75
Traffic signal timing	5.33	5.68	5.49	6.11	5.52	-0.60
Level of congestion on the Town streets	4.56	4.85	4.41	4.97	4.50	-0.47
Cleanliness of the streets	7.27	7.68	7.51	7.69	7.04	-0.66
Overall convenience and accessibility of the roads	6.02	6.61	6.39	7.33	6.23	-1.10
Securing and managing long-term water supplies	7.11	6.78	6.65	6.73	6.00	-0.73
Water conservation programs	7.55	7.14	7.00	6.93	6.41	-0.52
Value of service for rates paid	6.25	6.24	5.85	6.37	5.81	-0.56
Animal services such as Animal Control	8.24	7.76	7.53	8.55	7.00	-1.55
Professionalism of the police station front counter staff	7.82	9.04	8.96	9.22	8.51	-0.71
Sense of Community	7.56	6.88	6.58	7.24	6.49	-0.76
The ability to buy things locally	7.07	7.46	7.22	7.55	7.03	-0.52
Employment opportunities within the Town	5.43	5.78	5.27	5.71	5.24	-0.47
The cost of living in Castle Rock	6.15	5.56	5.41	5.45	4.50	-0.95
As a place to retire	7.27	6.68	6.27	6.71	5.87	-0.85
As a place to work	5.79	6.15	5.76	6.39	5.89	-0.50

Attributes that Remained the Same (2021 to 2023) Trends From 2015

	2015	2017	2019	2021	2023	Change from 2015
Overall quality of water	7.94	7.90	7.42	7.64	7.28	-0.65
Providing a water bill that is easy to understand	7.94	7.77	7.64	7.63	7.23	-0.70
Customer service	7.81	7.57	7.49	7.28	7.14	-0.67
Approachability of Police Officers in Castle Rock	7.80	8.12	8.16	8.29	8.17	0.37
Police's ability to provide a safe and secure community		8.33	8.31	8.15	7.90	
Police's ability to uphold and maintain the trust of residents			8.23	7.98	7.96	
Communication with 911 or non-emergency dispatch	8.51	8.67	8.99	8.68	8.23	-0.27
Professionalism of the police officer or detective	8.27	8.58	8.61	8.54	8.48	0.22
Victim's assistance services	7.99	8.01	8.23	7.87	7.65	-0.34
Response time	7.40	7.53	7.62	7.61	7.75	0.35
Keeps residents informed regarding Town happenings and initiatives	7.30	6.83	7.29	7.13	7.07	-0.23
Keep residents informed regarding water		6.59	7.33	6.88	7.03	
Keep residents informed regarding Parks and Recreation		7.14	7.54	7.19	7.01	
Seeks residents' involvement and input	6.57	6.23	6.66	6.45	6.56	-0.01
Opportunities for youth	7.20	7.06	6.59	6.57	6.26	-0.93
As a place to do business	6.90	6.96	6.65	6.97	6.67	-0.23
As a place to raise children	8.55	8.32	8.18	8.16	7.82	-0.73

Driver Analysis

About Driver Analysis

Driver Analysis has routinely been done to assist the Town in understanding the relative importance and performance of Town services.

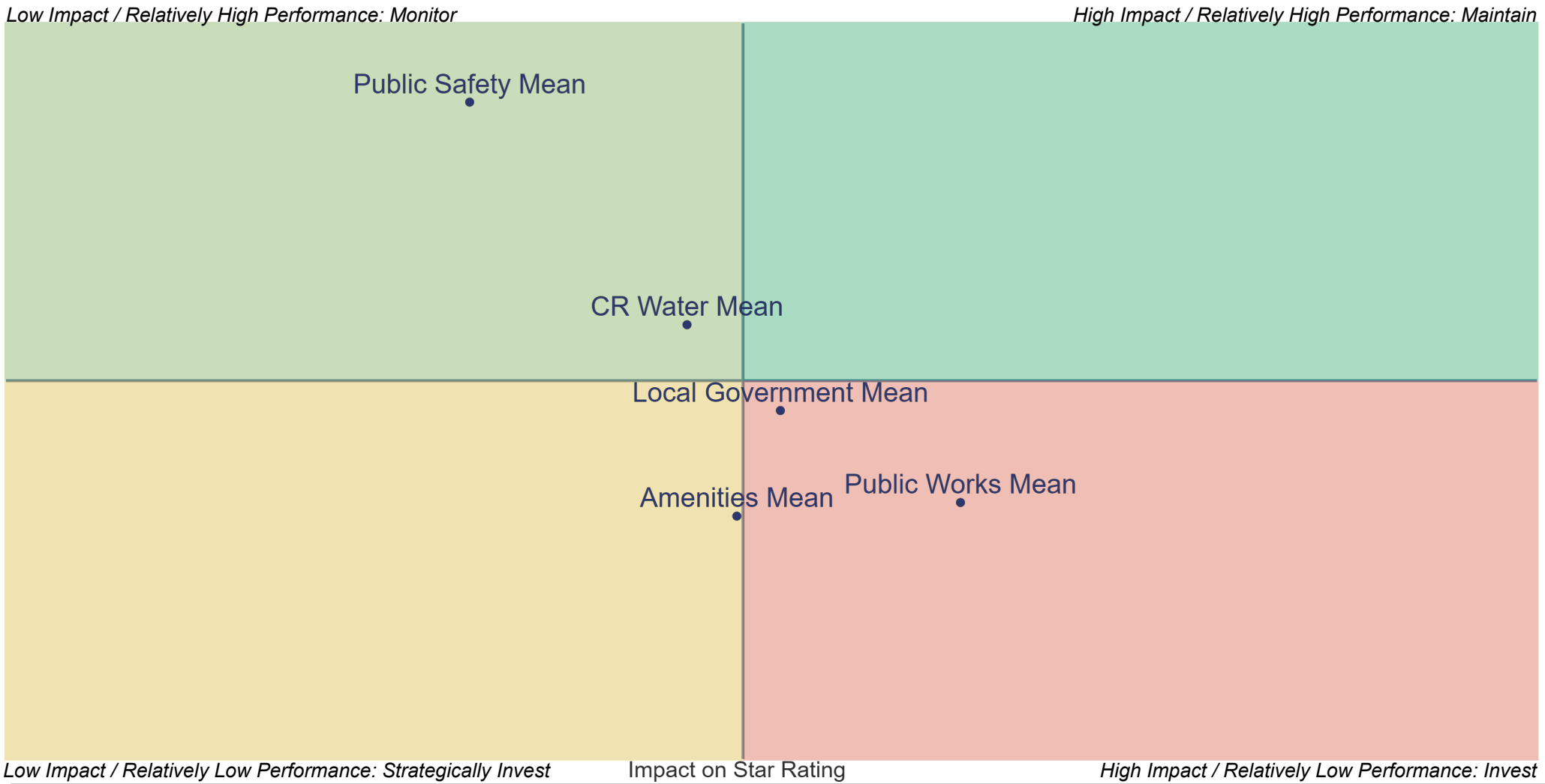
The driver analysis is performed using the following steps:

1. Questions (called "attributes in this report") are reviewed and grouped into similar categories, called Dimensions.
2. The attributes used within each Dimension are standardized. This puts the attributes on a level playing field and provides a better way to compare the performance of the attributes against each other.
3. The dimensions were used as independent variables in Regression analysis (the Star-Rating serves as the dependent variable). This analysis is used to determine the Overall Drivers of the 5-Star rating.
4. Regression analysis is then performed within each Dimension, using the individual attributes as the dependent variables (and continuing to use the Star-Rating as the dependent variable).

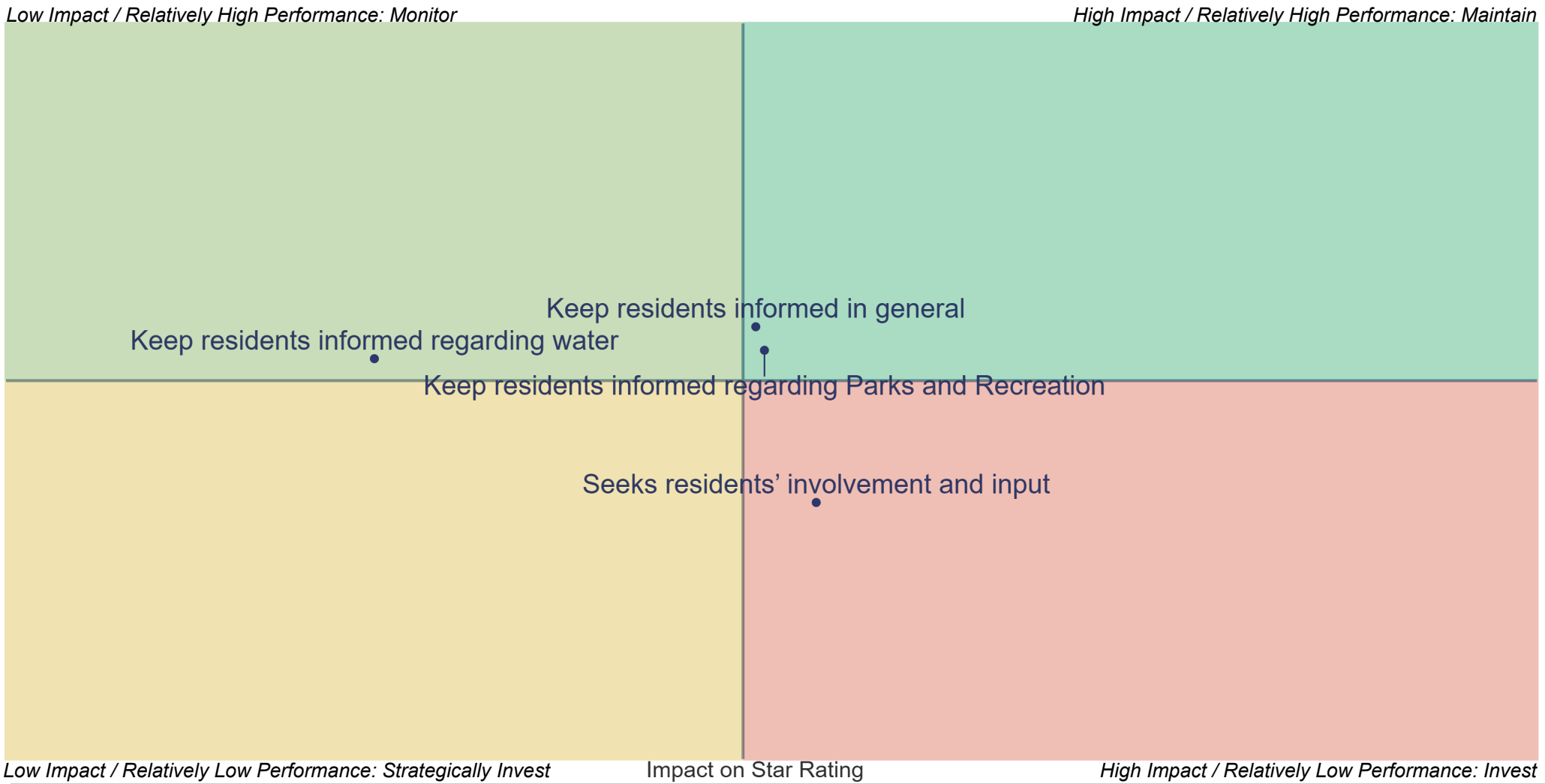
The output, shown on the next several pages, provides powerful, yet easy-to-understand, way to determine areas of relative strength and weakness for the Town. In general, the charts can be interpreted as follows:

- Items in the green quadrants are where the Town performs well, and service should be maintained.
- Items in the yellow quadrant are where the Town performs below average, yet these are also areas of below-average importance. The Town should invest if possible.
- Items in the red quadrant are of relatively high importance, yet the Town is performing relatively low compared to the other items. The Town should focus on improving these areas.

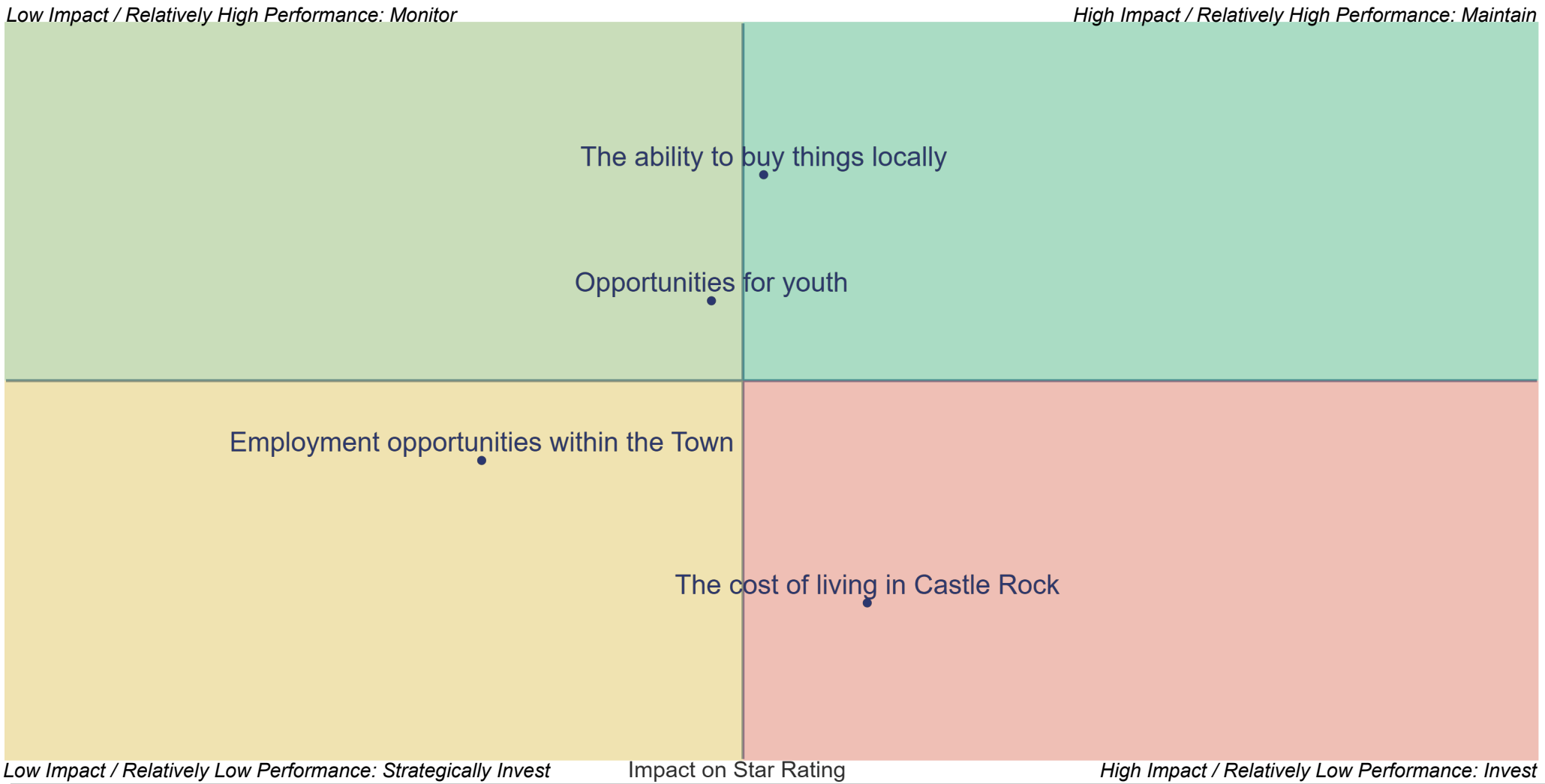
Overall Drivers of 5-Star Rating



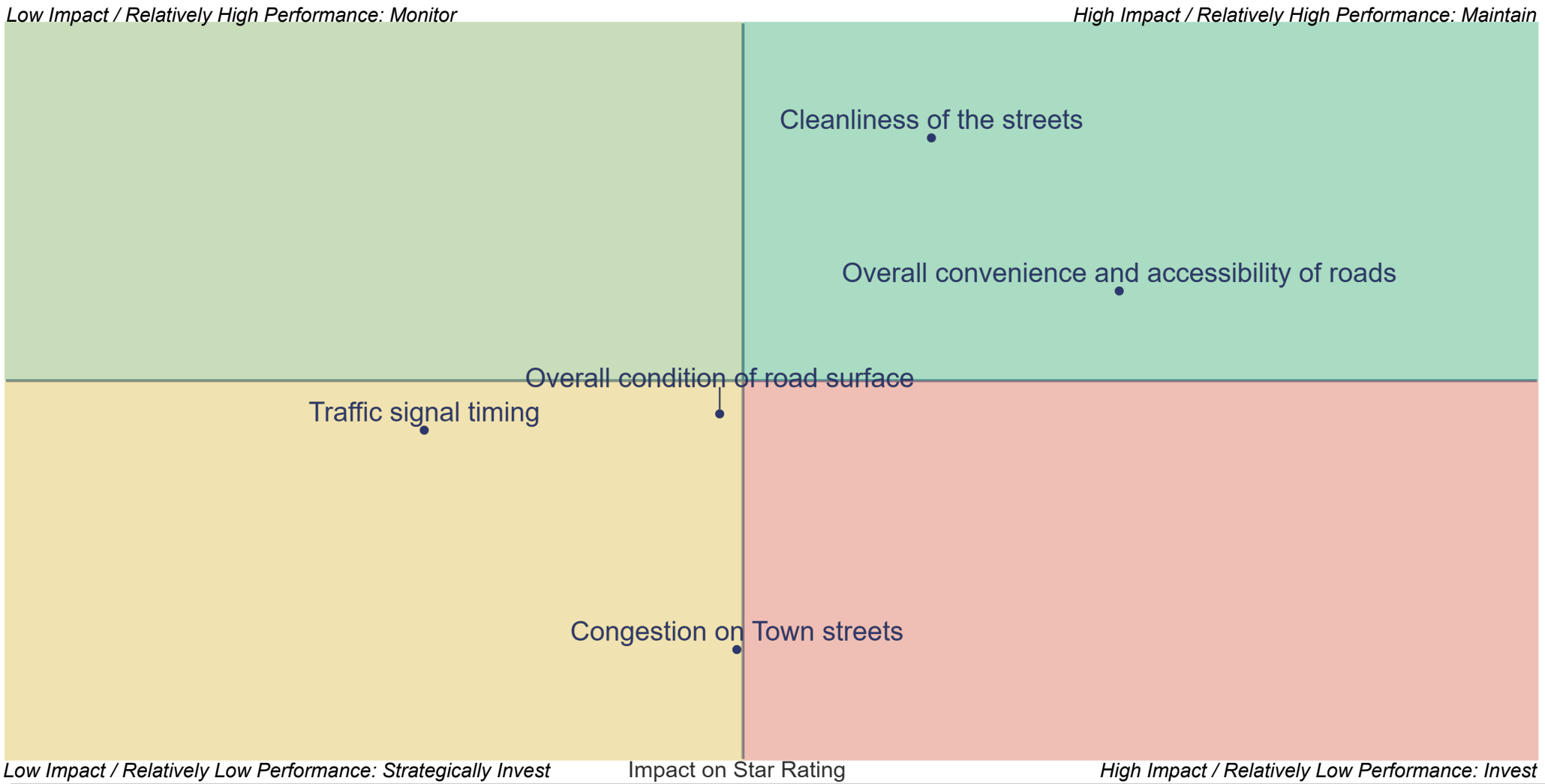
Local Govt Drivers of 5-Star Rating



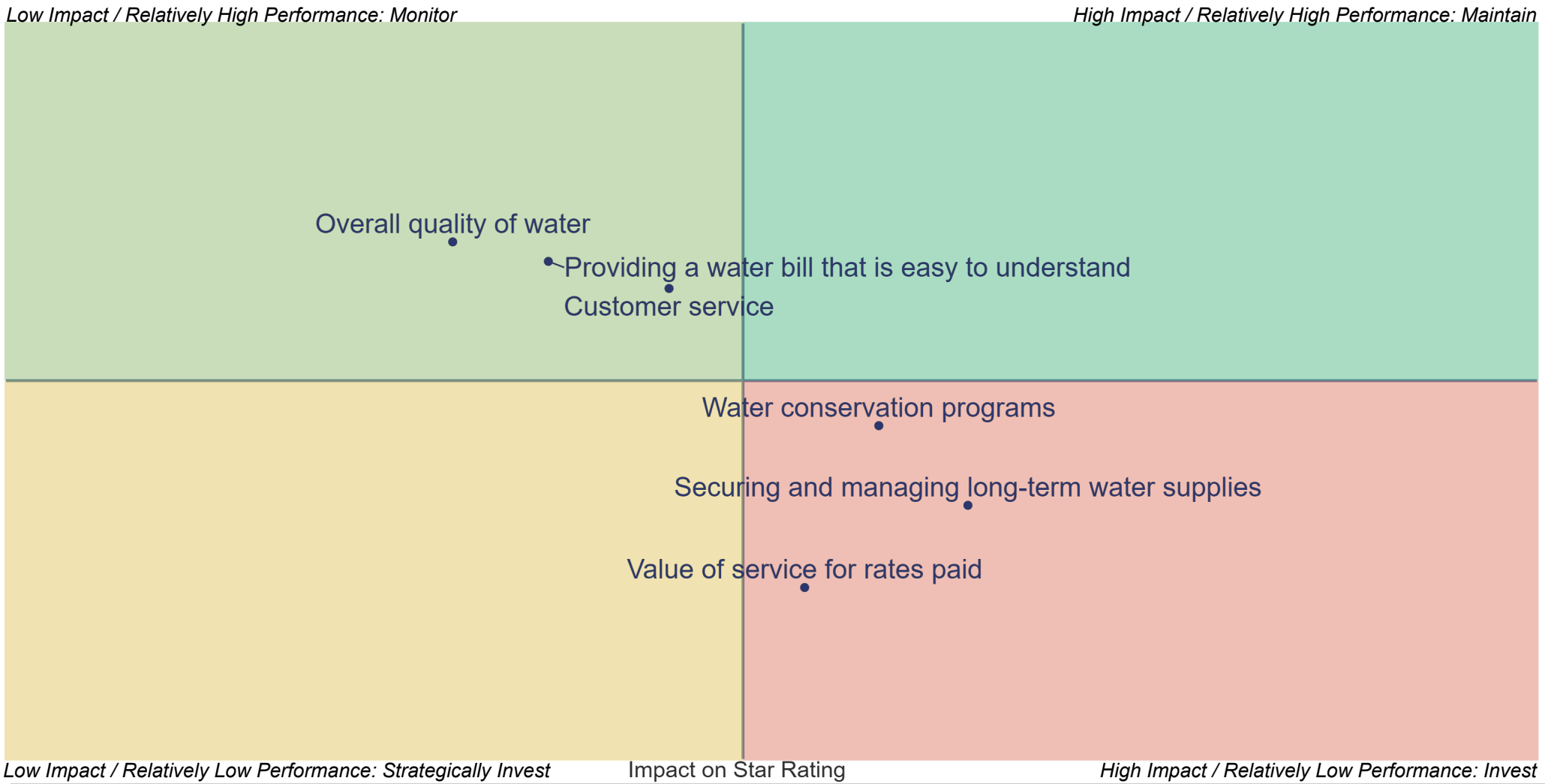
Amenities Drivers of 5-Star Rating



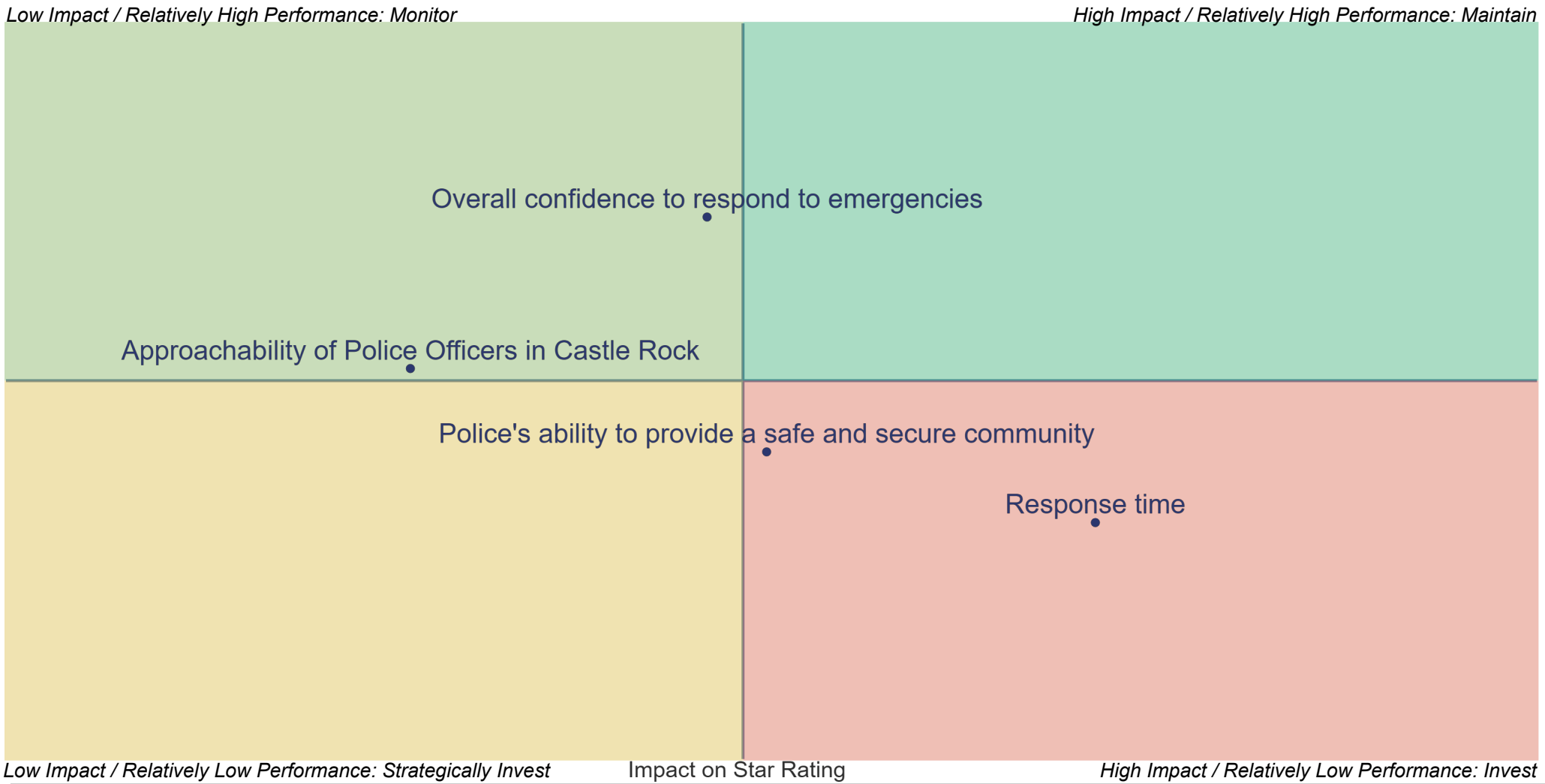
Pub Works Drivers of 5-Star Rating



CR Water Drivers of 5-Star Rating



Safety Drivers of 5-Star Rating



Potential Strategic Priorities

How Strategic Priorities Are Ranked

The survey asked people to share what they feel should be top strategic priorities for Castle Rock. They were asked to select all priorities that are important to them. There were then two follow-up questions.

- First, people were shown the priorities they selected and were asked to choose their most important priority.
- Then, people were shown the priorities they did not select and were asked to choose their least important priority.

The results of these questions help us understand both the rank order of each priority and the relative importance between the potential priorities.

Utility Score

A simple interpretation of the results is to think of the utility scores as answers to this question: *"if you had $100 to spend on these items, how would you allocate that money?"* Because utility scores are **ratio** data, the utility score of one priority (like "Trails") can be compared to that of another (like "Parks with gardens"). We can then make statistically valid statements comparing the importance that respondents assign to each priority.

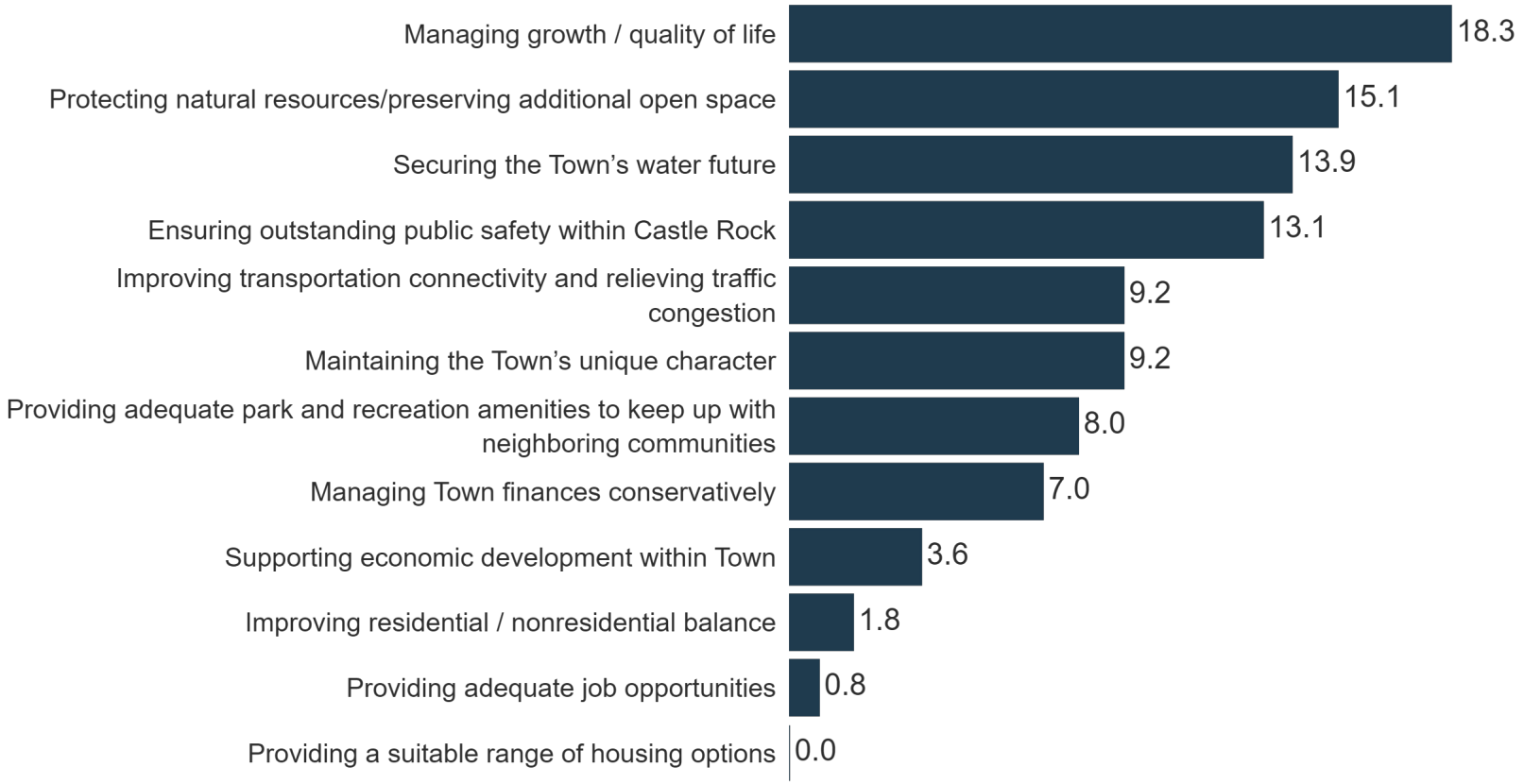
Ex: "*Results indicate that 'Trails through natural areas' is twice as important to residents as 'Developing parks with display gardens,' and nearly three times as important as 'Outdoor sports fields or sports courts'."*

Potential Strategic Priorities

- Improving transportation connectivity and relieving traffic congestion
- Improving residential / nonresidential balance
- Managing growth / quality of life
- Protecting natural resources/preserving additional open space
- Providing adequate park and recreation amenities to keep up with neighboring communities
- Providing adequate job opportunities
- Providing a suitable range of housing options
- Maintaining the Town's unique character
- Ensuring outstanding public safety within Castle Rock
- Securing the Town's water future
- Supporting economic development within Town
- Managing Town finances conservatively

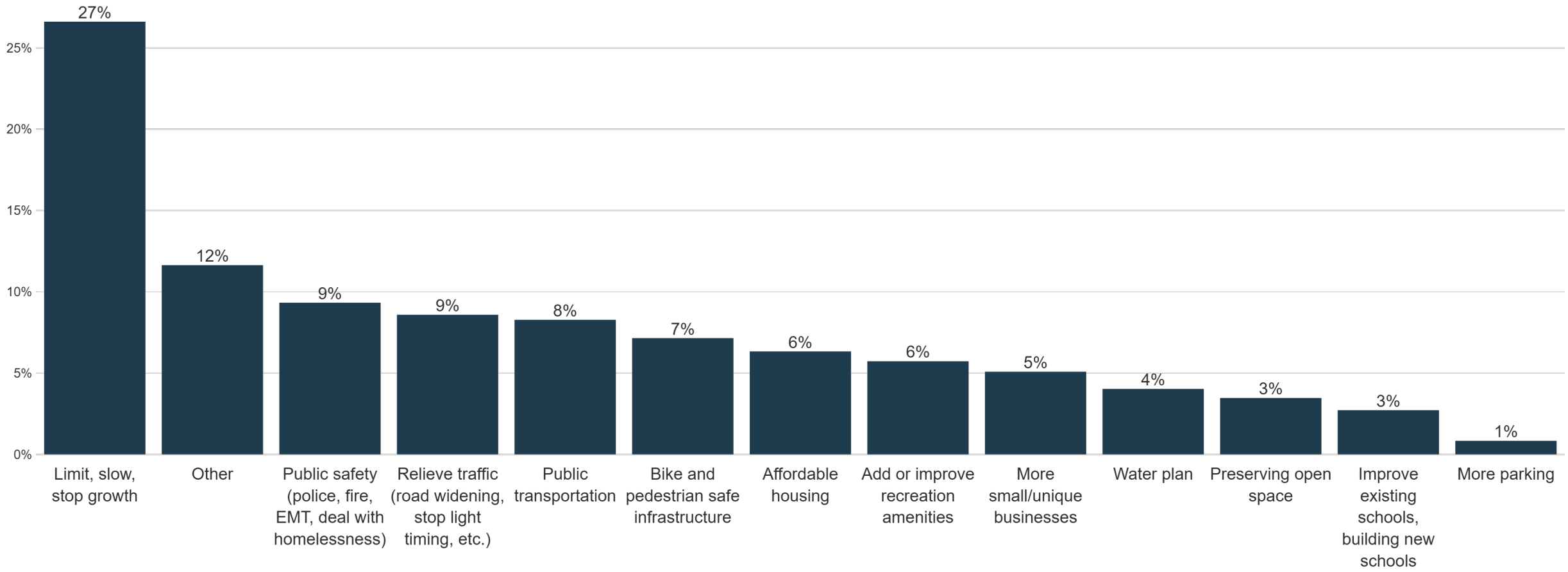
Results - Strategic Priorities

As stated on the previous slide, these scores sum to 100 and represent relative importance, so they can be compared. For example, 'Managing growth / quality of life' receives a score of 18.3, and 'Improving transportation connectivity and relieving traffic congestion' receives a score of 9.2. This means that 'Managing growth / quality of life' is 2 times more important to residents than 'Improving transportation connectivity and relieving traffic congestion'.



Other Strategic Priorities

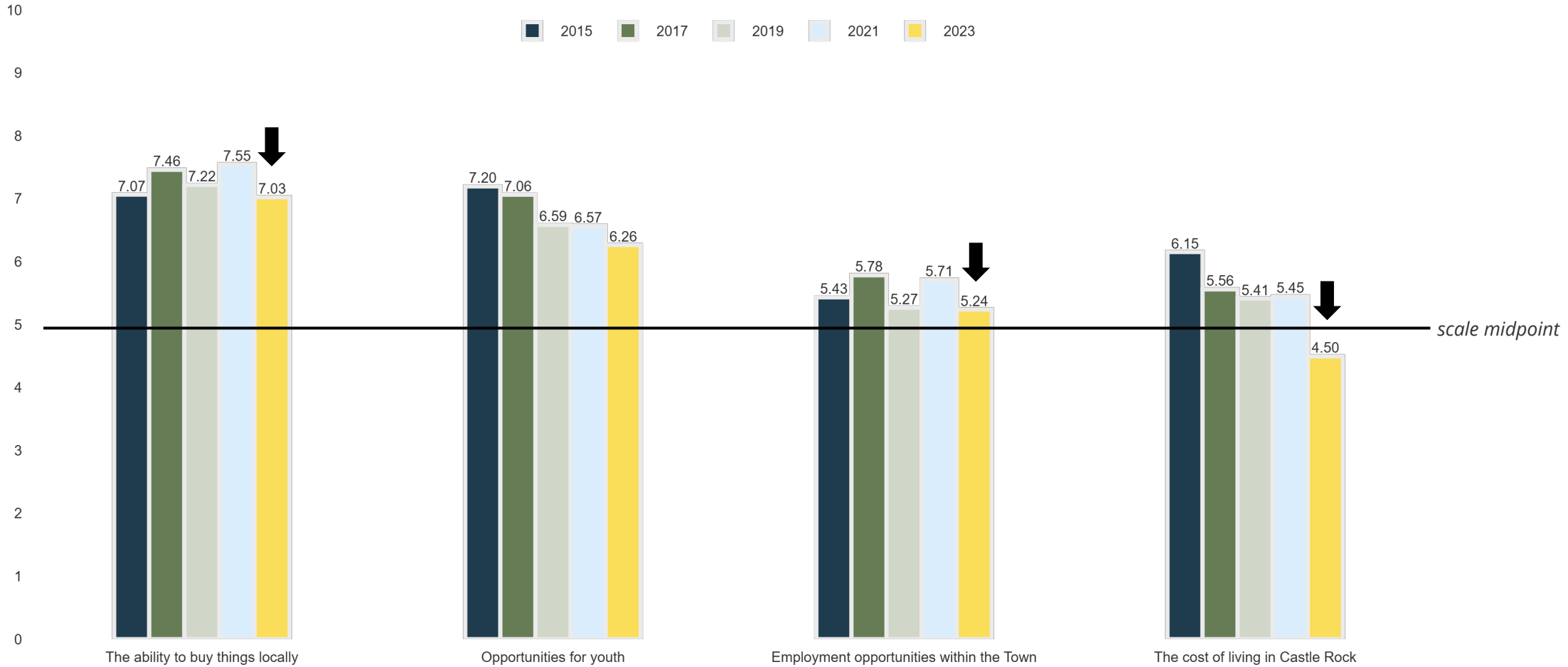
After ranking the potential strategic priorities, residents were asked to mention anything else the Town should have as a strategic priority.



Castle Rock as a Place to Live

Castle Rock as a Place to Live

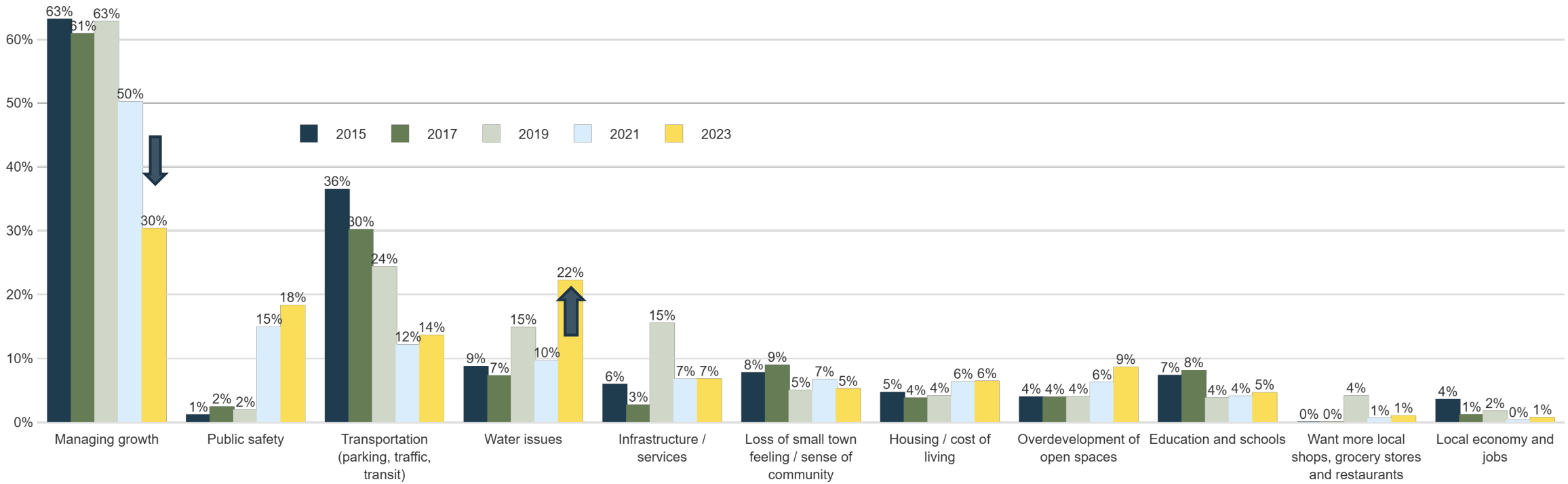
Recent trends in worldwide inflation are reflected in the significant decrease in satisfaction with the cost of living in Castle Rock. Ratings for youth opportunities remain unchanged, while the other three indicators decreased significantly from 2021.



How would you rate each of the following aspects of Castle Rock? (0 to 10 scale)

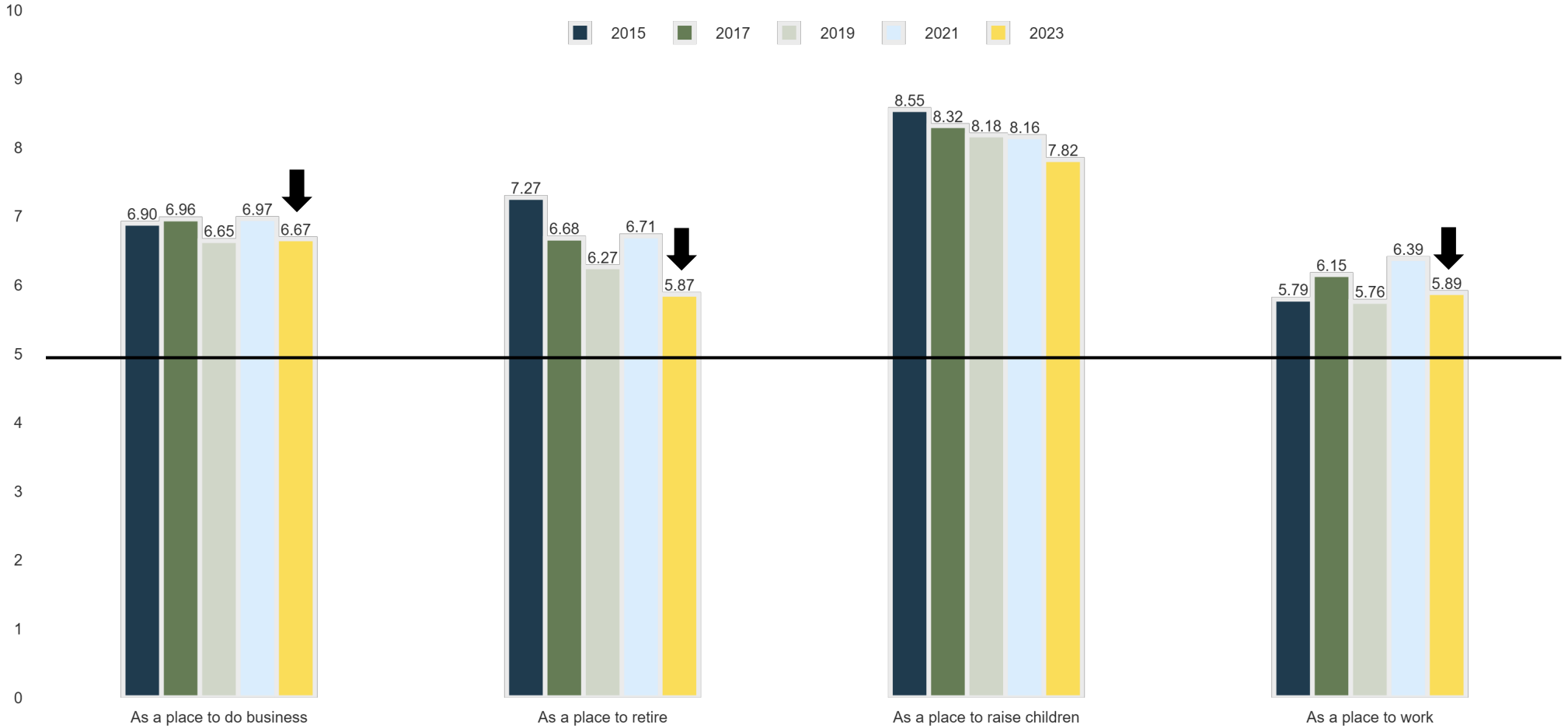
Most Important Issue Facing the Town

When asked to specify the most important issue facing Castle Rock in the next five years, respondents mentioned growth-related concerns, water issues, and public safety the most frequently. While "Managing growth" fell significantly since 2021, it is still the top issue. The proportion of residents who mentioned "Water issues" more than doubled since 2023 -- a statistically significant increase.



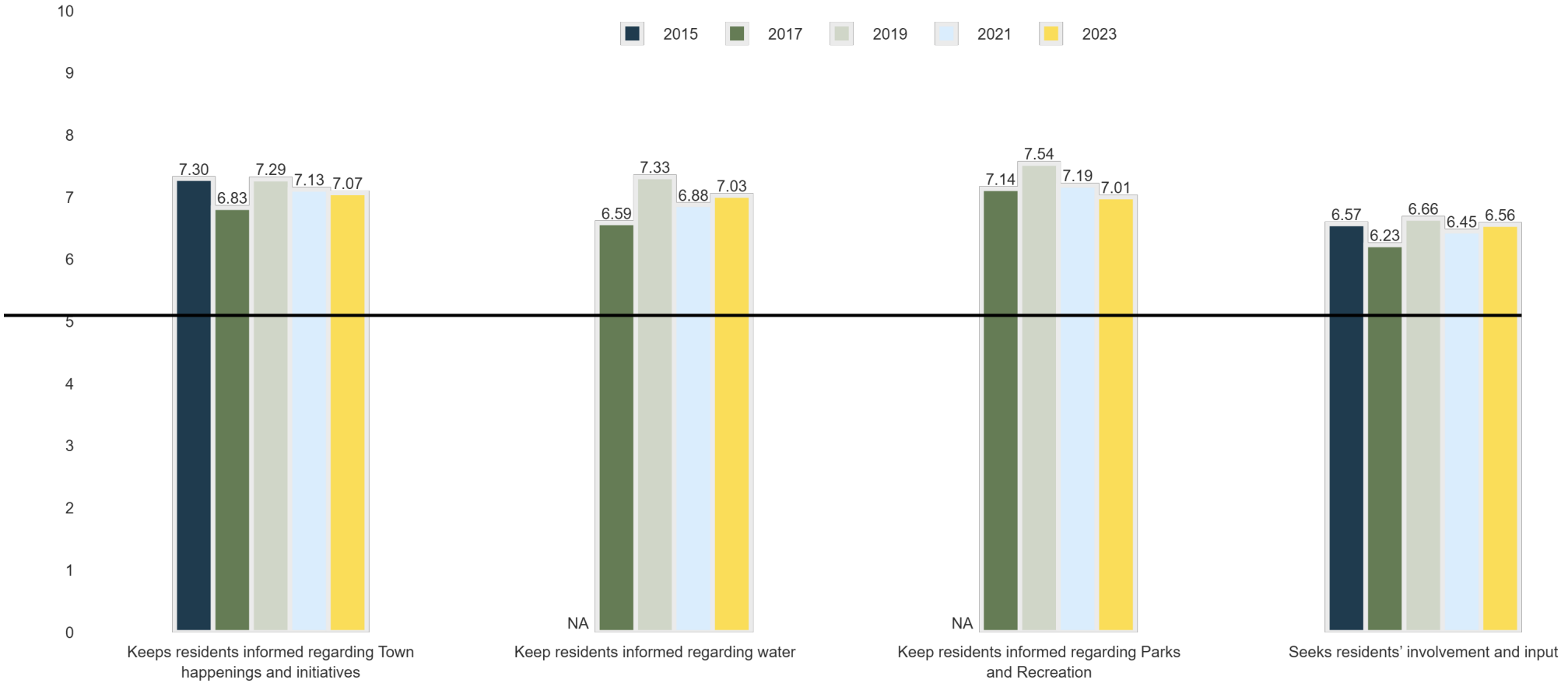
Recommending Castle Rock

Respondents rate Castle Rock as an exceptional place to raise children, but there have been significant decreases in ratings for the other questions since 2021. Ratings for all of the questions remain above average.



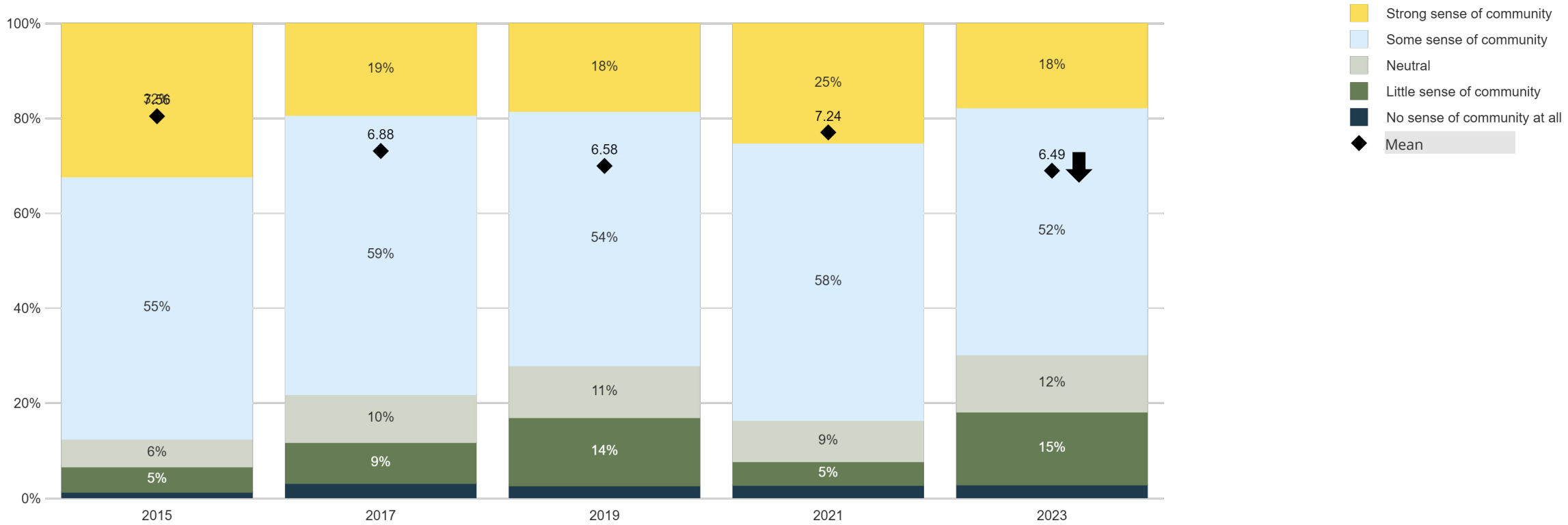
Government / Resident Involvement

Overall, respondents indicate that the Town does a good job in keeping them informed. There was no significant change for any of the four measured aspects between 2021 and 2023.



Community Character - Sense of Community

Beginning in 2015, residents were asked to rate the overall sense of community in Castle Rock. 70% of residents indicate that there is 'some' or a 'strong' sense of community. While this is significantly lower than 2021 (84%), it is in line with 2017 and 2019.



Overall, how would you rate the sense of community in Castle Rock? (0 to 10 scale)

Determining Contributors to a Unique Identity

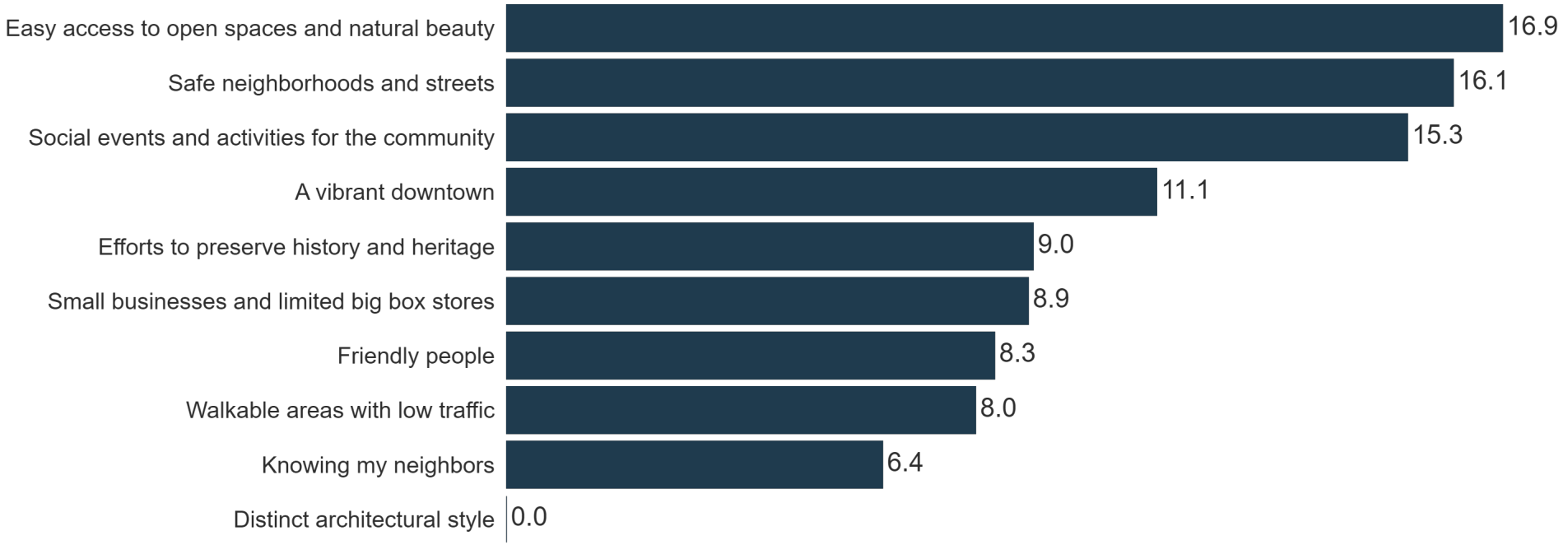
Respondents were asked to select up to five factors that they feel contribute to Castle Rock's unique identity. They were then asked to select the ONE attribute (of those selected) that contributes most, and the one (of those not selected) that contributes least. The result is a rank order of each attribute and the distance between those ranks.

Attributes Contributing to Unique Town Identity

- Special events and activities for the community
- Easy access to open spaces and natural beauty
- Safe neighborhoods and streets
- A vibrant downtown
- Knowing my neighbors
- Friendly people
- Small businesses and limited big box stores
- Walkable areas with low traffic
- Distinct architectural style
- Efforts to preserve history and heritage

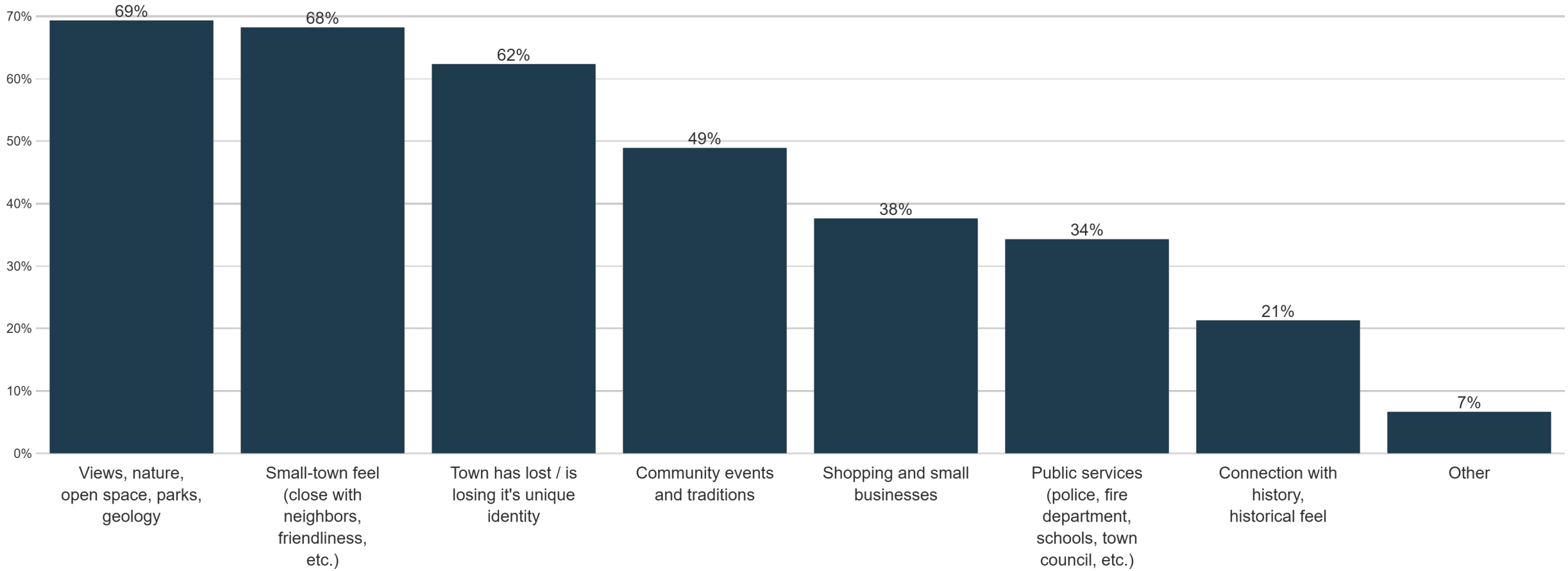
Contributors to a Unique Identity

Three items contribute most to the Town's unique identity: Easy access to open space and natural beauty, safe neighborhoods and streets, and community social events and activities. These scores sum to 100 and represent relative importance. For example: "Easy access to open space and natural beauty" is twice as important as "friendly people".



Other Contributors to a Unique Identity

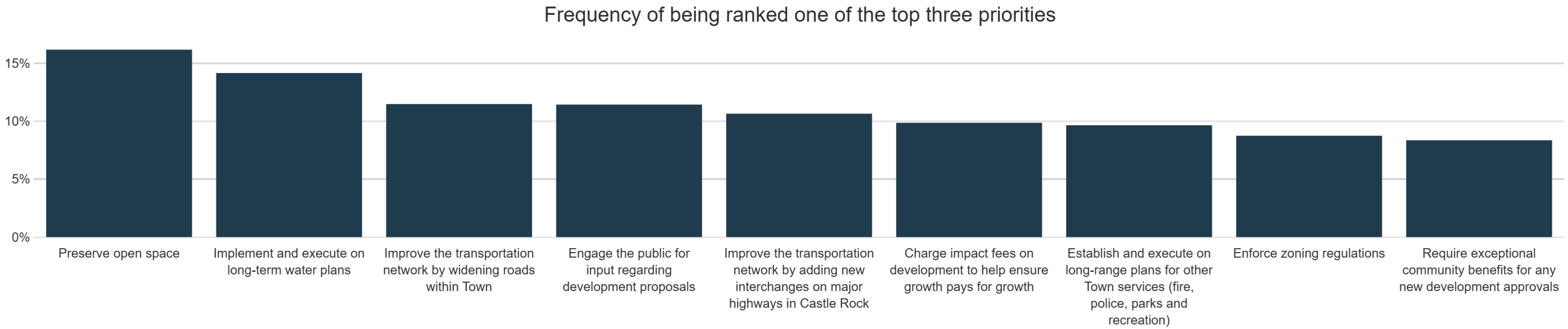
After ranking the contributors, residents were asked to identify anything else that may contribute to the distinct identity of the Town.

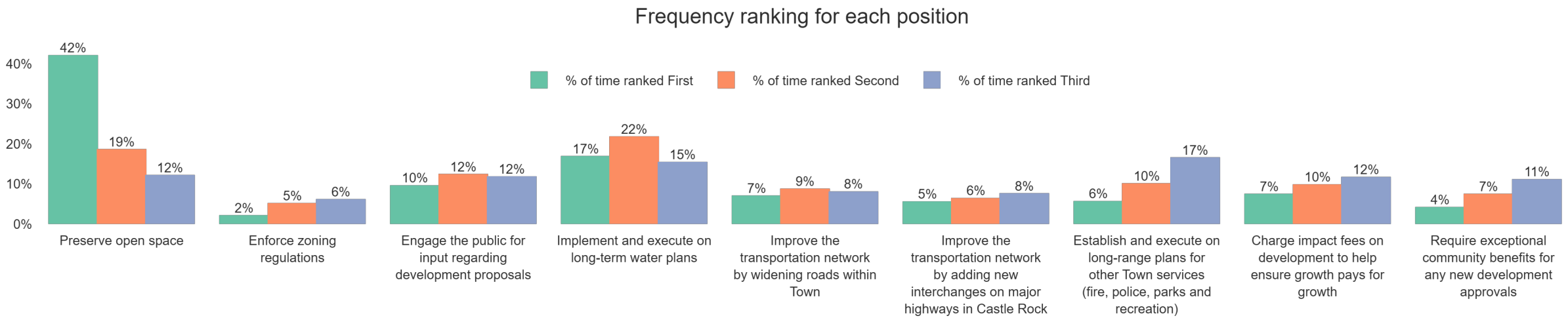


Growth in Castle Rock

Growth Priorities

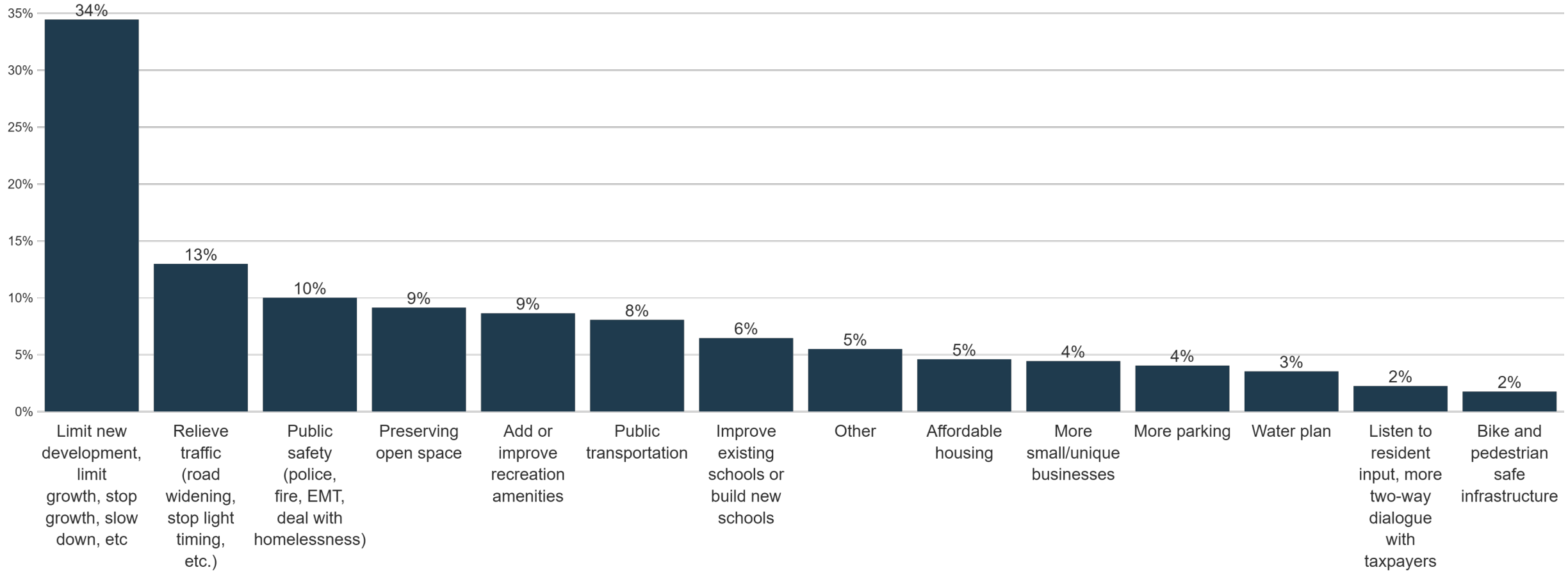
The 2023 survey asked residents to rank the priorities surrounding quality growth in Castle Rock. Open space and long-term water plans ranked among the top three priorities most often (top chart), and were most often selected as the first priority (bottom chart).





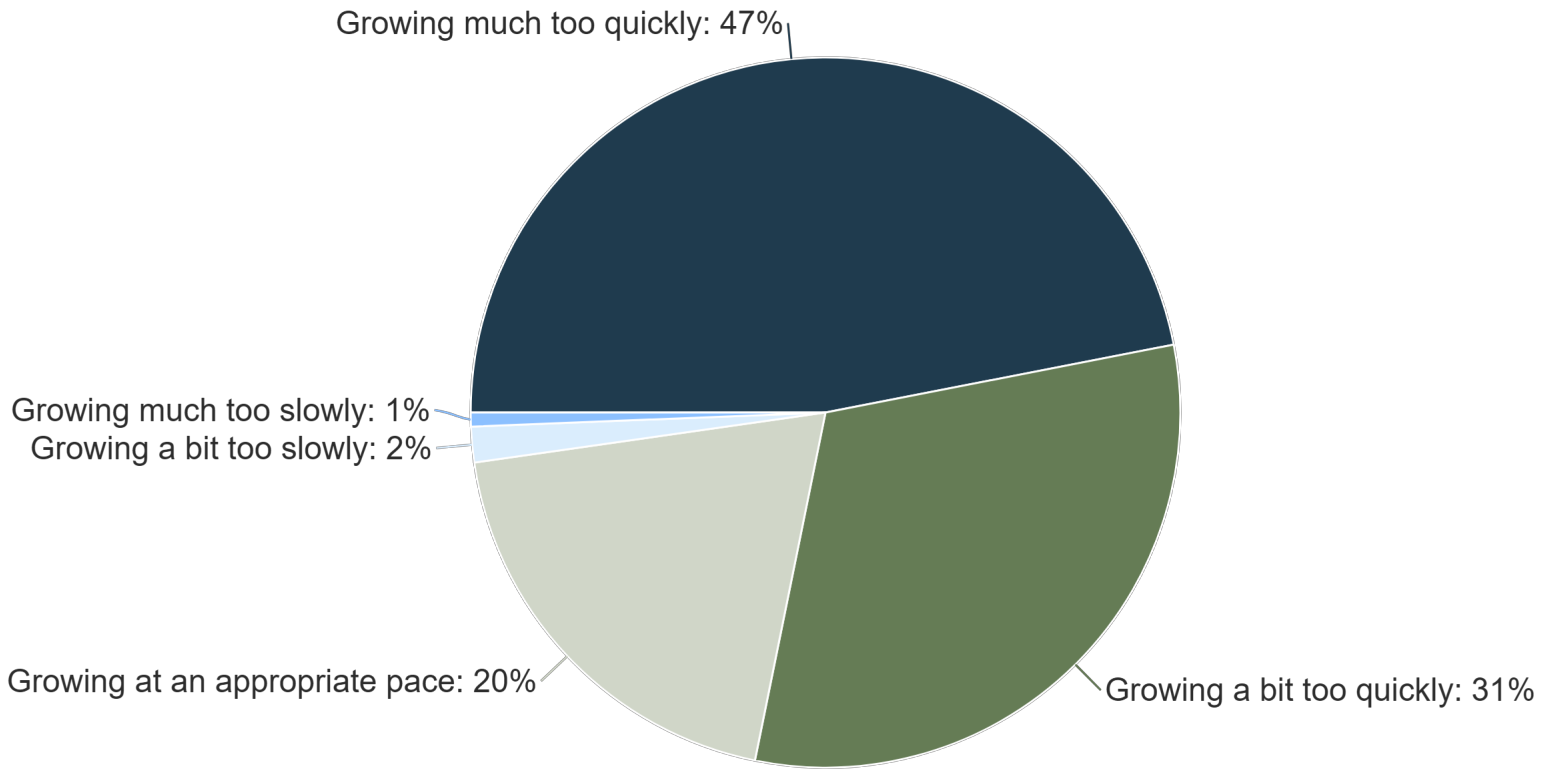
Other Growth Priorities

After ranking the provided priorities, residents were asked if there were any other measures the Town could take to ensure quality growth.



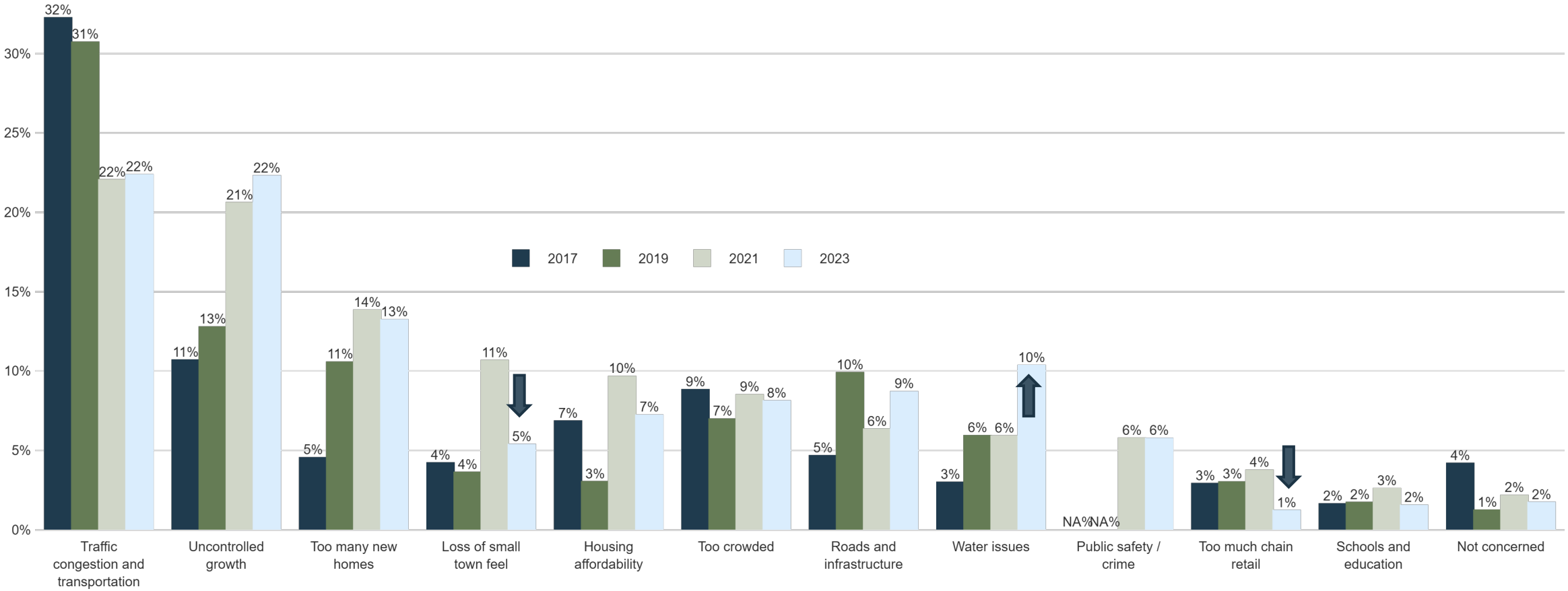
Rate of Growth

The 2023 survey introduced a new question asking residents to select the description that best reflects the Town's growth rate. 78 % of residents feel the Town is growing too quickly.



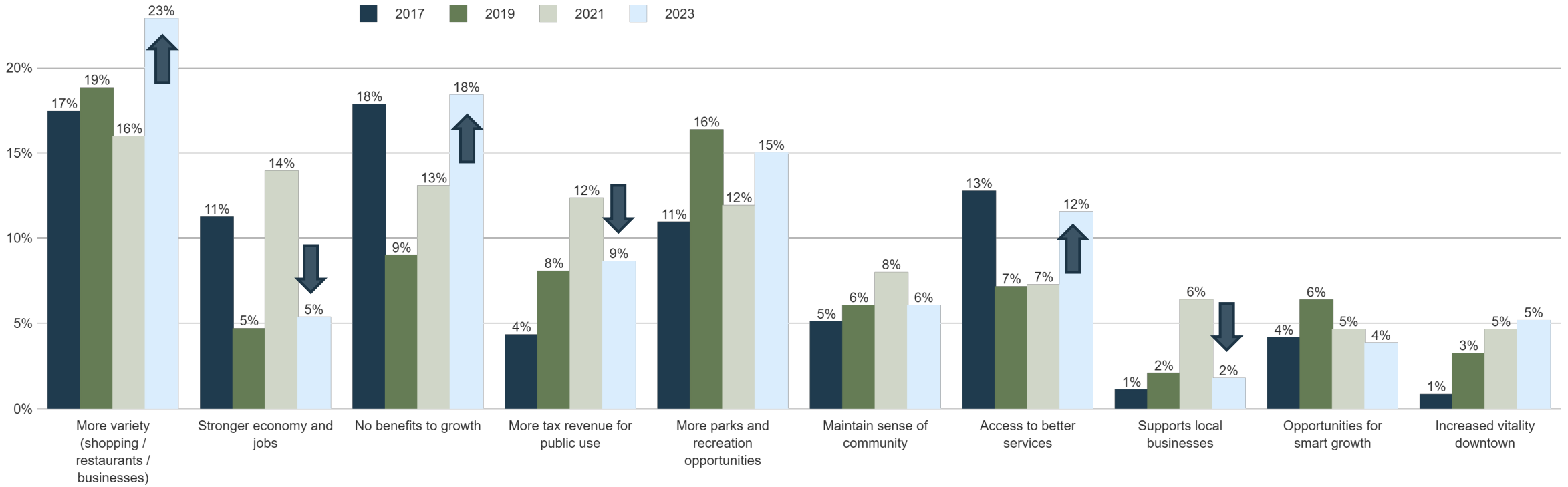
Negative Aspects of Growth

Respondents's top two concerns abut growth in Castle Rock were the same as in 2021: Uncontrolled growth, and traffic congestion and transportation. About twice as many respondents mentioned water issues in 2023 vs. 2021, and there was a significant decrease in the proportion of respondents mentioning the "loss of a small-town feel" and "too much chain retail." The "public safety/crime" category was added in 2021.



Positive Aspects of Growth

When asked about the most beneficial aspect of growth in Castle rock, respondents most often mentioned having more variety in shopping, restaurants, and businesses. About one-fifth of respondents said there was no benefit to growth.

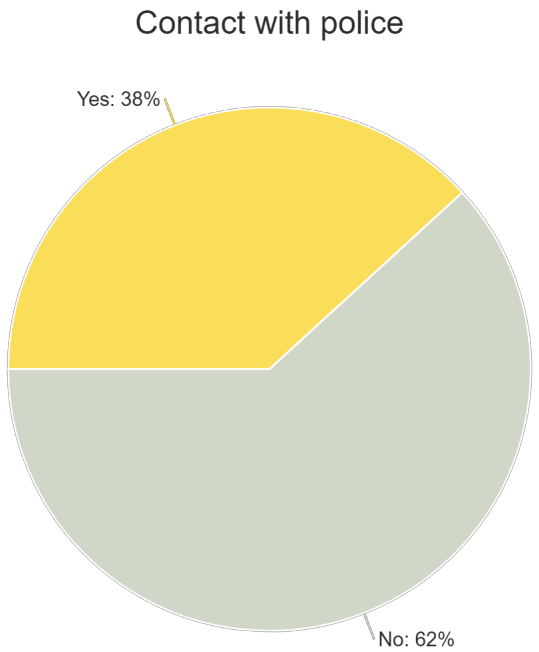


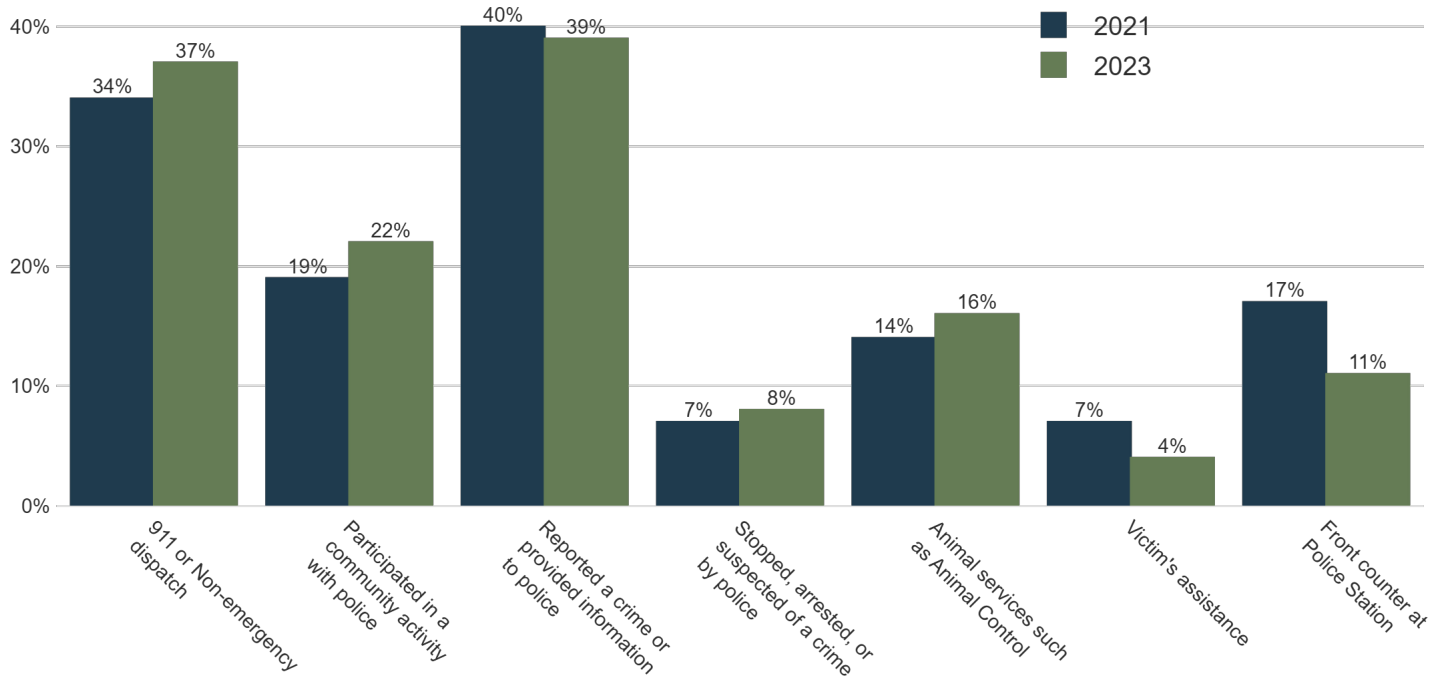
Using a one or two-word phrase, what aspect of growth in Castle Rock do you consider most beneficial?
Open ends in Appendix page 236.

Castle Rock Police

Police Contact

38% of respondents have had contact with Castle Rock's Police Department in the past two years: a significant decrease from 42% in 2021. The most common reasons for police contact remain reporting a crime/providing information to police and contacting 911/non-emergency dispatch.



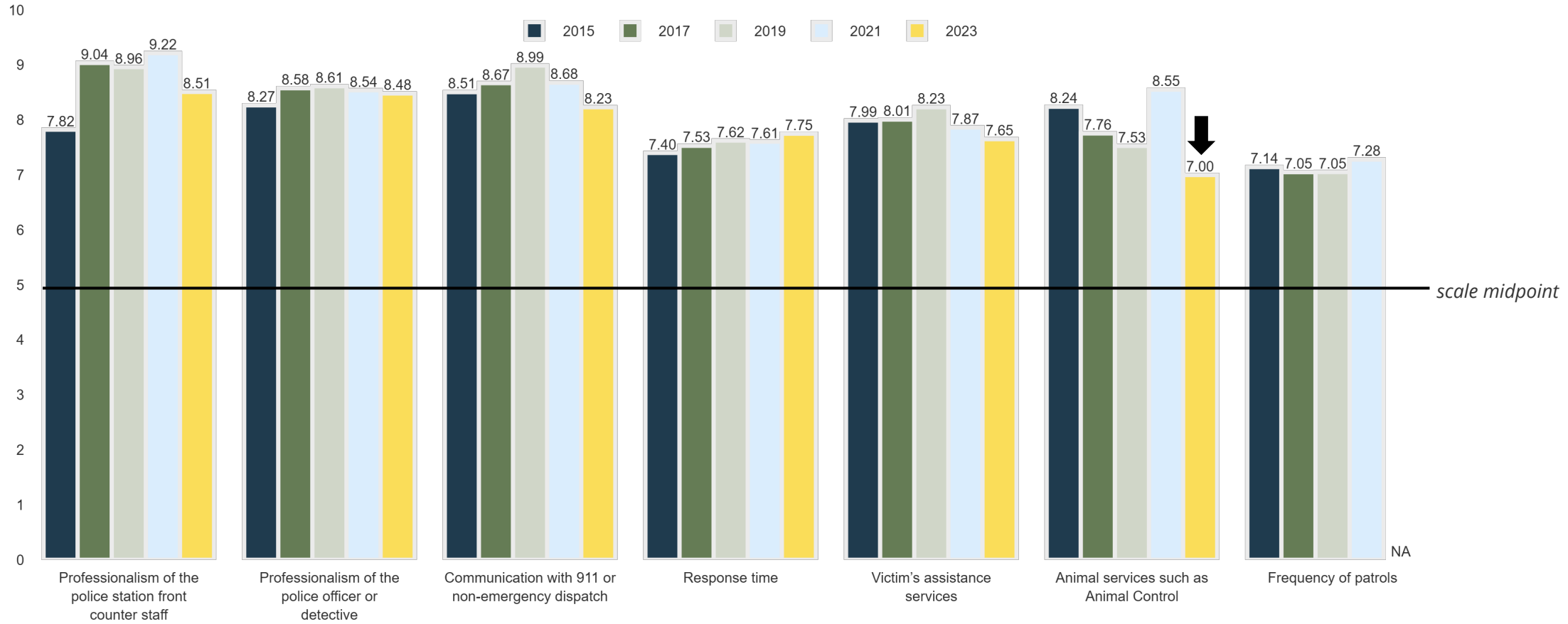


Have you had any contact with the Castle Rock Police Department during the past two years?
[if yes] Which of the following Police services have you contacted or utilized in the past two years?

Police Performance

Police performance was rated very highly. All aspects scored 7 or above on a scale of 0-10.

- Exceptional ratings were given for professionalism of police station front counter staff and communications with 911/non-emergency dispatch. Lowest ratings were given to Animal services and frequency of patrols.
- Ratings for Animal Services decreased significantly since 2021, while all other aspects of police performance were steady.



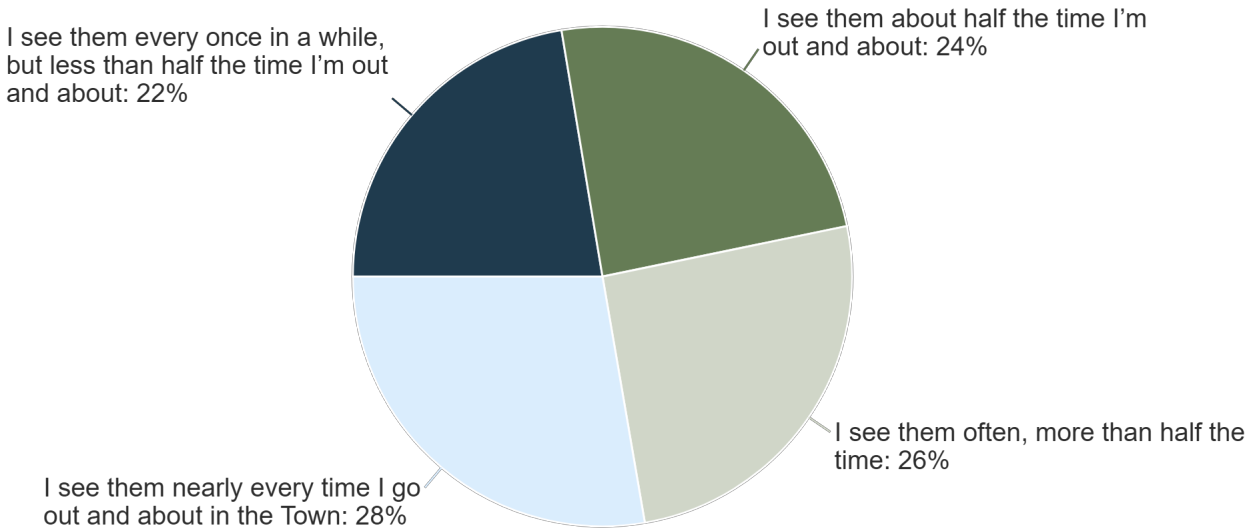
Please rate the Castle Rock Police department on each of the following? (0 to 10 scale)
Except for frequency of patrols and response time, respondents only saw attributes related to earlier selections.

Frequency of Seeing Police

Responses were evenly split between the four choices, and no major differences in were found between respondent demographics.

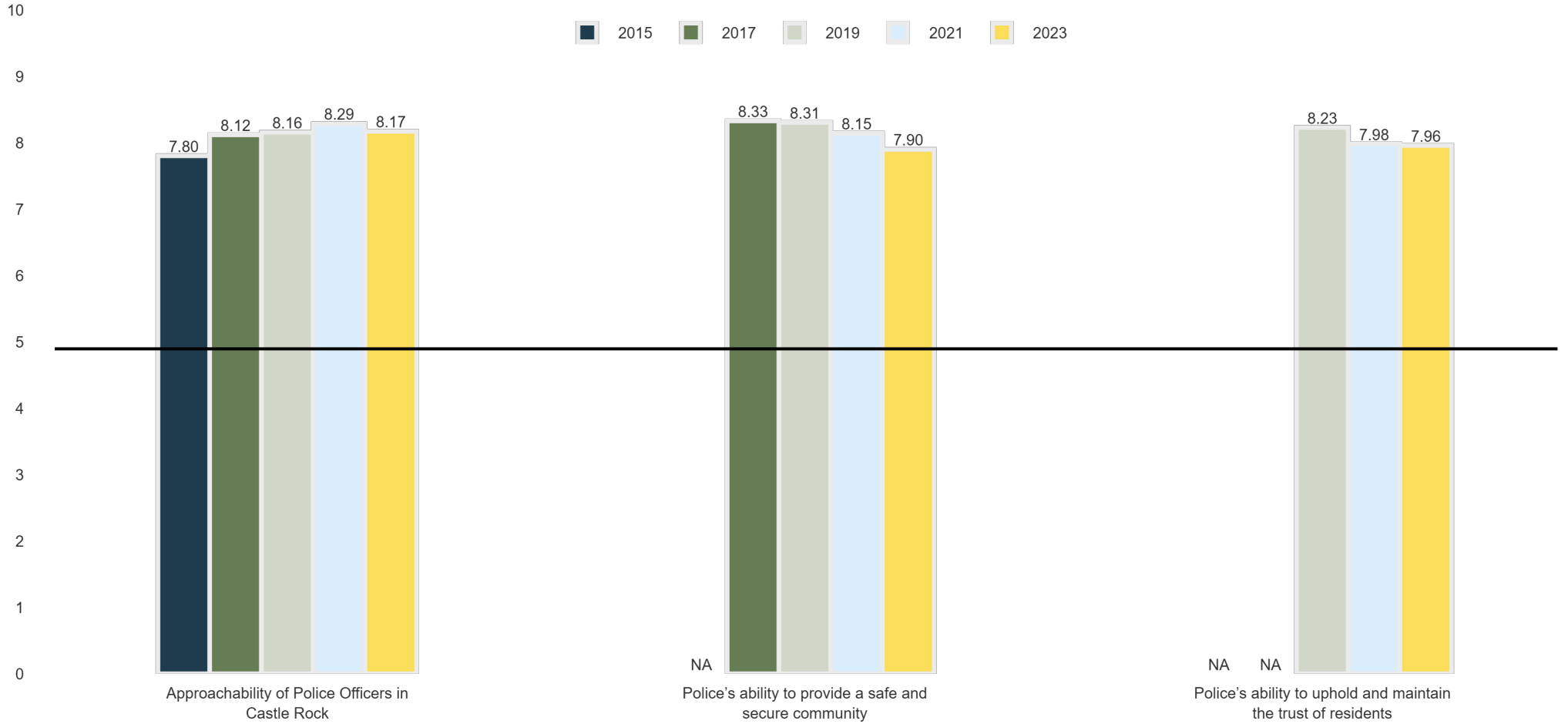
This question is new to 2023, and replaced the 0-10 "Frequency of Patrols" ranking on the previous slide.

How often do you see Castle Rock police officers when you are out and about in the Town?



Confidence and Approachability

Respondents gave very positive ratings for their confidence in Castle Rock police officers and their approachability: about an 8 on a scale of 0-10 for all three aspects. There were no significant changes in the three ratings shown between 2021 and 2023.



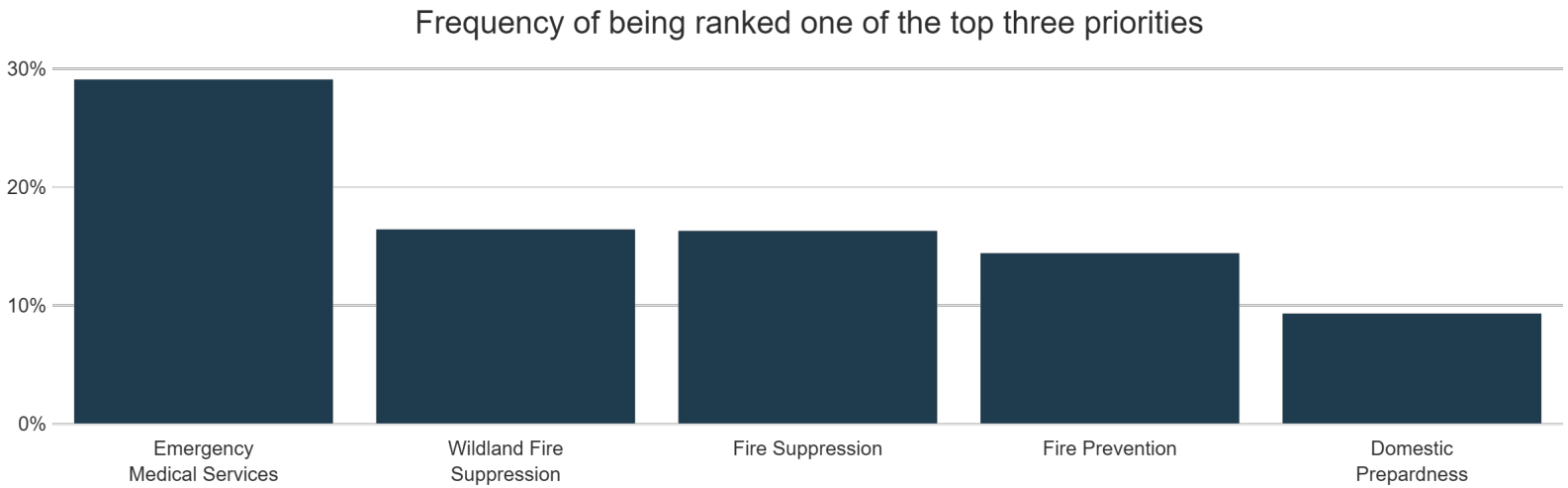
How would you rate the approachability of Police Officers in Castle Rock?
How confident are you in the following aspects of the Town's Police Department?

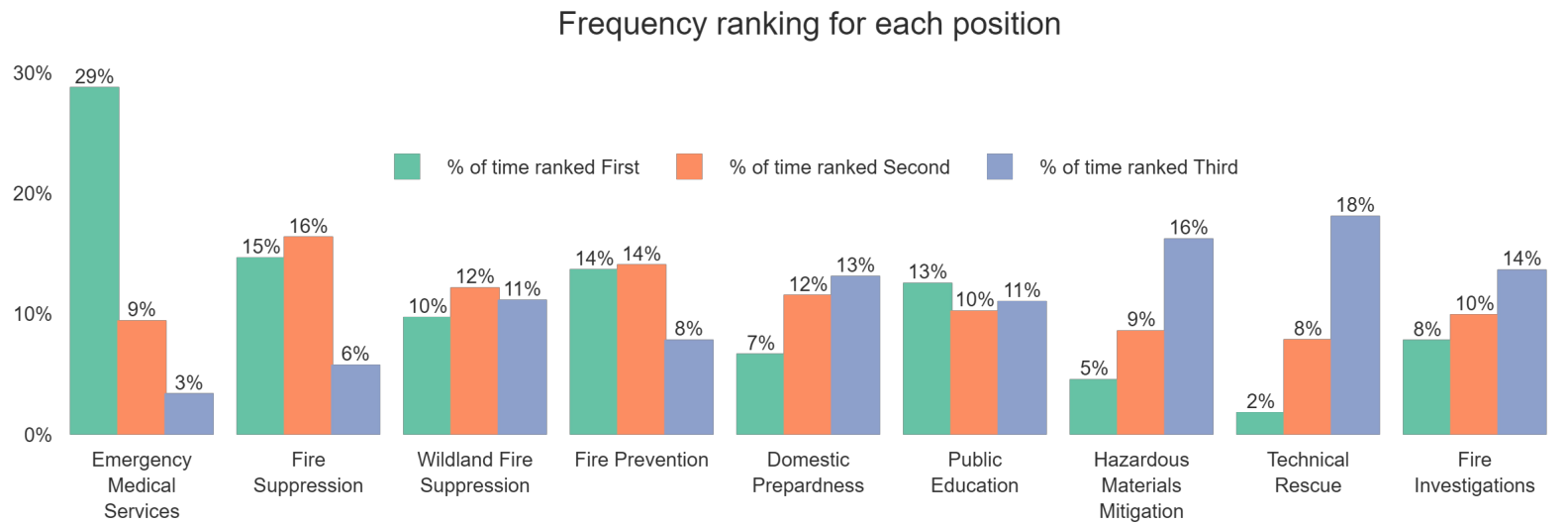
Castle Rock Fire and Rescue

Fire and Rescue Priorities

The 2023 survey asked residents to rank the top three priorities for the Fire and Rescue Department.

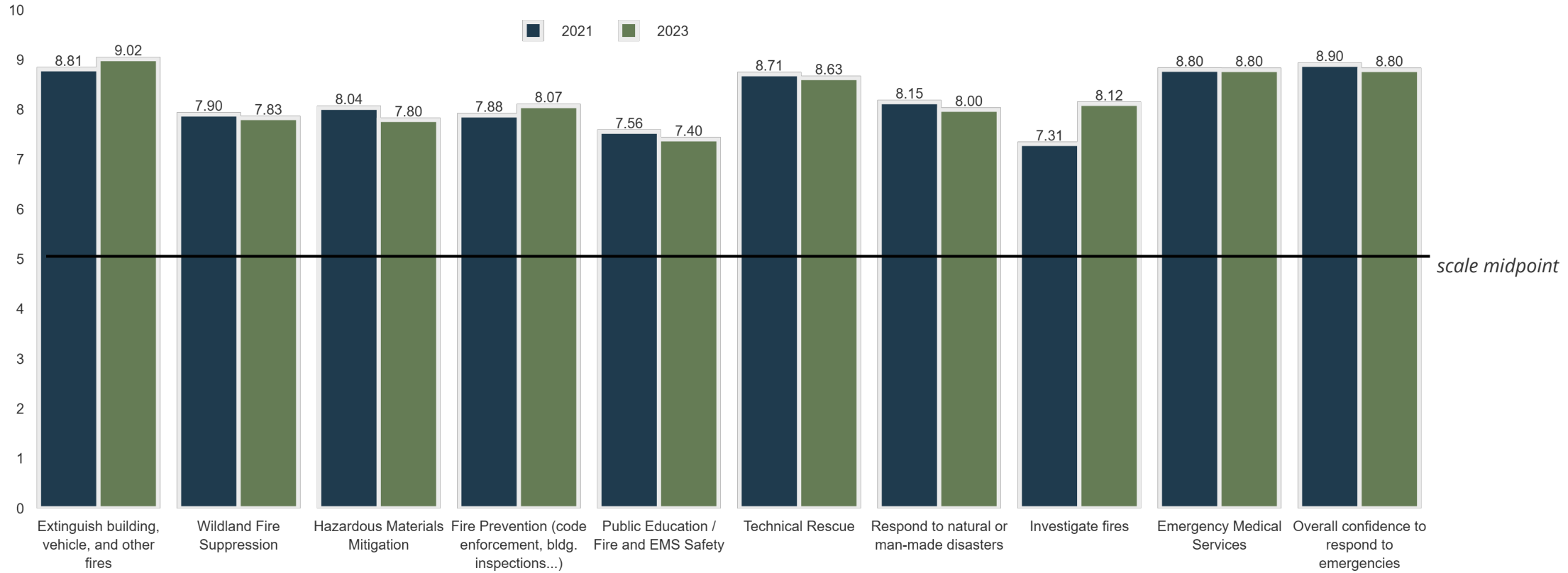
Emergency Medical Services is the clear top priority, ranking among the top three priorities most often (top chart), and ranking first more often than the other priorities (bottom chart).





Fire and Rescue Performance

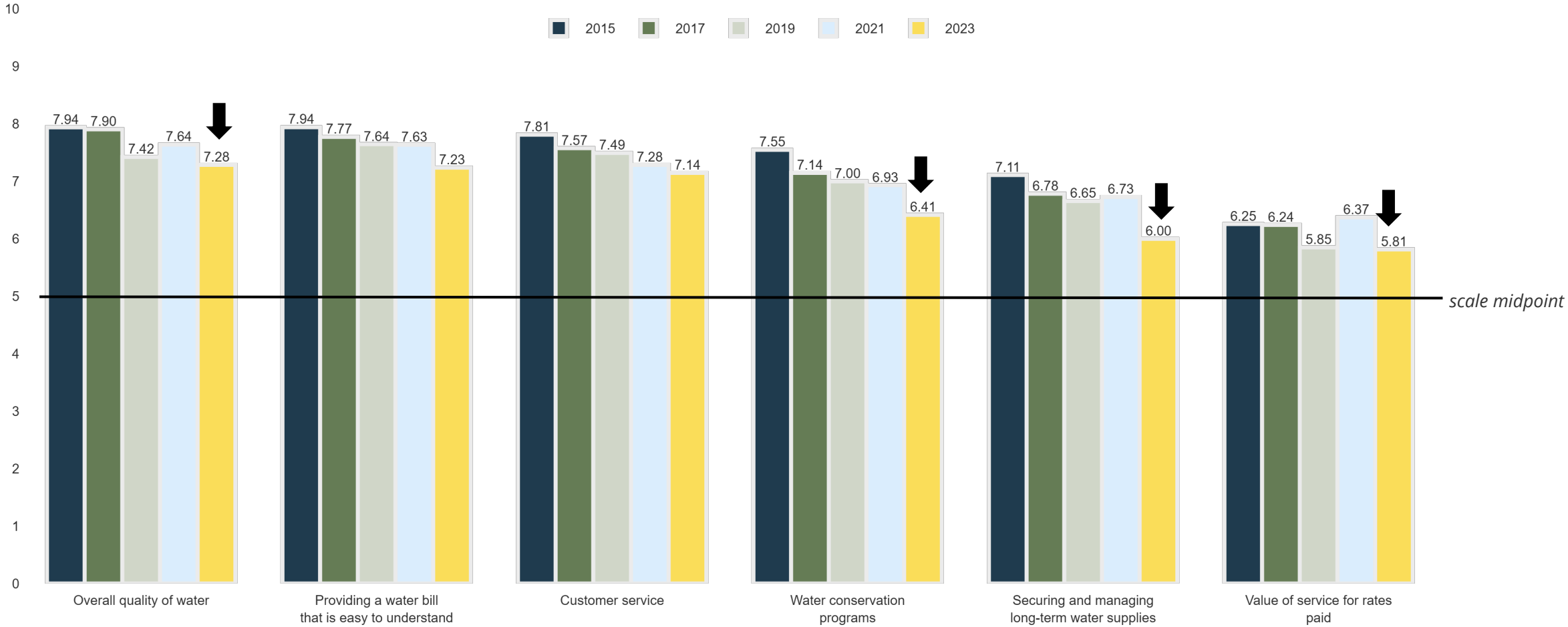
After ranking their top three priorities, residents were then asked to rate their confidence for the priorities they picked. All respondents were asked to rate their overall confidence in the Castle Rock Fire and Rescue Department to respond to emergencies. Exceptional ratings were given to Castle Rock Fire and Rescue across the board. There were no significant changes between 2021 and 2023.



Castle Rock Water

Castle Rock Water Services

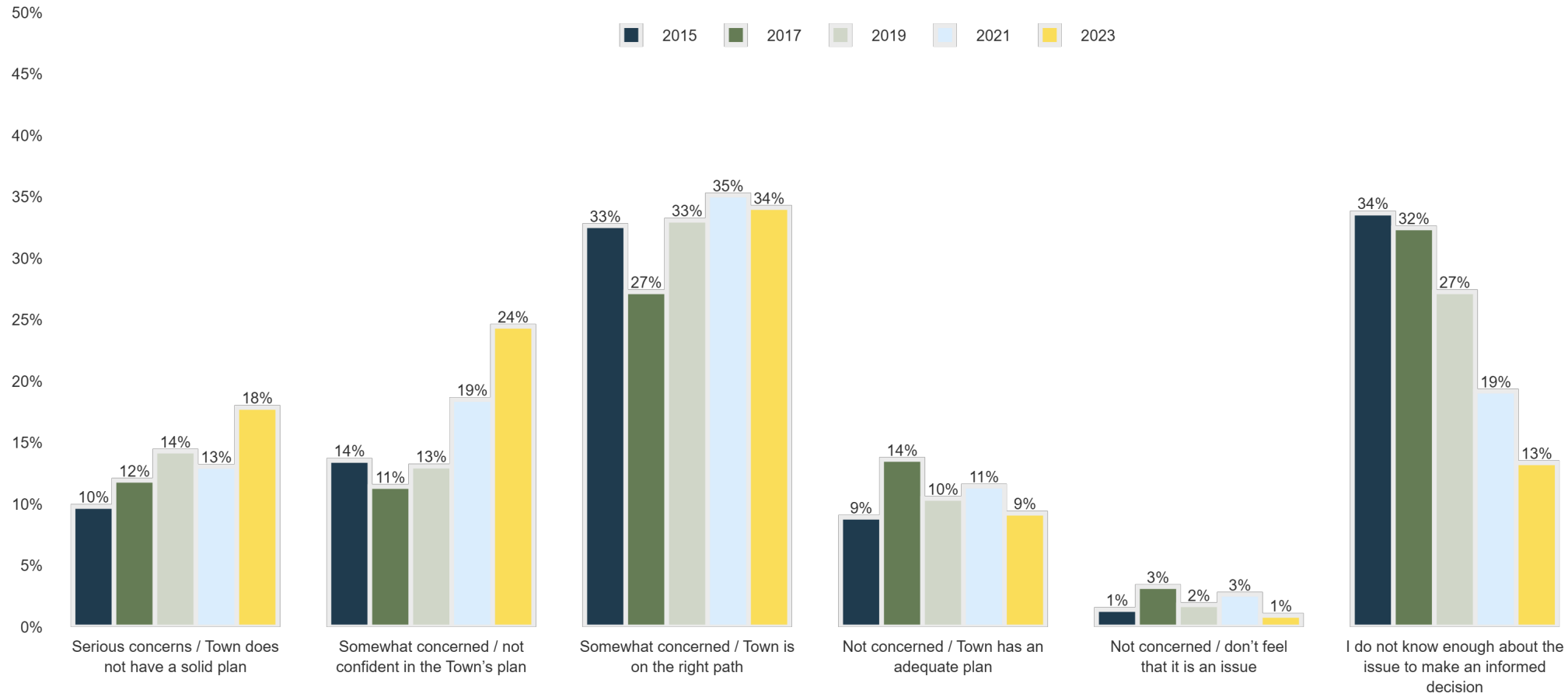
- Four aspects of water service declined significantly from 2021: overall quality of water, water conservation programs, securing and managing long-term water supplies, and value of service for rates paid.
- The two aspects of Castle Rock's water service that did not change significantly from 2021 are "providing a water bill that is easy to understand" and "customer service".



Please tell me how well Castle Rock Water is doing on each of the following items. (0 to 10 scale)

Long-Term Water Issues

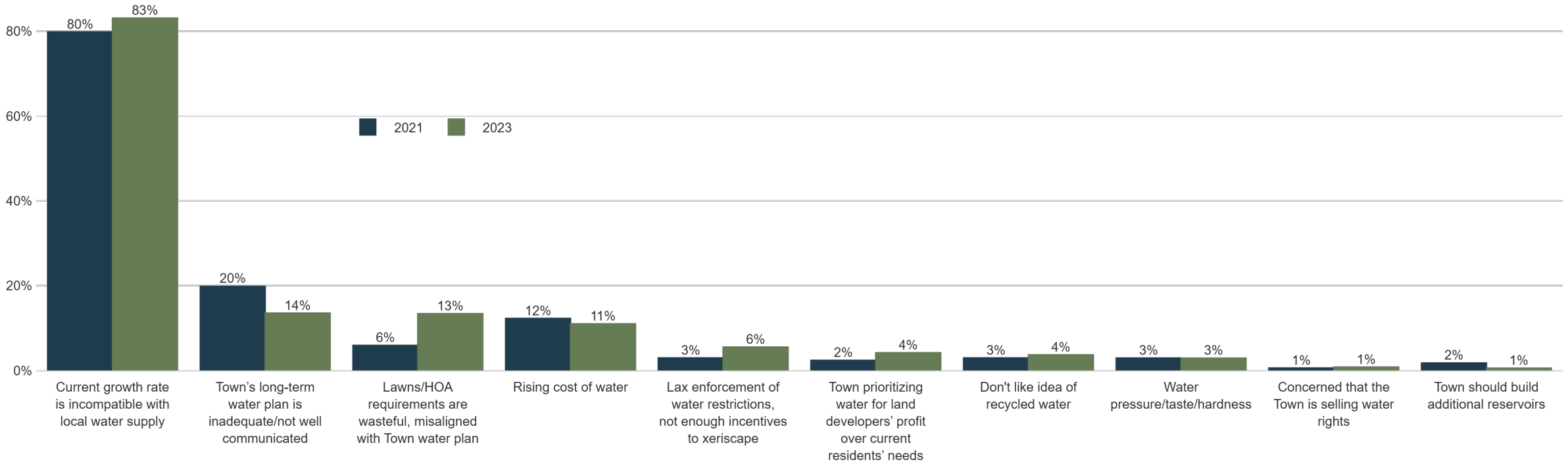
Respondents are becoming increasingly informed about long-term water issues. About a quarter of respondents are both *concerned and not confident* in the Town's long-term water plans. This is a statistically significant increase from 2021 levels. About a third of respondents are *concerned but confident* in the Town's long-term water plans.



Specific Water Concerns

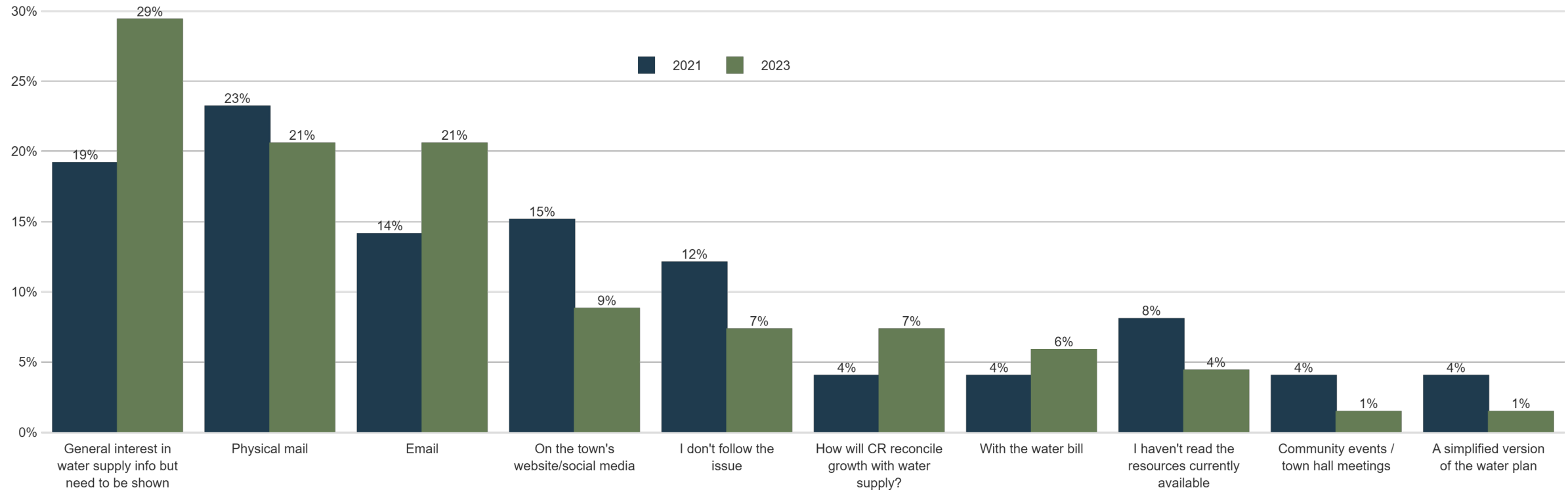
Respondents were even more concerned in 2023 than 2021 that Castle Rock's water supply cannot keep with housing and business developments. The most common themes among these comments:

- The Town is prioritizing developers over current residents by restricting water use but allowing new developments
- HOA lawn regulations (and Town landscaping) are counterproductive and must be addressed
- Castle Rock does not have a sustainable long-term water solution that provides for its growing population
- Water bills are high regardless of actual consumption; not enough incentive to save water



Communicating the Town's Long-Term Water Plan

Respondents are generally interested in receiving more information about the Town's long-term water plan. Physical mail and email were the most commonly listed methods of desired communication. There were no significant changes in these categories between 2021 and 2023 due to the relatively small number of respondents who gave an open-ended response.

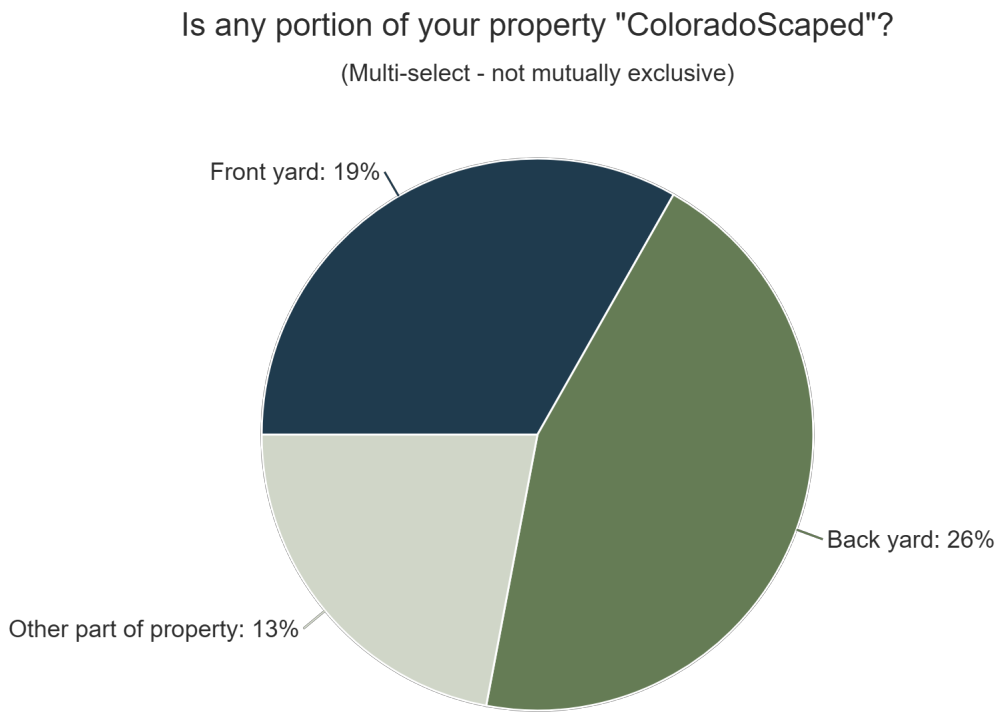


What information would be useful in helping you understand the Town's long-term water plan, and what is the best way for the Town to ensure you get the information you need?
Open ends in Appendix, page 184

ColoradoScape Rebate - Awareness

Prior to reading about it in the 2023 survey, 42% of respondents (n=639) were aware of the ColoradoScape rebate program.

Of the 43% of respondents who said they currently have ColoradoScaped property (n=626), 45% (n=296) were aware of the rebate program. Only 7% of those with ColoradoScaped property took advantage of the rebate program (n=43).



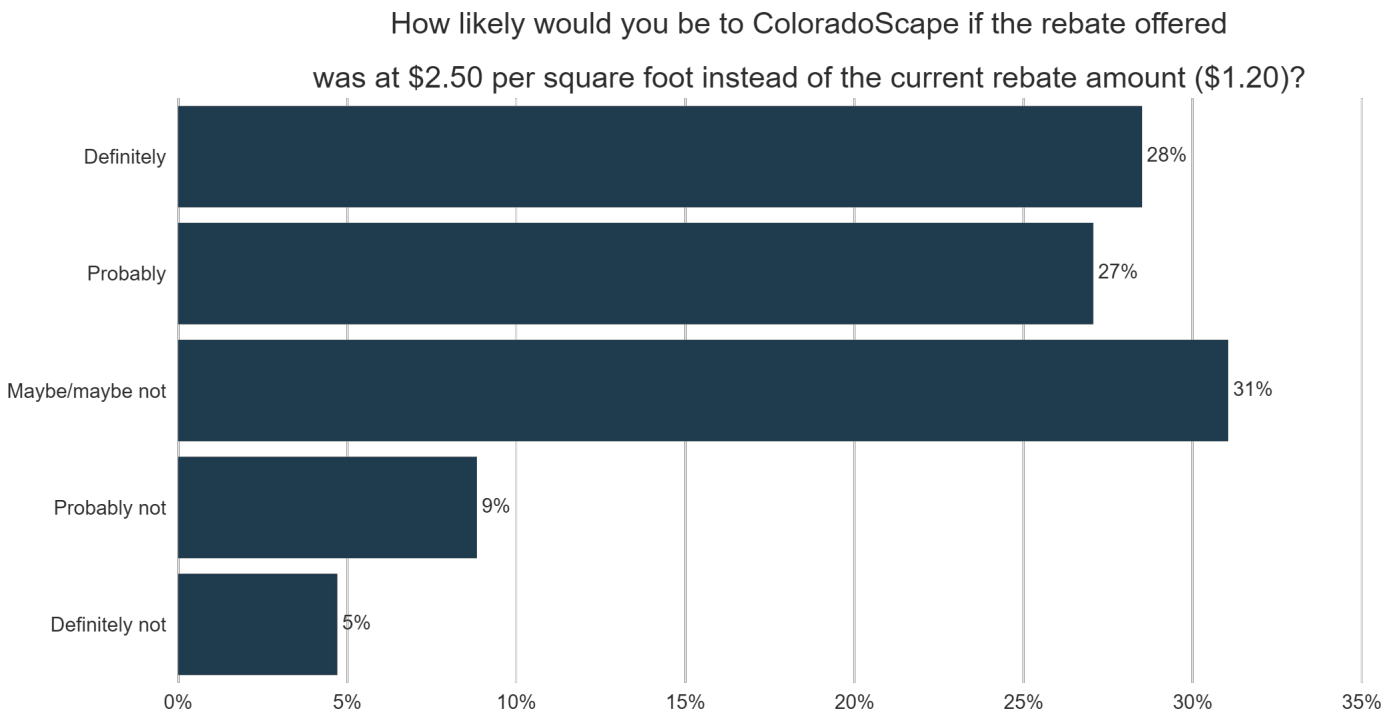
Most respondents with ColoradoScaped property weren't aware of the rebate program. The vast majority of those who were aware of the program still did not participate.

These responses indicate a large opportunity to increase **knowledge of** and **participation in** the rebate program.

Prior to this description, were you aware of the rebate program?
Is any portion of your property "ColoradoScaped"? Select all that apply.
Did you take advantage of the rebate program?

ColoradoScape Rebate - Incentives

45% of respondents did not ColoradoScape any part of their property.
8% of respondents did not have a yard or were not in charge of their yard.
69% of those who did not ColoradoScape say that free design services and expertise would help incentivize them to do so.



Over half of respondents who did not ColoradoScape say that increasing the incentive to $2.50/sqft would **probably or definitely** incentivize them to do so.

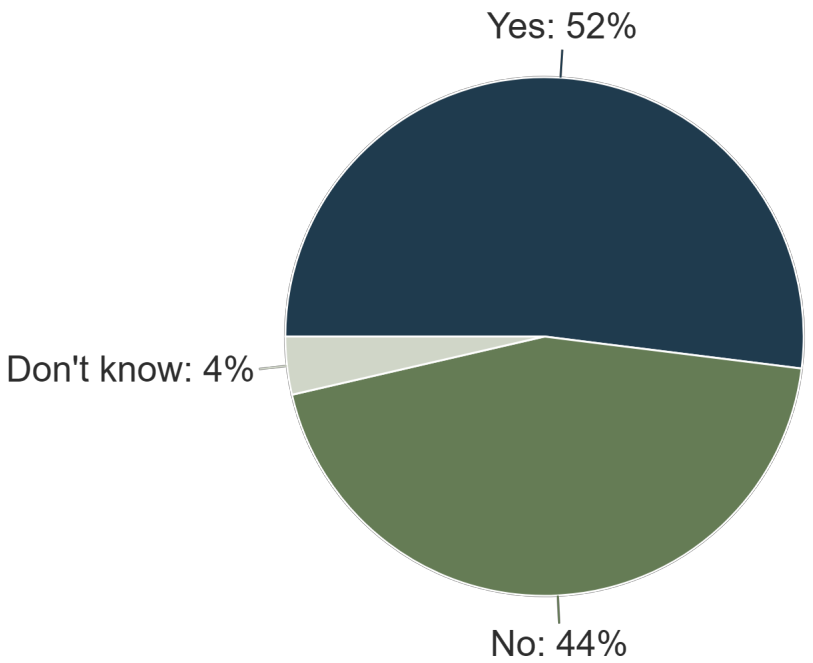
Roughly half of eligible respondents weren't aware of the rebate, and only 14% of those who were both eligible and aware actually took advantage of it.

There appears to be room to double public awareness of the rebate program. There also appears to be room to increase the rebate amount to boost usage among those who already know about it.

Online Water Billing System

About half of respondents said they had used the Town's new online water billing system.

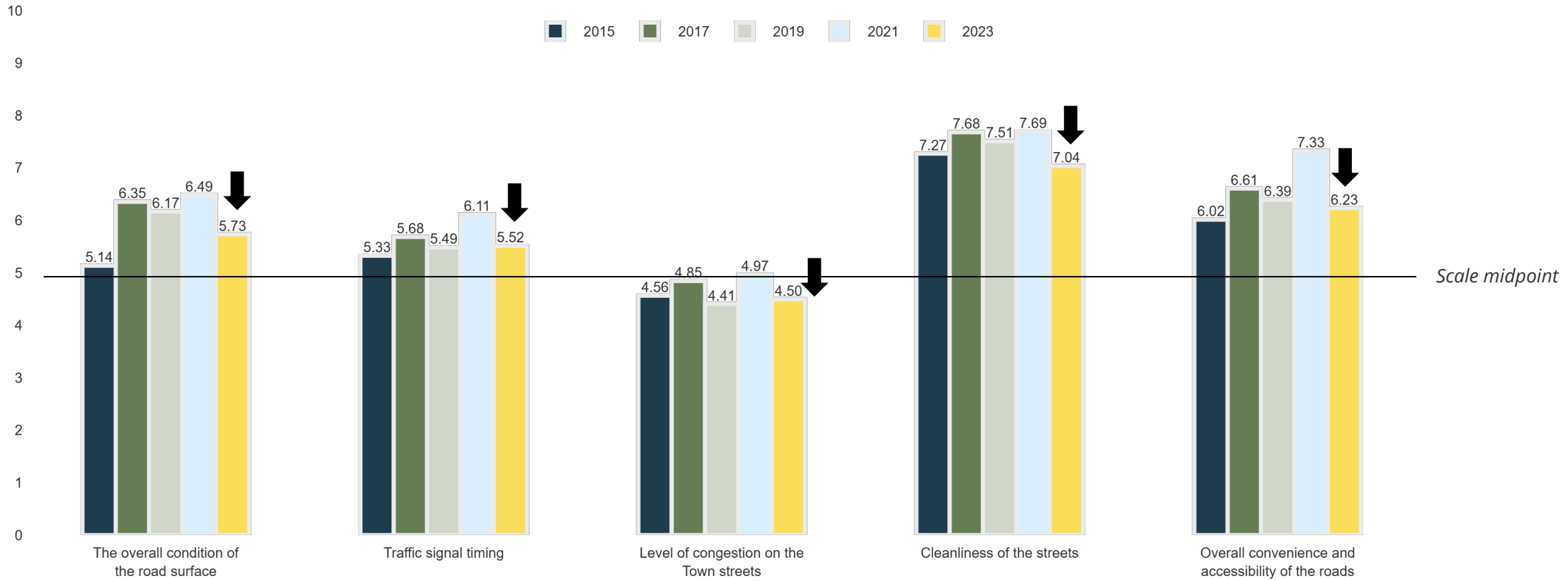
Have you accessed the new online water billing system which was updated in January 2023?



Castle Rock Public Works

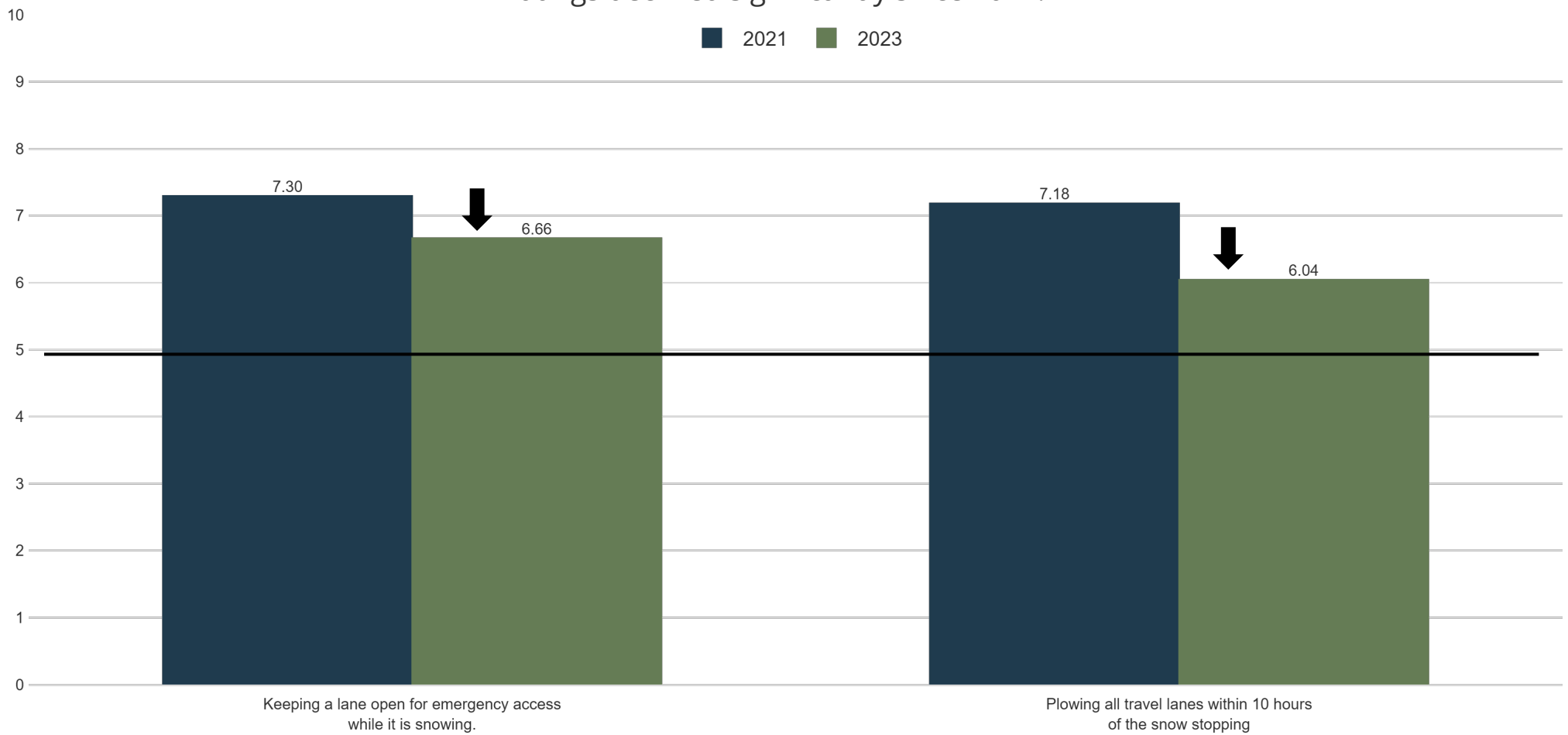
Public Works Performance

Every aspect of Public Works has dropped significantly between 2021 and 2023.
Respondents are most satisfied with street cleanliness and convenience/accessibility, and least satisfied with congestion.



Plowing the Streets

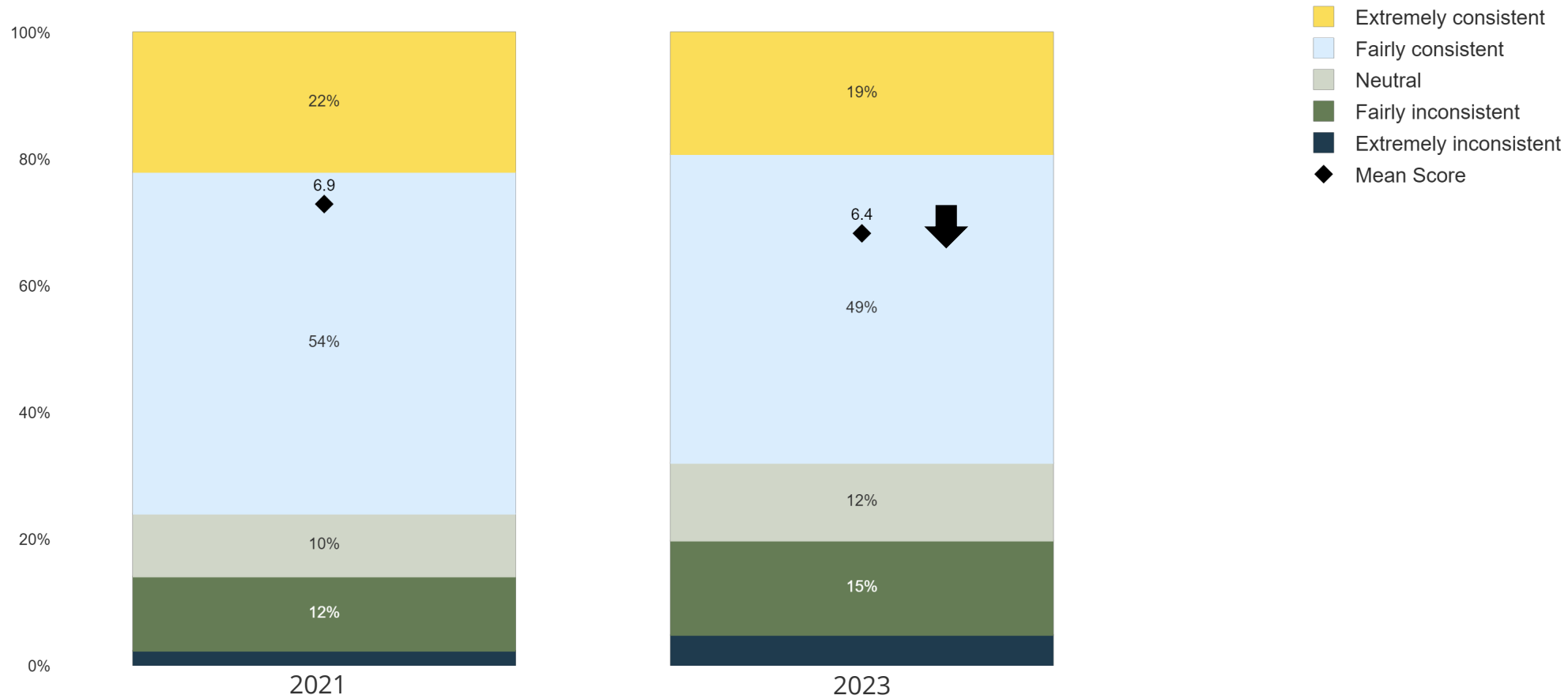
Overall, respondents believe that the Town does a good job plowing the streets during and after snowstorms. Ratings declined significantly since 2021.



The Town has two primary goals for its snowplowing operations. Please rate the Town's performance on the following (0 to 10 scale)
Keeping a lane open for emergency access while it is snowing
Plowing all travel lanes within 10 hours of the snow stopping (residential streets are not plowed after minor snow events)

Travel Time - Trended

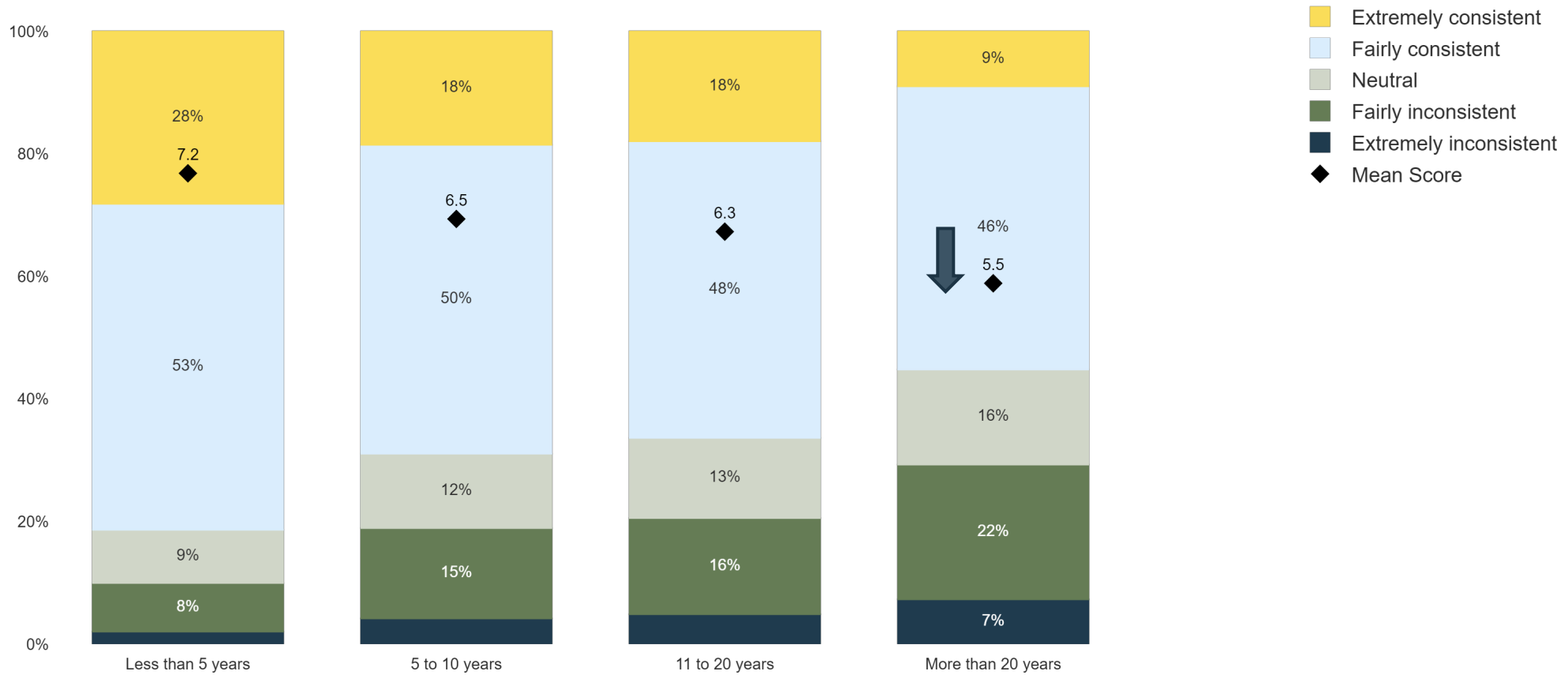
Overall, respondents state that travel time is fairly consistent throughout the Town, with a mean of 6.4 on a 0-10 point scale. There has been a significant decrease since 2021.



Take a moment to think about the frequent trips you take within Castle Rock. How would you rate the consistency of travel within the Town in terms of the length of time it takes to get from point A to point B? (0 to 10 scale)

Travel Time

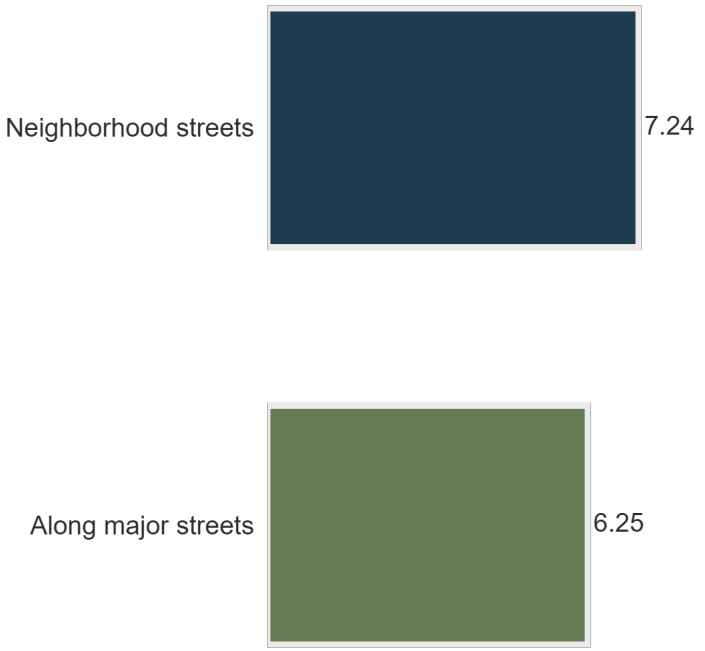
There is one area where opinions differ significantly by demographics: 20+ year residents rated travel times as more inconsistent than newer residents.



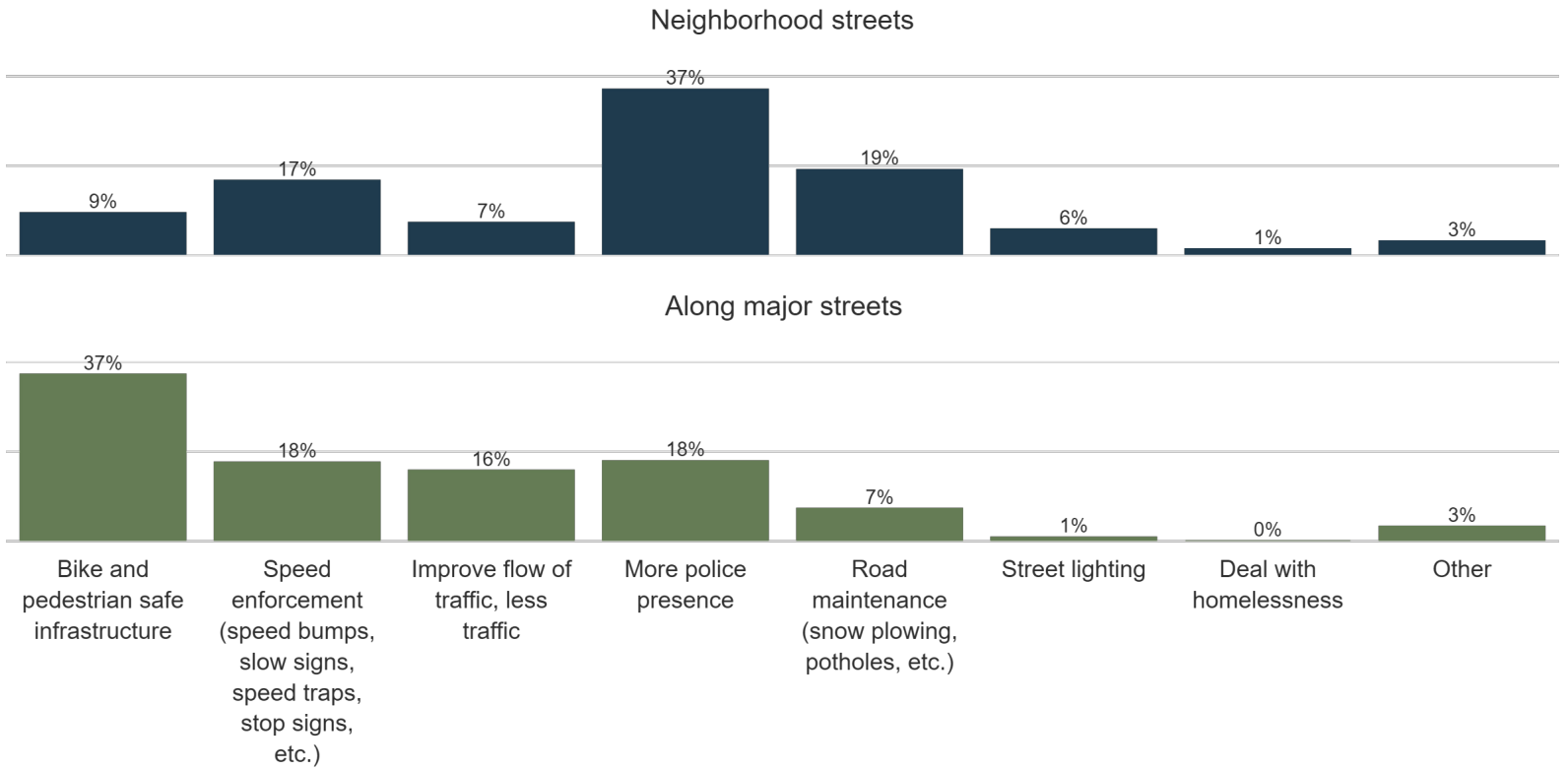
Take a moment to think about the frequent trips you take within Castle Rock. How would you rate the consistency of travel within the Town in terms of the length of time it takes to get from point A to point B? (0 to 10 scale)

Safety on Neighborhood Streets

Overall, residents give a passing grade to the safety along streets, with safety in neighborhoods being significantly higher than along major streets.
Increasing police presence is requested to improve safety in neighborhood streets and increasing the bike and pedestrian infrastructure is most requested along major streets.



In what ways could safety be improved?

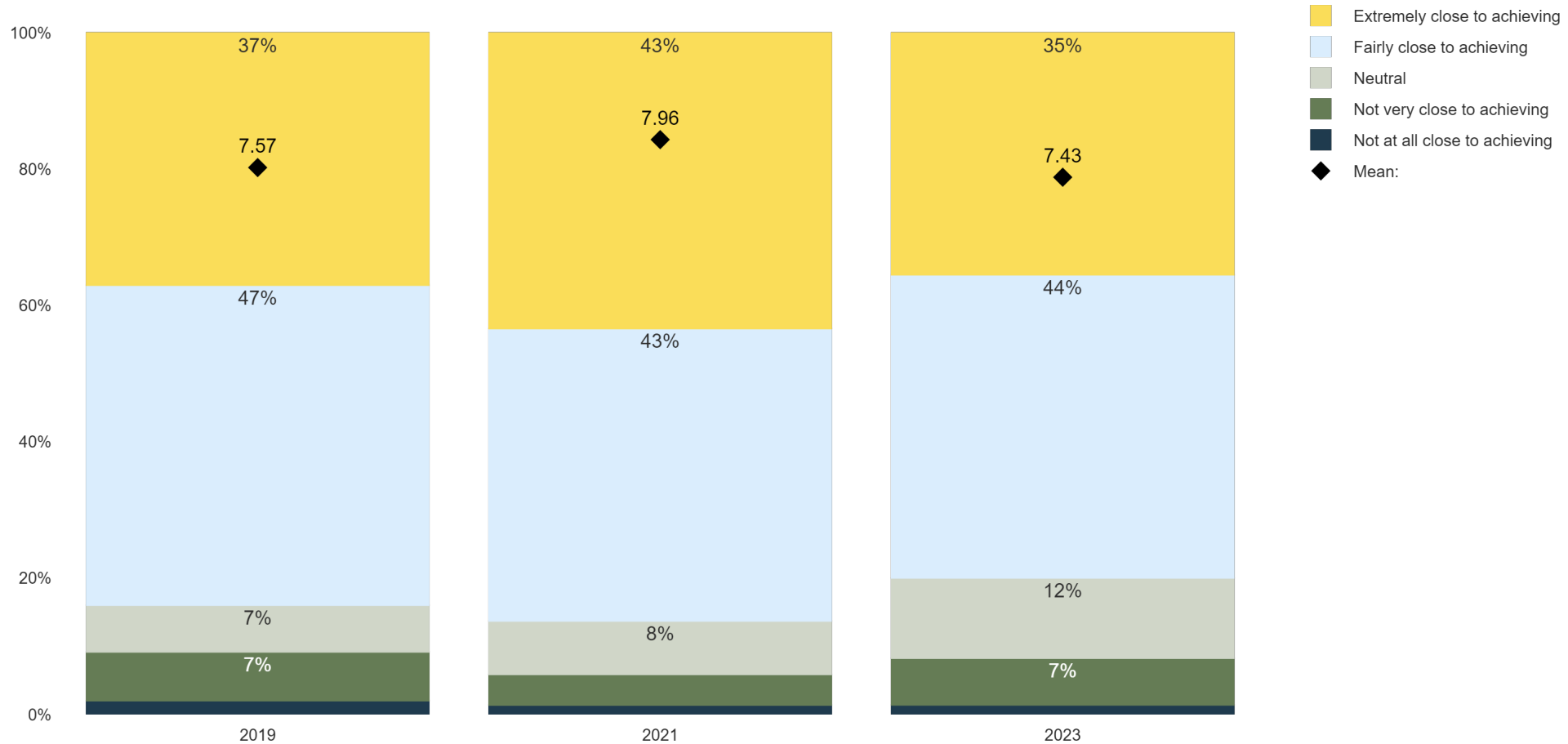


How would you rate the safety for all transportation modes (e.g., car, bike, walking)? Same asked for -- Neighborhood Streets -- Along Major Streets. Open ends in Appendix, page 410

Parks, Trails and Open Spaces

"Walkable" Parks

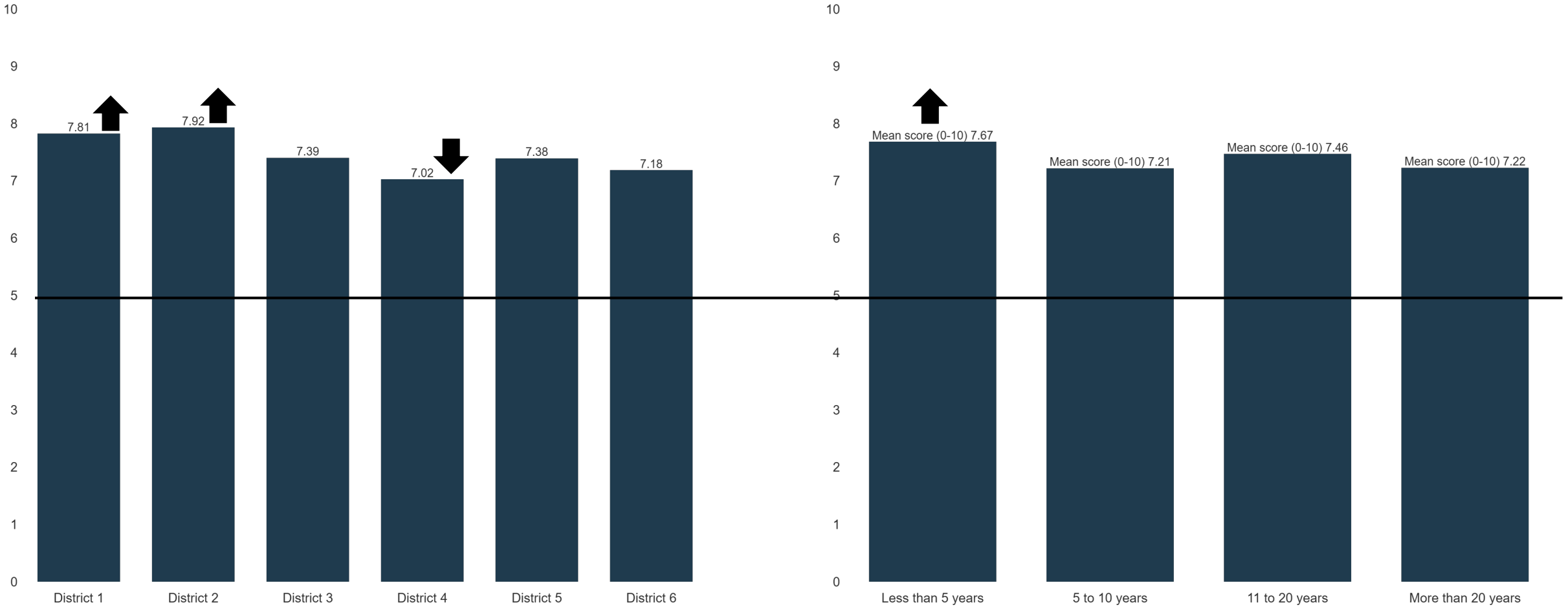
Respondents continue to say that the Town is doing a good job providing parks within half a mile of their household.



The Parks and Recreation Department has a goal of providing a park or open space for recreation within roughly half a mile of each household. Do you believe that the Town is achieving that goal? (0 to 10 scale)

"Walkable" Parks Comparisons

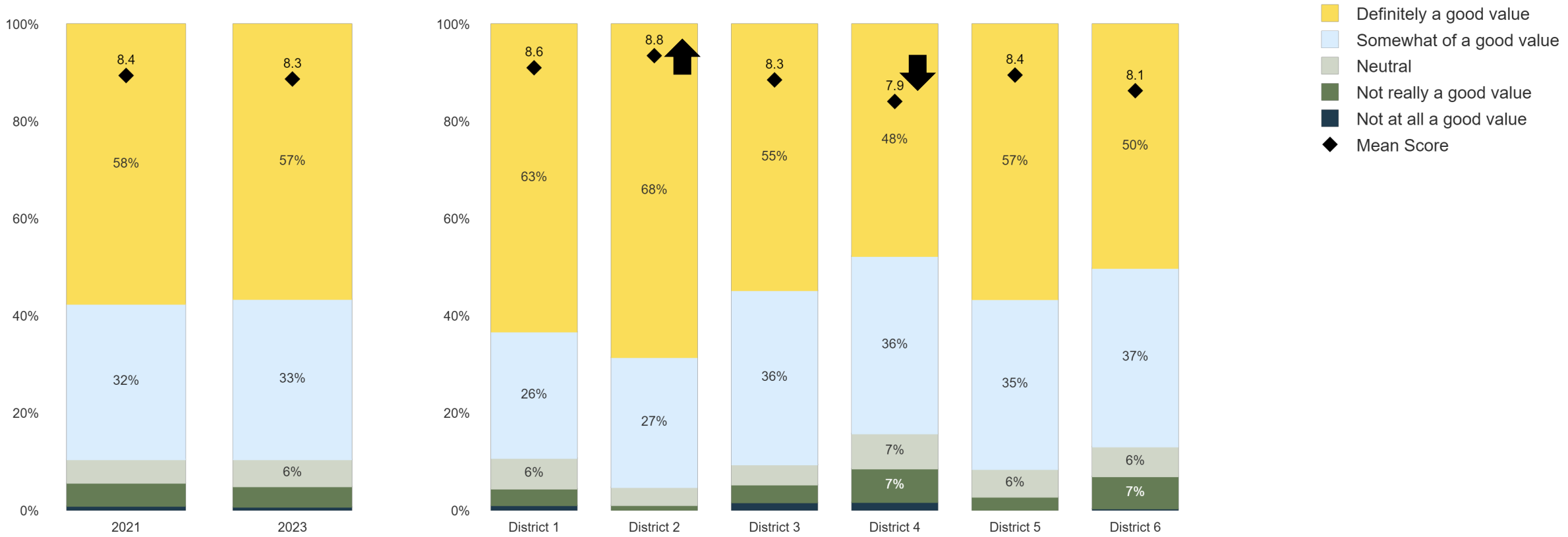
Those who live in Districts 1 and 2 give significantly higher park walkability ratings than average. District 4 residents gave significantly lower ratings. Residents of less than five years gave higher ratings than longer-term residents.



The Parks and Recreation Department has a goal of providing a park or open space for recreation within roughly half a mile of each household. Do you believe that the Town is achieving that goal? (0 to 10 scale)

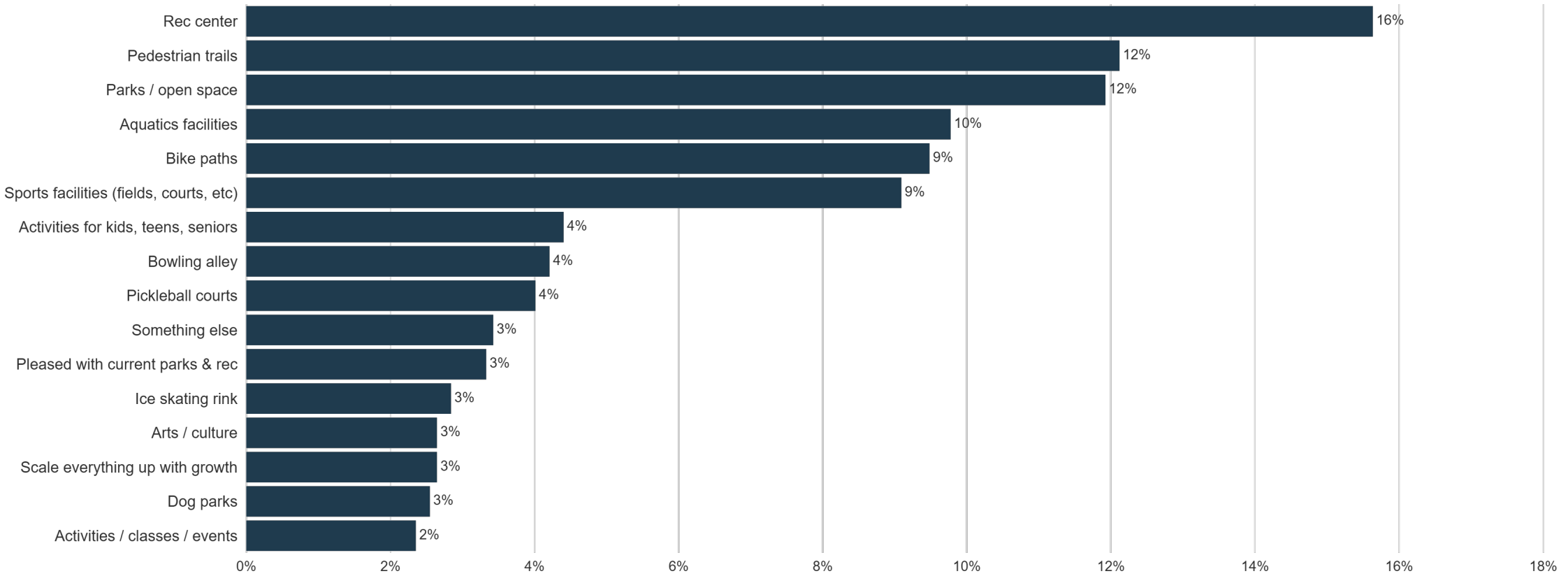
Value of Access to Parks and Trails

Beginning in 2021, residents were asked to rate the value of the access they receive to parks and trails in Castle Rock. Overall, residents believe that the access they have to parks and trails is a good value to them, with a mean of 8.4 on a 0-10 scale. Ratings are significantly higher than the mean for District 2 residents while District 4 residents gave ratings significantly lower than the mean.



Missing Parks and Rec Amenities

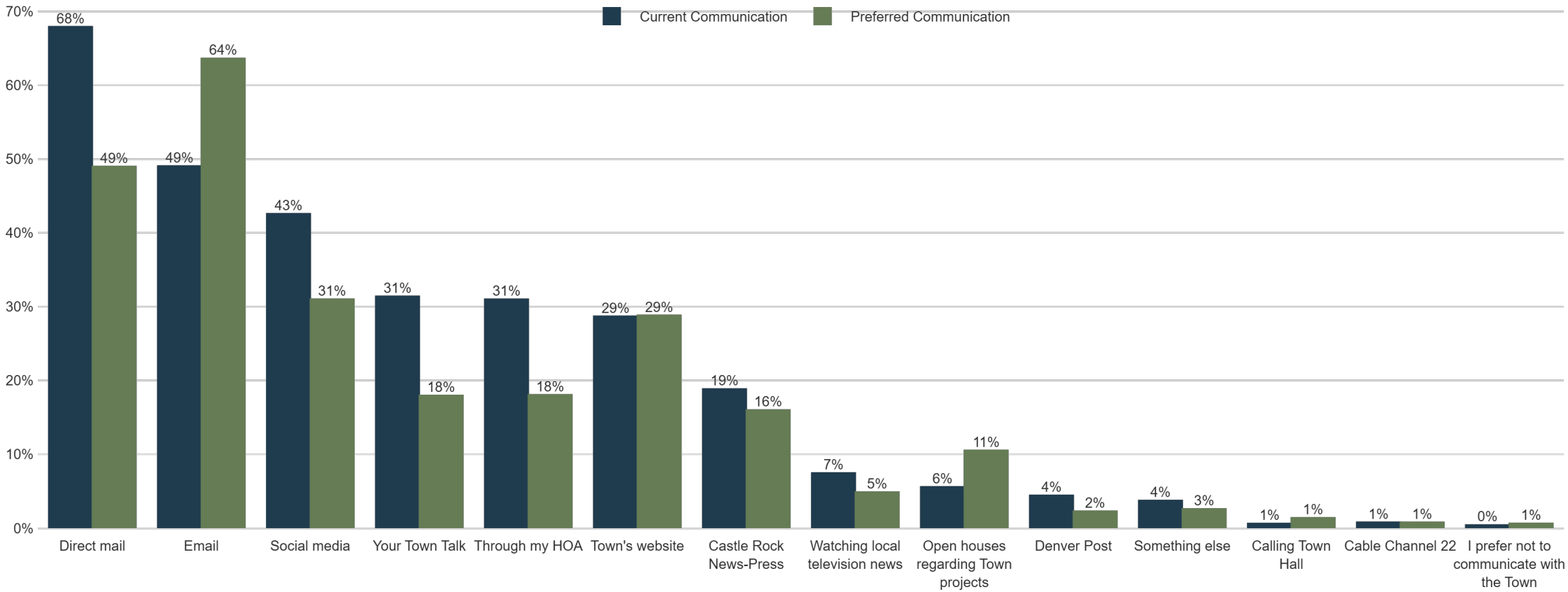
"Currently, roughly 30 percent of the property within the Town limits is dedicated open space. The Town manages 89 miles of trails, 23 parks, two indoor recreation facilities, two outdoor public pools, a skate park and more.
For this question, think about life in Castle Rock 10-15 years in the future. What additional recreational opportunities would you like to see in the Town?"



Communications and Media

Current vs. Preferred Methods

On average, respondents would prefer to receive fewer direct mail communications and more email communications. Email was the only communication channel that respondents would prefer to use substantially more than they currently do.

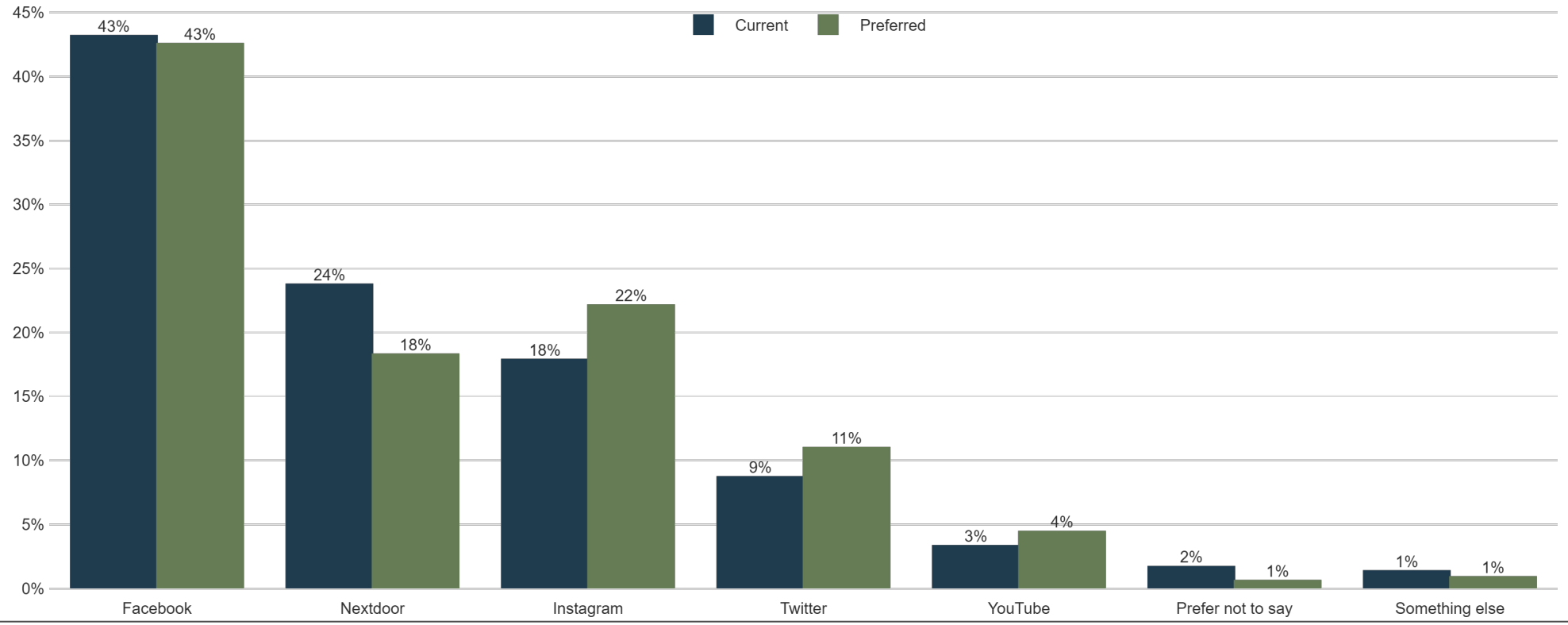


*How do you **currently** communicate or receive information from the Town of Castle Rock?*
*How would you **prefer** to communicate or receive information from the Town of Castle Rock?*

Social Media

Currently, 43% of respondents get information from social media sources, while 31% prefer these sources.

Among those who use or prefer social media, Facebook is both most used and most preferred, while Nextdoor and Instagram are used about half as much. Among those who do use social media to access Town information, the sources that respondents preferred generally match what they currently use.



*Which social media platform(s) do you **currently** use to communicate or receive information from the Town?*
*Which social media platform(s) would you **prefer** using to communicate or receive information from the Town?*

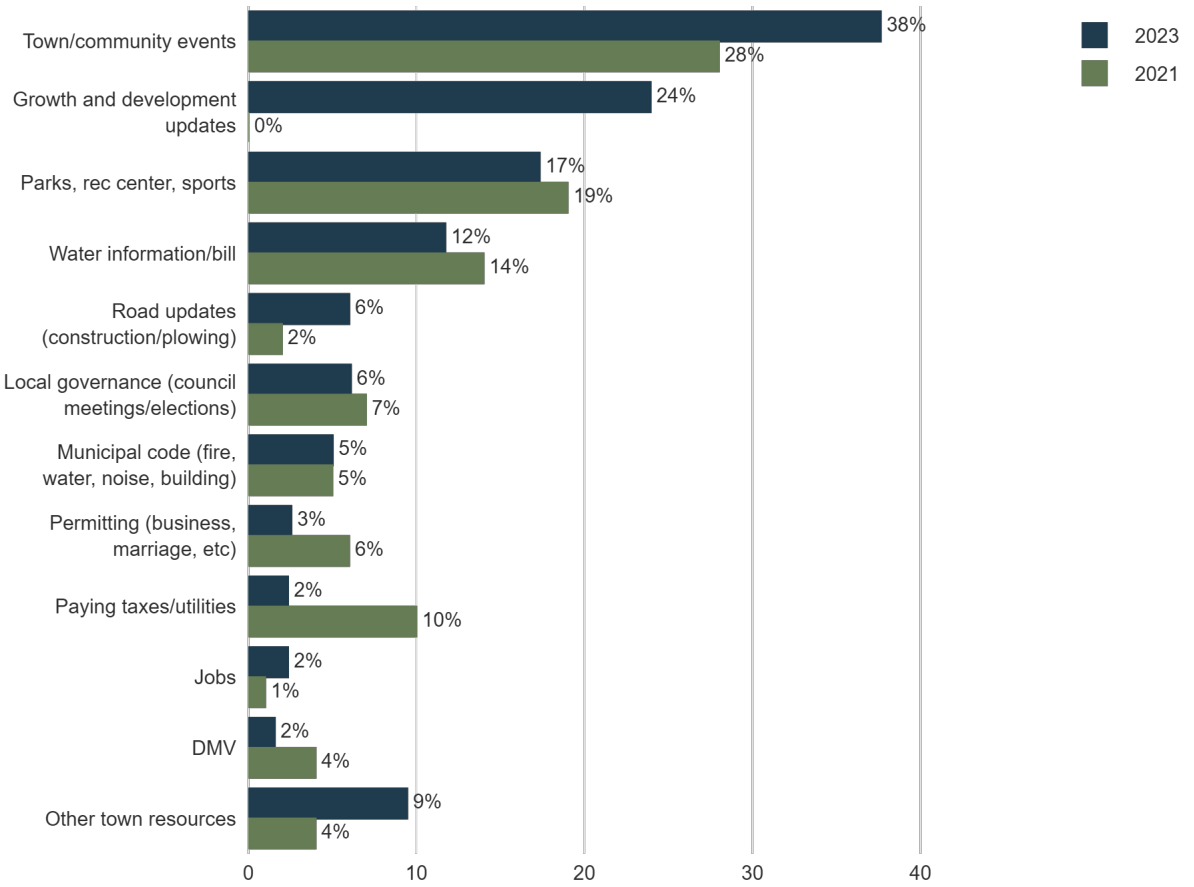
Website Information

85% of respondents have accessed the Town's website in the past two years.
Respondents are most frequently seeking information about community events, development updates, and recreation.

Have you accessed the Town's website (https://CRgov.com) in the past two years?

	2021	2023
Yes	80%	85%
No	19%	14%

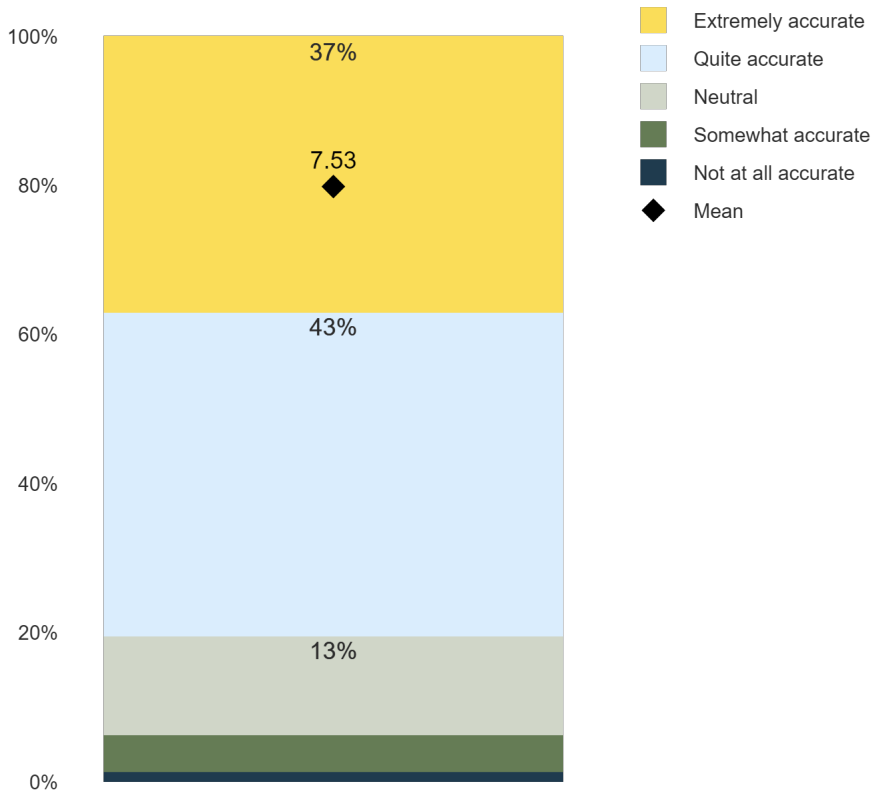
What information are you typically looking for when you visit the Town's website (https://CRgov.com)?



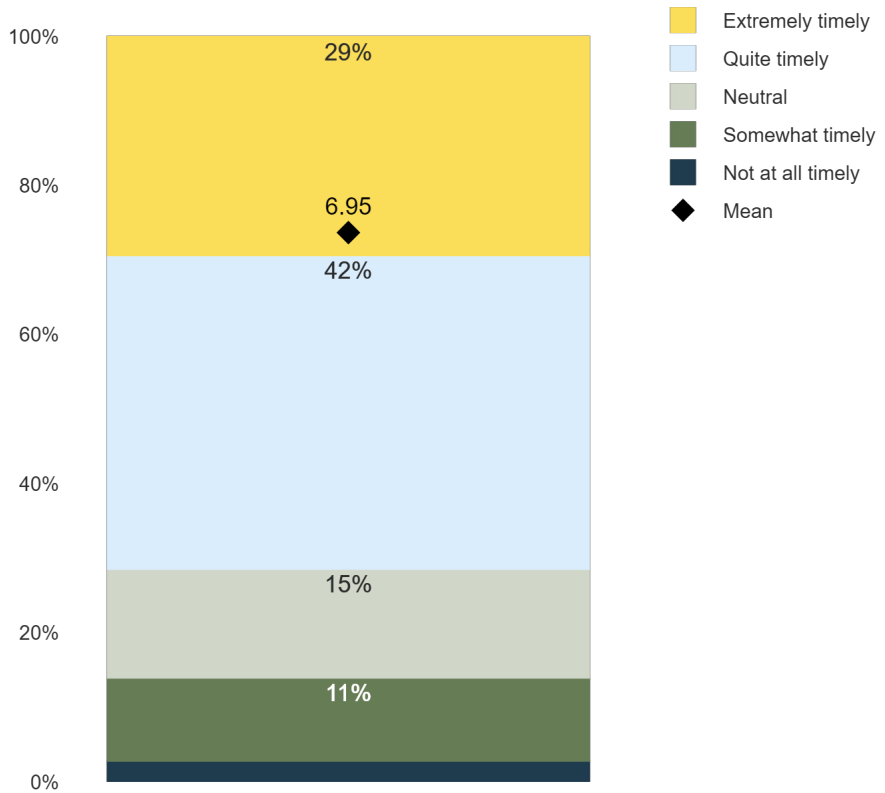
Information Ratings

Overall, respondents are very satisfied with the accuracy and timeliness of information provided by the Town of Castle Rock. As with other survey questions, residents of less than five years give significantly higher ratings for both questions, though the difference is only a half a point.

The information from the Town is accurate



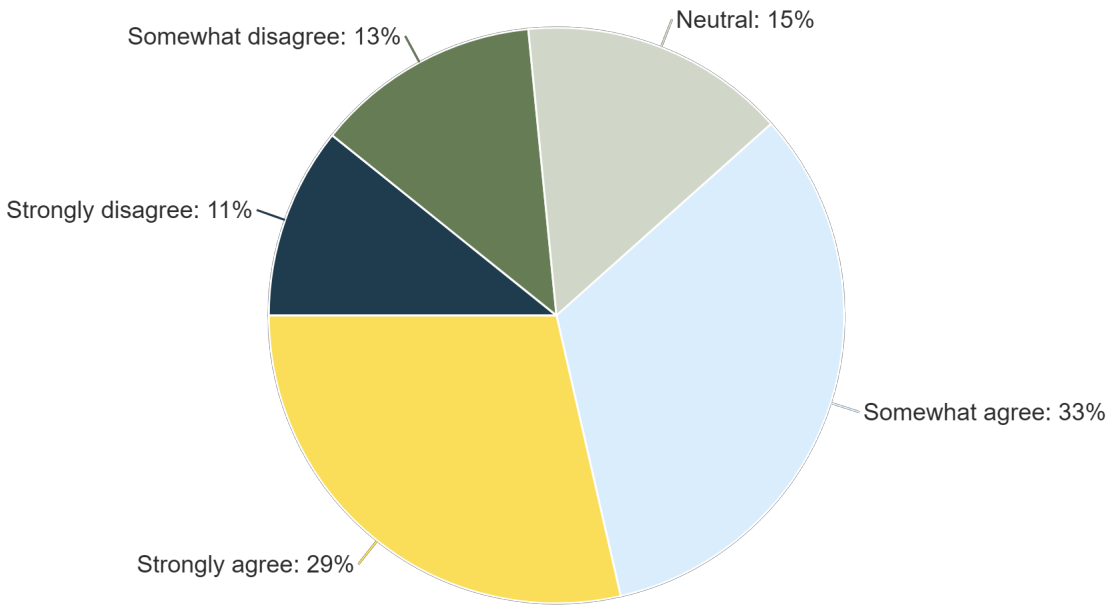
I get the information from the Town in a timely manner



Special Topics

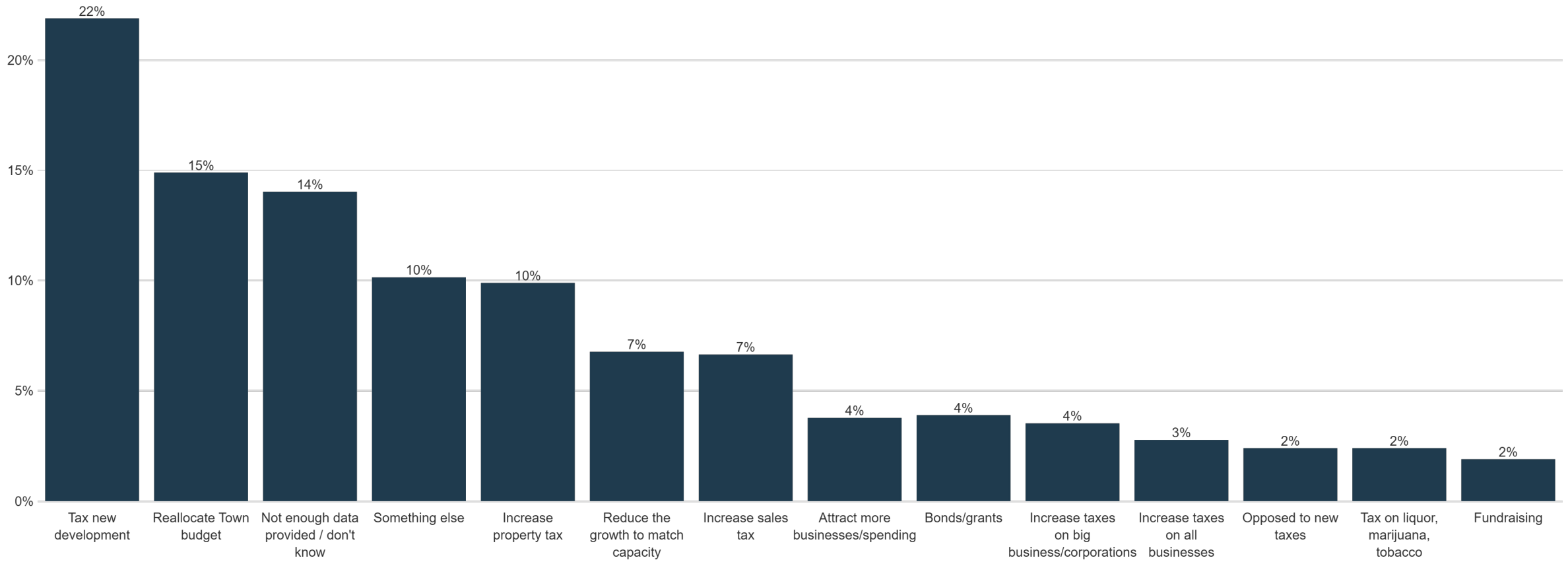
Business Investment in CR's Workforce

Nearly two-thirds of respondents say they agree that the Town should encourage the business community to invest in programs to help ensure that middle and low-wage workers employed in Castle Rock can live in Castle Rock.



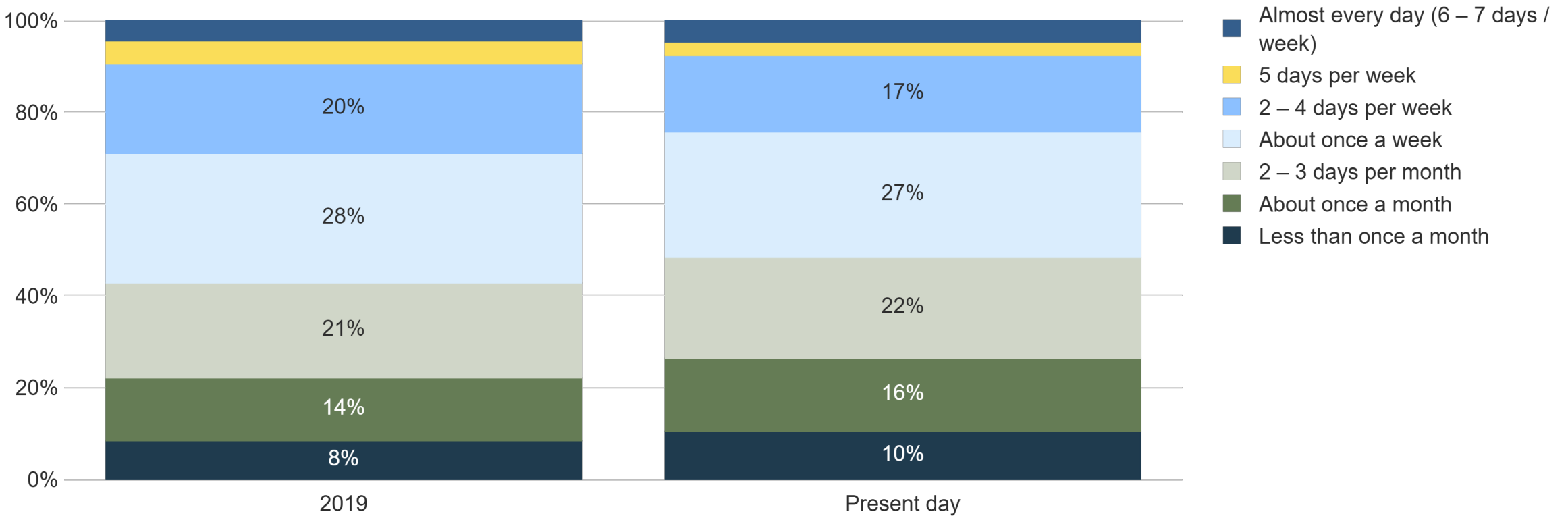
Funding Public Safety Programs

When asked how Castle Rock should get additional revenue to fund public safety programs (police, fire, EMS), the most frequent response was to tax new residential and commercial development.



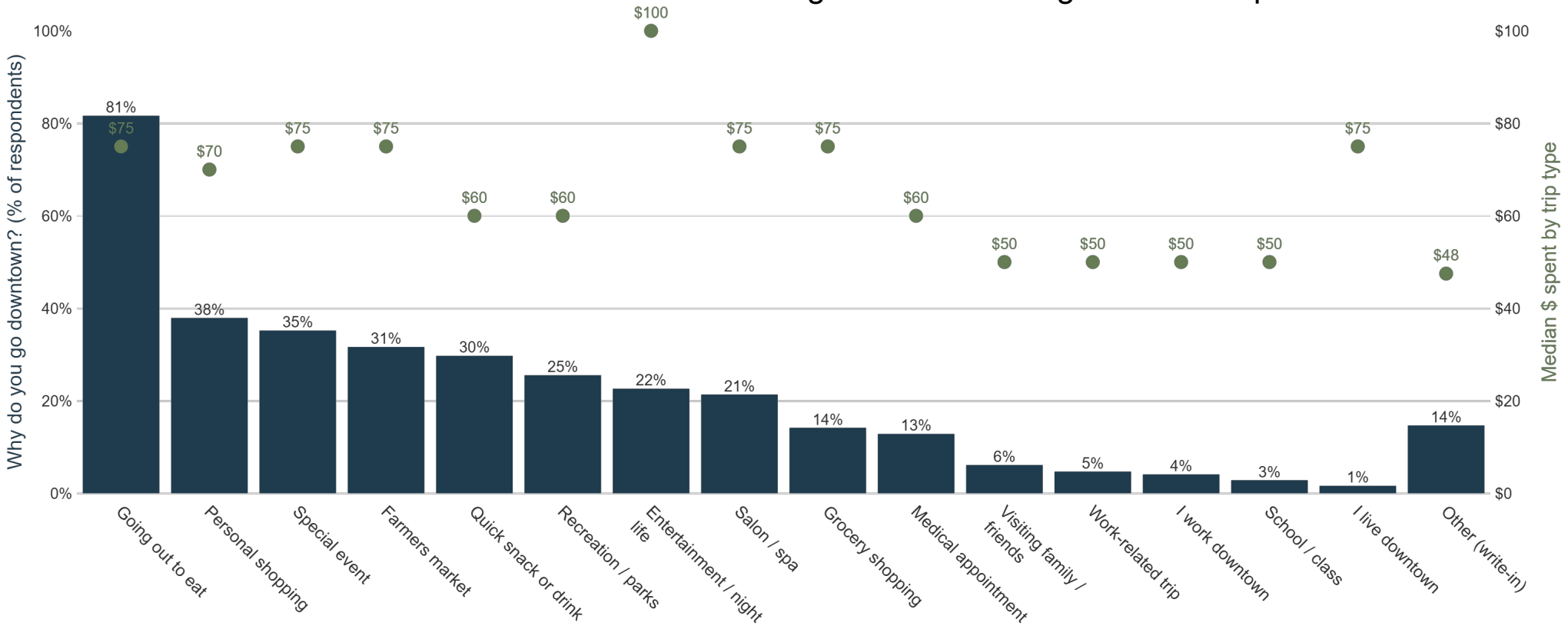
Downtown

Residents were asked a series of questions about visiting Downtown. To get a pre-COVID perspective, the survey asked frequency of visiting Downtown in 2019 and present day. Roughly 19% of respondents did not live in Castle Rock in 2019. Among those who lived in the town, 47% visited Downtown about once a week or more. Presently, 52% of residents visit Downtown once a week or more. There were no significant changes in the distribution of Downtown visits between 2019 and 2023.

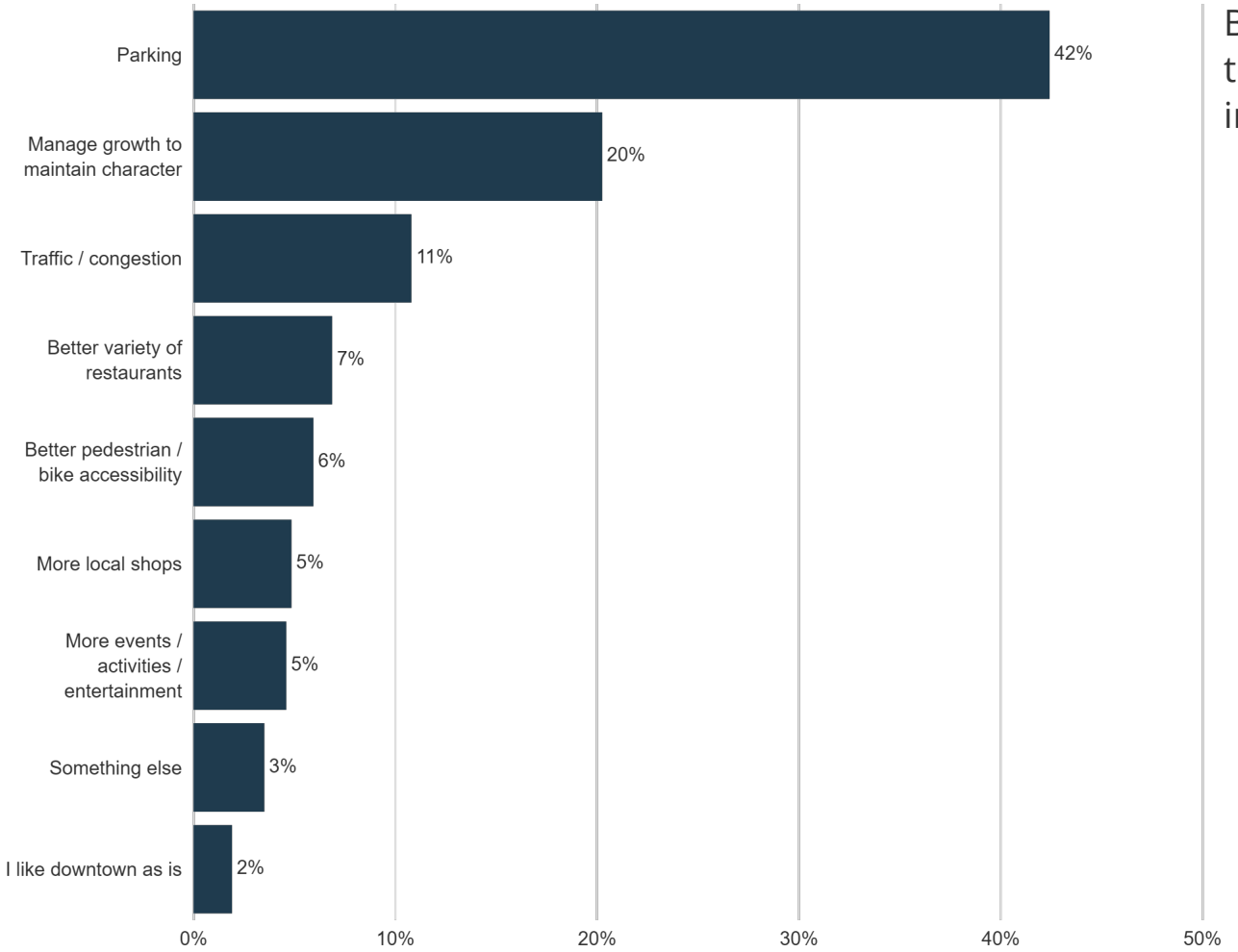


Downtown Activities

On average, respondents spent $75 on their trips Downtown. The median spend was $60, indicating some high outliers. Going out to eat was by far the most common reason that respondents took trips to Downtown Castle Rock, while entertainment/night life had the highest mean spend.



Improvements to Downtown



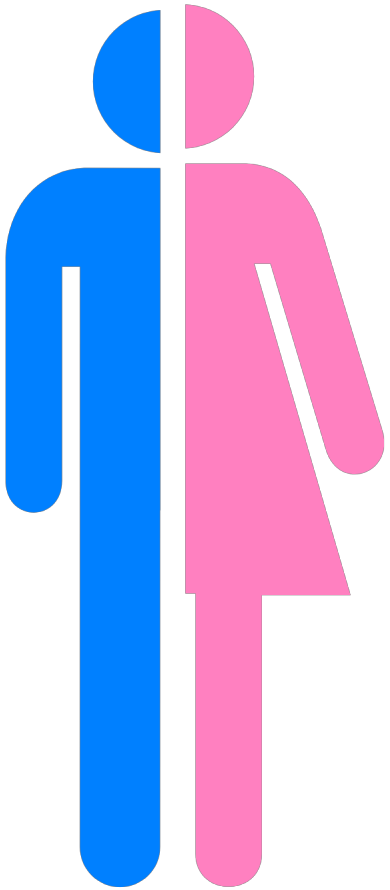
By far the most common suggestion to improve downtown was to improve parking. One in five respondents mentioned the impact of growth on Downtown's character.

Demographics

Gender & Age

47%
Male

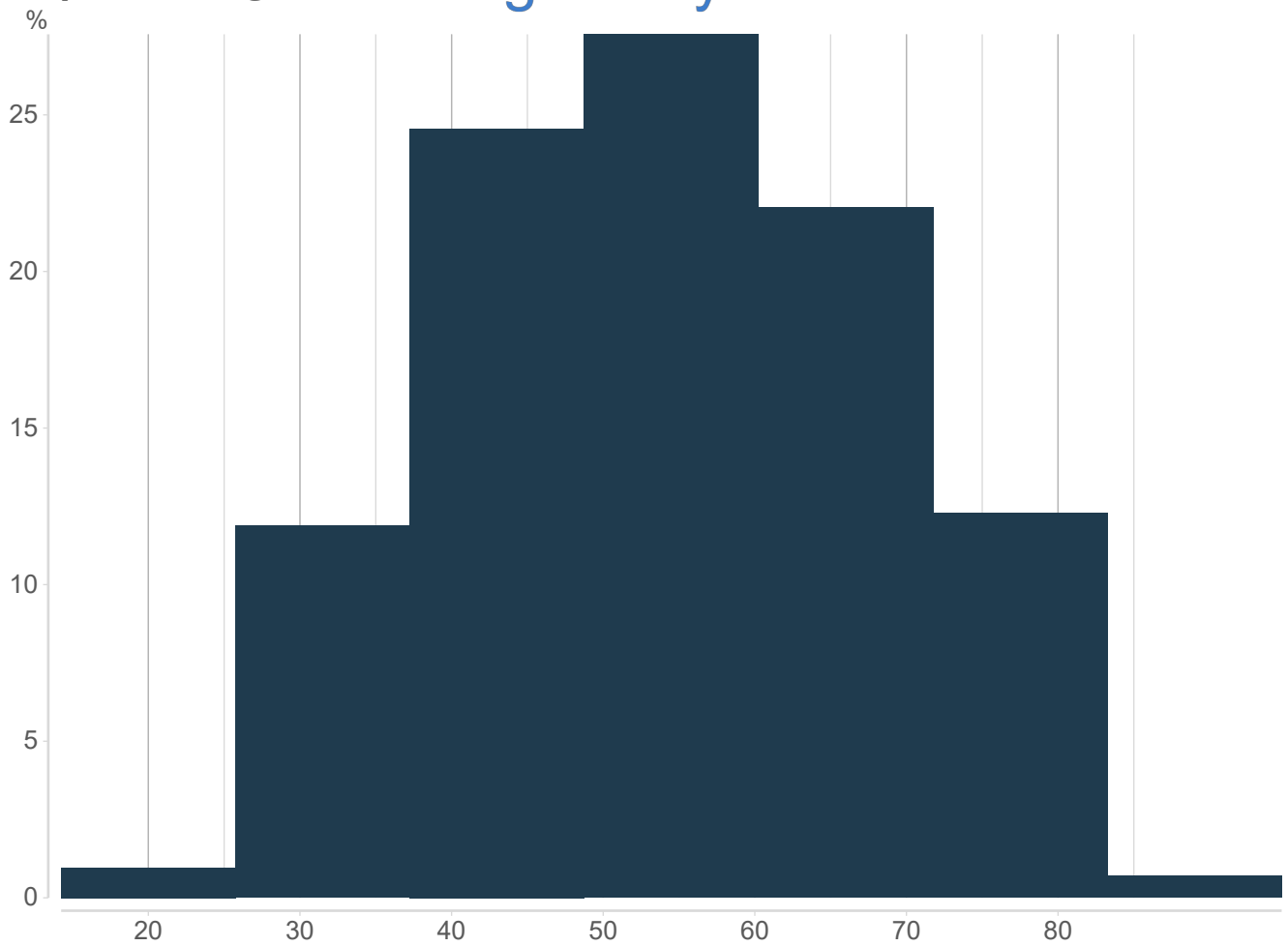
Gender of Survey Respondents



49%
Female

Respondents' gender composition was very close to Castle Rock's population as measured by Census data (48% male, 52% female).

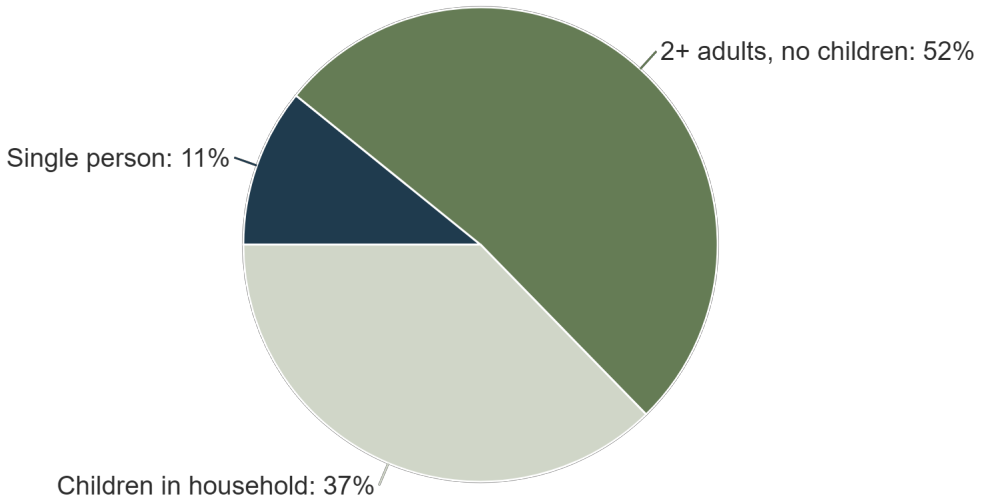
Respondent Age Average: 54 years old



Household Characteristics

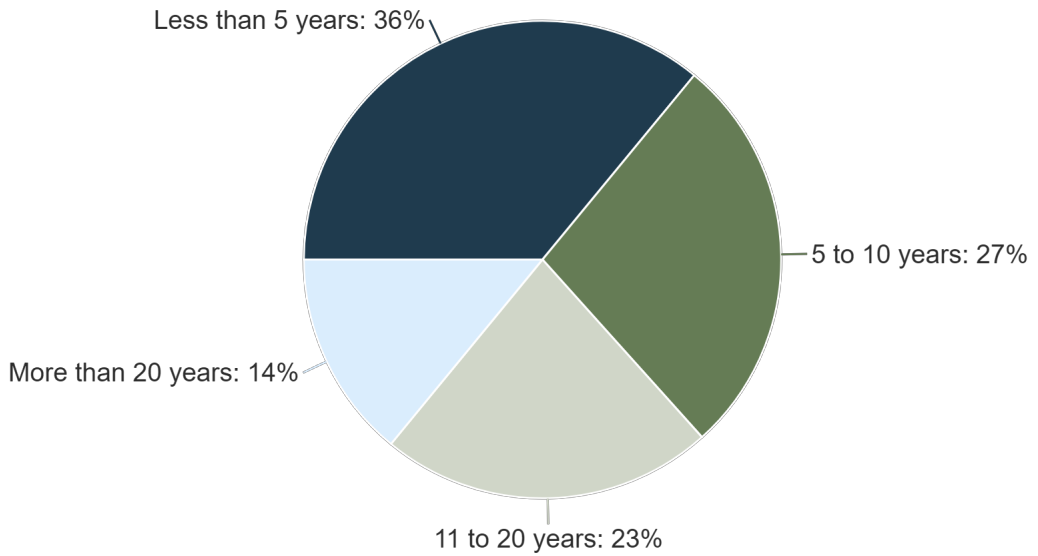
Respondents' household composition was very close to Castle Rock's population as measured by Census data (9% singles, 41% with children, 50% 2+ adults without children).

Household Composition



Years lived in Castle Rock

Average: 12 years



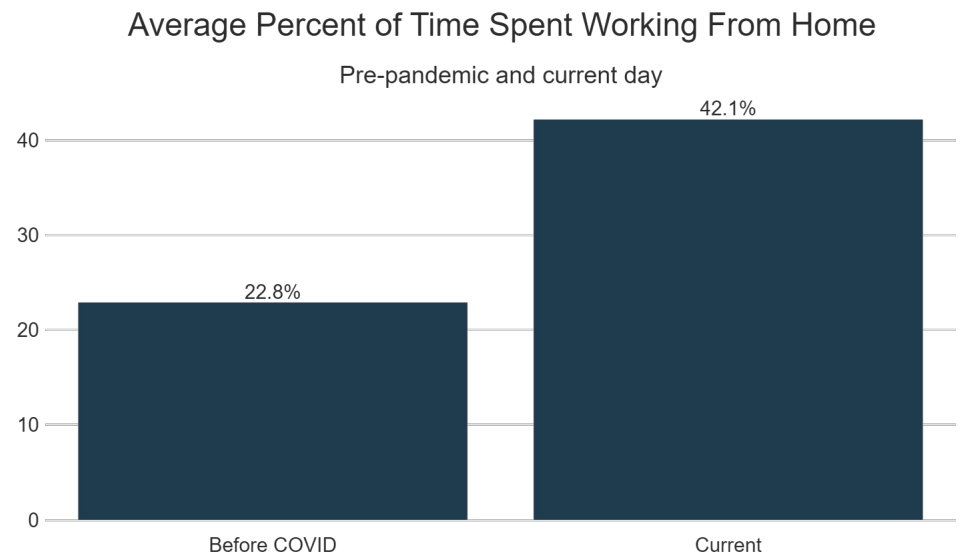
Work from Home

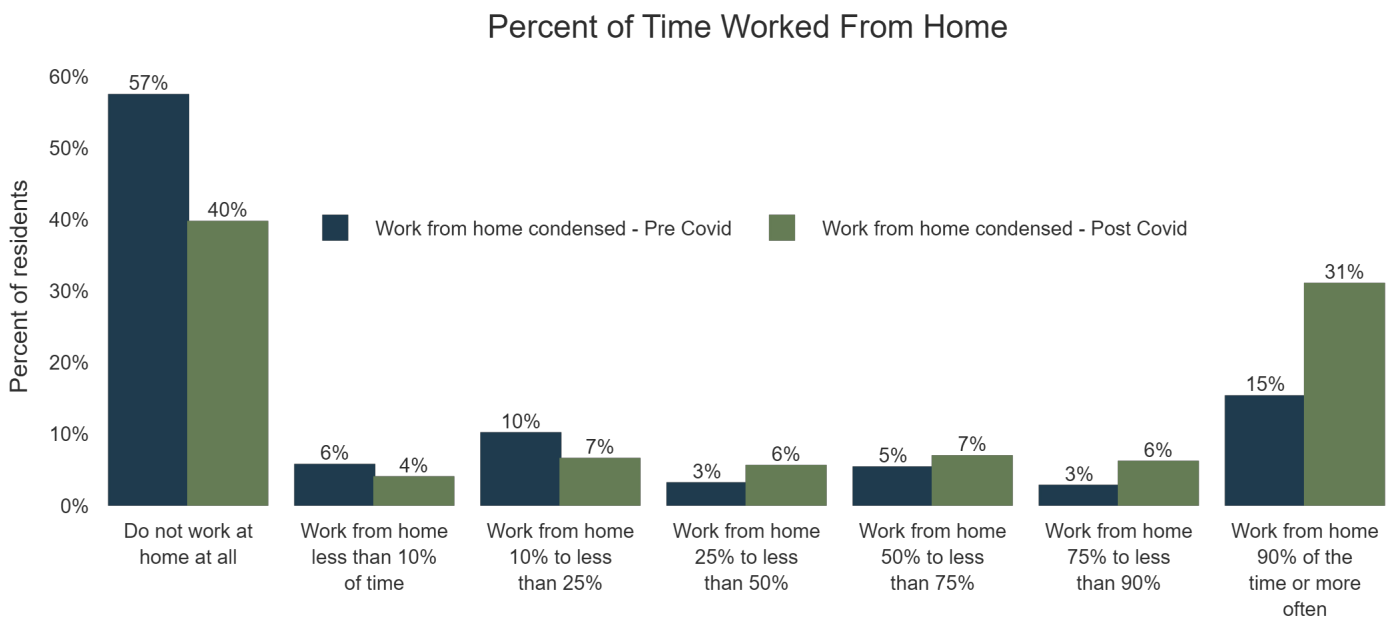
In order to compare what proportion of residents work from home prior to the beginning of COVID to 2023, residents were asked the following questions:

- Prior to the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, approximately what percent of the time did you work from home?
- Currently, what percent of time do you work from home?

Respondents work from home 84.6% more often than prior to the COVID pandemic.

Since the COVID-19 pandemic, the percent of people who work from home 75% of the time or more has doubled.

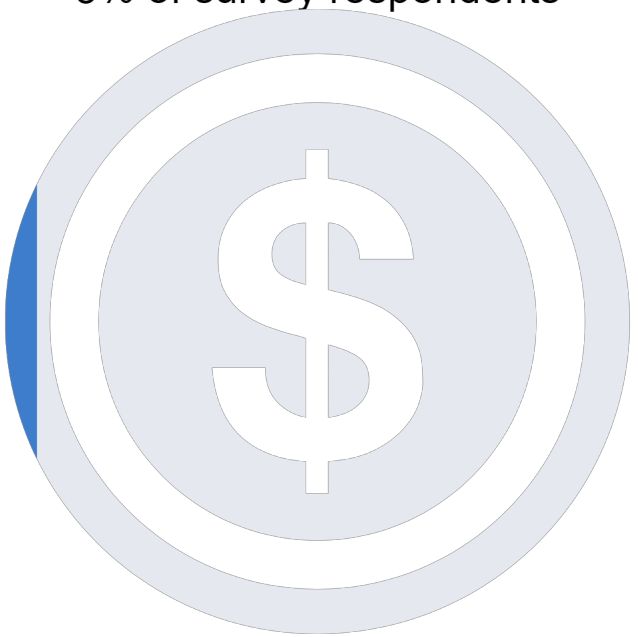




Voting and Business Ownership

95% of respondents are registered to vote

5% of survey respondents



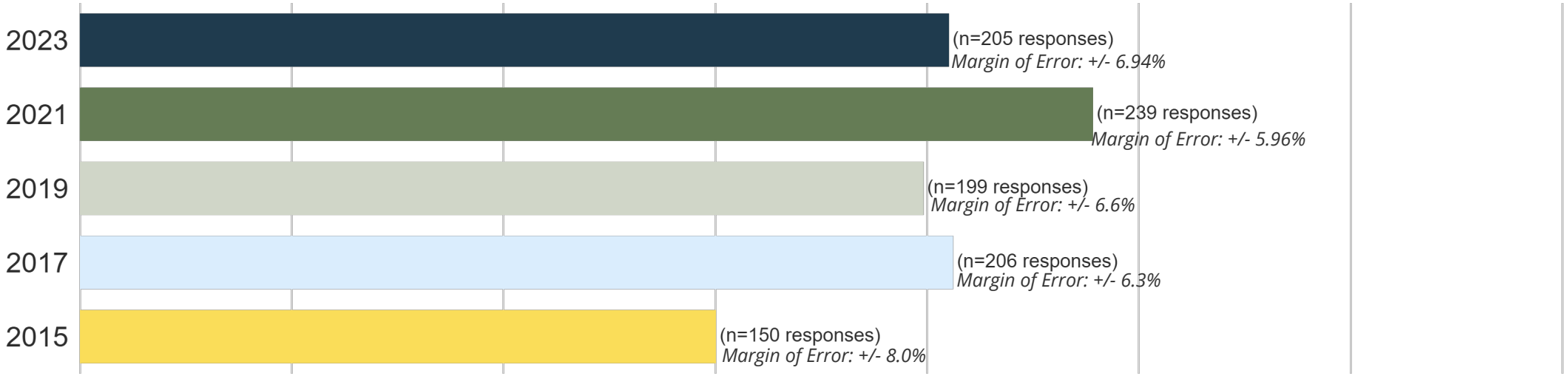
state they own a business licensed in Castle Rock

Business Survey Results

Methodology: Business Survey

A similar approach was used to reach licensed businesses located within the Town limits. The Town provided ComEngage with the list of 2,116 businesses with valid addresses and / or phone numbers. A letter was sent to all businesses on the list with a valid address, asking participants to complete the survey online or by calling the data collection partner. Email invitations were sent to all businesses with a valid email address. Follow-up phone calls were made to businesses that did not respond.

This approach resulted in a total of 205 surveys. The margin of error for the business survey is no greater than plus or minus **6.94%** at 95 percent confidence. Note that due to the small "universe" of businesses, the finite population factor is taken into account when determining statistical significance. The finite population factor is a mathematical adjustment to the margin of error when a survey results in a sampled population of more than 5% of the total population. In this situation, the survey effort resulted in the number of sampled businesses (completed surveys) accounting for 11% of the businesses in the Town.



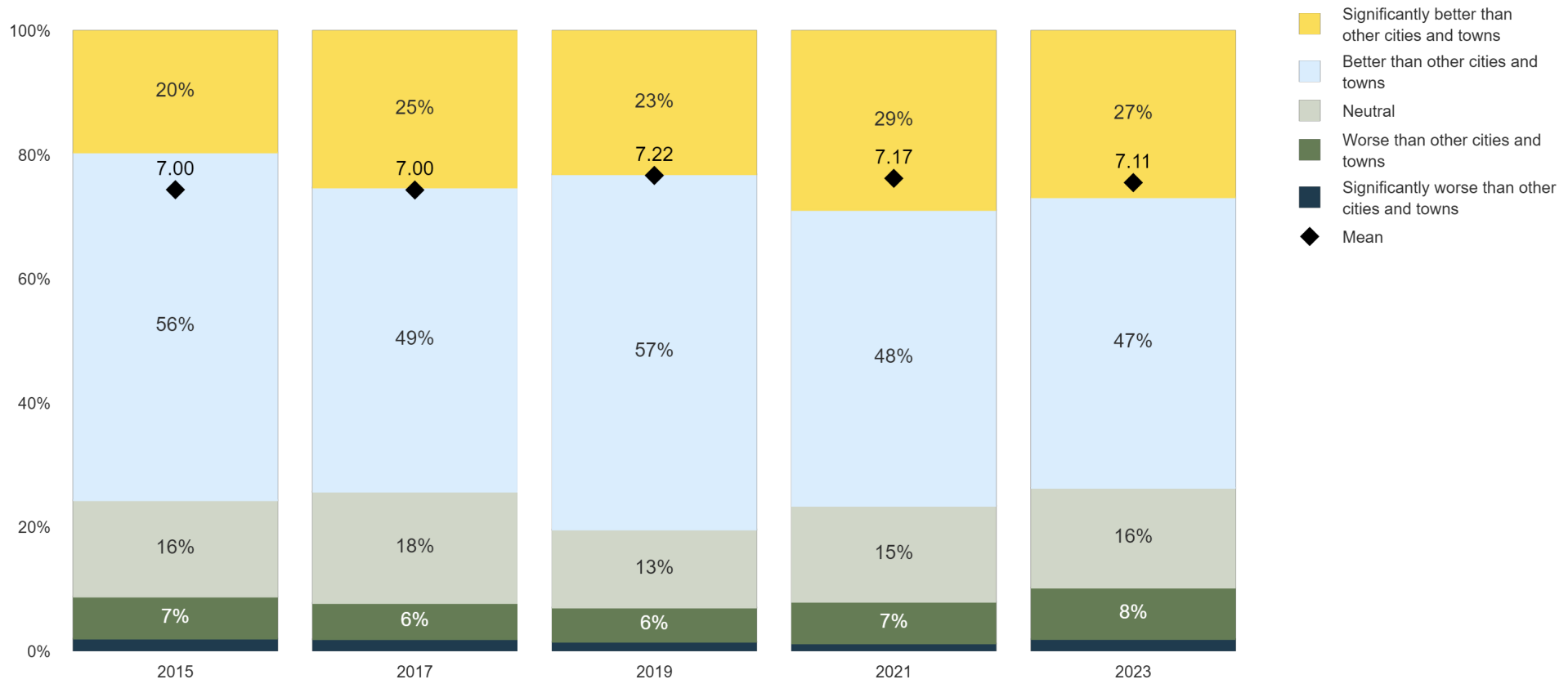
5-Star Questions for Businesses

While ComEngage does not have a 5-Star calculation for businesses, several of the same questions used to calculate the 5-Star rating for residents apply to businesses. These questions are:

1. The Town as a place to operate a business
2. Overall quality of Town services
3. Direction the Town is headed
4. Perceived value of services for tax dollars paid

As a Place to Operate a Business

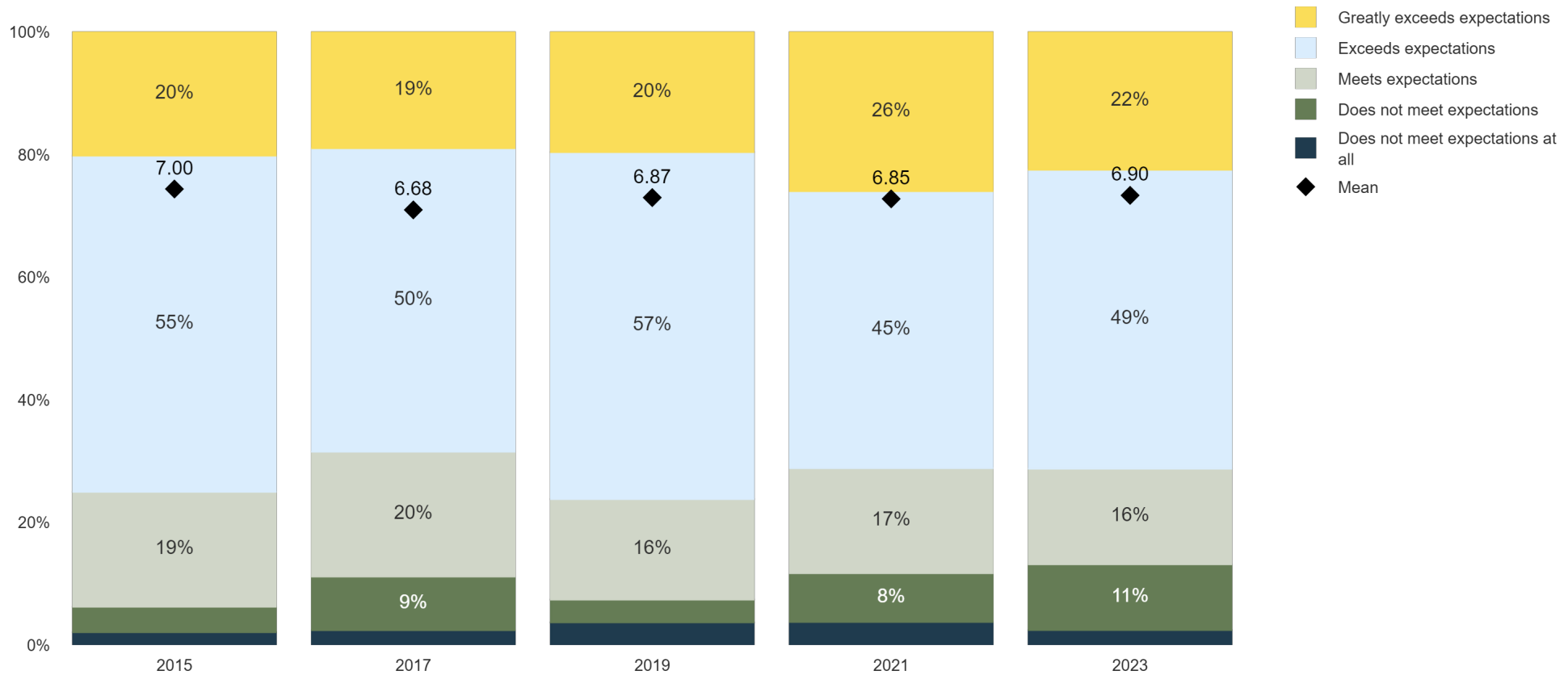
Three out of four businesses believe that Castle Rock is better than other cities and towns as a place to operate a business. Responses to this question have remained consistent since 2015.



How would you rate Castle Rock as a place to operate a business? (0-10 scale)

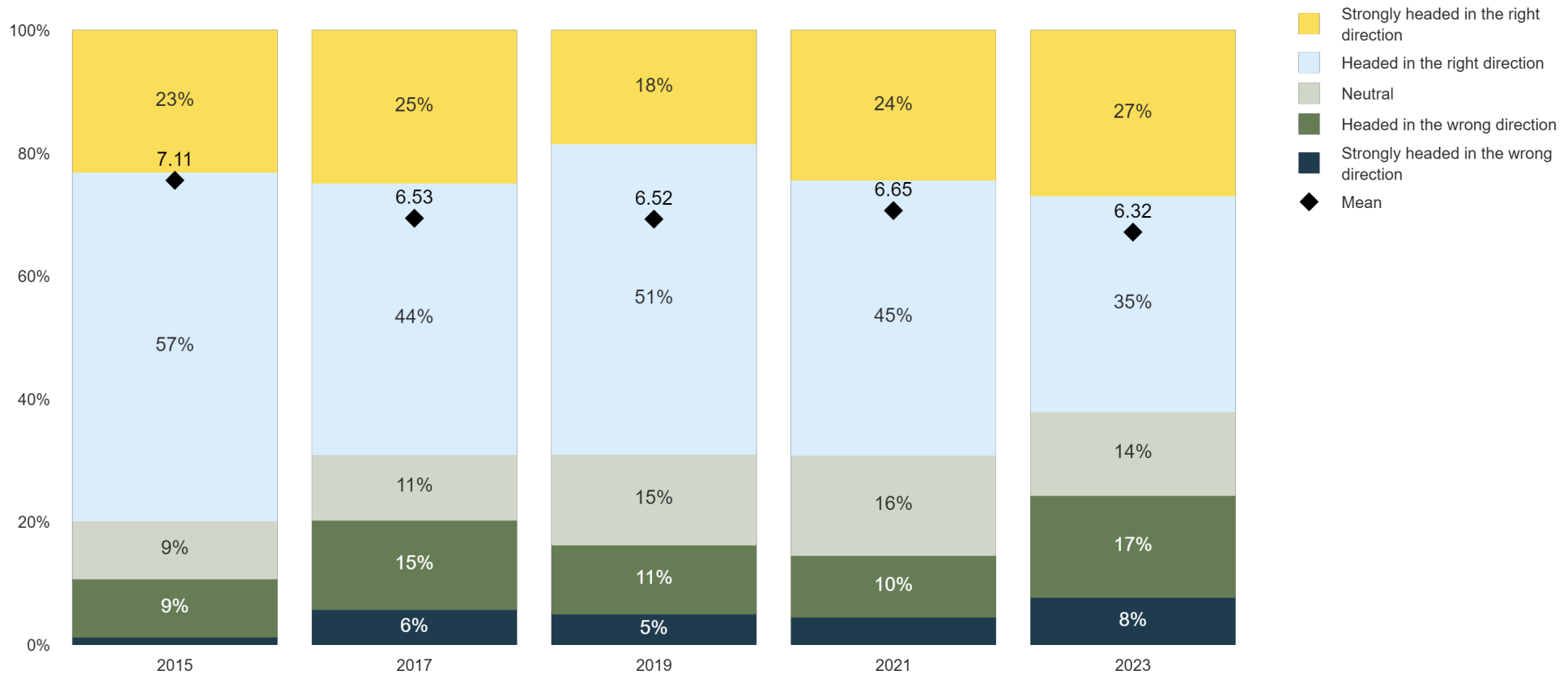
Quality of Town Services

Seven out of ten business owners surveyed believe that the quality of services provided by the Town 'exceeds' or 'greatly' exceeds their expectations. This has remained consistent since 2015.



Direction Town is Headed

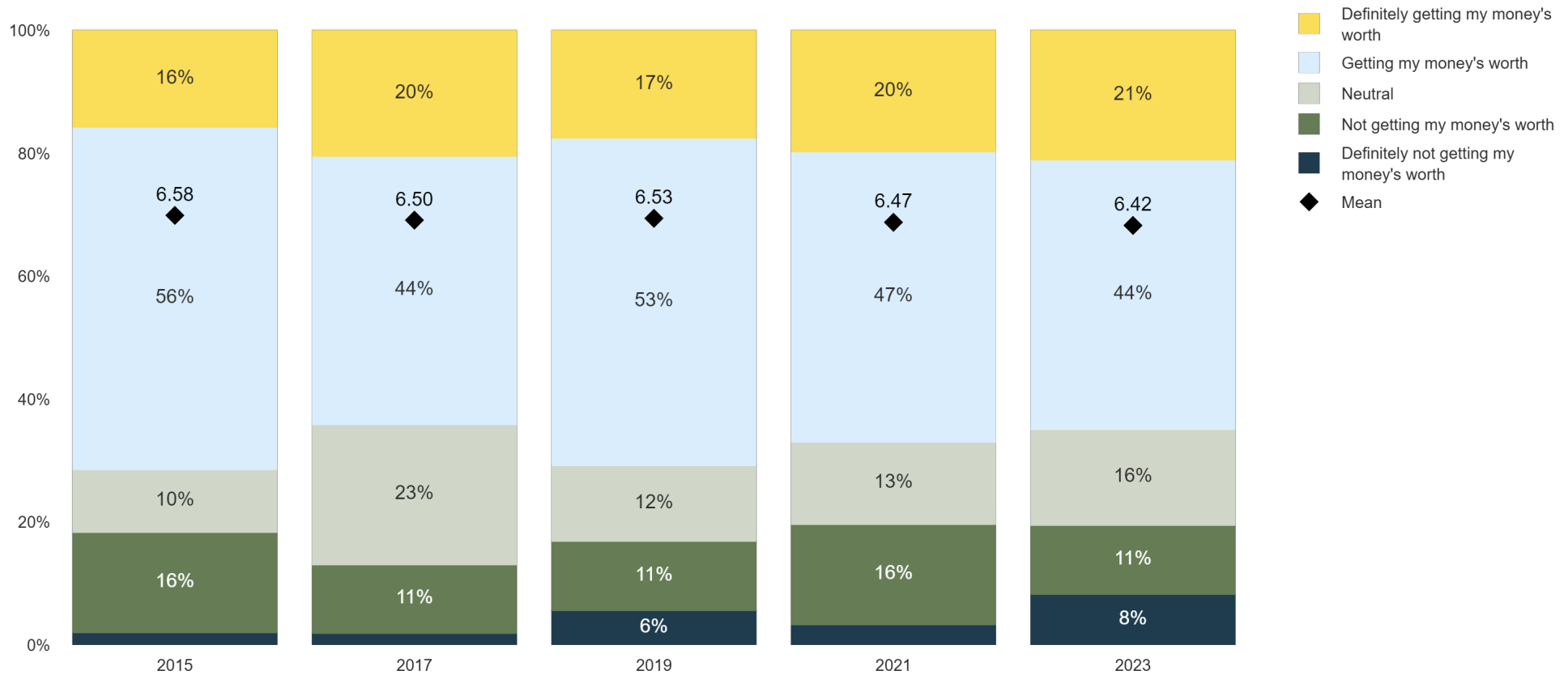
Six out of ten business owners surveyed state that the Town is headed in the right direction.
This has remained consistent since the 2017 survey.



Overall, would you say that Castle Rock is headed in the right or wrong direction. (0-10 scale)

Value of Services for Taxes Paid

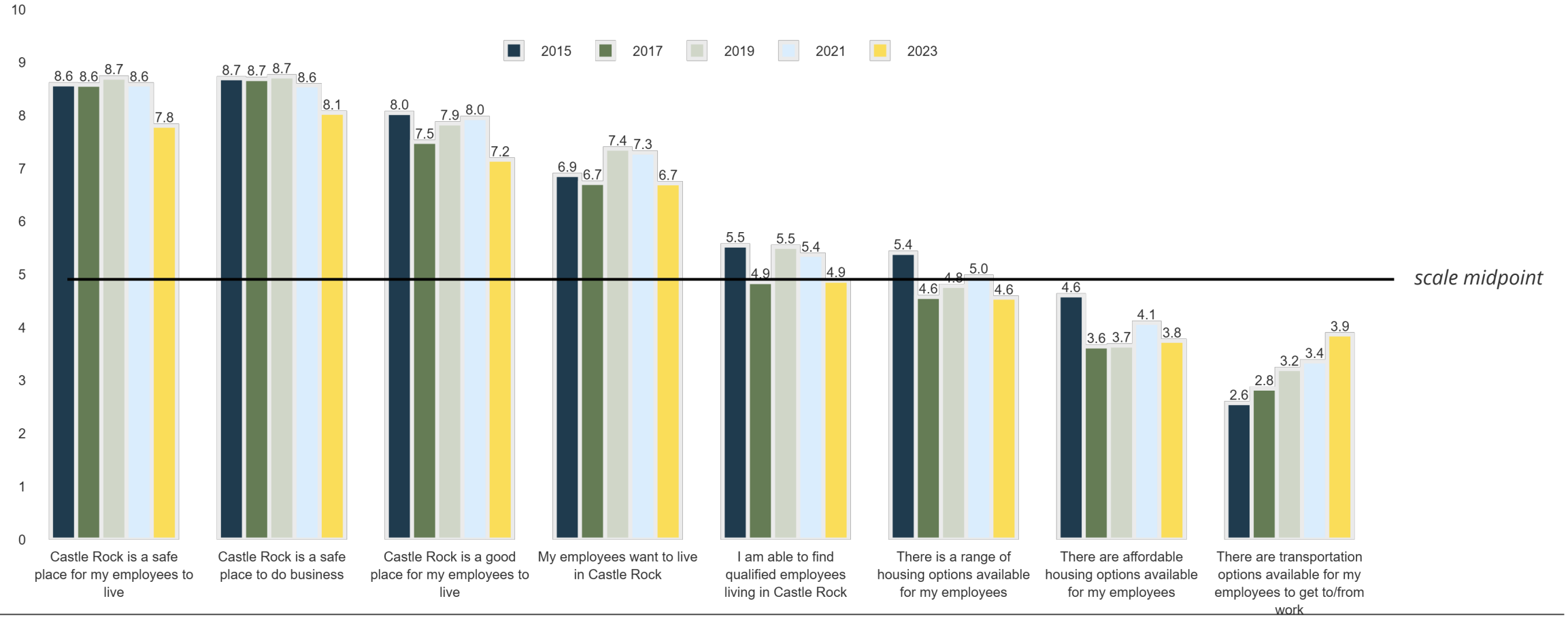
65% of businesses owners surveyed believe that they are getting their money's worth for the tax dollars paid.
This has remained consistent since 2015.



Do you feel you are getting your money's worth for your tax dollar or not? (0-10 scale)

Employee Environment

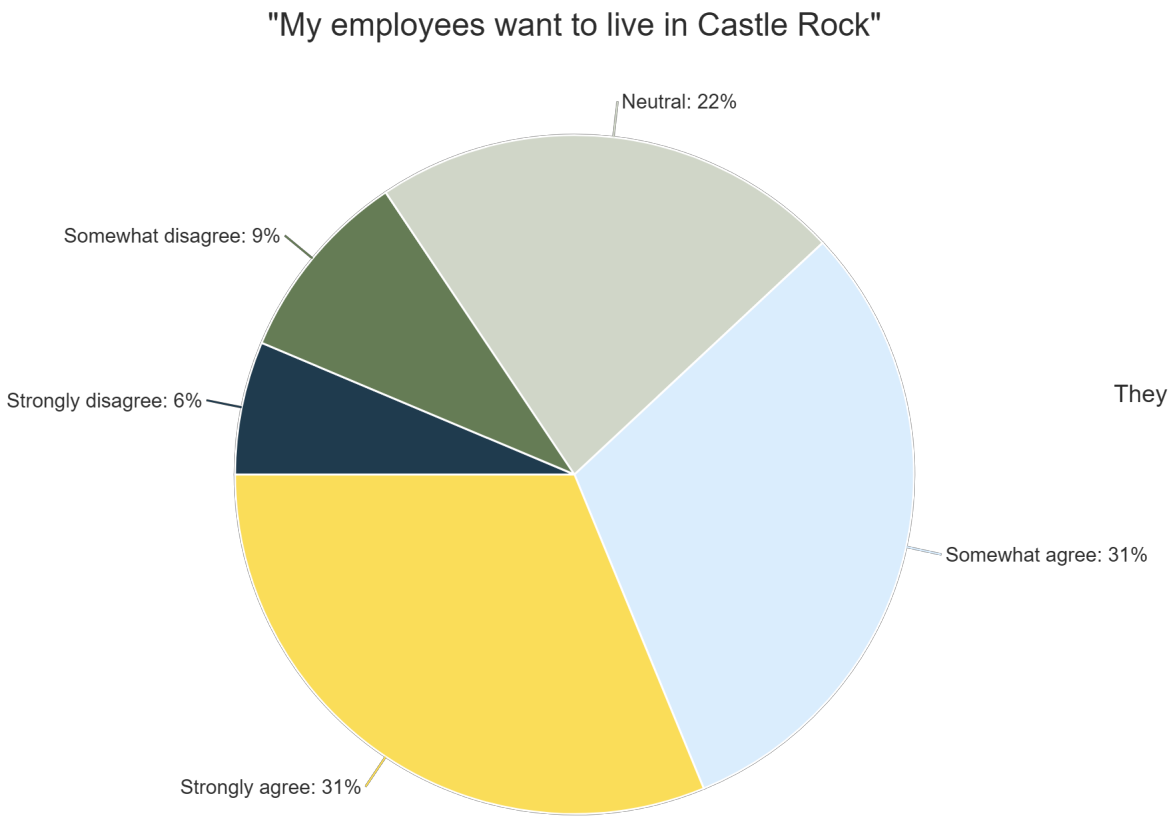
Business owners were asked to rate eight aspects of doing business in the Town. Surveyed business owners strongly agreed that Castle Rock is a safe and a good place to live for employees. Note, while agreement with all attributes changed since 2021, responses are within the margin of error given the smaller sample size compared to the resident survey. Since 2017, perceptions of transportation options have steadily improved.

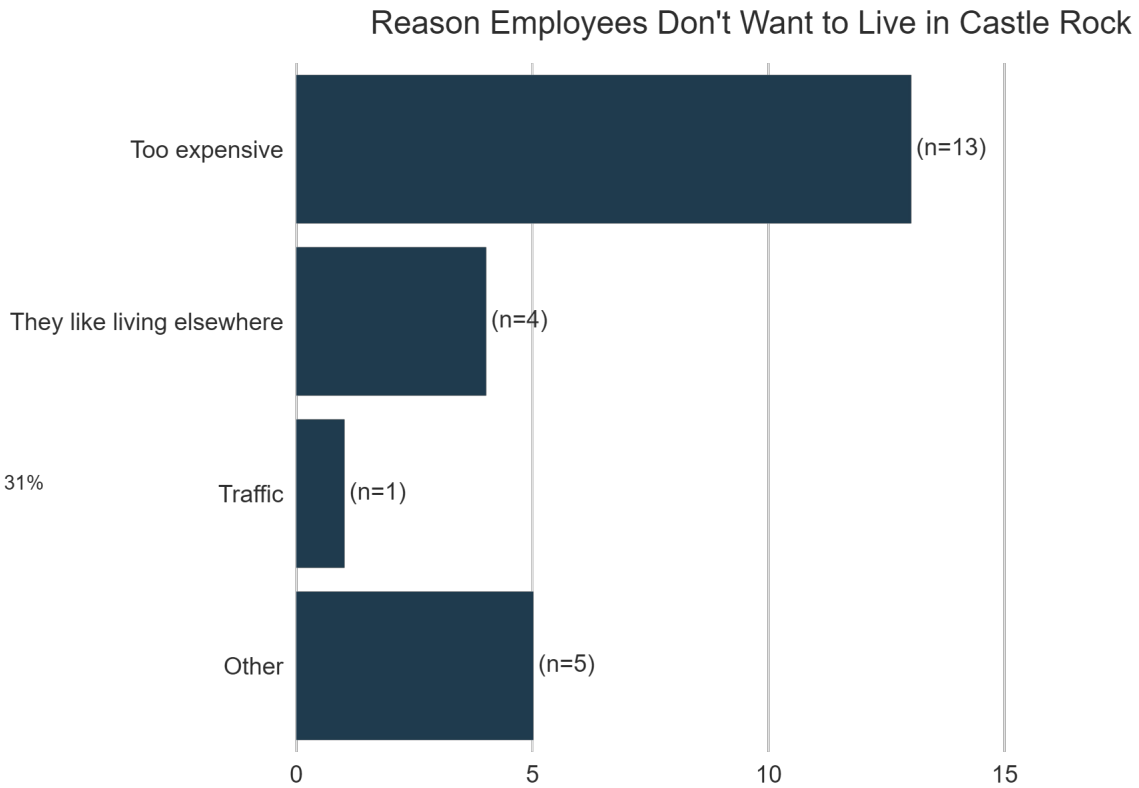


How would you rate each of the following aspects of Castle Rock? (0 to 10 scale)

Employees Living in Castle Rock

Nearly two-thirds of surveyed business owners state that their employees want to live in Castle Rock, while one-quarter were neutral. For the 15% of business owners who responded in the negative, the reasons they gave are shown on the right.



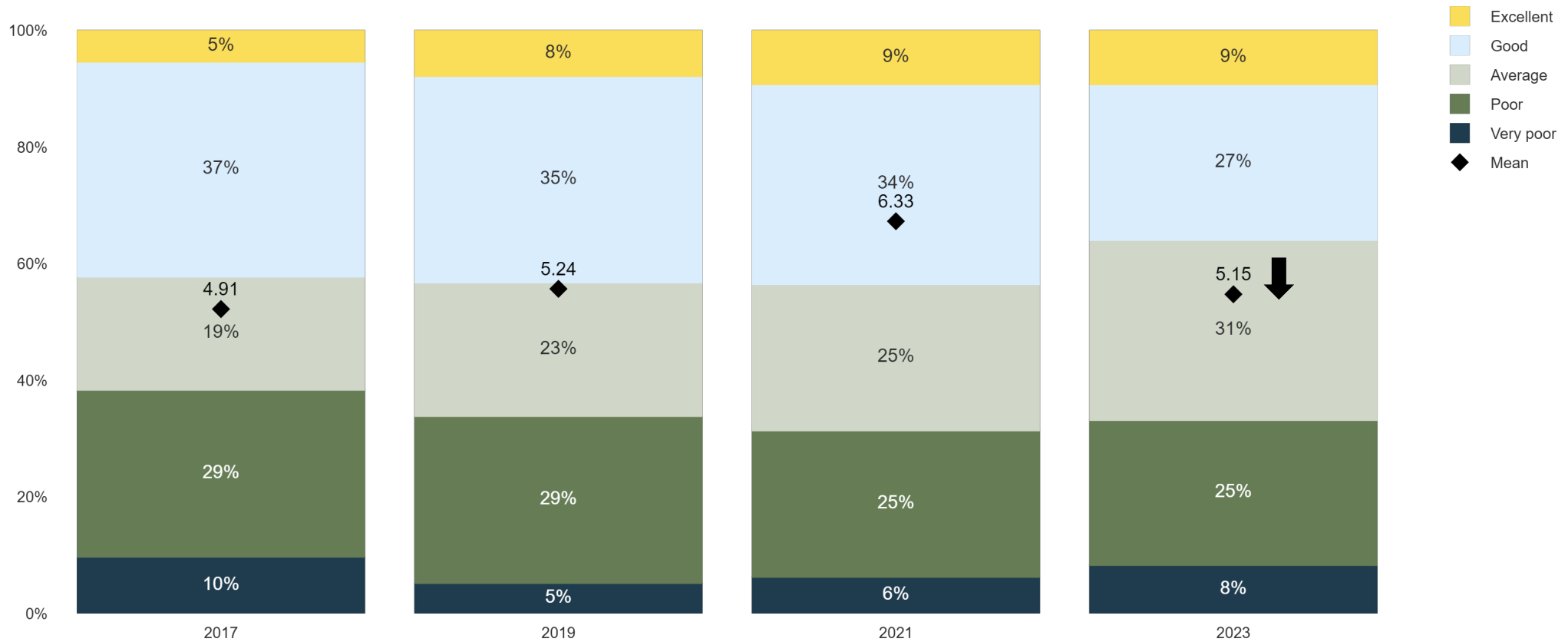


You indicated that your employees most likely do not want to live in Castle Rock. Why?

Availability / Affordability of Real Estate

Availability of Commercial Real Estate

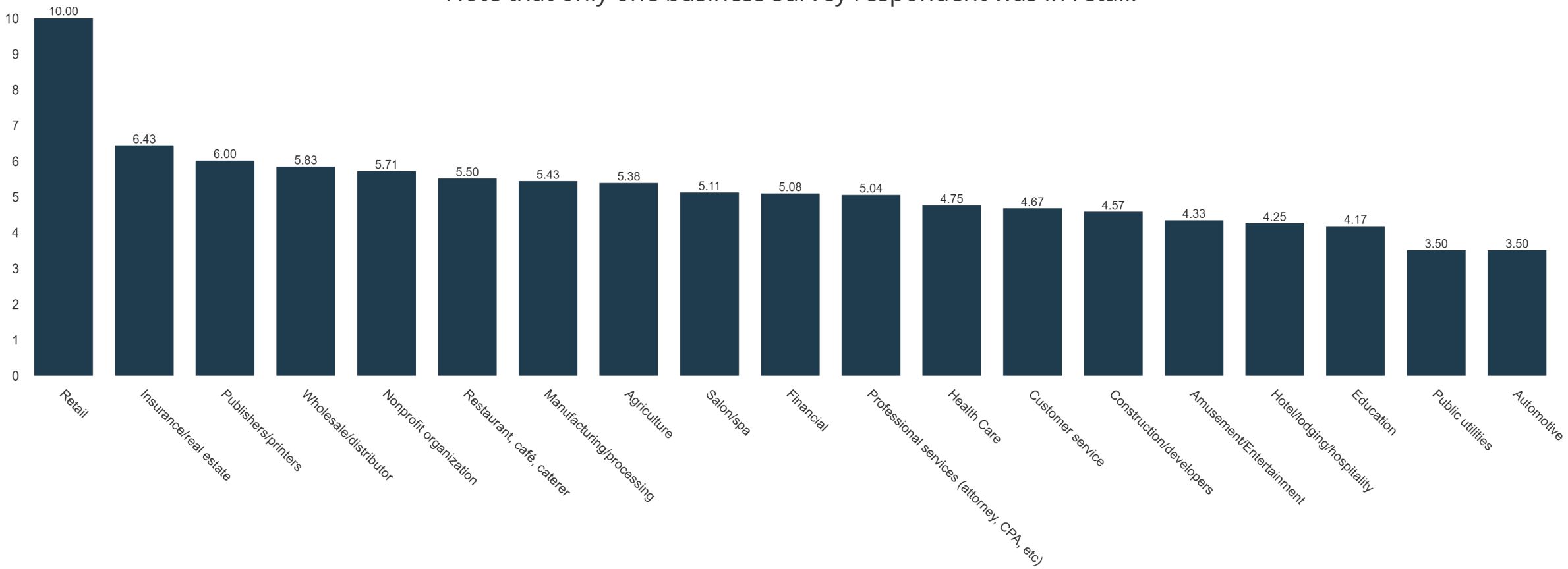
67% of businesses rate the **availability** of real commercial real estate as average or better.
Overall, the mean rating is down from 2021.



How would you rate the Town on the availability of commercial real estate? (0-10 scale)

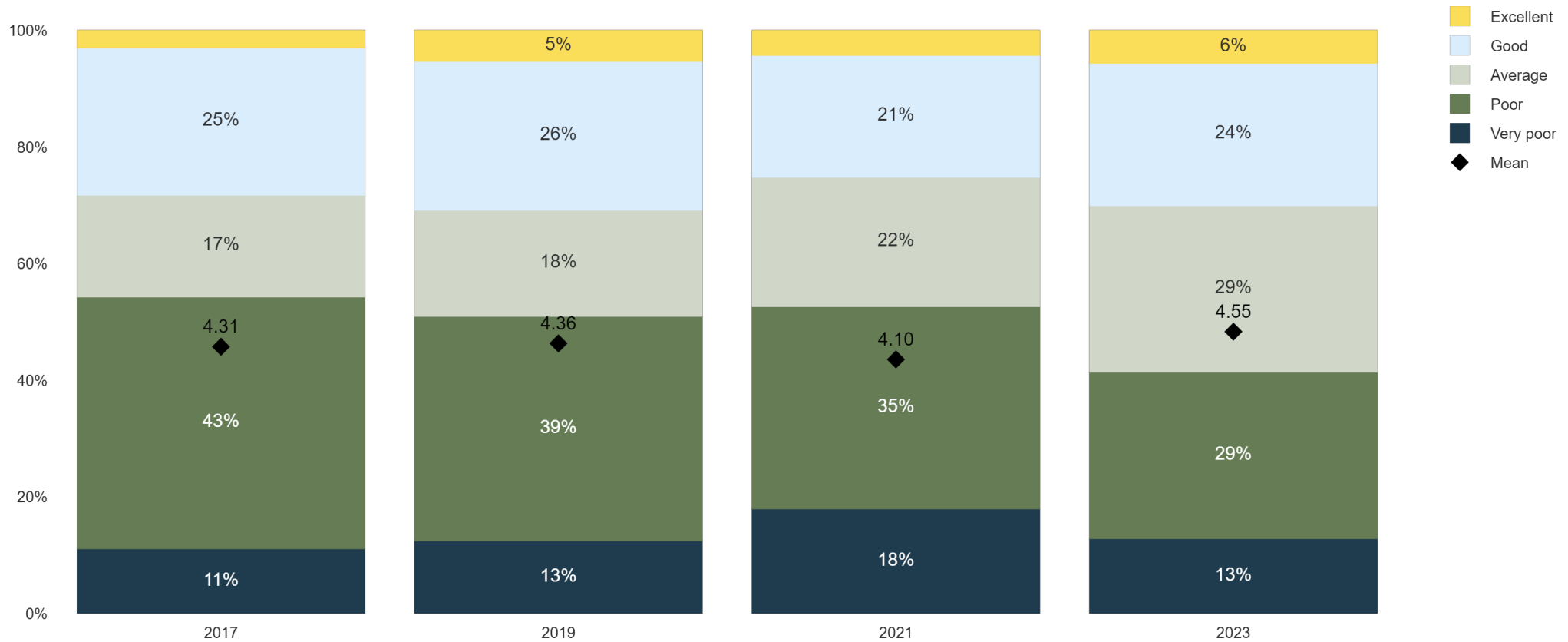
Availability of Real Estate by Industry

Automotive business owners rated the availability of commercial real estate significantly lower than owners in other industries.
Note that only one business survey respondent was in retail.



Affordability of Commercial Real Estate

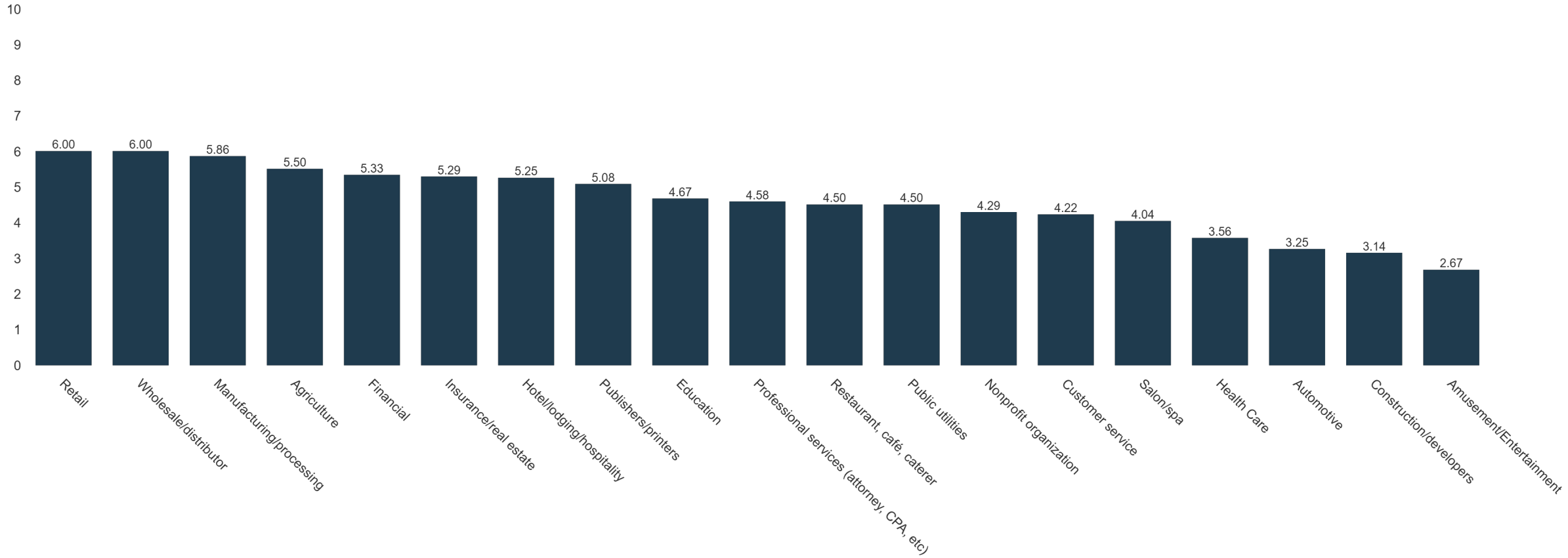
Two in five surveyed business owners rated the affordability of commercial real estate in the Town as 'poor' or 'very poor.' Only 30% stated that it is 'good' or 'excellent.' This is similar to results in previous years.



How would you rate the Town on the affordability of commercial real estate? (0-10 scale)

Affordability of Real Estate by Industry

Given the highly uneven and generally low number of business owners within each listed industry, no significant differences were found between industries in how business owners view the affordability of commercial real estate.

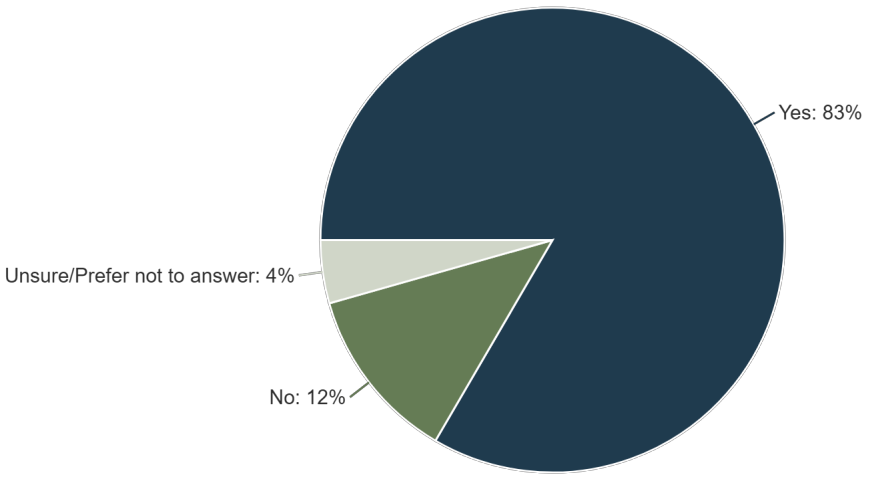


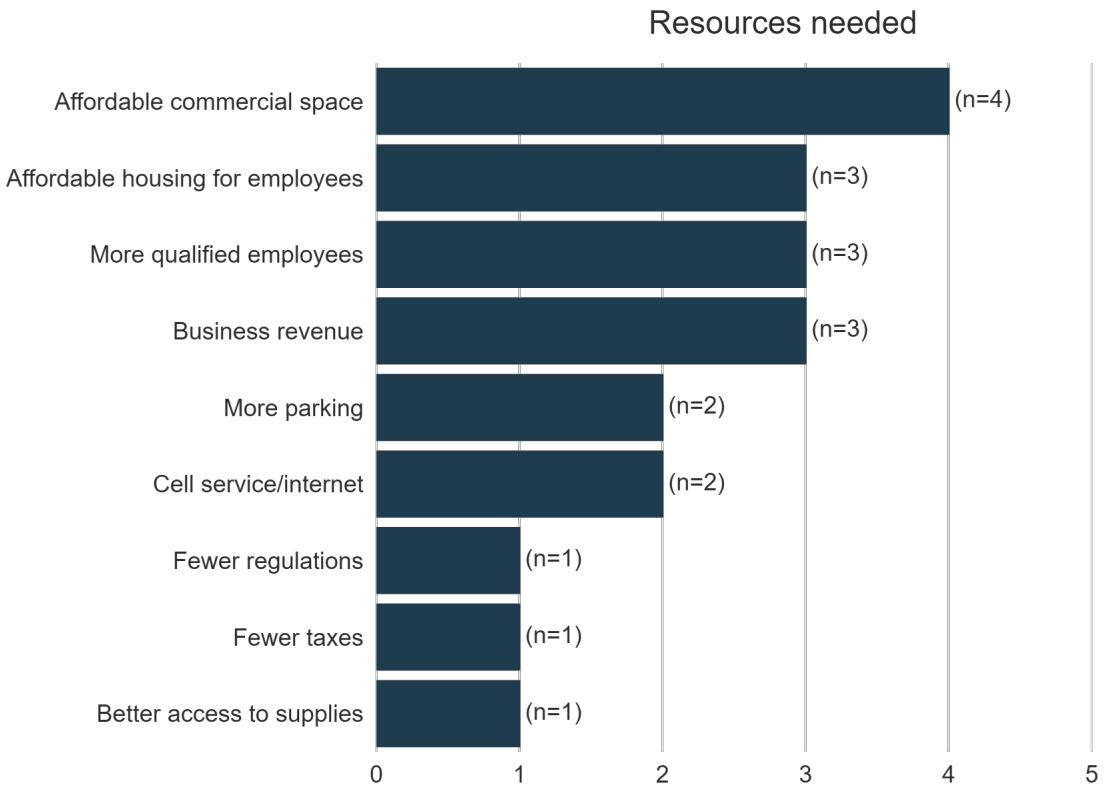
Business Resources

Four in five business owners stated they have the resources they need to effectively run their business in Castle Rock.
Very few businesses stated a need for additional resources. Therefore, the bar chart presents actual counts rather than percentages.

Do you have all the resources you need to effectively run your business?

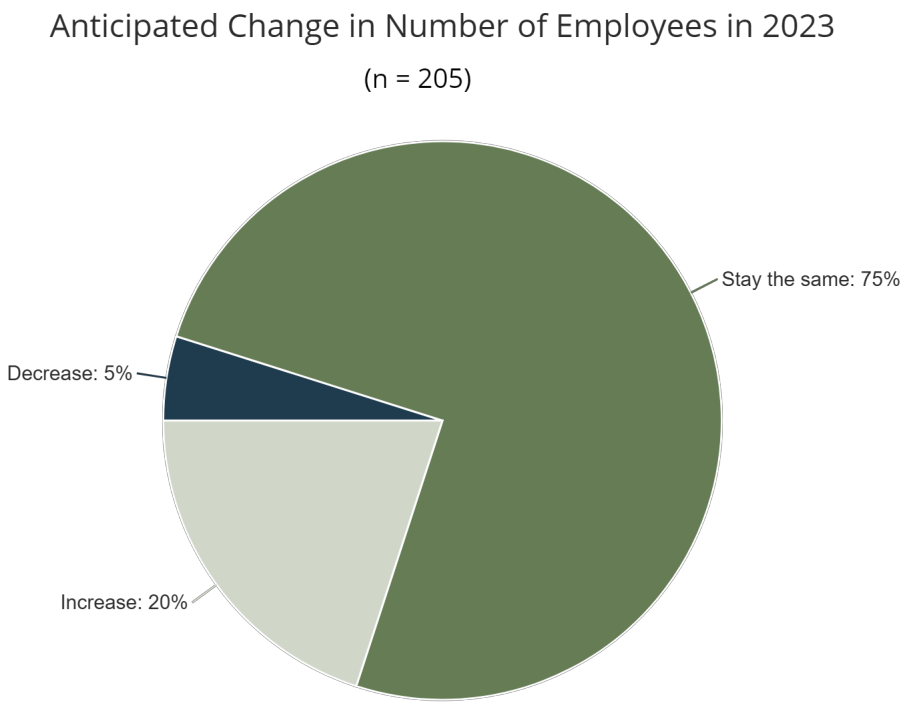
(n = 205)





Changes in Employee Needs

Business owners were asked to provide an anticipated change in the number of employees they will need over the next year.
Three in four business owners anticipate their staffing needs will remain the same in 2023.
One in five believe they will need more employees in the coming year.



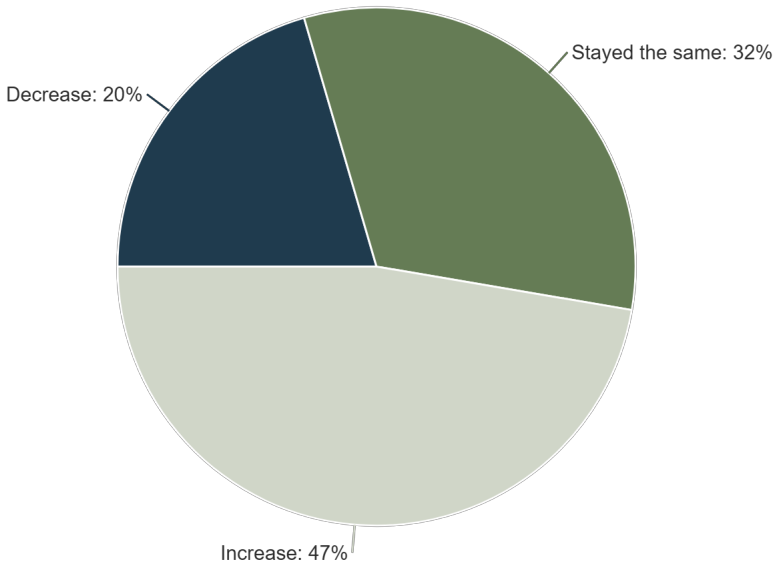
Changes in Revenue

2021 to 2022 and 2022 to 2023

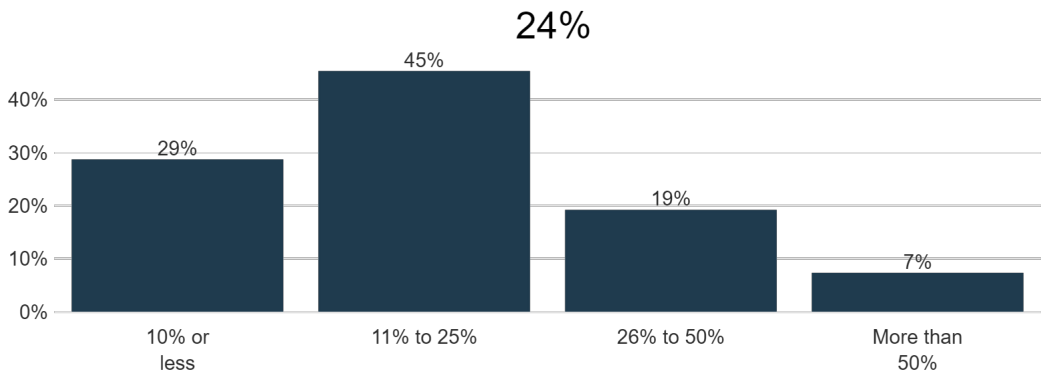
Changes in Revenue 2021 to 2022

Between 2021 and 2022, nearly half of business owners saw their revenue *increase*, by an average change of 22%.

Change in Revenue 2021 to 2022
(n = 205)

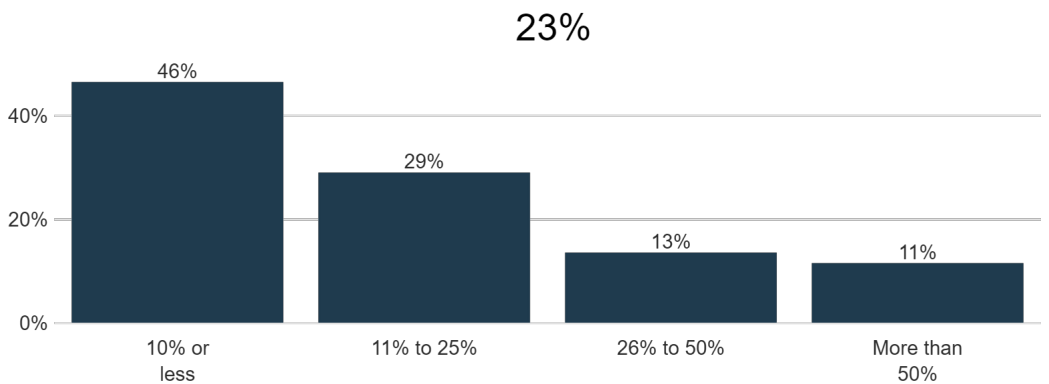


Mean DECREASE in revenue from 2021 to 2022:



(n=42)

Mean INCREASE in revenue from 2021 to 2022:

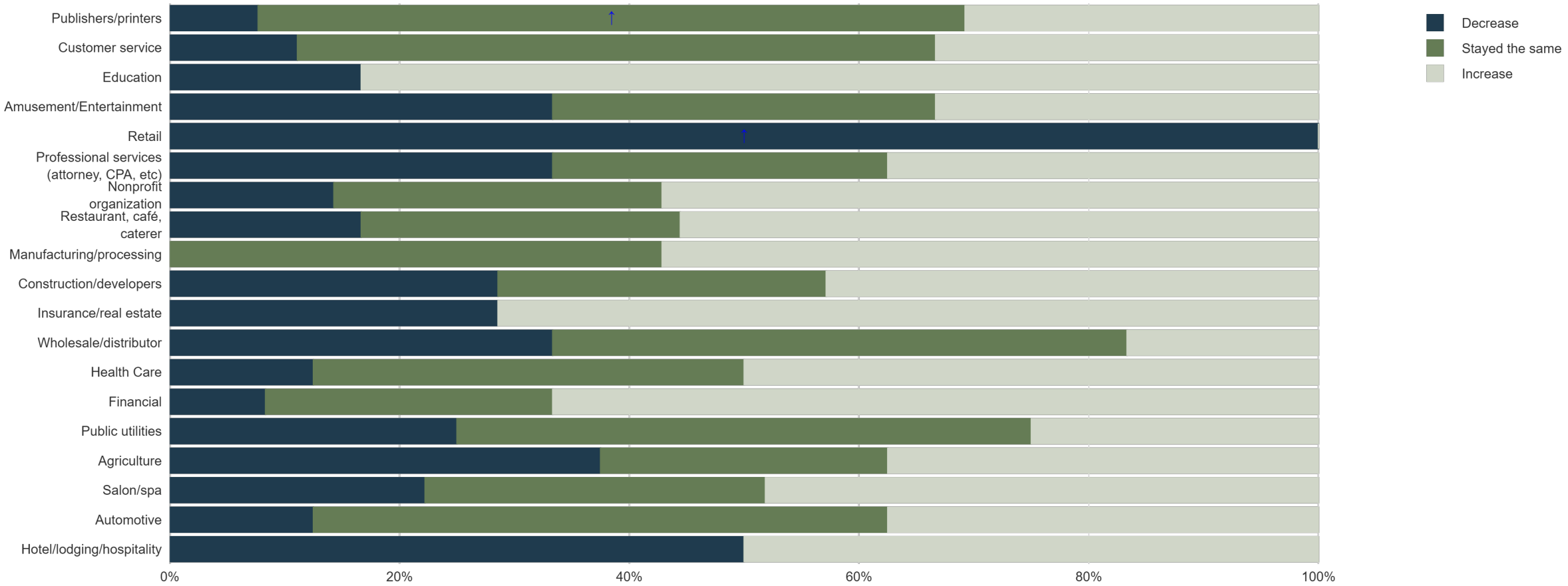


(n=97)

Did your revenue decrease, stay the same, or increase compared to 2021?
By what percent did your revenue [decrease / increase]?

Industry Revenue Changes 2021 to 2022

Changes in revenue were not consistent across businesses.
Business owners in manufacturing/processing reported no decline in revenue.
Note that only one business respondent was in retail.

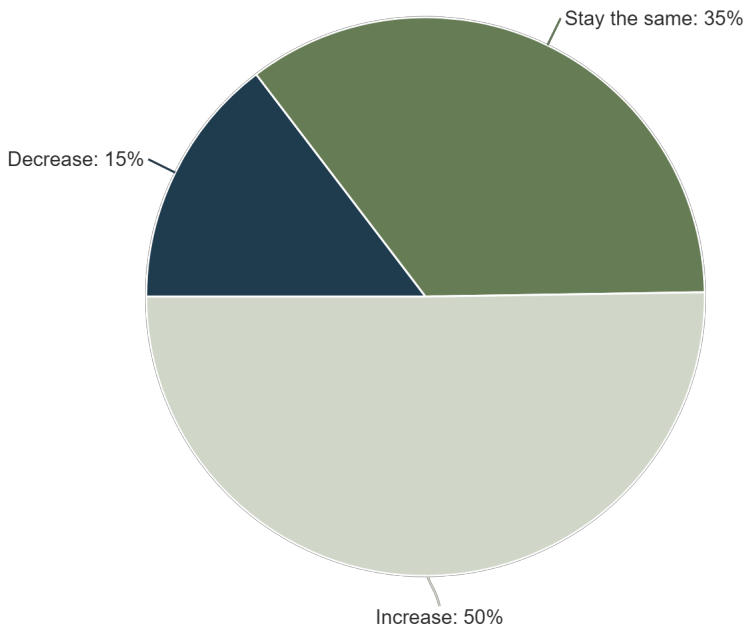


Did your revenue decrease, stay the same, or increase compared to 2021?
By what percent did your revenue [decrease / increase]?

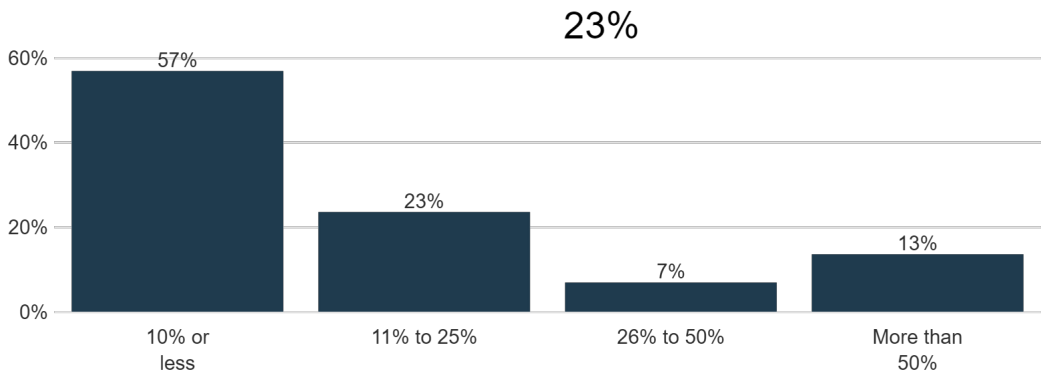
Changes in Revenue 2022 to 2023

Between 2022 and 2023, nearly half of business owners anticipate *increased* revenue, by an average change of 23%.

Anticipated Change in Revenue 2022 to 2023
(n = 205)

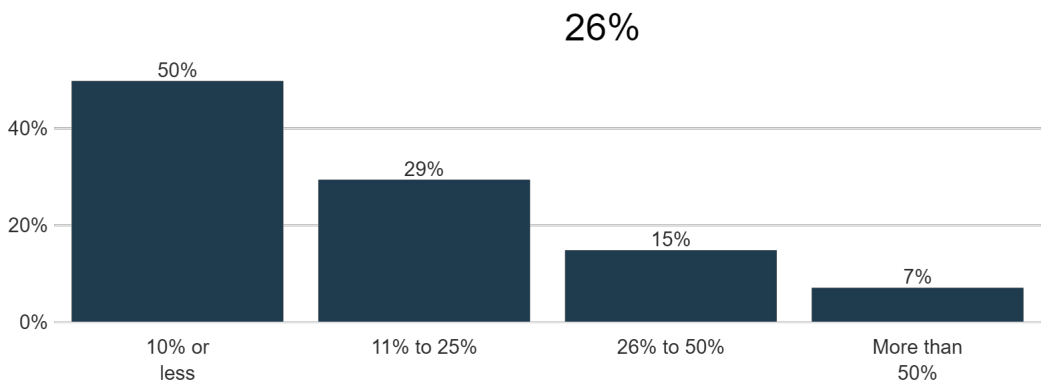


Mean anticipated DECREASE in revenue from 2022 to 2023:



(n=30)

Mean anticipated INCREASE in revenue from 2022 to 2023:

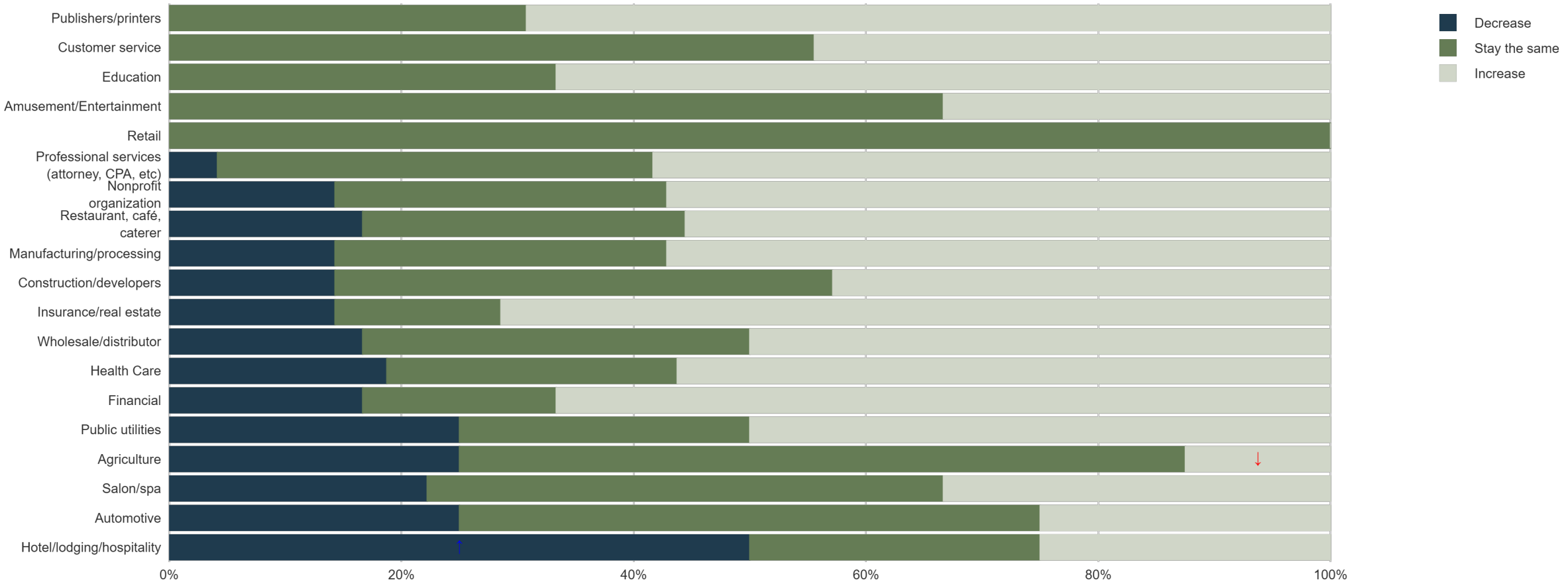


(n=103)

Do you anticipate your 2023 revenue to decrease, stay the same, or increase compared to 2022?
By what percent do you expect your revenue to [decrease / increase]?

Industry Revenue Changes 2022 to 2023

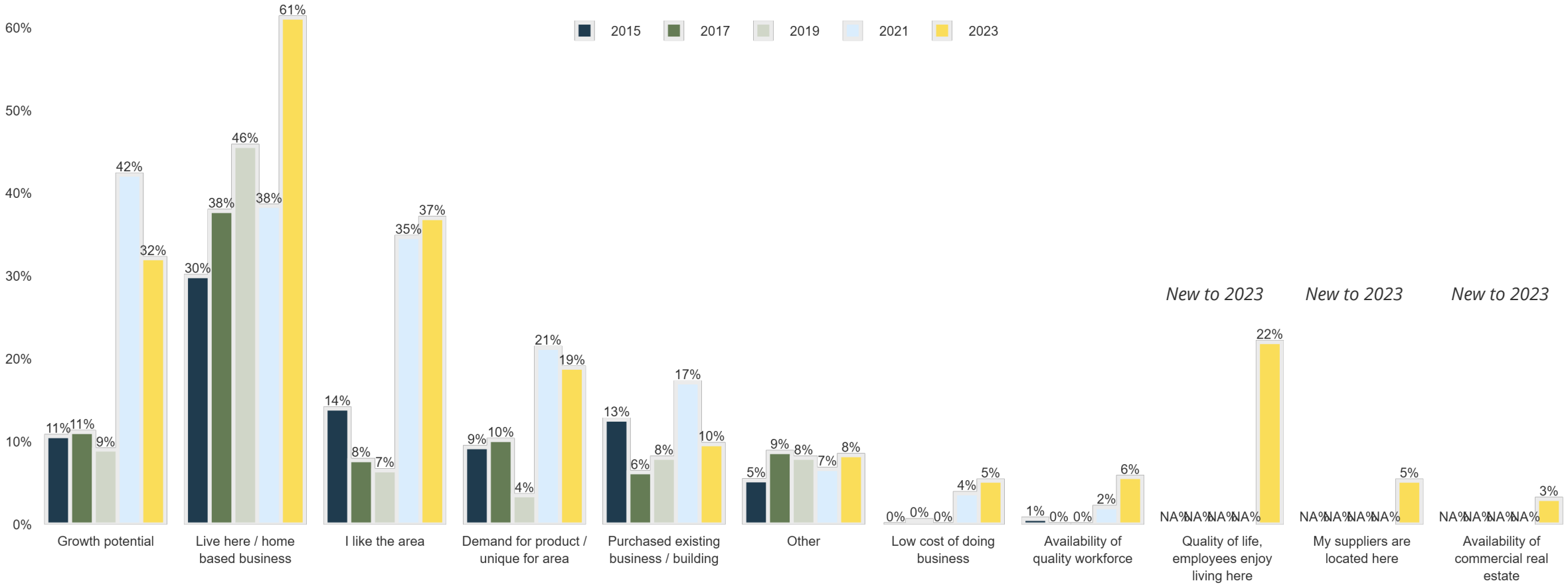
Anticipated changes in revenue were also not consistent across businesses. Business owners in hotel/lodging/hospitality are most likely to expect a decrease, and those in education and insurance/real estate are the most optimistic about 2023 revenue. Note that only one business respondent was in retail.



D you anticipate your 2023 revenue to decrease, stay the same, or increase compared to 2022?
By what percent did your revenue [decrease / increase]?

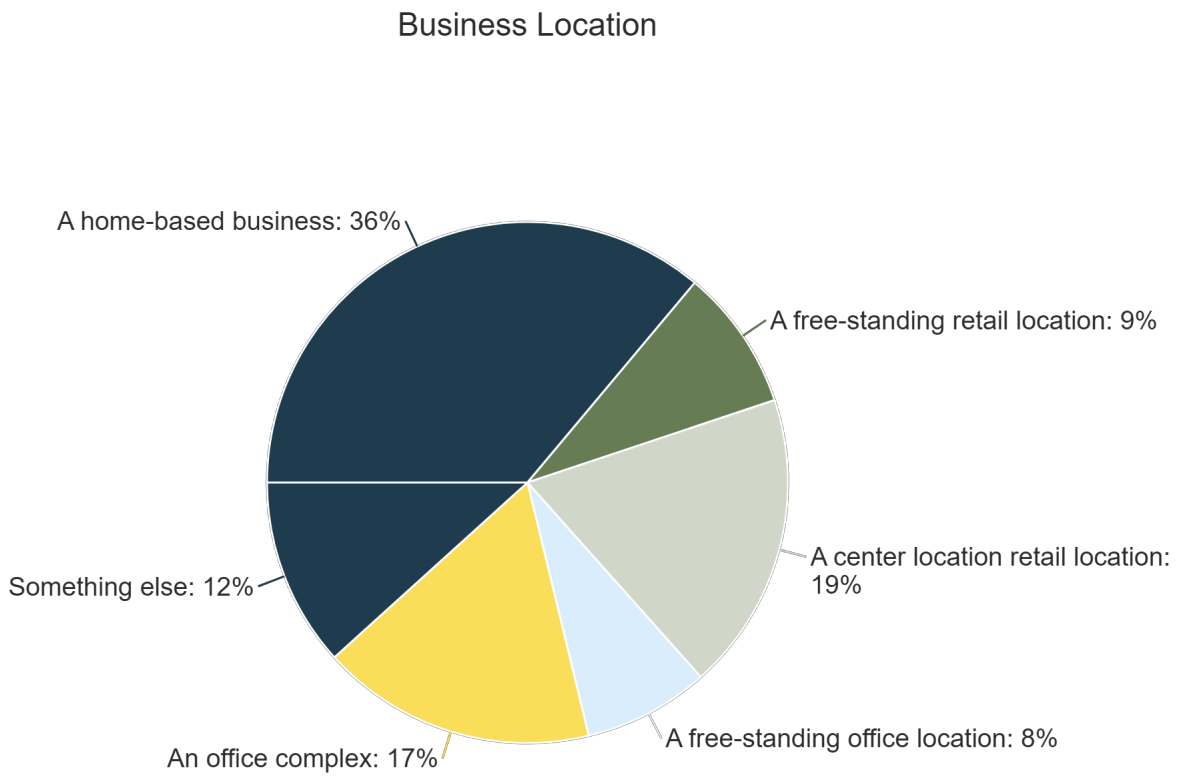
Reasons for Opening Business in CR

Business owners gave a variety of reasons for opening their business in CR. The top mentioned three were: growth potential, they live in the Town or have a home-based business, and they like the area.
Note, the question format changed for the 2021 survey. Differences between 2019 and 2021 are most likely due to this change.



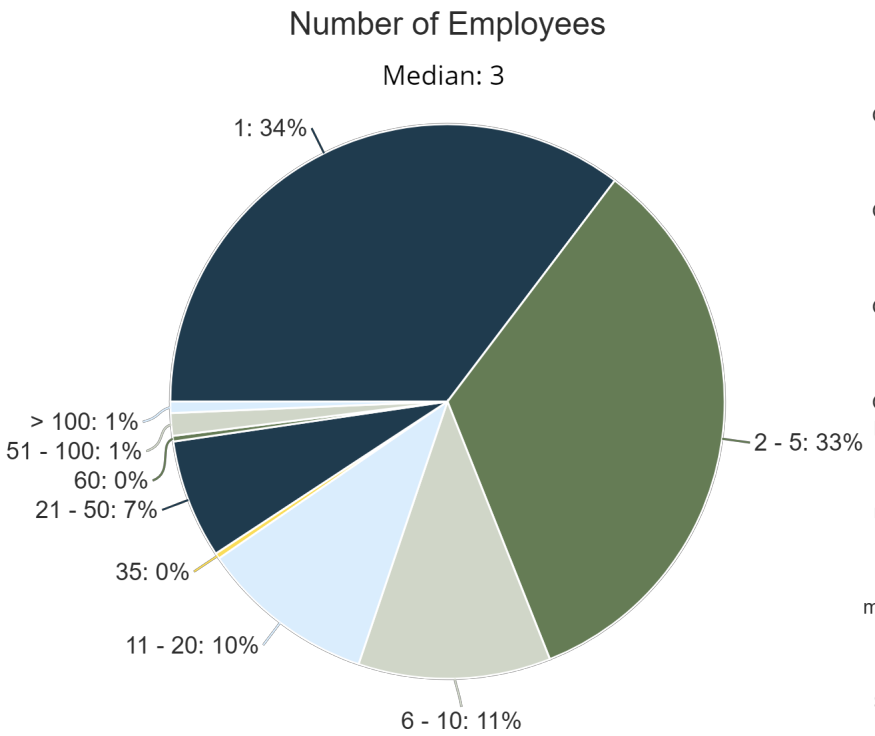
Business Demographics

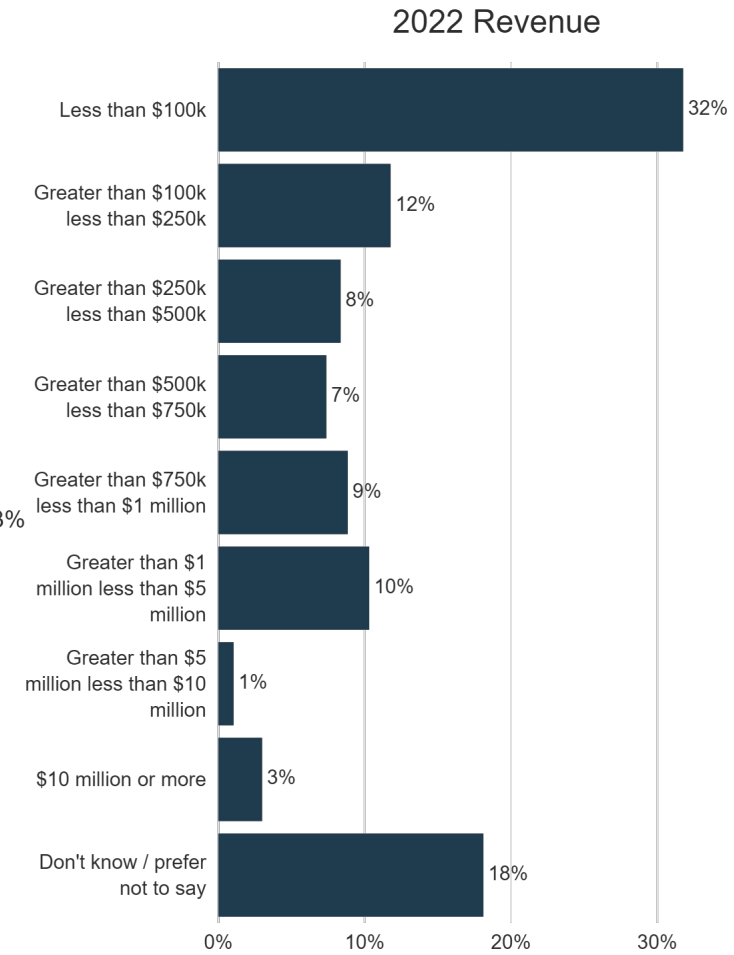
The following pages portray the demographic characteristics of the businesses that participated in the survey. No weighting was performed, as there is no reference data upon which to match these business demographics.

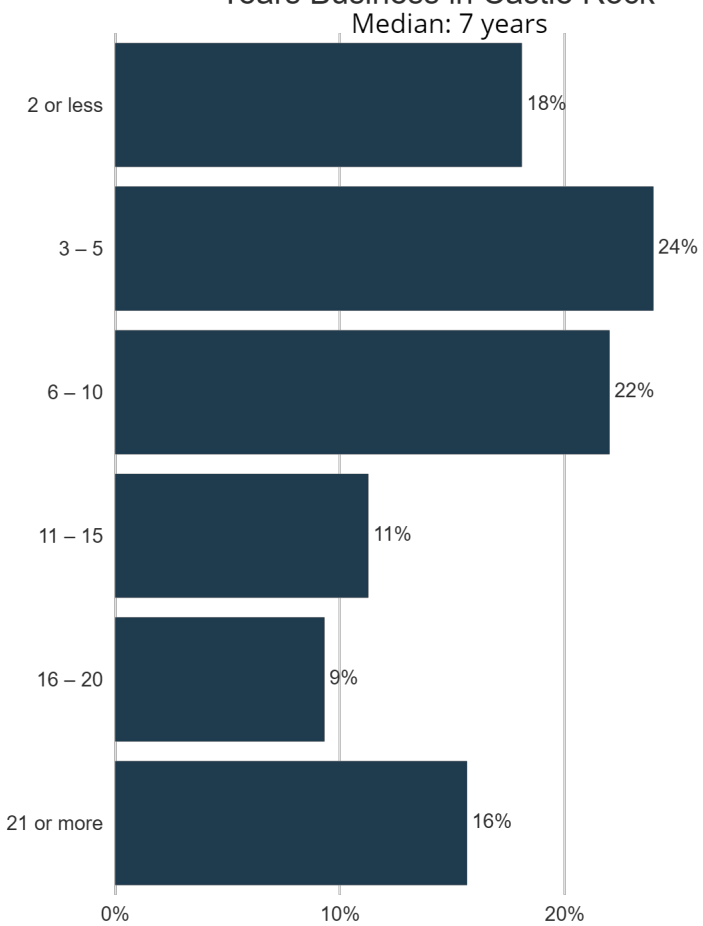


	%	Count
Publishers/printers	6%	13
Customer service	4%	9
Education	3%	6
Amusement/Entertainment	1%	3
Retail	0%	1
Professional services (attorney, CPA, etc)	12%	24
Nonprofit organization	3%	7
Restaurant, café, caterer	18%	36
Manufacturing/processing	3%	7
Construction/developers	3%	7
Insurance/real estate	3%	7
Wholesale/distributor	3%	6
Health Care	8%	16
Financial	6%	12
Public utilities	2%	4
Agriculture	4%	8
Salon/spa	13%	27
Automotive	4%	8
Hotel/lodging/hospitality	2%	4
NET	100%	205

Business Demographics: Cont'd







Appendix I - Questionnaires

Resident Questionnaire (p 127)
Business Questionnaire (p 151)

SCREENING QUESTIONS

ASKED IN ALL WAVES

WAVE1

WAVE2

WAVE3

INTROTEL **[SHOW IF PHONE]** Hello. This is _____ with **ComEngage**, calling on behalf of the Town of Castle Rock. We are conducting a survey to help the Town improve services for your community and would like to include the opinions of your household.

Let me assure you that this is not a sales call.

The information will be used to help Castle Rock plan for the future and improve services to the community. This study is being conducted for research purposes only, and everything you say will be kept strictly confidential. This call may be monitored and/or recorded for quality control purposes. **[IF NECESSARY**: Your phone number has been randomly chosen for this study.

INTROWEB **[SHOW IF WEB]** Thank you for agreeing to complete this important survey for the Town of Castle Rock. Your input will be used to improve services to the community.
Your household is one of a small number of households randomly selected to participate in this survey, so your participation is vital to the success of this research. Your responses will help the Town better meet residents' needs and expectations, decide how to best use its resources, and set goals.

SCR1 Are you a current resident of Castle Rock?

YES
NO **[SKIP TO THANK01]**
DON'T KNOW **[SKIP TOTHANK03]**
PREFER NOT TO ANSWER **[SKIP TO THANK03]**

AGE Just to make sure that our study is representative of the Town of Castle Rock, may I please have your age? *(if you prefer not to answer, please enter "999")*

___ ENTER AGE [RANGE 18:99] **[IF UNDER 18 TERMINATE – THANK02]**

[ask if AGE == don't know]

AGE_CAT Which of the following categories does your age fall into?

18-24
25-34
35-44
45-54
55-64
65 or older

GENDER Are you . . .

1 MALE
2 FEMALE
3 Some other gender identity
999 **[WEB: DO NOT SHOW]** PREFER NOT TO ANSWER

5-STAR RATING

CURRSTAR1 Using a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means the quality of life in Castle Rock "Does not meet your expectations at all" and "10" means the quality of life "Greatly exceeds your expectations," how would you rate the overall quality of life in Castle Rock?

(AS NEEDED) Please use your best estimate. There are no right or wrong answers.

	Does Not Meet Expectations at All (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Greatly Exceeds Expectations (10)
Overall quality of life in Castle Rock	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

CURRSTAR2 Using the same expectations scale, how would you rate the overall quality of services provided by the Town of Castle Rock?

(AS NEEDED) Please use your best estimate. There are no right or wrong answers.

	Does Not Meet Expectations at All (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Greatly Exceeds Expectations (10)
Overall quality of services provided	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

CURRSTAR3 Compared with other cities and towns, how would you rate Castle Rock as a place to live? Use a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Significantly worse than other cities and towns" and "10" means "Significantly better than other cities and towns."

(AS NEEDED) Please use your best estimate. There are no right or wrong answers.

	Significantly Worse than Other Cities and Towns (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Significantly Better than Other Cities and Towns (10)
Castle Rock compared to other communities	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

CURRSTAR4 Using a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Strongly headed in the wrong direction" and "10" means "Strongly headed in the right direction," overall, would you say that Castle Rock is headed in the right or wrong direction?

(AS NEEDED) Please use your best estimate. There are no right or wrong answers.

	Strongly Headed in the Wrong Direction (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Strongly Headed in the Right Direction (10)
Direction Town is headed	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

CURRSTAR5 Thinking about Town provided services in Castle Rock, do you believe you are getting your money's worth for your Town tax dollar or not? Please use a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Definitely not getting your money's worth" and "10" means "Definitely getting your money's worth."

(AS NEEDED) Please use your best estimate. There are no right or wrong answers.

	Definitely Not Getting My Money's Worth (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Definitely Getting My Money's Worth (10)
Value for tax dollar	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

POLICE

POLICE1 Have you had any contact with the Castle Rock Police Department during the past two years?

[PHONE AS NEEDED: DISPLAY ON WEB *The Castle Rock Police Department includes not only interactions with police officers, but also 911 services, services offered at the police station front counter, victim's assistance, and animal control*]

YES
NO

ASK POLICE1A IF POLICE1=01

POLICE1A Which of the following Police services have you contacted or utilized in the past two years? [MULTIPLE SELECT]

911 or Non-emergency dispatcher
Participated in a community activity with police
Reported a crime or provided information to police
Stopped, arrested, or suspected of a crime by police
Animal Services such as Animal Control
Victim's assistance
Front Counter at police station [PHONE READ AS NEEDED / DISPLAY ON WEB *The front counter handles such things as fingerprinting, VIN verification, etc.*]

POLICE2 Using a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Did not meet my expectations at all" and "10" means "Greatly exceeded my expectations" please rate the Castle Rock Police Department on each of the following?

RANDOMIZE ORDER SHOWN

	Does Not Meet My Expectations at All (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Greatly Exceeds My Expectations (10)
POLICE2A [SHOW IF POLICE1A=1] Communication with 911 or non-emergency dispatch	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
POLICE2C[SHOW IF POLICE1A=2,3,4] Professionalism of the police officer or detective	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
POLICE2E [SHOW IF POLICE1A=5] Animal services such as Animal Control	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
POLICE2F [SHOW IF POLICE1A=6] Victim's assistance services	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
POLICE2G [SHOW IF POLICE1A=7] Professionalism of the police station front counter staff	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
POLICE2I [SHOW TO ALL] Response time	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

policePresence How often do you see Castle Rock Police Officers when you are out and about in the Town?

I have never seen Castle Rock Police around town
I see them every once in a while, but less than half the time I'm out and about
I see them about half the time I'm out and about
I see them often, more than half the time
I see them nearly every time I go out and about in the Town

POLICE3 How would you rate the approachability of Police Officers in Castle Rock? Use a Scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Not at all approachable" and "10" means "Very easy to approach."

	Not at all Approachable (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Easy to Approach (10)
Approachability of Police Officers in Castle Rock	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

POLICE6 How confident are you in the following aspects of the Town's Police Department? Use a Scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Not at all confident" and "10" means "Extremely confident."

	Not at all Confident (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Extremely Confident (10)
Police's ability to provide a safe and secure community	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Police's ability to uphold and maintain the trust of residents	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

FIRE / EMS

FIRE4: Below is a list of services provided by Castle Rock Fire and Rescue. Please rank the **three items that are <u>most important to you</u>.**

RANK TOP 3

1. Fire Suppression: *(Extinguishment of building, vehicle, and other misc. fires)*
2. Wildland Fire Suppression: *(Extinguishment of wildland and urban interface fires)*
3. Hazardous Materials Mitigation: *(Emergency investigation and incident stabilization of hazardous materials incidents)*
4. Fire Prevention: *(Fire code enforcement, building inspections and building plan review)*
5. Public Education / Fire and EMS Safety: *(Public education and training in fire safety, injury prevention, and first aid)*
6. Technical Rescue: *(Commercial vehicle/machinery entrapment, extraction, confined space, high/low angle rope, trench/below grade, structural collapse and ice/water rescue)*
7. Domestic Preparedness, Planning and Response: *(Preparation and initial response to natural or man-made disasters to include terrorist actions)*
8. Fire Investigations: *(Determination of fire cause, origin and evidence collection, investigation to support possible prosecution)*
9. Emergency Medical Services: *(Ambulance / Paramedic)*

FIRE5: Now, please rank your confidence in the Castle Rock Fire and Rescue Department on each of the following …

RANDOMIZE TOP 3 PRORITIES FROM PREVIOUS QUESTION – always show last row

	Not at all Confident (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Extremely Confident (10)
Top 3 Item selected above	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Top 3 Item selected above	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Top 3 Item selected above	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Overall confidence of Castle Rock Fire and Rescue to respond to emergencies	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

LIST DISPLAYED IN FIRE5

Extinguish building, vehicle, and other fires
Provide wildland fire suppression
Provide emergency investigation and stabilization of hazardous materials incidents
Provide fire code enforcement, building inspections and building plan review
Provide public education and training in fire safety, injury prevention, and first aid
Provide technical rescue services
Respond to natural or man-made disasters
Investigate fires
Provide emergency medical services
Overall confidence of Castle Rock Fire and Rescue to respond to emergencies

CASTLE ROCK WATER

UTIL1 Castle Rock Water's functions include daily operations, maintenance, asset management, upgrades and expansions associated with maintaining the Town's water, wastewater and stormwater systems.

Using a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Very poor" and "10" means "Excellent," please tell me how well Castle Rock Water is doing on each of the following items. . .

RANDOMIZE DISPLAY ORDER – SHOW UTIL1_G LAST

	Did Not Meet My Expectations at All (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Greatly Exceeded My Expectations (10)
UTIL1A The overall quality of the water *(taste, purity)*	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
UTIL1B Securing and managing long-term water supplies	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
UTIL1C Providing a water bill that is easy to understand	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
UTIL1D Customer service	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
UTIL1E Water conservation programs	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
UTIL1G Value of service for rates paid	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

998 **[WEB: DO NOT SHOW]** DON'T KNOW
999 **[WEB: DO NOT SHOW]** PREFER NOT TO ANSWER

UTIL3 Which of the following statements best describes your current beliefs about long-term water issues in Castle Rock (Long Term Water Plan available at LINK)?

[Select only one answer]

01 I have serious concerns about the long-term water supply and believe that the Town does **not** have a solid plan to address this issue.
02 I am somewhat concerned about the long-term water supply and am **not confident** in the Town's plan to address this issue.
03 I am somewhat concerned about maintaining our long-term water supply but I believe that the Town is on the right path.
04 I am not concerned about the long-term water supply because I believe that the Town has an adequate plan.
05 I am not concerned about the long-term water supply because I just don't believe that it is an issue.
06 I do not know enough about the issue to make an informed decision.

UTIL6 **[IF UTIL3 == 1 || UTIL3 == 2 SHOW]** What specific concerns do you have about the Town's plan to address long-term water?

[IF UTIL3 == 6 SHOW] What information would be useful in helping you understand the Town's long-term water plan, and what is the best way for the Town to ensure you get the information you need?

newWaterSystem: Have you accessed the new online water billing system which was updated in January 2023?

Yes
No

[ask if newWaterSystem = Yes]
newWaterFeedback: Do you have any feedback about the new system?

Open end

IntroColScape: The Term 'ColoradoScape' means "a natural landscape, comprised of low to very-low water use plant material, which blends in with the native Castle Rock landscape." Plant material must be maintained in its natural, native form. This landscaping utilizes a combination of hardscape and landscape materials, providing a variety of colors, textures, sizes, shapes, and seasonal interest.

To encourage residents to ColoradoScape their yards and decrease water usage, the Town has a rebate program of up to $1.20 per square foot of yard converted from grass to ColoradoScapes. The current maximum rebate is $1,800 for a residential customer.

coloScapeAwareness **Prior to this description, were you aware of the rebate program?**
Yes
No

coloScapeCurrentYard: Is any portion of your property 'ColoradoScaped'? (select all that apply)
Yes, my front yard
Yes, my back yard
Yes, some other part of my property (specify)
No, my property/yard is not ColoradoScaped [EXCLUSIVE]
No, I am not in charge of property/yard maintenance or do not have property / a yard [EXCLUSIVE]

[ask if doYouColoScape = Any Yes]
coloScapeDidYouGetRebate: Did you take advantage of the rebate program?
Yes
No

[ask if doYouColoScape = No, not ColoradoScaped]
coloScapeDesignHelp Would free design services and expertise help incentivize you to ColoradoScape your yard?
Yes
- $0.75 rebate per square foot $2.25 rebate per square foot $2.75 rebate per square foot
- $3.00 rebate per square foot

adoptColoScapeAt250 The current rebate program is up to $1.20 per square foot of yard converted from grass to ColoradoScapes with a maximum rebate amount of $1,800 for residential customers.
How likely would you be to ColoradoScape if the rebate offered was at $2.50 per square foot instead of the current rebate amount?
Definitely would do it
Probably would do it
Might or might not do it
Probably would NOT do it
Definitely would NOT do it

PLANNING FOR GROWTH

RANDOMIZE DISPLAY ORDER OF GROW3A AND GROW3B

GROW3A Using a one or two-word phrase, what aspect of growth in Castle Rock is causing you the most concern? **[OPEN END]**

GROW3B Using a one or two-word phrase, what aspect of growth in Castle Rock do you consider most beneficial? **[OPEN END]**

growthPriorities The following is a list of actions the Town takes to help ensure quality growth within Castle Rock. **Please rank these actions from most important to least important.**

Preserve open space
Enforce zoning regulations
Engage the public for input regarding development proposals
Implement and execute on long-term water plans
Improve the transportation network by widening roads within Town
Improve the transportation network by adding new interchanges on major highways in Castle Rock
Establish and execute on long-range plans for other Town services (fire, police, parks and recreation)
Charge impact fees on development to help ensure growth pays for growth
Require exceptional community benefits for any new development approvals

growthPrioritiesOther Are there any other measures you would like to see the Town take to ensure quality growth? **[OPTIONAL OPEN END]**

rateOfGrowth **Which of the following statements best reflects how you feel about the pace at which the Town of Castle Rock is growing?** Would you say…

Castle Rock is growing much too quickly
Castle Rock is growing a bit too quickly
Castle Rock is growing at an appropriate pace
Castle Rock is growing a bit too slowly
Castle Rock is growing much too slowly

COMMUNITY CHARACTER

COMM2 Overall, how would you rate the sense of community in Castle Rock? Use a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "No sense of community at all" and "10" means "Strong sense of community."

(AS NEEDED) Please use your best estimate. There are no right or wrong answers.

	No Sense of Community at All (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Strong Sense of Community (10)
Sense of Community in Castle Rock	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

townIdentity The next few questions are about Castle Rock's distinct Town identity. The following list contains several things residents have mentioned that contribute to the Town Identity.

Which of the following do you feel contribute to Castle Rock's unique Town identity?
(Select up to five options)

- Special events and activities for the community
- Easy access to open spaces and natural beauty
- Safe neighborhoods and streets
- A vibrant downtown
- Knowing my neighbors
- Friendly people
- Small businesses and limited big box stores
- Walkable areas with low traffic
- Feeling safe
- Distinct architectural style
- Efforts to preserve history and heritage

townIdentityTop Of those you selected, which do you feel contributes the **most** to Castle Rock's distinct Town identity?

[Show only those options selected in developmentPriorities]

townIdentityBottom Of those you did not select, which do you feel contributes the least to Castle Rock's distinct Town identity?

[Show only those options NOT selected in developmentPriorities]

townIdentityOther Is there anything else that contributes to the distinct identity of the Town?

[OPTIONAL OPEN END]

PLACE TO LIVE

CR1 What would you say is the single most important issue facing Castle Rock in the next 5 years?

[OPEN END]

CR2 Next, using a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Very poor" and "10" means "Excellent," how would you rate each of the following aspects of Castle Rock?

Randomize order shown	Very Poor (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Excellent (10)
CR2A The ability to buy things locally	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
CR2B Employment opportunities within the Town	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
CR2D Opportunities for youth	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
CR2I The cost of living in Castle Rock	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

CR5 Now, please indicate how likely would you be to recommend Castle Rock to someone for each of the following. . . Use a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "not at all likely" and "10" means "very likely."

Randomize order shown	Not at all Likely (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Very Likely (10)
CR5B As a place to work	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
CR5D As a place to raise children	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
CR5E As a place to retire	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
CR5F As a place to do business	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

PUBLIC WORKS

PUB2 Thinking about the roads in Castle Rock, and using a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Does not meet my expectations at all" and "10" means "Greatly exceeds my expectations," how would you rate each of the following?

RANDOMIZE ORDER SHOWN BUT ALWAYS SHOW PUB2_E LAST

	Did Not Meet My Expectations at All (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Greatly Exceeded My Expectations (10)
PUB2A The overall condition of the road surface	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
PUB2B Traffic signal timing	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
PUB2C Level of congestion on the Town streets	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
PUB2D Cleanliness of the streets	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
PUB2E Overall convenience and accessibility of the roads in Castle Rock	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

PUB3 The Town has two primary goals for its snowplowing operations. Using a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Very poor" and "10" means "Excellent," please rate the Town's performance on the following:

	Very Poor (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Excellent (10)
Keeping a lane open for emergency access while it is snowing.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	O
WEB SHOW: Plowing all travel lanes within 10 hours of the snow stopping. *(residential streets are **not** plowed after minor snow event)* **PHONE SHOW:** Residential streets are not plowed after minor snow events. Knowing this, how would you rate the Town's performance in plowing all travel lanes within 10-hours of the snow stopping?											

PUB4 How would you rate the adequacy of bike lanes and multi-use paths along roadways in Castle Rock? Use a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "significantly worse than other cities and towns" and "10" means "significantly better than other cities and towns."

	Significantly Worse than other Cities and Towns (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Significantly Better than other Cities and Towns (10)
Adequacy of bike lanes and multi-use paths along roadways	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

PUB7 Take a moment to think about the frequent trips you take within Castle Rock. How would you rate the consistency of travel within the Town in terms of the length of time it takes to get from point A to point B? Use a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "travel time is extremely inconsistent" and "10" means "travel time is extremely consistent."

	Extremely Inconsistent (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Extremely Consistent (10)
Safety of neighborhood streets	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

streetsSafetyNeighborhood:Take a moment and think about the street on which you live. How would you rate the safety of your neighborhood streets for all transportation modes (e.g., car, bike, walking)?

	Not at all safe (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Completely safe (10)
Safety of major streets	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

streetsSafetyHoodImprove: In what ways could safety in your neighborhood streets be improved?
[OPEN END]

streetsSafetyMajor: Now, think about transportation along major streets in Castle Rock. How would you rate safety for all transportation modes (e.g., car, bike, walking)?

	Not at all safe (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Completely safe (10)
Consistency of travel time within the Town	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

streetsSafetyMajorImprove:In what ways could safety along major streets be improved?
[OPEN END]

GOVERNMENT PERFORMANCE

GOV1 From what you have experienced, seen or heard, please specify the extent to which you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about Castle Rock's local government? Use a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "strongly disagree" and "10" means "strongly agree."

Randomize order shown	Strongly Disagree (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Strongly Agree (10)
GOV1A Keeps residents informed regarding Town happenings and initiatives in general	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
GOV1B Seeks residents' involvement and input	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
GOV1C Keeps residents informed regarding Castle Rock Water services and projects	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
GOV1D Keeps residents informed regarding Parks and Recreation initiatives	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

StrategicPriorities Town Council sets community priorities based upon various inputs including public feedback. The following is a list of potential priorities for the Town. Please select the items that are important to you.

Improving transportation connectivity and relieving traffic congestion
Improving residential / nonresidential balance
Managing growth / quality of life
Protecting natural resources/preserving additional open space
Providing adequate park and recreation amenities to keep up with neighboring communities
Providing adequate job opportunities
Providing a suitable range of housing options
Maintaining the Town's unique character
Ensuring outstanding public safety within Castle Rock
Securing the Town's water future
Supporting economic development within Town
Managing Town finances conservatively

strategyTop Of those you selected, which is **most** important to you personally?
[Show only those options selected in strategy1]

townIdentityBottom Of those you did not select, which is **least** important to you personally?
[Show only those options NOT selected in strategy1]

STRATEGY1B Is there anything you feel Castle Rock should have as a strategic priority?
[OPTIONAL OPEN END]

encourageBusiness Please tell us how strongly you agree or disagree with the following.
The Town should encourage the business community to invest in programs to help ensure that middle and low-wage workers employed in Castle Rock can live in Castle Rock.

	Strongly Disagree (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Strongly Agree (10)
The Town should encourage investment in this area	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

howGetSafetyFunding Castle Rock's public safety services – such as police, fire, and emergency medical services – are predominantly supported through sales tax. As the community grows, so does the need for public safety personnel. However, sales tax revenue is not expected to be able to provide the additional revenue needed to pay for these services over the long term.
How do you propose the Town get additional revenue to fund public safety? *(required)*
[OPEN END]

COMMUNICATIONS AND MEDIA

MEDIA2 How do you **currently** communicate or receive information from the Town of Castle Rock?

[ONLY READ LIST IF NEEDED]

[MULTIPLE SELECT – RANDOMIZE DOWN TO "I PREFER NOT TO COMMUNICATE"]

- Direct mail (including magazines, newsletters)
- Email (including CRgov.com subscriptions)
- Social media
- Denver Post
- Castle Rock News-Press
- Watching local television news
- Your Town Talk (water bill newsletter)
- Town's website
- Calling Town Hall
- Open houses regarding Town projects
- Cable Channel 22
- Through my HOA (website, newsletter, etc.)
- I prefer not to communicate with the Town
- Something else *(please tell us:)*

[Show if Media2 = Social media]

MEDIA2A Which social media platform(s) do you **currently** use to communicate or receive information from the Town?

[ONLY READ LIST IF NEEDED]

[MULTIPLE SELECT – RANDOMIZE DOWN to "other"]

- Facebook
- Twitter
- Instagram
- YouTube
- Nextdoor
- Something else (*please tell us:)*
- Prefer not to say

infoQualityRating How would you rate each of the following elements of service on the information you get from the Town?

The information from the Town is accurate

I get the information from the Town in a timely manner

[0 to 10 scale: 0 = Do Not Agree at All 10 = Completely Agree]

MEDIA1 How would you **prefer** to communicate or receive information from the Town of Castle Rock?

[ONLY READ LIST IF NEEDED]

[MULTIPLE SELECT – RANDOMIZE DOWN TO "I PREFER NOT TO COMMUNICATE"]

- Direct mail (including magazines, newsletters)
- Email (including CRgov.com subscriptions)
- Social media
- Denver Post/
- Castle Rock News-Press
- Watching local television news
- Your Town Talk (water bill newsletter)
- Town's website
- Calling Town Hall
- Open houses regarding Town projects
- Cable Channel 22
- Through my HOA (website, newsletter, etc.)

Social Media
I prefer not to communicate with the Town
Something else *(please tell us:)*
Prefer not to say

[Show if Media1 = Social media]

MEDIA1A Which social media platform(s) would you **prefer** using to communicate or receive information from the Town?

[ONLY READ LIST IF NEEDED]

[MULTIPLE SELECT – RANDOMIZE DOWN to "other"]

- Facebook
- Twitter
- Instagram
- YouTube
- Nextdoor
- Something else (*please tell us:*)
- Prefer not to say

WEB1 Have you accessed the Town's website (https://CRgov.com) in the past two years?

- Yes
- No
- Prefer not to say

WEB1A What information are you typically looking for when you visit the Town's website (https://CRgov.com)?

[OPEN END – PROBE ONCE]

PARKS AND RECREATION

PARK14 **Do you believe that the access you have to parks and trails is a good value to you as a resident of Castle Rock?**

	Definitely Not a Good Value At All (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Definitely Getting a Good Value (10)
Value received from parks and open spaces	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

PARK12 The Parks and Recreation Department has a goal of providing a park or open space for recreation within roughly half a mile of each household. **How close do you believe that the town is achieving that goal?**

	Not at all Close to Achieving (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Extremely Close to Achieving (10)
Providing parks or open spaces within roughly one-half mile distance of each household	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

impactOfParks **To what extent do the parks and recreation opportunities available in Castle Rock impact the quality of life here?**

	Greatly Detracts from the Quality of Life (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Greatly Enhances the Quality of Life (10)
	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

specialEvents The Town's Parks and Recreation department puts on roughly 35 special events within the community each year. It also permits other entities to produce events in the Town.

Please indicate your level of agreement or disagreement with each of the following statements regarding special events in Castle Rock.

Special events are an important part of the Town's distinct identity
It is valuable to hold special events in Castle Rock
Special events help promote awareness of Castle Rock's amenities to residents **and** visitors
Special events increase commerce in Castle Rock

Strongly Disagree (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Strongly Agree (10)
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

moveBecauseParks To what extent did parks and recreation opportunities influence your decision to move to Castle Rock?

Parks and recreation opportunities had no influence at all over my decision to move to Castle Rock (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Parsk and recreation opportunities had a major influence over my decision to move to Castle Rock (10)
o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

futureOfParks Currently, roughly 30 percent of the property within the Town limits is dedicated open space. The Town manages 89 miles of trails, 23 parks, two indoor recreation facilities, two outdoor public pools, a skate park and more. For this question, think about life in Castle Rock 10-15 years in the future. What additional recreational opportunities would you like to see in the Town?

[OPEN END – INTERVIEWER, PROBE ONCE]

DOWNTOWN

frequency2019 In 2019, how often would you go to downtown Castle Rock?

- Almost every day *(6 – 7 days / week)*
- 5 days per week
- 2 – 4 days per week
- About once a week
- 2 – 3 days per month
- About once a month
- Less than once a month
- I did not live in Castle Rock in 2019

frequencyNow Over the past six months, how frequently have you been to downtown Castle Rock?

- Almost every day *(6 – 7 days / week)*
- 5 days per week
- 2 – 4 days per week
- About once a week
- 2 – 3 days per month
- About once a month
- Less than once a month

reasonsVisit For what reasons do you go to downtown Castle Rock? (select all that apply)

- I live downtown
- I work downtown
- Visiting family / friends
- Going out to eat
- Quick snack or drink
- School / class
- Medical appointment
- Salan / spa
- Work-related trip
- Entertainment / night life
- Personal shopping
- Recreation / parks
- Farmers market
- Grocery shopping
- Special event
- Other: _____

spend How much do you typically spend on a visit to Downtown Castle Rock?

____ Amount spend

improveDT What one thing could be done to improve DTCR

DEMOGRAPHICS

DEMOINT The following, final questions are for classification purposes only. Your answers will remain strictly confidential and will only be used to help us group your answers with other respondents to the survey

DEMO2 How many years have you lived in Castle Rock?

___ ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS LIVED IN CASTLE ROCK

DEMO3 Do you own a business that is licensed with the Town of Castle Rock

YES
NO

DEMO4 Do you own or rent your home?

OWN
RENT

DEMO5 Including yourself, how many people currently live in your household in each of the following age categories?

[IF NECESSARY: "Please include yourself when answering this question."]

DEMO5 MUST CONTAIN A RESPONSE IN AGE 18 – 64 OR 65 AND OVER

DEMO5A	____	Under 5
DEMO5B	____	5 – 12
DEMO5C	____	13 – 17
DEMO5D	____	18 – 64
DEMO5E	____	65 and over

DEMO6 Do you speak a language other than English at home?

YES
NO

DEMO6A What language(s) are spoken in your home?

Spanish
Chinese / Cantonese / Mandarin
Vietnamese
Korean
Russian
Japanese
Hindi
German
French
Tamil

RACE Do you identify as…. (select all that apply)

[MULTIPLE SELECT]

White
Black or African American
American Indian or Alaskan Native
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
Hispanic or Latino
Something else *(please tell us:_____)*

DEMO7 Are you registered to vote in the Town of Castle Rock?

YES
NO

DEMO8 Prior to the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, approximately what percent of the time did you work from home?

___ ENTER PERCENT OF TIME WORKED FROM HOME PRIOR TO PANDEMIC

DEMO8A Currently, what percent of time do you work from home?

___ ENTER PERCENT OF TIME YOU CURRENTLY WORK FROM HOME

INCOME What is the approximate total annual income of all members of your household?

Less than $20,000
$20,000 to less than $35,000
$35,000 to less than $50,000
$50,000 to less than $75,000 05
$75,000 to less than $100,000
$100,000 to less than $150,000
$150,000 to less than $200,000
$200,000 or more

FUTURE RESEARCH

FUTURE1 Keep the feedback coming!

This is just one of three survey waves the Town will be conducting through early April 2023. By agreeing to join the community, you will be invited to the other waves as they are released (roughly every 2 weeks). Each one will be similar in length to the one you just completed, but will focus on different topic areas.

Your continued participation will provide the Town with vital information which will aid in future planning and decision making.

Your contact information will be kept seperate from your responses and you will only be contacted during the survey period (thorugh early April) and only to receive invitations/reminders when a new survey topic area is live.

Are you willing to help the Town help you?

NO
YES

FUTURE3 Please provide an email address so you can participate in future research. We will only use this email address for this specific research for the Town of Castle Rock.

_____ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS
_____CONFIRM EMAIL ADDRESS **[MUST MATCH]**
997 **DO NOT READ:** I DO NOT HAVE AN EMAIL ADDRESS
998 **DO NOT READ:** DON'T KNOW
999 **DO NOT READ:** PREFER NOT TO ANSWER

THANK SECTION

THANK1	Thank you for your time, but we are only interviewing residents of the Town of Castle Rock.
THANK2	Thank you for your time, but we are only interviewing residents 18 years of age or older.
THANK3	Thank you for your time, but we cannot continue without that information
THANK4	**[TO BE USED ON OUTBOUND CALLS]** Thank you very much for your time. We greatly appreciate your help. Have a good day/night.

SCREENING QUESTIONS

INTROTEL **[SHOW IF PHONE]** Hello. This is _____ with **ComEngage**, calling on behalf of the Town of Castle Rock. We are conducting a survey among businesses in our Town and are asking that your business participate in this important survey.

Let me assure you that this is not a sales call.

Your responses will help the Town better meet the needs and expectations of businesses in the Town, decide how to best use its resources, and set goals. This study is being conducted for research purposes only, and everything you say will be kept strictly confidential. This call may be monitored and/or recorded for quality control purposes.

[IF NECESSARY: Your phone number has been randomly chosen for this study.]

[ONCE CORRECT PERSON IS ON THE LINE, REINTRODUCE AND CONTINUE]

INTROWEB **[SHOW IF WEB]** Thank you for agreeing to complete this important survey for the Town of Castle Rock. Your input will be used to improve services to the community.

As a business owner/operator in Castle Rock, you have been selected to participate in this survey. Your participation is vital to the success of this research, so please take a few minutes of your time to complete this survey. Your responses will help the Town better meet the needs and expectations of businesses in the Town, decide how to best use its resources, and set goals.

SCR1 To confirm, do you currently own or operate a business that is licensed within the Town of Castle Rock?

YES
NO **[SKIP TO THANK1]**

SCR2 **Including yourself**, how many people currently work at your business?
If you have more than one location, only count those working in Castle Rock.

[IF NECESSARY: "Please include yourself when answering this question."**]**

SCR2 MUST BE GE 01

____ Number of people [INCLUDING YOURSELF]

SCR2A **[ASK IF SCR2 >1]** How many of those people are **employees** that physically work in Castle Rock?

____ Number of **EMPLOYEES**

BSTAR QUESTIONS

BSTAR2 From what you have experienced, seen, or heard, compared with other cities and towns, how would you rate Castle Rock as a place to operate a business? Use a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Significantly worse than other cities and towns" and "10" means "Significantly better than other cities and towns."

	Significantly Worse than Other Cities and Towns (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Significantly Better than Other Cities and Towns (10)
Castle Rock as a place to operate a business	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

BSTAR3 Using a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Does not meet expectations at all" and "10" means "Greatly exceeds expectations," how would you rate the overall quality of services provided to businesses by the Town of Castle Rock?

	Does Not Meet Expectations at All (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Greatly Exceeds Expectations (10)
Overall quality of services provided	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

BSTAR4 Using a scale from "0" to "10" where "0" means "Strongly headed in the wrong direction" and 10 means "Strongly headed in the right direction," overall, would you say that Castle Rock is headed in the right or wrong direction?

	Strongly Headed in the Wrong Direction (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Strongly Headed in the Right Direction (10)
Direction Town is headed	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

BSTAR5 Thinking about services and facilities in Castle Rock, do you feel you are getting your money's worth for your tax dollar or not? Please use a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Definitely not getting your money's worth" and "10" means "Definitely getting your money's worth."

	Definitely Not Getting My Money's Worth (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Definitely Getting My Money's Worth (10)
Value for tax dollar	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

howTownHelp The following is a list of things the Town has heard from businesses that the Town can do to help with their business. Which of these would help your business?

Having the Town promote local businesses
Increase availability of commercial real-estate
Increase affordability of commercial real-estate
Improve infrastructure
Reduce taxes and fees
Internet Access/ Broadband Connectivity
Increase parking
Reduce business regulations
Other **(SPECIFY)**

HowTownHelpMost Of the actions you selected, which would be the most help to your business?

[show only items selected in howTownHelp]

howTownHelpLeast Of the actions you did not feel would help your business, which one is least necessary for your business?

[show only items NOT selected in howTownHelp]

BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

BE1 Which of the following reasons factored most into your decision to open a business in Castle Rock? *(Select up to three)*

I live here / have a home-based business
Demand for a product / unique to the area
I like the area
Great / convenient location – deleted in 2023
I purchased an existing business / building
The growth potential
It is close to home – deleted in 2023
Availability of quality workforce
Cost of doing business is low
Quality of life, employees enjoy living here
Availability of commercial real-estate
My suppliers are located here
Something else (specify)

BE4 Did your 2022 revenue decrease, stay the same, or increase compared to 2021?

Decrease
Stayed the same
Increase

BE4A **[SHOW BE4A IF BE4=decrease or increase]** By what percent did your 2022 revenue [INCREASE / DECREASE] compared to 2021?

[show from 5% up to 85% in increments of 5% as a drop down]

BE5 Do you anticipate your 2023 revenue to decrease, stay the same, or increase when compared to 2022?

Decrease
Stay the same
Increase

BE5A **[SHOW BE5A IF BE5=decrease or increase]** By what percent do you anticipate your 2023 revenue [INCREASING / DECREASING] compared to 2022?

[show from 5% up to 85% in increments of 5% as a drop down]

BE6 In 2023, do you anticipate the number of your employees in Castle Rock to decrease, stay the same, or increase?

Decrease
Stayed the same
Increase

BE8 Do you have all the resources you need to effectively run your business in Castle Rock?

Yes
No

BE8A **[SHOW BE8A IF BE8=2]** What resources are missing?

[OPEN ENDED QUESTION]

BE9 Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means “Very poor” and 10 means “Excellent,” how would you rate the Town of Castle Rock on each of the following…

RANDOMIZE ORDER SHOWN

	Very Poor (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Excellent (10)
BE5_A Affordability of commercial real estate	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
BE5_B Availability of a variety of commercial real estate spaces	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

biggestIssue

Energy prices
Access to talent/qualified employees
Internet Access/ Broadband Connectivity
Business regulations
Work From Home Adoption
Debt or loan repayment
Regional and national economic trends
Other **(SPECIFY)**

bigIssueImpact **When thinking about how [biggestIssue]** will impact your business over the next few years, do you believe that the impact will be . . .

Greatly positive
Somewhat positive
Neither positive nor negative
Somewhat negative
Greatly negative

EMPLOYEE ENVIRONMENT

[SKIP THE EE6 QUESITONS IF NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES FROM SCR2A = 0]

EE6 Next, using a scale from 0 to 10 where "0" means "Strongly disagree" and "10" means "Strongly agree," how would you rate each of the following aspects of Castle Rock?

RANDOMIZE ORDER SHOWN

	Strongly Disagree (0)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Strongly agree (10)
EE6_A I am able to find qualified employees living in Castle Rock	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EE6_B Castle Rock is a good place for my employees to live	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EE6_C There is a range of housing options available for my employees	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EE5_D There are affordable housing options available for my employees	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EE6_E There are transportation options available for my employees to get to/from work	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EE6_F My employees want to live in Castle Rock	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EE6_G Castle Rock is a safe place to do business	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
EE6_H Castle Rock is a safe place for my employees to live	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

998 DON'T KNOW
999 PREFER NOT TO ANSWER

EE7 **[SHOW EE6F <= 5]** You indicated that your employees most likely do not want to live in Castle Rock. Why not?
[OPEN ENDED QUESTION]

BUSINESS CHARACTERISTICS

BDEMOINT The following, final questions are for classification purposes only. Your answers will remain strictly confidential and will only be used to help us group your answers with other respondents to the survey

BDEMO1 How many years has your business been located in Castle Rock?
[ALLOW FRACTIONAL ANSWERS]
[IF LESS THAN 6 MONTHS, ENTER "0"]
[IF 6 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR, ENTER "1"]

___ ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS
998 DON'T KNOW
999 PREFER NOT TO ANSWER

BDEMO2 Are you also a current resident of Castle Rock?

00 NO
01 YES
998 DON'T KNOW
999 PREFER NOT TO ANSWER

BDEMO3 Which of the following classification best fits your business?

01 Agriculture
02 Amusement/entertainment
03 Automotive
04 Construction/developers
05 Education
06 Financial
07 Health care
08 Hotel/lodging/hospitality
09 Insurance/real estate
10 Manufacturing/processing
11 Professional services (attorney, CPA, etc.)
12 Public utilities
13 Publisher/printers
14 Restaurant, café, caterer
15 Retail
16 Wholesale/distributor
17 Customer service
18 Nonprofit organization
19 Salon/spa
20 Something else (Please tell us) _____
998 DON'T KNOW
999 PREFER NOT TO ANSWER

BDEMO4 Where is your business located? **[PHONE SHOW:** "Is it. . ."**]**

01 A home-based business
02 A free-standing retail location
03 A center location retail location **[AS NEEDED (WEB DISPLAY):** Such as a mall or shopping complex**]**
04 A free-standing office location
05 An office complex
06 Something else (Please tell us) _____
998 DON'T KNOW
999 PREFER NOT TO ANSWER

BDEMO5 What was your approximate 2022 revenue? **[PHONE SHOW:** "Was it. . ."**]**

01 Less than $100,000
02 $100,000 to less than $250,000
03 $250,000 to less than $500,000
04 $500,000 to less than $750,000
05 $750,000 to less than $1,000,000 **[PHONE SHOW:** $750,000 to less than $1 Million**]**
06 $1,000,000 to less than $5,000,000 **[PHONE SHOW:** $1 Million to less than $5 Million**]**
07 $5,000,000 to less than $10,000,000 **[PHONE SHOW**: $5 Million to less than $10 Million**]**
08 $10,000,000 or more **[PHONE SHOW:** $10 Million or more**]**
998 DON'T KNOW
999 PREFER NOT TO ANSWER

clientBase **In which market do you sell the majority of your goods or services?**

In Castle Rock
In the region
Statewide
Across the United States
Worldwide
Other (specify) _____
None, they are about the same

THANKS / DISPOSITIONS

THANK1 Thank you for your time, but we are only interviewing people who own or operate a business located in the Town of Castle Rock.

THANK2 Thank you for your time, but we are only interviewing residents 18 years of age or older.

THANK3 Thank you for your time, but we cannot continue without that information

THANK4 **[TO BE USED ON OUTBOUND CALLS]** Thank you very much for your time. We greatly appreciate your help. Have a good day/night.

Appendix II - Resident Survey Open Ends

What specific concerns do you have about the Town's plan to address long-term water?
1. Further investment in education for water usage is needed to help to significantly reduce water usage towards irrigation. Maybe allow more incentives for those wo are reducing their water usage in their homes. For example, additional grants for Coloradoscaping, expanding money back for toilets (the current incentives for toilets are not the quality we would want to put in our home). I made the suggestion that if my water bill went down it would should my product choice was just as good. 2. Specific to Canyons South, it is discouraging to know that this land was not annexed into the Town yet Castle Rock still provides water. There is more to the story I understand, but in the long term there are consequences of not fighting to reduce the number of homes and usage of water. If this is a misunderstanding, there is an opportunity to educate the community on what all this means and why certain decisions were made or why leadership within the Town did not advocate harder to protect residents.
1. Politics, developers control the Mayor & several town council members 2. Castle Rock Water doesn't have the guts or power to stand up and get the Mayor's and certain town council members' attention. If you really wanted to solve the already here water problem, you could, but won't. 3. Instead, Castle Rock Water will punish homeowners, their children (by limiting backyard grass areas), and even allow HOA's to laugh off Castle Rock Water suggested paths that would help the crisis (as the HOA's use the excuse of their 20 year old, outdated covenants to flaunt today's needs and common sense)
1. Unrestricted population growth in Castle Rock and the West in general 2. Climate change with accompanying drought 3. Habitual overuse of water by almost all Americans - outside and inside their houses 4. Inability of government to establish AND enforce regulations until it's too late
98 page document. Zero scape for all is a concern as the porosity of the materials used / recommended doesn't allow for rain water / snow to return to the underground aquifer
A signed and sealed contract with an entity that can guarantee water several centuries into the future.
Access and affordability of water for residents
Adding too many new communities
Again, water is always an issue around the entire state. I think we need to stop the growth. Too much of our natural resources are disappearing
All the new construction
All the new construction is the main problem. More people that move here the more water usage.
Allowing excessive growth does not manage this critical natural resource.
Allowing more homes to be built than the dwindling water resources can support.
Allowing out of control building. Not evey inch needs to be developed.
Allowing the growth of town to out pace future water supply
APPEARS AS THOUGH RESIDENTIAL GROWTH EXCEDES WATER FUTURE NEEDS
approval of new residential development tapping into strained water resources is much too easy. Tax revenue from new developments (and Developers) is given priority over limited water resources. The excellent water conservations programs provided by the town of Castle Rock, though exceptional, cannot begin to solve the issues I and others see on the issues stated above.

As a resident from 2009 who used to own a home with traditional turf, I immediately was aware of how much water is wasted on turf. I participated in a reduction plan interior and out, which helped, but my HOA required green grass... Now i have a natural landscape and no HOA. My overall water usage is 12,000 gallons per year. The town, as a whole, has been too slow to abandon turf. I feel the town's plan is good for securing water, but will only work if HOA's and homeowners change. It's tough work so please keep trying!
As a resident I don't know what the current plan is. It is hard to have confidence in plan when it doesn't seem the town prioritizes making sure every resident knows what the long term plan is.
At the end of the day, this is a growth issue. Our town has long range plans to increase and grow the town. The water available is not able to sustain the population and growth plan. We should be looking at capping the population growth in our town, not building pipelines from farming towns that is decimate those towns in the long term.
Availability and cost
Because the cost of water is outrageous compared to other places in Colorado and the US, the water plan is horrendous. Clearly no plan in place to reduce the cost
Bill increase to cover cost vs tax increase.
Bills keep going up along with new houses and apartments everywhere!
Bowing bowl to town council and developers that own them
Bring police into more neighborhoods and ticket speeders.
Building a lot of apartments
Building continues to increase at a rapid pace. It is hard to believe there is enough water for all the growth, long-term.
Building many large apartment complexes over a short period of time. with many tenants all of whom use large amounts of water. At the,same time restricting water usage for single family homes. That is lousy water planning.
Building too many homes for future water supply. I think choosing the dollar over the quality of life in all respects. Traffic is already an issue and all resources will be even more drained if they keep building more housing etc.
Building too many new homes/apartments without making sure infrastructure can handle our current demands and is updated
Building too much too quickly and unable to keep up
Building too much.
Can the town handle all the future homes/expansion?
Castle Rock continues to issue building permits without fully addressing the overall water issue. Pumping water from other communities is a temporary solution when Colorado does not have water rights from issues steming from the Colorado compact and the serious lack of water downstream that impacts our use and ability to store water.
Castle Rock is allowing rampant growth of new residential properties with no obvious plan to match the water needs of the future
Castle Rock is allowing too much growth without water in place.
Castle Rock is building FAR TOO MANY homes and there WILL NOT BE ENOUGH WATER for everyone in the town without having to take extreme measures. This is unacceptable.
Castle Rock is growing so rapidly and I fear we will not have enough water to go around in the future.

City needs to allow residents other opportunities to decouple themselves from the grid so the manage their own water needs, or heavily fine people who overuse water
Concern regarding the growth of the town
Concerned about safety of substances used to purify wastewater and their long-term effects on health
Concerned growth happens before water is secured. Even the places with entitlements. If there's not the water there's not the water.
Concerned re: Colorado's ability to maintain adequate water supply given our 7-state agreement that appears to be unsustainable
Concerned that water supply will not keep up with never ending expansion and population growth in CR. Residents may be slow to respond to personal lower water use expectations.
Continue to allow new development to surround their homes with lawns that require water. Why are lawns not banned and it be mandated to be water wise?
Continued building new water taps, while telling current residents to cut back conserve.
Continued development of property along Crowfoot of subdivision after subdivision (at least 4 or more) They all need water. When are we going to run out or be cut back?
Continued growth without infrastructure
Continued housing growth will impact water availability
Continued pressure from HOAs to maintain trees, shrubs, and grass in homeowners land is a waste of water resources.
Continuing residential building, not enough effort on conservation….I.e. too much grass and deciduous trees/bushes for the climate. Builders are not being smart about this and not much has been done to manage this
Continuing to allow building of homes condos and townhomes and how to address added use of water in the future
Continuing to allow building without adequate water supply. Building ugly communities with xeriscape. Just hold up on building for a while.
Continuing to grow new development, knowing long term water supply is declining. The town is not pushing HOA's to allow residents to install artificial turf to reduce the summer watering.
Contract
Cost
COSTS ARE HIGH AND WEATHER IS UNPREDICTABLE
CR water should be responsible for approving all building that would incur the use of water.
Demand
Development build out decisions made during wet years, not enough concern and planning for current drought. climate change conditions.
Development outpacing water supply.
Do more to help residents cut the usage of the water. Over the years the water has declined dramatically. Going through equipment and noticing the changes in the shower and sinks.
Do not like the recycled water
Do they have enough?
Do we have enough??
does not force HOA to allow zero landscapes

Don’t believe the Town can provide water based on current populations growth. Still observe businesses and HOAs watefully watering large areas of turf.
Don't know how to say NO to DEVELOPING
Dont sale our water rights to other countys to make a quick buck.
Drought conditions continue to get worse each year. With the explosion of new builds, will there be a water supply in 10 years that can handle the number of residents? Water is precious and I don't want to pay what an ounce of gold costs for my water bill each month. We moved here in 2004 and the population was 32,468. Population in 2021 was 76,353. That is a lot of growth and I'm hoping a great plan is in place to ensure our water future.
Drought! Drought! Drought! More, more, more homes! Debt! One billion dollars of debt! Half of the debt is interest! This is compatible???
Due to unexpected drought conditions,worried that water supply could run low.
During the spring and summer, I see enormous amounts of water being wasted in public areas. The amount of wayward sprinklers shooting into the streets or running down sidewalks in very concerning.
Enforcing watering regs, watering on golf courses, & other public places as well as other forward looking water reducing ways for the consumers.
Entirely too much growth; tons of houses and apartments being built. This growth is totally irresponsible considering our water resources.
Err
Excessive building/population growth that is uncontrolled which stresses our water supply, forcing us to buy from others at inflated prices.
Excessive new home construction High rise apartments Too many building permits overall, we can’t handle water needs, traffic, safety, etc
Excessive, rapid growth while referencing that area was “zoned” in the 1970s and 1980s. Water accessibility and climate have unfortunately changed.
Expanded development and population growth outpacing water supply.
Explosive growth of new residential communities
Explosive growth with only poop water reclamation as solution. Residents can't poop enough to meet ridiculous growth.
extremally over priced!
Feel the current plan is not a sustainable long term plan and does not allow aquifers to adaquately repair long term damages and usages.
Field should not say optional if it is required to advance. That is kind of the opposite of the definition of optional.
Future drought
Greater communication pertaining to long term plans
Growing to fast.
Growing to quickly
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth as it relates to water supply
Growth exceeding progression to primarily renewable sources. Reliance on other actors within the state.

Growth for growths sake and tax revenue but destroying why we moved here and not able to maintain water
Growth is hindering water supplies
Growth of population
Growth of the town in relationship to the lack of natural water sources in this town
growth of town does not align with the limited resource and does not seem to factor in that Water and growth can not sustain on current path
Growth of town exceeding water supply
growth outpacing the ability to provide long term water needs
Growth outpacing water supply
Growth preparedness
Growth will be far greater than anticipated, and water supplies will dwindle due to climate change.
Growth will cause more restrictions on current residents.
Haven’t heard about anything
Having enough for all the development and global warming
having enough water to support the town's growth
HOA should be required to allow houses to start xeroscape their lawns. The HOA's are wasting a lot of water during the summer months.
HOA should not require grass lawns that need watering and need guidance from the town. Zeroscaping should be encouraged for HOA and for town projects around buildings that are not "park" related.
Home building is out of control for continued use of our water supply
Housing developments are approved too easily without in depth studies on water supply
Housing growth versus supply of water
Housing growth will continue to greatly impact water usage.
How are we keeping up with the rate of growth and # of homes built year after year?
How can we possibly continue to add housing units when water is a limited supply? I know new homes mean new revenue but it must be balanced with what resources we can actually provide.
How the actual water portion of the bill is CHEAP!!! It’s all of the other crap you add on to it monthly which makes it at least $100 per Mo th in the winter. More people/HOAs/businesses should be required to pay more for actual water. And everyone should be getting discounts when they don’t come near the projected usage, especially in the summer.
How water is preserved and how to sustain it in future
I am concerned about the availability of water in general. Many states are vying for access to the Colorado river and I am afraid that will raise the rates to an unmanageable cost, which in turn will raise our water rates to a point where we can't even water our lawns.
I am concerned about the new regulation limiting lawn space. If we're already that far behind we're in trouble. Also, I believe a lot in personal freedom, so I am troubled by limiting grass spaces for children to safely play.

I am glad there is plan to secure water rights, but there needs to be more outreach on reducing waste. Water rights are going to be an issue in the future - transportation of water, costs of purchasing these rights, droughts impacting availability. So conservation needs to be key - outreach in schools with positive messages about how to reduce water usage at home. This needs to be at all levels - primary schools for long term impact, elementary, and even high school where social issues are a key driver of student action. This is a social issue.
I am not aware of the long-term plan for Castle Rock
I am not confident that are long term water supply can keep up with the unrestrained growth in this town
I am not confident we can keep up with the growth
I am not convinced that the town planners have sufficient knowledge to to accurately predict the future water needs of the city
I am not sure how you are balancing the existing needs with expected city growth.
I believe that continuing to add more housing in Castle Rock is a concern and adding to the problem.
I believe the town is doing the best job possible relative to the situation. However, we as a state are depleting our water with regard to our obligations to the other 6 states.
I can’t believe how much this town has grown. So many new housing developments. We’ve been on water restrictions for 30+ years why are we still building???
I can't get into the link but based on what I see my concerns are broken pipes etc. that water the grass along sidewalks that flow water out like crazy. It just runs into the street and sometimes its HOURS before anyone comes to shut it off. Also the mega building of residential areas here. We have to conserve and pay fines for going over our allotted amount but yet thousands of new homes are being built.
I do not believe the town is serious about water conservation. If they were serious, they would use a consumptive use billing structure. High water users are being subsidized by those of us who are low water users. The current billing structure does not encourage water conservation. If I were to use twice the water I am currently using, then I should pay twice the amount. But that is not how it is currently structured. You need to hit the high-water users in the pocketbook to encourage water conservation by going to consumptive use only billing structure. Get serious about water conservation!
I don’t believe there is a coordinated effort between all departments related to long term water availability.
I don’t know what plans the Town has to secure water, but i have heard that the Town plans to make neighborhoods like mine take out any grass in favor of zero-scape.
I don’t know what the plan is
I don’t think there is a plan to address the increased growth
I don't believe raising prices is a good way to preserve water. The schedule is fine though
I don't believe that Colorado has a viable long term sustainable water plan due to the unmitigated growth in this state. When are the aquifiers going to run dry? The buildout of Colorado, enabled by City and County regulatory statues is outrageous and we cannot support the long term water needs. ---------- Regarding the new Online Water Billing System. Can you please make sure that the name that is posted for transactions for water is something similar to Castle Rock Water WITHOUT any numbers in front of the name, that change every month. This causes massive problems with Quicken import and Mint financial import systems. The biller name for Castle Rock Water should be "Castle Rock Water" or "Castle Rock Water - 012345" It should NEVER be 012345 - Castle Rock Water - if the series of numbers changes every time. Also, c
I don't feel confident that we can grow our population without reducing grass cover and thus reducing carbon capture and reducing oxygen production.
I don't know enough

I don't think we should be wasting a resource necessary to the continued existence of humanity on lawns and other landscaping.
I feel as if this town is growing too rapidly. When I moved here over 20 yrs ago I heard then that there may be issues or concerns regarding the water supply.
I feel that Castle Rock is over building and will have a tough time keeping up.
I had been a vice chair for Pikes Peak area Council of government s and Liaison to the board and clean water . Snd had many years of Colorado planning for 150 years planing And advisory to the governor as req by national grants for Colorado I had worked for front range rail to airports from Denver to other airports in Colorado Springs and even Pueblo and all city's to reduce traffic and allow no disaster stay in Dever airport when rail could always pass as well az carry air cargo when Disaster strike and they will continue to become worse with the climate change I would like to help continue to help in many ways . I only share a part of my many years of service to Colorado for about thirty years . If You're interested please call me at 303-257-6403 Castle rock at 308 S. Gilbert St. 801044
I have lived in CR for over 16 years and had the extra fee that I have paid for future water. I don't understand what has been done with all of the money collected for all of these years and why we have the highest water bills of anyone I know in CO. I think it's reckless to have all of the homes going in and allowing them to put in full yards.
I have not seen statistics that measure current water consumption or projections on use/availability to targeted growth projections.
I have read they have a handle On it but is they true and how does that match growth
I have seen reduced water pressure and wasteful watering amoung commercial properties. If l can get charged 2-3 times the amount for going over my average monthly usage, l should be able to bank the amount l save during the months l am under my average and apply to my account. I am a water wiser member, very conservative and respectful.
I have to put something here which doesn't really make it "optional"
I just don't believe the Town has enough water going into the future with the growth of the densities in our various subdivisions and with all the multiple family units being built downtown. My husband and I believe that the Town will probably be able to obtain the water needed in the future but that it will prove to be very costly.
I know there's a plan. My concern is whether it's keeping pace with the relentless building (commercial and residential) that continues, especially with the continued addition of very high density residential development.
I live in a semi-arid climate. No one knows how much water is underground. We are growing population wise very fast. Do our "professionals" REALLY know where our water is going to come from in the future when we grow to a city of between 120,000 and 140,000 people? Growth, apparently, is not paying for itself so how do I or anyone know if we will have water when we grow out to that number? If we don't have water our "Quality of life" is meaningless, isn't it?
I live in apt complex, the water is hard and seem to leave a scaly residue, kills my hair. I'm not sure if this is the town problem or just the complex.
I need more visibility into the plans and schedules.

I selected this item, but I believe the Town does have a plan in place; however, I still have concerns regarding the long-term water supply especially due to growth. I also have concerns regarding cost and how we will be affected by this. A few years ago, I considered purchasing a new home and requested that they not put sod in the front as I would Xeriscape it. They said they had to or a Certificate of Occupancy could not be issued. I found this frustrating because I wanted to save water, but also couldn't believe it was not an option. Why pay for something that I wanted to rip out anyways? In addition, I believe the State is enforcing toilets that save water and specific toilets can be purchased and used in Colorado. I recently upgraded my bathroom and purchased one of these toilets. I didn't like it and had to replace it with a different one. I like this one better, but I actually end up using more water and my bill has increased because I have to flush multiple times just to clean the tank. I work in downtown Castle Rock and recently noticed the toilets there are using less water. I hate to use the bathrooms at work now because they smell and small bits of toilet paper are always remaining after one flush. I'd much prefer my old toilet that worked great and used more water, but one flush cleaned the bowl instead of having to flush multiple times. I'd rather reduce my water consumption in other ways than the toilet or shower. And I was very disturbed that the new toilets increased my water bills. I really wish I could use my old toilet.
I think all western states are being short sighted in terms of water conservation. We need more requirements for 0 water scaping. “Drought” years are probably closer to typical, and non-drought years are probably the exception years. Let’s stop being short-sighted.
I think [redacted], [redacted], [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] are on a personal vendetta to run this town dry on water. When every field and park in town looks like the damn desert. No wonder all my tax dollars are going to more turf fields
I think it's too little, too late
I think the town is growing too fast, adding population too quickly. Water availability for 40/50 years (time to pay off a mortgage) should be a requirement prior to rezoning land for development.
I think the town is planning for the future needs of Castle Rock, but I am concerned that our water needs will not be met if the town doesn't slow down the runaway growth here!
I think there ia too much growth for the communities long term.plan of.water storage and use. The water is bery hard and leaves deposits and ruins out humidifier and nees ro be addressed.
I thought this was optional
I was unaware that optional now means required.
I wonder how the plan fits in with overall Colorado/Douglas County plans.
I worried about the cost I have to pay for any future plans.
I worry water will run out
I’m honestly not very well informed on the long term plan and how it tracks with our growth rate
I’m not aware of a long term plan
I’m really not sure what the Town’s long term plans are.
Identifying new sources of water rather than just conserving the resource given future population growth.
If optional, why did it keep me from going to the next page?
If they are preventing new homes from having turf in the front the must be concerned about having enough water for growth.
IF they had a plan then PRICES would NOT be SOOOOOOO OUTRAGEOUS! STOP BUILDING! STOP EXPANDING until you have worked out a long term solution and PROVIDE COMPETITIVE PRICING! My monthly bill is OUTRAGEOUS! And yet the city doesn't give a DAMN!

illegal immigrants are a burden
I'm concerned about the city's plan to purify sewage water into drinking water.
I'm not sure the new Development in castle rock in represented in the 2021 plan or if anyone has revisited the plan since 2021 to determine if changes to the plan are needed. I personally think it would be beneficial to slow down on development and make a determination before adding more new homes and businesses. Like road development to accommodate new homes and traffic growth, water is sometimes am afterthought and there is a "we will figure it our when we have to" thought process rather than a sustainable plan.
I'm not trying to point a direct shot at the city as I know this isn't a simple topic. But my only comment here is that we're in a day and age now when most people are completely overwhelmed with information and communication channels coming at them. Whatever you are solving for, enlisting input, or taking forward as a plan needs to be very simple to consume. I think ensuring people's awareness and understanding is just as important as having a good plan. Otherwise, you'll never satisfy your constituents.
I'm really no up to speed on this.
In ability to allow parks to stay green and be safe for kids to play on and participate in athletics. They are no longer safe or attractive or well-maintained. Due to the lack of water. They're allowed to use it's not what most of us residents signed up for when we moved to Castle Rock.
Increased building with no plans for water expansion
Increasing costs to residents and being able to provide long term water.
Issues of a growing population and limited supply.
It appears that the town favors growth at any cost. I fear the town's greed will impact the homeowners in this city decades down the road as we outgrow our water supply.
It feels like overpopulation is driving up water costs
It says response is optional so why am I doing this?
It seems that current plans are robbing Peter to pay Paul. What we get, another community loses. This is a semi-arid climate, we're past time to behave accordingly.
It's not top priority
Just concerned that our growth is outpacing our water supplies and while the town is trying to plan ahead, there is so just much that can be done - especially in unexpectedly dry years.
Keep approving more housing which increases water usage
Keep approving new developments and then changing regulations to previous home owners because we need to use less water.
Keep approving new neighborhoods, then trying to find water for them.
Keep building but then restrict existing residents' water. We need a plan for long term water supply with this epic growth.
Keep building new while having existing homes ration water
Keeping the cost affordable
Lack of active interest in helping HOA devise a xeriscaping plan.
Lack of dedicated reservoir for Castle Rock
Lack of planning with current growth initiatives
Lack of public education

Lack of supply a d higher rates/cost
Large amounts of development is underway. If there was a shortage of water before the supply will be even less!
Lawns and golf courses are a huge source of wasted water. Watering restrictions of 2/3 days per week should be a permanent restriction.
level of backup
Losing purity and quality long term, relying more heavily on reclaimed water, lack of long term planning to account for additional businesses and homes in the area.
Making new home builders place turf in all yards, grass is a waste of water. The town should provide incentives for those who want to remove grass from their yards and replace with turf or rock.
Managing growth
Managing water prices with the level of residential growth
mindless growth does not help the issues. Developments that are creating heat islands, by their "conservation of space" by cramming profits/ houses right next to each other" is not good. Making me suffer paying higher bills, less water, less time for watering, for having a house and business here for almost 20 years is no good. Why should we have to suffer to allow another house to be built on the other end of town. If there is no water for them, then stop building. The water is getting worst and worst. Every year I am changing out HE water heads and fixtures. I had no problem with them lasting longer than a year, several years ago.
More development than water available. I am on a well and am always concerned about water
More focus on waste - watering things that do not need to be watered other than aesthetics
More renewable water for the Town's water supply needs. Not sure if a pipeline has been built from Rueter-Hess to the Town
Most water goes towards landscaping and while there are rules to limit new landscaping, there should be more focus on reducing existing landscaping.
My biggest concern is that the City of Castle Rock would rather continue to approve subdivisions first then worry how to supply water second.
My concern is that the plan for development made 30+ years ago that the town is still closely following simply doesn't reflect the real contemporary issues of water use that we face today. Significantly, the town pursues nearly unabated housing development with inadequate new restrictions on water use, even though it recognizes its plan's water inadequacies through the increased search for more water sources - the least of many conservation approaches. It appears to me that an unwillingness to step back from the original plan effectively undermines the town's ability to create new water use strategies and regulations to adjust to our changing water realities. Sure, it would have likely slowed some of the development, but new strategies could have included requiring developers to pre-install a water savings infrastructure and adherence to effective xeriscaping guidelines. The town could have also delayed some of the housing phase-ins and established vastly reduced non-essential water usage for commercial developments. In short, our town's vision has focused largely on immediate economic expansion to the detriment of a realistic water plan. Ultimately, unless Castle Rock finds a way to more effectively restrict water usage as we move forward, the vision in the contemporary plan will not materialize as a real benefit to residents.
Need more information on how increased new housing and businesses, and how water planning of communities outside of Castle Rock / Douglas County affect the Town’s ability to secure long-term water access
Need much more info
New construction
No "today" plan will ensure water for tomorrow if the Town continues to allow/promote residential building.
No alignment with HOAs in Crystal Valley area on grass installation for new communities. Some requiring natural grass with no other options.

No Comment
NO IDEA
No planning and over population for this town.
No reservoir in our area, To many new homes, Huge subdivisions of way to many homes.
no resevours being build. Already extreme water consesrvation, extreme low water pressure, and doing way more building. Dont see how they are going to keep up. Very disatisfied with water situation here notice difference in water when go to work in littleton right away.
No response it is optional
No solid plan
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None Ml
Nope
Not allowing artificial turf on front lawns Incentives for reducing lawn irrigation needs Little to any fire mitigation requirements for residents to clear and disposal of dead trees in yards, side yards etc. They are definite fire hazards throughout the community especially Oder neighborhoods. I've seen homes surrounded by dead, highly flammable dead trees capable of creating a fire storm affecting neighbors and entire blocks. Especially notable after the massive fires last year that destroyed entire blocks - it could happen here!
Not confident in ability to keep up with growth
Not confident in the overall management and/or politicians
Not confident there is a plan for this
Not controlling growth to protect current residents
Not enough has been said
Not enough planning
Not enough water for all the new development
Not familiar with the plan but that's on me to research or receive email
Not having enough longterm, rates spiking
Not having enough water to keep our yards and open space nice.
Not moving fast enough to address water concerns.
Not sure how we can keep up with the rate of development
Not sure I understand the new development and the great impact it will have on our watering needs. I have lived here for 30 years and there has always been a water issue. We don't even have parking spots for small business.

Nothing
Nothing specific; just general concerns based on the unmitigated residential and commercial growth
Number of people living in town and amount of water availability in the future
optional
optional
Optional
Optional
Optional
Our costs keep going up and there does not appear to be a good long-term plan for where water will come from in the future. You are now not willing to let new construction have grass, which actually keeps the homes cooler and causes more rain (simple water cycle). You encourage people to get rid of grass, which makes their homes much hotter (causes more usage of electricity), which is exchanging one problem for another.
Our water supply is too low in comparison to population growth/new homes built ratio
Over building for the town's ability to supply affordable water.
Over building our city before replacing old lead pipes and assuring our water table is sustainable first, not profits from builders that only see dollars signs
Over building single and multi family residences.
Over building/population growth
Over development there’s not enough water and we don’t want to drink urine and poop
Over development!!! Need to see MORE MASTER PLANNED COMMUNITIES. Tired of seeing homes & apartments popping up everywhere. The INVESTMENT DEVELOPERS ARE ALLOWED TO DO WHATEVER THEY WANT!!
Over development, not enough water for contined housing projects.
Over expansion puts a strain on water use.
over growth with limited water now
Over population and over building
Overdevelopment
Overdevelopment approval when there are such serious water issues
Overgrowth of houses. How can this climate sustain increased growth.I don't believe that it is sustainable.
Overpopulation for the water source available
People
Planning for growth and controlling growth based on likely available water
Planning on utilizing resources from aquifers in southern Colorado is not a sound plan.
population growth is extreme, lots of lawns going in, we live in high desert...
Population growth is outpacing availability of CLEAN water. Black water is not a clean water source. Water is the smallest component in my water bill
Population growth seems likely to exceed available water supplies. Requiring developers to provide new source of water by drilling a well into the same aquifers does not address the problem.
Population growth vs. water availability

Prefer not to say
Projected population growth is a huge threat to long-term water plans.
Provide rebates to convert grass to xeriscape
Providing water for existing homes when all the new homes are being built. New homes need to be limited.
Quality and amount of available water to Meet our needs while still awarding new building permits on new construction.
Quality and availability are both short and long term goals. Surprised by the lack of conservation efforts that would impact these concerns
Quality of our water.
Quantity of development
Quit building
Rapid development, especially townhouses will continue to drain water supply. Need more incentives/awareness around xeriscaping
Rapid growth versus supply
Rapidly growing, not going to be enough water for all houses/people if it stays at this rate.
Rate of growth (specific to Castle Rock population), current climate, and unforeseen circumstances.
Realistic expectations of consumers
Recycled water use
Relies heavily on conservation. Not sure this is likely to succeed.
Renewable
Residents are required to adhere to a three day watering schedule and water within specified times that are required by the town, however, the town regularly waters outside of these required times and seem to water what seems like every two days if not daily. Also, residents are encouraged to xeriscape. Why doesn't the town invest the money to xeriscape certain areas to conserve water?
Ridiculous overruling of homes within city limits.
Running out of water
Running out of water & too many new home developments
Running out, too much turf & hot zone areas now that grass is limited.
Says optional
Seeing town sprinklers on during rainstorms is a joke. Please fix it everywhere.
Seems as if we just keep building and building with more and more limits on our water usage
Seems like not enough water to support continued growth the town is planning
Seems like there is no solid plan
So much building will we run out of water and will rates increase?
So much growth and we live in a desert and developing seems to be the towns only priority.
Sources
Sources to match growth
sourcing

Still unclear on why a municipality without its own direct water service had plans of doubling its population in a decade without procuring water resources first.
Stop allowing new communities to be built. Just stop. I do not like being told to conserve water when thousands of new homes continue to desecrate the landscape.
Stop building
STOP building EVERYWHERE
Stop building new houses and businesses.
Stop building new houses and stop selling water down stream.
Stop building. Issue solved
Stop building. This would help conserve water. Water is also gross and full of disgusting chemicals and lead.
Stop the pipeline from coming in and stop over building please!!!
Storage
Supply of water with all the construction that is happening.
Supplying water to a growing community.
Taking water from our farmers. Not having any concerns to owners of water rights. Continuing to deplete the auqafier without concern.
Tell the Crystal Valley HOA to stop mandating that people water the lawns, then fine them for having dead grass when we follow the towns watering policy. Lawns in Colorado are a waste of water resources.
That development exceeds the plan, there seems to be a disconnect between the 2.
That it's been a bandaid fix not an actual plan
That population growth and water needs are not aligned
that rates will continue to rise and supply continue to decrease with the amount of new residents and growth
That the current building permits that are being allowed to build multi-family structures were not planned properly for the water usage they bring.
That the town's rapid growth outstrips its ability to secure future water needs
That there is too many residences being built & not enough water to keep up
That water will become more expensive and the lack of the availability. Our church had to wait awhile before it was approved to begin building due to water concerns.
That we are conserving water yet we are paying higher rates than California, Arizona and Nevada.
that we don't have enough for the growth
That we run out of water
That we’re going to run out
The addition of many homes and businesses create demand that makes future water security more difficult Many communities are experiencing the same issue and many are looking further and further away for added supply. Storage capacity for high moisture times is costly and works to retain the water that arrives in our own area without the cost of transmission lines and multi-agency agreements that might or might not bear the fruit expected.
The amount of building in the community/- us there there enough water? New homes are not allowed to have grass- really? Unacceptable.

The amount of building permits that the town has issued can not be a positive for long term water problems/solutions. We are in a DROUGHT yet the amount of homes that are being built has anyone with half a brain realize that water will be a HUGE problem in the very near future. The town seems to think that by limiting the amount of grass that can be planted at these new homes is a solution to the water shortage. You are wrong and those of us that have been living here since the early 1990's are going to be very disappointed when you start putting some kind of restriction on us for water useage.
The amount of builds with these large communities coming in and not enough water to support. This makes me very nervous.
The amount of commercial properties wasting water on a regular basis.
The amount of home building that's occurring is extreme for the amount of water this area has available. It seems unreasonable to expect this growth to continued with the resources we have.
The amount of people moving into Castle Rock seemingly exceeds the water available
The amount of residential housing being approved and major apartments and how much eating up open space
The building permits given in this town will quickly use what little supply the town has for the future...and yet we have had water restrictions the entire 40 years I've lived here. In addition I see the town using water for common areas while residents have restrictions!
The combination of out of control population growth of the town and the dwindling general water supply in the Rocky Mountain and western US region is a major concern to me.
The constant approval of massive housing developments tells me the town is talking out of both sides of their mouth. 1) They tell current residents no grass, take shorter showers, drink pee water, fewer loads of wash, etc. 2) They tell developers -- build as much as you want, wherever you want, and we will approve 100% of the time
The constant development of homes. More water usage per home. Poor fines for over usage. Needs to be much tougher in order to save for the future
The continuous approval of residential building.
The cost is not in line with the amount used, increased like the gas bill and most importantly the pressure is pitiful. Restrictions on yard watering are ok but enforcement is abismal
The cost is so high
The ever increasing cost to support over development.
The excessive growth that is continuing and if there will be enough water supply to service the entire town.
The expense of dealing with water salinity issues.
The exponential growth and very limited water
The growth exceeds the capacity of the area and the town doesn't seem to care. There seems to be the idea that it is a communication gap - it is not we know the plan and it isn't good.
The growth of new construction.
the housing growth is overwhelming and yet wedon't have a sufficient water wupply
The huge new housing developments that are starting! Where will all that water come from?
The idea that getting water from the San Luis Valley is a good idea is an indicator of poor planning. Allowing lawns and sod in new developments is another indicator
The insane amount of residential construction.

The Meadows water plan is wasteful. Open space Sprinklers are set up in a way that water runs on the street.
The more stringent water conservation measures contained in the 2021 Water Plan to address the rapid population growth in Castle Rock are a good start. However, any new housing, commercial or industrial developments should also be required to pay into a fund to secure additional water sources. The Box Elder Project appears to address short to medium term supply and demand. Starting to fund a much longer planning horizon through substantial fees on any new developments in Castle Rock is essential to ensure an adequate water supply well into the future.
The out-of-control building and population overgrowth seriously threatens our water supply.
The plan calls for an investment of more than $523M imposed through useage fees and the town keeps allowing new development which directly reduces water availability.
The population just keeps growing
The population of CR continues to grow and I worry about the long term effects of that on our water supply as well as our bill.
The pre-existing water compacts for frontrange water should be a deterrent to the current out of control population growth but aren't.
The ridiculous amount of building going on in Castle Rock with a nation wide water crisis going on for the last 20+ years.
The toilet to tap idea is disgusting. Come up with something better.
The town continues to add thousands of houses and we do not have enough water And because of that our water prices are outrageous
The Town continues to allow more homes to be built here- all of which need water
The town continues to allow run away residential building without demanding that developers and builders pay for and source long term water supplies for their building developments rather than the town and existing taxpayers.
The town continues to approve massive housing despite growing concerns about water supply.
The town got to greedy and getting paid off letting this many builders come in. Not considering the people, just getting paid!
The town is allowing more and more multi family housing and apartment units which use a massive amount of water compared to areas with single family homes.
The town is being pushed to grow too fast for the current water supply to keep up with demands. It seems the city planners are more concerned about making money than they are about the current water supply and the people.
The town is being WAAAYYY over built with apartments and housing off Crowfoot Valley Rd!
The town is growing at.a rapid rate. Before starting all of this and lining who knows whose pockets, were any considerations given to power consumption, water consumption and the infrastructure????
The town is growing too fast and without any regards of water, land and other natural resources.
The town is growing too fast to for me to have confidence in any future plans.
The town is growing too fast without the resources it needs. There is a severe lack of water that no one is addressing
The town is growing too fast, Undergown water is no longer a viable option. I knew when I moved her in 1995, that the town would be in trouble with water in about 25 - 30 years and we are.
The Town is over developing housing and the water availability is not growing at the same rate
The town is too willing to jump to high cost solutions without enough forethought.
The town keeps building and there was water supply issues when we lived here years ago . So let’s build more , and now we are losing water pressure nice

The town mismanaged and to this day does not have a coherent , concrete plan for long term water sourcing. The new apartments , housing permits need to be out on hold until a viable plan for water source and use has been passed
The Town of Castle Rock water rules conflict with HOA rules and owners. I called CR to do a water study and set my system. The next month, my bill was over $400.00. So I cut the watering time back. The HOA wrote me up for under watering. The cost is too high. Larger properties should've larger base water volume approval. Also CR promotes zeroscape and HOAs don't want zeroscapes. Confusing who rules
The town population is exploding and I worry we won't have enough water or that our bills will completely skyrocket. We already can barely afford to pay our water bill, for a family of four. I can't imagine where it will be years from now.
The town's rate of growth doesn't make sense given the limited water supply.
The Towns attitude about building and growth. Falling back on plans and obligations to growth from the 1970's is not a currently sustainable plan.. slow the growth and build the sustainable infrastructure.
The towns growth without REAL long term solutions for supporting that grown with water.
The towns plan to use waste water. I 100g do not believe it is safe for consumption.
The uncapped growth is very concerning.
The unrestrained growth will have an impact down the road on water supply
The water aquifer seems unreliable long term. I would like there to be a plan in place for drought or if those fail to provide. Especially since there is sooooo many people here now.
The water does not take good.
The water shortage and all the continued building that is allowed.
There are more people moving to this area than I believe we will be able to support in a few years time.
There are to many new houses and businesses going up. How can we possibly keep up?
There continues to be overdevelopment and as a citizen of > 30 years I do not hear the town addressing the issue of water and how we are going to provide water resources for all of the new developments.
There doesn't seem to be enough, and pulling water from the San Luis Valley is a ridiculous idea.
There is a lot of rain, snow yard excess water not being reused
There is no above ground water source. Castle rock is also allowing the construction of far too many multi family homes, condos, and apartments which places a significant strain on an already limited water supply. Restricting further building of these type of homes should take precedence over watering restrictions.
There is not enough water to support continued growth
There is significant growth planned such as Dawson Trails with insufficient water resources available. We're now to the point of prohibiting grass in front yards, yet we continue to allow growth that will negatively impact water supplies.
There is simply too much growth in the city.
There is too building going on for the resources available
They are not managing it well with the constant growth and development in Castle Rock
They do not really have one
They keep growing with no plan for the increased water needed as well as plans to protect those currently on a private well.

They keep us on water restrictions but keep allowing excessive building to continue. And most HOA's don't allow turf in place of grass. None of this makes much sense.
This is rhetorical, right?
Three characters.
To many housing developments going up
To many new houses/apartments
To many people not enough water rights Need more ponds and lakes
To much building planned not enough water.
To much growth
To much growth and not enough water
TO much growth with very little thought about where long term water supplis will come from
to much housing and not the water to supply them
To much new building
Too many added houses and businesses- stop the growth
Too many approvals of residential developments. They are popping up everywhere and there is no real way the increased volume can be supported by current water issues. Already restricted to begin with but let's just keep building and moving dirt.
Too many high rises bringing in losts of people using lots of water when we have been told to conserve back 1979
Too many homes being built here!
Too many homes being built that will be a drain on a limited supply
Too many houses being built for the water supply
Too many houses being built. There can't possibly be enough water for all of these new homes.
Too many houses using the same water supply. Treated waste water is already being used or planned by the Town. Our water bills are pretty outrageous compared to other areas. I pay $80 without using one drop of water. I know people in Lone Tree that pay about 30 for entire winter water bill, pretty much same circumstances as me (2 people living in home.)My specific concern is that my water bills are going to become unaffordable because too much growth has been allowed in CR with shrinking water supplies.
Too many new buildings. Too much development.
too many new homes
Too many new homes and residents
Too many new homes being constructed, not sure water will come from
Too many new homes, condos... are being built, when we know the water will only be harder to come by, as we go forward. I copied the long-term water plan attached and will be reading it. Also, why are we still planting grass in this day and age?? All new builds should not be allowed to do so, and for the others, I heard CO was going to subsidize some of the cost to switch to something you would see in a high desert, such as AZ. Has that started? Thank you!
Too many new neighborhoods being planned and not enough water.
Too many new people moving in

Too many new permits for new housing.
Too many people and not enough water
Too many people moving in without a plan for water.
Too many people moving into castle rock and the over housing development!!! We ready have so many water restrictions in the summertime and yet castle rock continues to build!!! Housing??!!!
Too many people moving into houses that should have never been approved. I have lived here and lived with water restrictions for 19 years. How on the planet does it make sense that we would stress our supply without a solid solution. A reservoir in the high plains dessert is not the answer.
Too many people with ongoing Colorado water issues
Too many residents and businesses, too little water. The Town should be more into xeriscaping and have fewer medians, public spaces with trees and plants that require watering.
Too much and too fast growth for town to plan for long term water plan. I don’t believe they are experts in the field.
Too much building allowed for water supply. Too base cost when we don’t even use much especially in winter.
Too much building without sufficient water
Too much building; too many people. Water fees are crazy high; I like the recycled water plan. Reservoirs should be deeper to capture any water received through rain and snow. Do builders have water rights they are selling or just building?
Too much continual building of new homes and too much growth in a short amount of time.
Too much development
Too much development continues; being locked into agreements and land sales from years ago doesn't help. There is a lot of talk about water conservation, yet watering still continues in medians of streets with water wasted. The rebates and credits offered to homeowners to convert to waterwise landscape is nice, but it isn't enough due to inflation and that landscapers and suppliers keep raising prices (no doubt they all know about the rebates we are getting and bump up the prices for these products and services).
Too much development for resources available
Too much development not enough water
Too much expansion, changing open areas into dense housing areas, even with telling people they can only have 500 sqft of grass for a 5000 sqft yard area. CR water patrols the neighborhood 1000% more than the sheriffs or CR police do. 6am on Sunday they are out, 10pm on Tuesday they are out all the time. Let's stop the expansion and then we can save a little on labor costs for all the extra 24/7 patrols.
Too much grass and sprinklers. Need to remove the grass and go back to natural grasslands
Too much growth
too much growth
Too much growth and not enough water to support. Need more mandatory water free dependent landscape for new builds and parks
Too much growth and not enough water.
Too much growth for current water supply
Too much growth in past 2 years and additional growth planned combined with reduced water in rivers (Colorado, Plum Creek, etc) and lakes (Great Salt Lake, Lake Meade, Lake Powell)
Too much growth leads to too little water

Too much growth to keep up
Too much growth too fast
Too much growth too soon. Not enough info structure to manage it
Too much growth without educating the importance of water conservation
Too much growth without long term resources, all seems shortsighted. Stepping in with HOA boards to remove lawn requirements - they should be outlawed not required to keep them lush and green)
Too much growth.
Too much growth. Too much new home landscaping grass
Too much mass housing on small lots and apartments being built
Too much new construction that requires more and more water
Too much new housing and not enough water
Too much new residential construction
Too much population growth is being approved.
Too much population growth without having excess water supply/procurement
Too much population growth without water quality and supply assurance
Too much residential building and concerns about needed water supply.
Too much residential construction.
Too much residential development
Town growing so fast, water not.
Town growth is impacting the water table and I foresee a major issue in the future.
Town growth is not compatible with long-term water availability.
Town growth is too fast for water needs of those already here!
Town has said there are water issues/shortage, yet growth does not slow
Town is growing rapidly so that management on water resources is more necessary
Town is growing so fast, and water issues are all around the front range. Appreciate the proactive EDS of the town, but think more is needed based on this growth.
Town is growing WAY TOO Fast. Where will the water come from. Stop the growth in Castle Rock for 10 years until there is a plan
Town of CR is Growing too fast, and I do not believe the council have addressed all the issues with water shortage in the near future, other than charging the customers more and more for usage. I'm sure your plan is pulling water from other areas and your thoughts are very limited.
Town preaches water conservation but encourages growth.
Unchecked growth is making long-term water use very precarious.
Uncontrolled growth and buying water from other municipalities
Uncontrolled growth. The town keeps increasing the max number of homes. Was supposed to be 100,000 when we moved here and is now at least 50% more expected max.
uncontrolled residential bui

Uncontrolled residential growth is not accounted for. Simply not responsible government
Underestimating the town's long-term growth
Unencumbered growth
Unfettered growth is impossible in any environment, but especially in a semi-arid desert.
Unrestricted growth will compromise all water supplies, particularly during drought years. Not enough restrictions on lawn requirements in new developments which exacerbates the problem.
Unsure
Unsustainable growth
Unsustainable residential expansion, unaffordability to convert traditional lawns to low-water usage landscapes.
using reclaimed water NOT a permanent solution
Using recycled water for drinking Continuing to allow housing developments be built with more demands of water that isn't here. Wasting water on boulevards and golf courses.
Very concerned about the continuous building of new homes and businesses in the area that will rely on our water supply.
Very concerned we do not have enough water to support new and existing development
Water is a finite resource and we continue to indiscriminately build more homes that tap into that finite resource. At some point, we're going to run out of be highly restricted to regular access.
Water needs for what appears to be excessive growth.
Water plan to meet population growth
Water resources
Water smells like sulfur getting more costly
Water storage
Water supply
Water supply is already a problem for the current population, stopping the excessive growth will allow time for the water plan to catch up and stop draining the system.
Water usage by golf courses
Water vs, Long term population growth
Water waste by the town and business
Way too many people are here. And the yards with lawns aren't important.
Way too much development with no plan for water
We already have water conservation concerns and yet more houses are being added. No one will want to live here if the water is too expensive. We are already banning front lawns on new construction. We are sacrificing quality of life to squeeze in more, smaller, and more expensive homes that won't hold their value.
We are running out of water and keep building more houses.
We cannot plant more grass (yards and parks). We need to do Colorado Scaping in areas already developed. We need to drill wells in areas where there are underground springs.

We can't keep up with the current town numbers in regards to water. Why are we still building more homes and businesses? (Businesses that are either empty or become filled at the expense of another building becoming empty).
we do not have adequate renewable water supplies, we are over dependent on Denver, Aurora, and Parker for our water
We don't have our own lake or reservoir to supply water to the town.
We have been on water restriction for quite some time. Yet the building of all these residential units along with all the businesses that are being built makes me very concerned about water in the future.
We have been residents of Castle Rock for 20 years. Even when we first moved here the town was only about 40,000 people and we already had water restrictions. We continue to keep building more houses and putting lawns when we don't have the resources to keep them green. I feel it irresponsible to keep increasing the population and landscape when we are already short on water.
We have concerns about waste water being recycled.
We have hard corrosive water. We charge a lot. We have growth plans that seem greater than our ability to service.
We need to encourage natural shrubs like Junipers for hedging. We need to make new builds and older neighborhoods not be required to have a deciduous tree in each front yard (1) as a regulation. Town parks need water and drought resistant plants. Front lawns need to be xeriscaped instead of grass. The renewable water has too much salt. I would prefer water resources be gained from other communities in a much greater supply than 25 percent. We should buy water resources from other areas. For water conservation the town needs to get rid of the golf course and so do private communities. This is not smart to have water issues everywhere in the Western US but then have to maintain water resources with golf courses.
We need to limit growth, the water supply will only continue to be growing concern.
We went from a 300 year water plan to a unsustainable water plan with the overwhelming growth plan and lack of 100 year supplies. When the ground water sources run out, it will look like Egypt when the Exodus took place.
Well keeping the population low would definitely help out
What is the plan?
What is the plan?
What is the plan?
What is the Plan? I don't believe this has been put out to the general public.
What's is it besides recycling toilet waste water?
When Officials stop trying to expand the population beyond our water availability so that conservation measures are not necessary, we will have 'discovered' the solution. We have only enough water to support a given population without severe conservation measures. For every new home constructed, an older home must be removed ... controlling population is the key to success.
Where are you going to get it??? STOP BUILDING!
Where is all the water coming from? More housing developments and we already have strong watering restrictions. Yikes!
Where will it come from?
While I do believe that the town has prioritized the issue of water supply, over the long term, I do not believe that the town's water supply can support the level of growth that the town (along with the rest of the Front Range) is experiencing. Climate change is here and so is a mega-drought across much of the Southwestern US. The town should factor climate change into its long term plans, limit growth, and increase conservation measures to ensure that current residents do not run out of water.

Why continue to allow expansion like Dawson Ridge when local media states we have issues? Just because the city fathers from 1984 said expand there doesn't mean the current authorities can't repeal that decision.
will not have enough water for the growth of the town.
Will there be enough quality water for the long term considering the development? When was the last time anyone looked at the requirements for developers to insure the availability of quality water?
Will we have adequate water supply to support the amount of growth being experienced?
With all the growth, we need to have a lot more natural grass in neighborhoods. Requiring new homes to have astroturf.
With the amount of building (Which is WAYYYYY out of control) I am not confident that the water source can support all the Californiation going on here.....
With the huge plan of growth, already expected and anticipated, what are we going to do for water long-term? I hear rumblings that we do not have enough for the current population.
With the massive population growth, I'm concerned about our future
With the volume of new homes every year we will run out at some future time
Worried about population expansion versus water supply
Years ago there was a water concern and the town of castle rock decided not to bring any more business or build more houses or apts because of the concern. we could not handle the amount of people living here. but now the building is out of control and yes, I am concerned there will not be water to provide for all the new business and housing coming into CR
You dont have a plan. You dont seem to care about anything other than building a tax base that you cannot sustain.
you keep building more and more homes/apartments and then you worry about the water problems. you might want to worry about the water shortages BEFORE you build more homes.

What information would be useful in helping you understand the Town's long-term water plan, and what is the best way for the Town to ensure you get the information you need?
???
A Mailing
A newsletter
A short (5 minute) video posted online that describes what is being done and why it is or is not appropriate.
A short video posted to social media and emailed out to residents explaining the plan.
A very simplified 1-10 year plan explanation via email and on website
Adding more information more often on Nextdoor
Admittedly I don't know as much as I should on this issue. It would help me to get more information and become more educated if the information were regularly pushed out via more channels (I follow CRGOV social media, for example). I'm sure there is plenty of information online, but pushing it out TO residents would help because many are likely too busy or not thinking to go seek that information on their own. Thanks for asking!
Any information.
Continue information in monthly statements
Detail info
Don't know
Don't know
Don't know.
E mail
email
E-mail me a link to a video.
Email newsletter with the information.
Email or newsletter in the mail
Emails
Emails
Emails would be helpful. Chart of usage would be helpful.
Funny, that says (Optional) but it forced me to give this response.
How much water do we have
I do not know
I don't know
I don't even know what the towns plan is. I do know all the new residential growth is having/ going to have a huge impact.
I don't know
I dont know what the plan is but water is expensive here

I don't know.
I don't want to read an in depth, technical description of the plan. I need accurate information that is easy to understand presented either in written form or by someone I can trust is being truthful and accurate.
I get my water through my rental, so I don't know much about the Town's long term water plan.
I haven’t attempted to learn about this, so I can’t say
I just moved to the area.
I need my elected officials to to informed and prepared to answer this question. This is what we elect them to do.
I need to educate myself in general regarding water storage.
I need to spend time looking into this before I can comment.
I really didn't know it was a significant concern
I think the town is growing too fast and not considering the price residents will have to pay for water to be able to stay in CR long term.
I thought this was optional as stated
I trust what is being done is efficient
I wasn't aware of a water issue until I started this survey.
I would assume that as the town issues building permits, those permits would be contingent on the PRESENT availability of water resources. No building if we cannot supply all town services.
I would bet the information is out there and has probably been sent via bill inserts or emails, but it's on me for not paying attention or doing my own research.
I would like to know what the plan is
I would love to see data showing actual trends and solutions without any drama or hype.
I would need to look into this personaly to better assess
I’m not sure
I’m unaware of specific details that outline what the concerns are in regard to water. A mailer or email with these details and what the town proposes to manage them would be helpful.
I’ve never seen a plan. Possibly send via email to residents.
If this question was ACTUALLY optional I wouldn’t have to type anything here before moving on.
I'll have to take the time to read about it. Wld like info mailed or emailed.
I'm confused why we're restricted to certain lawn watering days, but we keep building more houses... a little worrisome.
Info
Information in water Bill?
Just moved in 3 mos ago
Mail
mail
Mail information on long term water plan to educate residents on future water conservation goals.
Mailed information, posting on social media to inform public

Mailer
Mailing a newsletter to residents.
More information
More information about future plans and the current state of water in castle rock
More information about the projected need would help me better understand if the plans that I am aware of will meet the need.
More information released about long term planning
more published information
Mot
Multiple town hall meetings
My landlord pays for my water. I would appreciate information about long-term plans to maintain the water supply.
My own research
Need to read more about it to inform myself
Need to read plan
Newsletters have been helpful. Some information that would be helpful is information on working with HOAs that require lawns.
No comment
No idea
No issues
None
None
None
Not really interested.
not sure
Not sure
Not sure
nothing
Optional
Optional
Optional
Plans to support SO many new homes being built!!
Pushed communication with link.
Quarterly concise updates via postal mail
Reading the info provided but at this moment, I have not
Says optional
See above
Send in the bill

Social media site with key pieces
Statements on the effectiveness on the implementation of the towns long term water plan provided by an independent body.
Survey says I have to enter something here
The fact this is labelled as optional, but requires input is indicative of a lack of thought in the process.
The flyers with the water bill in the mail or a mass email
The website is difficult to navigate. an email with a .pdf attachment would be better
This is supposed to be an optional response.
This says optional
Through the mail
Unknown
Unsure
Video
Water bill is too high for a senior citizen living in a 1000 sq Ft home
We are on a well. I would like information on the lower Dawson Aquifer
We are on well water. So we would like an understanding of what effects the changing environment has on our water supply.
What control does Castle Rock have since water is regulated by the Federal Government the West!
What is the plan? Explain it to the residents.
What is the town's current source of water? Is there a fear of extinguishing that supply? Supply this info with the water bill pamphlets
What the plan is for current residents and how it will Accommodate the growth we are seeing
Where are these plans communicated?
Who is making the decisions on the plan, and where can I find the record of the discussion held and decisions reached. I would prefer that the information be made available by providing the source where the information may be accessed.
Would love to hear more!

Using a one or two-word phrase, what aspect of growth in Castle Rock is causing you the most concern?
"NIMBY"-ism
A lack of Christian church attendance (a fair amount of people claim to be Christian but aren't plugged into a Bible-believing church)
accountability
Adding business in neighborhoods
Additional building sites
Adorable housing
affordability
Affordability
Affordable groceries
Affordable housing
affordable housing
aggressive drivers
All
All
All of it
All that seems to get built are fast food rest. and nail salons. Why don't you support more small businesses?
All the houses
Angry people
Animals being pushed out
Apartment
Apartment
Apartment complexes
apartment complexes
apartment cost
Apartment growth
Apartments
Apartments
Apartments
apartments
Apartments

Apartments
Apartments
Apartments
Apartments
Apartments
Apartments
Apartments traffic
Apt bldg nr Outlets
Apts
Automobile noise abatement
automobile traffic congestion
availability of water
Availability of water
Available water
Bait switch
Becoming too big
being crowded
Big box stores
Bigotry
Bike lanes
Blocked views
Boulder
Builder traffic impacting roads
Building close
Building everywhere
building homes before roads
Building houses
Building nothing but houses
Building of residential homes
Building to fast
Building too many apts k
Building too many homes, roads can’t handle traffic
Building too much
Building/traffic new
buildings blocking views

burgeoning population
Business only
Busy roads
Capacity at schools
Capacity overload
Car dependency
Car dependency
Car-centric transportation
carless growth
cars
Cell service
Chain stores
Change to city
ChristoFascism
city traffic
Cobblestone Ranch park ohases
Commercial
Commercial
Commercial growth
Commercial services on the west side of town are lacking
Commercial uses
Community knowledge of Roundabout
Commuting
condo over development
Condos and apartments
conformity to Agenda 2030 goals
Congestion
Congestion
Congestion
Congestion
Congestion
Congestion
congestion
Congestion
Congestion

Congestion
Congestion
Congestion
congestion
Congestion
Congestion
congestion
congestion water usage
Congestion of businesses
Congestion, homelessness
Conservatives
Construction
Construction
Construction and traffic
Construction everywhere
Construction is out of control
Continued Building
continued deveiopment
controlling growth
Cost
Cost
cost
Cost kiving
cost of housing
Cost of housing
cost of living
Cost of living
Cost of living
cost of living
Cost of living
Cost of living
Cost of Living
Cost of living
Cost to live. I don’t know if I can stay here as rent cost killing me. But I love it here. Rent control for those grandfathered?

cost, busy
cost, sporting complex
Costco
Costs
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
crime
CRIME
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime and congestion
crime And traffic
crime congestion
Crime increases

Crime increasing
Crime traffic
Crime/safety
Crime; congestion
Crossing I25
Crowd and congestion
Crowded
Crowded
Crowded
Crowded
crowded
Crowded areas
Crowded cookie cutter homes
Crowded downtown
crowded housing
Crowded Infrastructure
Crowded roadways and high speed of drivers
Crowded services like recreational facilities
Crowding
Crowding
Crowding
Crowding and house prices
Crowed
Crowfoot schools
Crowfoot valley development
Crystal valley
Decreased open space
Decreased quality of life
Decreasing service
Democrats
Dense development
Density
Density
Density
Density

Density
Density if housing
Density of new developments
Density of new housing
Destroying
Destruction of Castle Rock
Developer ran
Developers
Developers control
Developers' influence
Developing all open space
Development
Development
development
Development growth
development near rock quarry
Development of new land
Development/Building
Developments
diminished personal connections
displacement of wildlife
Downtown apartments
downtown concrete-canyon
Downtown congestion
downtown development
Downtown high rises
Downtown high rises
Downtown highrises
Downtown losing its character
Downtown parking
Drag shows
Drivers driving over the speed limit
Drugs
East coast and west coast people moving here
Education

Education
Education
Emergency services
energy rates
Entitled arrogant people
Exceeding infrastructure
Excessive
Excessive
Excessive
Excessive
Excessive Apartments
Excessive growth
Excessive growth
Excessive Home building.
Excessive residential growth
excessive retail
Excessive uncontrolled
Expensive
Extremely small size of residential lots.
Fast
Fast development
Fast growth
few sidewalks
Financial
fire
fire danger
fire danger
Franchises
Future growth.
Getting crowded
Getting Crowded
Getting too big
Good direction
Gray space
Greedy growth

Grocery stores
Growing crime
Growing to fast
Growing too fast
Growing too fast
Growing too fast
Growing too fast, business can’t keep up with inventory specifically groceries
Growing too rapidly - lack of infrastructure to support
growth
growth
growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
growth
growth
Growth
growth
growth
Growth
Growth
growth
growth
Growth
growth
Growth and development
Growth and traffic
Growth apartments
growth density
Growth in bad ideas

Growth in population
Growth of housing
growth rate
Growth rate
Growth seems to be unrestrained, single-family, housing cities on affordable to younger generations is not a good plan, and most of all we need more apartment units that are more affordable for lower income and younger people
GROWTH- Too many people
growth -too much now
growth without infrastructure
GROWTH/TRAFFIC
gun culture
Habitat
Height of downtown
High amount of homes and apartments with poor infrastructure
High cost
High cost of living.
high crime
High density
high density
high density
high density
High density
HIGH density homes are awful
high density housing
High density housing
high density housing
High rise
High rise
high rise apartments changing small town feel of castle rock
HIGH RISE BLGS
High rise buildings
high rise buildings
high rise housing and no way to handle traffic
High rises

Higher crime
Highrise building
Highrise Condos
High-rise condos
High-rises
Highway access
Hit Wildlife
HOA Fees
Hodge podge, too many people too fast, the prospect of adding low income housing
home building
Home building
Home building
HOME DEVELOPMENT
Home develpment
Homeless
Homeless
Homeless
Homeless
homeless
Homeless and crime
Homeless camps
homeless community
Homeless drugs
homeless encampment
Homeless housing
Homeless people
Homeless people
Homeless population
Homeless population
Homeless shelter at "The Rock" church
homeless situation
Homelessness
Homelessness
Homelessness
Homelessness

Homelessness and devolpers
homes
Homes overcrowding
House construction
Houses
Houses
houses
Houses
Houses built on hills by MAC/Red Hawk
Houses built on hillscapes
houses built on top of each other
Houses, traffic
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing
Housing

Housing
Housing
housing
housing
Housing & retail
Housing & Traffic
Housing affordability
housing affordability
Housing being built
housing boom
Housing Boom
Housing construction
Housing cost
Housing cost
Housing cost
Housing costs
Housing costs
housing density
housing density
Housing developers
housing developments
housing developments
Housing developments
Housing developments
Housing growth
housing growth
Housing growth
Housing growth
Housing Growth
Housing homeless
Housing in downtown CR
housing increase
Housing overdevelopment
Housing parking
Housing prices

housing prices
Housing prices.
housing sprawl
Housing, retail
Housing, too many multi living complexes
Housing/Commercial
huge buildings
huge growth
Huge influx of housing developments
Huge subdivisions
I feel the small town quaintness will be taken away, it's already started with what's been being built in the older downtown. If we are pushed to grow more and more our roads are not big enough. There already isn't enough parking in downtown.
I hampered growth
I’m not concerned
I25 traffic
I25 traffic
ice control
If we will have water
immoral liberals
incoherent
increase in home building
Increase in new residents
Increased housing
Increased housing
Increased Traffic
Increased Traffic
Increased traffic
Increased Traffic
Increased traffic
Increased vehicle traffic
increasing crime
Increasing crime.
Infastructure
Info structure

infrastructure
infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
infrastructure & Crime
infrastructure (roads)
infrastructure / roads
Infrastructure /roads
Infrastructure and planning
Infrastructure and rapid growth
infrastructure and water
Infrastructure doesn't seem to be built to sustain growth, roads are crowded. While a separate entity, the growth impacts education and quality of the education.
Infrastructure planning

Infrastructure/ traffic
infrastructure/ water
infrastructure/water
Insufficient infrastructure to handle the growth
Internal Transportation
Intolerance
IRRESPONSIBLE DEVELOPMENT
It’s terrible
job opportunities
keep open space
Lack of amenities
Lack of Cell Coverage
Lack of diversity
Lack of diversity
Lack of good water, infrastructure, not enough people to work in the businesses
Lack of grocery stores
Lack of grocery stores
Lack of infrastructure
Lack of infrastructure
lack of maintenance of public infrastructure
lack of major employers
Lack of open space
lack of parking downtown and surrounding area
Lack of planning/cost of housing
Lack of recreation facilities
lack of restaurants
Lack of safe bike lanes
lack of schools
Lack of schools
Lack of water
Lack of Water
Lack of water / overgrowth
Lack of white collar jobs
Lack of zoning enforcement
Lacking infrastructure

Lacking open space
Land conservation
Land Management
large developments
Large housing developments
large population
large population without future school planning
Large scale housing development
large subdivisions
large subdivisions
Law enforcement
Leadership
Less open space
Less space
Liberal Transplants
Light rail
Limited open space
Limited parking
Limited parking and parking spots often very far from destination for the elderly
Limited water
Living cost
Loosing open spaces to new housing
lorem
lose small town feel
Losing open space & animals
losing open space which is what made our town special
Losing small-town feel
Losing undeveloped land
Loss of open area
loss of open space
Loss of open space
Loss of open space
Loss of open spaces
Loss of the small town charm
Lots of new houses

Lots of people
low income
Low income housing
low teacher pay
lowincome houses
low-quality subdivisions
Maintain small town feel
Managing growth
managing resources/taxes
Marshal fire structure proximity-too close
Mass transit
Master Plan
Meadows Blvd crowding
Meadows payments
Mindless Growth
Mini Denver
Modernization
more businesses to support growth
more crime
More crime
more developments
More high Schools
More homeless people
More people
More trash
multi family
Multi family housing
Multi family in downtown
Multi unit housing
Multi unit housing
Multi unit Housing
Multi-dwelling housing
Multi-Family housing and High rise buildings
Multiple family housing.
Multi-story complexes

multi-unit housing
Muti Family units
N/a
N/A
Na
NA
Na
narrow streets
Natural resource loss
Natural spaces
Nature
Nature loss
need for more affordable housing
Need more indoor turf space
New apartments
New building
New buildings
New construction
New construction
New Developments, City Council
New home development with concern for water!
New homes
New homes
new homes
New homes
New homes
New homes
new homes
new homes
new homes
new homes
New Homes
New houses
new housing
New housing

new housing
New housing
New housing
new housing builds
new housing developments
New Residents
newbuild density
Night Sky
NIMBYism
NIMBYs
No
No community
No concern
No concerns
No concerns. The options for shopping are great. The road markers and lights are informative and the safety services do a great job
no control
No infrastructure
No light rail
No open space
NO PARKING
No parking
NO Parking!!!! Infrastructure
No problem
No schools
No space
No thought just money
No water
No water
no water
nonaffordable housing
None
None
none
None

none
None
none
None
None
none
None
None
Nonsustainable housing
Not an inclusive community. It is growing neighborhoods quickly with out neighborhood schools opening. The only option is open enrollment to over crowded school or forced to choose charter schools.
Not concerned
Not Concerned
Not enough
Not enough affordable housing.
Not enough growth!
Not enough high paying jobs to balance all the retail
Not enough open spaces, not enough trails and walkways.
Not enough parks
not enough schools
Not enough schools
Not pedestrian or bike friendly
Not small
Not what it used to before
nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Number of high priced houses
Number of new houses
Number of people to infrastructure
numerous mutli-family construction
One-lane roads
Open space
Open space

Open space
open space
open space
Open space
Open space decreasing due to excessive building
open space destruction
Open Space loss
Open space loss
Open space loss
Open spaces
out of control
Outdated buildings and landscaping in plum creek trails
Outside influence
Over Building
Over building
Over building
Over building
Over building
Over building
Over building
over building
Over building
over building
Over building
Over building houses
Over building housing
Over building of homes
Over crowded
over crowded
Over crowded
Over crowded
Over crowded in some areas
over crowding
Over crowding
over crowding

Over crowding
Over crowding
Over crowding schools and roads
Over developed
Over developement
Over developing
over development
Over development
Over development
Over development
Over development
Over development
over development
Over development
Over development
Over growth
Over growth
over growth
Over growth
OVER GROWTH
Over growth
Over populated
over populated downtown
Over population
Over population
Over population
Over population
Over population
over population
Over population
over population
Over population
over population
Over population
Over Traffic

overall growth
Overall housing and population growth and lack of roads
Overbuilding
Overbuilding
over-building
Over-building
Overbuilding & Taxes
Overcrowded
Overcrowded businesses
Overcrowded DCHS
overcrowded gyms
Overcrowded roads
Overcrowded schools
Overcrowding
Overcrowding
Overcrowding
Overcrowding
Overcrowding
Overcrowding
Overcrowding
Overcrowding
Overcrowding like Denver
Overcrowding; losing open land space
Overdeveloped/water
Overdevelopment
Overdevelopment
Overgrown
Overgrown
Overgrowth
Overgrowth
Overgrowth
Overgrowth downtown
overgrowth of houses
Overgrowth terrible
overpopulation

Overpopulation
Overpopulation
Overpopulation
overpopulation
Overpopulation
Overpopulation
overpopulation
Overpopulation, water issues
Overpopulation. It is losing the charm
Overpopulation/ loss of small town feel
Overpriced housing
Pace, service demand
Parker Rd. No lights
parking
Parking
parking
PARKING
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
parking
Parking
Parking and Traffic
Parking downtown
parking downtown
Parking downtown
Parking downtown
Parking downtown

parking downtown
Parking downtown
Parking space
parking, population
parking, water, property tax
Parking; water
Parks and Rec Dept. is pitiful. Keep running facilities like we are still a small town and can’t keep up with growth.
People
People
People
People
People and traffic
People California
People growth
People, traffic congestion
people/water
Piece meal
Planning
Plowing
Police
Police department
Police Fire Burden
Police presents
political craziness, too white & water
Politics
pollution
Poor infrastructure
Poor infrastructure
Poor planning
Poor planning
poor planning
poor traffic management
Poor traffic planning
population
population

Population
Population
Population
Population
Population
Population
Population
Population
Population
Population
Population
Population
population / housing
Population and housing
Population and overcrowding
Population and traffic
Population density
Population density
population growth
Population growth
Population growth
population growth
Population growth
population growth
population housing
Population increase
Population increase
Population Rise
population, right wing
population/housing
Post office
Pot holes
pot holes and road damage
Potential Crime
Potential for HUD housing

preservation of open space
Preserve Open Space
Preserving downtown
Price
Price, room
promenade
Property taxes
Property value
Public safety
Public Safety
public services
public transportation
Public transportation
Public transportation
Quality of life
questionable planning
Quick growth
Railroad Train Noise
rampant
Ranches to subdivisions
Rapid
RAPID
Rapid
Rapid growth
Rapid growth
rapid growth
rapid growth
Rapidness
Rate a which it is growing
Recreation buildings
Rent prices
Rental properties
Rentels
Resi dwellings
residences being built

Residential
Residential
Residential
Residential
Residential
residential building
Residential building
Residential expansion
Residential growth
residential growth/new homes
Residential homes are too far away from resources and police office
Residential housing
Residential housing
Residential sprawl
residential/apartment developments
Resources
restaurant growth
Retail growth
Retaining open spaces
Road capacity
road conditions
Road conditions
Road congestion
Road construction
Road construction
Road construction
Road Safety
road safety
Road usage
Road work
road work
Road-conditions
Roads
Roads
roads

Roads
roads
Roads
Roads
roads
Roads
Roads
roads
Roads & schools cannot handle the growth
roads and water
roads water
Roads/traffic
Roads/traffic
Roadways
Roadways
Round abouts
Safety
Safety
safety & water
safety, roads
Scary fast
School funding
school overcrowding
School quality
School services
Schools
Schools
schools
schools
Schools
Schools and grocery stores
Schools and traffic
Schools, teachers
Service standards
Several things

Sheer number of new housing
single family home development and over saturation commercial, annexation of DC land
Single lane roads
Sit down Restaurants
Size
Slow infrastructure adoption to griwth
Small lots
Small Roads
Small streets
Smart city, too much housing-residents, too crowded
Snow plowing
snow removal
Snow removal
Snow removal
Snow removal
Snow removal
Snow removal
Snowy roads
speed
Speed
Speed Amount
speeding
Speeding cars
Speeding enforcement
sprawl
Sprawl
Sprawl
sprawl
Sprawl
sprawl
Sprawl
Sprawl
Sprawl
Sprawl and Traffic
Sprawl water

state regulation
Street design
street maintenance
Street parking
streets
Suburb isolation
Sucks
Sustainability
tacky
Talk buildings
tall buildings
taller than 2 story buildings Housing growth
Taxes
taxes
Taxes way too high
Teacher pay
Teen options for fun
The ability to handle the amount of traffic in the towns.
The complete build out of any and all open space is irresponsible.
The demographics that may shift the politics.
The growth
The high rise condos in downtown. Wolfensberger needs MUCH improvement and I don’t feelSafe there
The homeless
The over building
The pace
The roads
The Rock Homeless Housing Proposal
the rocks initiative to build low income housing or homeless shelter
The wildscape is disappearing
There are areas commercial areas of town that need to have a facelift.Schools should be built toAccomamdate growth before neccessay
Things to do
thoughtful development
Tiny Roads
To crowed

To fast
to fast
To fast with water quality going down
To fast/ to slow
to many homes
To much
To much
To much
To much
To much
To much
to much growth
To much new building
To much to fast
Too many people
Too “big city”
too big
Too big
Too big
Too big
Too big
Too big
Too busy and traffic
Too congested
too costly, too big
Too crowded
Too crowded
Too crowded
Too crowded
Too crowded
Too crowded
too crowded
too fast
Too fast
Too fast

Too fast
too fast
Too fast
Too fast
too fast
Too fast
Too fast
too fast
Too fast
Too fast
Too fast
too fast
Too fast
Too fast
too fast
too fast
too fast
too fast
Too fast
Too fast
too fast
Too fast
Too fast
Too fast
Too fast
Too fast without the proper infrastructure
Too fast!
too fast, too crowded
Too many
too many
Too many apartments
Too many apartments, transients are not necessarily invested in thru community
Too many high rise buildings
Too many homes being built , hate going into castle rock
too many houses

Too many houses
Too many houses
Too many houses and not enough resources
Too many housing Developments, and inadequate infrastructure.
Too many new homes - need more schools
Too many new houses
Too many people
Too many people
Too many people
too many people
Too many people
Too many people
too many people
Too many people
Too many people
Too many people and traffic
Too many people causing increase in cost of living
Too many people, traffic, crime,, too much land grab
Too many people.
Too many people/houses. Less open space
Too many residents, traffic
Too many round a bouts
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too Much
Too much
Too much
too much
too much

Too much
Too much
too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
too much
too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
too Much
too much
Too much
too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
too much
too much
Too much
too much
Too much
Too much
too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much

Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
too much
Too much
too much
TOO MUCH
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
too much
too much
Too much
Too much
too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much
Too much building
Too much construction
too much construction
Too much development. Both residential and commercial
Too much for a high desert
Too much growth
Too much growth
too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
too much growth
Too much growth

too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
too much growth
too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
too much growth and new housing taking over
too much growth down town highrises
Too much growth too fast and too many apartments
Too much growth. Losing small town charm that we moved here for.
Too much growth. No proper planning for a, Roads b. Water
Too much Home development
Too much housing
too much multifamily
Too much new construction
Too much new home development creates too much population/ traffic
Too much new housing
Too much population
too much rapid growth
Too much residential
Too much residential development
too much too fast
Too much traffic
TOO MUCH!
Too much, too fast. Liar
Too much. Too big. Too fast.
Too quickly
too rapid
TOO RAPID GROWTH
Too rapid.
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic

traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
TRAFFIC
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic

Traffic
TRAFFIC
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic

Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
TRAFFIC
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
TRAFFIC
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic

Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
traffic

Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic - increased population
Traffic & growth
Traffic & speeding
Traffic , crime
Traffic and congestion
Traffic and Crime

Traffic and crime
Traffic and crime
Traffic and Crime
traffic and grocery store
traffic and housing
Traffic and Infrastructure
Traffic and maintaining the charm of Castle Rock
Traffic and new construction
Traffic and parking
Traffic and parking
traffic and parking downtown
Traffic and population
traffic and resources
traffic and speeding
Traffic and water
Traffic and water
Traffic congestion
Traffic congestion
traffic congestion
Traffic Congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic Congestion
traffic congestion
traffic congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic Congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic Congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic Control
Traffic control
Traffic Crowded

Traffic downtown
Traffic enforcement
traffic flow
Traffic infrastructure
Traffic jams
Traffic jams
Traffic lights for new neighborhoods
Traffic management
Traffic Management
Traffic management
Traffic noise
Traffic on Perry Street
Traffic overcrowded
Traffic overcrowding
Traffic planning
Traffic roads
Traffic roads
Traffic roundabouts
Traffic safety
Traffic safety
Traffic speeding
Traffic sucks
Traffic water
TRAFFIC!
Traffic!
Traffic, commercial business
Traffic, crime
Traffic, crime
Traffic, light/noise, water
Traffic, natural resources
Traffic, overpopulation
Traffic, poor roadways
Traffic, resources
Traffic, speeding
traffic,water

Traffic/congestion
Traffic/crime
traffic/homes
traffic/multi-family housing /blocking view of mins
Traffic/parking
traffic/parking
Traffic/Parking
traffic/parking
Traffic/parking
traffic/parking
Traffic/water
Traffic; people-growth
TRAFFIC-PARKING
Traffix
transit service
Transplants
Transport/ communication
transportation
Transportation
Transportation
Trash
Trash, Overbuilding
Two fast
two lane roads
type of people
ugly new buildings
Unbridled
unbridled growth
unchecked
Unchecked growth
Unchecked insanity
Uncontrolled
Uncontrolled
Uncontrolled
uncontrolled

uncontrolled development
Uncontrolled growth
uncontrolled growth
Uncontrolled growth
Uncontrolled growth.
Unfettered growth
Uniform development
Unnecessary mall
Unorganized
Unplanned
Unplanned
Unprepared
Unrestrained growth and traffic
Unrestricted Growth
Unsupported growth
Unsure
Unsustainable infrastructure
upsetting
Uran spread
Urban blight
Urban Sprawl
Urban sprawl
Vagrants homeless
Vandalism crime
Vehicle congestion
Vehicle congestion
Vehicle usage
Very little public transportation. A lot of places are understaffed because there aren't a lot of living areas nearby, and transport from other places isn't available. The outlet mall is a great example of this.
Walkability
Water
Water
Water
Water
water

water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water

water
Water
water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
water & and all green belts that use water
Water & housing
water & traffic
Water & Traffic on Founders
Water / crowds
Water and crime
Water and new housing
Water and roads
Water and roads
Water and roads

water and small-town feel
Water and traffic
Water and transportation
water availability
water availability
Water availability
Water availability
Water availabity
WATER COMSUMPTION AND PRICING!
water concerns
Water consumption
Water costs
Water demands
Water issues
Water resources
Water resources
Water rights
Water roads
Water ruined my house
Water scarcity
Water scarcity
Water shortage
Water shortage
water shortage
Water shortage
water shortage
Water shortage and trafffic
Water supply
Water supply
water supply
Water supply
Water supply
Water Supply
Water Supply
Water supply

Water supply and need more parking
Water table
Water traffic
Water traffic
Water traffic
Water usage
Water usage
Water usage
Water use
water use
Water use
Water use
Water use
water use
Water!
Water!
Water, infrastructure
Water, loss of natural beauty
Water, natural resources
water, overbuilding
Water, traffic
Water, traffic
Water, traffic
Water, traffic
Water, traffic, crime, traffic accidents
Water, Traffic, too many people ruining the town culture with the liberal politics
Water, wildlife
Waters gone
Way too many house and apts, overcrowding of roads and basic stores
We failed to create a town that prioritizes quiet, integrated sidewalks and bike land throughout. We LOVE to accommodate cars by building and widening roads. It’s a shame.
wide expansion
Wild Animals
Wildlife on roads
Wokeism

Wreckless drivers
Yes
Yes
Your Liberal

Using a one or two-word phrase, what aspect of growth in Castle Rock do you consider most beneficial?
A broader tax base.
A Costco
Access
Access
Access
Access and amenities
access to freeway
Access to Services
Accessibility
Accessibility
Accessibility
Accessibility, convenience
Activities
Activities
Activity options
Added income
added services
adding more open space
addition of more parks and open spaces
Additional businesses
additional retail
ADDITIONAL SERVICES
Affluent community
affordability
Affordable homes
Affordable housing
Affordable housing
Affordable housing
Affordable housing
affordable housing
affordable housing

All
Allow marijuana stores to open for local taxes to stay in town.
Alternative transportation
Amazing people
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
amenities
Amenities
AMENITIES
Amenities
amenities
amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
amenities
Amenities

Amenities
Amenities
Amenities
Amenities potential
Amenity diversity
Apartments
Attracting businesses
Availability of services has expanded
Available services
available services
Away from the city of Denver
Basic items
Basic services
Beautification
Beautiful
Beautiful small town
Benefits of living in town
Better business
Better development, needs services to keep up with growth.
Better food
Better infrastructure
Better options
Better options
Better planning
Better restaurants
Better restaurants
better restaurants
better restaurants
Better restaurants
Better restaurants / retail
Better roads
Better roads
Better schools
Better services
Better stores

Bike lanes
Bike path connecting
bike paths
Bike trails
Braking up Try-County
Bring businesses
Bring in big box stores like Costco
bringing in small businesses
Brining jobs here
Building caps
Business
Business
Business
Business
Business
Business
Business
Business
Business
Business
Business
Business and financial growth
Business and residential growth
business availability
Business choices
Business Development
business development
Business diversity
Business diversity
Business growth
Business growth
Business growth
Business growth
Business growth
Business growth

Business growth gives us less reasons to have to ever leave this great town
Business investments
business patrons
Business revenue
Business variety
Businesses
Businesses
Businesses
Businesses
businesses
Businesses
Businesses
Businesses
Businesses
Businesses
Businesses
Businesses
businesses
businesses
Businesses
businesses
Businesses downtown
Businesses downtown
Businesses that pay more and employ professionals not the retail industry that pay minimum wages
Businesses which make castle rock desirable and unique.
Businesses/activities
Can't think of one
Cell phone
character of downtown
Close amenities.
Close Shopping
Close to businesses
commerce
commerce
commerce

Commerce
Commercial
commercial
commercial
commercial
Commercial
Commercial
Commercial
Commercial
Commercial
Commercial building
Commercial development
Commercial development
commercial growth
Commercial growth
Commercial growth
Commercial options
Commercial Variety
Commercialization
commerical
Community
Community
Community
community
community
Community
Community
community
Community
Community access
Community activities
community assets
Community engagement
Community envolvment
Community events

Community functions
community gathering places
community spaces
Competitive pricing
Conservative
Conservative in nature
Consolidated growth
Constrained
Construction of new road patterns
Continued open space
CONTOLLED WHERE POSSIBLE
Controled Growth
controlled growth
Controlled growth
Controlled growth
Convenience
convenience
Convenience
Convenience
Convenience
Convenience
Convenience
Convenience
Convenience
Convenience
Convenience
Convenience
Convenience
Convenience
convenience
Convenience of commercial, Parks and Rec
Convenience to shopping
Conveniences
Conveniences closer
convenient shopping
Costco
Costco

Costco
Costco
Costco
costco
Costco is coming here
Costco, need more grocery stores
Costco/better roads
CR has access to big city amenities but keeping the small town feel.
CRFD
Crime rate
Crystal Valley exit
Crystal Valley I-25 project
Customers for small businesses
Dedicated indoor PickleBall
Desirable community
Destroyed downtown
Developer Profits
Development
Development
Different restaurants
Different vibes of downtown and founders
Dining
Dining
Dining
Dining options
Dining options
Diverse business
Diverse economy
Diverse neighbors
diverse options
Diverse Services
Diverse viewpoints
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity

Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
DIVERSITY
Diversity
diversity
diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
diversity
diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity
Diversity (age and race)
Diversity of downtown restaurants and entertainment
Diversity of political agendas
diversity of restaurants, we're more than 20 kinds of pizza joints
Do not know
Don’t know
Don’t know
Don’t need more.
don't know
Douglas County Open Spaces
Downtown

Downtown
Downtown
downtown
Downtown
Downtown
downtown
Downtown
Downtown
downtown
Downtown
Downtown
downtown
Downtown
downtown
Downtown
Downtown
Downtown
Downtown
Downtown
Downtown
Downtown
Downtown activities
Downtown and events
Downtown Area
Downtown area
Downtown area
Downtown area
downtown area
Downtown building
downtown building
Downtown business
downtown businesses
Downtown development
downtown development
Downtown development1

downtown devlopment
Downtown District
Downtown Entertainment
Downtown expansion
Downtown feel
Downtown growth
downtown improvements
Downtown Investment
Downtown is beautiful
downtown renovation
downtown renovation
Downtown revitalization
Downtown revitalized
Downtown, services
downtown, trails
downtownAcc
Dynamic
Easy
Easy Entitlement Approvals
Eat out ability
Eatery’s
Economic
Economic
Economic
Economic
Economic Diversity
Economic opportunities
Economic strength
Economic Viability
Economics
Economy
economy
Economy
Economy
Economy

Economy
Economy
economy
Economy
economy, opportunity
education
Education
Effort to improve
Emergency services
Emergency services
energy
enhanced downtown
Enhanced shopping opportunties
Entertainment
Entertainment
Entertainment
Entertainment
Entertainment
entertainment options
Entertainment options
Entertainment, conveniences
Events
Everything close
Existing improvements
Expanded dining and recreation options
expanded parks, open space
Expanded services/shopping
Expanded shopping/dining choice
expanding parks
Expanding roads
Expansion
Experiences
Extended bike trails
facilities/parks
Families

Family
Family activities
Family activities
Family friendly
Family oriented
Family oriented
Family values
Family. Safety
family-friendly
Financial
Fire and police
Fire education
First responders
Fixing roads
Food
Food & entertainment
Food and beverage venues
food choices
Food Options
friendly
Friendships
Full service town
Funding, education
Gaining services, restaurant & retail choices
Getting more high end stores
getting more modern
good businesses
Good economy
good food
Good growth
good medical
Good public services equipment
Good shopping
great community
great downtown

Green belts
green space
Green space
Green space
green space
Green space.
Grocery store
Grow or die
growing
Growing diversity
Growing populace
Growing south
Growing, but still feels quaint
Growth of commercial space
Growth of events and public activities
H2O
Haven’t seen any benefits.
health and safety
Healthcare
healthcare services
Heritage
Hills & Scenery
HOA pools
Home equity
home town
Home value
Home Value
Home value
Home value
Home values
Home values
Home values
Hometown feel
Hopefully they will build more gas stations and grocery stores to accommodate people
Hospital

hospital
hospital
hospital availability
housing choice
housing options
Housing Valúes up
How good it use to be
I don't
I don't know
I don't understand why our new postoffice is so small for such a growing town. There need to be more family activity places, bowling, pickle ball courts,
I liked the smaller town better
I would say taxes for public needs but no one votes for it
I'm sure the growth helps with the tax base
Importance of nature
Improve Landscape Aesthetics
improved businesses
Improved entertainment/food
Improved Infrastructure
Improved quality of life
Improved roads
improvements
Income
Increase home value
Increase home value
Increase in new residents
Increased access to better health services and better stores
Increased parking availability in downtown castle rock.
Increased police service
Increased Retail
increased revenue
increased services
Increased services
increased tax base
Increased tax base

increased value
Increases revenue from new housing starts
Increasing services
Indoor amenities
infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure improvements
Infrastructure management
Investment in the town eateries and bars
It's impact on prop valuea
Job
Job opportunity
Jobs
Jobs
jobs
Jobs
Jobs
Keep same
Keeping downtown great
keeping open space open
lack of population
Lacking
Land conservation
Land preservation

Less apartments
Less High Density Housing
Less open space
Less travel to other places for services.
Library
library
Library & Parks
Lifestyle
Light rail
Limitation
Limited Growth
limited growth
little
Little crime
lively downtown
Local business
Local businesses
local businesses
Local businesses
Local Economy
local retail
Local shopping
Local shops
Location
Location
Location
location
longterm jobs
Love the growth
Low crime
low crime
Lower taxes
Maintain the feel
Maintenance
Managed

many activities
Mature neighborhoods
maybe tax base???
Medical
medical
Medical
Medical Care
Medical care
Medical care
Medical convenience
Medical facilities
Medical fire
Medical services
Medical services
medical services
Medical services
Meeting the growth happening
minor improvements
mixed age
Mixed use density
Modern
Modernization
modernization
mom and pop owned business
Mom and Pop shops
Money
Money
Money
money
Money coming to city
More amenities
More amenities
More amenities
more amenities
More amenities

More Amenities
more amenities
More amenities
More amenities
More awareness of local government
More business
More business
More business
More business coming to town
More businesses
more businesses
More businesses
More businesses
More businesses
More businesses
More businesses
more businesses
More businesses
More businesses
More businesses
more businesses
More businesses
more businesses
more businesses
more businesses and outdoor activities
More businesses are good but they can’t get people to work
More businesses.
More choice of businesses
More choices
More choices
More choices
More commerce
more commercial
More commercial
More commercial

More commercial areas
more culture
More development
More diverse people
More diversity
More diversity
More diversity in general.
More entertainment
More events and services
More exposure
More freedom
More infrastructure.
More jobs
More jobs
More local businesses
More opportunities
More opportunities
More opportunities for families
more options
More options
More options
More options
More options for entertainment
More parks
more parks
More people=Money for town
More police and less crime
More Rec centers & turf parks for spotrs
More resources
more restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants

More restaurants
more restaurants
more restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants and shops
More restaurants and social opportunities
More restaurants.
More retail
more retail
More retail
More retail options
more retail options
More revenue
more schools
More schools
More service
More service
More services
More services
More services
more services
More services
More services
More services available
more shopping
more shops and restaurants
more sports areas
More Stores
more stuff
More tax dollars
more tax money
more things to do
More to do
More variety
More variety in restaurants

More vibrant
Mountain Views
Much open space
Multi unit housing
Music
My friends
National merchandisers
natural open space
natural scapes
Nature trails
neighborly
New amenities
New amenities
New amenities
New business
New business
New Business
New business
new business
new business and downtown living
New business and restaurants
New businesses
new businesses
New businesses
New businesses
New businesses
New businesses
New businesses
New businesses
New businesses
New businesses
New businesses
New businesses
New businesses
New Businesses
New businesses

new businesses
New businesses
new business's
New development
New exit 👍
New families
New housing
New I25 interchange
New library
new library
New offramp.
new opportunities
New people
New places
new places
New rec center
new residents
New restaurants
New restaurants
New restaurants
New restaurants
New restaurants
New restaurants
new restaurants
New restaurants
new restaurants
New restaurants
New restaurants and income
New restaurants and shops in Downtown and all the festival and activities
New restaurants etc.
New restaurants, services, entertainment
New services
New services
New services
New stores

new stores
New stores/restaurants
New stuff
Newer housing
Nice area
Night life
No
No answer
no beggars
No benefit
No benefit
No benefits
no building above certain level
No comment
No further growth
no more growth
No more growth
no more houses
No opinion
none
none
None
None
NONE
None
None
NONE
None
none
None
None
None
None
None
None

None
None
None
None
None
None
None
none
none
none
NONE
none
None
None
None
None
None
None
none
none
None
None
None
NONE
None
None
None
None
None
none
None
None
none
None
None
none

none
None
None
None
None
none
None
None
None
None
None
None
NONE
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
none
None
NONE
None
None
None
none
None
None
none
None
None
None
None
None

None
none
none
none
None
NONE
none
None
none
None
none
none
None
None
None
None
none
None
none
none
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None

none
none
None
None
None
none
None
none
None
none
none
None
none
None
none
None
None
none
None
None
None
None
none
None
None
None
None
None
none anymore
None of it
None of it
None, they need to stop.
not a city
Not applicable
not beneficial
Not Denver

Not good
Not good
Not much
NOT MUCH
Not much
not sure
not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Nothing
Nothing
nothing
nothing
Nothing
Nothing
nothing
nothing
Nothing
nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
NOTHING
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing

nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
nothing
nothing
Nothing
nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
NOTHING
Nothing
NOTHING
Nothing
nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
nothing
nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing

Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing beneficial
Nothing beneficial
Nothing currently
Nothing’s
Open land
open space
Open Space
open space
Open space
open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
open space
Open space
Open space
open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
open space
open space
open space

open space
open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
Open space
open space
Open space
Open space
open space
Open Space
Open Space
Open space
open space
Open space
Open space
open space
Open space
Open space
Open Space
Open space
open space
Open space
Open space
open space
Open space

Open space
Open space
Open space
open space
Open space
Open Space
open space
open space
open space
Open space
Open space and trails
Open space growth
Open Space Preservation
open space/parks
open space/parks
open spaces
Open spaces
Open spaces
Open spaces
open spaces
Open spaces
Open spaces
open spaces like the MAC
Open spaces, parks
Opens space preservation
openspace
Open-space conservation
Opportunities
Opportunities
Opportunities
Opportunities
Opportunities
Opportunity
opportunity
Opportunity

Opportunity
opportunity
opportunity & Thriving
Options
options
Options
Options
Options
Options
Options, town funds
Outdoor
Outdoor activities
Outdoor activities
outdoor activities
Outdoor activities
Outdoor facilities
Outdoor life
Outdoor living
Outdoor recreation
Outdoor resources
Outdoor space
Outdoor space
Outdoor spaces
Outdoors
OUTLET MALL brings in business
outside activities
Park development
Park improvements
Park system
Park trails
parkland
Parks
parks
Parks
Parks

parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
Parks
parks
Parks
Parks
parks & rec
Parks & Rec

Parks & Rec
Parks & Recreation
Parks and Open Space
Parks and open space
Parks and outdoor activities
Parks and rec
parks and rec
Parks and Rec
Parks and rec
Parks and recreation
Parks and recreation
Parks and Recreation
Parks and trails
parks and trails
Parks and wildlife
Parks recreation
parks recreation
Parks, recreation
Parks/open space
parks/recreation
parks/recreation
Parks/trails
parks/trails
Pathways
Patks
Peacefulness
People
People
Places to eat
Planned
planned growth
Planned neighborhoods
planning
Planning
Plans

POLICE
Police
Police
Police
Police and emt's
Police and Fire
Police force
Police patrols
Police presence
Police support
Police/fire services
poorly done
Population
Possible revenue
potential for improved infrastructure
Preserve nature
preserve open space
Preserve open space
Preserving nature
Preserving Recreation
private business
Product/Services access
Professional jobs
Projected schools
Property value
Property value
Property values
Property values
protect nature
Protect Open-space
Proximity to services
Public services
Public services
Public spaces
Public spaces (playgrounds, parks, etc.)

Public transit
Public transportation
Quality
Quality
quality of life
quality of life
quality of life
Quality of life
Quality of life
Quality of life-access to nature
Quitness
rec areas
Rec facilities
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
recreation
recreation
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation and restaurants
Recreation center
Recreation opportunities
Recreation opportunities
Recreational
Recreational opportunities
rejuvenation
republican
Republicans
Required Green space and paths

residential
Residential
Residential building
Resources
Resources
Resources
Resources
Resources
resources, costco
Responsible development
Restaurant
Restaurant
Restaurant
Restaurant
restaurant access
Restaurant and family centers
Restaurant growth
Restaurant size
Restaurant variety
restaurant variety
Restaurants
restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants
restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants
restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants
restaurants
Restaurants

Restaurants
Restaurants
restaurants
Restaurants
restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants
restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants and parks
Restaurants and shops
Restaurants shopping
Restaurants that aren’t chains in downtown
Restaurants, not chains
Restaurants/ apartments/condos
restaurants/open space
Restaurants/shopping
restaurants/shopping
resturants
Retail
Retail
Retail
Retail
retail
Retail
Retail
Retail & restaurants
retail & roads
Retail and dining options
retail and resturants
Retail choices
retail expansion
Retail growth

Retail medical in town
Retail stores
Retail, restaurants
Retail/dining
Retaining unique character
Revenue
Revenue
Revenue
Revenue
Revenue
Revenue
Revenue
Revitalization town
revitalized downtown
revitalizing downtown
Road conditions
road construction
road construction
Road enhancements
Road expansion
road improvement
Road improvement
Road improvements
Road improvements
road improvements
Road improvements
Road maintenance
road repairs
Road upkeep etc.
road work
Roads
Roads
Roads
Roads
Roads

Roads
Roads
Roads
roads and bridges
Roads Highways Buildings
Roadway projects
Roadways
Roadways
Roadwork
Room to live
Roundabout traffic flow
roundabouts
Roundabouts
Rural
Safe
safe
Safe community
Safe roads
safe walking trails
Safety
Safety
Safety
safety
Safety
Safety, climate, beauty
Safety, Thiving Economy.
sales tax
Sales tax
Same as above
Schools
Schools open-space
Schools qpublic
Senior Center
Service Availability
Services

Services
Services
services
Services
services
Services
Services
Services
services
Services
Services
Services
Services
Services
Services
Services - police, firefighter, etc.
Services & amenities
Services and Amenities
Services diversity
Shop variety
shopping
Shopping
shopping
Shopping
shopping
Shopping
Shopping
Shopping
shopping
Shopping
shopping
Shopping
shopping and openspace
Shopping / Restaurants
Shopping and activities

Shopping and dining options.
Shopping centers
Shopping choices
shopping convenience
Shopping opportunities
Shopping opportunities
Shopping options
Shopping options
Shopping Restaurants
shopping stores
shopping, restraunts
shopping/dining
Shopping/Dining
shopping-restaurant
Shopping-restaurants
Shops
Shops
Shops
Shops
Shops & Restaurants
Shops and restaurants close by
shops restaraunts
shops/restaurants
Sidewalks
Simple downtown
Size
Size...not too big
slow down
Slow down
slow down
Small business
Small business
Small business
small business
Small business

Small business
SMALL BUSINESS
small business
Small business retail
Small businesses
Small businesses
small businesses
small businesses
Small community
small community feel
Small community feel
Small developments with lots of open space
Small town
Small town
Small town
small town
small town
small town
small town
Small town
Small Town
small town
small town atmosphere
Small town feel
Small town feel
Small town feel
small town feel
small town feel and safety
small town feel even though it isn't
small town feeling
Small-ish town
Smallish town feel
Smallness
Smart growth
Social activities

Social events
Social life
Social programs
Social/health services
Soliciting resident feedback
Some good restaurants
Some new shops
Some restaurants
south freeway access
Space
Spread
Still small town feel
still some small town feeling
Stop
Stop growing
Stop growth
Stop growth
Stop thrashing downtown
Stores
Stores
stores
Stores
Stores
stores
Stores and restaurants
Stores/restaurant
Strictly comptroller growth anordinaces in housing developments, especially rental unitsmore enforcement of city
Structural
Style of new build
Supports business & services
Sustainability
Tax Base
Tax base
Tax Base
Tax base

Tax Base
Tax base
Tax base
Tax base
tax base
Tax base
Tax base
Tax base
Tax dollars
tax dollars
Tax dollars
Tax dollars
Tax dollars
Tax income
Tax inflow
Tax revenue
Tax revenue
Tax revenue
tax revenue
Tax revenue
tax revenue
tax revenue
tax revenue
Tax revenue
tax revenue
tax revenue
Tax revenue
Tax revenue
Tax Revenue
Tax revenue
Tax revenue coming into the town
Taxes
taxes
Taxes
Taxes

Taxes
The amenities
the atmosphere
The commerce and the police dept.
The growth has been primarily residential. The MAC is the most useful aspect of growth.
The MAC
The people
The retail
the view of the natural environment
There's none
Thoughtful growth
Thriving economy
Too fast
too much growth
Too much growth, too much traffic- concerned about water- nothing beneficial
Too Much traffic and no parking
Tourism
Town amenities
Town central park/activities
Town events
Town events, parks like MAC, development of downtown
Town revenue
Town services
town services
Traffic
traffic
traffic calming
traffic control
Traffic management
Trails
Trails
trails
Trails
trails
Trails

Trails
Trails and Open space
Trails, open space
Trails, public space, attractive new builds
Trails/ open space
trannspoytation for sr,
Transportation
transportation
Trees
Unique businesses
Unique dining
Unk
unknown
Unsure
Unsure
unsure
unsure
unsure
Unsure
Unsure
up scale housing, recreation, and police and fire
Upcoming Costco
updated downtown
Updating roadways
upgrading downtown
urban sprawl
Value of homes
Value of my house
Variety
variety
Variety
Variety
variety
Variety
Variety

variety
Variety
Variety of businesses
Variety of businesses
Variety of restaurants/services
Variety of retail/recreation
Variety of shopping and restaurants
Variety or local businesses
varietyNee
versatility
Very little
Very slow
Vibrancy
Vibrant downtown
vibrant downtown
Visionary growth
Walkable city
walking paths
was a small town felling
water
Water conservation
Water conservation
Water management
Water planning
water planns
Water resources
Water!
we can find everything we need within the community
We have everything
Well managed
Well planned
Widening frontage road on plum creek and keep trails!
Widening some roads to two lanes.
Wider roads
Wider roads

Wild life
young people
Zoning
Zoning

Are there any other measures you would like to see the Town take to ensure quality growth?
!. Less turn about intersects. 2. Improve traffic light system(traffic jams up everywhere in town)
0 homeless.
1) Incentivize alternate transportation solutions to reduce auto traffic. 2) Improve traffic flow (ex. traffic circles) in retail areas with lots of stoplights. 3) Police homeless along trail routes.
1. Keep vagrants out of Castle Rock, including the open spaces 2. Increase the minimum lot size for housing and apartment/condo buildings 3. Implement wildfire barriers between developments, open spaces & commercial areas 4. Restrict marijuana dispensaries 5. And a question: do we need a gas station, car wash, mini-mart, strip mall or coffee joint every 1/4 mile along every major through-street?
1. limit developer'$, builder$, etc., lining the election & other "pocket$" of local politician$ including Town'$ Mayor & Coun$il plus other$ in Dougla$ County government 2. If the Mayor, Council members and Castle Rock Water really wanted to solve the coming water crisis, they could find ways to do such by delaying or limiting development 3. The charm of downtown Castle Rock is ruined. Thank you Mayor & Council. A vibrant downtown Castle Rock does not mean high rise $1M condos. There is no special vib left to downtown Castle Rock, there is little parking, little beauty of old town charm, etc., all gone in 5 years time
1. Preserve open space, 2. Charge impact fees on developers, 3. Implement long term water plans, and 4. Engage the public and require community benefits for new developments.
85 road surface is in terrible condition between CR Pkwy & part way to Sedalia, needs widening including inter changes with Happy Canyon & Daniels Park roads
A new high school in Castle Rock. A fishing pond or change to the little river to promote a waterfront area.
Acceptance and benefits for home grown small businesses. Such as startup grants, lower taxes, leniency on regulations, or increased community support. Currently it looks like large conglomerates that are not from Castle Rock are the primary growth. It would be nice to see a small local business grow and thrive in the same locations that big businesses are now.
Access to I25 from Crystal Valley
Access to the Town Center. During all the events in the town center, parking is a challenge. The new parking garage was nice but WTF is going on with all the reserved spaces!?
Actually hear public input
Actually listen to citizen concerns rather than acting like it but decisions are already made.
Actually listen to the residents instead of placating them by holding forums and ignoring community feedback in preference of income from developers who don’t live here.
Actually listen to what we want. Promises such as bringing nice restaurants into our city and then brining in only fast food with the exception of a couple ok restaurants is not following through on your commitments.
Actually make improvements that have been announced but never seem to happen.
Actually take the recommendations that the citizens give you seriously - The road expansion on Crowfoot asked for input and the committee just read what we wrote and then did the project without putting in our inputs - we drive on this road and know how bad it is going to get with 37,000 cars on it every day.
Add cell towers for better cell service.
Add electric car charging capacity
Add more grocery stores - especially in the Founders Village area

Add more grocery stores and recreation center at the same rate as adding housing in order to better serve the community.
ADD PUBLIC BASKETBALL COURTS TO ALL PARKS and improve greatly the recreation center (or start a new one)
Add public transportation.
Add Public transportation. Not everyone who lives in Castle Rock is Richie Rich. The more apartments you build, the more things like that are needed.
Add things to do, have a better police force and extend the light rail through Castle Rock or at least to the Castle Rock outlets.
Adding additional stop lights where needed. On Founders Parkway by the Terrain neighborhood.
Adding too much housing!
Additional Cobblestone Ranch egress from highway 83.
Additional egress to I-25 and access for new residents in and out of Crowfoot Canyon development other than Founders Parkway.
Additional resources, grocery shopping, restaurants, etc on the south side of castle rock
Addressing available schools and new schools to limit overcrowding with increased growth.
Adequate open space between developments
Adequate parking downtown! Enforce speed limits and control street racing at night. Control population growth! Town being ruined by packing in huge and higher condo and apt buildings. Stop the madness!
Affordable housing
Affordable housing for those that need it
Affordable housing is needed for employees.
Affordable housing should be a consideration as our teachers, city workers, service workers, etc need to be able to afford to live in our community.
Affordable housing, Measures to manage congestion
Again, dont list this as optional if it isnt.
All growth needs to pay for itself.. tax payers should not be paying for developers issues… the rotary in town should not have been tax payer funded.
Allow better cell phone service
Allow lower income housing to be built so that more young families can live here.
Allow officers to do their job and back them
Alternative transportation! This town is built for cars, build it for PEOPLE.
Always need more parking for town events
Animal control department is corrupt. Who knows who BS
Any arrangements to house homeless folks must have included the requirement to participate in workforce training and job acquisition. With town assistance. Disabled folks too in accordance with their capabilities.
Any road work should start including protected bike lanes. I appreciate the thought that has gone into the bike infrastructure so far, but a painted bike shoulder is only a 60% solution. The recreational bike paths are great, but don't quite get you everywhere you want to go. Starting to include more protected bike lanes will do more for local traffic than expanding roads, and the goal should be that parents with children feel safe biking in the lanes around town.
As much as I'm thrilled at the growth, I'm also concerned about the cost of housing. Affordable housing to attract a variety of demographics is important for our population diversity.
As noted in an earlier response, I'd like to see the Town undertake an effort to eventually make Castle Rock an International Dark Sky Community.

As previously mentioned, the towns getting big so I hope the town plans for potential crime and homeless moving in
Ask the people who live here prior to approving development!
Assess impact of planned growth on downtown plan
Assure there is adequate emergency response (EMS, police, fire) available to new developments. It shouldn't routinely take 10-15 minutes to respond to an emergency.
Attract a resort hotel and conference center
Attract more high paying jobs, not just service jobs.
Attract new companies to the town with high quality high paying jobs.
Augment Infrastructure such as roads *BEFORE* additional growth is approved
Availability of water.
Available schools, recreation centers!!
Avoid Mega Developments. Crystal Valley is an example. That was a beautiful valley that has been ruined by hundreds of homes. Crowfoot Road as well. They basically scraped the land down and filled it with homes. Larger lots and preservation of landscaping would have been better.
Balance growth with maintaining property values.
Ban fast food drive-throughs near residential areas by limiting them to major commercial / retail areas only.
Ban hoa's and overreaching government activities. Provide truth in spending reports to document tax use.
Be considerate when approving projects. Landscaping, open space, recreation areas. Spaces between houses. Seems like builders only care about money and not providing for the communities. For example Crystal Valley has one tiny recreation center for all the homes. The builders should be providing additional ones to support the enormous growth.
Be exceptional in maintaining openspace in all new and existing developments
Be faster about construction! Butterfield is taking waaaay too long.
Be more mindful of development. We don't need 100 fast food joints. We need to support small business but also allow for businesses that are more all-purpose stop and shop
Become informed on current negotiations concerning mass transit. CR must get actively involved in any discussions about transit so that we don't miss out on opportunities to be a part of the system and be prepared to finance our share of any project, be it Bustang or Amtrak. I-25 will become a parking lot before we know it with all the new housing that is going up.
Become more dog friendly
Before residential zones are started, schools should be in place and builders Should have to think about that cost so residents don't have to worry about ballot measures to build schools.
Being able to get downtown without driving
Being better prepared for snowstorms. On occasion when the snow predictions end up not being the most accurate roads have been not the best to drive on. Snowplow better prepared more or less.
being mindful of the growth - limiting it if necessary based on service provided.
Better classy restaurants and stores including Costco
Better communication between residents and city government
Better educational measures. Current trends are harmful to students.

Better flow of traffic. The stoplights are not in sync all over town and contributes to the congestion.
Better oversee the metro districts debt burden to ensure capital assets can be paid off during their life cycle
Better public infrastructure like the light rail. Would be great to have that connect from Denver to Castle Rock.
Better public transportation throughout town and to Denver and Colorado Springs. Preferably part of the RTD system.
Better road and infrastructure maintenance
Better road conditions, the potholes are terrible and construction takes forever. More parks (ones with tennis courts) and preservation of open space.
better snow plowing for residential streets
Better sports programs for kids.
Better timing on the traffic lights
Better toad maintenance especially during winter months
Better traffic planning is the big one. I've lived here for 18 years (my husband has been here his entire life—46 years and counting!) and while we don't view growth as a negative and we love the variety of restaurants and things to do now, especially downtown…traffic on Plum Creek, Wilcox, and Perry can be really chaotic and stressful at certain times!
Better traffic rules/speed enforcement. Fix potholes on Founders and other major roadways. Stop building more homes. More quality businesses and attract hi-tech industry.
Bike lanes
bike lanes
Bring in stores, restaurants and events to downtown
Bring the RTD
Build more year round rec centers
Building elementary schools
Building enforcement
Burying large power lines might allow Castle Rock to maintain its wonderful views. Engaging in more fire mitigation efforts might protect our homes. Encouraging businesses that employ educated people or provide education to their employees.
bus service within town
Buy up open space before development does!!
Cap rent increases. Expand king soopers on ridge road.
Cap the growth rate annually
Careful planning with integrity. Feels like city housing inspectors let a lot of items slide.
Careful traffic improvements, careful planning for new development including adequate parking and easy ingress/egress. More attention to public input.
Castle Rock PD needs to patrol neighborhood driving better. Stop pulling speeders over for 50 MPH on Meadows Parkway and focus on the drivers that do 35 MPH on our streets where kids play.
Castle rock should never have been allowed to grow as fast and as irresponsibly as it has ... it was our home now we can't wait to leave
Castlerock is destroying all homes and businesses w the water

Cell phone service. If the town can speed $12M to attract Costco they could work with cell phone providers to improve service. I've never been to a town/city of this size with dead spots including my house. There is not even service within site of the Verizon retail store. I complained to the town when I moved here two years ago and they blew it off as not their responsibility. I would not open a business here with the phone service and would not have moved here if I had known how bad it was.
Change Postal carriers from rural contractors to actual USPS carriers Castle Rock is no longer a small rural area
Change the local code to allow marijuana stores to sell. This would make the local taxes stay in place and not go to Denver. Slow down on development and work to get what is built fill up before expanding mote in town.
Change the zoning requirements to include properly sized parking spaces, one space per bedroom and sub-divisions having streets wide enough to park cars safely on both sides because garages are not big enough for two SUVs. Institute minimal lighting requirements to keep the dark sky dark. Do NOT require customers to pay developers fees for years at eating and shopping venues within their development. Require developers to fix roads after construction is complete. Lastly, put landscape back to original condition: pines, spruces, oak. Stop with deciduous trees in place of evergreens. Stop putting walkways next to roundabouts. It is completely unsafe.
Charge impact fees on development to help ensure growth pays for growth if any further major growth is found to be beneficial and sustainable.
Child care services and other kid related services are not keeping up with pace of growth. Over a year wait to get into a daycare locally is difficult to manage.
Classes and services with parks and rec and the MAC fill up quickly, more services like that to reflect the population boom.
Clean it up! Maybe it is a zoning thing, but the trail from downtown to the fairgrounds looks like a salvage yard.
Clean up the fences along plum creek.
Cohesive design for commercial and residential architecture
Coming from a state that has handled growth poorly, I'm worried about the balance between a natural/beautiful aesthetic vs just letting retail/commercial growth consume every open spot. I'm also concerned about the infrastructure necessary to sustain the amount of growth coming. I'd honestly like to see some slowing down to ensure we're doing it right YoY.
Concern for long range plans for water, schools, fire, police, parks and recreation, street improvements and maintenance. New houses are being built too close together given the constant threat of fire danger in our area. The citizens of CR should be able to vote on development, not have it crammed into our neighborhoods by money-grubbing town officials.
Concern with road stresses with new developments by Sams Club and Castle View HS. Concern with homeless population and management for safety remains. Keeping a balance between chain/box businesses and small owned restaurants/boutiques/etc. This balance is very important and may require incentives for smaller businesses to remain healthy in downtown area.
Connect to Denver’s light rail system
Constantly balance how to preserve the “small town’ feel with growth initiatives
Construction traffic control, ensure contractors keep road free of debris from work site and hauling off dirt
Continue to build schools to support growing population!
Continue to keep us safe
Continue to oppose the development of a homeless encampment at the Rock Church. This not quality growth. No transportation, jobs, stores in the area.
Continue with/expand/add more town events (ex. Starlighting) as population increases because they make the town feel more special and are great ways to bring the community together
Continued expansion and Maintenance of trail system

Continued focus on low crime rates.
Control and make affordable property taxes
control high density buildings
Control the population growth.
Cost effective (inexpensive) shuttle service on Front St. & Perry St. between Founders' and downtown CR.
CR does not have infrastructure in place for downtown growth. Also, CR continues to take away parking as it continues to approve more development downtown. A lot of people are unable to walk several blocks to shop at local businesses. CR is allowing taller buildings to block views of surrounding mesas, Castle Rock.
Create a cooperation plan with other communities (namely the city of Denver) to build a COMPREHENSIVE plan to help our homeless neighbors. Stop blaming the growing population of homeless individuals on Denver, stop pushing them out of our community, start offering services to meet their needs in conjunction w/Parker, Littleton, Centennial...every community. The NIMBY-ism in this community is too disheartening for me to proud of Castle Rock sometimes.
Create affordable housing; especially for seniors. The town needs to implement rent control. Basic rent for a one bedroom apartment should not increase $225 in a 2 year span. A one bedroom apartment with additional fees should not be over $1750 per month. Cost of ownership should not fall 100% on the tenants. Owners need to bear some responsibility.
Create and implement in town transportation service
Create housing solutions for lower income so that businesses with hourly employees can stay open and staffed
Create more and better public transportation, add a new high school, more restaurants, add a Trader Joe's, add an Alamo Drafthouse movie theater, add a Tattered Cover bookstore location
Crime
Crowfoot Valley is becoming too busy. I'm concerned about precious fatality wrecks and future tragedies
Cut off residential building. Castle Rock is full.
Dark sky night lighting
Decide on town character. Right now, it seems like Castle Rock doesn't know what it wants to be.
Decrease growth
Decrease residential housing density. Stop building roundabouts. Increase parking requirements for retail, multifamily dwellings.
Deny growth on already approved open spaces.
Develop a disciplined approach to growth. One of the allures that first brought me to Castle Rock was the home town feel. This town seems more concerned with the revenue generated by growth that the town itself has lost that appeal. More and more longtime residents are frustrated and frankly disgusted at the recent/rapid transformation of the town. It is no longer recognizable and is turning into another Parker. As the county seat, Castle Rock should do a better job managing growth in a way that preserves Castle Rock.
Develop a self-sustaining economic base or resource in addition to county government offices that might be attractive to other businesses who may want to headquarter in the town.
Develop an affordable turf grass- artificial turf replacement plan for residents to buy into. Promote new developments to use more xeriscape landscapes and the use of artificial turf.
Develop and insure long term water plans
Develop more equally northern and southern portions of Castle Rock

Develop south side of town. Reside ts must travel for simple services Dr.
Develop the roads when a development as a neighborhood is being completed Don’t wait until the roads are so bad Ridge Road Crowfoot Crystall Valley Interchange
Developer an effective plan to deal with the homeless
Developers must build the needed schools.
Developers must pay for all infrastructure needed and acquire all water sources prior to any building approvals.
Developers need to pay for schools
developments include funding for schools
Developments, Castle Rock can't keep expanding and adding more and more housing without losing the quality of life that makes Castle Rock AMAZING!
discourage it
do not allow any homeless initiatives in the town.
Do not allow any homeless shelters or other euphemisms for such places, such as the one being planned by the local church. Limit the number of apartments. Single family homes create a stable community.
Do not allow large scale multi story development
Do not approve homeless camps and redone residential areas to do it. All property values will suffer and we will look like Aurora.
Do not widen roads but update zoning laws to make walkable communities (mixed development where houses and businesses are in the same area so transportation by car is much less necessary)
Do something with the police department. Between having them show up at random residences at all hours of the night to look for people who don't live there anymore and hassling the people who do live there and then refusing to respond when someone enters a residence they don't belong in, I'm not really sure what kind of police department this is. It's more like an episode of The Three Stooges.
Don’t grow big and fast. Most people are here because they like small towns
Don’t let the homeless population degrade the quality of life in Castlerock.
Don’t simply rubber-stamp all growth. Traffic on Crowfoot is becoming unmanageable.
Don’t widen roads. That just creates more congestion.
Don't block out the sun on the streets
Don't just build "roundabouts" instead of putting in traffic lights. Ensure the roundabouts are of a GOOD SIZE. Many residents of Castle Rock have RV's, travel trailers, horse trailers...shoot the Douglas County Fairgrounds is in town. Some of the vehicles that go there can barely drive thru downtown because that roundabout by Union is terribly small! Is Castle Rock already "too bright" Could we ever make it so that it's an International Dark Sky Community?
Don't take bribes or be hypnotized by dollar signs
Downtown has grown too much, as I age, parking close to where I need to go is frustrating! The parking ramps are not convenient for the mature adult or elderly who would like to enjoy Downtown as well as the multitude of younger adults. Slow down the growth in the Downtown area.
Downtown is congested as hell.
downtown parking
During times of drought cut building.

Ease up on landscape restrictions. You are going to make new development look like field of gravel. Instead, promote landscaping that returns the feel and appeal of the natural area landscaping before it was all scraped off for development. Not just a feeble attempt by throwing some pasture grass seed around and hoping it grows, but actually working to establish it by irrigation, and then allowing it to be sustained by the natural precipitation.
Education: Another high school. Safety: More traffic leads to greater security and less accidents, keeping us and our children safe. Please do not sacrifice safety for convenience. Growth: Jobs for our children. Growth also means our children can work and raise a family in Castle Rock. Growth is not exclusive to outsiders.
EMS service availability that meets/exceeds the cities growth explosion
Encourage DCSD to build more schools
Encourage more affordable housing
Encourage new artery between Crowfoot and I25 north of Founders.
Encourage small business
encourage walking and bike safety to locomote around town rather than cars/parking. create a feeling of community through festivals, celebrations and events.
Encouraging growth in mixed-use zoned land would be the most beneficial. Allowing townhomes and small condos to be built next to or on top of restaurants, small grocery stores, schools, and other amenities is huge. Plus it lowers the impact on additional traffic when most errands are within walking distance. Additionally, water usage in a condo or a townhome is typically less than a single family home. This would also be financially in the city's best interest. The cost vs. expense ratio when comparing mixed use residential areas with single family zoned areas is much greater (favoring fewer expenses and greater tax revenue).
Enforce / consistently follow up with developers around the compliance of building and land development codes!
Enforce speeding laws
Enforce the speed limit. There are way too many speeders and nothing done about it
Enforce traffic laws. Require developers to maintain 20% or more existing natural vegetation, specifically the gambel oak. Limit growth
Enforce trash regulations at or near new construction sites.
Enforcing traffic laws. Increased traffic has led to people speeding, ignoring school zones, stop signs and traffic lights. Rarely do I observe police stopping cars for traffic violations.
Enforcing Zoning Regulations
Engage current residents on proposed new developments and listen to their concerns. Infrastructure must be in place prior to any construction.
Engagement with local car community promote positive car culture. Improving night life, pub style establishments.
Enough growth already.
Enough retail. Keep away from neighborhoods, far away
Ensure a comprehensive multimodal transportation network.
ensure appropriate parking, do like improved transportation options, consider the growing senior population and their transportation needs, ensure diversity in businesses (not just chains), I like the combined use buildings (restaurants stores below, apartments up top)
Ensure business can support the growth
Ensure developers build what is approved- example is the Promenade which is nothing close to what we were promised.
Ensure growth plans include housing to enable people who work in the town can live in the town. Keep ensuring that growth comes after the supporting infrastructure is built.
Ensure our zoning regulations are for our community/protect our community from Govt overreach.

Ensure public resources (parks, facilities, roads) are maintained, improved, and created throughout the metro area and not limited to one section of town. Older neighborhoods must be maintained to ensure a quality environment for all of Castle Rock.
ensure schools and open spaces are always part of the growth plan
Ensure that other departments are prepared for the maintenance of this new growth and existing areas will not suffer
Ensure that street/road infrastructure is adequate to support growth, especially related to high density housing developments
Ensure the schools are able to handle the number of homes being built.
Ensure the Town can handle the growth. This Town is getting big fast and we're going to lose our small town feel at some point. Avoiding that to give long term residents what they moved here for would be beneficial to keep the town happy.
Ensure there are adequate numbers of not excess for public safety personnel and prosecute criminals.
Ensure water availability and infrastructure prior to approving growth. Eliminate metro district taxes! I would gladly pay much more to the Town in taxes if metro district taxes were reduced. Our metro district tax is $1,421 compared to the Town of Castle tax of $46.24.
Ensure zoning regulations limit growth that would damage the character of the town, which means set and maintain severe limits on growth.
Especially in downtown Castle Rock, I'd like to see very careful review of the architectural style, quality of materials, and appropriate size/scale of all development. Don't want to lose the charm and character of our core downtown areas.
Establish a mechanism by which developers are held accountable for fulfilling their commitments to the town.
Establish and adhere to a master plan.
Establish mass transit to limit 1-25 traffic
Establish public transportation within and surrounding the town; Establish affordable internet services; Establish system for ADA access through out the town, ie., clearing sidewalks of snow, debris and overgrown shrubbery and trees. Our seniors and disabled residents need city intervention with these chores.
Execute a vote on high rise heights within the town to 4 stories max. Any Mayor should have no votes on development within in the city if they are a owner of a business. Taking land from home owner by eminent domain is wrong. This city is just adding to the CARBON FOOT PRINT.
Expand bike and hike trails
Expand community activities to include things that are not family focused (events for singles)
Expand the space for parking and handicapped accessible
Explore options for mass transit between here and Denver.
Extend light rail to Castle Rock.
Fewer tall structures
Find a good way to pay for Town Services that impacts everyone equally, not just developers, new construction purchases, etc.
Find additional ways to provide funding beyond sales tax and new development. I understand there are prior commitments for zoning that has happened decades ago, but it is important to understand what was discussed and possible decades ago for an area may not be in the best interest of Castle Rock today especially when it comes to water resources, public safety, and transportation (speeding).
Finish planned roads like Woodlands from the Senior Center to Metzler Ranch.
Fix founders parkway and curb crime
Fix pot holes
Fix the stop light time durations

Flexibility to adapt to changes in social, political, and socially accepted norms. Use caution not to be extremely conservative but balance with conservative budgets that live with the means of incoming revenues. Residents can pay a little more to live in this beautiful place.
For new development, levee taxes to new business/ developers to cover the cost for the additional growth. Ex, no tax breaks for Costco, new housing developments are taxed at a higher rate to offset the additional burden on the city.
Force old downtown buildings to remodel or demolish - love the new developments - you are doing a great job. Get rid of the train horns on the southbound now-
FORGETM THE DAMN HIGH RISE BUILDINGS ! SOON CASTLE ROCK WILL BE COVEFRED IN TALL BUILDINGS AND THE CHARACTEDR OF THE OLD TOWN WILL VANISH, ALL IN THE NAME OF TAX EVENUE. IF WE WNTED A BIG CITY WSE WOULD MOVED TO DENVER!
Full life cycle costing and asset management planning required
fund police and fire depts should be first on all expenses at town level
Further develop a SMID to ensure all businesses pay for general upkeep above and beyond normal town services.
Gain a costco
Get public transportation figured out. Why doesn't RTD come down here?!?
Get rid of Gray
Get rid of roundabouts. Incent businesses to expand on the south end.
Get the RTD line extended from lone Tree to Castle Rock. Improve cell coverage for the southern half of town, especially in Crystal Valley and up towards Ridge.
Give residents a plan (and $$$) to encourage artificial sod in their yards - it would help with water.
Going to fast without the infrastructure of roads to support it, no, real thought is being planned into it is the people making the decisions don't plan on living here after .Too many fast food, restaurants, and not enough dine in. Traffic control patterns with roundabouts are not working.
Good pay for teachers in public schools and less toward administration
Greater use of traffic circles to decrease congestion and increase safety. We have some unsafe intersections (such as Low Meadows Blvd and Prairie Hawk Dr) that would greatly benefit from better traffic control, but we definitely don't need more traffic lights. The southeast section of town is making great use of traffic circles, why can't the area around the Meadows do the same?
Grow seems to be totally out of control! Apartments after apartments! Ugly too!
Growth caps. It's becoming overcrowded. We are seeking a more rural area, as we are concerned in the next few years this will be too big for us
Growth is out pacing infrastructure, enforcement of red light runners is dismal, traffic is a nightmare. Because of this we are actively looking to move away from a town we loved for over 20 years. You are turning into just another city heading in the wrong direction that cares more about the city and big useless government.
Growth needs to be managed to be congruent with neighboring properties, however property rights of the landowner are the most important factor when considering development.
Growth needs to move in-hand with the town's infrastructure.
Halt growth in Town until we have more water available that does not include reclaimed water. Stop building million dollar round a bouts when road work, stop lights and stop signs are sufficient
Halt the building of town homes and condos as this leads to issues and abandoned buildings in the future
Happy town growth

Have builders and town and school board work on schools before and during construction. This is essential. Have builders build but sell back school at age upon price, builders have upfront cost (but have the capital) and school board has gone to fund allocate for new school. We don't have to wait years and have overcrowding and burned out teachers
Height regulations on apartment building, condo or 55+ assisted living buildings. Appearance brick exterior
Help get a few more businesses that provide some type of entertainment such as bowling alley, go cart track, updated movie theater, large water slide park.
Helping to ensure local schools can support growth
Higher quality amenities to account for population growth indoor tennis court facility for starters.
Higher teacher pay and pay incentives for students success. Ensure yea hers and first responders have a way to afford to live in the town they serve.
Hire more public safety personnel to keep up with growth
Historic old town has trash issues - streets need washed & cleaned weekly & green belts need trash picked up every week & weeds removed weekly. Engage downtown merchants/building owners to clean trash around their buildings & sidewalks daily- take pride in our historic downtown area.
Hold the homeless accountable to existing laws
Housing
How do we stop the growth? Castle rock used to be a nice, quaint suburb and now it’s crowded and we aren’t set up for this many people.
How many times have the cross walks been re done down town in last ten years? $$$$$
Huge fees for building to discourage building
I am really concerned about increasing crime rates. I grew up in this area and I had never been afraid to go out or go to the store. I have had scammers walk up to me at the gas station, the grocery store, and other stores around town, begging for money, claiming they don't speak English. The town has to do something to keep the crime rate down.
I am so tired of the extensive growth that has taken place. The beauty of Castle Rock is being destroyed because of excessive building. Stop!!!!!
I am worried that as the city grows it will keep growing into a more car dependency. This is an outdated city development plan. They city should ensure residents can live in multipurpose neighborhoods that are not tied to zoning laws that restrict homes from being build large distances from accessible consumer needs like groceries and restaurants.
I am worried that the growth rate will cause an increase in water shortage for the area
I asked the town for a speed bump on our street because we live right off downtown, and people zoom down our road to avoid the round abouts and I was basically ignored and asked to do a ton of leg work to prove people were speeding. I already have a FT job, how about you enforce speed laws downtown and in the surrounding neighborhoods.
I believe that enforcement of the laws (local, county, state & federal), are most important.
I can't add the water plan and the interstate transportation improvements but those are also important.
I don't know if this is the space for a complaint or if the Town even has any responsibility for the horrendous mail delivery (or should I say mail "undelivery"). I have "Informed Delivery" which shows what was delivered yet letters and most importantly PACKAGES which have been sent to my LOCKED MAILBOX have not shown up. I read about the complains people have and the efforts they have made by relaying their problems to our local P.O. but NOTHING CHANGES. If this is DeJoy's fault, that's one thing but in the past year (going back to 2022), mail delivery has been spotty; Sat. & Mon. delivery is usually non-existent. What can we do?
I don't think we can continue to grow at the rate we are and have "quality growth" anymore than we have had in the last 20 years. MY QUALITY OF LIFE has continued to go downhill since the beginning of the 21st century as far as I'm concerned.

I don't want to see Castle Rock grow at all. It is already become too big.
I feel the town should have stricter guidelines on maintaining the quality of incoming investor ideas for large-scale housing structures and developments that restrict the views and feel or ambience of Castle Rock. Our once quaint and desirable town is now a congested location, particularly on weekends.
I hate the high density housing in town
I have been a Castle Rock resident for 17 years and I love all the changes. My biggest concern is that as the town grows, the town events such as downtown events, concerts, etc. have become so crowded that I'm more inclined to stay away from those events now. I really don't know how you can change that other than to add multiples of each event like the art show. The art show is held for two days and it significantly reduces the crowds. But I'm sure making every event go for two days is very costly and not feasible.
I have concerns about the number of houses being built and the amount of water being used by more building more housing. The amount of water being used for grass and in landscaping of HOA neighborhoods.
I know most of the land is already privately owned and zoned for development, it's just so sad to see open fields being replaced everywhere with houses and commercial development. It is also a shame that light industrial was allowed to be zoned behind houses in the Meadows near Castle view. No one wants to look at warehouses off their back deck. Those houses are most definitely lost value. Terrible zoning decision.
I know that participation in RTD and light rail was voted down. I think this needs to be revisited. Not being able to get anywhere - like downtown or to the airport- without a car really affects our quality of life.
I like the idea of fees on development to help growth pay for growth
I like to the small town feel and I would like to keep it that way.
I live in Cobblestone Ranch and we pay a higher fee for that privilege because Castle Rock annexed this area. What we don't get is effective policing. When police officers join in to celebrate fireworks displays when they're not allowed you know you're not in the right neighborhood.
I moved here because I wanted to live in a small town and I like that small town feel. I would like to see the small town feel remain and new buildings blend with the historic landscape. Some of the new buildings are ugly and out of place.
I moved here for the open spaces. The good schools. The small town feel. I understand that some growth is necessary but this town has changed too much in the last 10 years. It is no longer a small town. For castle rock, Money today seems to be more important than the families of the future.
I think it's too late for this. Small town charm is gone due to all the developers and what was approved in the 80's. Looks like California to me and traffic to DTC is horrible bumper to bumper. Commute that took 35 minutes is now 50 and accidents make it an hour. Sad as I approach retirement. Not sure taxes will be affordable.
I think some for if public transportation is necessary. Years ago we had a free shuttle, now there is nothing. I would also like to see better bike lanes throughout town.
I think supporting more local growth. Instead of allowing national chains to open shops or restaurants, maybe offer locally owned shops or restaurants get tax breaks.
I think the lack of affordable housing is a huge issue for this community. The fact that there is a shortage of service workers here is an indication of the problem (this was an issue pre-pandemic)
I think this town has been absolutely destroyed. We are now just another, glorified Highlands Ranch, but without enough infrastructure to support our citizens. Views blocked, crowded, vanilla chain strip malls, way too many multi dwelling buildings in areas that already didn't have enough parking. The new people moving here - are awful. I just saw a post of a woman who just moved here showing a photo of some elk in her backyard and the horizon of her new natural wonderland was that insane wall of jam packed houses along i25. I'm truly disgusted and feel powerless. It's not easy to uproot, sell a house and move. But, that's likely what I'll do. The water situation. We don't have the water to support this town. How do they keep approving more mega development here?

I think you need to have a set minimum of documented input from town residents impacted by the growth of a project in favor required prior to a growth measure being given approval. I don't feel like the people have much of a voice. This is not necessarily the fault of the town as a lot of people are not interested in participating but everyone is impacted regardless of involvement and should be recognized.
I understand that more affordable housing is needed, but stop building tall apartment buildings. They're starting to close Castle Rock in and block all our views of the mountains and rolling hills.
I understand that there is a huge number of residential entitlements still waiting to be executed. The town really needs to slow down the execution so it can stay on top of infrastructure. The too fast development means that the roads are always behind... enormous volume of construction trucks immediately ruin newly surfaced roads. In addition, there clearly aren't enough resources implemented to care for roads in town when there are snow storms (to do thorough plow jobs on all roads, use an ice melt that doesn't cause potholes, etc). I understand that the town gets a windfall for every house and business that is built, but the existing residents don't see that benefit. Build good roads and maintain them to plan for a slowed-down building process by developers. Don't rush new businesses into empty lots just to get their revenue, but carefully think about how those businesses will impact existing residents.
I would like the building to stop already , instead of ruining the town
I would like the HOA fees to cover access to the Town's recreation centers like in Highlands Ranch. The HOA fees here are more than Highlands Ranch but there are less trails and zero access to the recreation centers.
I would like to see a ban on drive through restaurants / fast food / coffee. Have existing drive throughs converted to patio space. Would make huge impact on air quality.
I would like to see it stop growing as in housing
I would like to see more family activities such as bowling, better sit down family restaurants.
I would like to see more investment into getting less chain and commercial vendors and more local and unique vendors/restaurants/businesses.
I would like to see the police enforce driving laws.
I would like to see the Town not get ahead of water availability. That's something that's too little too late if you get behind. Also, I've seen a decline in the quality of roads and of policing service.
I would like to see the town slow down growth. I don't see the value of getting to an optimum size when there aren't the services to uphold the growth (water especially and police and fire services).
I WOULD LIKE YOU TO STOP THE GROWTH OF CR. WE CANNOT HANDLE THE TRAFFIC COMING IN AND ALSO THE PEOPLE COMING IN TO OUR TOWN IS UNDESIRABLE
I would love to see more ways to move across Town. Sometimes it's very inconvenient to move from one side to the other.
I'd love to see more local businesses and less chains.
I'd like a Trader Joes
If it's even possible, encourage development of family-friendly town squares in areas away from the Town center, rather than strip malls.
If not already in existence then a guarantee of so many police and fire employees compared to population.
If residential snow removal is performed, do it right or don't do it at all. Your crews make it worse by their "one-narrow-swipe" approach--- hugely ineffective and it looks like a "box checker." Multi-dwelling housing is of major concern! Too much!
If the decision to allow further growth remains intact, what is the town of CR proposing to commit to the people who already live here and their ability to access the highway and surface streets?
If you're going to build, build condos and townhomes. And make sure there is an equal amount of publicly accessible open space for new development

impacting current residents with expansion for new growth seems unappreciative. While expansion may be necessary it should be thought out and done at the right time. If a developer has plans for an entire area of the city. They should improve the infrastructure for the entire development first rather than making early residents live through a decade of construction.
Implement a public safety tax for ALL residents. Everyone benefits from our public safety. It shouldn't be only taxed on new builds or residents. Our fire department and police are strained and will soon fall behind with the level of service they offer if we don't find better permanent funding!
impose water restrictions to avoid having to water lawns and parks . . . "xeriscaping" for all new and existing properties
Improve access to downtown, handicapped accessible
Improve and expand retail rather than expand the population.
Improve multimodal transportation options. Make Castle Rock a place where using your car is the last option. Turn off the lights in public building and commercial signs to preserve the night sky.
Improve parking downtown. Need to add more schools.
Improve parking to downtown, new restaurants are great but if there is not a convenient way to access them then what's the point.
Improve safety and traffic
Improve schools
Improve snow removal on residential streets
Improve the quality of roads. The condition of our roads is by far the worst in the Denver metro area.
Improve the transportation network by building a network of protected bike lane infrastructure so people can get to work, schools, grocery stores without relying on a car.
Improve the transportation network by providing RTD bus and/or light rail access, safer and expanded cycling and walking infrastructure, and improved safety for pedestrians and vehicles through traffic calming measures to promote healthier modes of transportation while reducing the risk of traffic related injuries and deaths.
Improve town's website experience
Improve transportation by actually plowing streets much more than is currently done with some intelligence (i.e. hill shaded areas don't melt and the snow stays for months). Improve transportation by filling potholes and street cracks. I see two or three potholes filled (usually after many months of being problems) and then right next to them several others just ignored.
Improve transportation network by implementing public transportation options. Work with the state to widen 85 to Sedalia. Stop building more retail space and focus on office buildings.
Improve water costs and make water clean
Improved schools
In established neighborhoods (like Metzler Ranch), enforce city regulations pertaining to weed growth, lawn maintenance, split rail fence maintenance. Establish fines for landowners that don't enforce city and HOA requirements on tenants. For example, 1st enforcement violation, $250, 2nd $500, etc.

In my opinion the town allows for builders to over build..stack houses together...too many people here for what the town can offer..the downtown area offers a lot but there is no where to park on a regular basis..there are some parking garages but not good for everyone who wants to shop or eat at a restaurant.. and don't like garages to park...everything seems to now be building on top of everything else...crammed in and no places to park. they are ruining the appeal of Castle Rock downtown because of overbuilding...not enough grocery stores to accommodate all of the people here...and if you want a different type of store or restaurant you have to get on I 25 and drive 40 minutes in awful traffic..traffic is always backed up and drivers are reckless in their driving and seems like no one goes the speed limit...also it would be nice if some of the builders here cared about the buyers..and give the buyers more say in their house...all cookies cutter with not many choices for the inside...builders get away with things because there was a shortage of houses for awhile...so buyers had to take what they offered...our experience with 1 builder was awful...and they don't care about the buyer..and no one to defend the buyer...not a good thing...when you spend so much money and don't get a lot for your dollar up here...
Incentivize businesses to come to castle rock to support the new resident growth
Increase impact fees on developers and builders for any new residential development with rebates for low income housing, similar to the recent ballot issue that failed. Require even more strict renewable water commitments for any new development, both residential and commercial.
Increase pay for teachers
Increase public safety resources
Increase requirement for spacing between homes. Charge a hefty significant fee for water taps.
Increase taxes on out of state home purchases, especially those coming from California, New York etc. Let the people of Castle Rock live in the town they grew up with and not being priced out by out of staters flocking in.
Increase the regular snow removal period thru April as March and April are the highest accumulation period. (Remove snow in March/April by the same criteria that is used in December. Citizens need to leave for employment the same in December as March/April).
Increase the volume of land bought for conservation/open spaces
Increased public safety
Incude wildlife Preservation not just open land. Stop residential growth itsex eesi g the water needs of the future
Indoor tennis courts
Infrastructure before growth
Infrastructure should be in place before developments - this includes water, roads and community services. It isn’t great to see things torn up right after they were put in - Crowfoot Road is an example of this.
Investment in public transportation within Castle rock and to light rail system
It feels that the infrastructure is not in place to support the level of growth the Town is currently seeing. The roads are backed up every day on the way to school/work, the grocery stores aren't plentiful enough to make quick trips, the recreation opportunities feel stunted compared to other cities in the region (like Highlands Ranch with numerous rec centers and pools accessible to the entire community). It feels like a tremendous number of people squished into a small area that can't decide if it's rural, suburban or urban (and in fact is all 3 within 3 minutes of driving). "Jack of all trades, master of none" is what Castle Rock feels like to me.

IT IS EASY TO SAY YOU'LL ENGAGE THE PUBLIC (1), BUT YOU NEED TO LISTEN TO THE PUBLIC, AS WELL. YOU ENGAGE PRETTY WELL, BUT YOU DON'T LISTEN. I PUT ZONING ENFORCEMENT AS (2), PRESUMING THAT THE CURRENT ZONING PROTECTS THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR THE INCUMBENT REGION. SOMETIMES UPDATING THE ZONING TO REFLECT CURRENT REALITY (LIKE NOT PUTTING IN 5,000 MORE HOUSES IN DAWSON BECAUSE A 1980'S REGULATION ALLOWED FOR IT) IS A BETTER WAY TO GO. BUT IF CURRENT ZONING PROTECTS THE WAY OF LIFE THAT THE PRESENT HOMEOWNERS PURCHASED WHEN THEY BOUGHT THEIR PROPERTIES, THEN IT SHOULD BE UPHELD IF A ZONING CHANGE IS PROTESTED. YOU ALSO NEED TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT SNOW REMOVAL. THE CURRENT STANDARD IS INSUFFICIENT.
It would be great to improve transportation networks by other means than just widening roads. perhaps an interchange directly into the outlet malls could help. Maybe adding additional roads going in the same direction could help as well (for example, adding another road from the west side of 25 to the east side, so people just going to target don't have to deal with the people trying to get on 25?)
It’s time to stop building
Just because land was approved for development 30 years ago, things have changed and the City does not have to approve based on changing population. Quit using this as an excuse for development.
Just because something was approved in the 80's doesn't make it viable today.
Just because you can doesn’t mean you should. When adding residential areas, consider adding all resources, properly trained plow operators, waste, recycling. Consider the never ending cycle of the road restructures you are often blocking entire developments access to common routes.
Just say "no" instead of "development entitlement." Remember that existing residents are "entitled" to the quality of life they expect also.
Keep bike path and sidewalks open while road construction is being done
Keep businesses in one area. Do not let business be in neighborhoods.
Keep Castle Rock attractive for new Business and growth by incentivizing taxes and putting forth policies that allow for affordable and assessable development opportunities.
Keep downtown feel
Keep downtown strong, remember why people live here and maintain standards of downtown especially becoming like the rest of castle rock/ sprawl/ franchises
KEEP ISSUEING BUILDING PERMITS, WE ARE ALMOST LAKEWOOD!
Keep open space for a good balance of nature and people
Keep police force staffed and engaged
Keep the impact of water resources at the forefront of growth. Engage with HOA's currently in the parameters of the town to allow landscaping alternatives which promote water conservation (and not just xeroscaping yards with rock and unappealing "natural" vegitation).
Keep the town family focused and resident input important. Keep government control small.
Keep townhomes/apartments in their own neighborhoods, please.
Keep up with the needs of community with updated and more rec centers.
Larger apartments for families. Small apartments are great for singles but when get married they are out of luck with no place to go.
Larger lots. Lots too small. False advertising claiming town is preserving open space. all that is happening is making lots smaller and calling the stolen back yards as “open space”
Less apartment building
Less banks and car washes
Less chain restaurants and more unique and privately owned.

Less chains and more unique shops and restaurants, more community events
Less huge chain restaurants, more independent ones.
Less money towards police. We do not need more boots on the ground. Invest that money in public spaces and education.
Less new housing
Limit / reduce property tax’s to protect against skyrocketing valuations
Limit construction ... to build something new, something old must be removed. Continuous growth destroys the 'small town' potential of Castle Rock. It is one of the reasons we came here and because of the continued expansion of the population, will be the reason we leave.
Limit development of rental properties and landlords.
Limit downtown development. Large condo buildings are not representing the historical aspect of our town. Do not build along Crowfoot. Intense and increased traffic along Crowfoot heading into Parker. This road is very difficult to navigate during high traffic times. Mitigation factors are not enough with proposed building at Canyonlands.
Limit expansive housing development
Limit growth
Limit growth
Limit growth houses and apartments
Limit growth of homes/ new building. Limit number of businesses to be built, ie QSR businesses within mile range of each other.
Limit growth significantly. Way too many huge neighborhoods going in leaving very little open space which is what attracted us to Castle Rock in the first place.
Limit growth to 5 percent per year
Limit growth. Stop putting grass in green belts and common areas, just a waste of water. Enforce traffic laws. To many speeders, I see people running red lights every day.
limit high residences in downtown, keep small town feel to the downtown (do not widen streets for MORE traffic, for example), continue using Festival Park for entertainment but limit dog attendance, enforce more security at Philip S. Miller Park entertainment event (have bag checks, weapon checks, decide on limiting or allowing food/beverage to be brought in-we have witnessed many times a very casual attendant letting in the paying customers to concerts & will not return unless those security measures are publicized & enforced.) Limiting growth in general to keep the spirit of the town. More is NOT better. Decide about snow plowing in residential neighborhoods, doesn't seem consistent to the amount of snowfall.
Limit it. Right now the developers run the town. They are in the city councils pocket and it needs to stop. This town cannot support this pace of growth.
Limit multi family new development
Limit on street parking in residential neighborhoods.
Limit or completely stop new multi family developments
Limit rentals and multi family units
Limit residential and increase industrial buildings for jobs other than fast food or retail
Limit residential growth as some surrounding areas have done
Limit the building of more apartments and condos.
Limit the population growth. Enjoyed the small town environment of the '70s. Will sell out and leave the area before population reaches the 5 yr expectation

Limit the use of retaining walls. So be more diligent in looking at site plans to ensure that any development actually fits the existing terrain and location. Remember that Castle Rock has built its reputation on being a small town, and remember that the community feedback has been consistent over decades to keep downtown feeling like a small town. The downtown needs more open space for people to move around in and to hold events. Festival Park is too small a venue for most events, so find a way to obtain more substantial park area in the downtown. We feel the town missed the opportunity to expand Festival Park. Now any expansions of park areas will be disconnected but are still needed. Find those opportunities and don't miss them!
Limiting housing and buildings on the views from the Town to the Rocky Mountains
Local transportation like a bus or shuttle
Long term renewable water source
Look into green and sustainable infrastructure. Ensuring builders are building quality homes and neighborhoods.
Love the use of roundabouts instead of adding lights
Low income housing is a must
low taxes, low multi-family canyons
Lower home density, high visual standards in new subdivisions
Lower residential property taxes in Founders Village
Lower the cost of water and energy/electric
Lower the densities, coordinate growth with the school district and all other stakeholder issues, protect rim rock areas and vistas from development, stop outsourcing to consultants and do your jobs to plan and manage, stop arbitrary pricing in the contracting process and have at least 5 bids to proceed, no raises, enforce building codes, and more.
Lower the speed limit on I-25 from Castle Pines through Castle Rock to 65 mph. Do not allow camping or homeless initiatives within the city.
maintenance of city overall for everyone
Make developers pay for new schools. And not be able to buy their way out of affordable housing
Make developers pay/build infrastructure BEFORE they can build/sell houses.
Make existing roads safer, not just wider: add speed bumps in residential areas, more flashing lights at crosswalks, address street racing, improve/increase traffic patrols, etc.
Make housing affordable. Public transportation. At least a bus route. Not everyone can drive.
Make minimum property size in new builds .3 acres verse the current .001 acre. The town is allowing too much growth by allowing builders to put too many homes in an area. I shouldn't be able to touch my neighbors if we reach out of our windows at the same time
Make sure Castle Rock remains a safe place to live
Make sure new commercial spaces include green space and plenty of parking
Make sure our core services are funded: Fire, Police, Streets, etc
Make sure our roads, water, schools and safety forces can keep up with the rapid growth.
Make sure Recreation benefits keep up with our population. If in fact for every 20k of population we should have 1 rec center we currently seem woefully behind.
Make sure safety implementation matches growth
Make sure that the residents of Castle Rock have a say in the development process in the town. Stop having meetings to "involve the citizens" when the decisions have already been made.

Make sure the infrastructure supports recreation as well. Having bike lanes on new roads ot updated roads for safety.
Make sure there is water available before allowing growth. Figure out how to have events like the Starlighting so that residents can attend without having to park in Larkspur!
Make sure we have the water for it
Make the development committee report-able to the city and make sure that there are citizens not just business owners on it. We need to be able to stop projects before they are so far along we get sued.
Making it safer to ride a bicycle from the Meadows side of the BNSF tracks and interstate to Downtown. Parking is an issue in downtown but the Wolfensberger and Plum Creek routes into downtown are not safe enough to navigate on a bicycle.
Making sure the speed of the internet available keeps up and addressing dead zones.
Manage growth better…commercial development seems random with places stuck all over like auto repair, car washes etc and clustered retail. Leads to too much congestion and the city does an extremely poor job of managing traffic flow …weekends are especially bad!
Many roads are needing repair (Heritage Ave) is terrible
Mass transit connection to Denver (Light Rail)
Mass transit. Forever widening roads is not the solution. e.g. local shuttles (downtown to Whole Foods and outlet mall)
Master plan for water with input from the community. Growth should be limited by the amount of water we have and the water we are guaranteed to have in the future. Rather than packing houses in to small areas.. spread them out a bit for quality of life and to insure the quality of communities. Look at Aurora and determine if you want those problems. The sales tax is nice from more houses but there is a better way to go about the revenue.. such as increasing property taxes.. Right now they are very low.. perhaps too low.
Maybe add some downtown parking? This is not downtown Denver. Who wants to park and walk in the elements. The old Castle Rock days were better. Park close to the restaurant!
Maybe nor so many roundabouts or not adding any new ones
minimize growth
Minimum lot sizes and preserving wildlife routes. Stop approving new developments, it's ruining our town
Minimum residential lot size. Don't become California putting a building on every inch of land. Castle Rock is special because adjacent to development you can still see cattle grazing, flocks of geese, horses. DON'T squeeze them out!!!
Minimum space between houses so we aren't like Denver. Parks or open space in developments (not recreational but family picnics and trees). Wildlife spaces
Moratorium on building homes. NO more high density buildings. NO more high buildings and NO low income housing.
Moratorium on development
Moratorium on growth!!!!! Very VERY concerned where the water will come from for all this growth. Infrastructure is not prepared for the amount of approved development that is happening.
More $ for police & fire
More affordable housing options, including home ownership. Public transit to help with traffic congestion. Cellular internet access is terrible and often frustrating- some improvement here would be very welcome.
More arts, expand the river walk, live entertainment, encourage more businesses and events that people will want to come and experience
More bike paths and walking trails

More citizen education and imput with existing citizens placed first.
More density, new urbanism. Less strip mall type development
more facilities - baseball, basketball courts, - keep kids safe and active
More grocery stores, less new home builds, more parking in town,less commercial build on the founders intersections, more awareness of wildlife.
More growth like downtown, the multi use buildings are great
More High School options
More merchants
More mom and pop restaurants less chains only allow a certain amount of chain restaurants More pickleball courts Make sure roads are cleared of snow Keep hiking trails! Parking downtown Castle Rock Crystal valley interchange and what about the frontage road with all the new businesses going in
More money for school & their support from any new construction.
More open space. Stop filling in every last inch of land
MORE PARKING DOWNTOWN! They just keep cramming new expensive highrises and there's nowhere to park to go do anything downtown. It's precisely why I avoid downtown.
More parking needed for all the people that have moved here and come to visit and dine etc.
More parks less apartments
More places for teens to stay out of trouble - skating, bowling, lower income sports
More police officers to stop speeding
More police presence to protect from vehicle break ins. Less affordable housing that bring crime to castle rock.
More pools
More privately owned businesses and less big box/chain establishments
More public schools (not charter schools). There is traffic leaving my neighborhood caused by overdevelopment of open space. Less new home building. Roads can't handle it and schools are overcrowded.
more public transportation for seniors needs and wants. fire mitigation agency (actually maintaining scrub oak, wild dried grasses, etc.
more respect and create welcoming environment to international or immigrants or migrants
More rural feel, less high density growth.
More schools
More schools and grocery stores in CVR
More small businesses, less box stores
more spacious housing and stop allowing such dense housing development
More support for the quality of existing parks and new a new recreation center. With the amount of growth and the continuation of growth it is time to add a new recreation center. The Town as a whole needs to get on board to support this and make it happen. Surrounding areas have mutlipe recreation centers. It's time.
More traffic enforcement as people disregard stop signs and lights
More Traffic enforcement too many speeder’s and aggressive drivers.
More traffic lights. For example at Lake Gulch Way and Crystal Valley Parkway. More police presence enforcing speed limits.
More transportation choices. Ability to bike and walk. More sidewalks

More walkable. Use bridges to connect neighborhoods to avoid busy roads and intersections. Retail closer to housing for more community feel.
More ways to access major roads, Crowfoot can't handle 6000+ new homes, there's very limited ways to go north, Santa Fe is overloaded and if there's an accident on I25, none of the other roads can handle the volume of traffic
More ways to bike to the downtown area from our major neighborhood divisions (Meadows, Founders, etc). More safe recreation options for teens (bowling alley, arcade, mini-golf, water park, etc).
More zoning for small business store-front.
Need better enforcement of speed limits
Need more grocery stores. Need more bike lanes along major roadways. Water tiers are tooooooooooooo HIGH!
Need more recreation centers that do not cost more than the private businesses
Need more roads to keep up with the housing growth
Need to make sure public services (EMT, Fire, Police, Education) are adequately funded and staffed to handle the larger population. Would like to see more diversity in the architecture of new communities - the newer, densely-packed, non-descript neighborhoods suck. Would like to see more investment in preserving town history and the role Castle Rock has played in building Colorado. Would also like to see the town continue (or return to) its pattern of protecting personal liberties and property rights. I feel like within 10yrs, Castle Rock will be "Anytown, USA."
Needs public transportation, needs low income housing options,
Neighborhood street parking. My neighbors have 12 cars. Parking in front of my house etc. Makes it hard to get out of my drive
no
no
No
No
No
no
No
No
No
No
No
no
No
No
No
No
No
No
No

No
No
No
No
No comment
No homeless encampments
No homeless shelter.
No light rail! Brings in crime and homelessness populations.
NO LOW INCOME HOUSING
No low-income housing developments or homeless shelters, better Veterans medical facility/amenity access, improve DC school district k-12 with conservative value based/conventional education programs and vocational opportunities versus the DEI and CRT that has infested the district in the past decade. Limit the percentage of rental properties to decrease short-term residence, limit number of prisoner release re-entry offenders residence in hotels on Wilcox/Plum Creek area and low-income housing near railroad tracks behind downtown.
NO marihuana shops in C.R.
No more apartments
No more apt downtown
No more building
No more building
No more building where it will congest traffic more and make parking more difficult.
No more Costco’s or other big box stores. We have enough. Downtown mixed-use projects are great.
no more fast food
No more growth- it’s just causing traffic, water declines and crime.
No more growth to end development
No more high-rise buildings
No more housing. Stop building in every square in of open space. It’s the reason we picked CR because of the natural beauty! Now every square inch is taken up by ugly homes!!!
No other measures
No RTD or lightrail
No vacancy...
No.
None
None
NONE
none
None

none
None
none
None
None
None right now
None.
Nope
Not at this time
Not at this time.
Not at this time.
Not encouraging homeless housing projects
Not just building to build. We don’t need to keep growing. I would rather have a quality community than a quantity.
not sure if it fits. But to increase attractiveness it would make a big difference to put powerlines underground everywhere and add landscaping with more green and color.
Not sure where schools fit in, but quality education should be a priority.
Not yet
Nothing I can think of.
Nothing to add at this time
Offering affordable (not low income) housing for age restricted (seniors) and also non age restricted options. This gives us variety in available workforce personnel, including the lower wage earners to support our retail and dining local businesses. This will help us capture retail tax dollars of those workers as full time residents.
Only allow beneficial progress/growth. I.e. more parks, more community participation etc.
Or allow so many high density apartment buildings being built
Our schools are not great, there are also communities that have no schools close. This is very troubling
Overhaul the post office, to include the contract with the people that handle the southern most part of Castle Rock.
Parking / Traffic are the obvious problems dealing with downtown
Parking and taking care of people who don't drive right and especially don't stop at stop signs in general but especially in school zones!
Parking down town is difficult.
Parking downtown
parking downtown is an issue for events (and even sometimes on a typical evening). existing parking garages are primarily reserved spaces. More parking would be nice.
Parking for larger suv or trucks downtown. Offsite parking for special event with shuttle downtown would help as well.
Parking in downtown.
PARKING SPACES DOWNTOWN,

Partnering with developers on infrastructure like with the Dawson project. We can't wait for residents in a tax adverse community to vote yes on infrastructure. It will be too late.
Pay attention to what the people of this community want.
Pickleball indoor courts
Place a higher burden on developers. This great town is an asset to manage.
Plan for future public transit
Plan for housing the homeless
Planning for traffic increases well in advance of the traffic increase.
plans for more restaurant services in areas of housing increase- ie: very large housing expansions farther from the main part of town, most restaurants do not offer delivery from in town to the new outer areas, and having to drive into town for a restaurant already overcrowded is discouraging to diners from the expanded areas
Please coordinate with the school district before allowing more homes and apartments our schools are so crowded
Please keep the small town charm of my town. Please do not turn Castle Rock into a mini California. Please keep in mind that Castle Rock has been home to a few of us for a very long time. Some times I feel like I'm not in Castle Rock and I feel homesick for a place that no longer exists.
Please limit the train horns - the sound of the trains themselves is unavoidable, of course, and we knew that when we moved here, but blowing the horns long and loud in the small hours of the morning (we didn't know about that) makes us regret living here.
Please look at density and parking. Also both those things affect traffic in the town.
Please pay close attention to decisions made by Denver City Council and other Denver elected officials. They have ruined Denver and will implement these decisions statewide if allowed. View Denver In Decay. Sanctuary City status assures no arrests for crime. Police cannot do their jobs. Legalization of drugs has spurred crime and homeless population. We are proud tax paying citizens please keep us safe. Please keep enforcing laws here in beautiful Castle Rock! We love the hometown feel. We love how the police and young children interact. We love seeing young children participate in 4H and the fair. You've got a gem! Great work breaking free from Tri-County Health!
Plow the residential streets better.
Population growth testrictions
Preserve land as parks and open space
Preserve old downtown Castle Rock
Preserve open space as wildlife corridors only.
Preserve open spaces around homes!
Preserve open spaces less homes
Preserve open spaces, limit high density housing.
Preserve the old town feel of downtown Castle Rock. I would also like to see new shopping developments to have zoning rules that establish an appealing look and feel like old downtown castle rock.
Prioritize locally owned or non-franchise businesses.
Prioritize quality of life of town residents rather than visitors.
Prioritizing access to open space is my top priority
Promotion/preservation of downtown environment

Protect more open space to protect wildlife and maintain the charm of castle rock; its beginning to feel like a part of Denver instead of its small-town charm
protect open space, wildlife habitat and wildlife movement corridors
Protected bike lanes. NOT bike paths that make the trip longer. Bicycle commuting education would reduce traffic and is environmentally progressive. But people are too scared of rude drivers. Bicycles have a right to be on the shared roadway. Most local residents are extremely rude to cyclists.
Provide better bus services
provide connections to regional transit
Provide free parking that is within reasonable walking distance. Adding apartments and businesses to the downtown area without parking is reckless. Long time residents no longer shop or dine after 5:00 pm due to the lack of parking.
Provide LONG TERM K to 12 education planning commensurate with city planning
Provide means of less congestion and ensure availability of clean water
Public meetings on the greater castle rock growth plans quarterly not just by development project - tell people about the bigger picture plans
Public transit Ensure public services support the growing diversity in Castle Rock
Public transit to rail
Public transportation
Public transportation
Public transportation
Public transportation access into the Denver area. Extended rail transportation.
Public transportation is most important for a commuter town.
Public transportation to and from Castle Rock.
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION to get some of the excess cars off the roads and provide reliable transportation to residents
Public transportation to RTD. At least a full time trolley downtown.
public transportation.
Public transportation.
Put a traffic light at Crowfoot Valley Road & Sapphire Pointe Blvd. Do NOT put a round-about.
Put in all infrastructure before
Put infrastructures in place - schools particularity
Quality growth is a subjective arbitrary word grouping that is meaningless unless you actually take into consideration anything other than your own opinions. If anyone on the council actually cared about this town they wouldnt be doing what they are currently machinating on a daily basis.
Quality growth is an oxymoron, preserve what is left to avoid becoming an overran suburban cityscape.
Quality growth should not include low cost apartments (section 8 etc). Having served as a commissioner in another town, I witnessed our city develop cheap apartments to lure people from south Chicago in effort to increase population - in hopes of luring big box stores. The plan a huge failure and crime spiked.
quit adding roundabouts without some sort of training for people, they cannot use they properly, every time I enter one it feels like taking my life in my hands due to people not stopping or paying attention when needed
Quit approving these tall apartment buildings.
Quit building every on possible piece of land

Quit changing the character of downtown by building high rises. Ensure adequate parking/accesss is included in development plans
Quit growing commercial storefronts with so many empty places. Preserve the open space.
Quit reallocating funds collected from developers. I recall several stories justifying growth by the benefits we would receive -- Riverwalk and stopping the train horns, Crystal Valley and the I-25 interchange. After the developments proceed, then the story changes and now we need to spend money as a Town to stop the train horns, raise money for the interchange, etc. These funds were allegedly already collected as part of the approval of those projects. What happened to them???
Really look at how much more housing is approved. Castle Rock is turning from a lovely small town to a suburb like Parker. The charm of smaller town living is being systematically paved over to make money.
Rec Centers and parks that are included in living here. Look at Highlands Ranch team - they have phenomenal amenities.
Recreation Centers - broaden the services available (ex. additional adult classes, an inside track for walking/running during poor weather days).
Reduce amount of high density housing
Reduce density of future development. Require adequate parking.
Reduce density. The number off people is unsustainable. You have allowed growth without infrastructure...ie firehouses, schools etc
Reduce growth rate.
Reduce high rise housing downtown
Reduce light pollution. No tall buildings. Require all new building have solar. Large separation of space between buildings with ColoradoScape. No black roofs, only light color reflective roofs. Remove existing traffic lights and add more traffic roundabouts. Create pedestrian only streets with outside eating areas and dog friendly ColoradoScape.
Reduce speed limits (to increase safety to pedestrians and other drivers) and reduce noise (from loud cars, trucks and motorcycles) in residential neighborhoods. For example: Meadows Blvd inside the Meadows neighborhood.
reduce the high density developments downtown, more bike lanes, of course the excessive urban sprawl
Reduce the number of approved houses to be built in a year. The town cannot keep up the speed. Streets are clogged, water is expensive b/c of the demand is even higher, schools were not built to sustain the population amount. With the amount of growth the town has allowed there is so much more coming per house in tax dollars and to raise taxes for more programs is not good use of managing the current budget. The town is receiving significantly more year after year with all of growth, you don't need more from each property, you need to learn to stop spending it all. Put a cap on growth every year, its ruining the town and why people came here. I have been here since 1989 and the downtown tall apartment buildings have ruined this town, its nothing more than a duplication of the Bel-Mar area and absolute yuppie-ville.
Regulate maximum height of buildings to avoid impeding views of mountains/nature. Skyscape homes on northwest side of Meadows Parkway are a complete eyesore. Would hate to see more home like that show up in CR where it omits view by majority.
Rent control for those already here. Grandfather to help keep us here.
Requifor residents to remove dead trees and brush
Require developers to pay for new schools, rather than the taxpayer. Provide adequate parking downtown for visitors. Bring in other quality employers, not just retail or city/county jobs.
Require larger lot sizes for housing developments, perhaps 1/4 or 1/3 acre minimum. Houses should have significantly more space between them.
Require more land to build a home on instead of allowing homes on top of each other.

Require more space between new homes. Remove old eyesore buildings. Do NOT provide housing or care for transients. Stop building new apartments/cheap housing.
Require new communities to enlarge lot sizes to limit the danger of a fire disaster like the one in Superior CO in Dec. 2021. The homes are built too close together, on top of one another! Additionally, shouldn't builders be required to use a greater % of brick or something non flammable, unlike the prevalent wood siding used here? Obviously this would cut into developers profits, but so be it.
Require open space and trail systems in all new developments, more taxes go to public schools, and range of houses to capture different income levels
Require parking and public parking downtown
Require that 30-50 percent of land for new development is dedicated for large, contiguous blocks of open space and trails. Little slivers of grass should not count toward open space requirements, nor should stormwater detention basins. Require developers to set aside funding to enable the town to purchase large blocks of land, such as PSM Park and the Ridgeline Trail system in the Meadows, for open space and trails (if there are any left). Specifically, I would like to see the Scott-Walker property, including the Ponderosa pines along the ridgeline and going toward Founders Pkwy, to be set aside as a regional park, where the trees are not cut down and turned into luxury houses. I would also like to see the town adopt more rigorous stormwater regulations for commercial development that require some of the stormwater to be retained on site, through the implementation of Low Impact Development (LID) practices. Finally, I would like to see the town adopt more stringent viewshed requirements and limit construction on steeper slopes.
REQUIRE WATER CONVERSATION STRATEGIES OF ALL HOME SITES
Restaurants on south side of town ie plum creek and crystal valley
Restrict new developments for short period.
restrict the destruction of open space/wild life
Rethink the goal of 140,000 residents. We don’t need the Meadows type developments everywhere
Review RFP process and purchasing practices, work with higher quality companies, specifically for road work. Current companies preforming roadwork are clearly subpar in their performance.
Review the intersection of Founders PKWY and Allen Way- Light timing and overwhelming traffic at this location.
Revisit the plan to "double the town size."
Rezone old planning/development maps to eliminate some housing and business areas to preserve more open space, and reflect the realities of today. Why should a 50-yr-old plan determine what Castle Rock does today? Stop taking so much input on these plans from developers, and open up the process to all the citizens of the town.
Road maintenance and roadway growth that minimizes the negative impact on residential developments
Roads are falling apart due to to many people. To many apartments
Roadway infrastructure is not keeping up with the speed of growth and traffic is becoming a concern.
Round about are horrible.
Roundabouts
RTD
RTD in Castle Rock for travel to Denver and Airport
Safety from crime
Schools

schools are getting too crowded with all the new developments but no new schools
Schools are needed in the crystal valley ranch area, there needs to a widening of the roads to crystal valley with bicycle lanes, there needs to an exit to crystal valley ranch from 1-25
Schools, funding, community resources& teacher retention
Seems to be doing alright with it so far.
Set a limit with capacity commensurate with Water availability. Too much growth and development has been allowed.
Set up a tax for new development owners, so they can pay for their own schools, roads etc for the next 20 years or so. It would solve this school shortage situation REALLY QUICKLY
sidewalks connecting all neighborhoods, stores and community resources transportation for folks without cars Make town more walkable (less cars+more walkers/bikes=less pollution) Work with current HOAs to reduce/eliminate requirement for grass (thereby decreasing water usage) reduce about of water using grass in town spaces to show residents the beauty of native plants (and promote water savings)--perhaps "adopt a space" campaign where residents/businesses can pay for transformation of space from grass to native plants
Slow Down
SLOW development Too many huge multifamily units and 3 story individual places on top of garages all built on top of each other and no room for cars. We are the suburbs with people with large vehicles keep the open space. With building on top of each other you will end up with another Boulder/Louisville where all houses are lost if a wildfire blows through. Especially with all the high winds we have in this area.
Slow down
Slow down
slow down and have a plan...especially for traffic. It just seems like so much is just sort of thrown together, like the frustrating interchange at Plum Creek and 25...or how nearly every parking lot is laid out like a jumbled mess (like up by Starbuck/7-11/La Loma. I assume that part of that mess is because it's multiple different land owners, but that just speaks to the point of not have a "big picture plan" of anything. Also, just in general slow down the growth. Also, I believe that the Town's charter refers to Castle Rock being a separate and distinct community. That should be reflected in NOT having growth bleed in to other communities, but having defined and protected open spaces between towns/cities/communities.
Slow down and listen to what all the people say not the few.
Slow down growth, downtown is a mess. A bunch of buildings and no parking to be found.
Slow down on retail and fast food. Way too much of that. Housing as well, let’s take the time and do it right.
Slow down on the growth
Slow down the growth
Slow down the growth and preserve habitat for our animals.
Slow down the housing growth. Castle rocks motto is "if it's green, put a building on it!"
Slow down the rate of growth. We are losing our small town atmosphere.
Slow down with new housing developments. We don’t have the infrastructure in place to support multiple, simultaneous new housing developments and it’s not sustainable. It now takes twice as long to drive from the west side to the east side of town. Crowded roads, angry drivers, etc. The town should actually consider the environmental and quality of life impact instead of just the money a project would bring. Where are the schools for the kids that will live in theses areas? Also - limit the influence of Douglas Co Commissioners in town affairs. Their agenda is not necessarily congruent with what is best for the town.

Slow down!
Slow down, don’t offer any tax breaks for new development
Slow down. No one moved to Castle Rock because they want to live in another metro area. We were drawn to the small town.
Slow down. Too many houses too fast
Slow growth
Slow growth down
Slow growth to the East of downtown Castle Rock until proper highway access and services are in line with housing development.
Slow growth way down. The quality of life in Castle Rock has deteriorated in the last 10 years because of out of control growth. I prefer the small town atmosphere.
Slow it down
Slow it down and make sure that we have the water and infrastructure to sustain the current growth.
Slow it down and think it through!!!
SLOW IT DOWN! There is far too much growth. There needs to be SUBSTANTIAL impact fees for EVERY NEW development.
Slow it down, When I graduated in 1980, 4,000 people lived here, now were pushing 90,000
Slow new large scale housing development.
Slow to no growth
Small businesses not so many chains here. More open spaces. Plant more trees.
Smaller single level homes for retirees
SNOW PLOW the roads. They should NOT wait 2 months after we are driving in residential streets that remind me of 3rd world countries! YOU WAITED WAY WAY TOO LONG TO ADDRESS THE PROBLEM. SHAME ON YOU! WE PAY TAXES TO HAVE OUR STREETS MAINTAINED!!!!! DISGUSTING!!!!!!
Snow removal
Snow removal
Snow removal and landscaping weed control especially.
Snow removal is the worst I have ever experienced, having lived in 9 states. This horrendous gap in services to residential areas should be a priority before adding more streets that will never get plowed.
Snow/Ice removal has dropped in quality in the past 5 years
So many things on the town's efforts are very important. However, HOAs make it very difficult for individual households to accomplish many of them at our own homes'
Solar power. And safety measures for trails, perhaps phones along trail for emergency.
somehow prevent the use of 5th street as a corridor to highway 86
Somehow, be able to better police (used as a verb; not sure how it gets done) the horrific driving seen throughout CR, on I-25 and off.
Specifically work to improve traffic flow at problem intersections (i.e., I-25 & Plum Creek), and keep speed limits slower in high deer areas (i.e., Plum Creek & Wolfensburger)
Speed bumps in neighborhoods to slow speeders, enforce zoning to keep sidewalks clear of overgrown landscaping, snow, and miscellaneous blockages
Speed limits
Stay away from anything to do with ESG philosophy- it is short sited, expensive and unsustainable.

STOP
Stop all of the expensive home building. Need more affordable housing for people.
Stop allowing high tide and high density building
Stop allowing such small spaces for homes.
Stop approving bland & generic 4+ story buildings in downtown. Downtown CR is losing its small-town character. The small-town charm is what makes CR unique ... if you lose that, then CR is just another suburban outpost of Denver. City leaders/planners should capitalize on what makes CR unique. I haven't talked to anyone that thinks CR has enough affordable water for all the development that's planned.
Stop approving more housing developments when we are in a mega-drought and start using town money to purchase land to keep it natural.
Stop approving so many housing developments without having infrastructure in place to support
Stop bringing fast food franchises. Offer more unique sit-down dining options
Stop building
Stop building
Stop building and developing. Castle Rock is losing its charm and appeal
Stop building and hurry up with the highway on and off ramps at Crystal Valley Pkwy
Stop building condos on main Street
Stop building developments
Stop building high rises where it blocks the Mountain Views.
STOP BUILDING HOMES.THE OPEN SPACE THAT MADE CASTLEROCK SUCH A DESIRABLE PLACE TO LIVE IS VANISHING ALONG WITH THAT SMALL TOWN COMFORT THAT WAS ONCE FREE FROM OVERCROWDING POPULATION AND HOMES STACKED ON TOP OF EACHOTHER.THE WILDLIFE SUFFERS MOST AND IT IS A TRAGEDY. BUILDERS DO NOT GIVE A SHIT THEY ARE HEAR TO BUILD MAKE MONEY AND LEAVE TO STRIP THE NEXT TOWN OF ITS LANDSCAPE AND WILDLIFE.
Stop building houses
Stop building houses. Business that benefit the community not junk it up like all the car washes
Stop building housing. Our roads can't even support the community we already have.
Stop building monster high rises and condos. If we wanted an ugly downtown area, we would’ve moved to Denver.
stop building more houses
Stop building more houses!
Stop building more housing! take care of those people that already live here
Stop building new homes.
Stop building new houses and stop building high rise apartments as well as buildings.
Stop building on everything. The beauty of castle rock has always been as a small town close to city, but the more it grows them more like the big city and less like a small town it becomes.
Stop building over three stories. Blocking our mountain views is a huge issue in Castle Rock. It's one reason I live here and it's being ruined by these tall buildings.
Stop building so many apartments
Stop building so many apartments
Stop building so Much apartments

Stop building the high density housing developments
Stop building!!!!!!!! We are full capacity. Keep it a small town!
Stop building.
STOP EXPANDING. Castle Rock has lost its ambiance and has become another Aurora
Stop giving developers long-term options for development
Stop growing so much.
Stop growing. It's' not a town anymore.
Stop growning and make HOA provide more pools for families
stop growth for minute and let us catch up with water solutions and roads
Stop growth now.
Stop growth, have no water. Roads are horrible.
Stop growth, this will only raise crime, water problems, and make a lot of people leave.
Stop growth.
Stop high rises. Ruined town character.
Stop it as it's completely out of control Stop with the friggin cement buildings replacing our Americana
Stop it until the water for it is figure out for the future of any new development Make its resources be preplaned and paid for before approval
Stop locating access/manhole covers where car tire paths are. Road development plan 101 - plan them in the middle, or towards the curb. Horrible execution of this is rampid in Castle Rock.
Stop low income growth. People did not move to Castle Rock to have Denver values. We are a conservative, high end community. Keep it that way and stop and woke/liberal initiatives to grow low incomes, equality or woke living.
Stop lying to us about what we are getting!! Promanade is a great example. Where are all the parks and things promised. Most importantly. Where are we getting water to support the growth?
Stop new developments
Stop or at least slow the growth. The charm of Castle Rock is it's beauty and vistas. Filling in every speck of land makes it like every other overcrowded town.
Stop over building
Stop over developing!!!!
Stop overbuilding!
Stop packing in buildings developed with bad one lane roads
Stop preferring accommodations to builders and providing some consideration for the homeowners who buy the properties. I called and emailed about a problem with the builder of this house and NEVER received a reply. Thanks!
Stop pretending you want input on growth. EVERY project is approved. Downtown and the roads into/through town cannot handle the overgrowth and the existing neighborhoods are negatively impacted.

Stop putting more chain store/restaurants/gas stations right next to residential areas. Castle Rock is significantly over-crowded with this generic retail garbage. It really destroys the quality of life in the "town". Stop uncontrolled growth. CR is heading to a major water catastrophe. Yes, climate change is real, and the current water plan will not be adequate. Retain open space. That is why people moved here. Now every last bit of space is being built upon. The character of CR so being destroyed. The items listed below in the survey that make CR unique are being destroyed by the unfettered and poorly planned growth. I list the items I believe that make CR What Miquelon, but they less than they were and are being eliminated by overly aggressive growth!
Stop putting revenue over quality of life
Stop residential building, the population of colorado is declining.
Stop rezoning to squeeze in more houses or apartments
Stop the aggressive building of apartments with seemingly no increase in infrastructure capacity
Stop the building of apartment, condos, townhouses and concentrate on single family homes. These non stop building has resulted in congestion and pollution, higher crime and insurance premium spikes. Is the town council on the board of all these development companies, if so they should not run for public office .
Stop the building of residential properties. Put quality of life before money
stop the commercialism,town is getting junky
Stop the development of the mall we never needed! I t has ruined this town! Also add public transportation
Stop the excessive building of homes. Build better infrastructure before building more houses.
STOP the excessive residential and commercial developments!! This town is being ruined and residents are migrating out of town.
Stop the growth
Stop the growth
Stop the growth lol!
Stop the growth, it's getting out of hand. Not one single person I've talked with in my neighborhood thinks all the growth is a good thing.
Stop the growth.
Stop the growth.
Stop the growth. The growth causes more issues than we can afford. The developers make more money than the town, Metro Districts rob us all
Stop the growth. The growth is insane. Stop building. Stop building new neighboards, stop stop stop stop stop.
STOP the growth. You don't need a larger population to pay for increased infrastructure, if you aren't inviting more people into town. The quaint "Town" of Castle Rock isn't so quaint any longer.
Stop the growth. Town has absolutely lost its charm. Will wind up just like highlands ranch and Parker
Stop the growth. We don't have the water. Your growth plans have ruined downtown
Stop the mindless big city development of the town. We are getting in too much fluff, and problems for the growth that is going in.
Stop the unchecked growth. Our schools are overcrowded, our roads are crowded and crumbling, the town is becoming just another suburb, rude and selfish people have moved in, and prices have skyrocketed making it difficult to buy what's needed. This used to be a great place to live, now it's not.
Stop trying to be Denver-south. Stop trying to reach your 100-140k population target. Enhance current qualities that make Castle Rock desirable. Eliminate any growth goals detrimental to our small town atmosphere.
Stop trying to grow. Better serve and preserve what we have. The growth is ruining the town. Traffic is ridiculous. Crime is up. Safety is down. Water is concerning. Just STOP. It's enough.

STOP trying to turn Castle Rock into mini-Denver! Here's what we've seen in the last 10 years: more crime, more traffic, more congestion, more development, more homelessness, more people on the streets with addictions, lower quality of life
Stop turning Castle Rock into a downtown Denver replica. We moved here 40 years for the smalll town atmosphere and and it's lost with all the insane growth.
Stop urbanization of castle rock especially high rises
Stop with all the housing development and build some community resources on the Terrain side of I25. I shouldn't have to drive clear over to the Outlets/Meadows for food, commercial/retail stores, and gas. The rapid population growth is placing undue stress on the roads and is straining our infrastructure and water resources. To reiterate, stop building houses/housing developments! People moved here for the scenery and mountain feel, not to live in an suburban metropolis.
STOP. It maybe too late, but STOP
Strengthen and support law enforcement and emergency services.
Stricter enforcement of littering and dog poop laws.
Support COLORAIL's and AMTRAK ICE trains - Cheyenne, Denver, Castle Rock, Co Springs, Pueblo, Raton.
Sustainable Water supply is major concern
Synch the traffic lights!!! There is absolutely NO reason that traffic traveling west-bound on Plum Creek Parkway should have red lights at Emerald, Plum Creek Boulevard, Perry, Wilcox, and I-25 (on BOTH sides!!). If you don't believe me, stand on the sidewalk by the Fair Grounds so you can see the traffic move, or not, along Plum Creek Parkway...
Tackle the issue with homeless camping on our trails in town and panhandlers in the store parking lots.
Take it real slow, but growth is healthy! Charge those developers!!!
Take measures to improve quality of schools without relying on taxpayers. Our PUBLIC assigned schools are not as prestigious as once thought. The charter schools are outdoing public schools and that’s not right.
Take measures to stop excessive residential and commercial construction and make more efforts to preserve open space. The excessive growth has caused an increase in crime.
Take the growth option out of the town council and mayor. Should be up for voting for any new housing area or shopping area when rezoning.
Taxes should be reallocated with the majority going to law enforcement and firefighters 5% is ludicrous.
Tell Californians that they're not welcome here.
Terminate the scum posing as Douglas County Commisioners
That is a loaded question, since your Master Plan has been in place for 30+ years. You ask for feedback which is a joke because the plans are already in place.
THE ARTS / Culture
The biggest issues are the older/smaller roads with overpopulation. I.E. HWY 86/5th street needs to be two lanes on each side on the hill instead of having to merge down to one.
The developer should pay for new schools to accommodate any impact on existing schools.
The most important to me is getting the infrastructure (roads, specifically) ahead of the growth. Some particular interchanges really need help - Founders/ 86; I'd love to see Frontage Road north of Castle Road go all the way to Hess; the area around Home Depot is still a mess; the turn lane getting into Target (both directions but esp turning left) are a few that come to mind. I think the downtown could use some help, too. Lots of big development happening (not sure if that's good or bad), but there are so many run down places (the blocks across from the library, the building next to Bearded Man Coffee, to name a few) and not enough parking to sustain growth. Would like more walkable places throughout downtown, too.

The need for larger grocery stores in high growth area and public facilities needed
The road work around town is garbage! Gilbert street speed bumps!!! come on!! Plum creek Blvd. is a rack track up to ridge road. The manhole covers on Gilbert are just as bad as pot holes!!!! Baldwin Park Blvd. road the asphalt is not a quality lay down, you can walk it and see where its going to fail. I guess the city inspectors for the street work sure missed the ball on what was good and not. Hey I'm just a nobody and I can find all the miss shots on this work. Better hire more qualified people.
The roads need serious attention.
the space between homes in new developments is a joke. I would prefer to insist on larger backyards and space between homes
The teens have been neglected in this community. There is nothing but a movie theatre. Why not bowling, mini golf or ice skating for hockey?
The town appears to want resident input, but in reality the decisions have already been made and the input is purely for show.
The Town Council should have the final approval on all growth and development issues, not a committee that was created by the Town Board such as the Downtown Development Board. All appointed boards should be advisory only to the Town Council. This is how it was when the Planning and Zoning Commission and Board of Adjustment existed years ago.
The town council should have the final input on building projects within the town. Development is controlled by people that are not interested in maintaining the quality of life that Castle rock has had.
The town has already exceeded capacity. The hospital and medical services are already outgrown. We lack Rec center capacity and can't serve the recreational needs of thousands of youth/residents. The ratio of population to amenities is imbalanced. It's a rare occasion we're able to enjoy downtown restaurants or events (e.g., concerts, star lighting, or other special events) due to lack of parking, General space/capacity, accessibility via Wolfensberger or Plum Creek (which is a nightmare), and we work 8-5 jobs in South Denver metro making it difficult to even arrive on time to weeknight events. Service at many restaurants is well below average because quality of service is poor; we don't have a demographic/population to draw upon to staff such businesses. What are we doing to create a draw for employers keeping residents in town for work (not retail/hospitality jobs)? How can we draw a college or university here to increase a demographic of part-time or retail staffing? Schools?! We keep building developments that draw families, but where are those kids going to attend school? We pride ourselves on the downtown aesthetic and value but it's built to only serve a very small percentage of the population. I could go on but will stop here, as capacity overload is a primary concern.
The town is building stupid!!!! You've created the traffic nightmare by what has gone where without thinking of the long term. The basic necessities such as a grocery store has become a nightmare with all the people. My neighborhood store can't service the demands you have put on it with your thousands of new homes. The new buildings going in look great, but the town isn't having them maintain a new appearance. The grounds make the East side look rundown and uncared for. Growth has not been smart.
The town needs to attract employers that only represent business in the USA. The private sector should be the make up of the town. The town needs to not cooperate with the Federal government and needs to not join any special tax districts to ensure our independence from both the state and the oppression failure and corruption of state and federal government. We need to attract business not just for business owners but for workers. We need to not allow any foreign investment in any property and discourage private public partnerships. We should not engage with the military industrial complex and keep Colorado Springs and Denver away from our resources.
The town needs to quit growing. We are big enough.
The town needs to rethink the round-about at the intersection of Fifth St and Woodlands Blvd. It should remain a stop light. When the kids get out of high school, many use that intersection and they don't have a clue have how to safely manage a round-about. They do understand a stop light. I think it would be safer and smarter to put the round-about at the intersection of Fifth and Valley Dr.

The town should take water preservation and conservation seriously. There's no reason to have non-native grass or lawns at this point. It's a waste of water. Golf courses are a waste of water, even if using reclaimed or non-potable water. This water should be used to help native plants survive extreme weather & drought and the golf courses should be turned into green belts that provide habitat for native ecosystems and more open space for the residents to enjoy. It appears that the traffic lights are not synced or not well synced, which makes travel across town difficult and adds to traffic congestion. This needs to be fixed.
The town should understand why people moved here, and not fill in every piece of open space with residential and commercial properties. Just because a land was zoned for something in the 80's doesn't mean it is still needed today, there has been a lot of growth since then. The planned development off of Twin Oaks Road / Dawson's trail is going to ruin my quality of life, as well turn Castle Rock into the new Highlands Ranch. If I wanted to live in HR, I would have bought a home there.
The unique aspect of our downtown. Opportunity to improve the northern area of Wilcox by the highway.
The vertical building downtown is fine if there were adequate parking. I don't think 1 space per unit planning is enough as couples generally have 2 vehicles
There are not enough workers to fill the $18-$25 jobs available now, and you keep building more businesses that need the 18-25 per hour workers. Restaurants only open drive thru because they can't staff dining rooms, never enough cashiers at the grocery, etc.
There are too many multi unit buildings going up, little jobs, many will just add more and more cars every day leaving for Denver in the am and returning in pm. Growth seems to have been just rubber stamped for developers.
There must be a better balance of housing built and offered.
There needs to be improved enforcement to discourage homeless people from living in parking lots at King Soopers, Home Depot, Lowes, etc. The town needs to take more seriously at curbing the increased crime rate. Aside from the unfortunate loss of the rural feel of Castle Rock, these two issues have led to a feeling that Castle Rock is not a safe place to live. In winter, the attention to safe travel on icy streets is atrocious. It is obvious that most of the attention is around the Mall and the general shopping district in that vicinity. The residential areas are at the bottom of the list. And whoever designed the approach to Meadows Parkway from Meadows Blvd was an idiot. Trying to stop and turn safely on a steep, icy hill is frustrating and dangerous.
There should be more integrated high density housing and services for the poor.
there should not be a homeless shelter in the middle of a residential neighborhood and should not be access to church from residential neighborhood. In Littleton, when walmart decided to no longer let rv's in their parking lots, they moved to a residential neighborhood nearby, and parked and lived along side a eleementary school and park. The homeowners association and police put up no parking signs and made them leave. This is why I moved to Castlerodk to retire, we have no public transportation or services here and now they want a homeless camp at church in our neighborhood. Wil leave castlerock and sell my house if this happens. also in the king soopers parking lot living and had several men approach my car when shopping their, hanging out in the parking lot. dont see this happeining in highlands ranch!
There wasn't enough water for the meadows in the 1980s. With water problems nationally, why do we allow this community to contunue to exspand? We are big enough or too big already. Think about sustsinability in 50 years.
There's a strain on resources on the east side of Castle Rock near Terrain, Castlewood Ranch, and Founders area. 86 and Founders Parkway are increasingly congested during rush hour. Often, we sit through multiple lights before we're able to proceed.
They are always asking "if you know of ways to save water" let us know. STOP BUILDING
Things in downtown are too expensive and there is a lack of parking downtown
Think more about preserving the quality of life for existing residents, than building 6 story high rise apartment buildings.
This town is growing too fast. We moved here for the small town feel, and Castle Rock is losing that especially with the big high rises downtown that have been built. All the open spaces are being filled up. Too many new neighborhoods. We purchased a used house when we moved here. Did not want to buy new to contribute to the increase in houses being built.

Thoughtful consideration in increasing the amount of open space in new developments
Time the traffic lights especially downtown and on Founders near the outlet mall and on the way to target.
Timing of the lights would decrease air pollution
To be more mindful of traffic impacts when new development comes to Town. Especially downtown. Downtown traffic is terrible, parking is always an issue and pedestrians are EVERYWHERE! Even though the Town provides safe ped crossings, people still walk in the streets everywhere. And education of how to navigate a roundabout would be helpful! And get rid of the flashing LEFT ARROWS!!!!!! They are not useful and only confuse drivers. Signal timing could be improved.
To have new homes with larger lots to ensure an open feel and to maintain and expand current open spaces.
Too many apartments, schools are overcrowded, too much fast food.
Too many new developments. Too many people. I25 may not be governed by CR, but the speed limit on I25 should be lowered to 65 through Castle Rock. Too many people are afraid/concerned about driving in I25. It is getting worse EVERYDAY. The intersections at the mall and along Founders are frightening! Who in the world thinks we need more restaurants at the mall? Crazy! Someone needs to address new the need for retail locations outside of the current winding Tetris roads.
Too many street lights along Founders. Intersection of Ridge Rd / 86 is a mess at rush hour. Put ticketing cameras in at Founders/Allen st, too many people run red lights.
Too much development; becoming too crowded. Impacts quality of life.
Too much growth equates to far more traffic. If I have to face heavy traffic I will move my family.
Too much traffic at rush hours
Town needs to upgrade the landscaping on roads.....Founders is awful. So many people live that way the and the road is so ugly. CR could use some pointers from how Parker has their roads so beautiful.
traffic calming
Traffic control. Speeding, car noise, safe road crossings, active enforcement with automated radar ticketing and noise monitoring. Fix and widen roads. Don't build high density housing. Make commercial developers maintain infrastructure for a period of years after construction and give to schools.
Traffic is becoming an issue for sure (Obviously) as we are getting bigger. With that being said if the town could time lights to reward people to drive the speed limit that would be amazing. To many time traffic is controlled with abrasive stop/go/wait tactics which really suck. Esp. around rush hour it's really bad. It's starting to become like Parker Road with is miserable to be on.
Traffic yellow/red light enforcement
Transit Protection of native forests/ecosystems Bike trail and connectivity overlay Code changes to protect quality of life Workforce housing Listening and honoring residents' concerns Higher standard of council conduct and behavior
Transportation
Transportation improvement project take far too long compared to original completion dates.
Transportation needs to be addressed (on several fronts), population density is also an issue, rising homeless population needs to be curbed (and halt any rising crime), effects on our natural resources and wildlife is concerning, more family/activity options and more variety in food/restaurant choices would be fantastic…that's just the tip of the iceberg
Unsure at this time.

Upgrade older areas like Wolfensberger that make the town look like a truck stop. For example, tall signage and unsightly business and storage. Create and maintain existing neighborhoods like Memen and South. These are the heritage of Castle Rock and they are largely forgotten. Bike trails are not maintained or safe and parks are horrible.
Use overlay zoning to reduce densities of properties zoned in the 1980's, 90's, 2000's, 2010's and all future development. Return to quality built homes being the norm for what is built in Castle Rock, not the junk being built these days.
Walkways, trails, open spaces
Watch taxes. I am retired with no house payment but at the rate taxes are rising I may not be able to afford them soon.
Water considerations as building
Water will eventually be the death knell for castle rock. If city government doesn't get the growth under control now, it will soon be too late.
Water, power
We are experiencing POOR Quality growth. The face of Castle Rock has changed from a pleasant Town to an aggressive, crowded, development driven rat-race. We have exceeded the fresh water supply to population ratio and now have to drink recycled wastewater yet the growth accelerates. Downtown Castle Rock roads cannot handle the current traffic between 4-6pm. I've had to sit at 3 green light cycles at 5th & Wilcox without moving because of congestion and a train wasn't involved. Quit telling me the city plans in the 1980's, 1990's and this century included this growth and it's not the City Council's fault. Quit annexing! Responsible growth, adequate fresh drinking water and the freedom to have landscaping on my property as I see fit are what I want for this Town.
We desperately need a little league in Castle Rock as to not have to travel so far multiple times a week. There's a huge demand for it based on the number of children living here.
we do not need more churches, nail salons, or banks
We need 2 more middle and high schools. My kids have delta with over crowding in classes gor years. The teachers have too many kids to give quality education. The small town everyone loved is quickly disappearing. I hate how much this small town has grown. I hate the sea of houses where there used to be fields and open space. It's ruined the town. We don't have the infrastructure to support the growth in this town. Makes me want to move. I grew up in monument and larkspur and have spent time in castlerock all my life. The small town vibe is being replaced and it's not in a good way.
We need a simple bus system.
We need another king soopers or super target, the ones we have are bombarded with customers and with more houses built it's only going to get worse. There needs to be more traffic routes to accommodate people
We need more connected sidewalks, paths, open spaces. We need to prioritize pedestrians - it seems we bend over backwards ti accommodate cars. It's really eroded the quality of life here. All I hear and see is traffic across the Town.
We need more homes, more apartment, more businesses, more shopping, more food options,... more of everything. There are huge swaths of land being wasted in this city, and could instead be used for development and growth. Loosen zoning restrictions and stop any and all NIMBY policies.
We need more local business to promote growth more community events for parents children strengthen the community Parker has Parker days!
We need the trolley to run every day and go from downtown to the outlets and back. That will help preserve the unique town identity. We also need a Bustang stop somewhere in town.
We need to connect the west end of town with a safe passage for non-vehicles to Highlands Ranch. There needs to be more focus on non-vehicle SAFE commuting!
We need to get serious on acquiring renewable water supplies
We really do need to have a better options for unhoused. We can't just force them out. Get better service providers to help them.

We should NEVER pay any business to come here. There is plenty opportunity for them to make money in our area. They shouldn't receive tax breaks or get anything from us, long term or in the immediate to have a business in our town.
Well planned controlled growth
What are we doing about the schools? There are not enough schools, teachers, and bus drivers in Castle Rock. Also with all this growth why in the world is recycling only picked up every other week?
when approving apt. complexes be sure there are a minimum of two parking spaces per unit. Downtown has added lots of things to draw people but you can't easily find parking.
When I first moved to C.R. a little over 20 years ago it was a wonderful bedroom community. Close enough to the Tech Center for major shopping needs, restaurants, etc. but situated far enough away to feel like you have left behind the headaches of a more populated city. I used to love seeing the rolling hills, glimpses of wildlife and taking a long walk/ light hike. Now I wouldn't recommend living in C.R. to anyone. It takes me 20 mins to drive from hwy 86 & Founder's to the I-25 on ramp. Soothing rolling hills and peaceful walks= gone. I have to decide between running my dishwasher and taking a shower because the water pressure has gotten so bad and the only wild life I see are bunnies and squirrels. I don't know if it is too late to turn things around or not. But investing in preserving what is left would be nice.
When new subdivisions are created, that those subdivisions must. Must realistically, I repeat realistically account for and manage the change in traffic, the change in the number of people in an area so that those particular areas don't become a cluster like the recently added subdivision at ridge and Endurud near the King Soopers. That area right now is now a nightmare. I understand the city is trying to widen ridge road down to plum Creek, but that actually does nothing to account for that small area between the entrance to the neighborhood and 86 with King Soopers right there. That was too many houses and two small of an area and those houses are way too overpriced. If the town of Castle Rock wants to be known for managing growth, they have to be harder on the developers and that means, yes, the town may have to turn away developers unless they're willing to provide low to medium income housing instead of starting housing at 3 to 400,000. That makes it impossible for anyone working in restaurant, minimum wage jobs , etc to actually live in Castle Rock and work here without having multiple jobs or roommates. It's getting out of control. When I moved here 17 years ago we bought our house at 197,000, which was a lot of money for us back then. But none of these houses that are the same square footage as ours about 2,000 ft² are severely overpriced and are forcing good people to have to work harder than they should and not be able to enjoy life and the amenities that the city is trying to provide. If this doesn't get fixed you will actually have more people leaving the city then coming in.
When you shut Wilcox or Meadows during high usage hours to expand infrastructure, you failed me.
Why is Castle Rock so white? When we moved here from San Diego in 2015, where diversity is everywhere, I thought I landed in Pleasantville!! Didn't know this before moving here. Also, didn't know that this was mostly "Trump country" ;((But I am glad people are pretty nice here, in general. They just turn to crazies, when they go on Next Door...
Widening roads would have been my 6th choice above.
Wilcox/Wolf. Exit could be massively improved aesthetically. It's embarrassing & an eye sore....always has been. PLEASE IMPROVE by cleaning up, landscaping, signage, art, lighting.
Winter snow removal for roads is poor, I have noticed just this year that liquid de icers are being used, this is an improvement but much more is still needed. I am unsure if it is staffing or equipment issues. Snow removal on the secondary roads is poor and I am unsure if street snow removal is a priority for the Town.
With the growth in population and traffic, traffic has increased drastically specifically in the meadows. I hate to suggest construction I.e. widening roads, more mainline road options, and increased parking downtown, but these issues may need to be addressed with this growth.

With the rate of popularity of growth in Castle Rock, we need more amenities to support it all. This means more grocery stores and restaurants. This would also mean building of new access (roads) to all of these rather than the use of main arteries (Founders Parkway or the interstate) to reach them as well - which is a deterrent for me to get out and shop and eat here. Those arteries are just too busy and too much traffic on them. We often leave CR and go to Parker, Lone Tree or Highlands Ranch to shop and dine. The low quality and lack of diversity of restaurants in CR also push us out of the town to dine out. Many of the restaurants are dirty, lack ventilation, and/or lack quality of service. Inspections don't seem to be happening.
Work on all major rods and parking lots. More affordable living homes and apartment for the new generation to afford.
Worry about where kids will go to school.
Would be nice to keep castle rock quiet and calm. Just afraid too much growth too quickly will be detrimental to the small town feel of castle rock
Would like to see Light Rail extended down to Castle Rock Also would like to see quicker snow removal in residential areas.
Xeriscape as much as possible for new construction to conserve water.
Yes - stop allowing builders to build houses on top of each other. It increases anxiety and hostility among neighbors and is a huge fire hazard.
Yes keep low income housing outside of the city limits. I know it's needed but out in the county would be preferred.
Yes slow down the growth. The town is not what it wasn't and honestly I can't wait to move frim here. I moved here because there wasn't so many businesses and it was a small town. It has more than doubled since I moved here.
Yes stop. We've grown too much
Yes, implement a plan like Boulder (Danish plan?) to limit growth. Works very well for Boulder and has helped keep property values high for over 40 years. Also, in regards to above - I hope you are already enforcing zoning laws, shouldn't be up o me to ask.
Yes, please evaluate and assign priority to establishing bicycle lanes on roadways. Castle Rock has an active population but is seems like bicycle lanes on roadways are never considered.
You allow builders to put up a thousand small homes with no land and destroy Castle Rock's future. Look at Aurora – how well are those areas with cheap small homes with no land doing now? They turn into dumps – properties in dis-repair, crime, etc. You allow all these new people to move in and then tell everyone else they have to cut back on their water usage – no more green – it has to be Rock. Castle Rock use to be special – now it's over crowded, the wildlife is killed off, you don't want to drive during rush hour traffic – it's lost it's charm. You fell for these sweet talkers who were here just to use Castle Rock so they could stuff their pockets with cash and then leave us like damaged goods.
You allow tiny homes to built on tiny lots. You destroy the natural beauty - you destroy te wildlife. You destroy what made Castle Rock special.
You keep building residential real estate but not enough grocery stores or restaurants to accommodate all the residents.

Is there anything else that contributes to the distinct identity of the Town?
*knowing my neighbors is very important and something we can control and initiate. We are active in neighborhood pot lucks ne helping the more elderly in our community.
360°views, hospital, access to good grocery stores and outlet stores.
A balanced city experience - food, people, events, and outdoors.
A feel of separation from other towns/suburbs.
A much more coherent and consistent plan for downtown. The entrance to ‘downtown’ from Wilcox is bleak - the Dr. Unruh building, multiple used car lots and decrepit strip malls don’t give the town a good identity
Ability of residents to have meaningful dialogue with governmental entities and continued emphasis on safety and security efforts.
Affable police and fire workers. Keep in touch with citizens. Stop and chat when driving by. Maybe drawings for citizens to have lunch with a firefighter and police officer would be cool.
All of the festivals in town and at the parks are so great and family friendly The rock hike Easy access to denver and the springs
All of the items suggested above, ranking not required, account for Castle Rock's uniqueness in a positive way.
All the choices of things that we have to do around town e.g. the MAC, the shopping, the eating establishments.
Although I think having friendly people in the community is super important, so many people have moved here from out of state where they are less friendly and have very different values. The friendliness factor for Castle Rock has already been lost. There is so much negativity in this community that didn't exist before. Political rifts, school board divisiveness, Covid feuds etc. Would like a "friendliness campaign" in Castle Rock to help people prioritize the culture in our community and find common ground.
Architecture is being ruined with the downtown expansion
As I have said before and having grown up here, Castle Rock has lost its unique town identity. Calling it a "town" is a sign of ignorance on the part of our leaders if they don't understand the history of Castle Rock. I will bet very few employees of CR even know any of its history.
As you update the dowtown keep it unique and quaint and promote that and increase it….prevent it from looking the rest of surburban Columbia.
Athletics
authenticity
Balance of lower density with good commerce.
Beautiful park and open spaces
beautiful parks and amenities at those parks

Being able to park and walk the entire downtown area easily. Please stop taking away parking availability. It is bound to hurt businesses and ruin the town-center feeling.
better parking in down town so you can go there
Big building/condos downtown ruining feel
Box stores instead of local shops Too much new building to say distinct style Too much traffic from population explosion People don't care to be friendly anymore
C.R. RECREATION CENTER. MILLER PARK. OPEN SPACES.
Caring police & fire departments
castle Rock and our star
Castle Rock does not feel like a "Town" it has certainly outgrown that type of title.
Castle Rock doesn't feel that different from other small towns. Biggest difference is the rock.
Castle Rock feels disjointed. There are neighborhoods with their own privileges and amenities, the rural areas, the urban/downtown areas and the "rest" of the suburban neighborhoods. It feels like each group functions within their own sphere only, and not that there is a shared community across each group. The fact there outside of open spaces there aren't many shared resources or community functions to pull in people from each segment adds to this feeling that each group is stuck within their own "bubble."
Castle Rock has lost it's unique identity. You tore down a lot of "historic" buildings and replaced them with modern buildings. You keep bringing in Big Box stores. I moved here to get away from places like Highlands Ranch but that is what Castle Rock has become.
Castle rock is a hateful town we are not friendly.. just google it, we see an aggressive right wing leaning community that is not welcoming. Pretty sad…
Castle rock is losing its small community identity and becoming like a downtown city where it's not friendly to go. too much of the same kind of Mexican restaurants popping up on every corner . Historically next door bar closing and having to shut down early because it's not safe at night
Castle Rock is SAFE..which is a huge attraction for both families and seniors. The open areas are the main draw.. which is going to go away if the growth continues. We realize that the Town Council voted to promote growth.. but that could be a huge drawback to the reputation of Castle Rock.
Castle Rock itself
Castle Rock Police Department. We really appreciate how they serve us.
Castle Rock star
Castle Rock Star
City events at recreation center
Community participation
Community service
Continue to keep RTD far away from Castle Rock.

Convenient to medical, and retail/food services
Coziness of downtown with great restyraunts
Creating great incentives for business, homeowners, and tourists
Dads of Castle Rock
Density reduces the towns identity
Distance from Denver
Distinctly different from Denver metroplex & with the outlets mall
Do not understand why people are not more friendly. No architectural style - just tract homes
Do we even still have a unique architectural style? We need both small business and big box stores. Every effort should be made to preserve history. The survey limited choices when all should be options.
Don't see a distinct town identity.
Downtown events are really enjoyable
Downtown is TOO CROWDED! Yikes!
Downtown lighting at Christmastime of the trees and of course the star lighting!
Downtown still has some charm left
Downtown used to be manageable (and fun) to visit. It's a nightmare now
Easy access to Hiking trails
Easy access to trail system and open spaces
Emphasis on family-oriented activities and facilities
Entitlement
Even with quick growth, the police, fire, and paramedics continue to offer the best possible service.
Everything that made this town feel like home is gone. Buildings on main Street are an eyesore and make this town look like a shit hole
Family oriented. Safe. Clean. Small town feel. So stop building apartments and buildings downtown. We have enough.
Focus on outdoor rec and trails
Freedom from over regulation of businesses look and feel. Business owners will naturally create that which a community desires; it's in their best interest.
Friendly people
Generally an affluent, well educated, middle class population
Good beer
Good schools
Great events year round
Growth commitments trumped small town identity about 10 years ago.

Have only lived in CR for 5 years but been nearby since the early 90s. Be careful what you develop and attract into Downtown, it brings with it major changes. The Promenade is also a prime example of big box winning out, which hurts small business.
Having a small town, Main Street USA feel to it - like it once had.
Historical aspects to the town and good access to some parks.
Historical downtown
History & small businesses. But big box stores exist & they contribute little to the Town's ID.
Honestly, I'm not sure I see the town as hoving a distinct identity....
Hopefully keeping the small town atmosphere.
How can you control how friendly people are? Some architectural controls could help. It currently feels like the city approves anything that increases tax revenue, not what preserves the community feel. Industrial business buildings and trying to pack the most construction possible into the smallest space do not make our community more inviting.
I am not sure what the Distinct Architectural style is. The town is over crowded. Every inch of open area is being taken and overwhelmed with large buildings. The quaintness has warn off
I do love when we shut down the downtown and have festivals
I don’t see a distinct town identity
I don’t think Castle Rock has much of an identity. It is a very politically divided town with lots of conservative extremists, a town that has fast food on every corner and strip malls galore and a town that allows developers to develop commercial spaces where the price per sq ft is so ridiculously high that small businesses cannot survive. The town is definitely not supporting small business in this aspect.
I don’t think we could call the Town “Castle Rock” without Rock Park!
I don't believe there is a distinct architectural style to the town other than a nuanced western aura, probably strongly influenced by the riding arenas. A vibrant downtown was not selected because the events put on by the town are low key. Vibrancy can bring with it assorted problems. Crime. That is another reason Castle Rock stands out among so many other cities - the police department is right in town and highly visible. We were so impressed by the intervention of the police in an attempted suicide jump off the bridge in the center of town 2 years ago.
I don't feel like the Town has an identity anymore. We were a cute, sleepy little town and now we have growth everywhere, which is the same as Denver and surrounding areas. Our identity IS the Rock and that I love!!
I don't feel like the town has preserved the history or heritage of CR at all. Building ridiculously expensive highrise apartments and condos downtown on a 2 lane street. The quaintness of the town is gone. I understand growth is important, but it's become too expensive to live here.
I don't usually partake in special events & activities which is why I checked it contributes the "least" but I shouldn't have an opinion if I am not involved.

I don't want public transportation. I came here because there is no public transportation and it is remote.
I feel like castle rocks streets are becoming less and less safe, which is why I put that last.
I feel shopping is a big draw to the town with the outlets and everything else.
I feel the town destroyed the history and heritage by building all of the large building in the "historic" downtown.
I feel the town's identity has changed dramatically over the last several years we've gone from a town to a city. Too much growth has reduced the sense of community. The effort to preserve the towns history went out with the high rise buildings downtown.
I fell in love with Castle Rock because it was quaint and charming. Now it's turning into another Denver. So much beauty has been destroyed because of buildings. It has lost its small town charm. Stop building!!!
I get that the concept of gutting our quaint downtown and adding high rise apartments lined a lot of our politicians pockets. It's a real shame how the town identity has been completely altered and is now just another sad victim of greed.
I just want to underline how important the downtown area is. Many other Denver suburbs do not have the distinct downtown area that we have, and it sets us apart.
I like Castle Rock's small town feel and specialty shops rather than a lot of chain restaurants and businesses.
I like downtown area, visit frequently, but need to remodel safeway shopping center.
I like some of the changes downtown. I just don't want to become another Denver or Colorado Springs.
I like that it has a small town feel but yet is big enough to have everything we need.
I like that the downtown area is walkable, but I do not like the multi-story, modern construction that is coming to dominate downtown. It lacks character and does not contributed to a sense of history or charm. I also like the concerts at PSM Park; the concerts are enjoyable and are opportunities to build community. However, I worry that with increased growth, the concerts will become too crowded to enjoy, just as have some of the other town events like the star lighting.
I like the small downtown feeling – I'll go to Denver if I want the big city feel.
I like the way Castle Rock feels like a mountain town.
I love downtown, but you need to add more parking so people stop parking right in front of my house and then walk downtown
I love that downtown preserves its history but I hate how busy it has become. Driving down Wilcox St is a nightmare and I avoid downtown at all costs anymore
I love that our downtown has very limited chain stores and restaurants. More small business and individually owned restaurants.
I love the events…especially the Star Lighting
I love the fact the light rail can not come to castle rock. It keeps our city a lot safer!
I love the feel of old downtown Castle Rock

I love the mom and pop stores and restaurants. I love the community activities. Nice parks.
I love the small town feel
I love the small town feel of downtown.
I loved it when we moved here. I grew up in La Junta, CO as a small town girl. Spent my time in the big city. Castle Rock was the sweet spot. A small town feel with enough big city amenities and close to it all. Everyone who visits from out of state remarks of the natural beauty here.
I moved here and love it here because of the small town feel and atmosphere, the safety I felt, the friendly atmosphere of community, and the conservative nature of the community and people all of which I feel is going away with the rapid growth, apartment life, downtown apartments and high rise buildings and the push to get people here! I don’t like at all what we have become!
I prefer the old downtown. Now there are too many skyrises' and too many California Style restaurants that are WAY over priced. I will not support them ever
I think all the options above contribute
I think Castle Rock needs to GREATLY improve in ALL of these areas.
I think it's great that Castle Rock emphasizes its small town identity. It was one of the things that drew us here.
I think that the types of people that live her contribute to the small town feel more than anything. If the people that live her don’t respect the small town life and values then the way of life will disappear and we will be like any other large city.
I think the "vibrant downtown" detracts from the sense of community. We have become another Highlands Ranch, Littleton, etc. This town used to be distinct in its having a strong sense of tradition and community -- most of which has been lost in the 5 or 6 years, in my opinion.
I think the downtown has a lot of opportunity, and there are great pockets. But there's also a lot of opportunity for improvement (see previous comment about run down places and need for more parking and walkable streets). I wouldn't say it is yet "vibrant". I'd love for downtown Castle Rock to eventually get to downtown Littleton! :)
I thought the downtown area was charming before the new style architecture of apartment buildings were allowed to be built. Our downtown had a nice, old west feel, now it looks like LoDo or the Highlands area. Not unique. I think the Barn, Emporium and Ecclesiastic (sp?)are jewels in the downtown area and know a lot of people travel here to visit them.
I wish there was a “center for the arts” and a central food bank. We are not Denver. We are our own city. Too many times I hear, if you want culture or help, go to Denver. We have so many things that make us good, but we are limited in what makes us great. Great cities take care of their own and they aspire through the arts.
I would have picked them all if allowed. This town is like a very special town that has the best of big cities without the bad of big cities - it's still small town in feel but has all the amenities of a big tow
If

If I could have chosen 6 options, I would have included the small businesses.
If I could have selected none on the previous page I would have. I have been a resident and home owner in Castle Rock since 1989 and am unhappy with the diretion ion which the town has grown. Thank goodness our children learned to drive when the population was much lower and less congested. Our identity of a small bedroom community has been demolished over the last 20 years with obnoxious growth and development of lands for housing which will only escalate the negative impacts of the water resource issues.
If there were more items for our teens to do that would be great. Too much effort has been focused on 0-8 age group. What are we doing for the teens. What activities are available in the evening? Why do they have to get on the highway and drive to go and do laser tag? Why?
In reality, all the tall modern buildings that have gone up, have already destroyed the small town we moved to nearly 20 years ago.
In the last few years it has changed to be less inclusive and a seemingly narrow focus.
Inter city trailes
Interesting history
It always had a small town feel. Not any more.
It has a town feel, but that is going away. The star lighting for example was so full of people in the street you could barely move. It felt like NY during new years.
It is a bedroom community for Denver metro. What can I say?
It is becoming very trendy. I hate it.
It is very conservative here
It isn't another beige box subdivision (or wasn't at least) and there is open space and natural beauty to enjoy rather than poorly built houses that are packed in so tight you have to squeeze to get your trash can beside you and your neighbors house
It still feels like a suburb but with too much growth I don't think it will have much distinct identity
It USE to be a nice SMALL town
It use to have a small town feel but it's starting to feel like a cookie cutter suburb!! All the homes are /look the same.
IT USE TO HAVE A SMALL TOWN FEEL WITH SAFE NEIGHBORHOODS AND FRIENDLY PEOPLE BUT IT HAS CHANGED
It used to be a cute Hallmark small town. With the current buildings and Abe Laydon it feels like we want to be like Denver.
It used to be a small town with the ability to attend town events but now there are way too many people and events aren't worth going to. Parking is terrible and everything is overcrowded. The events used to be special and had a God-fearing undertone but that seems to be gone.
It used to be the small downtown Now it's like a city 👎

It used to be the small town atmosphere that existed. The growth of houses and the rotten mall has thoroughly ruined it
It used to feel like a rural oasis in an urban sea. But that quality is quickly being lost. It's sad to see all the historic homesteads, farms, ranches, and natural sites being swallowed by development.
It used to feel like we were preserving history. Now it feels like everything is being torn down and rebuilt.
It would be contributing to stop all of the expensive home building.
It’s a fun place to be.
It’s become such a busy, over built, car centric community. Try walking downtown or anywhere and not have to dodge cars and suffer with noise. Same goes for so many now major roadways cutting through our neighborhoods. And traffic speeds are fast. I do not feel comfortable walking in most areas because we allow traffic to drive so quickly.
It’s gone with to many apt buildings and no parking
It’s grown so big that it’s not a town anymore, the star lighting is impossible to enjoy, and forget about trying get firehouse chili
It’s still a great place to live
It’s still feels like a small town.
its great to have alcohol vendors at community events. we have fabulous views in castle rock.
It's growing and it's lovely downtown. We were downtown this last Saturday. It was so packed in every restaurant we walked too we went home.
It's location - it is beautiful here!
It's losing it's charm fast and your list of choices are inadequate and off the mark...for example, by and large we do not know our neighbors, special events are now so big it has lost its meaning, you haven't limited big box (Costco), no such thing as low traffic anymore...we are no longer a small town and we don't have anything distinctive enough to compensate for that.
It's lost everything great about it
It's rich activities, and wealth of areas / things to do. It's a great town to go out and do things without homeless too. That's a massive drawback from Denver. You don't want to do certain things there because of it. I think this has to do with that the Light rail doesn't come to Castle Rock.
It's too late. It already looks like dumpy downtown Denver. No effort was made to maintain architecture. There's nothing special about this town anymore.
Keep historic downtown historic
Keep it small town....resist being a suburb of Denver.
Keep it small. Let Parker turn into denver. You’re ruining what was a good quality of life
Keeping it functional and not overwhelming with traffic and crowds.
Keeping small businesses in our downtown- keeping it quaint.

Keeping the star lit for the holidays and any other special occasions
Knowing my neighbors
Knowing our neighbors and friendly people would definitely contribute to a sense of community, however our experience in our HOA has not provided as many of these opportunities as we would have liked.
Lack of parking in the downtown area for all the new business is a negative.
Lack of tall Buildings that abstract views of The mountains
Larger house lots compared to neighboring communities
Law enforcement quick response to criminal issues
Liberal politicians at the local and county level who take away our liberties. FIRE them ALL.
Limited and controlled development
Limited big box stores
Limiting any more multi-story buildings downtown.
location
Lots of people with dogs walking but no events or places to go with dogs
Lots of traffic and too many people make this town unique.
love everything about downtown
Love our downtown area and any effort to preserve its history
Love the conservative nature
Love the restaurants in downtown Castle Rock, but I would love to see more. The biggest reason we don't go downtown is the lack of parking! It's impossible to park anywhere close to the restaurants. We need way more parking considering how fast this town is growing.
LOW DENSITY
Maintaining a small town approach to things even in growth - not trying to make the town something it’s not.
Maintaining past traditions like county fair, cattle drive on Wilcox street, starlighting, farmer's markets, etc.
Maintaining that small.town feel with a modern take
Maintaining the small town feel of downtown.
Mix of old and new buildings. Small very walkable downtown- this is very rare.
Mom and pop shops help. Tourism does not. We should not let this town turn into another social media dump of tourism and people who don't care about where they are moving.
More police
Most of the town's unique identity has been lost with all the growth and the multi-storied buildings. I do not see any efforts to preserve history and heritage.

My family moved here because of the family-centered nature of Castle Rock, which is made apparent by the town's obvious commitment to keeping the town a nice, safe place to live, the abundance of community events, the focus on conservative family values, and the preservation of the town's history- basically all the efforts to keep Castle Rock feeling like a small town.
My family used to spend more time downtown. Given the lack of parking, limited number of businesses we would shop at, and not feeling safe when walking due to traffic, we spend our time and money elsewhere.
Natural beauty of the area
Natural landscape and open space
Need more walkable entertainment
Nice things to do downtown
No
no
no
No
No
no
No
No
No
No
No
No
No
no
No
No
No
no
No
No
No
No
No
No

No
No comment
No comment
No I don’t
No large chains and just an awesome place full of hard working people wanting to enjoy life.
no longer a town
NO PARKING
No.
No.
None
None
None
Nope
Not at this time
Not caving to the woke pressure
Not having mid rise apartment buildings on every corner
Not mentioned is the sprawl of the outlets and the pain of the traffic they cause. When communicating with co-workers from Denver and DTC, they only know Castle Rock for the outlets. Which is too bad cause the downtown is much better.
Not putting so many multi family complexes up
not really...it used to be a great town before they started over building and way to many people and not enough stores to accommodate all the needs
Not so much anymore. The growth has gotten out of control. I use to love the downtown area until all the new build. It’s lost it’s charm
Not that I can think of at the moment.
Not the traditionally communist rap that’s being pushed and built now
Not typing it again
Not what you are looking for, but the items I selected for contributing to the town's identity are not being actively pursued. It breaks my heart. Preserving history and heritage and distinct style are easily trampled by businesses. Sure, the park at the heart of downtown has so much history, but it is not explicitly stated, so people don't really know.
Nothing else
Nothing to add at this time
Obviously the Castle Rock itself, the open spaces and the farms/ranches with cows roaming near the highway.
Obviously the Rock itself

One of the things that attracted me to Castle Rock was that despite the growth, it still maintains a small town feel, although I've seen that changing over the last few years as growth increases. I like that the town has a distinct history and efforts are made to preserve that history, although I see that changing as well, with the increase of multi-story buildings downtown, increased traffic, etc.
Open Spaces and routine encounters with deer, coyotes and foxes. Would hate to see that vanish as a result of over-population.
Open views. Too many chain restaurants and retail stores, poor road conditions, average schools.
our down town area is growing to much. There is not enough parking to go to any of the restaurants. If we continue to grown with more housing taking up all of our free open space traffic will be more and more difficult everywhere in town. I would like to see Caslte Rock stay a smaller get-a-way from big city living with a smaller population. High Schools are already over crowded.
Our identity is getting overrun by homeless camps everywhere. It's not safe. Get rid of them!!
Our identity is one of 2 many fast food restaurants, too many cars, closed in developments and closed minds.
Our identity is reflected by what friends and relatives say after visiting Castle Rock. "I can't believe how Castle Rock has grown." The identity has changed so dramatically, we've lost the friendly, small town atmosphere.
Our identity is urban sprawl and lack of public safety.... stop living with your head in the sand.... chasing tax dollars.
Our neighborhoods are increasingly unsafe - no fault of the police, just too many people too fast. Our vibrant downtown is overloaded. We have too many big box stores/corporate businesses, too few small businesses. We no longer have a distinct architectural style. There seems to be little effort in preserving history.
Over crowding.
Overabundance of police
Overcrowded
Parking downtown is making it impossible to enjoy. We avoid at most costs
People here can be very snotty and rude. But there are still very nice people as well. It's a catch 22
People love Festival Park but it is small - town should acquire any building next to park such as the red house on Perry - (police station could be moved so building & parking area could be used to expand Festival Park) Landscape under Perry Street bridge & plant clusters of pine trees north side bike path going east - keep weeds removed & maintain green belt east of Festival Park.
Places like the B&B Cafe, the castle, Pegasus, etc. The small town feel. Keep that. Foster that.
Please do not allow pot shops. Castle Rock has always been a family oriented town.
Please keep it safe and family oriented.
Political landscape
Preserving the past and committing to an architectural style that is both new and old fashioned in design
Proximity to Denver, Colorado Springs and the mountains (i.e., location).

Public events with Police!
Public open land, small town feel where everyone know everyone, backtrack to like 2010 and having no growth and development beyond that year
Public Safety is a great way other municipalities identify Castle Rock. The variety of suburban neighborhoods all the way to 10 acre properties within Town boundaries is diversity that is not seen in to many places.
Public services. Example: lone tree transplantation vs Highlands Ranch, makes Lone Tree that much more desirable.
Quality schools and teachers.
Real simple. We have grown too much. We need to revisit long term plan and operate under a zero growth strategy.
Reduce the number of crosswalks
Relatively small population and physical separation from Denver metro allow the town to maintain a “small town” identity. As population increases, there is a risk that Castle Rock will blend into the Denver metro area to the north and become just one more Denver suburb.
Remains a conservative community
remember the past, particularly the last 25 years
Replacing most of downtown has had a negative impact. Don’t keep replacing what made the town a nice place to live.
Rhyolite Trains Wildlife Outdoor recreation
Rock and outlets
Ruining the town by trying to keep up with Denver, let them keep the social issues, BLM protest permit never should have been approved. Here we appreciate our law enforcement, that culture is not acceptable.
Rural areas
Sadly I learned upon moving here that it's highly Republican and not only that majority support Donald Trump. As a result I have seen ugliness that I never thought I would see between Neighbors. I regret moving to Castle Rock.
Safe and clean
safe neighborhoods, love the town sponsored events and activities throughout the year. sense of community
Safely walking thru our town & enjoying the park/trails, shopping. Outdoor eateries/coffee shops to gather in nice weather.
Same old festivals with same vendors
Seems like the downtown has lost some of its cute charm. And it way to crowded. Too many people no parking.
Services provided by the town including snow plowing (LOVE this).
Shopping and Restaurants
Shopping very close

Since moving here about a year ago I have been pleasantly surprised by how much more than just a commuter suburb it is
Size
Small business
Small businesses are pushed out by fast food and chain stores. It used to be a plus, but no longer.
Small community
Small town atmosphere
Small town atmosphere
Small town atmosphere
Small town atmosphere which we are losing downtown. Need to work harder in development of downtown to preserve the small-town atmosphere. We are losing the architecture style of the Town with the style of the newer building's facades. Not good to put a modern style hotel behind the City Hotel.
Small town feel
Small town feel
Small town feel
Small town feel that is separated from the Denver sprawl.
Small Town feel with big town amenities
Small town feel with safe schools
Small town feel, but it’s disappearing
Small town feel, old fashioned values, excellent police force
Small town feel. Inviting downtown area
small town feeling (opposite of Parker)
Small town main street
Small town vibe
Smaller festivals- farmers market - concerts
Special events I.e., parades, street fairs, cattle run, fireworks.
Star lighting
Star Lighting and other downtown events

Star lighting is the bedrock of the town's identity. Everyone gathers downtown, it's a FUN time. I do like the upgrades to downtown, the Riverwalk, the Encore, the businesses these anchors brought....but the architecture is a hodge-podge now and downtown is loosing it's charm. I've always described Castle Rock as having it all. The big box stores were by the outlet mall and the small business were downtown. But with the Town putting in these high rises that will soon cover up the view of "Castle Rock" it's no longer a small town feel. We moved here 14 years ago and we saw mostly one & two level buildings downtown. Now we see 7 story structures. Castle Rock, especially downtown, is becoming "homogenized" America. which means "anywhere" America vs. a unique front range town. Hope someone is listening vs. people just checking a box that a survey was sent out to residents. The DDA is doing it's residents no favors by their decisions-I can't believe these are current business owners in downtown??? I don't see how this board can tout "Beautification, adaptive re-use of space, facade renovations" All I see is "development projects" Downtown storefronts show no cohesiveness. The 21st century development is overtaking/taking down/replacing the 19th century charm. That's why it's hard to know what the Town's identity is....
Star Lighting tradition
star lighting used to contribute to our distinct town identity, but it has gotten too big
Star lighting. Summer car show.
Starlighting, presence of the star.
Still some dances lest
Stop approving high rise buildings there’s no more Mountain View’s to enjoy. Everyday we are inundated with noise, pollution, crime and congestion. The town of Castle Rock is no more and we have these feckless, irresponsible people running the town and approving building permits with no appropriate plan to support the rapid and growing need for services tax the developers!
Stop building
Stop building, the wild life is why we moved here 18 years ago and called it home
Stop imitating California. California is failing like a bad cancer, and it's spreading here.
stop making CR look like Denver. it is totally losing its charm!
Stop overbuilding! It's taken away from what makes Castle Rock what it once was.
Stop the multi story apartments and parking structures. They’re ugly
Strong investment in public infrastructure shows we care about where we live!
Strong lean toward small town feel retained and NOT push toward urban sprawl feel.
Superior Fire and Police Departments!
Tax base appears to be the sole driver in Town Operations. It is and always will be number one.
Terrible school board decisions & politics over many years has ruined public schools in Castle Rock
The "Rock" definitely contributes to Castle Rock's identity.
The ability to enjoy our freedoms

The activities around the Rock
The addition of large developments in downtown Castle Rock has ruined the town's distinct architectural style and caused traffic & parking headaches. It's painful to try to come into downtown anymore and we avoid it as much as possible.
The agricultural history of the county, such as the county fair and the popularity of the western lifestyle among those who are fortunate enough to have an acreage to live on.
The beautiful ryolite rock throughout town.
The beauty of Castle Rock sets this town apart from any other metro Denver suburb. It still has everything you need with a smaller town feel. This is quickly changing with less and less open space with so much growth.
The beauty of the trees and Mountain View’s together with a vibrant small town atmosphere make for a feeling of being on vacation.
The Castle Rock beauty of it's downtown is being razed. If we wanted Boulder we would have moved there.
The Castle Rock, duh!
The city has changed. In the 29 years living here the previous 2 questions were easy to answer. Now those questions' choices are mostly not applicable.
The City has lost its distinct identity and character
The city is easy to navigate
The clean & unique vibe
The community efforts to help one another that I hear about online and participate in thru neighborhood groups and school community
The craziest drivers since I lived in Texas for a few years. That's not a good thing either. My parents are scared of even driving down here to see my family.
The distinct town identity has been built over. Now it is just another cramped want-a-be city.
The downtown area is fantastic and walkable, but you have to drive to get there. We have pockets of usable trails, but they don't connect well enough to actually get somewhere on foot or by bike. C'mon, this is Colorado! Be better!
The downtown events like lightning the star and October fest are great for the town’s identity. We think the star lighting event is like a Hallmark movie.
the fact that downtown offers so many family activities
The feel of downtown - old style. The views of the mountains. The trains.
The friendly atmosphere

The geography of the area and the fact that Castle Rock is the county seat. In the past residents recognized Castle Rock was its own town, many people identified with Colorado Springs as strongly (or with some disdain) as Denver. My neighbors resent the newcomers' attitude of "how fast can I get to I25 so I can get somewhere else." We moved/lived here because we wanted to be here, not somewhere else. Castle Rock needs to think of itself as a destination. We have a lot to offer for people that could come here and enjoy a weekend shopping and enjoying restaurants as a getaway.
The government is connected to the residents and businesses through consistent ongoing dialogue
The horse has already run out of the barn - we have soooo many big box stores. The "Entertainment District" at the mall is a travesty. There is no entertainment district...just a bunch of stores. CR doesn't build things for the residents of CR, they build things for visitors just to get the tax revenue. We are just another bedroom community to the Tech Center and a "shopping site." We moved here to get away from "Highlands Ranch" type places...you've been creating the same the past 10 years.
The land separation between the Town on both sides of the highway, but also on the east and west edges. We are in our own pocket of controlled growth.
The local wildlife
the low density. low density of housing has a strong correlation with low crime rates.
The MAC is well known throughout the metro area.
The marketing was Greta to get us to move here. However now we're here and have experienced the people of castle rock, we are already looking to move. There are too many bigots here in castle rock.
The mountain range views
The older architecture is more beautiful than the new building that has been happening more recently. The fact that it is a small town is what makes it special.
The open communication between town leadership and the community at large. I feel like we have an opportunity to participate in decisions and know the when, where and why of decisions made; as well as the opportunity to know everything that is planned for community building.
The open/transparent government - town council meetings, great long-term strategic planning that manages all aspects of a great community from water, police and fire, growth, width of streets, open spaces. I love how well the residents and leaders of Castle Rock plan our future carefully.
The original small town identity
The other 5 I did not check
The outside surroundings… Castlerock is situated in such a beautiful way. I love that Castlerock is its own separate city, in the way that it doesn't blend into other cities. It feels like its own place. I know that I'm in Castlerock, and not lone tree or Highlands Ranch. Our boundaries are clear.
THe parks are amazing however some of the older parks need to be repaired
The quaint atmosphere the sense of belonging to a community

The quality restaurants, walkable area, and the slower pace of life in town. There is WAY less hustle and bustle than Parker or Colorado Springs. Keep this factor alive.
The rock
the Rock
The Rock
The Rock
The Rock and downtown are the focal point and we do a great job of maintaining these elements. But the direction of downtown's aesthetic and development abandoned the small town character. If we wanted to live in Denver or Cherry Creek we would have done so.
the rock itself! amazing schools, location, variety of demographics
The rock park
The Rock Park and the star.
The Rock. It's self
The rodeo!
The safety of it. The police department do a wonderful job protecting us, and we need to continue to support them in every way possible
The small downtown feel was great but quickly going away
The small town atmosphere WAS our strength, that is gone for good now.
The small town feel of Downtown Castle Rock
The star
The Star
The Star Lighting, the lights criss-crossed over Wilcox, the Outlets, Castle Rock itself and its buttes.
The star on top the Rock
The Starlighting event has always been very unique and special to Castle Rock. Throughout the years, it has certainly grown in popularity with the town and the surrounding areas.
The Starlighting, however, it's so packed anymore that we don't bother coming down
The Sunday Festival Park Farmer's market. The dog-friendly businesses and events. The bronze statues around Old Town. The historic town tours. The outdoor art events. The star lighting.
The town is losing its identity. The high rises down town have destroyed the quaint small town feel. And the growth is out of control.
The town is no longer the town it was or still should be , all about money now
the town promised the Promenade at Castle Rock was going to be walkable and engaging - it is neither - it is full of box stores and traffic - poorly communicated and not at all something to be proud of
The town still looks a lot like a truck stop- get rid of the used car lots and car washes- seedy motels and old homes and buildings . But you know that already . I hope.

The view of the front range.
There is no public transportation and very white.. sorry, but it's true!
There used to be a quaint, charming Colorado town feel. That is gone and has been replaced with condos and overdevelopment.
These answers are a complete joke. Small businesses and limited big box stores? Are these FUTURE STATE ideas you'd like to implement? Because right now, Castle Rock is implementing every BIG BOX store it can get into town. Sams, Costco, Home Dept, Lowes, Walmart, etc. etc. etc. etc. etc. And there truly is NO architecture style in Castle Rock. What do town leaders think the Architecture Style is? Ouray has an architecture style, Vail does too. We have an outlet sign that is SO bright, you can see it from Devil's Head Peak and possibly from space. That is the defining dumb feature of Castle Rock and their architecture.
This is a small town, we will lose our identity if we keep growing at the current pace.
This is just a clarification of "contribute least to towns identity". I selected Walkable areas with low traffic. The town does indeed have walkable areas, but the traffic is NEVER low! It is always jammed and continued construction all over the downtown area makes it so difficult to maneuver.
This towns ability to sell one idea and then go in a complete and opposite direction that suits the needs of the few versus the many.
Tight control on architecture approved for neighborhoods and the continued improvements of the downtown
To many tall buildings being built and architectural design not that of old Town
Too many high rise apartment buildings.
Traditional events
Trails, ability to access open space (ex.incline, rock) Love the events the town put on (Star Lighting, Holidays) but the crowds are overwhelming and there is a claustrophobic feel to being at these events. WAY too crowded.
T'S ALL IN THE HANDS OF THED TOWN COUNCIL. THEY ARE AFTER THE TAX REVENUE, NOT PRESERVING THE HERTAGRE OF THE TOWN. KEEP BUILDING DOWNTOWN AND WRECK CASTLE ROCK
Uncrowded
Unfortunately, politics. I have had strangers from other states comment, "Oh, you live in Douglas County," when they have heard I live in Castle Rock. The area does not have the best reputation in that regard. The cost of living also contributes to its identity (who can afford to live here, style of housing, etc...) But, with increased money does come some lovely benefits: trails, open spaces, community events, parks and rec services, etc that many municipalities do not have. These are a definite perk.
Unfortunately, social conservatism
Unfortunately, some of the politics and politicians in CR make it seem that the people here are uneducated and this makes it a lesser desired place to live.

Unfortunately, the plethora of non-unique chain restaurants and chain businesses negatively contributes to CR's uniqueness. CR is now known for this. Not a good thing. Not at all the unique characteristics that are desirable.
Unique downtown and parks.
Unsure at this time
Until recently most of the folks in Castle Rock have established family ties or roots in Douglas County or Castle Rock specifically, with a distinctly rugged character and 'old school' Colorado attitude. Anything that can be done to enhance the pride that goes along with well-established, conservative, Colorado community values I am in agreement with. Castle Rock government and community should not go the way of Denver and its ultra-progressive values degradation of American values.
Used to be a great small town but is being ruined and pricing people out
Used to be a small town, now we have all the box stores, condos, traffic and no parking.
used to be the small town feeling, but now it's just a nightmare with traffic and inconsiderate drivers who do NOT obey the laws of the road.
Used to have that "small town feel" that has been exploited by attractive real estate, and greedy city leadership.
Very clean and safe and limited "panhandlers"
Very family friendly.
Very safe/ very friendly people
Walkabiliy of the downtown area
Walkable areas with low traffic is a joke. One can only get to downtown from the Meadows using Meadows Blvd. Wolfensberger has no sidewalks and Prairie Hawk has limited. There is ZERO public transportation in this town.
Walkable downtown
Way too many chain stores
We already have big box stores. No more big chain restaurants, support smaller local restaurants.
We are a community that cares and likes the "small town" feel
We are looking like a mini Denver with the elevations of the buildings. Taking our view of the old Castle Rock away. Our town council stop this.
We have a few good new restaurants but need more variety
We have been here 29 years. In that time, Castle Rock has lost much of the small-town feel we moved here for. Now it's just another Highlands Ranch.
We have lots of big box stores and more coming. I feel like we are presenting as being very conservative. There was a news story on last week about racist materials being left in town and no one from town commented (on the news story I saw). I think we are becoming a place whose identity is overly homogeneous and unwelcoming to those of us different from the expected norm.

We like the rhyolite stone used on many downtown buildings and like keeping the Craig and Gould area historical, with rebuilds maintaining the historical accuracy. We prefer for the downtown area to be limited to two and three story buildings and would like to see more unique shops and restaurants around the court square area.
We live in Crystal Valley and love the people who live here, we feel safe it's pretty quiet and there are nice places to walk here. Unfortunately the growth downtown has destroyed any resemblance to histrionic CR. It's too late to recover from that now.
We must preserve our unique sense of western architecture and improve funding for public art programs. Join the SCFD os that we can keep up with our neighbors like Parker and Highlands Ranch with art.
We need more small businesses and fewer chains
We should NOT have all the high-rise buildings we have downtown! The traffic is frustrating, but even more than that, when we WANT to support the local downtown merchants, there is NO PLACE TO PARK! We were at Pegasus for breakfast between Christmas and New Year's, and everyone there was complaining about parking. I know there's a ramp just south of Pegasus, but it's always full. The same goes for the new ramp across from the police station.
Weber already in keeping the Big Box Stores out of downtown
Well untell some high rises were built the town lost its quaint look.. Look is gone. Easy to just wonder down town have a simple drink or ice cream and meet people greet and make new friends Sad Modern is taking over, i fine it sad modern is nice yet to loose all the simple ways is sad. We have that perfect town for that any of you remember having cold r00t and playing a came of checker? Or kids running in to a old fashion sweet shop; No bet not unless are given the chance how would they know there is world with no games and electric things Sad all they see violence all over > I do remember church, family dinner after and off to the i cream bar maybe some old guy would tell us stories or teach me a card game 0r checkers; sad it is all gone thanks for reading
When we first moved here, we were blown away by a combination of things: distinct old downtown with parades/star lightings/Oktoberfest which brought the community together. Farmers markets, small businesses, etc. all have an impact on sustaining that community feel. However, being a Meadows resident, I can also say that knowing our neighbors, having beautiful parks/paths to walk around, and having a safe community all contribute to this wonderful town. Again, the biggest concern I have would be letting growth overwhelm this charm. Too many big box stores and overgrowth will turn this into just another burb...many of which I've seen all too often in Texas. We left there for this community intentionally.
xxxc
You have a bug in your survey. When you say continue now, it just goes back to the beginning. Over and over.
You have lost the small to medium size Town appeal, left no parking downtown and further congested the streets and pedestrian walk ways. You have poor planning on growth movement and this area does not have enough water. No distinction

Your excessive growth ruined this town and the reason we moved here. Most people hate large growth and the so called big city life. Wake up

What would you say is the single most important issue facing Castle Rock in the next 5 years?
1. Water supply 2. Growth
A better School District with a stable and forward thinking School Board. The Arts and Creative Writing should be embraced better by the School Board and the District
ability to attract workers for retail and restaurants
ability to control housing/population growth
Ability to manage growth and provide high quality services.
Accelerated growth downtown losing charm of Castle Rock. Water impacts.
Access to alternate energy and gas companies. With the growth of Castle Rock providing bette cellular coverage
Accommadating the traffic which comes with the growth
Actress to downtown. The parking is much more limited now compared to years past.
Adding Police & Fire
Adding the big box stores while preserving/supporting small businesses that differentiate themselves
Adequate fire and police resources
Adequate numbers Police and Fire Rescue personnel.
Adequate water supply
Adequate watersupply.
Affordability
Affordability!! Not everyone who lives here is “wealthy”! The attitude the city has to the homeless is reprehensible. The town needs to provide solutions for all income ranges not just rich people.
Affordability, diversity, less open space, protection of wild animals homes, schools not having resources for the amount of students or buses, teachers, and food
Affordable housing
Affordable housing
Affordable housing
Affordable housing
Affordable housing
affordable housing
Affordable housing for the workers making minimum wage.
Affordable housing, taxes, utilities
Affordable housing.
Affordable water!

Again - growth. Way too fast and too much
Again we do not have enough schools, but the voters won't increase taxes.
Aging population could use more housing for seniors.
Alike the entire Front Range, WATER availability
All equally important and inter-related: 1. Water resources 2. Overcrowding 3. Loss of open space
allocation of limited resources given the exponential growth
Anti-business and anti-police attitude
Appropriate growth
Appropriate growth
Availability of adequate water to service all the growth.
availability of water
Available water!
Balanced growth while developing resources such as water.
Balancing business growth with all the new housing. Grocery stores and downtown are becoming too crowded
balancing current efforts with the growth
Balancing growth while maintaining a community feel as a “town”.
Balancing growth while preserving natural resources
Balancing the issues that face larger cities (homelessness, pollution, lack of community) with the values that make CR so special (community events, local history, neighbor-knowing-neighbor).
Balancing town services with growth so that nothing suffers.
Because of the excessive building of apartments and condos in the Promenade area, it feels too congested with people. Castle Rock has always had a "small town" feel which is why we chose CR instead of Denver or Colorado Springs. I am fearful that the Southern area is going to become that way and take away from our nice communities in the Plum Creek area. Let Denver and Colorado Springs expand, but please let Castle Rock remain "small town".
because of the growth, public services are too stressed...now tax payers will be on the hook for bigger bills and taxes
Becoming too focused on growth, specifically high end, which would ruin the charm.
Being priced out of the city
Better growth planning with all of the continued development. Employment opportunities locally
Better planning on growth and water usage
Better Restaurants
Bike lanes
Bond debt
bringing in enough support businesses to the expansion areas

Building additional indoor recreational facility
BUILDING MORE BUILDINGS AND PARKING GRAGES THAT ARE WRECKING THE SKYLINE. WE NEED INFRASTRUCTURE TO MANAGE ALL THE ADDED PEOPLE DOWNTOWN AND IN NEW HOUSING DEVEDLOPMENTS AREAS.
Building of multi-family units and now having rental property in a subdivision.
Building to fast of homes and corporate chains
business growth - we need more
Businesses are growing and popping up without people able to work there.
Capacity in schools.
Car dependent sprawl
Castle Rock losing it’s identity as just another subdivision of Denver.
Castle Rock no longer being special and unique. Castle Rock becoming like every other city.
Catch transportation up to previous growth
Chain stores will nearly run all local shops/restaurants out of business.
City approving new developments, and then requiring new water regulations to cover the fact that there is not enough water. This is a penalty on previous homeowners.
City services keeping up with the projected growth
Clean water
Cleaning our roads when it snows.
Climate change, water availability, fire danger. Property taxation
Colorado state legislators
Commercial development of open space.
Commercial growth. Water.
Community safety
Community/athletic centers for families to keep them in Castlerock and remove the need for traveling to neighboring communities for youth participation in sports and other activities.
Conflict between growing diverse population and those who do not welcome change.
Conforming to the counties surrounding Denver.
Congestion
Congestion
Congestion
Congestion- too long to drive from one part of CR to another
Consistent increase in rent and unaffordable nature of homes for first time home buyers.
Construction
Containing increases to crime

COntinued growth and losing its identity as a small town vs just another suburb.
Continuing to seek out larger flat top retail in order to provide growth in our retail tax base to keep pace with the need for expansion of public safety. Balancing the Town budget without reaching into the pockets of residents through tax measures is, admittedly, difficult - but this is the greatest hurdle I feel we have as a Town in 5, 10, even 15 years as we work towards leveling off our population through reaching build out.
Control growth
controlled growth
Controlled growth
Controlled growth
controlled growth
Controlled growth and taxes.
Controlled growth but I LOVE all the amenities we are getting, but still has the special small town feel
Controlled growth to limit pushing out those who have resided here first.
Controlled growth. Too many open areas are being filled to the max with homes.
Controlling and limiting growth
Controlling growth
Controlling growth
Controlling growth
Controlling growth
Controlling growth and ensuring availability of water for residents.
Controlling growth with the challenges we are facing such as WATER, traffic, schools.
Controlling the pace of the growth
Controlling the type of growth to the south along the I25 corridor.
cost of housing. there needs to be housing that is within reach of people working retail, restaurants, manufacturing etc.
Cost of living
Cost of living
Cost of living
Cost of living
Cost of living increases
Cost of living increasing
Cost of living, including the cost to eat and shop. Downtown is overcrowded with poor parking, including parking for handicap.
Cost of living. Water costs. too many apartment buildings
Cost to live

Creating solid infrastructure first to support the growth. New houses are wonderful, but widened road, easier access to freeways, shared/accessible community resources (pools and recreation centers), ease of access to basic amenity shopping (grocery and gas) and a long-term water plan to doesn't punish those already living here all need to be addressed before continuing to grow the local population. Particularly with the increase in higher density housing, the number of people in a small area will continue to become more of a burden.
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime
Crime & Water
Crime -(vagrants)
crime and homeless
crime and homelessness
Crime and homelessness seeping in from the Denver Metro area.
Crime and lack of policing
Crime and public safety
Crime and safety
crime and the homeless
Crime and traffic
Crime and traffic due to fast, vast growth
Crime and water resources
Crime because of apartments, parking, local transportation, fees/taxes for food. Need activity center for youths city owned bowling alley.
Crime coming into the Town from the Metro Denver area.
Crime due to growth and government policies.
Crime due to increased population

Crime from Denver and aurora.
Crime from larger cities targeting our area. Having to spend our tax dollars on big city problems and not being able to fund our community to take care of "our" citizens.
Crime Managing growth well without epic tax hikes
Crime prevention
Crime, growth, water, traffic, panhandling
Crime, water & open space preservation & retention.
Crime. Homelessness, children vandalizing. Lack of respect to police.
Crowded roads/infrastructure. Widening roads doesn't ease traffic, making it possible to commute without driving literally takes cars off the roads.
Crowded! Worry about the open spaces not being accessible because of the amount of people. Hard to enjoy downtown with all of the people, especially at events. Lack of police presence. They may respond to calls but never see them out patrolling, traffic, etc. Schools, Water, roads.
Crowding
CROWDING/TRAFFIC
Curbing growth, keeping property taxes low, and ensuring high quality of life and pride in our community.
cut down on the over building
Cutting down on the amount of home development in open spaces so locals and residents can enjoy CR without getting built up in every direction you look.
Dealing with crime and homeless people. These are both interconnected.
Dealing with development.
Dealing with growth on all levels.
Decent water, who's idea was it to pull water out of Plumb creek after the waste water plant? We're drinking shit plant water. You can smell it
Definitely growth. CR is attracting a lot of family, and family services (specifically childcare) is really hard to find.
Density...it drives water, crime, traffic...ect
Denver and Douglas county policies encroaching on CR policies.
Destruction of open space / wild life
Destruction of remaining open space for development
Developing infrastructure to support the rapidly growing population
Development
Development
Development and infanstructure
Development and water availability
Development and water. Growth, yet preservation of the history in downtown

Development downtown and water
Development impacting water supply.
Development is most important
Development, eliminating all the natural beauty in favor of another poorly built subdivision. Development killing all wildlife, they don’t relocate when there is no more land
Diminishing open spaces and lower quality, more expensive resources
Diverse income and lacking positive outlets for teenagers. We also need protection at parks as the homeless population has been growing in numbers in recent years. It was never seen as a problem in past decades.
Diversity
Do we have the infrastructure like water and electricity for the growth that we have?
Don't know
Downtown parking.
Drought
Drought - adequate water supplies
Drought or wildfire risk
Due to the growth, brings more drivers and unfortunately the drivers do not feel the need to follow the law, traffic signs within communities, or the speed limit. I suggest coming up with a way that brings confidence to the Police Department to have this behavior modification needs. Giving warnings is not working especially due to the officer to citizen ratio that is only getting worse. One way is to give tickets and it is crucial to overcome the current obstacles of Castle Rock not getting that potential revenue and not having officers have to be in court all day if someone who does receive a tickets goes to court. We need the officers on the road. There is no fear of tickets in Castle Rock and the world of officers meeting "quotas" doesn't seem to exist in Douglas County anymore. More time and attention needs to be put here because modifications to roads, speed signs, and traffic calming program does not have the needed result we may have hoped would come from these items.
Economic and residential and population growth
Education system, need more high schools,
Education. We need more buildings for a greater educational experience. Every child needs a field to strive on and a stage to express themselves on.
Effectively managing growth.
Election Deniers
Encroachment of development on open space
Energy usage and water access
Enough clean & affordable water for all residents!
Enough quality water to support growth
Enough water to sustain the communities and the continued growth. A moratorium is needed.

Ensuring that Town has adequate water supply.
Ensuring the appropriate infrastructure and services (including water) to support the fast growth that is occurring. I'm concerned that with growth comes an increase in crime, homelessness, etc. which will change the quality of life here.
Environmental sustainability
Erosion of community services
Evolving infrastructure with the population growth.
Excess growth...population and infrastructure
Excessive development that doesn't support critical amenities like hospitals and medical, schools, efficient transportation, etc.
excessive growth
Excessive growth
Excessive growth
Excessive growth
excessive growth
excessive growth
EXCESSIVE GROWTH and destruction of open space for wildlife.
Excessive growth causing a shortage of water, plus the increased traffic with little apparent plan to address either.
Excessive growth in residential and commercial
EXCESSIVE GROWTH WITH LIMITED CONTROL
Excessive growth, poor planning on infrastructure that has been built in past 5 years, too exspensive for our teachers to live here.
Excessive growth.
Excessive growth. Destroying Caste Rocks natural beauty. This is the first year I haven't seen deer around my house. You are pushing out wildlife. Stop it.
Excessive population growth with resulting congestion
Excessive traffic
Expanded growth so much so that it's unplanned
Expanding downtown
Expanding infrastructure and stores to keep up with population growth
Expanding to the point where this is no difference between Denver and it's suburbs.
Expansión
expansion on roads in and out of the Meadows.
Expansion removing the small Town feel

Exploding growth. Traffic is awful will only get worse.
Explosive growth and water accessibility
Extensive growth.
fast growth
Fast growth
Fast growth for new housing
Fast growth without a long term understanding of the impact/effects on city reaources
Fast growth without proper planning
Fast housing growth with not enough grov=cery stores, cenvenience stores, restaurants, etc.
Fast-pace growth with inability to provide services commensurate with such growth. Roads will lag, services will lag, which means people will become a lower priority.
Federal and State government encroachment
Financial transparency and property tax management.
Fiscal responsibility. We got some tough economic times ahead and that means resisting the desire to be all things to all people.
Fixing failing roads and safety
Fluctuating home values. Could be lots of foreclosures and unaffordable homes simultaneously. Inconsistent tax revenue.
For me it is absolutely my fears about the constant angling by The Rock Church. Recently they proposed homeless pods and low income housing. I am aware that their current zoning keeps them from acting. However if the governor's homeless initiative overrides the zoning those of us living near the Rock Church will suffer. Please do more to protect us.
Forcing developers to bear the financial burden for expanding services to their new developments.
funding
Funding and building adequate public safety services to provide adequate coverage and timely responses.
funding for Town services
Funding the I-25 interchange at Crystal Valley Ranch is of high importance to the traffic flow.
Garbage clean up. I believe high winds are a huge factor in Colorado for the amount of garbage that collects roadside, open spaces, my yard… what can we do to clean Colorado up? Recycling programs for cans and bottles?
Get the homeless people out of Castle Rock. Along the jogging paths they leave trash and needles and accost people. They need to be removed.
Getting RTD to Castle Rock
Getting the roads repaired
Good and proper use of available land/open spaces.

Good schools, keeping teachers
Greedy land developers / builders building so many houses so close together & ruining all the open space. We must find a way to balance growth with preserving open spaces & resources!!
Griwth
Grocery shopping is a problem. I shop daily for people and the stores can not keep up with the demand. I look forward to getting a Costco so that revenue can go to our town as well as Trader Joes and other competitors. An expansion or bigger Target would help too.
Growing crime, not many options for restaurants/grocery shopping, roads not equipped for growing population,
Growing fast brings more crime and homeless
Growing the town
Growing to fast
Growing to fast
Growing to fast
Growing to fast and not having roads, water, shopping enough to keep up with the population.
growing to fast loosing it history. Like how many know the first name of The Castle Rock. Do you?
Growing to quick and being overcrowded
Growing too fast
Growing too fast and having enough space and attention for the children in the schools, but especially high school.
Growing too fast and homeless encampments.
Growing too fast beyond the town's capability to adapt. It's not just the structures, but the people. People need time to adjust.
Growing too fast Stop building houses Water issues Safety issues Too many chains
Growing too fast, neighborhoods becoming unsafe, sacrifice of quality for gains, infrastructure not ready for growth. Town becoming impersonable.
Growing too fast. Not enough parking in the downtown area.
Growing too much. Moved here 18 years ago because it was a small town near the cities(Denver). We are now becoming a large city…which is not why most people move here. If we wanted that, we would move to Highlands ranch or Aurora
Growing too quickily
growing too quickly
Growing too quickly and too busy
Growrh
Growth
Growth

Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
GROWTH
Growth
growth
growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
GROWTH
Growth
growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth

Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
growth
Growth
GROWTH
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
growth
growth
Growth
growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
growth
Growth

Growth
Growth
growth
growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
growth
Growth
Growth
growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
growth - selling out to big corp
Growth - water, traffic, energy, space

growth & affordability
Growth adjustments and water
Growth and adequate water
Growth and capacity in schools
Growth and cost of living
Growth and crime.
Growth and development, overpopulation
Growth and existing infrastructure and community services
growth and help for seniors
Growth and inadequate infrastructure.
Growth and infrastructure
Growth and keeping our identity
Growth and lack of schools with the amount of growth. This will be a crisis if not addressed.
Growth and quality schools
Growth and safety.
Growth and schools
Growth and schools. Need to get and maintain good teachers.
Growth and smart traffic planning
Growth and supply of water
Growth and the affect it has on things like water and traffic
Growth and the crime that comes with it.
Growth and the impact of that on crime in the town.
Growth and the lack of new schools.
growth and the traffic it will bring
Growth and traffic
Growth and traffic
Growth and transportation
Growth and water
growth and water
Growth and water
growth and water
Growth and water
Growth and water
Growth and water and infrastructure and how many houses are eating up open space
growth and water conservation

GROWTH AND WATER RESOURCES - NO DOUBT.
Growth and water.
Growth and WATER. OUR TOWN COUNCIL is destroying the feel of the town with 4500 more homes, big box stores. Your splitting the town, North to South. Our believe our town council doesn't have any concern with the impact with the I-25 corridor.
Growth at a pace that is sustainable and does not become another Aurora
Growth at a pace that the Town cannot keep up with.
Growth brining in crime
Growth causing strain on existing infrastructure. I tell people to avoid Castle Rock because of the drivers so they look at other places to live. A few years ago, a driver sped through a red light and totaled out family's vehicle.
Growth causing traffic issues p
Growth concwrne
Growth control
Growth downtown highrises
Growth exceeding support services
Growth exceeding water availability.
Growth getting out of hand. It will be difficult to have a small town feel is the population balloons to 120,000 residents!
Growth Homeless issues Increases of taxes
Growth impact - we don't have community events that encourage knowing our direct neighbors and additional people will only make it harder to support/establish those events. Also, the growth will stress the infrastructure, school systems, and all emergency support.
Growth impacting the crime rate.
Growth impacting water, schools and safety
Growth in multi family developments and parking issues especially on a Saturday night.
Growth increases crime
Growth is happening too quickly.
Growth is hard, but necessary.
Growth is outpacing appropriate plans to manage long-term water conservation.
Growth of infrastructure
Growth of the entire town-too much, too fast, too far out. Public transit.
Growth of town and cost of living becoming too much and parks, recreation and schools not being able to keep up.
Growth outgrowing planned infrastructure. Recreation department needs to keep up with growth as well.
Growth outpacing ability to maintain quality of life (ie. too much traffic, loss of open space due to construction).

Growth outpacing infrastructure
Growth outpacing support services
Growth rate
Growth rate exceeds ability to maintain good quality of living
Growth rates which seems to lead to higher crime rates.
Growth reduction
Growth related issues
Growth that is happening too fast that is changing our small town atmosphere. You can see this in the modern architecture of what is being built - it looks out of place and is changing the charm of our town.
Growth that is making us a wannabe like a bigger town
Growth that is thought out carefully.
Growth too fast and wokeness.
Growth- too much downtown traffic
Growth vs city's capabilities. For ex, vehicle traffic
Growth which puts added demand on water and public safety
Growth will bring problems- traffic/congestion, crime, etc. Etc. Look at Parker for a glimpse of our future... we will need to fight to keep our wonderful small town feeling the way it does. Growth has benefits too, but there's a balance!
Growth with no roads or water supply to support the growth.
Growth with the towns support of developers over residents
Growth without checks
Growth without infrastructure and improvements
Growth without infrastructure first, hands down.
Growth without planning for shopping to support the number of people moving in.
Growth without supporting infrastructure.
Growth! Slow down, way too many people. It has really lost its charm and uniqueness. So sad to see
Growth, cost of living, crime,
Growth, cost of living, preserving open spaces
Growth, infrastructure
growth, infrastructure and water
Growth, it should be done responsibly to maintain as much natural space as possible while minimizing negative effects such as traffic and smog.
Growth, lower housing costs
Growth, overcrowding.
Growth, safety

Growth, slow it down.
Growth, too much.
Growth, traffic, schools
Growth, with visitors in mind, not the residents who call CR home.
growth,traffic
Growth.
Growth.
Growth.
Growth. The town is not keeping up with the demands of rapid growth.
Growth. I am sickened at the number of developments that are taking over the beauty of Castle Rock which is one of the reasons why I moved here.
Growth. The quality of water (were drinking our own sewer water??). Traffic.
Growth. The town is growing way too fast. We've never had a problem with crime here until the last two years. I no longer feel safe like I once did. I see scammers at every corner and store parking lot now. Hate to see it. Wish there was much more enforcement.
Growth. Too much government oversite. Lack of affordable housing.
Growth. We are adding so many condos there isn't any space to park downtown, lines to get into restaurants are long stating a 4 PM. Many of my friends no longer go to downtown anymore due to the crowds. Good for the business men on the development committee.
Growth/
growth/ traffic issues
Growth/overcrowding
handling growth
Harnessing growth rate, not giving in to financial benefit while realizing infrastructure is falling behind.
Having enough infrastructure for rapid growth
Having enough resources for everyone.
Having enough water and infrastructure to support our growing population.
Having good sources of water.
Having to go to Denver for services not in Castle Rock Car dealerships than what is provided Bowling alleys Costco store Etc
Having water for the massive growth
High density housing creates issues with traffic flow, water and schools.
High taxes
Home affordability
Home prices

Home prices and lack of water
Home values going down.
Homeless
Homeless
homeless and illegal immigrants
Homeless camps and panhandlers.
Homeless issue need to get them out of parking lots, and no homeless shelters in church parking lots in residential areas.
Homeless population
Homeless population
Homeless shelter that we DON'T need in castle rock
homeless, drugs and crime
Homeless, I don't want to see Castle Rock go the trend of Denver or Colorado Springs.
Homelessness
Homelessness
Homelessness
Homelessness
Homelessness
Homelessness and keeping liberal Denver’s hands off us.
Homelessness. It's become more unsafe, theft is high.
Horrible traffic
Housing
housing affordability
Housing cost
Housing development growing too fast for commercial development. Too many people in one area with not enough stores or large enough roads to support the growing community
Housing prices
Housing prices. Young families and elderly cannot not afford to live here. There is no public transportation which means to live here one must have a car.
Housing taxes!
Housing thats affordable for residents who work in CR
Housing the homeless here which in turn increases crime, drug use, poor sanitation, and disturbances.
How to slow the housing boom but maintain a reasonable growth rate
Hwy traffic And water use
I 25 access south of Plum Creek Blvd

I don not want to sound negative, but I worry too many people from out of state who have a lot of money are going to change the friendly, kind, small town dynamic. I hope I am proven to be wrong. It just feels like a shift is happening.
I feel that extremely rapid growth has brought many issues to Castle Rock, from increased crime to excessive traffic conditions (congestion, parking concerns, speeding, accidents), and water issues.
I think it is water. The boom in house has put a strain on our community. There are also concerns about traffic and about the lack of stores to curb traffic in new housing areas.
I think the next 5 years has been well thought out.
I won't be living here in 5 years so cannot comment
I would imagine growth.
Idk
If we keep building at the rate we are now we will have big issues with Water.
Impacts from growing too quickly traffic less open space etc
imported crime.
Improving primary education and keeping woke staff and policy out of our schools
Increase in auto theft and homelessness and cost of living is extremely high
Increase in homeless
Increase in traffic follows more housing development
Increase taxes
increased cost of living without proper regulation for low income people/families. lack of public transportation within Castle Rock and leading to neighboring cities.
Increased crime
Increased crime
Increased crime.
Increased homelessness and crime. CR is not equipped to handle and care for the homeless that are setting up tents in and near our neighborhoods and schools. It's making CR feel unsafe.
Increased population means potential for more crime
Indoor turf fields. Have a growing youth population and we can't do anything in the frigid winter
Inflation and taxes (not wanted)
Inflation.
Influx of California people
Influx of new residents priced out of Denver area at a pace that isn't balanced against the demand on the town of increased population
Influx of people moving in from out of state.
Influx of residents

Infrastruction - water, traffic, improving cell coverage, improving internet options
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Infrastructure and downtown parking.
Infrastructure and roads. The associated noise and light. The road noise. Obvious 4th of July type noise. Also, with growth, more people who will set off fireworks without realizing the risks to the community with scrub oak and dry grasses.
infrastructure keeping up with housing development
Infrastructure keeping up with town growth
Infrastructure needs to keep up with level of growth
Infrastructure not there to sustain the growth we have going on
Infrastructure- roads/ parking
infrastructure to cover the growth
Infrastructure to match growth.
Infrastructure to support growth
Infrastructure to support growth and water.
Infrastructure to support the town growth including exits, roads, intersections, etc.
Infrastructure vs growth
Infrastructure, with I25 being the only major egress to the north and south it is almost a dangerous situation in the event of necessary evacuation or emergency. All it took last month was an accident at CP Parkway to create total chaos on every main road in town. Meadows and now Crystal Valley just pour traffic onto Santa Fe and I25. Also keeping light rail out of the town, it brings nothing but trouble unless RTD steps up patrols.
Infrastructure.

Infrastructure.
Infrastructure. Need to widen streets way more.
Infrastructure. Roads able to handle the amount of traffic
Infrastructure: water, roads, schools, police, fire, affordable housing
Interchanges to manage traffic growth
Interstate exits and traffic; so much growth and not enough businesses to support the number of people
Irresponsible growth. In a 2018 9News presentation "the Castle Rock Economic Development expects Castle Rock's population to reach 100,000 by 2060 (it's currently just over 66,000)." Well, it's 2023 and our population is already estimated at around 80,000. A member of the Town Council told me that if the Town didn't approve a single new building or development plan and only completed those which have been approved to date, our population would be 127,000. That's a larger population than we have water for and a larger population than was planned for in the previous 20 year plan.
It is losing the small town feel.
Jobs
Keep the homeless out.
Keeping costs of living down
Keeping growth in check
Keeping it from turning into Denver w homeless
keeping kids safe and not so much about a modern downtown. Think about what keeps kids safe and not running a monk
Keeping our neighborhoods safe and free of crime/gangs
Keeping our town from being hijacked by outside political forces. We need closed primaries to protect the integrity of future voting manipulation schemes, especially like we witnessed in 2022.
Keeping services on pace with population growth. Maintaining balance of businesses coming into Town. Strain on education system
Keeping the character of downtown as areas around it are growing.
Keeping the infrastructure ahead of growth
Keeping the open spaces.
Keeping the small town feel
Keeping the town from growing to the extent that it loses its identity and character and becomes a city plagued by crime and filled with disinterested and uninvolved residents.
Keeping the town safe and not letting homeless camps move in with all of the growth
Keeping up services (eg snow removal) amid rapid growth. Poor job maintaining neighborhood streets Dec 2022-Feb 2023; how are you going to keep up to match growth?

Keeping up with and staying ahead of the curve of the economy...understanding when home construction is really slowing and being ahead of the curve when the economy picks back up and being ready with proper staffing to handle the changes. Long term planning for fire, police and water are always on the minds of town staff. Kudos to staff when sometimes long term planning is at best a "guesstimate"!
Keeping up with growth
Keeping up with growth in all aspects, including businesses and services to meet the needs of new families.
Keeping up with the amount of new home construction, ie roads to accommodate the traffic increase
Keeping up with the growth
keeping up with the growth (roads, schools, grocery stores, restaurants)
Lack of accountability from it's residents.
Lack of age appropriate activities for kids and teens
Lack of big box stores, grocery stores, restaurants, gyms, things people use every day. There ate too many people with very few options. Areas with much less people have way more options and facilities.
Lack of diversity
Lack of diversity
Lack of entertainment to bring in revenue once housing slows
Lack of grocery stores & traffic
Lack of infrastructure and natural resources (e.g. water) to support a rapidly developing community is the biggest threat, now and over the next 5-10yrs. Limiting access will increase property values and ensure the town has time to adjust to the population boom.
lack of infrastructure for all the residential growth currently happening
Lack of infrastructure, cost of living and water.
Lack of infrastructure, specifically roads, causing traffic and dangerous driving
Lack of parking down town.
Lack of parking downtown
Lack of parking downtown. Street and intersection improvements, lack of snowplowing in neighborhoods.
Lack of schools
Lack of water
Lack of water availability
lack of water due to over development
Less apartments
Light rail, improving the police force adding things to do.
Limited growth to preserve our ‘small town.’
Limiting big box stores and encouraging small business.
Limiting growth

Limiting growth
limiting growth
Limiting growth
Limiting growth
Limiting growth and preserving the towns identity before it becomes just another overcrowded area
Limiting growth of multi family areas which impact traffic density and pride of ownership.
limiting growth to what the current infrastructure can support
Living in Colorado has become quite hostile for many people in Castle Rock - most of the state's values no longer align with many of the people in Town (looking at election results). So - how long before that creeps in here. It's already extremely costly and crime is rampant as soon as you leave the county - so I think it's a matter of time.
Long term plan to control (not stop) growth.
Long term water
Long term water sustainability is at risk due to the fast pace of growth. Without adequate water supplies the future of Castle Rock is doomed.
Loosing the small town aspects that make this a great area.
Losing all our beautiful open spaces
Losing our common sense and policies and not conforming to fashionable thought and values. Preserving our core values and defy change that is reckless and shortsighted verses fore thought and decernment.
Loss of charm/spectacular views that make castle rock, CR
Loss of native wildlife.
Loss of open space. I've already seen so much development on each and every little corner next to open space land in the last 3 years and it's disappointing and disgusting. We love the wildlife in the area and taking space plus adding cats is detrimental for them.
Lots of auto traffic Lots of retail development It seems we want to provide low-wage jobs here, but we don't want want those workers to live here.
Low teacher pay and support creating high turnover
Lower income housing (To many apartments/townhomes) small homes crowded in developments.
Mail service. It is very bad currently and keeps getting worse.
Maintaining cohesiveness with explosive growth. Limiting height of downtown buildings by implementing a stricter zoning map. Determining when to put out the "No Vacancy" sign. Ensuring that when you do, you maintain an outer open space zone between Castle Rock and any other communities.
Maintaining CR' small town "feel" while matching growth with appropriate services
Maintaining proper growth that does not negatively effect our water supply, traffic congestion and public safety (police and fire).

Maintaining proper growth.
Maintaining resident safety during growth. Not allowing Denver’s issues to become our issues.
Maintaining roads and providing clean water.
Maintaining the culture of CR despite the growth.
Maintaining the current sense of community and values as people move in
Maintaining the present quality of life in all areas of town while carefully providing and managing the necessary infrastructure, water, services and quality educational opportunities.
Maintaining the town quality and character amidst growth
Making it unaffordable to live here. High tax rates.
Making sure infrastructure isn’t years behind the growth.
Making the growth a benefit instead of a headache that detracts from our town. A focus on charm, encouraging local businesses to balance out the current national chain domination, ensuring traffic flows while maintaining safety, and continuing to focus on maintaining open spaces.
manage growth
Manageable growth and traffic planning
managed growth
Managed growth
Managed growth - not growing too congested, ensuring that traffic and crime don't become problems, maintaining the quality of our schools.
Managing crime as town continues to grow
Managing Growth
Managing growth
managing growth
Managing growth
Managing growth
Managing Growth
Managing growth
Managing growth
Managing growth
Managing growth
Managing growth
Managing growth along the outer areas of the city. Downtown is great, but traffic and development are gonna be the biggest challenges.
Managing growth and having variety of new businesses. Too focused on restraunts. Get away from bedroom community designation.

Managing growth and keeping pace with it.
Managing growth and keeping the small town charm
Managing growth and still be able to maintain water
Managing growth effectively
Managing growth to continue to provide a level of quality service as demands increase.
managing growth to ensure safe roads and neighborhoods
Managing growth to not lose what makes Castle Rock unique versus other Denver suburbs
Managing growth well
Managing growth with a focus on maintaining quality of life
Managing growth with diminishing water supply
Managing growth.
Managing growth. This is a wonderful town and place to live and it's understandable to experience the growth we've been witnessing.
Managing growth; water, density, architecture
Managing housing developement with regards to water
Managing increase in traffic
Managing residential and commercial growth
Managing road congestion and vulnerable road user safety as development continues.
Managing the growth.
Managing the speed of growth to accomodate for the influx of residents
Managing traffic safety and accessibility during continued extreme growth, especially along Crowfoot Valley Road.
massive growth
Mediating growth while acquiring adequate water supplies for the expected population while minimizing the impact of traffic with increasing drivers
Monitor fast paced growth.
More conservative approach to growth and more police presence - there should be more police substations and fewer fire depts
More people moving here with a attitude that they would rather be somewhere else and expect the people that live here to build a transportation system to help the go there that ultimately brings in the problems that Denver and Colorado Springs are facing.
more people with poor infrastructure to handle it.
More traffic and increase in crime.
Much too rapid growth with not enough infrastructure to support it.
N/A

N/a
N/A
N/a
n/a
Na
Na
National political issues erupting into violence
nature conservation in the face of land development
Need more commercial business to provide local jobs
Need of more local stores and gracery stores
new growth looking tacky.
No above ground water source
No infrastructure for population growth. Groceries are always lacking and not enough mom and pop restaurants without having to drive to denver
no longer being a town and just being a megaplex
No low income housing
No more growth
No public transport access. Will only increase congestion.
No water
not allowing any transitional housing for the homeless in the town
Not allowing urban sprawl to reach all the way to castle rock
Not enough government stores to support growth. Water is an issue
Not enough homes and apartments.
Not enough money to support infrastructure
Not enough school bus drivers.
Not enough schools
Not enough schools or grocery stores.
Not enough schools to keep up with families moving here (development of new homes and apartments)
Not enough services to accommodate the rapid growth.
Not enough services to support this growth. Roads, Water,
Not enough ways out of Castle Rock into Denver.
Not enough workers to support the growth
Not sure how to answer this.
Not sure we just moved here
Number of police officers to residents. We need a greater law enforcement presence on the south side of town.

Obnoxious growth and determining where / how the water to support that growth is going to come from. If we havent learned anything from the obvious climate change situation we are seeing around us, it just goes to prove that we are not of the mind to plan ahead.
Open space and water
oppor
Our ability to be a welcoming community.
Our school district has been chaotically pulled in different directions and board elections are overly political. Our education system doesn't currently carry a very high regard.
Out of control growth and homelessness
Out of control growth, neighborhoods and big shopping malls.
OUTRAGEOUS WATER BILLING. Not keeping up with road infrastructure. More LIBTURDS and LIBTARDS moving in to Castle Rock and Douglas county from states they have already destroyed and destroying our community with their outrageous liberal, biased, outlandish views on the human race and gender which are affecting our young children and school systems and destroying our right to freedom and religious liberties.
Over Building
Over building
Over building
Over building townhomes and condos these lead to issues
Over crowding
over crowding
Over crowding
Over Crowding
Over crowding and water issues.
Over development
Over development
Over development
Over development
Over Development Having builders just build on any vacant lot
Over development and associated traffic. Demand on limited water resources.
Over development and lack of open space & trails
Over development and lack of open space for wildlife. Not growing sustainably.
OVER GROUTH
Over growing
Over growth
Over growth

Over growth
OVER GROWTH
Over growth
Over growth although I feel this has already happened. Maybe too late.
Over growth and development Water Open space Fire departments Police Department
Over growth contributing to congested traffic
Over growth in population
Over growth in population
Over growth loss of open space and water conservation
Over growth of the town.
Over growth, and mindless people. tourism is not part of our plans.
Over growth, not able to provide cost effective housing to employees in the service industry and similar jobs.
Over Growth, Uncontrolled growth. too much growth, planned growth, the growth.
Over growth. We'll always be popular...we should be incredibly selective in deciding what growth plans should be allowed.
Over populated
over population
Over population
Over population
Over population
Over population leading to higher crime
OVER POPULATION THE CONSEQUENCES TO COME LIKE WILDLIFE BEING SEVERELY COMPROMISED AND WATER SHORTAGE.
Over population!
Over population, too many fast food shops.
Over population.
Over population. Not enough grocery stores and other resources
Over population/growth
Over saturation of commercial/retail/restaurants
Overbuilding and overdevelopment that will destroy the town
Overbuilding commercial and residential
Overbuilding, traffic congestion, explosion on existing schools
overcrowded
Overcrowding
overcrowding

Overcrowding
Overcrowding
over-crowding
Overcrowding and congestion
OVER-CROWDING and over development.
Overcrowding of highways leading to Denver and to Colorado Springs. I25 south expansion took care of that path.
Overcrowding putting pressure on roads and resources in town. Including housing prices
Overcrowding!
Overcrowding. Traffic
Overdevelopment
Over-development
Overdevelopment of housing and city noise from that construction.
Overdevelopment or wildlife misplacement
Overdevelopment seems to be a very big concern amongst many citizens I speak with. If we are to continue to grow, let's do so in a responsible way. Let's have the developers pay for all the needed infrastructure improvements and services that will be necessary with this growth. Let's also make sure that what they are building enhances the charm of the community instead of detracting from this beautiful town.
Overdevelopment Water conservation Traffic More electric car charging stations Lack of public transportation (light rail) to Denver
Overdevelopment, water supplies, air quality
Overdevelopment.
Overgrowth
Overgrowth
Overgrowth
Overgrowth
overgrowth
Overgrowth
Overgrowth
Overgrowth
Overgrowth
Overgrowth
Overgrowth and crowded roads
Overgrowth and impact on environment (open space) and water
Overgrowth and resulting strain on water resources and utilities

Overgrowth of people & traffic
Overgrowth too fast. Stop asking us to conserve water so you can let thousands of new homes be built. All these new businesses (restaurants mostly) but so many places are already hurting for help.
Overgrowth, crowding, crime.
Overgrowth, not enough water
Overgrowth, traffic.
Overgrowth. Downtown is getting crowded, buildings built too tall. It will lose it's small town charm if this continues. Overgrowth also means more chance of wildfires and crime.
Overgrowth. This will make our town an outlying of Denver. More people , more problems less quality of life. A loss of authentic town flavor.
Overgrowth. We're losing the beautiful views and open space to over crowded new neighbors and condo developments.
Overgrowth/water issues
Overpopulation
Overpopulation
Overpopulation
Overpopulation
Overpopulation
Overpopulation and high growth/development is too fast.
overpopulation and not enough road space to handle traffic
Overpopulation congestion
Overrun by residential development
Overwhelmed by business growth.
Pace of growth
Pace of growth and alignment to services and highway access. Traffic congestion through downtown and up 5th street is not sustainable with growth east of ridge road.
Pace of growth, which will increase crime, traffic, infrastructure needs, and increase cost of living.
Panhandling .
Parker Rd needs to expand to Frank town needs lights and bridge for animals to cross
Parking
Parking and traffic flow
Parking downtown
Parking downtown! Crime
Parking in downtown, managing growth with limited land space. We need to continue to use land and build up on it to maximize space.

Parking in downtown.
Parking! You are building up downtown so much, adding the wonderful events downtown but NO PARKING for anyone to be able to go and enjoy.
Parking, water, homeless, traffic
PARKING.
Pedestrian and bicycle safety
Pedestrian safety
People
Perfect balance between managed growth and then not stifling. We own businesses in Parker. That town is ridiculous to get anything done in terms of capital improvements, per its, etc. You guys are doing it right.
planned growth
Planned growth and the corresponding infrastructure (traffic, roads, water, etc.)
Planned growth. Being ready and having the infrastructure in place to service the growth. So much of Colorado appears to be growth first and then expand to service that growth. The latter negatively affect the community is multiple ways.
Planning for growth in all areas.
Police are awful and not enough diversity
Police not doing their job to control speeding/traffic yet they keep asking for more when there are always two cops sitting in parking lots talking.
Political differences as new people move in … in addition to congestion in the downtown area and lack of parking.
Political division, causing lack of unity in government and the school district.
Politics
Poorly constrained over growth and poor vision
Poorly planned growth
Popular amd business grown without the proper infrastructure. Roads, schools, etc.
Population
Population changes. Demographics of those moving in. Not bad, but different. Think big city moves to small home town.
Population control
Population control
Population density
Population exceeding infrastructure growth
Population explosion
Population growing too fast - parking, roads and don't like all the multi-family housing

Population Growth
Population growth
population growth
Population Growth
population growth
Population growth
Population growth
Population Growth : it needs to slow WAY down!
Population growth and debt
Population growth is much too rapid with the consequent traffic, congestion, etc.
Population growth outpacing services such as water, fire, and police. Also the cost of housing in Castle Rock is incredibly high - it makes it difficult to staff local businesses which could drive them out.
Population increase
Population increase
Population increasing WAY faster than infrastructure.
Potential rise in crime that will come with the growth.
Preserving and growing open spaces including paved trails to accommodate population growth.
Preserving and managing the open space.
Preserving open space
Preserving open space
Preserving quality of life. No homeless shelters in Castle Rock. Don't allow them please.
Preserving the open spaces. Too many homes being built. Let’s keep castle rocks beautiful landscape alive so that wild life can be kept save from highways
Preventing Denver’s urban decay (drugs, homelessness, litter, lawlessness) from spreading to Castle Rock. This town is a wonderful place for kids to grow up, walk to school, play in parks, ride bikes, etc. Let’s keep it that way.
Price of water.
Probably safety issues
Property taxes
Property Taxes controlled by the teachers union.
Property values/tax increases.. the town doesn’t have to compete with Beijing, Tokyo and NYC for home prices
Propertytaxes specifically effecting seniors. Other States have implemented tax breaks so seniors can keep living in their homes
provide the infrastructure to support the current rapid growth growth
Providing affordable utilities for residents
Providing low income housing

providing services to South Castle Rock to keep up with the growth/addition of families
Providing the appropriate staffing for town public safety.
providing work force housing
Public infrastructure and transportation. Current roadways suck pretty much across the board. If Castle Rock continues to grow, they will only get worse and widening the roads will encroach on the surrounding area with little positive impact.
Public safety
Public safety
Public safety
Public safety
Public safety
Public safety and ability to travel around the area
Public safety funding
Public safety keeping up with growth.
Public Transportation
Public transportation and the cost of living. People need a way to get around. And the cost of living is unfair for people that are not rich.
Public transportation to and from the airport.
Pushing small businesses and long term residents out of the community through unchecked growth and tax/income liabilities
Quality of growth (both residential and business)
Quality of roads and traffic
Quality of the roads. And traffic congestion.
Quality schools with competitive teacher pay so teachers can afford to live and work in the community
Quality water supply especially in times of inevitable droughts.
quit building high rises and quit adding more sub divisi
Raid construction.
Rampant growth. There is a lot of natural beauty in Douglas County. Houses and roads do not lead to better views and access!
Rapid expansion, lack of water
Rapid growth
Rapid growth
Rapid growth
Rapid growth
Rapid growth

Rapid growth
Rapid growth
Rapid growth
Rapid growth and developments that have no charm no character and ruin the landscape.
Rapid growth and excessive development.
Rapid growth and increased fees. Residential, Road and bridge projects making Castle Rock lose the small town feel.
Rapid growth and the attendant traffic and water usage
Rapid growth causing a great town to lose its unique character and become nothing more than another strip mall community between Colorado Sorings and Denver...
Rapid growth is hurting CR in many ways including: lack of schools, too much traffic/lack of parking downtown, and undersized roads, among others.
rapid growth leads to more crime
Rapid growth will bring low-income housing needs.
Rapid growth with no planning for water, electrical and infrastructure
Rapid growth without an infrastructure to support it.
Rapid growth.
Rapid population growth
Rapid, cheap growth. We are loosing the unique sense of community and are becoming just another Highlands Ranch. I have a 5 year exit strategy because of this.
RAPIT GROWTH
Rate of growth and developers who offer parks and trails for getting OK's for developments which City will be maintaining
Rate of growth, WATER, ability to preserve the town feel, open space and traffic.
Recession
Recreational facilities to accommodate the addition people. We need a dedicated indoor 50 meter x 25 yard pool/aquatic center.
reduce number of house building in town until ALL infrastruction catches up to growth
Removing green space owned by private individuals or HOA's not honoring green spaces they said they would. Sell out. I moved here because of the small town and lack of commercialization.
Removing the city's dependence on underground aquifers, traffic control, moderating growth. Avoid the pitfalls of towns like Littleton
Renewable water
Renewable water source
Residential building

Residential GROWTH
Residential growth
resource availability for growth
Resources- water
Responsible growth
Responsible growth
Responsible growth
Responsible management of development. Make builders preserve open space, create parks, and plant trees.
Responsibly handling growth and water.
Restaurants and gyms keeping up with growth.
Rising cost of living
rising costs of housing and property taxes
rising crime
Rising rent prices
Road and parking infrastructure. More and more development of homes and businesses is being done without pre-planning streets for increased traffic, much less parking for more customers.
Road infrastructure
Road infrastructure not staying ahead of multi residential growth
Road repairs
Roads
Roads / traffic
Roads and water.
Roads, need an off ramp in Crystal Valley from 25 asap
Roads, not because of city projects but in other Douglas County districts that feed into Founders, and Plumb Creek. The future Clear Valley I-25 access will help slightly. We live in the meadows and avoid going East of I-25
Roads, schools, limited police and fire
Roadways. It's good CVI is gonna happen. There's absolutely NO NEED for the ride share parking lot off Crystal Valley Parkway-it'll become a hangout for the homeless. Hopefully the 2 roundabouts on CVP will be WIDE ENOUGH for two lanes of traffic that will be backed up getting onto I-25.
RTD
Safety
safety
Safety
Safety
Safety and security!

Safety and water supp+\v-0s d \
Safety of residents
safety, growth/traffic management
Safety, security, overpopulation, people with no sense of ownership, water restrictions
Saving the wildlife
Scaling with growth rate
School buildings
School crowding
school funding
school growth
School overcrowding
Schools
Schools
schools
Schools
School's
Schools and traffic
Schools to meet the needs of growing population
Schools! Teachers keep leaving for districts paying more, and we need more middle and high schools built. We need to use our tax dollars better. With all these young families moving in- they bring kids.
Seeming unlimited growth and building with limited water resources and terrible traffic
Service demand on public safety departments (fire(EMS) and police).
Significant growth brings many changes- traffic, crime, overcrowding in schools and limited housing. We have to keep up with the resources required to accommodate growth while still preserving our beauty.
Slow down growth
Slow down the growth!!! Growth is good, but without a slow, methodical approach to build and maintain infrastructure at the same rate as the development, the quality of life goes down and the cost of living goes up for everyone. And find a grocery store chain that isn't dumpy and that actually provides quality food and customer service. We have terrible grocery options here.
Slow down! Stop the spread! There's too much traffic! It sucks trying to get from one end of town to the other
Slowing and stopping growth. There is no reason to make it larger and larger with more and more houses and more and more businesses. We have what we need. Try valuing what is existing and stop trying to make it a metropolis that is meaningless and lousy.
Slowing down the growth or at least have proper infrastructure prior to the excessive growth.
Slowing growth

smart expansion and growth on there south side of town
Smart growth.
So much new building, need to manage traffic and also increase amenities.
Space
Speeding running red lights, road rage not using turn signals
Spending
Stay away from the social issues, don't try and keep up with Denver and the larger metro areas. Let Castle Rock stay Castle Rock and the historical culture it has, that is why so many moved here is because it used to have nice neighbors, safe community and a welcoming environment. The more it tries to keep up with Denver and the social agenda the worse it gets. Steer Castle Rock back to the way it was when people sought it out for a great safe place to experience community and raise a family.
Steady growth
Stop the growth!
Stopping speeding in neighborhoods.
Stopping the insane expansion that is ruining the town.
Stopping unchecked growth and replacing science-denying representatives.
Strategic locational placement of both business and residential growth to ensure there remains natural beauty and community-based areas within minutes of residential areas. If I can’t continue drive from my home and within minutes find open spaces with walking paths and/or town center types of community gatherings, then the town will start to lose some of its charm.
Streamline growth by finding balance to develop a strong economy and money coming in, but maintaining town's identity and charm.
Sufficient services to support the increased growth.
Sufficient water supply to meet growth in Castle Rock
Supporting the people that keep moving here
Sustainability and cost of housing.
sustainability and growth (especially water)
Sustainable funding for police, fire, and roads
Sustainable growth
Sustainable growth
Sustainable infrastructure to support the growth
Sustainable water
Taxes
Taxes - in cobblestone we pay 10 mils for fire protection - no other subdivision pays this fee
Taxes. Cost of living

That the growth will cause the level of safety to drop and the level of crime to rise. Since moving here in 1991 water has always been an issue. There was even a moratorium on growth for a while due to water. Where will the water come from?
The cost of Castle increasing
The cost of living has skyrocketed. I probably won't be able to retire here.
The cost of living here.
The explosive growth and all that comes with it (traffic and unruly drivers, noise, pollution, higher property taxes, reduced water resources).
The extreme rate of growth.
The flood of people coming, and their need for water.
The growth and expenses.
The growth and traffic that comes with growth
The growth and trying to keep that “small town” feel
The growth in a small area.
The growth in housing needs to stay under control.
The growth rate at which castle rock is growing and if amenities are growing at the same rate.
The growth superseding the infrastructure and the schools. It’s ALREADY doing that!
The increase in crime
The influx of residential housing developments
The infrastructure is not adequate for the rate of growth and increasing fees needed to maintain the town are out of contol.
The long-term water plan and keeping taxes down.
THE mayor and town government relationship with developers
The NIMBY and "ME" mentality of the residents. There is no sense of right and wrong and people are aggressive to neighbors and don't care if it impacts others private property
The over development.
The rapid increase in population in Castle Rock and surrounding areas is crippling the community with increased crime and congestion. If not addressed properly the issue will only escalate and we will be the next Aurora.
The rate of growth
The rate of growth in comparison to the rate of expansion of the police and fire departments and the schools. Police and Fire agencies need to continue to add personnel and stations to keep up with residential and population growth. Also, Castle Rock has not experienced a new DCSD elementary, middle, or high school since Sage Canyon and Castle View opened in 2006-2008 timeframe. CR should be pushing DCSD to make that happen.
The reckless growth that is taking place. Look at what's been done and continues to downtown!!!

The rise in christofascism within local government and the public school administration/board.
The rise in crime and homelessness as the town grows but can't pay its workers enough to live here so they come in from other areas with less care or investment in the community.
The roads and parking. The roads are NOT maintained and the potholes are terrible. This is still a very small town, so filling potholes should not be an issue. I could drive all over the town and mark the "main" streets needing pothole filling in probably 2 hours BUT I have called Roads Dept dozens of times and complained but it takes forever to get them filled! This is just inexcusable. And, new construction on roads should NEVER be started in November or December if it can't be completed in a month!!! Plum creek Pkway and Ridge Road are sitting there during the winter unfixable due to weather yet we the drivers have to suffer and subject our vehicles to a mess every day!!! This is infuriating 😡 and shows a lack of common sense on the part of the town council. Start projects in March/April and they will be finished by November/December. And would probably save our tax money too!!!
The schools
The schools and education available to families
The spread of housing, which will greatly affect water usage.
The town council has let developers walk all over them. Someone doesn't know how to say "NO"!
The Town not having the revenues necessary to improve/maintain our community long-term. Relying so heavily on sales tax revenue to provide almost all Town Services does not ensure we have a reliable revenue stream long-term so the Town can provide the quality and level of services residents have come to expect.
The town wants too much growth, the wildlife is being affected as well as the major water concern.
The unhoused population choosing to live in Castle Rock with little to no resources available to them.
There are many important issues facing Castle Rock, water conservation and fire mitigation being really big ones. But public transportation is most important for town growth and sustainability. Widening the roads is not going to fix traffic, buses, trains, and better bike lanes will.
There is precious little water. It appears that developers are building on every square inch available. It's actually quite alarming.
Thoughtful growth and development
To fast Growth
To many people
To many people moving here and not enough resources
To many people, crime rate going up, school shootings, traffic, little to no open space
To much growth x 5
To much growth. Businesses can not keep up with the lack of staffing. Those who live and can afford to live in castle rock have children who do not work.

To much over development taking over our open space and squeezing out our wildlife, threatening our water resources, and taking away our small town environment.
Too crowded due to increased home building. Traffic especially downtown is bad.
Too fast growth
Too fast of growth. Major roads are always crowded during rush hours
Too Many Apartment dwellings
Too many Democrats
Too many high-volume units being built
Too many houses and apartments coming in and not being able to keep up with the population boom
Too many new homes being built and not enough water.
Too many new homes being built at high prices
Too many new neighborhoods
Too many people
Too many people
too many people
Too many people
Too many people
Too many people - not enough resources to accommodate the amount of people moving here.
Too many people , too much congestion , running out of water , no police protection
Too many people and water issues
Too many people for our water resources and size of our geographical landscape. Do not just put in big burbs.
TOO MANY PEOPLE NOT ENOUGH PARKING OR SPACE./ 10 MIN JUST TO DRIVE THROUGH TOWN
Too many people.
Too many people. Loses the small town feel -
Too many people. Not enough police presence, especially on the roads!
Too many tall new buildings
too many things still need to be done like rant for olders
Too much and quick growth. Overcrowded and traffic congestion!
Too much approved building!
Too much building and growth will contribute to losing the charm that originally drew us to Castle Rock
Too much commercial growth
Too much concentration of retail in North part of town, with minimal retail in the south while having a large growth of residential in the south
Too much development!!! Especially all the new apartments. Drastic increase in crime!
Too much development. I.e. squishing a whole lotta houses into small lots.

Too much Focus on Non-citizens rather than increased focus on US citizens issues, schools, Jobs and training as well as support for small businesses
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth
Too much growth - not enough water
Too much growth and added traffic.
Too much growth and concerns about water being available within the next 5 years due to all the new homes and businesses.
Too much growth and congestion.
Too much growth and conservative agrnda

Too much growth and infrastructure doesn't keep up.
Too much growth and losing the small town feel
Too much growth and not enough community. Not enough support to keep the community safe.
too much growth and potential room for homeless shelters
too much growth and safety
Too much growth and the subsequent traffic and congestion as a result.
Too much growth and too much low income and/or liberal/woke initiatives.
Too much growth and traffic on hwy 86
Too much growth both architecturally as well as people. The infrastructure cannot support the traffic; both cars and people.
Too much growth driven by business owners on the design commission who are not accountable to voters
Too much growth is causing Castle Rock to lose its small town feel. It is not as nice a place to live as it was when we first moved here. It is losing it's sense of identity due to unrestrained growth. It is becoming a smaller version of Parker (and that is NOT a good thing!)
Too much growth leading to increased crime and decreased quality of living due to increased population.
Too much growth leading to too much traffic. Air quality is impacted. Crime is increasing.
Too much growth leading to traffic congestion
Too much growth not even space…way too many people and lack of services
Too much growth producing more crime, traffic, lower quality of life.
Too much growth resulting in loss of “small town” feel.
Too much growth that the infrastructure cannot handle.
too much growth too fast
Too much growth too fast
Too much growth too fast
Too much growth too quickly and the ability to keep up with the growth where it counts (fire/police/schools/roads/water).
Too much growth too quickly takes away from the small town feel and community of CR.
Too much growth too quickly without resources to support it.
too much growth too quickly, cost of living
Too much growth will have empty houses and crime will Continues to rise
Too much growth with lack of infrastructure and roads.
Too much growth with not enough water
Too much growth with too little water. This also leads to overstressed schools, loss of open space, and less small town character
Too much growth without proper infrastructure, Bad development decisions

Too much growth! Even though there are many community events, we now avoid them due to too many people, parking issues, long wait for the trolley when available.
Too much growth, roads too busy. Not enough stores to accommodate people. Right now it’s a nightmare getting to founders pkwy and to outlets
Too much growth, taxes increasing, and not enough water.
Too much growth, too fast, and not enough water to support the growth.
Too much growth, too fast.
too much growth, too many new houses, not enough schools, congestion with traffic
Too much growth, town cannot handle the traffic, and with more people crime goes up.
Too much growth.
Too much growth.
Too much growth.
Too much growth. Too much traffic. Too many people.
Too much growth. We don't need any more Californians!
Too much growth. Doesn’t feel like a town anymore
Too much growth. Our growing our resources. I moved from Parker because over building.
Too much growth/sprawl
Too much housing and not enough infrastructure (roads, restaurants, shopping) to support it.
Too much new construction ... too little consideration of the 'small town' aspects of Castle Rock and the reasons to keep it small.
Too much new housing and our roads and town cannot support it
too much population growth
Too much residential growth
Too much traffic
Too much traffic
Too much traffic and not enough "escape" routes in case a disaster happens. Houses being built on top of each other. Too many people moving here from high stress places who haven't learned how to be more chill.
Too much traffic for our small streets
Too much traffic!
Too rapid growth
Too rapid growth with open space disappearing
Too rapid of growth causing overcrowding of green spaces
Too rapid of growth, not keeping it a small town.
Traffic
traffic

Traffic
Traffic
TRAFFIC
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic

Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic hard to get around town now.
Traffic and crime
TRAFFIC AND CRIME
Traffic and enforcement of traffic laws.
Traffic and expense
Traffic and far too many multi family housing
Traffic and growth.
Traffic and highway design
Traffic and infrastructure congestion. And will we have enough water!
Traffic and over population
Traffic and parking
Traffic and parking
Traffic and parking issues.
Traffic and planning issues. North end is a mess traffic wise. Need more development on the South end to diffuse pressure
Traffic and residential growth
Traffic and the lack of alternative forms of transportation

Traffic and too rapid growth
Traffic congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic congestion and car accidents as road projects often are delayed until significant problems arise despite the previous knowledge of planned growth and traffic impact in a specific area.
traffic congestion and noise due to overgrowth.
Traffic congestion and parking issues in downtown. There is so much traffic I feel like I'm going to get hit by a car. Also, there is no place to park.
Traffic congestion. The best way to reduce traffic is to provide more effective alternative forms of transportation.
Traffic control and the waste of putting European roundabouts in to attempt control.
Traffic downtown and on Meadows is horrible. I can't make left turns anywhere near Wilcox, Perry during daylight business hours.
Traffic due to growth.
Traffic flow
Traffic flow.
Traffic from rapid growth
Traffic growth and crime
Traffic in downtown
Traffic in town, and more options to get in and out of town to I-25 to the northeast of town with the rapid development along Crowfoot Valley.
Traffic issue and crime rate increase
Traffic issues
Traffic Issues/Road Safety
traffic management
Traffic Management
Traffic on i25 and Santa Fe along with stop light efficiency
Traffic problems from the growth.
Traffic safety
Traffic -some areas there is no room to widen roads' its jammed up now on plum creek pkwy at the key travel hrs water - i doubt there is any way we can keep up in yrs to come
Traffic to handle growth Possibly water supply

Traffic to/from/on I25
Traffic Water
Traffic within the town boundaries
Traffic, crime
Traffic, parking.
Traffic, particularly access to/from Denver for commuters
Traffic, reuse water.
Traffic.
TRAFFIC. Especially what is planned for Crowfoot Valley widening project. You have one chance to get it right and the solution that is being offered is UNACCEPTABLE to the residents of the area to enter and exit traffic safely.
Traffic. Growth is fast, new large sub-divisions driving more people onto the roads.
Traffic. Overcrowded
Traffic. We used to live in Highlands Ranch and while it was enjoyable, it's crazy how much traffic and congestion there is sometimes. It seems like in the last few years here that some areas can become so gridlocked that it makes it frustrating trying to get around. Part of keeping that small town feel is keeping it easy to get around town.
Traffic/congestion
Traffic/congestion to keep up with the growth
Traffic/parking
traffic/parking in downtown
Traffic/water
Transportation
transportation
transportation
Transportation around town-
Transportation within the town.
Transportation. Including school transportation.
Truthfully, doing something about the horrible barrage of illegal fireworks during a drought.
Trying to keep up with the growth. Do we have enough of what we need for the large population increase? Road needs, stores, etc.
Trying to preserve the look and feel of Colorado that brought the pioneer-spirited people here in the first place.
Unbridled growth. Developers should pay for new schools
Unchecked growth
Unchecked growth

Unchecked growth and traffic
Uncontrolled development - it is the driver that impacts failing water supply, failing public schools, insufficient & over extended police/fire/rescue, traffic & accidents, and CRIME
Uncontrolled growth
Uncontrolled growth
Uncontrolled growth
Uncontrolled growth
Uncontrolled growth
Uncontrolled growth and congestion
Uncontrolled growth and high water/ utility prices
Uncontrolled growth and the continued development of previous open areas.
unfettered development and homelessness
Unfettered growth coupled with limited water supply. I don't want to see this beautiful community dry up.
Unfettered growth. The outlet mall area is a problem.
Unhindered growth
Unknown
Unmanaged growth
Unsure
Unsustainable growth
Untenable growth that causes huge traffic issues
Unwillingness of town council to limit growth.
Update existing landscape and infrastructure.
Updated infrastructure and ability of police and fire depts to respond to more calls as town grows
Updating downtown to compete with towns that have a more modern/inviting downtown atmosphere
Urban sprawl
Urban sprawl, too many chain stores
urban sprawl, traffic, water.
Utilities
Velocity of growth.
Volume of people vs. traffic and businesses that can support the numbers especially the need for youth orientated places to hangout and be more social. Blowing alleys, arcades, mini golf, go carts, outdoor adventure parks, etc. keep them outside and socializing and not just on their phones
w543w4q
Wasteful growth (ie. too many fast food, chain stores) and not building more practical businesses.
Water

Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
water
WATER
water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water

Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
WATER
Water
Water
WATER
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
WATER
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water

Water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
WATER
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
water
Water
Water

Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
WATER

Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water
Water - it appears there is not enouigh to go around, at least according to some.
Water & Affordable Housing
Water & right wing constituents
Water , and housing growth
Water Aailability
Water access
Water access
Water access
Water access long term, growth on what was wildlife land
Water and a water department that works with homeowners to incentivize the installation of artificial turf. The current program needs to provide more incentives to builders as well.
Water and adequate infrastructure.
Water and crime
WATER AND CRIME.
Water and energy charges
Water and fire mitigation
Water and growth
water and growth
Water and growth restriction
Water and increased residential development
Water and infrastructure
Water and keep out homeless
Water and lack of it. We do not have enough grocery stores. Also the growth of these large communities has pushed out all the beautiful wildlife that was here when we first moved to Castle Rock. It's just a sea of houses now which makes me very sad. We left California to get away from that.
Water and open space conservation
water and over growth

Water and over-development
water and overgrowth
Water and pace of development
Water and population
Water and population density/traffic
Water and population growth
Water and preserving open spaces.
Water and property taxes
Water and public transportation.
Water and roads
Water and safety
Water and sustainability
water and taxes
Water and taxes. RTD in Castle Rock would be great for trans
Water and too much building.
Water and Too much growth
WATER AND TRAFFIC
Water and traffic
water and traffic
Water and traffic
Water and traffic
Water and traffic...
Water and transportation
Water and water conservation
Water availability
Water availability and controlling over growth
Water availability and cost
Water availability.
Water availability.
Water availability.
Water availabilty
Water conservation
Water conservation
Water conservation
water conservation

Water conservation
Water conservation
Water conservation. Without adequate water there will be no growth, and the quality of life will decrease.
Water consumption
Water costs, unrelated to volume usage, are extremely high, something needs to be done about this.
Water daily outs
Water Excessive growth Big box retailers coming when not needed Destruction of small town castle rock
Water for growth
Water for the (excessive) number of housing developments being built in castle rock.
Water for the rapid growth
Water issues
Water issues
Water issues and congestion with the excessive building. Traffic is already petty bad at peak drive times.
Water issues and crime due to unchecked growth.
Water management
Water needs and traffic from growth.
Water preservation
Water prices and supply
Water quality and quantity.
Water resource management
Water resources
Water resources
Water resources
water rights
Water rights
water schools
Water security
Water security in a changing climate.
Water shortage
water shortage
Water shortages
water shortages and rapid growth
Water shortages. This town relies primarily on well water and that's not going to cut it if we keep growing. I can't keep my lawn alive in the summer as it is with all the water restrictions.
Water Supply

Water supply
Water supply
Water supply
Water supply
Water supply
Water supply
Water Supply
water supply and schools
Water supply and sustainably built neighborhoods.
Water supply and usage.
Water supply for growth
Water supply for the growing town
Water supply, cost of living.
Water sustainability, Excessive growth, crowded new housing developments, disappearing open space and natural areas. This is all the same issue.
Water Taxes Traffic Unlawful behavior
Water that does not include cleaned toilet water Development with no character, big box homes that all look alike etc Losing the beauty of Colorado. Disastrous parking throughout town Traffic, but I do NOT want huge highway streets. Stop developing beyond our capacity.
Water to support population growth
Water usage
Water usage. The town is growing so fast that we have to resort to waste water "cleansing" I. Order to meet with the towns usage. The infrastructure can't keep up.
Water use and providing housing options for different income levels
Water use increasing with new residents - houses and apartments and condos
Water!
Water! Due to excessive growth. The double sale tax on buying for my family. Our family often travels outside castle rock to buy everything. You don’t know what you are doing due to greed. Now you are welcoming the homeless under the disguise of compassion. Stop the growth and the excess.
WATER,
water, clean electrical power, over crowding.
Water, crime, pollution and congestion, unmanageable traffic, soaring insurance for property and sales taxes.
Water, disaster prevention and preparedness
Water, infrastructure and growth
WATER, number of kids in The schools , transportation for the kids in school

Water, roads, fire services
Water, traffic and crime
Water, traffic and smart growth
Water, water and water
Water, water and water
WATER, WATER, WATER
Water, water, water
Water.
Water.
Water.
Water. It was a huge concern 7 years ago when we moved here. We feel that the population has nearly doubled since then.
water. too many people witout infrastructure to support this growth.
Water. Lower consumption for lawns
Water. Overbuilt
Water. Too many new homes.
Water/ over population/ possibly growing calls to increase already high taxes
Water/inflation.
Waters
We don't have many mid to high-paying jobs in Castle Rock. All of our growth appears to be low-level retail, but those people cannot afford to live here. We need a better balance, by attracting companies that could HQ here and invest in the community (and its future).
We moved here to be in a town but it seems like others moved here to turn it into where they came from. Too much growth and loss of the town.
We need "good management" and for far too long YOU have all been derelict in your duty and Corliss does not deserve his salary.
We need businesses to consider building their HQ here and providing good, local jobs
We need more restaurants. Stop building townhomes.
We need more schools for all these new residents!
We need to focus on activities for our teen population. As I said before. There is not much for them to do. Bring businesses in to offer laser tag and bowling and why not a public ice arena. The ice arena in town is a hazard for any serious person trying to evolve their skills. What are we doing for this neglected age group?
Well planned growth is the most important issue and water availability. Regarding growth, the allowing of Metro Districts is concerning. I believe these could easily be financial time bombs.
Well planned growth.

Whether professed Christian politicians hold to biblical teaching on sexual ethics
While growth is great, I would hate for the town to lose its charm. Too much growth can bring too many investors that may not have the towns best interest
Will we have enough water for our projected growth
With a potential recession and housing collapse on the horizon, mitigating the negative impacts of a economic downturn will be the biggest challenge.
With growth and people moving away from cities and need for housing what will need to come with that will be work opportunities. Castle Rock has a problem with providing a decent place to work. We need more than service retail and small business that can barely employ help. We need an economic solution for this town. It needs to be more than just a nice place to live.
With growth comes crime
With the growth keeping crime down
Worried about water and overpopulation. We cannot support this rapid growth
Worsening traffic
You need a strong mayor not one who puts his buisness first. I know the man personally and I know his way of thinking
You've allowed over-building, yet somehow our taxes continue to go up even though there are more people here to pay taxes. We don't have the infrastructure to support it and no one seems concerned about the impact to everyone's quality of life this us created.

In what ways could safety in your neighborhood streets be improved?
1548 Suncrest Rd slower traffic Most go too fast
4 way stop needs to be on endured and Mickelson. They evaluate when school is out so it doesn't show accurate traffic issues. My st is cherry st I have a handicap daughter that gets picked up by special needs bus at our house. Our streets are always a mess after snowing. It doesn't get much sunlight and there is a frozen lake at the end of our street when it starts to melt.
A speed bump
A speed bump to slow people down, we live on a hill
A stoplight on crowfoot and timber canyon
Actually building and connecting bike infrastructure. CRCO has not kept up at all.
Actually enforcing the speed limits!!!
actually policing vehicles blocking sidewalks
Actually ticket and fine speeders in Castlewood Ranch.
Add a light at Sapphire Point Blvd. & Crowfoot Valley Road
Add bike lane
Add more crosswalk lights
Add sidewalks
Add speed bumps
add speed bumps
Add speed bumps to reduce speeding (Plum Creek Blvd)
Add speed bumps/enforce stop signs
Added Street lights
Adding a “slow” sign
Adding another way into cobblestone instead of going through terrain
Adding flashing beacons at critical intersections
Additional lights, most of the time they aren't on
Additional marked pedestrian crossings on Foothills Drive to connect neighborhoods on either side of the street
Additional street lights
Additional traffic police
Adhere to plowing when more than 4”. Never happens
All the new people moving here apparently want nothing to do with good driving.
Alt routes for commuters coming from Parker

Appreciate crossing lanes and lights, just need people to comply
Ban apartment residents from parking in my neighborhood when they all have garages and plenty of parking in the apartment complex
Ban HOAs
Ban on street parking
Ban on street parking during snow events.
Ban on-street parking
Ban parking on the street - limit it to driveways and garages.
be sure snow is cleared to get emergency vehicles in for residents who need it
Better and safer accessibility to surrounding through streets, i.e. Crowfoot Valley and Fouunders Parkway
Better bike lanes
Better bike/run lanes
Better brighter lighting and possible transportation- more police presence in neighborhoods and stores
Better drivers
Better drivers. They suck. They speed too mucj& no cops to catch them
Better ice/snow management and more marked cross walks
Better lighting
Better lighting
Better lighting
Better lighting, cameras
Better Lighting.
Better maintenance / widen the streets
better patrol for speeders
Better plowing
Better plowing in the neighborhood
Better plowing in winter
Better plowing, speed monitoring
better police patrol of high speed vehicles
Better road maintenance
Better signage
Better snow plowing. More than one pass.
Better snow removal
Better snow removal
Better snow removal
Better snow removal

better snow removal and slower speeds
Better snow removal!
better speed enforcement
Better street conditions
Better street lighting and snow removal
Bike and walking trails off the street
Bike lanes
bike lanes
bike lanes
Bike lanes and wider sidewalks
Bike lanes between neighborhoods
bike lanes or more sidewalks
Bike lanes, bike paths
Bike lanes, more crosswalks, more signals for walkers
BIKE PATH / SIDEWALKS
Bike paths & clearing of sidewalks
Bike paths that are continuous and adequately sized
Bike pedestrian lanes
bikes OFF streets!
bikes on sidewalks almost hit me several times when walking. no bikes on sidewalks or walking paths.
Brighter lighting
Brighter street lights
Bushes be trimmed to not block sight lines at intersections
by drivers obeying laws
By having at least some patroling
By not talking about putting in an on/off ramp and having us pay for it
Cameras
cameras for speeders and red light offenders
Cameras in areas with crime
Cars go way to fast around the corner of Wagonwheel Trail. It's very dangerous.
cars move too fast through neighborhood streets with 25MPH limit. Children at play.
Cars rarely STOP at Stop signs. Including the Mothers that drive their kids to the school across the street
Cars speed or on their phones all the time. Riding your bike in a bike lane on the road is very dangerous.
Catching speeders
Center line stripping

Charge for public parking in downtown garage
Clean off the ice, make sure speeders are ticketed
Clean the residential streets. If you don't plow res. Streets after minor snow storms, id love to know what constitutes a major snow storm because apparently 12 inch snow fall doesn't get plowed.
Clear snow and ice
Clearing crosswalks after heavy snowfall
Clearing ice after major snow/melting phases.
clearing ice buildup
Clearing of ice build up
Clearing the walking paths. I do not like having to walk in the bike lane when the paths are icy.
Code enforcement of on street parking
Complete bike path to downtown castle Rock and to cherry creek path
Connecting sidewalks
Consistent plowing
Continue snow removal
Continue to make it safe
control of speeding vehicles
control speeding
Craig and Gold and Young American areas need major upgrades
Cross walk lights
Cross walk to get to sidewalk across North Ridge Rd.
Cross walks
Crossing lights
crossing streets is the most dangerous aspect because of curvy roads and too many people ignoring speed limit
Crosswalk flashing alert (Auburn)
Crosswalk lighting at night
Crosswalk lights crystal valley
Curb the speeding in residential areas.
Deal with the homeless population.
Decrease speeding and increase lighting
Dedicated (separated) bike lanes
Dedicated bike lanes in all areas.
Design methods to slow traffic.
Designated bike lanes
Don’t allow bikes to ride on the 2 lane roads.

Don’t know
Don’t see much police patrol
Drainage
Drainage in the Meadows Blvd underpass near Red Hawk Drive/Furutre Street is terrible and the only safe street grade crossing alternative is a considerable distance away. A cross walk with caution light at that intersection would be an improvment.
Drivers are terrible. Police intervention for speeding in the meadows, not stopping at stop signs and not yielding to the pedestrian lights
Drivers obeying posted speed limits
Drivers slowing down
During road work on Plum Creek, a family hit construction area, and multiple nails left in construction area. We called to get reimbursement but the Town’s insurance company failed to return calls. We had to replace 3 tires at the fault of construction company. The town needs a new insurance company for road work.
Early morning residential police strolls- keep the car break ins down
Easier access to bike and pedestrian paths
education to general public that cyclists are vehicles and allowed on streets (maintaining rules of the road); add a simple crosswalk at Brushwood Drive and Whitlock
eliminate parking vehicles in the street ... put them in a driveway
Enforce crosswalk laws.
Enforce laws
Enforce laws
Enforce laws regarding auto noise and racing
Enforce speed limit
Enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits
enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits
enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits and stop signs
Enforce speed limits for vehicles
Enforce speed limits.
Enforce speeding and other trafficnlaws
Enforce stop signs

enforce the limit on long term on street parking
Enforce the speed limits
Enforce the speed limits on Crystal Valley Parkway. I'd say 10% of drivers actually obey the limits. Pedestrians crossing the road and drivers pulling out of developments are at significant risk.
enforce traffic laws
Enforce traffic laws.
Enforced lower speeds in school zones
Enforcement of 25mph speed limits.
Enforcement of laws
Enforcement of parking regulations
Enforcement of running red lights and crack down on reckless drivers
Enforcement of speed limit
Enforcement of speed limits
enforcement of speed limits in neighborhoods
Enforcement on plum crerk
enforcement presence on neighborhood collector streets
Enforcing speed limits
Enforcing the no parking sections of Butterfield Crossing by CVHS and MVE. Cars parked in the no parking zones to pick up kids makes it difficult to cross streets safely or for other cars to turn on to or out of streets. A lot of money was spent to create those no parking zones and now they need to be enforced.
Evening patrols
Excessive on street parking
expansion cracks filled
Extra Lighting, or emergency poles for Any open spaces
Extra speedbump
extra stop sign
Faster/more frequent snow plowing
Fewer large vehicles parked on the residential streets.
Fill pot holes
fill potholes properly
fill the pot holes on Ridge Road
Finding a way to discourage speeding
Finish paving the street that has ben under construction since last summer
finish the Craig and Gould area
Finishing constructing sidewalks (Castlewood Ranch)

Fire lane enforcement
fix broken cement
Fix burned out street lights
Fix heaving sidewalks and potholes
fix potholes asap
fix potholes in a timely manner
FIX THE ASPHALT
Fixing the Red Hawk golf course street parking issues.
Founders Parkway and Allen weigh two right hand. Turn lanes are not recognizable. I drive it every day and I'm not staying in the right left lane when they make the right hand turn.
Gate it
get bikes and other vehicles off of side walks by making bike lanes safe
Get bikes off the streets and on bike paths
Get rid of rednecks
Get rid of the cars with expired plates
Get the deer off Wolfensberger
Go the speed limit
Greater deterrence
Growth of the metro area means we're seeing more 'unusual' traffic and activity
have walkers use sidewalk and bikes use designated bike areas, they don't often do either
having the snow plowed in my cul-de-sac when it snows!
Homelessness
HWY speeds , neighbors
I believe this town has areal concern with bike safety and walking safety. Thank you.
I know it's not possible, but too many speeders
I live at Meadowlark and Bobolink, absolutely nobody stops for the stop sign at that intersection. I also work at Prairie Hawk and Wolfensburger--- turn into the nearest/correct lane needs to be enforced.
I live in Sapphire puoint, and the main road through our community has become a race track, enforcement is exceedingly lax
I live on Manorbrier Circle and the traffic traveling by my house is frequently going too fast.
I think additional street lights could help.
I wish there was more distance between sidewalk and road, but I think that ship has sailed. So more cross walks?
I'm in terrain and my street has been plowed twice in the 6 years I've been in this house
Ice breaking isn't very consistent when it snows & freezes over.

Ice flows left in drainage areas due to plows piling snow ion sides of the street. This is impacting mail delivery and causing homeowners to have to dig themselves out after plows go by
ice/snow
if we had more police officers show up every now and then maybe the people that live in this neighborhood wouldn't feel so comfortable speeding down the streets.
Improve ice removal after big snow events when weather does not help to melt within a week.
Improve lighting… Streets are very dark at night.
Improve signage
improve snow removal, enforce leash laws, enforce illegal use of unlicensed vehicles and underage/unlicensed drivers of vehicles
Improve winter snow removal
Improved bike lanes
Improved storm drainage
improving pot holes
Increased enforcement of speed limit & road rage
Increased law enforcement neighborhood patrols to demonstrate preventative measures are being taken and to increase confidence.
Increased traffic law enforcement
install speed bumps on feeder roads
Issue speeding tickets
It is generally safe except for the ice conditions at times
KEEP LANE MARKERS PAINTED
keep more street & park lights ON at night, all night
Keeping young children off the streets and onto the sidewalks
Larger bike lanes on roads
Less ability for folks to cut through neighborhoods at high rates of speed
Less apartments, lower speed, wider streets
Less auto theft
less construction traffic and personnel that go along with that
less pedestrian walking across streets without turning on flashers
Less racing
Less Road rage
Less speeding
Less speeding and people park on side walks
Less speeding and road rage. Bike paths off the roads and access to all parts of town

Less street parking
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less vehicles parked on the street.
Lighting
lighting
Lighting
Lighting
Lighting and speed
Lights
Lights over mailbox banks
Limit homeless living along bike path
Limit or eliminate cars parked on the street, especially along curves and close to corners. Owners of large vehicles (work trucks, semi cabs etc.) should not be allowed to park on the streets
limit parking on the streets in the neighborhood
Limit speeders
Limit street parking
Lower Crystal Valley to 35 mph, do not change the speed.
Lower speed
Lower speed limit
Lower speed limit
Lower speed limits
Lower speed limits
Lower speed limits
Lower Speed Limits
Lower speed limits and/or speed bumps to reduce speeding
Lower speed limits or raise fines
Lower speed lmits or maybe even speed bumps
lower speeds
lower speeds
Lower the speed limit
maintain signage
maintenance of bike paths
Make crosswalks more visible

Make it unlawful for blocking streets for children to play in.
Maybe a roundabout entering the neighborhood
Meet higher traffic needs, parking
Meritage construction is very trashy. Nails and all kinds of debris roam the streets here
Mini motorized scooters, limit these
Minimize on-street parking
Monitoring of speeds
More 4-way stops
More and wider bicycle lanes
more bike lanes
More bike lanes
More Bike lanes and stop-lights
More bike lanes/paths
more bike paths
More bike trails with out having to be near vehicle traffic
More bike/walking lanes
more blinking crosswalks
More cop surveillance
More cops at night to stop street racing
More cross walk lights.
More crosswalks and stop signs!!!!!
More dedicated bike lanes
more dedicated bike lanes
More dui checks
More enforcement
More enforcement against aggressive drivers
More enforcement for speeding
More enforcement of school zone. I see 8 out of 10 cars speeding through Mesa Middle School area every day.
More frequent patrolling
More lighted/marked crosswalks
more lighting
More lighting
More lighting and maybe emergency call buttons
More lighting!
more lights

More lit marked crosswalks
More monitoring of car theft and house break ins
more neighborhood police patrols
More over night monitoring
More patrol at the Pines at Castle Rock Apartments. I live in Castle Villas condos and the Pines are full of riff raff.
more patrol by CRPD
more patrol presence
More patrol units
More patrolling for speed control
More patrolling? There has been an influx of break ins, car theft lately.
More patrolling… people go way too fast, riding bumpers and totally ignore crosswalks, stop signs endangering the lives of children and their parents.
more patrols
More patrols by police
More patrols in the Meadows
More people are moving here more crime
More periodic and varied police cruiser drive through.
More plowing in neighborhoods the ice this year was dangerous
More police
More police checks
More police patrol
More police patrols
More police presence
More police presence
More police presence
More police presence - show criminals castle rock isn't the town u want to commit crimes in
More police presence in school zones during
More police presence to control speed. More crosswalks
More police presence to monitor street racing
More police ticketing red light runners and speeders.
More police visibility
More police, speeding is a problem
More round abouts
More round-abouts vs. stop signals
more roundabouts

More sidewalks
More sidewalks
More sidewalks
More signal crosswalks
More snow plowing
More snow plowing
More snowplows
More solar crosswalks
More speed bumps
More speed bumps
More speed bumps
More speed bumps and signals
More speed checks
More speed enforcement
More speed enforcement
More speed enforcement on Scott St by Douglas County highschool and the rec center at the top of the hill
More speed monitoring
More speed monitoring in neighborhoods
More speed patrols
More speed traps
More speeding control on
More stop signs or speed bumps
More stoplights in terrain
More street lamps and an increased police presence/patrols
More street lights
More street lights
more street lights
More street lights
more street lights
More street lights
More street lights / better snow plowing
More street lights, more enforcement around stores and gas stations.
More streetlights
More streetlights
more traffic calming

More traffic control of speed and observance of traffic signals and more common courtesy by drivers
More traffic lights
More way stop signs, more bike lanes, painted lanes/ faded solid lanes
More.cross walks painted
Moving cars off the street
multi-use sidewalks/bike lanes off the actual road
My street in Founders is full of cars parked in the roads, flying at high speeds, etc. We need more law enforcement on this and safer areas to ride bikes.
N/A
N/A
N/a
n/a
n/a
N/A
Need more street lights and needs to remove the motels
Need rail guards
needs stop signs - speeding kids can get hurt especially at these crossing points to a park and school
Neighborhood watch
Neighborhood watch programs
Neighborhood watch programs supported by police
Neighbors need to slow down
New high capacity neighborhood roads are too narrow
No cars parked on the street
No commercial vehicles on residential streets
No extended street parking
No low income housing
no mag chloride salt and dirt
No parking allowed on curves, enforce snow removal by residents
No parking on the street and have neighbors clean their property
No round about
No street parking
No street parking and slower speeds.
No texting and driving
No ways
none

None
None
None
Not all neighbors shovel. there is not enforcement
Not allowing cars to park on the streets
Not having a the people from the Row Homes parking on our street, random renters moving in.
Not ignoring our streets after a snowstorm
Not invite a homeless camp to my neighborhood
Not make it a through and through with new development
nothing
Nothing city can do, people just need to wake up, go slower, etc
observing speed limits Crowfoot/Sapphire
Occasional police patrols
old neighborhood not much you can do
our street is safe
Overall surface condition
Parking allowed on only one side of the street
parking blocking view speeding Illegal plates on cats and tinted windowsnot to code
Parking control
paths snow/ice removal
Patrol for speeding
Patrol Founders more
Patrol speeders
Patrolling
Ped crossing lights.
People disregard speed limits
People do not respect cyclists. The "bike lanes" are a joke, they aren't measured correctly and therefore end up being half gutter
People doing the right thing
People drive 1.5-2x the speed limit in my neighborhood, that needs to be addressed or someone will get hurt.
people drive slower
People drive to fast on residential streets wit children present
People drive too fast
People drive too fast
People drive way too fast on Red Hark Dr. Need speed bumps, like a freeway.

people driving slower
People driving slower on neighborhood streets
people need to slow down on the residential streets; more use of radar signs
People shouldn't park on the streets
People slowing down
people slowing down
People speed down my neighborhood street constantly, back yards have been run into, it’s a mess
Permanent speed display on Mickelson and Enderud
Personal Awareness of Speed
Plow
Plow lighting, bike lanes, repairs, widening
Plow after heavy snow or multiple days of snow. This year was rough.
Plow all streets not just the main roads
Plow and keep ice on sidewalks down
Plow better in winter. Do a very poor job
plow hilly residential streets after snow
Plow Latigo.
plow more than just a small center lane
Plow more than one pass down the center, especially on blind hills or curves
Plow my street
Plow residential better
Plow roads
Plow snow
Plow snow in cul de sac. Very slippery hill when it is ignored
Plow Snow, Ice mitigation
PLOW THE DAMN STREETSS!
Plow the intersections!!!mi almost fell walking my dog across ALL the intersections
Plow the residential streets too
Plow the roads completely so ice doesn’t build up.
plow the snow
Plow the snow
Plow the snow completely
Plow the snow in Founders Village
Plow the snow.
Plow the south side of the street that doesn’t get the sun instead of the north side that doesn’t need it

Plow the streets!
Plow them after every snow event equally
Plow them better when it snows
Plow them, street lights
Plow them!
plow when it snows
Plow when snowing
Plowed
Plowed
Plowing
Plowing
Plowing
Plowing after snow. I get stuck in my immediate neighborhood far too often
Plowing for ice…
plowing in winter
Plowing mr. storms, there’s no plowing at all
Plowing of shaded streets where snow won’t melt
Plowing of side streets
plowing options to include culdescacs
Plowing sniw, cleaning snow from drains
plowing, street restriping
plowing;side streets
Plowing. We've had issues, but the town has been responsive and corrected them when called
Police drive up and turnaround in all side streets
Police enforcing traffic laws/violations
Police managing speed. They do nothing
Police monitoring streets known for speeding
Police no parking areas
Police patrol
Police patrols
Police presence
Police presence
Police presence
Police presence or something to decrease speed
Police presence to lessen extreme speeding.

police presence, road conditions, lighting
Police speed limits better
Police trafficking while school is in session so people don't go racing through the neighborhood
Police watch and enforce stop signs and speed
Policing
Policing, more street lights on dark areas of neighborhood, better traffic lights coordinated
posteing and enforcement of speed limits
Pot holes
Potholes
Potholes are a real problem in some places, esp in parking lots and side streets
prosecute criminals
protect bike lanes
Protected bike lanes
Protected bike lanes on the street, not just painted shoulder
protected cross walks.
provide more than one way out of the development,
Publicly endorse responsible armed citizens
put a flashing light crosswalk at Millwagon Trail and Foothills
Put in bike lane
Put mitigation (stop signs, slow down signs) for people traveling through the neighborhood who visit but don't live here
Put speed bumps in
Quicker snow removal
Quite adding more people/homes
Redirect construction traffic
Redo traffic lines that are fading
reduce speed limit, better sidewalks, bike lanes
Reduce speed limits and enforce them!
Reduce speed LuIts
Reduce speeders
Reduce speeding
Reduce the number of rental properties allowed in housing areas; in Metzler very blighted
Reduce the number of vehicles parked on the street
Reduce traffic speeds
reduced speeding of drivers

Reevaluate where stopsigns should be placed
Reinforce speed limits
Relocate the homeless camps
Remove ice build up; monitor potholes
Remove teenagers lol
Remove the homeless camps!
Repair ADA ramps
Repair potholes
REPAIR STREETS
Repave...detioratingl
Replace lightbulbs
Restrict bug trucks/semi
Restrict the width and add features that make people slow down. Neighborhood streets are like race circuits. People drive too fast.
Restrictions for parking on the street
Roads need resurfacing.
Roadway parking
round abouts make it difficult/intimidating for children to cross, perhaps installing flashers when pedestrians are present to alert drivers someone is crossing
Safer ways to cross major roads when walking/biking
safety measures to cross the street
School zone and stop sign enforcement
separate bike lanes from cars
Separate bike paths from roads.
shoveling snow/deicing
Side streets do tend to stay scarily icy for DAYS after the snow stops.
Sidewalk maintenance
Sidewalks needed
Sidewalks on 5th St between Downtown and Founders
Sidewalks or bike lanes
Sidewalks switch from one side of the street to the other without crosswalks. Either add crosswalks or add sidewalk.
Signs that state E-bike speed limits, they simply go way to fast for Pedestrians/dogs/ dog walker safety
signs with speed limits
Slow cars down

slow cars down on Crystal Valley
Slow down drivers
Slow down drivers
Slow down the drivers, 40 in a 25 is too fast and dangerous. While police presence is good, it's a short term effect.
Slow down traffic
Slow down traffic on loop road
Slow people down
Slow people down
slow traffic down
SLOW traffic down!
Slow traffic, sidewalks
Slower driving
Slower speed limit
Slower speed signs, cross walks
Slower speeds
slower traffic speeds
Slowing down cars
Slowing traffic on Plum by Auburn for the established crosswalk
Slowing traffic through roundabouts.
Snow and ice removal
Snow and ice removal
Snow clearing of sidewalks
Snow plow and bike lanes
Snow plow residential streets
Snow plowed in neighborhood
Snow plowing
snow plowing
Snow plows come by after the 4 inches of snowfall
Snow removal
Snow removal
Snow removal
Snow removal
Snow removal
Snow removal

Snow removal
snowplow sidewalks on major side streets so walkers do not have to walk in road
Some residents need to slow down!
Some speed bumps in area where people speed
sound protection. the freeway is too loud.
sped bumps
Speed
Speed
Speed
Speed abatement
speed bomps
Speed bump
Speed bump on my road
Speed bump, better viewing paths
speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps
Speed bumps

Speed bumps and neighborhood watch
Speed bumps and traffic enforcement
Speed bumps in Latigo
Speed bumps needed!
Speed bumps on Loop Rd
Speed bumps on Oakwood Dr.
speed bumps or otherwise making cars in neighborhoods slow down
Speed bumps or slow traffic down
Speed bumps to deter racing/speeding
Speed bumps to make motorist slow down
speed bumps to slow drivers down on residential streets
Speed bumps to slow traffic
Speed bumps to slow traffic down
Speed bumps, crosswalk signals, neighborhood speed enforcement
Speed bumps, flashing stop signs
speed bumps, slow traffic down
Speed bumps!!!
speed bumps?
Speed bumps.
Speed bumps. Major problem with speeding in neigborhoods
Speed bumps/pillows. Speed monitoring
Speed calming measures to greatly reduce vehicle speeds
Speed checks or speed bumps
Speed control
Speed control
speed control
speed control
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement

Speed enforcement
speed enforcement
speed enforcement, plowing
Speed humps
speed humps
Speed humps
Speed humps without gaps
speed humps, policing
Speed limit
speed limit enforcement
Speed limit enforcement
Speed limit signs
Speed limits
Speed Limits - more signs and consistency in signs
speed limits especially school buses traveling 40 mph in 20 mph zones!
Speed monitoring and speeding tickets issued before children get killed
Speed of drivers
Speed patrol
Speed patrol
Speed patrols
Speed reduction, snow/ice clearing
Speed tables because sometimes people drive crazy through neighborhoods
Speed traps
Speed traps especially during school pickup/drop off
Speed, cars using bike lanes for passing
speed, only plowed partway of our street, the south end is left a mess
Speeding
speeding
Speeding & car noise tickets
Speeding and failing to follow signage
Speeding cars
Speeding cars and heavy traffic
Speeding in residential
speeding is an issue
Speeding needs to stop

Speeding patrols
Stop all truck traffic
Stop bring in more People
Stop building
Stop drag racing in the Meadows
STOP LIGHT ENFORCEMENT
Stop lights and street lights
Stop oversize truck traffic locally
Stop red light runners and slow down cars ghat are speeding, more visible cops on roads that people treat like freeways
stop signs and policing
Stop signs obey them
stop speeders
Stop Speeding
Stop speeding cars!
Stop through traffic and all the big construction trucks who have ruined our roads, have police monitoring for all the people racing on our main roads and the residential streets
Stopping speeders
Street lights are limited, more but not overly bright to alter neighborhood feel
Streetlights
Streets and sidewalks maintained in winter so no ice. Too many speeders in town.
streetSafetyHoodImprove
Support of fences to keep the dogs in
Sweeping more often
Take the ice build up off the bottom of the streets
Teach drivers the difference between a STOP & a rolling stop
Teach locals the best general practices for walking/riding on streets. For instance too many people walk with traffic, it is always a best practice to walk against traffic.
Teach parents to have small children play in the back yard not in the street.
Teach pedestrians to use the sidewalk
Terrible plowing/snow removal in neighborhood
The crosswalk structures make it extremely difficult to turn left. Especially if you are towing a trailer or if the roads are slick. When re-surfacing the roads, the manhole covers should be more level with the roads.
The police officers need to monitor them more

The snow maintenance is the biggest issue. No help from the city and streets and sidewalks are icy all winter long, unless the face North
Theft at night
There are many cars parked on the street that cause poor sight lines for pedestrians and make it hard for two cars to pass. Maybe enforce driveway parking or only parking on one side of the street.
There are way to many people that speed on CV parkway and Loop road Many people drive on it like it is a highway and I worry for kids and dogs
There aren’t a lot of lights or sidewalks on my street
There is a LOT of street racing in our neighborhood and there have been significant crashes that went up on the sidewalks
There is so much fast moving traffic I do not leave my community on foot. Slow speeds anywhere near where people live.
Things are safe as is thank you much especially to our fire and police
Ticket drivers failing to stop at stop signs, speeders
Ticket speeders
Ticket speeders
ticket speeders
Ticket speeders
Ticket speeders
Ticket speeders and tail gaters
Ticket speeders in the Meadows and Red Hawk Road
ticket speeders!!!
time the lights?????
To actually pave them instead of the numerous line Crack coverage that makes it feel like I am 4-wheeling down my street I q
to make safe an not so long walk to food stors
Too many car break ins and packages stolen
Too many cars speeding in neighborhood
Too many people drive thru intersections while light is changing to red and often drive thru a red light. Have never seen a red light camera or police enforcement. Exit off I 25 to Founders is problematic.
Too much activity on north meadows/castle rock Pkwy- access from i25 makes upland very vulnerable to thrives who aren't local
Too much speeding- add speed bumps or more round snouts to slow traffic
Traffic calming measures—people drive 10 to 15 over the speed limit constantly
Traffic Calming options along main road. A car recently hit a house!

Traffic control devices to slow traffic in neighborhoods
Traffic enforcement
Traffic enforcement
Traffic enforcement and lighting
traffic is too too fast on my street; need a radar here
Traffic law enforcement
traffic light at the intersection of Happy Hollow/Autumn Sage st and HWY 86 so residents in the paired homes of Terrain can safely access the walking trails at Terrain
Traffic signals near schools
Traffic stops enforced
Tree trimming so you can see around corners
Trim trees
Unknown
USE REFLECTORS
Walk signal at SE corner of front and Liggett doesn’t work
Walking
Warning signs, snow mitigation
Watch for teenage drivers
Ways to control speeding
Ways to make traffic slow down and prevent speeding
We have a few neighbors who drive too fast and run the stop sign. Can be an issue sometimes as we have a lot of kids in this neighborhood.
We need a second exit from our neighborhood
We see speeding cars consistently, and we are just a few blocks from Mesa M.S.
widen bike lanes
Widen or make no street parking
Widen road to allow bike riders
Widen street
Widen streets
Widening Canyon Dr. or better regulating the street parking on the West end of Canyon Dr.
Wider
wider
Wider and more bike lanes/trails
Wider roads

Wider streets and speed bumps. A park in the neighborhood would make a safe place for kids to play out of the street.
wider walkways
Wider, No street parking
Wolfensberger area horrible
YOU COULD PLOW THEM

In what ways could safety along major streets be improved?
45 mph is unenforced on thoroughfares
5th street from Founders Pkwy/Ridge Rd to downtown Castle Rock needs a sidewalk and bike lane as does portions of Founders Pkwy from Crimson Sky Dr to Crowfood Valley Rd
A sidewalk along 5th st near founders
Actually ticket and fine speeders and aggressive drivers.
ADA is not good in areas
Add bike lane
Add bike lanes
Add more bike lanes and sidewalks
Add more lanes for biking and more signals, etc. for pedestrians.
Add protected bike lanes and expand the sidewalks. Remove slip lanes or increase visibility of pedestrians crossing
Add real bike lanes
Add right turn lanes
add sidewalks for bikes
Adding a bike lane/sidewalk along Founders Parkway
Adding try bike lanes and continuous sidewalks
Additional bike labes
Additional bike lanes on major streets
Additional sidewalks
Adequate road repairs
Again bike lanes end up being half gutter.
Again cars going too fast
Again, it's on residents to slow down, although we do much better than probably just about anywhere else! Lots of CRPD around downtown keeps people in check I've noticed! Myself included :)
Allowing more room for bikes and scooters
Alternative New routes built
Always have sidewalks available on at least one side of the street
As stated previously, greater use of traffic circles to control traffic flow.
As traffic has increased, the bike lanes are a nightmare
Asphalt divets to alert drivers when crossing the white lines
average speed on Perry is about 40-45!, that includes the police
Barricaded bike anf pedestrian lanes

Be sure lanes are clean and there are no potholes
be sure the lines are painted
beautify them
Better application/enforcement of no turn on red.
Better bike lane access
better bike lanes
Better bike paths that connect without competing with cars
Better cross walks
better crosswalks?
better defined bike lane
Better dictation about cyclists rights
Better drivers
Better identified bike lanes
Better lanes for bikes
Better light cycles to prevent accidents
better observation of speed limit
Better patrols to slow people down
Better pedestrian crossing options, separated bike lanes, speed enforcement
Better shoulders
Better signal operations
Better snow plow in developments
better traffic flow and timing of traffic signals
better traffic signals, especially on Founders
Better visibility of crosswalks with lights flashing
Better walking and bike routes
Better/bigger bike lanes, more visible and safe crosswalks
Bicycle lanes
BIKE & WALKING PATHS
Bike lane and side walks
Bike lane on 5th st between Gilbert and Founders Pkway
Bike lane on gulch road
Bike lanes
Bike lanes
Bike lanes
bike lanes

Bike lanes
Bike lanes
Bike lanes
Bike lanes
bike lanes
Bike lanes
Bike lanes
Bike lanes
bike lanes
bike lanes
Bike lanes
Bike lanes & clearing of sidewalks
Bike lanes and sidewalks for pedestrians
Bike lanes and wider sidewalks
Bike lanes are dumb here.. trails make access safer
Bike lanes completely separate from the road
bike lanes everywhere, including getting county roads to have bike lanes
Bike lanes plum creek, founder’s parkway, 5th,
Bike lanes, better signage
Bike lanes, bike paths, sidewalks, widening
Bike lanes, walking paths
Bike lanes; better signal times
Bike path along Founder's Parkway
bike paths
Bike Paths - especially along Lake Gulch Rd
Bike paths on fifth street to Founders.
Bike paths that go north on 85
Bike/walking paths
bikes not be allowed on streets with no safe way to pass!
bikes OFF streets!
bikes stay on the paths
Biking looks dangerous
blinking lights
Buckle down on fast crazy drivers that whip through traffic
Build overpass

Building sidewalks to get down 86/5th Ave and Founders Rd
cameras
Cameras
Cameras
Cameras
Cameras for people that run the red light
cameras for speeders and red light runners
Catch speeders
catch speeders, tickets
Change I25 to 65 from CR to Denver. TOO many accidents. TOO many wild drivers.
Check out bike paths in Portland and Washington. They're split from the road. Super cool
Clear Bike lanes away from traffic, sidewalks on all streets
Clear the snow from the sidewalk in front of Castle Rock Adventist Hospital! I fell and smashed myself up recently because the city won't touch it!
Complete bike lanes
consistent sidewalks
Control speed limits
control speeding
Create gravel paths to keep bikes off the roads.
crossing lights for pedestrians with better speed enforcement where crosswalks are
Crosswalk light
Crosswalks
crowfoot intersections
Cut down on development
Cut down on street parking.
Cyclists on Wilcox and Crystal Valley along frontage road should not be allowed as there is not enough room for them safely
Decrease speed limit in some areas
Dedicated bike lanes with barrier separating auto traffice from bikes
Designated Bike lanes
dirty bike lanes and shoulders
Distracted drivers
Do bikers in bike lanes have to follow rules like stopping at red lights because they don't.
Do not put in bike lanes. Add Sidewalks.

Drivers are terrible. Police intervention for speeding in the meadows, not stopping at stop signs and not yielding to the pedestrian lights
Drivers are too distracted
Drivers obeying posted speed limits and yielding/stopping at yellow lights
Drivers slow down and stop at signs. No one stops at stop signs anymore.
Drivers slowing down
Drivers stay off phones
During road work on Plum Creek, a family hit construction area, and multiple nails left in construction area. We called to get reimbursement but the Town's insurance company failed to return calls. We had to replace 3 tires at the fault of construction company. The town needs a new insurance company for road work.
education
education to general public that cyclists are vehicles and allowed on streets (maintaining rules of the road)
Eliminate bike ways.
eliminate round abouts ... they are too dangerous
Enforce heavy load traffic
Enforce lane violators on the highway
Enforce laws
Enforce laws for speeding
Enforce red light operations
enforce red light rules
Enforce speed better in some ateas
Enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits
Enforce speed limits and ticket those running the red lights
Enforce stopping at red lights. Have been told that this is a Colorodo thing but not safe.
Enforce the speed limits on Crystal Valley Parkway. I'd say 10% of drivers actually obey the limits. Pedestrians crossing the road and drivers pulling out of developments are at significant risk.
enforce traffic laws
Enforce turning into nearest/correct lane, stop for stop signs.
Enforced speed limits

Enforced speed limits
Enforced speed limits. There are too many speeders on the major streets.
Enforcement
Enforcement of red lights
Enforcement of speed
Enforcement of speed limits
Enforcement of speed limits and people running red lights
Enforcement of speed limits, synchronization of traffic signals and eliminating traffic circles.
enforcement of speed on arterial streets
Enforcement of traffic laws
Exiting hwys cause congested rds
Expand
Extend bike trails along Founders, 5th, etc.
fear of speeding tickets
fewer traffic circles. Everybody I know hates them.
Finish the ramp for Crystal Valley.
Fix poorly calibrated traffic lights
Fix potholes
Fix the pothole at crowfoot. Ive blown 3 tires because of it.
Fix the potholes
Flashing lights at more crosswalks
Flashing lights in areas where deer crossing is most common
Founders i25 to crowfoot
Founders parkway between ridge road and crowfoot needs either a sidewalk or a proper bike lane. It is too dangerous to bike on that road, and there are no direct ways to crowfoot from terrain on a bike.
Founders Parkway has some of the most aggressive drivers I've seen in my lifetime.
Founders Parkway speed limit is too high, so many accidents along that stretch
Get bikes off the road and on bike paths where they belong.
Get people to go speed limit.
Get rid of bike lanes, no one uses them
Get rid of the roundabouts. Few people observe proper etiquete at those and try to ruch ahead. There shold be safer ways to cross streets in the high traffic areas (hospital district, mall, downtown).
get the state to rescind the bike law to use the entire lane
Getting drivers to slow down by all available means
Give more tickets to bad or speeding drivers

Go study how they did this in the Netherlands.
Go the speed limit
Handle people that run red lights. Is getting bad
Have sidewalks
Have the police actually do traffic enforcement
Higher curbs
Highway 85 needs a sidewalk to founders area
Hwy 86 could use improvement
I don’t know
I like the road bumps on Gilbert St - something like that helps. Also, sidewalks on 5th from Ridge Rd to downtown.
I would never consider riding a bike on downtown streets nor allow my children to do so.
Ice on public sidewalks all winter and streets not plowed and then speeding cars does not make it safe
Ice removal
If people would actually STOP at stop signs and red lights. Public transportation would be greatly.
Improve lights timing, enforce red light runners
improved bike lanes
Improved manhole cover assimilations
Improved road debris cleanliness and multi-use planning
Improved signage, traffic lights, enforcement of the rules of driving
In forcing speed limits and stop signs and lights.
Increase focus on pedestrian and bicycle traffic.
Increase sidewalks/bike lanes asking more major roads
Increase your cross walk visibility
Increased enforcement of running red lights & road rage. Need to curb accidents.
Increased speed checks
Increased traffic law enforcement
Install lights at crosswalk on Castle Oaks
its good
Joggers stay off the streets (use the massive sidewalks) and reflective clothing
Keep adding bike lanes
keep adding bike lanes where possible
keep bikes in bike lanes on streets and plow bike lanes so they dont move into regular lanes.
Keep bikes off streets
Keep roads free of ice

Keep speeds down so there are fewer accidents on Founders
Keeping up with maintenance
Lake gulch is dangerous and needs more light at night
Larger bike lanes
Law inforcement
Left turns- I wish people followed the law and stayed to the inside lane from turning left.
Less angry/aggressive drivers
Less auto and truck traffic
Less bike lanes
Less cars
Less congestion
less pedestrians walking into traffic
Less people
Less people
Less people and more considerate drivers. Better times lights - especially at turn lanes
Less round abouts
less roundabouts - people don't know how to drive in them!
Less speeding and road rage. Bike paths off the roads and access to all parts of town
Less traffic
Less traffic
less traffic
less traffic
less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic, no potholes
Less traffic. Stop building.
less trafick from building
light chance time
Light enforcement
Light length
Lighting
Lights
Lights
Lights at busy intersections

Limit roundabouts
longer left turn lights
Longer yellow
Lots of speeding and disregard of stop signs
Love the lights that flash when a pedestrian is trying to cross a street—need more of those!
Love, love, love the solar powered blinking crosswalk lights-more please
Lower congestion
Lower some speed limits
lower speed limit
Lower speed limit, more enforcement, protected bike lanes
Lower speed limits
Lower speed limits
Lower Speed Limits
Lower speed limits
lower speed linits
Lower speed, more speed cameras
Lower speeds
lower speeds and enforcement
lowering of speed limits and better enforcement of existing traffic laws
Main street bike lanes
Majority of streets are fine.. Crowfoot is totally NUTS now.
Make a turn lane off Plum Creek Pkwy onto Plum Creek Blvd. Makes no sense there is no turn lane there with the heavy traffic on Plum Creek Pkwy
Make cars slow down therefore improving safety of vulnerable users
make Perry and Wilcox pedestrian only. of course that will never happen.
Make sure EVERY residential street gets snow plowed even after minor snow
Making people obey speed limits and prevent running yelling and red lights
Manage traffic flow so it doesn’t get so stacked up throughout the day
Many major streets don't have sidewalks for example from Terrain on founders, no sidewalk for a teen to ride a bike to work like at target, so dangerous!
Many major streets lack bike &/or pedestrian lanes/paths
Many streets clearly didn’t plan for population growth. Too narrow.
maybe guard rails for sidewalks?
Maybe monitor speeds at a few spots where speeding is a problem (i.e., Founders Parkway)
Monitor and enforce speed limits

monitor speed
More area for bikes
More bike lanes
More bike lanes
More bike lanes
More bike lanes
more bike lanes
More bike lanes
More bike lanes
more bike lanes
More bike lanes
More bike lanes and connected trails
More bike lanes and crosswalks
More bike lanes and tickets for cars driving into them
More bike lanes where possible
More bike lanes, lake gulch rd, frontage rd
more bike lanes, walking paths, and passenger crosswalk lights
More bike lanes.
More bike lanes/paths
More biking options
More blinking crosswalks
More consideration for bicycles
more cops on patrol
More cross walks with flashing lights
More crossings with lights (blinking)
more dedicated bike lanes
more designated bike lanes
More designated bike lanes
more designated crossing zones
More dui checkpoints
More enforcement
More enforcement against aggressive drivers
more enforcement of traffic laws
More flashing cross signs, bike lanes
More flashing crosswalks

More lanes
More lanes and wider
More lanes on major streets.
more lanes; more dedicated turning lanes
More law enforcement. Driving habits are becoming very poor and wild.
More lighting
More patrolling and lights
more patrols
More patrols and tickets given
more PD to slow down the speeders
more pedestrian friendly
More police
More police
More police
More police
More police issuing tickets, especially for speeding
More police monitoring
More police patroling and speed reduction.
More police patrols
More police presence
More police presence
More police presence
More police presence to control speed
More police ticketing red light runners and speeders.
More police to enforce traffic rules
More protected bike lanes
More public transportation
More round abouts
More sidewalk/trails.
More sidewalks
more sidewalks
More sidewalks
More sidewalks
More sidewalks and bike lanes
more sidewalks connecting neighborhoods

More sidewalks, some more traffic lights
More sidewalks.
More sidewalks.
More speed control and traffic law enforcement
More speed limit signs
More street lights
More traffic enforcement and control of frenzy driving
More traffic lights. More round abouts
more turn lanes on higher speed roads
More visibility for bike lanes
more walking areas
More/better biking options
Most streets are far too congested to be traversed safely. We need more side streets and increased lanes for peak traffic areas
multi-use sidewalks/bike lanes off the actual road
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
Na
Na
Nearly all roads that provide access to downtown Castle Rock are unsafe for cyclists.
Need bike lanes, particularly Santa Fe from meadows to Daniels park as there is no other way to commute to highlands ranch. There is not even a shoulder in the This stretch and far too many cars now
need to have bicycle lanes
No bike lanes
No bike lanes
no bikes on thhe frontage roads or the narrow roads around town
No improvements required
no more round abouts

No real bike lanes. More large sidewalks needed
No suggestion
Not allowing human powered vehicles
not enough ride bikes
Not so many stupid drivers
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Nothing
obeiance to basic traffic laws
Observance of traffic laws and courtesy of drivers
ONE WAY STREETS.
Parallel parking is hazardous but I understand the necessity when there isn’t room for parking.
Parents fault.
patrol around bars and enforce lower speeds on I 25
Patrol for speeding
Patrol more
Patrolling
Pedestrian and bike bypasses.
Pedestrian crossing bridge or underpass for major roads and intersections, especially near I 25
Pedestrian overpasses over Founders and meadows nears the outlets.
Pedestrians are an afterthought on all roads east of downtown. No sidewalk down 86 or founders parkway
People could slow down, not drive as closely, and be more aware of other vehicles especially in roundabouts. At some point, improved access to public transportation may need to be considered to metro areas for seniors and those whose nerves can’t take it.
People need to slow down
people need to slow down and stay on the right when very slow
People run red lights with zero regard, it's out of control
People treat neighborhood streets as race tracks
Physically separate bike lanes
Physically separate bike lanes
Physically separated bike lanes
Plan for and build multiple entry and exit points to businesses.
Plan for traffic circles to be larger with increased distances between entry and egress points.
Plow neighborhoods

Plow the south side of the street and not the north side so one side isn’t a sheet of ice
PLOW THEM IN A TIMELY MANNER
Plowing
plum creek I25 entrance and exit a disaster!
Police enforcing traffic laws/violations
Police managing speed
Police need to enforce Stop signs and speeding
Police or something to decrease speed
Police presence on wolfensberger
Police speed limits better
Potholed
Protected bike lanes
Protected bike lanes
Public awareness of sharing roads with bikes and pedestrians
Public Transportation so there aren't so many cars on the road.
put barriers on bike lanes so crazy driers won't hit bikes
Put clearer bike paths on the streets
Put more cops on them to catch the morons
Quit using traffic circles.these cause moor issues then benefits.
Re do intersections
Reassess width of bike lanes..make them narrower
Red Light cameras are greatly needed
Red light control
red-light traffic violation - more tickets so people are discouraged.
Reduce congestion
reduce noise
Reduce speed
reduce speeds
Reduce speeds and reduce noise. Stop street racing and noisy cars, truck and motorcycles that hit wide open throttle when starting up from light or entering Meadows Blvd from residential streets.
Reduce speeds, better sidewalks, areas to rest, bike lanes bike parking
Reduce the speed limit
reduce traffic
reduce traffic congestion. roundabouts causing congestion
REFLECTORS

Remove bike lanes from major streets. They were added narrowing existing traffic lanes.
remove blind spots at stop signs
remove speed bumps and enforce speed . raise speed limit to what majority od drivers drive
remove traffic circles
Repair, speed limits
require bicycles riders comply with all local and state statutes that apply to motorcycles
Require designated bike oaths to stay in their lane. They fan out and do not obey lights or stop signs
Restrict bicycles.
Restrict big trucks
Rt hand turn lanes from Home Depot on to Founders Pky
Safer bike lanes
Safer for cycling
Safer walking and biking lanes
See above
See above
Separate bike paths from roads.
Separate bikes, sidewalks, and cars
Separate lane for just bikers (similar to the separate highway for truckers in NJ)
Separated, protected bike paths. Speed calming to reduce vehicle speeds
several areas are in need of sidewalks like along wolfsenberger, coachline, Hwy 85
Sidewalk added where there is none on at least on side of the street. Police traffic control for high volume places without lights, like concerts and church services.
Sidewalk along 5th Street.
Sidewalk on 5th to Ridge
Sidewalk on Southside wolfensburger next to cemetery
Sidewalks
Sidewalks and bike lanes
Sidewalks need cleaning after plow comes througjh
Sidewalks on all main streets
Sidewalks on both sides of street and more bike lanes
Sidewalks on both sides of the street ie front street
Sidewalks on both sides of the streets.
Signage
Signage, shoulders
Slow down traffic. Create more connections between neighborhoods and main bike paths

Slow down vehicles including around school zones
Slower speed limits
Slower speeds
Slower traffic
Slower traffic, more light
Slowing down speeders
Smarter/better traffic light programming
Smoother roads
Snow removal and institution of snow rules for off street parking - too many people park on the street instead of their driveways
Snow removal, sand at stoplights and stop signs, especially for downhill stops
So much traffic, wouldn’t bike or walk much
Some areas could use a sidewalk
Some streets do not have sidewaks
Sometimes the bike lanes disappear
Speed
Speed
Speed - running red lights
Speed and traffic light enforcement
Speed bumps
Speed bumps on Cantril!!!!
Speed check and safety checks along roadways
Speed contro
speed control
Speed control
Speed control
Speed control
Speed enforcement
speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement

Speed enforcement
Speed enforcement
Speed lim8
speed limit enforced
speed limit enforcement
Speed limit enforcement
Speed limit minimums enforced.
Speed limit. Timing of light by Founders and Allen Way
Speed limits
Speed patrol
Speed prevention.
Speed reduction
speed traps
Speeding
speeding
Speeding and running red lights is a huge issue
Speeding enforcement.
speeding is a big issue. People tend to think speed limits are just a recommendation
Speeding is an issue
Speeding is insanely excessive, disregard for traffic signals is inexcusable
speeding speeding
Start enforcing the laws for speeding and running red lights
stop allowing Californians here
Stop building roundabouts.
Stop people speeding
Stop smashing people in at such a high rate
Stop speeders
Stop Speeding
stop speeding cars
stop the speeding
Stop with the roundabouts
STOPE LIGHT ENFORCEMENT
Street lights
street restriping
Street sweep more often and patch pot holes

street widening
streetSafetyMajorImprove
stricter enforcement by police of those not obeying traffic laws
support our police
Take care of the crazy drivers
Teach locals the best general practices for walking/riding on streets. For instance too many people walk with traffic, it is always a best practice to walk against traffic.
Teach people how to use a roundabout
terrible turn lane striping
The flashing lights that pedestrian's push are very helpful/visible. Need more
The flashing yellow arrow can cause confusion
The growth is difficult to manage. Widening roads takes time.
The intersection where those get off at founders southbound and the light at Murdocs, this are is a mess
The light at 85 and meadows heading north has some major issues with the straight lane. The other day, the light only turned green long enough for one car to go through
The light at the bottom of crowfoot where it meets founders is terrible. The left turn signal is at most three cars long. That need to be changed to stop people blowing through to get their kids to school ion time
The round abouts are very dangerous on foot, bike, or driving. Something needs to be done to draw attention to pedestrians especially to slow traffic down.
There are many streets (like Park St.) that do not have sidewalks on both sides of the street. There are many streets that do not have bike lanes.
There are several huge potholes in neighborhoods.
There are some areas that still are a mess - particularly on Founders
There is no safe direct path to the high schools from residential areas.
There is not much the city can do, the issue is driver v. Rider.
There is too much traffic and often that leads people to be impatient about bikers or walkers.
They are car centric instead of people centric. Make it people centric.
They seem good with adequate space between road and sidewalk
This isn't a problem that Castle Rock can fix, but better driver education and training would benefit the state as a whole in the long run. One of the 'elephants in the room' about living in Colorado is the poor and distracted drivers, and their impact to traffic overall.
Ticket drivers for tailgating.
Ticket people for running red lights
Ticket people who run red lights
ticket people who tail gate

ticket red light violations
Ticket speeders
Ticket speeders
Ticket speeders
Ticket speeders and tail gaters
Ticket speeders in neighborhood streets
Ticket yellow light runners
Ticketing cameras at intersections
Ticketing red light runners
time the lights??????
Timing of lights
timing of lights
Too congested
Too many distracted drivers
Too many dysfunctional roundabouts and mid block crossings
Traffic calming sections
Traffic circles - people are not used to them. More signage
Traffic circles are dangerous
Traffic enforcement
Traffic enforcement
traffic enforcement
Traffic enforcement speeding!
Traffic flow strategies seems completely unplanned and rudimentary.
Traffic law enforcement.
Traffic Light Enforcement
Traffic lights
Traffic lihhts
Traffic patterns by I25
traffic tickets
Train people to use roundabouts
Two lanes on HWY 86, nearly unsafe for turning on/off of Valley Dr
use reflectors or reflective paint for lane dividers.
Visibility
Walkable areas outside of downtown

We just reworked 86/Founders and there are no bike lanes and no paved trails. I live in Founders Village and it's nearly impossible to ride to my own downtown with going all the way to Plum Creek.
When the streets are repaved get a decent contractor, not the lowest bidder. Our streets were redone 3 years ago and they are needing to be redone NOW - You get what you pay for!
Whomever did the arrows as flashing always does not know our town. Come on gr en arrow only but give them a green arrow
Widen
widen Hwy 86 east of Founders
widen roads
Widen roads and improve bike lanes
widen sidewalks and bike paths
Widen some of them because there are too many people
Widen the roads.
Widen the streets
Widened / sidewalks
Widening for some
Wider
Wider bike lanes
Wider bike lanes
Wider bike lanes
Wider Bike Lanes, and more roundables
Wider bike lanes. More traffic lights if more growth.
Wider roads
Wider roads
Wider streets
Wider streets, rails
Wider walking lanes
Wider well markd bicycle lanes
Wilcox fro tage rd nees widened for another lane
Wildlife barriers/mgmt
with growth, add bike / walking walks that funnel to town. from Founders and Meadows
Yeaterday for example all the traffic lights at I25 and meadows/ founded parkways were OUT and it was Titian Haps with no police anywhere to assist with traffic flow.

Is there anything you feel Castle Rock should have as a strategic priority?
1. Keep the homeless out. 2. Keep to what municipalities do best; public safety, public works, libraries, zoning, etc. The business community will respond to demand.
Access to public parking downtown. Residents avoid the area because of the lack of adequate parking.
Acquisition of additional downtown or near-downtown parking.
Activities for teenagers. Provide safe and constructive options. Curt they hang out downtown and vandalize public and private property.
activities or other things to interest youth and teens. And really just night life in general (for all ages). Better restaurants too; this seems to be only improving at the high end.
ADD BASKETBALL COURTS TO ALL PARKS
Addressing the homeless camps and panhandlers.
Affordable housing
Again, parking in the downtown area. I used to go there frequently and now avoid it almost entirely other than passing through because parking is often very difficult.
Allow the public sale of legalized cannabis within city limits.
assuring that our retail and restaurant establishments have work force
Avoiding becoming a homeless shelter city
Balance town infrastructure growth with construction
Basic, in-town, public transportation. As the town grows this may be a good time to think about providing a service that relives traffic congestion, reduces our impact on the environment, and provides those persons without reliable transportation the opportunity to get to work or to access community amenities.
Be careful about overstepping the proper role of government. Government should be limited and focused on core services. Many of the items listed above should not be a focus for our city. We love Castle Rock but many areas of unincorporated Douglas County provide a similar quality of life at a much lower rate.
Be proactive instead of reactive with roads. Widen the roads before the developments are populated.
Before we moved here 20 years ago and while the house was being built, family got their first speeding ticket in over 2 decades. These days, with all the growth, it seems there is little enforcement of this. Getting a ticket early while being “new” to the area helped to reset expectations of driving in a small town. Signage to “report drivers” on Ridge Road may help to make others think twice before driving aggressively. This seems to be occurring more frequently as Castle Rock experiences years of non-stop growth, affects other enjoyment of area too.
Better and more bicycle lanes to connect founders to downtown

Better food! (I know this is not up to you, but it's what Castle Rock is lacking big time!!)
Better jobs and industry in town. Activities like bowling alley, laser tag, stuff for families to do.
Better mail service
Better maintenance, especially snowplowing, of residential streets
Better parking and activities downtown
Better police enforcement. You never see CR doing traffic. People are doing 30mph over the speed limit everywhere.
Better recreation options especially for adults.. arts, dance, fitness…surprisingly behind down here. And please limit the sprawl..and don't connect to main transportation. We live here for a reason.
Better road maintenance
Better schools
Better security and or proper police presence to prevent crime.
Better strategy and design for pedestrian and cyclist safety! Gutters are not half of a bike lane! Bike lane buffers, wider bike lakes minimum of 6ft or a 3ft buffer lane, more bike lanes on all major roads, signs that state minimum passing distance of 3 feet is state law. Make this a safe community while you grow your high rises and theme parks attracting too many vehicles on our narrow roads.
Bolster public school funding to compete with neighboring municipalities and hire the best educators and administrators.
Bring back RTD!!!
Bring down the cost and number of fees assoiciated with the water bill
Bring in businesses (jobs) that support the local cost of living. You should be able to work in town and be able to afford to live in town.
Bring/entice more post-secondary education professional job opportunities/industries
Build a sports complex just like South Suburban did. Basketball, turf, Ice Rinks. Get kids active and know the gaps Castle Rock and surrounding areas have, and fill those gaps.
Bus or trolly ALL around town. From Terrain to Miller park / meadows
Buy open space before development does!
Castle Rock does not have unique character. It would be nice if they could it improve it somehow, but I do not know how. Just feels like a sea of tract homes and the usual retail development. Need to promote the need for friendliness, I would not consider Castle Rock a friendly town.
Castle Rock has lost its unique character. There is nothing unique about a town growing into a city of 100,000 plus people. I find it interesting to go out to dinner or visit a store and see 100s of people and I don't know a single person. I grew up here when the town had an honest to goodness small town "atmosphere" when you would see people you knew. It is time to move on from this "unique character" idea and get real. CR is just a bed room community period.

Castle Rock has lost its way in preserving its small town character. All these housing development do not reflect the Will if the people and disregard the water crisis that rapid development demands. Castle Rock is not Denver and should not be modeled as Denver. Too much traffic everywhere you go.
Castle Rock is a small town with a small town feel and should remain that way at all costs housing and apartments starts should be reduced tremendously maybe 20 house starts a year and 1 apartment a year
Castle Rock is in the top 10 (I believe) of populated cities in Colorado and growing, but we do not have an actual Little League affiliation. The city's LL aged kids are poached from the north (Aurora/Parker Little League) and the south (Monument/Tri-Lakes Little League) LL builds character, community, and friendships in children and their families and I would love to see the city make moves on that. We have the parks, population, and young family residents to do it. I've tried personally contacting Little League but don't have the pull a city counsel would have.
Castle Rock needs to protect home owner property values through responsible growth particularly for those of us who have supported this community for 20+ years - it should not be beholden to getting new residents and new big box - need smaller restaurants and coffee shops in more neighborhoods like the meadows
Castle Rock should be an example for others as a town that telecommutes. We should have screaming fast Internet service and top of the line 5G at a reasonable e price available everywhere in the Town. People should be able to walk or ride bikes to get to services, shops and restaurants from anywhere in the town. there should be better trails and bike parking that connect neighborhoods to downtown and shopping areas.
Castle Rock used to be a beautiful place to live , now all the city cares about is building more homes and charging more money. We moved away and came back to Castle Rock because we liked it here, and now honestly hate it here. Too many homes and businesses and people, it is not Castle Rock anymore
Castle Rock's best quality is it's natural beauty and it's landscape. We should be making sure that we maintain that beauty and make sure it's still here for everyone to enjoy in the future.
Castle rocks water future in regards to its rapid growth. The transportation venues to and from the most traveled places. The need for additional stores to take care of the residents
Castlerock doesn't need to have more affordable housing. Left Denver to get away from a lot of subsidies that break down a city. Just let the market dictate housing.
Cell Service. We should have decent 5G, depending on cable for emergencies is dangerous.
Clean streets in old town every week, as other historic towns do. Keep old town area free of trash & clean. Extend Festival Park east along creek under Perry Street to railroad & west to Plum Creek -clean up trash & remove old trees etc. landscape to prevent erosion under Perry Street
Cleaning side walks and roads from debris
Cleanliness of the town. Currently there is a lot of trash not tended to.
Connecting to denver with rtd
connecting to regional transit

Conservation of open spaces by limiting growth. Boulder created value with this strategy. Castle Rock may be known for affordable housing. Each accomplishes its target.
Conservation of water and our amazingly beautiful unique environment should be a top priority . The area has grown too quickly in the last 10 years and we are watching our non-renewable resources dwindle in the name of economic development . I realize the town must grow but I feel it needs to be reassessed.
Continue growth for the youth
Continue to create more retail restaurant opportunities.
Continue to provide a range of housing options and prices. Castle Rock is quickly becoming an exclusive community for those with money.
Continuing the rapid growth of Castle Rock is diminishing the town's unique character.
Control/restrict growth. Excessive growth is affecting quality of life. Do not sell any open space.
Controlled growth
Controlled growth
Controlling future residential development on the city’s already strained resources.
Controlling speed and traffic offenses in the neighborhoods surrounding downtown
Cost of living and public safety..... it won't be too ling before your quality residents leave.
Cost of living. We’ve gone from a wonderful, safe affordable option to an expensive place to live that is forcing potential major life changes. May have to leave if rents continue to skyrocket. I’m a great renter, never been late in 4 yrs on a payment, but cost of living is growing faster than paycheck raises.
Create more parking for downtown
Creating an open space buffer, in perpetuity, between Castle Rock/Castle Pines and Lone Tree, and between Castle Rock/Larkspur/Monument and north Colorado Springs. It just seems all too likely that this stretch of I-25 is on track to become a megalopolis like Denver up to FoCo, or that brutal stretch of I-5 from L.A. to San Diego...nothing but concrete.
Critical to not overbuild - wildlife is being displaced
DC school district is scary - I teach in a neighboring district and we actually refer to you leaving teachers as the dc refugees. I would not raise a child here and choose your school district
Decrease the amount of businesses. Decrease traffic and congestion.
Definitely, more options for housing for people who work here, but can't afford to live here, whether nurses, police officers, teachers or people working retail or fast food. Businesses have such a hard time to find help, probably because they can't afford to live here...
Desperately needs more parking downtown. Lack of parking is keeping potential revenue from businesses and events.
Development approval. Approval of all the condos downtown. We have lost are small town feel.

Development of asset management plans that ensure all current infrastructure remains in good service without added funds in the future.
different that "adequate jobs opportunities", I believe we should pursue getting at least one or two large, major businesses to come here and provide quality jobs - such as an established, growing (technical, r&d, engineering) company, where large numbers of people come here to work, rather than living here and working somewhere else.
Diversity
Diversity and inclusion
Diverting of construction trucks, i.e. cement mixers 16 wheelers, flatbed trucks, trailer, trucks, dump trucks, etc. etc from Gilbert Street both in north and southbound. Gilbert is becoming a Highway this is not the new high 76 north and south route. Thanks.
Do it the "right" way the first time
Do not build homeless shelters
don't overbuild with high density housing. too much traffic, takes away the quality of life in CR
Don’t lose the quality of life and small town feel of our community. We are at the tipping point where we will become “just another city”. Limited growth will increase property values & secure our natural beauty and by extension, help resolve water and traffic issues.
Downtown parking
Education — additional school building projects. It’s embarrassing how little the Town of Castle Rock has de-prioritized the education of our children.
Education quality and options, adequate compensation for educators
Education. I recognize the county school system, but I don't see the town's support. In addition, there should be a community college in Castle Rock based on it's population and projected growth.
Encourage physical activity for health of residents.
Ensure all residents feel they are valued and that their voices are being heard (e.g. LGBTQ).
Ensuring every resident within the city limits has access to cable or fiber-based high speed internet. The city limits have expanded quite a bit and new large subdivisions have been the focus of ensuring proper utilities whereas older neighborhoods within city limits still do not have hard wired access to broadband.
ensuring maintenance capabilities of the Town with the growth it is experiencing
Fewer developments and making ALL developers pay for their way -- infrastructure, schools, water!!! Make sure, with written code requirements that are enforced, that all buildings, residential or business, maintain a five to 10 foot distance from property lines. As a town you can always restrictively strengthen or change your building codes just not exceed state regulations. You can still restrict height of further building, within your downtown core, though you've blown that, I fear, because of the "precedent has already been set" argument!
Figure out where kids are going to school for all of the houses you’re building

Filling in potholes in our roads more quickly would be appreciated. The pothole in the eastbound lane on Founders and Crowfoot Valley has been there over a year. People sometimes hit it at speed. It's likely not doing the suspensions on our cars any good.
Financial responsibility
Find decent water supply. We're getting get shit plant water out of plum creek after waste water plant.
Fire storm mitigation If it can happen nea Boulder Colorado it can happen here.
Fix the problems at the Castle Rock P.O. (See my earlier complaint).
For traffic purposes, make Perry st and Wilcox st One Way each.
getting the train line moved to avoid railroad crossings and noise
Going off the housing issue, it is getting hard to continue to live at our residences (apartments/rentals) from the outlandish price gouging. Housing is a necessity and it is a hard pill to swallow that we have to struggle to pay 2k a month.. for an apartment. There should really be some kind of cap.
Good partnership with Douglas County government.
Growing to 120-140K is absurd for this "small" town
growth and development of downtown castle rock which preserves historic charm
Growth needs to continue funding growth
Halt the growth of condo/apartment complexes and crowded housing developments.
Help the homeless that need it and want to be helped, throw the vagrants, those who don't want to be helped and criminals in jail or bus them to the Denver Mayor & Council's homes
Helping residents become more sustainable within their home life/property. Water conservation, composting program and solar resources.
Highway access
I am not concerned about offering a variety options. People live in Castlerock for a reason. The price reflects that. I do think there are plenty of opportunities to fix, repair existing homes. I would like to see this done. If people want to live in Castlerock, then they should buy a home and fix it up. No more building, no more homes crammed together.
I find it difficult to see justification in the multi-story buildings. For those of us who have lived here for decades, I think it is ruining the quaint historic atmosphere. Additionally, the traffic downtown is a bottle neck. And with the seemingly out of control residential development, how can our water availability be sustained?
I have found that there a great need for senior affordable housing. Have found that the options available have such a long wait list that most don't even take your name.
I think Castle Rock can be a great city/town in this remote-work world. It is not necessary to create a range of job opportunities, there are many remote and hybrid jobs for which Castle Rock is a perfect location to live. If the town goes too far trying to provide lots of job opportunities of all types, this will likely change the character of Castle Rock and steer away potential remote-work residents.

I think Castle Rock should strategically focus on clearing residential roads when it snows 12 inches 3 separate times in the month of January, instead of plowing at the end of the month after they've been practically impassable for 3 weeks.
I would choose maintaining the unique character of the town as my #6 priority
I would definitely like to see improvements in the downtown parking situation, which would allow for more availability of convenient parking spaces. I would also like to see a shuttle that connects downtown to the southernmost light rail station.
I'd like to see Castle Rock work towards becoming an International Dark Sky Community. https://www.darksky.org/our-work/conservation/idsp/communities/
I've already said it, but alternative transportation infrastructure. I want to ride my bike to get places, not just for exercise. This is not a safe town to be a cyclist.
I'd like to see more paved paths for transportation via cycling. Towns that support cycling tend to have clearer roads, less cyclist vs motorist conflicts and just a generally higher quality of life.
I'm not sure what umbrella this falls under …town or county, but this is my concern; moving forward on plans that were approved decades ago is irresponsible. Everything changes, and there is a high probability that old plans no longer meet new needs. I realize that puts a burden on developers. To fail to revisit plans puts a much greater burden on the generations that have to live with outdated, and inappropriate plans.
I've heard rumors of low income housing and homeless pods being built. This will ruin Castle Rock. I hope these rumors are not true. A lot of people move to Castle Rock to get away from Denver crime and homelessness. Please keep Castle Rock nice!
Ice arena
If you manage growth (I know you say you do but I don't think so), you will improve our water future, public safety, and unique character.
Improved snow removal. I've never lived in a town with such poor snow removal. One pass down the middle and then you leave it until the next storm is all you people do.What am I paying for? It just refreezes as hard ice that the kids walking to school have to navigate. Where I am from, public works took advantage of it turning to slush and would go out and clear the streets during the day. Worst snow removal I have ever experienced. I understand it normally melts fast here, but when it doesn't, please get back out there.
Improving transportation connectivity and relieving traffic congestion (more bike paths/walkways to help make town more walkable)
Include access to recreational centers in all Castle Rock HOAs. I pay more in HOA fees in Terrain than people I know in Highlands Ranch who do have access to their rec centers.
Include the rock during special events, like a laser light show, encourage performances downtown
Increase diversity. Join RTD/build light rail station.

Increase funding for schools to make teacher pay more competitive and ensure an adequate amount of bus drivers to ensure that every route is covered every day.
Increase snow removal criteria to be them same in December as in March/April.
Increasing the feel of open space even when building neighborhoods. Stop putting as many small houses in as small a space as possible. The lot size of houses has decreased since we moved here in early 2000's. Putting the 3 story houses on the north side of Meadows right next to the road makes it feel really dense, claustrophobic.
Increasing the resources for schools
Infrastructure, roads, landscaping
Investing in better education. Children are our future.
It feels like the law enforcement does not have adequate numbers. And when a business is either starting from ground zero or is trying to enhance their business plan, the city planning commission has ZERO interest in helping the process. I'm willing to sit down and talk about this.
It should be considerate of where it allows development. I currently live next to Red Hawk Golf Course and get hit with multiple balls on a daily basis. This is unacceptable and what was the town thinking when they allowed development here? Why is no one held accountable for these poor decisions?
Jobs, offices, walkable city, schools
KEEP CASTLE ROCKS INTEGRITY!
Keep construction away from waterways
Keep homeless issues in Denver from coming here (tent camps, drug abuse, theft)
Keep it simple, stupid! That is a rule that best fits almost any situation ... our rules and regulations [think HOA's] are ridiculously complicated. Most rules are common sense and folks do not need a manual to understand that living in a community requires them to be 'aware' of their actions and impacts on others.
Keep taxes reasonable
Keep that small town feel. Reduce new construction
Keep the Christmas lights downtown - what a magical place to visit at night
Keep the crooks out of our town. We should not do business with Denver or Colorado Springs. Protect the citizens from corrupt treasonous state and federal government. There are other towns and others that would love to put us under their thumb. We need independence.
Keep updating the trails. You are doing a wonderful job.
Keeping criminals out -Denver's appalling crime rate should not be allowed to creep into Castle Rock. Also discourage the growth of the homeless population - they bring in drugs and degrade the property values of the residents and business owners, who pay the taxes. Homelessness is very sad but their choices must not affect every citizen.
Keeping homeless away from our town

Keeping homeless shelters and the homeless out of Castle Rock
Keeping our teachers, so they don't leave for neighboring communities that pay and value them more.
Keeping residential communities just that, not bringing in more fast food restaurants and convenience stores into our neighborhoods.
Keeping the infrastructure ahead of the growth
keeping up with road infrastructure. Keeping Libturds and Libtards from living here and destroying the conservative values that made Castle Rock a great place to live. Providing a LONG term plan for water and at the same time making WATER affordable again.
Keeping WOKE and CRT out of schools
Landscaping roads, instead of dirt. This can be done with xeroscape.
Learn how to manage road surfaces in the winter. I have lived in MN, MO, and NE. All of these states and the cities I was in managed snow removal significantly better. I have not had my neighborhood street plowed since I moved here 2yrs ago.
Less congested multi-housing projects larger lots for single family homes. Fewer developers of low standards, cookie-cutter prefab designs.
Less low income or government housing
Less partisan politics
Less political leadership focusing on what benefits their needs versus the needs of those who elected them.
Light rail access
Limit building growth. We feel overwhelmed with all the construction that is occurring and it seems like it's out of control.
Limit building height so that the mountain views are not destroyed as is currently being done in the downtown area.
Limit growth
Limit growth
Limit growth
Limit Growth
Limit growth, like in Boulder.
Limit growth. Difficult to maintain small town with overpopulation.
Limit the growth, the schools are over crowded, traffic is terrible and the water situation is only getting worse.
Limit the growth. This town cannot sustain the level of growth you are promoting while securing the water future and maintaining the unique quality of living in this town.
Limit the number of new homes, apartments, and developments at 1% per year similar to Golden, CO.
Limit/stop growth….too many homes being built. Need better decisions on residential and commercial growth growth….Castle Rock has turned into an ugly congested city

Limiting growth
Limiting the growth of the city to maintain it as a small town.
Lowering property taxes.
Lowering taxes , No Homeless compound!
Lowering the tax burden of property taxes and sales taxes.
Lowering water costs. Using tax dollars tangibly and wisely
Maintain autonomy throughout growth of Colorado Springs north and Metro Denver south. Never allow public transportation to reach us from either city. The introduction of public transportation will be the first step to becoming swallowed by these two cities. Fight against convenience and easing traffic. People don't see it but it is the very thing that will keep us Castle Rock.
Maintain personal liberties and property rights. It's sad to see the success we've had under one set of political ideals, only to attract large swaths of people from around the country holding contrary views. I am disappointed to see people bring failed ideologies here and impose them upon long-standing Castle Rock residents. There must be a way to preserve the foundational principles that made our town successful - while accepting new comers. Don't know what that is, but our community is drifting... and won't be recognizable if this continues.
Maintain small town feel in downtown area
Maintaining the conservative nature of the town. Also, for water resources a study needs to be conduct with public results release as I'm not sure a purely zero scape option is in the best interest for CR.
Maintaining the small town feel and focus on not outgrowing the small town infrastructure.
Making downtown more accessible to physically limited folks. Finding a handicapped accessible parking place near where you want to go is nearly impossible.
Making housing affordable and having more options for people having a hard time financially. This includes homeless people and people that are barely able to manage their bills.
Making it an exclusive community and desirable to live in by not recklessly building housing developments without proper infrastructure
Making sure the homeless crisis is NOT brought over to Castle Rock and making sure to NOT encourage the homeless population by creating more shelters and housing options so we don't become Denver, San Francisco or Los Angeles. If you build it they will come! Keep Castle Rock family friendly or families will leave.
Manage growth by building fewer town homes/apartments. Single family homes promotes more of a family type community.
Managed growth
Managing growth so that schools are not overcrowded by new developments
Managing growth, Residential mainly, so that there aren't so many homes/people that the quaintness is completely gone. Look at the "Meadows" for reference.
Managing growth. Growing so fast, especially downtown overrun.

Managing the homeless population that is bringing in drugs and crime.
Managing the increasing incidence of homeless people in our town.
Mass transit connecting to Denver light rail
Minimizing uniform residential development
Money to fix roads around founders parkway and shopping areas around there -there are some big potholes near some of the shopping areas around Founders parkway.
More affordable housing. Service industry and hospitality employees cannot afford to live in Castle Hill Rock, which is antithetical to fostering community. Public transportation is virtually non-existent and if investments are not made traffic congestion will continue to get worse
More commercials should be in the towns with road maintenance. Motels in CR downtown should be remodeled or removed...
More emphasis on using native plants in landscaping, less emphasis on having water-wasting green lawns.
More EV charging would be great! Maybe incentives for HOAs to build charging stations in apartment communal lots?
More indoor pickleball courts
More places to eat
More schools
More support for homeless population
More walking and bicycling paths! I would ride a bicycle often if I could do so safely!
More well maintained dedicated basketball courts. Financial, and regulatory help for castle rock based small businesses.
Most people commute to work outside of their homes. We have grown way too fast and too much. This is no longer the small town we first moved to in 1993. I feel that all this growth is due to the fear of losing the county seat due to a law that stipulates this. We used to have a free shuttle in town which helped people get around town that went away and was a nice option. All we keep doing is replacing our fields with house tops so close together. Why can't we put a moratorium on new growth until we can manage what we have? Water and natural resources are not being factored in for the long term along with our infrastructure is all after the fact.
N/A
n/a
N/A
N/a
Na
Need better trail connectivity between subdivisions and down town so residents can walk and bike without increasing car traffic. Specifically on the east side of town(founders)

Need to stop building so damm many houses Need more locally owned business, fewer big chain franchises. Parts of this town look like NES Jersey
No
No
No
No
No
No entertainment options in town. You are losing a lot of revenue this way as everyone goes out of town for entertainment. Not everyone golfs and watches movies
No homeless camp I. Our neighborhood
No I don’t
No more apartments! We are getting way too overpopulated!
no more building no LIGHTRAIL
No more high density condos and apartments. Limit growth in general. The developers are ruining this town.
No MORE high rises and MORE parking!! It is ridiculous trying to find a place to park downtown to support the local merchants...totally unacceptable...
NO MORE ROUND ABOUTS NEED BETTER RESTAURANTS YOU CAN FIX ALOT IF THE FOOD IS GREAT. It is not.
No suggestions
No suggestions
No, this list is pretty comprehensive. But just as I run my household, we shouldn't be signing up for more projects if we can't do it in a financially responsible way.
None
None
Nonresidential / residential balance is needed. I switched the two because we keep getting housing without the expansion of businesses therefore placing the burden of services on residents.
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not just PROVIDING "adequate" park and recreation amenities — but properly MAINTAINING the amenities we already have (e.g., properly caring for trees and landscaping, including removing / replacing dead trees in parks, etc.).
not known
Not quite sure if this fits here, but is somewhat related to Park & Rec and special events in the town. The town should make it a priority to use the town's vendors for events; i.e., for times when there is a need for live music, use one of the many great bands that are based here in our town as opposed to bringing in bands from Denver, Boulder or even out of state.

Not that I can think of at the moment.
Not to follow liberal agendas which turn into cess polls.
Nothing to add at this time
Obviously the town needs to manage its finances appropriately to ensure its future and maintain quality services.
Over the last few years Castle Rock has lost what made it a great place to live. Over building downtown and the increasing number of apartment buildings has ruined downtown. A strategic priority needs to ways to maintain the quaintness and livability of the town.
Parking downtown
Parking. It's very frustrating to go downtown and not be able to find anywhere to park.
Parks and trails
Patrolling to enforce traffic laws (speeding, running red lights and stop signs, and violation of the Town noise ordinance.
People live in Castle Rock to live in high end areas. Stop perusing low income housing and other initiatives that bring in low income into this town. If people want homelessness, more crime and crapping housing, they would live in Denver.
Please control growth. Every open space is being built on with track homes.
Please do NOT invite the homeless to live here. Please.
Please limit the housing development! CR is quickly becoming overcrowded and losing the small-ish town charm it once had.
Plow streets completely. The one middle lane in neighborhoods is lame and dangerous.
Plowing residential roads after snow more frequently. More options for parking and better infrastructure for transportation. Less churches
Plowing roads in the winter
Preserve our open space and stop building homes/apartments
Preserving the beautiful land, open spaces and adding more parks
Prioritize ownership condos and homes vs rental apartments.
Priority should focus on those that live here and not those that don’t live here and/or don’t have homes here.
Proper readiness for a train toxic derailment.
Property taxes are way too high and with growth, it seems long time residents are getting no break. Consider similar structure to Prop 13 in California (dirty word, I know, but it retains the character of folks who've grown up in and want to stay through retirement without getting shoved out by extreme property taxes... and they are extreme right now)
Protecting towns water
Providing and promoting more walkable / walking friendly areas in town.

Providing more amenities near new housing developments.
Providing safe sidewalks connecting The Founders Village area to Downtown and northern CR.
public service/safety
Public transit options to help relieve congestion, encouraging water-smart landscaping, and potentially making several blocks of downtown pedestrian-only to encourage additional opportunities.
Public transportation
Public transportation would be a positive for many reasons and help traffic congestion
Public transportation!
Re-evaluate approved pending building and construction. Create a list with a map of all the previously “voter” approved or town council approved plans and post it on social media on downtown public buildings so everyone can see it and give the voters a chance to re-approve these changes. Some of what is being built today was approved in the 80’s or 90’s when residents didn’t see collectively what these changes were until it is too late. The overbuilding of new homes is outrageous and needs to stop. It impacts our ability to safely commute in/out and thru Castle Rock. It impacts the amount of water available. And frankly many enjoyed rural Castle Rock that is diminishing quickly. Lastly, you described the area by Whole Foods to be open space, park like with some eateries. It had turned into a parking lot of chain restaurants, gas stations, and other multi living dwelling. It is outrageous you were able to make these changes.
Really wish there were more business, like restaurants and groceries, in crystal valley area. I'm also concerned that there are alot of restaurants closing, ie KFC and Wendy's. Wendys hasnt been occupied for some time. I'm worried we're going to have a bunch of empty building and the town will start to go down hill. Everyone I know that lived here complain about the lack of options
Reduce density
Reduce development for development’s sake. Let’s not become another Parker or Aurora. Downtown Castlerock already looks like 17th St. in Denver.
Reduce the growth rate to return back to the quality of life Castle Rock's culture USED to provide.
Remembering that MORE is not better.
remove outside city limits dependencies on dirty electrical power. increase EV charging stations.
Renewable Water!!!
Responsible growth
Responsible growth, meaning water assurance, growth of all infrastructure (roads, water/sewer fire protection, etc) MUST be sustained as growth occurs. You can't sacrifice any of these as growth occurs.
Restricting growth and ensuring new communities have the infrastructure necessary to support its residents. Our roads, water, and schools cannot sustain current growth, continuing to allow unrestricted growth will put unnecessary pressure on an already weak system. Require builders to put schools in their plans make CR a better place for families than other DC cities.

Returning to prior service levels. As an example, our streets used to be swept regularly. I can't tell you the last time there were. When we used to have parking issues in our neighborhood, the police were responsive and friendly - more recently it came across as the police were annoyed with us when the law was clear. But our HOA told us to call the police - so it seems like we're really left with nobody who really cares.
Road improvements
Roads
RTD
RTD rail
Safety at parks throughout town. It's been a problem since the pandemic began with people committing crimes and feeling unsafe at local parks.
Sales tax is out of control!
Schools.
Second most important is maintaining character, I think less chain restaurants that are popping up insanely everywhere. Love the Christmas spirit of the town
Securing adequate water and water quality. Limiting growth in order to maintain quality of life, adequate water, and open spaces.
Securing water respectfully and responsibly, not by taking it from neighboring counties or sources. Robbing Peter to pay Paul shouldn't be the approach.
Serving the homeless population
Setting more limitations on water usage, including that HOAs and other city entities stop watering medians (plant native plants instead).
Shrinking the size of government.
Since outdoor recreation is highly important. Safety on trails needs to be address CLEARLY & LOUD. More people brings on more concerns! Electric vehicles such as E-Bikes, E-scooters, any type of E-uniball balance scooter need to have a speed limit, limited use on trails or Sidewalks...over the years with the increasing usage, potential crashes, bodily harm to pedestrian and dogs on leashes, along with extremely close calls that I've personally witness, if getting alarming! Most pedestrian HAVE TO MOVE OFF THE TRAILS because of the SPEED and lack of Courtesy towards pedestrians and pets.
Slow down development to be able to first build an infrastructure to support future growth.
Slow down the building of new homes
slow run away growth.slow high density housing
Slow the growth and allow it to settle down for awhile.
Slow the residential housing growth until our water needs and public safety services (police and fire) are adequately developed.

Slowing down the tremendous amount of construction near the outlet mall. The traffic congestion is getting progressively worse.
Slowing the growth. Our council is increasing our Carbon print, which cause problems.
Snow removal
Someone needs to address the huge financial debt that was recently disclosed.
Something should be done about the area by the outlets. When this area was up for vote years back, we were promised an area with outside shopping/restaurants/etc where you could walk. Not a chance could you walk around there now, it's a disaster. Not at all what we voted for.
Sounds like you guys are on it! Thank you for caring!
Spreading economic development to more than Wilcox or founder's Parkway if possible.
Stay conservative.
Stop all the growth. It’s ruining the character of Castle Rock and making life miserable for all who live here. You can only fit so many marbles in a jar before it’s over-loaded. The character and community feeling in Castle Rock is being ruining by the loss of open space and over crowded roads, stores restaurants, businesses, schools, everything. We’ll soon be just another over crowded city. Stop the growth.
Stop allowing more liquor stores and fast food joints.
stop building
Stop building all the multi-family complexes!
Stop building ANYTHING on EVERY available parcel of vacant land
Stop building apartments
Stop building apartments.they increase crime. I see drug activity every day at the apartments across the street from me. Meth addicts! And there was already a double murder at an apartment complex recently.
Stop building here! There is not enough roads In and out to support the building nor are the grocery stores adequately stock to keep up with the massive amounts of people moving here
stop building high rise high density buildings which are conjesting our city and traffic
Stop building homes
Stop building homes and focus on managing the current population and get establish more commercial to offer the existing population.
Stop building houses and ugly apartment buildings! We are losing precious land and we are becoming a joke of a city. High rise ruined downtown castle rock and the scenery. No more old time feel. Just reckless looking city building just for Money.
Stop building new houses!
Stop building over 2 stories
Stop building so much. We don’t have road infrastructure.

Stop building. We are already short on water and do not have enough schools so top building. Also, you are pushing the wildlife out. It needs to stop.
Stop building. Where is the water coming from. Instead of approving additional houses preserve open space. It's why I love castle rock and that's going away. Soon we'll just be another Aurora
Stop destroying the small town feel
Stop developing additional housing before we lose all the charm and beauty of living here. The 3 story housing on Meadows parkway already took away the rolling hills and views to the mountains and we just keep filling every available spot. It's depressing.
Stop developing so much open space. Slow it down.
Stop growing. Far too many people.
Stop growth
Stop increasing population with building more homes. More traffic, more crime...
STOP MOVING IN MORE PEOPLE
STOP OVERDEVELOPING!!! You're just being greedy.
Stop selling out and building out everything you can.
Stop the growth. All the Town says is "It's part of the Master Plan". I don't see how the CITY can sustain more growth without jamming up the streets more. Anything new that's built doesn't have adequate parking. Look at all the old buildings in town, they have large parking lots.
Stop the migration of people moving into this town it is becoming more congested, overpopulated and disgusting with all the Californians and such moving here
Stop the out-of-control growth! Stop allowing the developers to control the town.
Stop the residential growth!
Stop the speeding and racing and the noise on the parkways
Stop trying to please everyone. Castle Rock is losing its small town identity to try and compete with everyones expectations.. we had a great little town until we started trying to be everything to everyone...
STOP trying to turn Castle Rock into little Denver!
Stop wasteful building of corporate businesses
Stopping the growth.
Strategic priorities are inline with careful planning already in place please continue what you're already doing! thank you for your service to our community
Strategically prioritizing that Castle Rock doesn't suffer the crime of Denver & Aurora and the homelessness of downtown Denver.
strategicPrioritiesOther
Strict town laws against panhandling and homeless loitering.

Support small business! The town needs more and more varied businesses. Housing. Quality and quantity. Educational quality.
Sustainable growth
The housing issue is so critical. If we do not have places for people to live, we will lose working class people that we need to make the town work.
The over development of old downtown is building away the small town appeal that has made Castle Rock one of the best bedroom communities to live in, in the state of Colorado. An example is building tall buildings in the middle of old downtown when they could have easily been built on the outskirts of new town, preserving the small town feel and not destroying our beautiful scenery. An example of what the town did right is Festival Park and the new amenities that is offered to the growing community. However the tall building structures nearby ruin the view of what once was open space and beautiful sunsets over the rolling mountains to the west, which now cast shadows by unnatural structures. As life time residents of Castle Rock, we miss the way old downtown Castle Rock used to be 10-20 years ago. There are far to many people crammed into old downtown and the friendly community we once had no longer exists! In summary the town's strategic priority needs to be the preservation of old historic Castle Rock by utilizing new town to create the necessary growth while maintaining cohabitation with natural wildlife.
The police in CastleRock do a terrible job. For example, people flip u-turns right in front of them and they allow people to run red lights and speed. Also, the number of people driving with expired Colorado tags and out of state plates that are expired is ridiculous! It takes away from all of us that actually pay for new plates and tags and Colorado/Castle Rock is losing revenue because of it. Most of the time police officers are parked at the movie theater in the Meadows chatting for hours. A better use of their time would be to sit on Meadows Parkway and give tickets to people that speed on a daily basis.
The roads need to be built to help with the ever growing Town. Accessibility to the interstate and road expansion to prevent traffics build up
The roads.
The Town Council needs to consider a noise ordinance related to the pickups, small foreign cards with loud dual exhausts and motorcycles, which goes hand in hand with the excessive speeding on our town streets.
The Town Council should be focused on what makes Castle Rock Castle Rock. With all of the new development we are turning into Littleton and losing the special small-town quality that brings people to our town. Before too long Castle Rock will be just another cement jungle that connects Denver to Colorado Springs.
The town needs to focus on building sustainably. I feel like the town has grown far too fast. Our property taxes are extremely high, so are the housing costs. I am from this area and want to live here but I can't afford it! It's not fair that thousands of people are flooding here and making it even more expensive. Plus, with that, the crime rate is getting higher. I want to keep this community small and safe. Stop building houses so close together. All of the new buildings are within arms reach of each other.

The town should show more concern for activities geared for senior citizens
There are not just top-5, town growth is town growth. Add to the list to protect the town and its residents from rogue groups that try to disrupt the town plan (ie. The church and homeless camp initiative beside a $800-$1m neighborhood.
There needs to be greater emphasis on quality of life improvements and making economic development secondary.
To grow with the home town attitude.
To have more lights in apartment parking lots for safety purpose.
To prioritize current residents concerns rather than those spending development dollars with the city.
Too many chain restaurants outside of downtown. Select wisely
Too many tract home developments, encouragement to remodel & upgrade older homes. Make it easier for new, quality food establishments to come & stay in town.
Top schools
Traffic congestion and infrastructure buildout. Not a train coming to this southern suburb. That will include reducing public safety.
Traffic law enforcement, and stop the mindless growth of economic growth / development groups and developers.
Traffic law enforcement.
Train horns are constant detractor from Castle Rock quality of life.
Transit Primary employers
Transit - local bus service and regional connections.
Transparency among gov departments: cooperation and flexibility of policies
Transportation within the town. Bus service to get around.
Treating all residents fairly, which includes not levying taxes on new houses to support proposed projects such as new fire stations or or an increased police force. I fully support public safety, but laying thousands of dollars in new taxes on a small number of citizens to pay to upgrade the safety infrastructure is unfair to the nth degree, and it never should have been proposed or accepted as an option by the town council last year.
Unfortunately due to many factors there have been closing of stores/businesses. I would like to see additional efforts or strategy to either support business to stay in Castle Rock or not close. An example of this is Castle Pines Parkway where there are closed grocery store spaces. Vacant spaces are an eye sore and make me wonder what is going on with the Town. Yes we have brought many great businesses to Castle Rock, but part of that is to keep them here long term.
Vehicle safety/ running red lights are becoming a big concern
Walk ability. Improve public infrastructure and road ways to improve ease of walking to amenities and other locations.

Watch the growth. I moved out of Highlands Ranch because of crime and congestion
Water
Water and land use is very important to me and to the future of all residents of Castle Rock and Colorado more broadly.
Water and public safety. And the schools need to high standards. No weird shit in the schools
Water and public transportation.
Water and traffic
Water management is a huge issue. The Crystal Valley HOA needs to be dissolved. They demand that you have lawns that look like a golf course but refuse to let you water because of the towns watering regulations. Then then HOA will start sending out fines because of dead grass. My lawn is 100% dead because of this. I will be getting fines again because I cannot afford to replace it. The HOA is a bunch of tyrants. We need to have xeriscape, not grass! Managing these lawns is a huge waste of water!
Way of life, education quality
Ways to lower taxes.
We are losing our Mountain View's to apartment complexes. And many of the newer developments are cookie cutter and ugly especially for the price. Would also like to see more recreation such as a bowling alley or Boondocks or book store. There is nothing for kids to do in bad weather. Also more parks and activities for wheelchair bound kids.
We are very interested in increasing public transportation, improving arts and cultural opportunities, and adding more diverse small businesses and restaurants. No more chain food places, please
We feel like a disjointed community. There's the downtown community, then the outlets, and then random subdivisions. We've also not kept up with expanding things like the size of the rec center…
We have found the proximity to medical facilities to be outstanding for us. I think a great strategy would be to support and help the Centura Health facilities and the Adventist Hospital in their planning needs.
We have too much policing, horrific traffic and need to STOP building more homes! We do NOT have infrastructure to support increased population.
We need a sports complex with indoor courts for basketball, volleyball, etc. We also need something for our teens to do.
We need a Tennis club in Castle Rock !! :-)
We need mass transit of some type. We can model a bus and shuttle system after Breckenridge or other mountain towns. Buy more trolleys and run them daily (unique town identity) as well as mountain town-like shuttle buses.
We need to do a better job as a community, and all surrounding communities of investing in Douglas County schools the current situation it's untenable and the refusal to understand, and properly support these institutions with our tax dollars is criminal

we probably need no more new housing developments :)
We would like the Town to spend less money on parks and more money on snow plowing. Snow plowing should occur at least twice during any snowstorm to prevent the rkutting and ice buildup.
We're growing quickly so managing traffic will become an issue, although I do not feel like we have a problem currently.
We're too big! Need something for "everyone" to do, like bowling ally and arcade. Too many tetail jobs and eating places.
We've heard that council has considered building tiny homes | tents for those who are experiencing homelessness. It is actually more heartless to enable than to empower. We have many programs in place to help give a hand up not a handout. Again, look to Denver's failures and learn from them.
What about historic preservation of property & places related to Castle Rock's history?
What was least important to me was because I feel the city is doing a good job of balancing rental and home options.
when people have housing that they can afford, safety and other matters fall right in line. when people have trouble with a roof over their heads, everything else suffers.
When we moved here in 2019 the population was ~68.5k and given today's entitlements the Town's population will grow to 120-140k residents. We will likely be motivated to move to a less populated area before then.
Wildfire mitigation
With growth (which is inevitable) comes growing pains. Some may complain, but you're doing a great job! Thanks for doing your best to maintain the safety, security & beauty of Castle Rock.
Work with those who manage roads leading to and from Castle Rock to help them plan and grow capacity as new home development is being considered
Yes, infrastructure should keep up with the town needs, i.e. Crystal Valley Parkway I25 interchange and schools. We have thought both of these would have happened within 10 years of buying our house.
Yes, manage growth to lower level densities whenever possible. Maintain as much open space as possible. Maintain unique character of downtown as much as possible. These are the things that make Castle Rock a great place to live versus other Denver suburbs and NOT the quantity of housing units and NOT what retail businesses are here.
Yes, stop the rampant growth. The front range is depleting its water. AND I am a cyclist, with traffic increasing, I would like to see more bike lanes
Yes, the crime that happens at Home Depot every day. The garden department will be opening soon for most of the walkouts will go.
Yes, the speeding, drag racing, loud mufflers & riding the bumper of the car in front of you. If you hit them in their pocket for speeding you would have enough revenue to balance the budget. The surrounding towns don't want to drive in Castle rock because of the speeding. Meadows Blvd name should be changed to the Indie 500.

You have a beautiful town, keep up the good work you have already accomplished

What information are you typically looking for when you visit the Town's website
1. Info about city offices and how to contact them. 2. Info about recycling. 3. Occasionally info about road closures or pending closures.
Access my water bill account
Activities
activities
Activities
Activities
Activities
Activities
Activities
Activities
Activities and classes, sports, Rec information
Activities and happenings around town
Activities and town news
Activities at the rec or updates to future programs and builds
Activities downtown
Activities Events Road construction/repairs
Activities for my children.
Activities sports adult and camps for kids
activities, road and construction conditions
Activities, water service
Activities. Community yard sale
Activities. Construction plans.
Activity Information dates times etc.
Additional details about stuff happening that isn't posted on town of CR Facebook page.
Addresses of official buildings.
Adult sports
all sorts of items
all sorts. It's not a place I go frequently -- more out of necessity on occasion.
Amenities or activities going on in the town
Announcements and events

answers
Any activities that may be happening
Any new events
Any new town plans, water issues
Any updates or upcoming changes
Approval pathway for home projects.
As a architect/developer. Mostly planning and building codes/processes
Assessor office
Assessor, news, town council meetings, planning commission concerts, lots of stuff
At this point, water bill information
Athletic information
Athletics
Athletics and major happenings/changes.
Athletics for children
Athletics information
Athletics/events
automobile registration, business information
Available services
Basic info
Billing
Building
Building and permit information
Building codes and inspections
Building department, code enforcement
building information, sports through the rec centers
Building permit info
Building permit questions, traffic concerns
Building permits
Building projects
Building updates
Building, recreation, planning
Business info
Business license
Calendar of events
Calendar of events

Calendar of events
Calendar of events, construction info
Calendar of events, water bill information
Calendar of events. Development information.
Campaign finance reports of candidates that you can not find
Can't remember
Can't remember
Car registration and driver’s license renewal
Carrers
Castle Rock Rec Center Info
Changes or events
Changes, building, future plans.
Checking the event calendar
Children's programs
Christmas programs
Christmas tree drop off
City Council contact information, news about upcoming city projects
City council info
City growth and developments. Home permitting and home improvement regulations.
City master plan
City project updates
Classes
Codes
codes and regulations
Colorado Bluebird Project was my last search.
Colorado Scape, Permit Info, Water
Coming events, stores, businesses
Community activities. Yard waste pickup
Community events
Community events
Community events Building projects
Community events like block parties
Community events, parks, town services.
Community events, recreation center
Community updates and development information

Concealed carry
Concert schedule at the MAC. Road construction projects.
Concerts
Concerts at the MAC
concerts at the MAC
Concerts, events, pay water bill, recreation
Concerts, happenings, development
Construction and events. Not UI friendly
Construction and housing development update information, road repair schedules, snow removal.
construction projects and updates
Contact info for various departments and answers to regulations questions.
Contact info, maps and codes
Contact information
Contact information
Contact information, water billing, permit information
Cost and hours of the Mac and rec centers.
Council activity, contact information
council agenda
Council meetings
Council meetings and minutes and community events
Council meetings, neighborhood meetings
Council mertings
Council, quiet zone, building codes, purchase of the old school on Cantril
Covid rates; REc center classes
Covid testing locations and times
CR water
Crime report New businesses Activities Road construction
Current affairs
Current events
Current events Housing projects
Current initiatives and activities
Current project info, contacts for parks and rec, animal license and water bill info
Current projects
Daddu daughter dance, kid summer activities
date of events

Dates of events
departments, updates on town happening/plans,
Depends on the day… but its a wide variety of queries made.
design review, hoa, building codes
details about water wise classes, how to apply for rebates for changing to xeriscaping/ elimination of sod
Developement
Development
Development
Development
Development & water issues. License & Permits. Rules/regulations
Development activities around the city, jobs, homeless initiative, events
development activity
Development activity
Development activity
Development activity map
Development activity, rec center/MAC hours, election information.
Development and answers
Development and events
Development and or community calender
Development and road issues.
Development and road status in my area
Development applications, public events, snowplow operations.
Development for commercial, changes downtown
Development info
Development info
Development info & water department.
development information
Development information, current events, local happenings, road closures, real estate
development information, special event information
Development map
Development map
Development map to see what is being built
Development map, schedule of meetings, town council genda
Development map; town council minutes
Development maps

Development maps. Businesses. Infrastructure information.
Development news and upcoming 3vents
Development news. Road closure news, businesses opening in CR, and building construction news.
development of town resources
Development or water inforamtion
Development plan
Development planning
Development plans
Development plans
Development plans
Development plans
Development plans, activities, etc
Development project updates
Development projects
Development projects status,
Development projects.
development transparency map; updates on roads; updates on town council activities
development updates
Development updates on residential and infrastructure
Development, water restrictions, zoning, etc.
Different departments phone numbers and contacts.
DMV
Dmv
DMV
DMV or Real Estate
Dog licensing
Don't quite remember.
Don't recall. Probably just clicking links "for more information".
Don't remember
Don’t remember.
Downtown activities
Drivers license/plates, water,
Either looking for information about upcoming events or trying to find department information (such as water phone numbers or Rec Ctr hours).
Election info or town happenings

election information
Election information
Emissions, water
Employment options and events in town.
Entertainment
Event calendar
Event calendar
Event Calendar for fun activities downtown (car show, fireworks, oktoberfest, etc.)
event calendar, searching to determine what businesses are going in new areas I have seen. Calendar is an easy find but I wish finding out what is going into new areas would be easier.
Event Calendars
Event dates
Event info
Event info
Event info typically, but occasionally to see where to find a service (like prescription drop off).
Event info, town growth and building
Event information
Event information
Event information
Event information
Event information
Event information
Event information and rec center classes
Event information.
Event information. I have missed things because I didn't know about them
Event schedule
Event schedules
Event timing
events
Events
Events
Events
Events
events
Events

Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
events
events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
events
Events
Events
Events
events
Events
Events
events
EVENTS
Events
Events
Events
events
Events
Events
Events
events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events

Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events
Events Facilities
Events - 4th of July fireworks, starlighting information, DC fair and rodeo information
Events - it's terrible, the information is usually stale dated and if we don't check regularly events are sold out before we can buy or participate - meetings have typically already been held without notice
Events (fairs, star lighting, concerts)
Events (Touch a truck, star lighting, etc).
Events and concert tickets
Events and development activity.
Events and development information
Events and development plans
Events and job opportunities
Events and new regulations
events and payment
Events and payment for water
Events and proposed changes.
Events and rec centers
Events calendar
Events closures planning
Events in CR Building projects (hopefully not near me)
Events info
Events info, pool hours and costs, development map
Events or addresses to certain public offices.
Events such as the summer concert series.
Events, youth rec opportunities

Events, activities, youth programs, building development
events, business info
Events, calendar of events
events, classes, happenings
events, job ads
events, news, permits
Events, news.
Events, Parks & Rec info..
Events, public service announcements.
Events, rec center/Mac details,
Events, recreation and updates/news
events, regular updates
Events, safety concerns,
Events, such as daddy daughter dances and outdoor concerts
Events, things to do, resources, crime info
Events, town news, growth
events, traffic light contact information
Events, trails, building
Events, utility info,
Events, voting/election information, community programs
Events,road work and general happenings.
Events.
events/happenings in town
Everything
Everything
Everything
Everything from developments to entertainment
Exactly what is on it. Very satisfied.
family events
Fees and rates
Fees, City contacts for various issues, future development approvals
Festival park, MAC activities information
Festivals
Finding events and information for those eventS
Fire bans, fireworks shows, animal registration, etc.

Fireworks / Starlighting Info
For my 3 year old, things to do, fun events
For the most part for general information, but the last time I did was checking on cash incentives with the water department to eliminate my yard.
Future Development Activity
Future events and meetings!
Future plans for roads
Future projects, events
Future updates
General
General
General
General
general info
General info
General info
General info on items happening throughout the town
general info.
General info.
General information
General information
General information
General information
General information
General information
General information
General information and activities coming up
general information on town services and where to go or who to call
General information on water and infrastructure planning
General information on what is happening.
General information, water wiser renewal
General information, water, growth and building projects
General news
General services (water, city council), volunteering opportunities, events, contact information, development map
General town info

General town information.
General town news, or paying taxes
getting rid of trees and old mulch
GIS maps showing development projects; parks and recreation trails/parks/open space info; job postings.
Going ons
Golf or Rex center
Got married
Government
Government information, events, developments, inquiries
Government offices contact information; event information.
Government offices information.
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth
Growth and development, local events
Growth and water plans
Growth information
Growth information, new businesses
Growth issues
Growth of in Castle Rock. Development activity map, Castle Rock police, Castle Rock water.
Growth or community open space
Growth plans
Growth proposals
Growth, road construction
Gym classes
Happenings
Happenings
Have looked for dates of various weekend events.
Have looked for info for marriage license and car registration
HOA information and we had Architectural questions and approvals to build a deck
Homeless initiative or community events
Homeless shelter and taxes
Hours
hours

Hours / event info
Hours and operations
hours for buildings or event info
Hours for the pool and also looking up some growth areas that Castle Rock was looking at building
hours of operation
Hours of operation of the development office
Hours of operation, events, closures
hours of operation, report a crime, phone numbers
Hours, services and costs.
Housing development information
Housing Permit, Water Services
how to block THE ROCKS ridiculous housing project
How to contact Public Works and paying my water bill.
How to contact town srvices
How to contact various areas via online forms
How to do things
How to get a snow plow out to my road, and animal control services
How to get to my water bill. Site is very confusing.
how to reach other departments or a posted sign information
I access the Town's website routinely (approximately 2+times a week). Usually looking for updates to various topics occurring in the town, accessing meeting agenda's and minutes/videos, etc..
I am typically looking for something related to the town
I applied for a job with the fire department and receive the update emails for meetings and events.
I can’t recall
I don't remember. Probably to pay a bill or look up where to find an office.
I have looked at my water bill. The website is poor and the information isn’t complete. Only small bits of information are given. Nothing comprehensive that would allow users to make an informed decision.
I look at the development map to see what new businesses are coming to Castle Rock
I look up events, news, reports on roads, and for my HOA: landscaping rules.
I looked at it when I moved here, not since
I LOVE the interactive activates map for all new things that are on the way, or overall town services.
I try to find out what’s going on in town each week but I get little information
I want to know the subject of the e-mail. I read it.
I want to know where the new apartments and other multi-family developments are going.
I was interested in a committee.

I was looking for business startup info. Only visited the website once
I was looking for information regarding the star, lighting ceremony, and holiday schedule as events
I was looking for noise ordinance information.
I was trying to find out more information about the new water bill
I was trying to pay my water bill and didn't know that the website had changed. Also didn't know how to access the new site
I went on the website to see builder's permits form landscaping approval
I've used multiple facets of the Town's website. It's been a great resource for information. One area I use frequently is the calendar of town events.
Important town info
In general what is going on with building, what's coming to town and events.
In my backyard information
In the past two years, I've gone to the website to find information on the following: water conservation and rebates, signing up for new water billing, animal control info, ordinances, new development and projects, etc.
In your backyard for development information. Recreation information to sign up for classes. The calender for event information.
increased plans for building and lightrail
info about concerts, water department issues.
Info about park improvements
Info about the star lighting
Info about town meetings
Info concerning roads or traffic conditions. To TRY to learn about proposed developments impact on water,schools, traffic. Also ALL the infra structure costs of these projects-which the developer should be paying! Are these enormous expenses such developers place upon the towns finances AGAIN being born by us, the tax payer!
Info on city news, development, community events
Info on development that are not needed.
Info on growth. Town ordinances. Snow removal regulations
Info on recreation, events, rules and laws
Info on services and parks
info on the Rec Center-swimming pool & work out areas. However, the Rec Center does not have enough workers (pool, specifically) for us to use the center much. Also concerts & events at PSMiller Park & Festival Park.
info on the various parks and rec centers as well as jobs
Info on youth activists / rec department

Info re: events
Info re: the rec centers
Info regarding recreation, events, and future infrastructure.
Info regarding snow plowing and where the plows are, to look up and review ordinances, to read about special events and what has been voted on regarding approved development
information
Information about downtown activities, recreation, and services for youth as well as updates on development in the town.
information about growth proposals.
Information about local events
Information about renewing drivers license
information about services
Information about snow removal in the neighbors
Information about the recreation center.
Information about town activities, as well as development projects
Information about town events
Information about trash and recycling
information about upcoming events
Information about various seasonal happenings. Also to find contact numbers for the police and other services.
Information about what is available in the city as a new resident
information for special events
Information I have read about in Town Talk, or email. I appreciate a clickable link in email.
Information on Broadband Funding for rural areas. Found the info needed on Douglas County Website instead.
Information on commercial and residential projects, including pending road projects.
Information on construction projects.
Information on current events or road projects/closures.
Information on elections, public safety, events, and new construction.
Information on events
Information on events
information on events, venues (pools)
Information on growth and events.
Information on hikes etc. Rec center classes.
information on landscaping rules
Information on local events
Information on new parks.

Information on new projects
Information on parks and rec and festivals, etc
Information on project development in or near my residence. I have attended initial meetings discussing such projects but am never informed of any future meetings or plans unless I specifically peruse the town's site for them (And even then I cannot find the information I am seeking).
Information on proposed development, Town Council meeting agendas, recreation center schedules, concert tickets
Information on the no-solicitating list, and landscape restrictions
Information on the town when considering moving here.
Information on Town Council meetings and development
Information on town projects and development. By the time open meetings occur, things proceed as if it's a done deal.
Information on town services
Information on various town projects
Information on Water Dept and ongoing/upcoming construction projects.
Information on water restrictions, fire burning restrictions, public activities (star lighting, firework displays)
Information regarding city government resources.
Information regarding events and parks & rec services
Information vital to residents
Information, rules, events.
Initiatives and activities regarding open spaces
Interested in projects that may affect Craig and Gould where our home is located, as well as other construction projects in the town that will improve our streets and the heavy traffic we have at certain hours.
It depends
It is challenging to find info on capital projects.
It is so difficult to navigate that I rarely get the help I need from it
It varies
It varies depending on what is happening in town.
It varies from upcoming events to meetings regarding future development of town plans.
It was for mask related issues and praying the policies would stop requiring them. I also check it for voting information.
It would be better if the town could communicate about local activities through email or texts ahead of time. It might improve community participation.
Job openings
Job openings.

Job opportunities
Job opportunities
Job opportunities, weather updates
Job postings and events
Jobs
Jobs
Jobs
Jobs and water bill
Jobs Events Information
Jobs in Castle Rock
Jobs town happenings and events
Jobs-rec classes
Jobs, activities, and services.
Jobs, events
Jobs, water info, other
Just browsing different information
Just look for updates and news
Just looking around.
Just up to date info on everything
keep track of the towns government
Kids activities
Kids activities
Kids activities
Kids camps and Rec sports Town events entertainment Plans for new incoming restaurants or stores
Kids sports and camp programs
Latest developments and updates
latest newx/information
laws and latest development
Laws, for instance dog bites, zoning, etc
License plate renewal, voting sites,?meeting location soon
licensing information
Local activities, new development.
Local building information
local development and new projects. status of Crystal Valley interchange
Local Events

Local Events
Local events
Local happenings.
Locating services or department phone numbers
Location
Location of the water department and general perusing
Looking for rec sports for our daughter. Rules for building codes
Lots of things, upcoming events, news about water future, development updates
Mainly issues with the growth and taking away so many areas we enjoy tp build more housing
Major Events that affect tax payers
Meetings
Meetings, board decisions
Meetings, TC agenda
Miller park concert tickets. Another joke, big secrete for date available? Tickets sold out to city buddies with insider info of date go on sale
More information about local events
Most of the time I am looking for the link to watch the Town Council meeting
Most often recreation center hours, programs, etc.
most recently the development website, we need more cell towers on the west side of town
Most recently, updating my water account. I sometimes poke around when I'm trying to figure out what a new building project is.
Motor vehicle, car registration, pay taxes
Moving info, resident info, upcoming events
Mulch location
new building permits, zoning regulations, town events
New building updates
New builds
New builds
NEW BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
New business development
New businesses
New businesses
New businesses and development plans
New construction
new construction in town and local events

New development
New development
new development
new development information; renewing business license and anything I need to look up
new development, local special events
New development, town events
New development.
New development.
New development/planning. activities
New developments
new developments (parks, roads, neighborhoods), holiday events, pay my water bill,
New developments and employment opportunity
New growth
New parks & open space with trails
new projects
New projects coming to CR. It’s poorly maintained at best.
New restaurants and bars
New restaurants being added.
News
News about current initiatives.
news about events
News and announcements
News and updates concerning various projects and issues
No, the website is difficult to find anything meaningful.
None of your business
Not at this time
Not sure / don’t remember
Nothing
nothing in particular
Nothing in particular, just heard of it or saw it and wanted to check it out...
Nothing specific - just want to see what’s new
Notices
ongoing and future development plans; water news;
Ongoings, plans
Open house info and Town Council items.

Open trails, how much it would cost to use the rec center, holiday events
Openings
Operating hours.
Ordinances
overall headlines job opportunities
Park and development information
Park and Rex information as well as city project open meetings and comment periods
Park info or concert info or explanations of meetings
Park info/ Activities for kids
Park's activities
park/recreation information, open office hours, facility information
Parks and rec info
Parks and Rec information
Parks and Rec information and events
Parks and Rec, development activity, community meetings, file an issue
Parks and rec, events, town projects.
Parks and recreation
Parks and recreation and events.
parks and recreation information pay water bill calendar of events
Parks and recreation.
Parks development and Open Mesa space status
Parks/Recreation/Events
Passport info
Pay my property taxes
Pay my utility bills, Motor Vehicle information
Pay my water bill and construction
Pay my water bill. Get information re: parks being torn down and rebuilt/expanded.
Pay the water bill.
Pay water bill
Pay water bill and business registration.
Pay water bill and try to find dates of things that are happening. We really don't attend much downtown stuff because it's not the friendly, intimate gatherings that we used to have in the 70's and 80's. It's just gotten too peopley.
Pay water bill, development info
Paying for water.

Paying my bill, which is a feat of its own.
Paying my water bill
Paying my water bill
Paying water bills. Trying to determine what new projects are being started around Town.
Payments for water, business license. Also, visit Parks and Rec site.
Pending retail which seems to have been too much in favor of developers, who disregard quality of life here. To easy for developers to get their way, and local government officials too eager to get any development, quality or not.
Permit / Rules / Office hours
permit information, new developments, meeting information
Permit services
Permits
Permits
Pet registration
Phone numbers
Phone numbers of Departments
Phone numbers, project information, etc.
pickleball and badminton classes; information on summer concerts and town activities
Planned building with thorough information regarding impact and what tax breaks the builder is getting. The town website is extremely circular and I rarely find what I'm looking for.
Planned construction
Planned development in my immediate area Planned development within the Town of Castle Rock
Planned developments, proposed zoning changes and the like
Planning and development info
Planning commission information, town council agenda/meeting notes, police department extra patrol when out of town form.
Planning news
Plans for water usage; plans for future development.
Plow tracker, event info
Plowing schedule, watering day
Potential new construction
Pretty much everything related to living here in town.
Programs and events
Programs for kids
Project and event details

Projects
Projects being voted on. Nominees for Town Council. Information on water usage and conservation.
projects going on around town, regulations, numbers for town services needed
Projects in the surrounding areas that will affect me
Promenade expansion and Summer Event calendar
Property values, water billing, development and planning
Proposed developments and businesses
Public Notices on development, development map, Town Council meetings, Board and Commission meetings, Road work, Castle Rock Water - conservation information
Public works projects and development project information.
Random information.
Reach out to a specific town agency with a concern. Look at what new building is being proposed.
Rebates, growth information
Rec center
Rec center and MAC information
Rec center classed. Fire department info. Police department info. Water dept info.
Rec center classes
Rec center classes, event schedules
Rec center hours and availability. Special project info
Rec center hours, swim lessons
Rec center hours, trail conditions, gov offices
Rec center info
Rec center info
Rec center info and events
Rec center info, water bill payment
Rec center information
Rec center information
Rec center information
Rec Center information and town events.
Rec center information. Summer events
Rec center lap pool schedule
Rec center pricing
Rec center programs
Rec Center schedule
Rec center schedules, they were out of date.

Rec center status and classes
rec center youth programs
Rec center, growth plans, events, etc
rec center, public safety
Rec centers
rec gym schedule
Rec info for kids
Rec programs
Rec programs, festival park, clean up town, improvement to green belt areas, bird program, wildlife
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
Recreation
recreation activities for kids.
Recreation activities, things to do in Castle Rock, free events and happenings on the weekends in Castle Rock. Teen activities youth can get involved with.
Recreation activities.
Recreation and development.
Recreation and special events
Recreation center
Recreation center info
Recreation center information
Recreation in town events
Recreation info
Recreation info and info on special events
Recreation info. Town Council Agendas, Development public meetings
Recreation information
Recreation information. Business registration.
Recreation opportunities
Recreation options. Town development map.
Recreation or town council
Recreation programs Local park offerings Refuse management Holiday events General Information

Recreation resources and what’s happening in the town.
Recreation services, town events, development plans
Recreation Town Council meetings Open houses for info on new things
Recreation, community events update
Recreation, event, and project info.
Recreation, info
recreation/water bill
Recreational
recreational - trails, etc. events happening
Recreational activities
Recreational activities and space rental/availability. I'm a performing artist but I can't find much in the way of Dance rehearsal or theater performance space. The one space in the MAC is out of my price range.
Recreational activities for grandchildren
Recreational info: pool hours, classes offered, events like star lighting
Recreational information
Recreational information or youth sports registration
Recreational information. Specifically Pickleball. Recreation Department website can be difficult to navigate at times.
Recreational opportunities and schedules
Recreational opportunities, trails, water
Recreational/town events
Recreatuion information, gardening information.
Recycling events, park events, department office hours
Recycling events, special events,
Red Hawk Ridge golf course and recreation info.
register for programs
Registration for kids sports, swim pool hours, and park and open space information.
Regulations
regulations
Regulations. Fire or animal laws.
Report lack of snow removal and loud neighbor. Love this feature!
Reporting road conditions & other issues
Reserving a park pavilion for a birthday
Residents were asked to provide input on a new town park--however, I must admit, I didn't find that survey nearly as easy to complete as this one (tech-related)

retirement benefits
Road and residential projects = are we trying to keep the open space beauty and do we have a sustainable water supply to meet growth? I also look for any public safety concerns from crime to safe roads. Colorado drivers are a dangerous bunch.
Road closures, information on notices regarding development, and the development map
Road construction
road construction and park services
Road construction details (specifically, the Crowfoot Vally Rd. construction at the current time)
Road construction projects.
road improvement information
Road improvement, residential drought resistant planting guidelines/recommendations
Road maintenance
Road maintenance; new housing developments.
Road projects and development activity
Road projects, conditions accidents, crime information,
Road repair, water, events, contact info/hours of operations for DMV
Road work and new projects.
Road work, new development and events
Road/intersection development plans. Which are never findable, or refer to nebulous future dates which never seem to arrive.
Roads or other projects throughout town, special events, holidays
Roads snow plowing as well as water conservation
roadway improvements and special events schedules
Rules and regulations for homeowners
Rules regulations I fo about paf Rticular projects
Rules, regulations & zoning
Rules/regulations, info on water, events
Safety and recreation
Safety, development, water related items, events,
Schedule of events
Schedule of happenings
School Board
Service info
Services
Services

Services
Services
Services
Services
Services and water bill
setting up new water bill system account
Sign up for classes
Sign up for Rec classes
Signing up for rec programs
Small business support. Growth initiatives.
Snow plowing and upcoming construction
Snow plows.
Snow removal policies
Snowplow site, water bill, parking guidelines
Snowplowing. Police patrols
So many things actually. Latest was info on the new trails at Metzler (sp?).
Social events, roadwork detours, new things coming to town
Special Districts and associated mil levies
Special event information
Special events
Special events and concerts
Special events calendar
Special events, etc.
Special events, issues regarding deteriorating roads, crummy neighbors who operate machine shop businesses out of their garage and almost burn their house down but no one controls this...gosh knows we've tried
Special events. Rules and regulations
Special events. What new businesses are coming Recreation center info
Specific events or issues.
Specific information
Specific information about a meeting or some regulation or the name of some official.
Specific services- getting rid of waste, hours of operation,
Sports , reporting animals barking all day, reporting crimes
Sports for child.
sports for kids and growth initiatives
Sports leagues, animal control issues, music events

Sports?
Starlighting information Douglas County Fair information Code enforcement requests - snow removal and noxious weeds
Status of certain projects
status of development projects: roads, businesses, housing
status of new developments
Street Projects, Water Wiser Program
Subjects I am interested in
Summer camps and events
Swim lessons, children’s activities
Tax and assessor information
Tax info
Tax info. Development info.
Tax information
Taxes, general info
Taxes, library, parks and rec
Taxes, parks, events
Taxes, traffic strategy and seemingly useless signals throughout Castle Rock, especially in the Founders Park area and the HUGE POTHOLES and expense for blown tires (unreimbursed) for my children's cars.
The information is just ok. Sometimes it comes out too late
The maps showing where development is happening, events around town, other things I might need to find more info on
The Survey. Which , by the way - the survey link wasn't even on the home page and is buried so far down in the website, it's almost impossible to find. Lame.
The time and place of different events
The town growth. Don't agree with town expansion. We got problems.
The towns events
The website is awful and not at all user friendly. Please update to make it something that can be useful and informative to citizens.
The website looks terrible and seems very antiquated
Things happening and events
things that are happening in the town or services
Things to do
Things to do and volunteer for

This survey, since I did not trust the email from an account other than CRGov.com I could not be sure it was genuine. If it had not had the suggestion to use the government website i would not have replied.
Time and location of events.
timing of various projects in relation to how they impact my activities, travel routes, etc.
To learn what new buildings are being built and what company is moving into them.
Town Calendar, Events, Town Council meetings/agendas, Boards/Commissions information, Development Activity
Town codes
Town codes,
Town council agendas and various project development status
Town council and developer actions.
Town council meeting agendas and minutes and upcoming events.
Town council meetings, Openings on boards and commissions.
Town council minutes, road work priorities and recreation stuff mostly.
Town council updates. Requests for Zoning changes.
Town Development map, Recreation and Water Bill
town development, events, recreation center info.
Town developments,traffic, jobs for seniors. Residential safety
Town events
Town events
Town events
Town events and pay water bill
Town events and upcoming projects
Town events.
Town events.
Town events. Town regulatiotns
town events/concerts
Town expansion plans. Upcoming activities
town hall meeting and planned PUDs
town hall meetings and city council meetings.
Town happenings
Town happenings and I love the “in your backyard”/GIS development maps!
Town information. Not a strong website.
Town news, project statuses, contact information, and updates.
Town office hours

Town project/construction information. Wish the residential permit site provided design and construction guidelines/requirements for homeowners i.e. setback info, accessory structure, fencing, basement finishing etc. City of Aurora used to provide good information but has since been removed or hidden from access.
Town road projects and maintenance. Water conservation. Events.
Town rules and regulations, Water Conserve related information, recycling options.
town services
Town services or special events
Town services, events, news etc.
Town spirit details
Town stuff.
traffic issues
Traffic projects, law enforcement information, building permit processes.
Trail conditions events
trails, rec center activities.
Train times (the horn is extremely loud and wanting to know if 4 honks is really necessary?) Highways: there has to be a way of getting reflective lines or reflectors on the highways. If it's raining or snowing you can't see any lanes in the road when driving and it's so extremely dangerous. I refuse to drive my children in the roads during this time and sometimes I'm their only ride. Other states with worse weather have these lines updated regularly and the reflectors are everywhere. Why don't we have this??
Transportation
Transportation conflicts, construction updates,new project definition
trash and recycling; candidate resumes.
Trying to figure out how the city is changing the previously approved development plans around my property.
Trying to figure out the rec center hours and pool availability..
Trying to find information about the proposed gas station at CVR and Plum Creek
Trying to find kid activities facilitated by CR
Up coming event
Upcoming community event
upcoming developments; safety bulletins
Upcoming events
Upcoming events
Upcoming events
Upcoming events / recreation leagues / news
Upcoming events & activities; traffic updates, changes.
Upcoming Events & news

Upcoming events and job postings
Upcoming events and progress of development projects.
Upcoming events and projects.
Upcoming events and towns future plans
Upcoming events, road construction updates, news regarding proposed local initiatives
Upcoming events.
Upcoming projects, summer concerts, festivals and events
Updates
Updates on doing something about the homeless who have moved in and cause the town problems.
Updates on events, youth activities available, park/rec center information, accident alerts.
Updates on growth, Cyrstal Valley interchange, stupid roundabout being put in, etc.
Updates on growth, events
Updates on planned development
Updates on projects or information on events
Updates on recreational events, new homes development, safety, and water
Updates or town projects
Usually something to do with car registration or tags and passports
Utilities
Utility billing info
Utility information
Utility information Voting information
Utility information, street light services, recreation.
varied but often look for dates of events like arts fair, Octoberfest, farmers markets
varies
Varies
Varies according to need...I can usually find answers whenever needed.
Various
Various information - nothing specific
Various information and anything new.
Various information, many topics
various items
Various. Usually I sight to new development we see happening
Vehicle Registration
Very interested in exactly what this survey has been conducting. Glad to know about channel 22.
Very poor website. Don't waste a ton of money but get it redesigned.

Volunteer opportunities
Volunteer work, latest construction projects
Wanted to send gratitude for the team handling vandalism removal - they do a great job. Looked for info relating to Animal Control (under-staffed?). Also for Sheriff Dept info (non-emergency).
WATER
Water and billing information.
Water and development
water and DMV info
Water and events
Water and events
Water and permitting are the two functions we have utilized.
Water bill
Water bill
water bill
Water bill
Water bill
Water bill
Water bill
Water bill
Water bill information and community events.
water bill or recreatiom information
Water bill payment
Water bill payment
Water bill Traffic or snow updates
Water bill, pool or community youth sports
Water bill, road projects and information about services, especially recycling and or disposal of items.
Water bill, status of snow plowing, street closures, location of dog friendly parks. status of I25 new on-ramp.
Water bill, town projects and events, and other miscellaneous items.
Water bill. What is happening in town.
water billing , new town projects, hazardous waste programs
Water billing!
Water bills.
Water bills. Real estate tax information
Water company Park information Events
water conservation techniques

water conservation; community events, and wildlife conservation
Water days
Water info
Water info
Water info, snow removal info
Water information
Water information
Water information and police funding
Water information, town events, and jobs.
water information, zero scape policies
Water information. Events occurring in downtown.
water plant visit
Water project
Water rebate program for artificial turf (which was awesome btw) and info on new developments.
Water rebate program information
water schedule - town activities
Water specific information
Water Wiser, local construction information, jobs
water, assessor office, voting, what is happeining with meetings on homeless camp at church in the meadows.
Water, development map
water, developments and infrastructure
Water, happenings around. Do not use very much
water, parks & rec.
Water, police, fire, metro district management, government debt, education programs and investments, voting information, anything that I believe may be helpful and educational for myself and my family
Watering info, ordinances regarding Air BnB
Watering schedule, snowplowing
Watering schedule. Snow plow schedule.
We only visited that site when we first moved here, to obtain information regarding town services, etc.
weather notices closings
weather related closures
web1a
Well, I thought growth was paying for itself. Now I don't know. So who does?
Whaat is being built
What buildings are being built where open space used to be.

what developments are going where.
What events are going on
What is being added to Castle Rock; restaurants, new housing, etc.
What is changing and events.
What is going in where?
What is going on more buildout
What is happening on the town council and updates on castle rock information.
What is happening with new developments
What is new and happening in the town.
What kinds of commercials/new plans for roads/residential would be coming to the town
What new construction project is the town council considering now...
What pet projects political leaders are pushing that feathers their own nests.
What projects are going on
What the government is doing
What's being built & where.
What's being constructed in my neighborhood, street/road information, snow plow locators.
What's going on and what's new.
What's going on in the town
What's going on with the town, roads, attractions, issues etc.
What's going on. Zoning requirements. The website is very difficult to find anything and is not maintained with the latest information.
What's happening, future plans, crime, growth, building projects, new business openings, etc.
What’s going on with all the growth and why residents have absolutely no say, but are expected to pay for it
When seeing new growth, finding information on or about it.
When things are happening in our town.
When water costs will decrease
Where the plow is. What roads are being repaired. What time an event is taking place. Where the goats are working and for how long.
Where the snowplows are. What other events are going on.
Where to find meetings and the outcome of the homeless initiative as well as crowfoot expansion.
Who to contact regarding town laws and services.
Work projects.
xxxx
Youth jobs, transportation info, water bill info
Youth recreation

Youth sports
Youth sports
Youth sports program information, community event details
Youth sports, camps
Zoning hearings
Zoning map
Zoning proposals and road improvement project status. Also, watering restrictions.
Zoning regulations; animal licensing
Zoning, Master Plans, community participation, and events

How do you propose the Town get additional revenue to fund public safety?
-Place this as a top priority -Moderate Visitor tax funding sources added to transitive activities (hotels, fuel, rental services (cars, bikes, parks, trails, etc) for non-residents
"...tax revenue is not expected to be able to provide additional revenue needed" is an assumption based on projections provided by the town's Fire Chief and Chief of Police. What has changed that makes the portion of sales tax directed to public safety not enough? The town population is exploding which means taxes are also increasing at a rapid rate. Are the Fire Chief and Chief of Police proposing Gucci packages? The comparisons they made to Parker and other towns last year were based on skewed data points, which indicates there was a move to get funds even if the statistics had to be massaged to support their proposals. Rather than looks for ways to pull more money from the taxpayer, perhaps the Fire Chief and Chief of Police could offer gold, silver, and bronze options. It felt like last year we only got the gold option.
(1) Incentivize businesses to locate themselves here. (2) Add speed cameras in high accident areas. (3) Develop the Crystal Valley Overpass so additional development can be completed. (3) Eliminate requirements for home to be on the grid to reduce infrastructure management. (4) Add Solar, water use reduction strategies, and do heavy energy retrofits to all public buildings.
1. Add a separate tax "Public Safety Services" to property taxes or sales taxes. Just make sure it goes to police, fire, and EMS. If we can pay 20% for a tip at Starbucks, we can support Public Safety better. 2. Any new commercial, industrial or residental development must contribute to "Public Safety Services" for five years after completion. The developer must submit a bond to assure such and it cannot be added to a Metro District responsiblity
1. flat tax for each domicile served by the services collected through property tax. 2. recreational mj sales with dedicated tax. 3. tax on alcohol sales.
1. Maybe working with HOAs to reduce grass requirements will reduce the amount of water households use which would reduce the amount of money CR water needs to pay for use of reservoir space? Reducing the amount of water use by the city (I know this is just pennies on the dollar, but every little bit helps) 2. New growth pays for new services (initial one-time fee added to new homes to fund a bit of the start up cost) 3. I'm not sure how much the events that CR puts on cost, but perhaps cutting a bit of the cost on those events?
1/2% increase in sales tax. People come from all over the state to shop at the Outlets.
A concept like “Go fund me” I’m sure a lot of people who live in Castle Rock will be more than happy to donate to services like these, I know I would.

A couple of ways that come to mind: A small increase to Business License fees Add parking meters to any town-owned parking lots A small increase in the cost to use town facilities and parks A small increase in the cost of parks and rec services/sports Require new development to fund a certain portion of dollars that go to public safety
A progressive (higher for higher earners) tax based on income approved by a ballot initiative.
A property tax increase seems logical.
A residence tax for all who live in Castle Rock, owners and renters.
A safety tax; increasing fines
A sliding scale tax based upon businesses and developers who benefit proportionally greater in the benefits of infrastructure beyond the general population. An added tax on events in the city from “outside” businesses, i. e., entertainment venues, art exhibits, carnivals, etc.
A slight increase in property taxes. Tax to developers.
A small increase in the sales tax.
A small sales tax and/or a mill levy increase.
A small sales tax increase would be appropriate, as long as it was specifically used for public safety and not funneled to other uses.
Accountability needs to happen. Proof of where the funds are going is necessary, then I may consider increased taxes. Low-middle class pay the price of corruption.
Across the board property tax increase. We all benefit from adequate emergency services. We should all pay for them in a reliable manner that will grow over time as the town grows and property values increase.
Add a "non-Castle Rock resident tax" to everything sold in CR. Many, many towns levy additional taxes to visitors.
Add a hotel tax specifically for that
Add a one time fee to new residential and commercial permits. Look into raising sales tax?
Add a tax for police
add a tax on hotel/motel usage
Add it to the gas tax
Add more developer fees.
Add small sales tax and use tax
Add tax that for this that has city and town oversight
Add taxes to new developments
Add the cost of increased public services to the cost of new housing developments. The developers should be responsible for funding the cost of additional public services required for the new developments. For example, if a new Fire Department is required the initial cost should be the responsibility of the housing developers (who will pass the cost on to the new buyers).

Additional fees to new builders
Additional fees to new houses (builder) and businesses
Additional merchants. Costco etc.
Additional property tax
Additional property taxes to be placed on new (less than 10 years) residents that are not from Colorado. 10 years of established CO addresses with evidence (property tax statements or lease agreements for renters) to back it will suffice as evidence of not having to pay the increase property tax amount.
Additional revenue not needed! Public safety already receives too much money out of the Town budget.
Additional revenue should start with more efficient budgeting
Additional sales tax
Additional tax
Additional tax and drawing businesses
Additional tax levies. The townspeople are generally vocal in their support of law enforcement, etc., so we should put our money where our mouth is.
Additional tax on all of the new build. Reduce spending on any woke or equality policies and put it into public saftey.
Additional Tax on liquor/cigarettes, legalize marijuana in Douglas County & tax, small new fee on driver's license renewal.
additional taxes and grants
Additional taxes in whatever way would supply the needed funding.
additional taxes on new growth
Additional taxes, fundraisers
Addl fees on newly built homes, addl property taxes
Adequate education of the public
Adjust the current budget to cover it, just like families in castle rock do when they need something. Entice higher income, financially conservative residents to move in raising the tax base without raising or creating new taxes.
Advocate through DC and state funding options. Additionally, grandfather a tax to not impact current residents (new home builds) to cover the costs.
After running an analysis of the fire Dept call volume. It averaged out that each rig runs a call or 2 a day. Wait till volume picks up before we add to it. Police dept can do without some of the special programs and task force and just have more on the streets. Or run the city a little short and pay overtime as it saves benefits and the cost of overtime is cheaper. Roughly 7% short is a typical level where OT is financially better than more members.
Again let the developers pay a set amount according to size of their development! Those increases in numbers needing to be served and area needing to be covered are due to them!!

Again, stop the growth and you don't need to increase funding that is already in place to pay for the continued growth causing an increase in taxes to support the infrastructure.
All communities find a way to do this? Why is it so hard for CR to do so? Why is the sales tax revenue not able to support the growth
All of the builders should be contributing substantially as their building is causing the growth which means more need of the public safety services
All the new housing that is coming in should be funded by the developers. Someone is clearly getting their pockets lines on all of this. Our property taxes are over $5,000 a year and for this we are getting surrounded by smaller homes, apartments and parking structures with absolutely no care for the increased traffic, water, electrical etc
All Town funding comes through taxes, if not sales then property taxes. The alternative would be fees of some nature, like charging admission to public floggings/hangings ;-)
Allot more federal (if any available) funds to police and fire departments
Allow 2-3 big box stores to build here
Allow for limited cbd/dispensary to fund additional schools and public services.
Allow the sale of legal marijuana
An additional tax on businesses
Any additional tax increase is fine by me
Anything but more taxes.
Anything but raising taxes
As a condition to have the right to build here, developers should cover a significant portion of what the town might need in order to sustain “new build communities and/or business”
As a CPA, this is bothersome. I think the town should revisit priorities and budget if taxes collected can't cover basic government services.
AS A DEMOCRAT, PLEASE RAISE TAXES TO PAY OUR OFFICERS AND FIRE PERSONA MORE AND HIRE MORE PEOPLE!
As a homeowner, I'm reluctant to advocate for an increase in property taxes to fund these services, but of course public safety services are critical to the community. I'm not familiar with other cities' funding arrangements for these services. I'd like to know more about funding mechanisms other than sales tax increases that have worked for other communities. I'm certainly willing to pay my share for public safety services as long as the mechanism for doing so falls on all residents in an equitable (not necessarily equal, but equitable) manner. If property tax increases are warranted to keep up with these services available in quality peer communities, then count me in!

As Castlerock grows, sales tax revenue increases. Always be more efficient responsible and prudent with funds available. We all know governments are usually not run efficiently. There is always waste. There are always ways to conserve.
As each family moves into Castle Rock, sales tax revenue increases. That should be sufficient to pay for the increased need for services. NO NEW TAXES or fees or hidden ways to take more money from residents. We are being bled dry between all levels of government and the crazy inflation we are experiencing. Everyone is experiencing income reduction because of these things. NO NEW TAXES!
As more homes and business are added property taxes rise in proportion to the need for additional police and fire services. No additional funding is needed.
As the community grows and property values increase revenue goes up. This isn't Washington DC I expect the town to spend my $ wisely' I know this can be done.
As the community grows doesn't that mean more people are here that are paying sales tax? I have no idea what else to suggest but it irritates me that there was supposed to be such a windfall from both gambling and marijuana that cities are still begging for money.
As the community grows so does revenue from sales tax…if 50,000 people contribute $X. 100,000 people should produce $2X + assuming these people contribute to society, work, and start businesses of their own to fill the needs of the service industries needed to sustain the influx of people. All producing more revenue for the town while keeping the same tax rate…in my opinion, this funding should be assessed from property taxes and not sales tax which is subject to the economic ebbs and flows. As castle rock is developed and more property tax revenue is expected it would cover every new development and current home as the city grows.
As the tax paying population increases taxes collected will increase
As the town grows the tax revenue should grow accordingly?
As the town grows, the developers should contribute additional funds to help offset the increased need for PSS that results from the additional residents/visitors.
Ask for help
Ask local government agencies.
Ask voters for a mill levy
Atop outgrowing what the town is able to support. We don’t need to bring in Costco, more gas stations and other amenities like that. We can drive to Denver for that. Moved here because of the small size and that is being sniffed out quickly.
attract businesses, which will increase taxes
Attract medium sized solid businesses with myriad of opportunities for them, engage rural populations via social media groups, create educational opportunities for all ages and interests by partnering with online providers, and charge for the classes/workshops/certifications. Really good ones. So many ways

Attract more business to Castle Rock and make sure people use Castle Rock businesses instead of needing to go to Denver or Parker to get things done. Castle Rock is a known "bedroom community". There are no high-profile employers in the Town and one needs to go to Denver or Colorado Springs for employment that is not in the fast food industry, for example.
Attract more businesses
Attract more businesses locally to generate more opportunities for sales tax revenue in the town
Attract more light industrial businesses, and hand out more speeding tickets.
Auctions raffles vending or and raise tobacco and alcohol for the single use for public safety
Balance and prioritize the budget.
Balance city budget
Balance the Budget. Allocate moneys from non-essential programs to more important areas
Balancing budget and putting something on the ballot that requires developers to pay for the increase
Ballot
Ballot initiatives
Be better at budgeting
Be fiscally responsible
Be more conservative with current budget
Be more creative with existing budget - crime prevention, engagement with marginalized communities, social services...
become conservative in spending
Before increasing the budget, I'd make sure there have been wise decisions on current spend. As much as I back the blue, I do wonder about some of the expenditures on very heavy equipment I've seen in the parades. Is all of this really necessary? Are we breaking down meth labs with great frequency? Again, I'm a big police backer, but before I'd ever ask for more funding, I'd ensure absolute efficiency in current spending. If that's the case, then I'd provide a transparent accounting of current state, provide proposals on any deficiencies, and allow for public debate on how to make up the difference.
Being more businesses to the town
Benefits?
Better budgeting and through property tax, just like most cities
Better current management of property tax revenue that comes from home owners
Better management of public funds. Eliminate wasteful spending.
Better management of the public funds. There is to much waste with no concern for what is done with the money received from taxpayers
BetterManage current use of taxes
Bond approval by the voters.

Bond measure
Bond measures. I would support paying more AirBnB/VRBO tax may also help
Bond sales and MODEST(!) tax increase.
Bonding
Bonds
Bonds
Bonds
Bonds
Bonds
Bonds
Bonds - Balance priorities, safety vs new construction city owned projects.
Bonds and grants
Bonds, do not raise taxes
Bonds? Property taxes
bonds/special tax?
Bring in marijuana dispensaries into the town and that tax should possibly make up what's needed for the time being. Unsure of what the total deficit would be so this is too hard to answer without some stats and numbers to review
Bring in more businesses to the downtown area to help fund public safety
Bring in recreation marijuana - I don't know
Bring more commercial tax base to the city.
bring some dispensaries to town and with the tax money the town will be able to pay for those services.
Budget cuts
budget more funds, raise taxes if necessary. But funds need to be earmarked for public safety only.
Budgeting
Build more shopping districts.
Builder impact fees
Builder taxation. You wanna build here you need to help the town sustain and support its growth
Builders
Builders (business, housing etc) must pay a tax on what they are purchasing (land) and sales (of homes in new build areas)that is enough to help pay for these services. With all of the building going on around here, they need to contribute to help build our public safety fund (this goes for the school district as well!)
Builders should be responsible for this cost
Building permits
business growth to increase sales tax dollars

Business owners need to contribute more to town funds.
business tax
Business tax
Businesses
Businesses and apartments in downtown.
Businesses and corporations within the town
by designating more money from the annual budgtet for public safety. As the town grows so does the annual budget because you are getting more taxes.
By limiting growth you won't have the need for extra public safety services. But since that's not happening then you need to go after the developers. Make them pay for the services needed.
By prioritizing better. With the explosion in the population, there is no way there isn't enough money available to allocate funds in a responsible manner.
California tax ---impact fee . They are moving here , they can pay for it .
Can you build/propose something like the outlets? I understand sale tax revenue goes toward the community.
Cannabis sales
Careful taxation - we get what we pay for
Castle Rock currently even has sales tax on food which many towns do not. Perhaps this can be a line item in property tax collection as it is a substantial tax? Colorado resort destinations have tax line items added in hotel / air bnb stays.
Castle Rock has grown enough. I don't want to pay more taxes.
Castle Rock is an exceptionally safe.
Certainly NOT by increasing any taxes. The town has allowed all of the growth to happen without considering the consequences. This should NOT fall on the community members.
Certainly not more TAXES!!! Maybe better money management.
charge a bicycle licensing fee, we give them a lot of space to ride, and yet they don't pay for any of it. Issue tickets for unlicensed bicyclist over the age of 18 (little kids exempt). Get more outside organizations to pay for the special events in town (free summer movies, concerts, etc.) thus freeing up funds for safety for those events.
Charge a fee to all new home builders
Charge a hefty new resident fee
Charge a Mandatory Fee for all new housing and business development to ensure they pay-as-you-go since they are adding to the service burden
Charge additional fees for large multi-family buildings and commercial properties for the increase in need.
Charge builders some type of tax to support the growth. I pay enough taxes.
Charge developers a fee that is not necessarily passed on to new home buyers.
charge developers adequately to cover additional demands placed on public services due to growth

Charge developers for increased revenue needed for public safety services. Businesses that create density of people and structures increase the need for public safety. If businesses that increase density cannot or will not increase revenue for public safety, then those businesses will no be able to practice in Castle Rock.
Charge developers higher fees to develop in town
Charge developers more money.
Charge developers more when they want to build more houses to support additional needs for these services.
Charge fees on new residential housing developments.
Charge for parking, especially in the 7 story downtown parking garage. For example, charging 4$/hr or $30/day would bring in thousands of dollars each month to pay for increased public safety services. An automated gate at the entrance would not cost much and this would eliminate much of the crime in and around the parking garage. There have been several recent autos stolen from (residents that live there) in the parking garage by thieves in cars that quickly enter to park next to the vehicle to be broken into then stolen. This does not happen across the street at Riverwalk, only at Encore where there is poor security and crime is rampant. A gate and charging non-residents and non-employees at the Encore parking garage would put an end to the cycle of stolen cars and constant vandalism in the parking area. Almost every night suspicious vehicles enter and go up to the 5th, 6th, and 7th floors. Many of them are just doing drugs or drinking, but some are throwing large objects from the top and some are writing graffiti. Violent assaults have happened as well. Many elderly residents live at the Encore condominiums, and they have continuously voiced how they are scared every time they have to walk to their reserved parking spots in fear. A few of them have already moved saying that it's not safe there. Adding a gate and charging toll to nonresidents (city employees and city vehicles would be exempt) or to people who have no business here other than to cause trouble would keep out the riff raff, lower crime, bring in lots of revenue to the city, and would instill confidence in the people in charge of public safety. That's how they do it in Denver and in Colorado Springs. And in every other growing, successful town/city in America. Why do we have to be lackluster town of Colorado that can't progress with the times?
Charge for services
Charge higher fees for certain amenities.
Charge more taxes for all of the new freaking houses you’re letting get slapped up all over town!
Charge new development for it
Charge parking fees.
Charge taxes directly to new home builders. If a new neighborhood requires additional services,that neighborhood should pay for them.
Charging developers fees to allow for more resources, diverting taxes from other areas of less import.
Cigarette, liquor, or marijuana tax
City tax.
civil seizures

Colorado has some of the lowest property taxes in the country (for states that have property taxes). Some small increases in property taxes might be warranted, people will just have to get over it. People love services but don't want to have to pay for them.
Community events that are normally free admission can have a small entrance fee, but make it known that the entrance fee will go to pay for public safety.
community foundation grants
Conservative hacks will always pay for fire and police. Increase the tax, call it "back the blue" tax, and they will approve it blindly. But good luck paying your teachers. They don't won't any part of that.
consider limiting growth or requiring that developers provide the funds for safety services and schools with each new home.... ie - the folks moving here should "pay as you go" for additional services needed
Consider raising property taxes by a small amount. If average house pays $40 per year vs $600 for county (not including DCSD) and county also gets 2.9% sales tax in addition, a small property tax increase could stabilize revenue sources for the town. Alternatively look at growth development deals like Costco to increase sales tax base.
Consider raising taxes in other areas
Consider using tax funds from those that do not have children in public schools, yet pay taxes on them.
Consider volunteer or reserve officers for some roles
Considering the huge number of new homes being built I would say the town needs to manage the big influx of new taxes better!
Considering there are new subdivision popping up everywhere, the developers should be charged some kind of new tax to cover it. They are the reason there is going to be more homes that need protecting.
Consolidation with a larger fire authority. Consolidation would allow the combined fire authority to use mill levy rates to fund fire services. The town would then use the yearly budgeted amount that was being used for fire service and re-invest it back into the town. It is a win-win situation for the citizens. Look at the most recent consolidations of Cunningham Fire with South Metro fire Rescue and, most recently, Littleton Fire, Highlands Ranch, and the Metro Districts consolidation with South Metro Fire Rescue.
Construction permits, development permits, land registration.
Construction/development fees, property taxes
Continue to grow retail and restaurants.
Continue with sales tax as business and increase retail options as we always have. Bring in a Costco so that the many residents who shop there can stop spending that money in Park Meadows or Parker.
Control groth
Cosco
Could we impose a special tax or fees for these services only?

Crack down on late tag registration. I travel the roads every day and I see at least five vehicles with expired tags. .
Crack down on speeding and red light runners, use funds from tickets
Create a program to encourage donations from local businesses to support them?
Create a tax for public services that we all pay through our yearly taxes.
Create more business opportunities so that you have a larger taxable base for sales tax.
Create more businesses to collect more taxes. There are not enough high wage jobs in Castle Rock
CURRENT STRATEGIES ARE ADEQUATE
Current taxation could be revisited and funding redistributed.
Cut back unnecessary personel
Cut costs. Electrify vehicle fleets.
Cut down on building additional communities.
Cut funding to any HUD
CUT GOVERNMENT WASTE! Local government grows faster and faster than any private businesses in Castle Rock. Stop with the wasteful hiring and spending. Make your folks ALL report to work. Too many bureaucrats on the government doles. Taxes continue to go up and the benefits we receive go down. STOP wasteful spending. We have enough trails, parks. People can go to the mountains to enjoy. Have the housing development companies pay their fare share as they are the ones adding to the boom, congestion, road infrastructure, and needs for schools, fire, police, etc. AND more WATER USAGE!
Cut govt programs that have nothing to do with public safety. Taxes are far too high as it is and there is bound to be a plethora of waste that can be eliminated.
Cut other funding for things that aren't as important
Cut other items from the budget that aren’t as necessary as our public safety personnel are.
Cut personnel from parks or streets Dept that are napping in their truck
Cut pet projects of some political leaders that lines their own pockets at the expense of the needs of the current residents.
Cut salaries and pensions
Cut services that are not performing up to standard/do not meet the same level of need
Cut spending and lower taxes. You just spent $3 million on a old school building, cut your “art” budget. With all the people moving in, you should have enough sales tax to pay for Poules in Services, or how about growth pay its own way?
Cut spending in other places
Cut spending on social programs & extraneous activities.
Cut the police budget. Way to many already
Cut the salaries of the politicians until they actually balance and stay within a budget that makes sense

Cut wasteful spending and increase worker productivity
Cut wasteful spending or programs that do not have a high enough return.
Cutting other programs
Decrease unneeded employees. Government wasteful spending. Balance your budget.
Demand bonding from anyone building more than 5 homes. Similarly there should be bonding to pay for the water and infrastructure, i.e. schools that these new homes will require.
determine excess spending in budget and cut those expenses. as any business has a budget and has to comply with budget. can't make $ out of thin air. budget...
Developer fees
Developer fees perhaps
Developers
Developers
Developers
Developers can be charged a fee
Developers pony-up more
Developers should have to help support these services, even after their development is done.
Developers should pay for additional services required for the growth they are responsible for
Developers should pay for the growth
Developers that the town council seems to want to approve NEED to be spending more to help with this concern.
Development fees
Development fees
Development fees
Development fees
Development fees
Development fees
Development fees
development fees from each new development, bonds, and/or a property tax.
Development fees on new construction, increased sales taxes
Development fees. Lots and lots of real estate development fees-
Development impact fees
Development impact fees.

Development impact/user fees to ensure those benefitting from an activity pay their fair share of the costs related to that activity, citations issued to those who engage in high-risk activities that require a rescue, enterprise funds for city operated services where emergency services may be run like a business where it is expected to earn revenue to support its operations.
Disagree with the premise given the big box planned / approved retail development south of town as well as the increasing retail development on the west side of town. Additional mil levies is not a suitable answer.
disappointing not possible through consumption based sales tax. If really the case, maybe small allotment of property tax.
Do better with what you havr
Do like everyone else. Work with what you have.
Do not grow the community anymore , you are running out all the wildlife and bringing in more crimes. Maybe you should take our high water rates and give it to the police who do not show up or care there is crime in the neighborhoods .
DO NOT INCREASE TAXES! If sales tax generates the revenue, be the most business friendly environment possible. The increase in transactions could fill the gap.
DO NOT KNOW
Do not spend as much on development and slow down growth some to pay for safety. We are growing faster than we can keep up and some projects are questionable.
Do police/fire department fund raisers or create community events based on safety but make it fun.
Do what l'm doing, belt tightening, do more with less
Does Castle Rock have a public safety issue? Is there a major need to increase police presence?
Don't know
Don't know
don't know
Don't know, but citizens should have voted for the increased taxes in the last election to pay for public safety.
don't spend so much?
Don't engage in housing homeless/providing jobs/social welfare
Don't have an answer
Don't know
Don't know
Don't know.
Donation and volunteering
Donations
Donations and fundraising events. Businesses should also contribute.
donations, explain the need

Donations, fund raisers
dont know
dont know
Drug Sales Tax
Each business inside Castle Rock is taxed, a low tax, to offset. The gap predicted between what is needed and the sales tax revenue. This tax would be adjustable every two years based on the need. This tax could then be passed on to customers as a city tax.
Economic growth
EMS budget could be partially supplemented through either the cities budget or other taxes collected to pay for an increase presence as needed with regular auditing and over sight to ensure yearly budget is not being wasted on frivolous purchases/expenses
Encourage business development, increase Lodging tax including things like private Bed & Breakfast
Encourage businesses to open in the town. Get more new construction permits going. Increase the sales taxes on non-consumable items. Allow short term rentals to exist and collect lodging and sales taxes from them(this is a no brainer)
Encourage businesses/companies to locate or relocate to Castle Rock and therefore also increase job opportunities locally = increase in propery taxes and economic activity
Encourage community watch and have communities be the arbiters of their safety. Police should be used to fight real crime and not sitting on the side of the road giving tickets to people going 5 miles over an arbitrary speed limit, or a broken taillight.
Encourage local businesses to provide services that surpass the convenience of online services such as Amazon so that more revenue is generated locally.
Encourage more homes, apartments, and businesses be built in town.
Encourage the public to ensure their own safety. Open carry, conceal carry classes. Offer medical training, 1st responder type classes. I'm not saying guns are the answer, but I do feel that if people thought more individuals were carrying, then bad people would think twice about committing crimes.
Encourage warehouse type business to add tax revenue and jobs. We are between Denver and the springs, should be a transportation advantage
Enforce expired license plate tags
Enforce speed limits and ticket speeders
Enforce traffic laws
Ensure that funds being used adequately. Honestly, the library was a cool idea but i dont feel we needed a completly new building. We don't need one area over funded and one lacking in money. We manage to budget our money despite growing cost of living. I would hope the town can do the same.

Ensure that new developments, residential and non-residential, are paying for the incremental costs of new public safety facilities and staffing.
Evaluate and reduce other spending.
Evaluate other expenses in the towns budget.
Evaluate your current spending for opportunities to run things more efficiently.
Every politician wants to increase taxes - NO!
everyone shares police, fire, and EMS. sales tax is shared by everyone. increase the sales tax.
Explore the possibility of an increase in sales tax
Federal and state grants
Federal and state grants, continue the conservative financial approach, keep the community informed of long-range plans.
Federal grants, additional developer fees
Federal grants, public donations
Federal/ State grants
Fee charged for new development and housing
Fee for any new build.
Fee for service (reasonable and moderate)
Fees for developers
Fees for developers
Fees from builders and big businesses
Fees from develpements
Fees on water usage.
Fees or taxes imposed on new development.
Fees to developers
Figure out way the sales tax isnt expected to provide the additional revenue needed and adjust budget/ cut useless spending
Find a way to tax businesses for business space at home.
Find additional adequate revenue streams OTHER THAN increasing residential property taxes and increasing utilities rates
Find it in other budget balances. Are there things they are not utilizing?
Find it in the budget by cutting other programs
First look at the current budget and see what could be cut and put towards our amazing police, fire and EMS crew. Then, I'd say developers should have to pay a fee for their new builds. Add a fee onto hotel prices to help pay for emergency services.

First of all if a moratorium had been set in place in regard to ne homes built the “Town” would not be faced with this problem. This is the fault of poor planning!
First restrict growth. Then if necessary increase sales tax
Fix the police departments wrong doings and I'd consider donating directly to them
Float a bond issue repayable over an extended time.
food and beverage tax, fees for parking
From builders, schools and public safety should be required from any group that wants to build here.
From developers
From developers
From developers and future improvements
From Local businesses and outer large businesses for the town.
From new developers.
From new developments
From new housing growth, they should help bring those services to those new communities
From property tax
From proposed development projects
From the developer
From the developers.
From the General Fund
From those that benefit from it most, starting with buisnesses.
Fund public safety services through a tax that is proportional to growth such as property taxes. I have a difficult time accepting that there is a funding shortfall in CR. This is one of the most expensive cities I've lived in when you account for all taxes utility fees, etc. The first question we should be asking is: Where can we gain efficiency? rather than Where can we generate additional revenue.
Fund raisers
fund raisers, encourage more unique businesses to grow, fill vacant buildings with private owned businesses
Fund raisers, options to donate monthly (like pbs)
Fund Raising
Fund raising and additional taxation.
Fund raising events in Old Town or the fairgrounds
Fund raising programs.
Fund raising. Raise new housing development tax not current resident/existing resident tax
Fund through new builds.
Funding from mid to large business should be required to handle additional workers and infrastructure
fundraisers

Fundraisers
Fundraisers
Fundraisers, partnerships with local businesses, seeking donations/booster club, etc
Fundraisers? I don’t know
Fundraisers???
Fundraising
Fundraising
Fundraising and a community ball with ability to bid on items that are donated.
Fundraising combined with using current tax revenue appropriately
Fundraising, community volunteer events, dispensaries (city/town tax),
Fundraising, taxes
Fundraising. Possible increase in property tax. If the town is growing more people are paying taxes so why doesn’t additional revenue meet the need.
further taxes
Future, to be developed, sales tax generating businesses are likely not counted in the Town's projection of sales tax revenue. Encouraging additional large flat top retailers to open and operate in Town through incentives is crucial. Finding grants and other state/federal programming dollars to support local public safety should be explored as well. ALL options should be considered OTHER than the failed tax measures that were proposed. The burden cannot be placed, lazily, through increased tax measures.
Get a larger portion of the property tax we pay. The county does little for us.
Get it from the devopers.
Get more blue voters to move so you can actually raises taxes to support our awesome public servants. But until Castle Rock is not a majority red, good luck ever passing means to new revenue.
Get with the Colorado Justice Reform Coalition and partner with Federal investments and implement a Justice Reinvestment Initiative by scaling back costs of arrests/incarceration and address the underlying needs of our community. Use savings from parole reform and community financial institutions and direct these resources to the community. Develop grassroots organizations and draw from the savings from averted spending on a capital construction project like money generated from home building.
Give people tickets for speeding in school zones and for ignoring stop signs in school zones.
Good luck
Good question since voters went against funding while I voted for it. Put it back on the ballot and promote it so that the opposers don't win a cry-plea vote like last time.
Good question, we all need to work on this together
Good question!!
Government support or taxes

Grants
grants
Grants
Grants
Grants
Grants and donations
Grants and other similar funding from state and federal agencies
Grants and tax increases. I would like to see options to select from for this question in the future.
Grants from the federal government. Also increase sales tax to help fund public safety.
Grants, public/private partnerships, adopting low cost/high return techniques (ie. the NYC Giuliani approach of focusing things like pan handling and keeping the streets clean.) If it looks clean and well cared for people are less likely to behave badly. Lots of good data on this type of philosophy is available. Works especially well if you can figure a way to involve the community in executing this kind of thing.
growth
Growth fees to the fat cat developers.. not to be passed on to the Residence of CR in the form of Metro districts and Higher taxes.. if they want to Develope here then pay the cost..
Growth means more tax payers
Growth needs to be limited especially given the reality that public safety services cannot be provided without additional taxes.
Growth pays for growth
Hard to believe that sales tax won't help that, there are 4 times as many shops and restaurants as there were 8 years ago. Maybe a small tax for business or developers to pay for it
Hate to say it but might have to increase sales tax
Have big business pay their fair share in those costs
Have developers build firehouses and other capital resources
Have developers pay a portion. Take a percentage from property tax. Have HOA's pay some.
Have developers pay the gap.
Have non-local businesses/franchises pay a higher tax to operate in Castle Rock
Have the developers build the required recourses needed for the new development
Have the town of castle rock open a Brewery or some other service that we'd be willing to go to and spend money at.
Head tax
Heavier taxes on new build housing and new businesses
Higher development fees
Higher fees for new residents such as development fee increases.

Higher Impact fees on new development and requirements on developers to pay for one time costs such as buildings and maintaining them so sales tax revenue can be used to personnel
Higher liquor tax
Higher mill levies and fees on new development
Higher property taxes on new deveopments
Higher tax for new residents
Higher tax on developers
Higher tax rates for businesses and those making over $200,000.
Higher tax rates on the luxury apartments/condo high rises that are ruining the towns skyline
Higher tax responsibility for companies who have 50+ employees.
Higher taxes
Higher taxes to developers
Higher taxes to the downtown revenue. Any outside influence charge more tax. Don't give long term tax breaks to businesses.
hire only what sales tax provides
HOA fees possibly
HOAs contribute
Holding town events "festival " etc.
Home and business builders should help provide.
Home and business taxes. The primary benefactors.
home owner tax
Hospitality tax.
Hotel tax. Increased fees on new builds
hotel taxes...usage fee
Housing and Business developers should pay a tax for every house they build or business.
Housing developers, fee on home sales (new-construction and existing), property taxes
Housing permits should be used to help fund safety.
How about fees for use?
How about having a section on property taxes for public safety services. With all the new homes being built in CR surely a moderate amount should be sufficient. I’m
How about limiting/stopping additional houses and mega apartments being built so we don’t need more public safety personnel?
How about the Federal Stimulus funds the town received which as far as I know have not been used.
How is it not enough? The town must not be adequately dedicating enough…?

How isn't sales tax growing with the population growth? Tax the new areas being built that require these services.
How would I know?
howGetSafetyFunding
I am hesitant to say tax because once you open that door there will be no cap. Look at tax options and share with residents and give residents the choice.
I am not an expert in town budgeting and I don't really know how it all works. But if the current budget doesn't support public services, either reallocate the funds of the annual budget to give more money to public services or increase taxes to increase the budget. And I would say give more money to fire and emergency medical services and less to police.
I am not aware of how funding works, but we really need to keep up with the growth. It will cost the residents but will be worth it.
I am not sure
I am thinking by ticketing offenses which seem small but can add up. Such as littering, towing cars parked illegally or broken down.
I assume residential tax increases are in our future. I have the utmost respect for our first responders and don't want to see them short changed.
I believe personal safety is a responsibility of the individual, not the government.
I believe the tax collected for growth should balance out the need for additional capital
I disagree with your assumption that sales tax will not cover these expenses. Costco and other stores around Dawsons Bluff will increase as this community grows.
I do not believe that sales taxes will not contribute enough with the amount of growth that is currently in place with restaurants/stores/outlet further enhanced by the population growth.
I do not know
I do not know enough to answer this question. For example, do businesses such as the hospital, mall, etc. pay their share to support public safety services?
I do not know!
I do not know.
I don't feel qualified to answer this question. This is a very expensive place to live. We are older seniors and we don't go out much. So my suggestion would be tax night time events. haha I'm sure the answer lies in more taxation of some type. We are happy to live here even with the high altitude. Our family is here and in Aurora and Lone Tree.
I don't have a proposed solution. wish I did!
I don't have a suggestion other than possibly cuts to their budget. There is already a perception we spend more than other communities.

I don't honestly know...
I don't know
I don't know
I don't know
I don't know
I don't know - - raise the sales tax?
I don't know enough to suggest options
I don't know of the options
I don't know what the options are.
I don't know, but if you keep raising the sales tax, I'm moving somewhere else. It's already ridiculous. I haven't had any contact with CRFD, but I am thoroughly unimpressed with the police department. Maybe you could save some money by partnering with the Douglas County Sheriff and getting rid of the police department.
I don't know.
I don't understand. Our town leaders have been saying since the late 1980s that growth would pay for itself. Please don't tell me that these developers who don't live here and have "entitlements" are going to end up costing me, a longtime resident' to pay more for my "quality of life" because growth for growths is causing problems. I don't think I am a fool, does this mean our leaders since the late 20th century have been fooled?
I don't, live within their means.
I don’t
I don’t have the answer. I just don’t believe it should be dependent on taxes to be funded
I don’t know
I don’t know
I don’t know
I don’t know
I don’t know
I don’t know
I don’t know enough about reasonable or legal options to comment. However, continuing to raise taxes is not sustainable in the long run.
I don’t know enough about the town finances.
I don’t know, but I think it needs to be seriously taken care of.
I don’t know.
I don’t know. Bond measures?
I don’t propose the town get additional revenue for public safety.

I don’t remember the last time I saw law enforcement doing anything about traffic violations. Speeding is ridiculous on founders where the average is 60. Where are the cops to monitor this? I don’t remember the last time I saw a cop on founders .
I don’t think we need it. Most of the cops I see aren’t doing their job and the fire fighters at the station near my home play pickle ball 8 hours a day in the summer. We don’t need more.
I dont know
I feel like we are already over taxes through property taxes that are some of the highest in the country. Can businesses be taxed to compensate? Also limiting builds would alleviate the need for more services.
I feel we are already very safe. Maybe we're overstaffed in these areas already?
I figure if you live in the community, you should pay for the services provided. Therefore, increase the property tax would be a suggestion
I guess different sorts of taxes
I guess you would tax the people.
I hate to say… maybe a slight bump in property, business, service, and other taxes?
I have no experience in providing an intelligent answer but perhaps taxing the businesses operating in CR more than we do, IF we already do? I really wish there was an answer that would satisfy everyone...
I have no idea
I have no idea
I have no idea!
I have no idea.
I have no idea.
I have no idea... ask the state for assistance.
I have no ideas =)
I have no ideas at this time
I have not thought about this. Why isn't sales tax revenue expected to provide additional revenue for these services if more revenue is being generated due to higher population and more sales tax revenue? What do the projections look like?
I honestly don’t know
I know you are looking for people to support some type of additional tax. There must be a review of the budget and projected sales tax growth. Possibly a program to take advantage of new business and resources presented by I25 passing through the city could help resolve the shortage, without raising tax rates or new taxes.
I lean towards the opinion that the police might be over-funded, and I would like to see better transparency and accounting for the money they receive—and the services and benefits the citizens of this town get in return.
I need more information to answer this question

I really do not know - - but perhaps within the budget you could cut money spent, perhaps from IMPROVING and ADDING MORE trails - I think we have ENOUGH. And, you don't focus on the older ones, improving them. . . which would really be nice.
I really don't think anything is missing in our public safety right now. My concern is maintaining the great things our police and fire departments already do while we continue to grow new housing and increase our population. I read about some grants that the state received which can be utilized to improve community relations, recruiting, and retention for law enforcement.
I reject the premise of the question without data. Yes, public safety is important however, I would have to review the data and review per capita requirements based risk.
I support raising property taxes, sales taxes, and/or requiring fees from developers to help support services.
I think that the light rail system from Denver should have a terminal at the outlets to improve taxable sales.
I think the town needs to assess a variety of ways to to find public safety
I understand that the average household property tax that goes to the town is about $35 per household. I believe that the Town could increase this amount without a significant impact on most households.
I vote yes for that on a bill before I'd vote for another Tabor
I wish I had an answer, maybe if there was some options I could pick one! I know we need more money but difficult to find where it would come from!
I would look at the overall use of the existing programs and rate them in order of importance that the decided how the money could be better utilized.
I would need to see a budget break down for castle rock public spending to see the lowest priority items that could be slimmed back and streamlined to pay for the increase.
I would recommend not growing larger because you are not able to maintain service levels. And if you do grow larger, developers and new residents need to pay for growth. I think there was something included on a previous ballot about paying for growth, but it would have increased housing costs significantly and hurt those who already live here and want to move to a different house or become too expensive for our children to grow up and live here in the future.
I would support a small increase in sales taxes and real estate taxes if data and properly formulated and supported projections we published to residents establishing the need for such increases and showing the minimum increases necessary to meet this need. I would also want to see a credible audit of the town budget showing that there is no significant amount of waste and inefficiencies from which money could be transferred to mee this need.
I would support higher taxes (mill increases)
I would support raising other taxes or fees to fund public safety
I'd need to understand why sales tax is not providing for services and what services are proposed to be able to answer.

I'm not sure the question and problem are presented in full. If the population continues to grow, so will tax revenue. That should provide additional funding, right?
I'm not sure we need more of these services
I'm not sure where to find additional revenue to fund these services. However, assessing the nature of the calls and educating the public as to when they should call EMS is a good start to alleviating some of the costs. Obviously, I don't know these numbers but speaking anecdotally and thinking about the number of times I see these services heading out on calls some of them have to be avoided. I am aware that this is a tougher task than just raising funds through a new/additional revenue source and has to be navigated carefully.
I'm not sure. Reduce the rate of growth might help.
I'm sure there is much waste in Castle Rock. Watch the finances more closely.
I'm unsure. Without knowing what all options are open to the town, it's hard to even consider what budget planning should look like.
I'm confused, sales tax is related to the population. If the population is growing, won't sales tax? Also, how is income tax broken down? Is there room to rebudget there?
I'm fine with more taxes. Keeps the rift raft away
I'm not sure but they need to figure out a way. Colorado has one of the highest crime rates and we need to be able to tackle that now before we get behind on it
I'm not sure why it is not keeping up with the increased number of people and the outrageous taxes and fees we have to pay! Maybe we need to fight to keep more of the outrageous Property taxes we pay! Maybe we need to go to a flat tax! Maybe we need to relook at the budget and where we are putting our money.
Idk
IDK
Idk
If Castle Rock Fire and Rescue Department were to separate into a fire protection district, the Board of Directors could assess property taxes and manage their own financial obligations. This frees up town funding for the police department and allows for expanded coverage into areas that lie outside the town boundaries but may not have nearby fire protection coverage (ie: Dawson Butte, Tomah Road, Bell Mountain Ranch, etc.).
If Castle Rock is growing then the amount of people paying the tax is growing so this is a non sequitur. But if you want to sell security then I'm sure most folks would support a small tax to make up for said shortage of funds.
If growth continues, let the developers pay.
If residents are shopping in Castle Rock, won't the increased residents provide the necessary increase in sales tax?
If sales tax can't cover the need, that's a huge indicator that the population is exceeding the town's capacity. Stop the unmitigated growth and development!

If the community continues to grow, shouldn't the sales tax grow as well at the rate needed to fund these public safety initiatives? It has been working thus far so I'm not sure I see the need for change and especially wouldn't agree with increasing taxes on existing residents to pay for the growth of the town.
If the community grows, shouldn't the tax grow with it. Continue how it is done now and gain additional funding when the population rises.
if the community is to grow, taking steps to keep some of those spending dollar in town should go a long way to increasing the sales tax revenues. The town seems to have a big gap, between low end places (like outlets and shitty restaurants like Culvers, and then high end shops and nice restaurants like Tribe)....fitting that middle ground should be a priority.
If the growth continues have the developers pay thru the nose for it
If the town did not spend time and resources on frivolous law enforcement and other services. The town spends time and money on unnecessary functions.
If the town was to drop the taxes it might bring more people to our town to shop so that would cause more revenue.
If we stopped allowing every fast food, mattress store and chain establishment from building our existing force would have been able to manage public safety. You invited these businesses to build here without considering the consequences of safety, traffic, congestion. Now you want to raise taxes to increase the resource for public safety. Where does it stop?
If we want it then, pay for it = higher taxes. There is no free lunch.
If you allowed for a true cannabis facility you could get tax revenue from those sales to use for the safety other cities do this and it has not had a negative impact on safety
If you can't balance the budget, then growth is not helping. Stop growing the community !!
Im not sure I have a good answer for this one. I would think there is a lot of spending that goes on in our community to continue paying for public safety.
Impact fee on new residential and commercial developments. Having growth support the need for growing services.
impact fees
Impact fees
Impact fees for new residents moving from out of State to Colorado and Castle Rock
Impact funds
Impose additional taxes on rental units!
Improve efficiency and effectiveness of existing revenue streams.
In addition to the general fund sales tax revenue the town could implement a specific sales tax that is strictly for police, fire & emergency medical services. Something similar to the RTD tax in the north metro area. I assume that the medical services charges for its services. This should off set most of that service.

Incentivize and attract high quality sales tax generating businesses
Include public safety as part of a development fee or designate a portion of the impact fees to public safety. Avoid implementing parking meters even though that would be a stream of income.
Increase alcohol tax
Increase commercial development.
Increase education on the services provided, effects if the services are reduced, and an increase to the mill levy for funding. With education on services and impacts if those services weren't around, people may approve additional funding.
Increase fees and reduce tax breaks and fee waivers for developers. I feel that the town gives far too many waivers and tax breaks to developers at the expense of the taxpayer. Businesses and developers should pay their own way and should not be given waivers for fees or other financial concessions to build. The town should increase fees for residents only if necessary, after the first two above items are done.
Increase fees on business development.
Increase fees on development.
Increase fines imposed by law enforcement and the courts. Town property damage due to accidents should be paid for by the party who caused the accident.
Increase funding through property taxes with a premium on new developments which the main source of the increasing public safety needs.
Increase home owner tax for house in a certain bracket
Increase property tax and tax the developers
Increase property tax for town
Increase property tax from .9% to 1%
Increase property tax or impose a local income tax
Increase property taxes
Increase property taxes
Increase property taxes in areas requiring increased public safety personnel
Increase property taxes. The Town real estate taxes are still a bargain.
Increase sales tax
Increase sales tax
Increase sales tax
Increase sales tax
Increase sales tax
increase sales tax
Increase sales tax and charge developers for cost to build new public safety infrastructure that is required to support new developments.

Increase sales tax Charge for community events Charge on new developments
Increase sales tax on everything but food.
Increase sales tax on limited luxury items.
Increase sales tax on luxury goods
Increase sales tax rate
Increase sales tax rate
Increase sales tax rates
Increase sales tax slightly year over !% at a time
Increase sales tax, charge more to developers, apply for grants.
Increase sales tax, no one ever looks or complains about an increase in sales tax. Denver went from 7.65 to 8.81 and you didn't hear a thing.
Increase Sales Tax.
increase sales taxes
Increase sales taxes slowly to align with required financial obligations to keep up with growth. .25% at a time. I would also support a “tourist tax” of a greater amount for hotels and all outlet stores.
Increase tap fees and fees charged to developers
Increase tap fees to control growth to what can be afforded.
increase tax
Increase tax on alcohol and cigarettes.
Increase taxes
Increase taxes
Increase taxes
Increase taxes
Increase taxes
Increase taxes advisedly
increase taxes as needed
Increase taxes on businesses
Increase taxes on new development only. Those producing the new development should be primarily responsible for the increased taxes to fund the increased personnel needed.
Increase taxes on new homes being built
Increase the burden on developers
Increase the mill levy to cover needed services.
Increase the Permit fees for new developments.
Increase the sales tax
Increase the sales tax

Increase the sales tax on non essential purchases. Exempt items such as fuel, groceries, child car, etc.
Increase the sales tax so everyone that shops in Castle Rock can contribute to this area.
Increase the sales tax so those that spend more ie have more will fund at higher rates. Also keeping bail and consequences for peoples actions. More community service for wrong doers. Helps give back to the community. Kids need to do community service to graduate. Rewards for things they did not earn creates entitlement.
Increase the sales tax then.
Increase the tax on cigarettes and alcohol
increase wages of already implored workers.
increase water rates for those over consumption targets
Increased business taxes
Increased fees on additional growth
Increased fines and enforcement for traffic infractions like speeding and running lights or stop signs, especially in residential areas.
Increased property tax.
Increased property taxes on new constuction.
Increased use of DC Event Center and other local parks/attractions. Consider events like "Elephant Rock" that bring short bursts of tourism (and dollars) to town. Attract / incentivize add'l well-funded businesses (not retail) to the area for tax revenue.
Increasing property taxes would have to be the way, this way oversight can remain. There are too many “try hards” in this town to have volunteer programs it would lead to further distinction and breakdown. Otherwise having something attached to the new development costs needs to be folded in. These developments and new retail drive up the population and need for additional programs, if the additional tax revenue alone is not enough it would need to be subsidized by the developer.
Inevitable our taxes will rise
Instead of raising more money look at other places where the money is being spent, reduce unnecessary spending. City owned golf courses, when they are covered in snow and employees dont work for months, they shouldn't still be paid for a 40 hr weeks. Return to paid hours worked. Do not allow City vehicles used for personal things. Review spending!
Instead of trying to increase the amount of additional revenue it would be better to take a hard look at how revenue is currently being used.
Introduce and/or increase transient/tourist related tax with controlled and moderate fee increases…i.e. hotel, I-25 gas add-ins, taxi/uber/lyft/etc tax, hotel and related overnight stay tax added to address local shortfall revenues. Keeping them adequare, controlled and moderate as to not reduce tourism or encourage overflow into resident community tax areas.
Investing in people and training is the best use of resources- I’m not sure where the money should come from

Is there a way like how the school district keeps trying to pass like a mil levy? I am sure there would be a lot of support for that as Castle Rock treats it's first responders better than I have seen in other areas.
Isn’t this your job?
It already makes enough just stop building houses that aren’t needed.
It depends on how much more public safety you want to hire. It seems like we have plenty for now.
It will need to be an added tax to the residents. Our current system is exceptional
Just as is the case with water tap fees, all new builds in the town should be assessed fees/taxes that cover at least some initial share of the impact the new build and its occupants/users have on public safety needs. More broadly, clearly, this is an issue that faces every city and town along the Front Range... Surely others have found answers to this question.
Keep the right people in castle rock, entice more small retail/restaurants, keep key town events, people will pay even if it means additional tax. We don't need more emt or fire depts - they outweigh police by 10x1. We need more police. A local tax of 3-5% for all purchases/services made in castle rock could be a way to raise the added income.
Keep the sales tax, but start having people pay for service as needed. They have a house fire . . . bill the homeowner for the police and fire support needed to put out the fire.
Larger Impact fees for large single family developments, new commercial uses and new retail uses. Reallocation of uses of real estate tax. Fiscal responsibility and conservativeness on the part of the city government.
Learn from other jurisdictions across Colorado.
Legalize marijuana dispensaries & enjoy the tax revenues it will generate.
Legalize THC sales in the city and use a portion of tax to fund public safety.
Legislation - on the ballot
Less spending
Let’s assume a town requires 50 officers per 10,000 residents. If the town supports the 50 offers through sales tax and the 10,000 residents are spending enough to do so, logic would suggest that doubling to 20,000 would support 100 officers without a sales tax increase. How is sales tax “not expected to be able to provide”? Current inflation is up nearly 7%, Castle Rock has more business today than 5 years ago and more people shopping and living in town. I would propose that living within the money we already have coming in and not increase tax.
Leverage county resources. They are flush with property tax revenue.
Limit community growth!
Limit growth
limit growth
Limit growth ... keep the sales tax for support ...
Limit growth and look for government funding programs
Limit growth not more taxes

Limit growth of future residents.
Limit growth of the town.
Limit growth so that sales taxes CAN support the services.
Limit growth. New development (business and residential) should include a special assessment to pay for the necessary public services.
Limit housing growth and push for additional business opportunities so that sales tax revenue can support the additional public services needs
Limit Town expansion.
Local lottery
Local taxes for those living in the service area.
Lodging tax?
Lodging taxes new development taxes
Lodging taxes, allocate more money from property taxes towards public safety, increase new home taxes, increased mill levy
Lodging/Hotel Tax, Parking Fees
Long term is not described. Is it 3 yrs., 7 yrs. or longer. I do not know what the current sales tax is and my 1st response would be to rise it, but that my hurt local businesses. I think you would have to see what the nearby cities have for a tax rate for a comparison. Also looking at motels/hotels city tax. We recently took 2 short trips and saw all the additional taxes added on to the room cost. The occupancy tax was $3.90 each night, city tax $2.61 plus 2 other taxes. Don't know if this helps or not.
Look at overall budget and see if areas not as important for funding can be used
Look for funds in the current budget, for example we do not need water police driving in new cars looking for violators
Look to how other commuter towns fund public services, while keeping in mind the fact that property taxes in many areas of Castle Rock are already very high.
lorem
Lottery sales
Lower high level management wages
Lower sales taxes, fundraising events, commercial property taxes.
Maintain sound fiscal choices, simple can be better for other uses of funds to keep plenty available for NECESSARY services like police and fire. Lower administrative layers and costs
Make better use of the funds available.
Make cuts elsewhere.
Make it part of the cost of new development in the community
Make people more aware of the reason to raise taxes and what that will go towards.

Make sure funds raised go for stated laws rather than rerouted to areas for political reasons. Law enforcement and safety are always last to be fully funded.
Make sure mgmt positions are not top-heavy
Make sure new development pays for new service requirements.
Make sure that there are more fees assessed for real estate property development. These entities need to fund public safety services for the communities they develop.
Make the developers pay a larger amount for the developments the city is approving. Developers are winning in Castle Rock
Make the developers pay for it
Make the developers pay towards this. Especially if that's essentially what's causing the problem!
Making developers pay additional fees to build.
Making the developers cover the cost of all necessary services before they can build
Manage budget better. The town has allowed for growth. If we cannot continue to provide these services - stop the growth
Manage development growth - the town is growing too fast.
manage resources better
Manage the funds provided by the populace.
Managing the town budget. Federal grants.
Managing the towns finances and utilizing them wisely
Marijuana stores to increase the taxes base locally.
Marijuana, alcohol, tobacco taxes
Maybe all new builds, whether it be housing or commercial, should have a special tax that would be used just for this purpose.
Maybe allow or encourage more dispensaries to operate nearby. I would also be okay with not giving more funds to the police.
Maybe develop a marketing plan that generates an allure for those outside of Castle Rock to visit and take advantage of the shopping/entertainment but go back to their respective communities.
Maybe include a small percentage of the income tax of the people who live here? If it was a small percentage, say 0.1%, most everyone wouldn't notice it much and multiplied by the whole town it would add up significantly.
Maybe increase the tax on other commodities to help pay for it.
Maybe new building taxes
Maybe some taxing on outlet purchases
Mayor and top leaders should take a pay cut and get the same benefits the people in Castle Rock get.
Mil levi increase
Mil levy

Mil Levy
mil levy increase
Mil levy increase, although probably not popular
Mil levy property tax
Mill levey
Mill levu
Mill levy
Mill levy increase
Mill levy on property tax
Mill levy.
Mill levy. Everyone needs to provide for their safety.
Milll levy override
Minimal use fee on services such as restaurants & parks
Minimize growth
Minor sales tax
Money it receives from property taxes? The prices have been going up so fast..
More business on the south end of town and take advantage of large venues (fairgrounds) and events for more sales revenues.
More businesses as has been promised for years.
More events that draw in people and generate spending. Outdoor concerts, more events at the fairgrounds, events downtown are always fun…advertise these more within Castle Rock and surrounding areas.
more growth, more funds.
More people brings in more crime. Which we have seen increased crime rates. Slow down the growth
More people equals more sales tax….
More people should bring more sales tax
More people should mean more sales tax.
More tap fees from builders, require builders to pay more to build homes in the city through building permits etc….
More tax revenue.
More taxes
More taxes/fees on new development
Move money from somewhere else.
Municipal bonds

My former comments should be used to refer to my answer here. Curtail growth, and figure out how to live within the means. Castle Rock should have thought of all of this before there was allowance for large development.
N/a
N/A
N/a
N/a
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/a
Na
Na
Na
NA
NA
need to think about this one a bit more
Negative
Negotiate with state to take part if not all revenue of newly implemented 10 cent bag fee to go to emergency medical services. Or, continue to increase sales tax on unhealthy items such as cigarettes.
New build tax
New build taxes
New buildings fees.
New builds
New businesses
New businesses moving into Castle Rick should pay a one time fee to help fund
New developers should contribute, tax on new home sales
New development
New development
NEW development AND NEW HOUSEING TAX
New development fee
New developments be charged to pay for additional personnel
New developments pay tax

New developments should be helping to fund these services. They’re developing the housing, so should also support the town services for safety and well being of those homeowners. Also helps bring in quality developers instead of those who just want to money grab and be done.
New developments. Commercial and residential.
New home building tax
New home construction.
New home levies
New houses and businesses taxed more, fund raisers, control spending.
New housing and raise sales taxes or use unsupported Tabor funds
New neighborhoods pay additional association fees
New property development tax
Newcomers moving in
Nmp
No clue
No clue but it’s clearly under funded and staffed
No comment
No comment
No comment
No Idea
No idea
No idea
No idea
No idea
No idea
No idea
No idea. But taxes is not the answer
No idea. Property taxes are doubling, but this survey doesn't address what other revenue is funding public services. I doubt, given the size of our economic footprint, that sales tax is the major funding source
No idea....take it from the schools? My property taxes are outrageous compared to Denver and we just passed more funding.
No ideas
No ifeas
no input
No tax increase to the general public, may be to certain unhealthy things like cigarettes or alcohol tax
No taxation. Reevaluate current budget

No thoughts due to lack of information regarding costs and options.
None.
Not by raising property taxes. With the repeal of Gallagher, this cannot be the solution. Cost of living here is already excessive. With the addition of a Costco and all the other future retail developments, how would sales tax not be sufficient? What happened to the development theory of growth pays for growth? Perhaps this isn't panning out?!
Not for raising taxes but not sure how else to get it done.
Not qualified to answer
NOT QUALIFIED, THAT'S WHY WE HAVE A TOWN COUNSIL
Not sure
Not sure
not sure
Not sure
Not sure
not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure what the options would be
Not sure.
Not sure.
Not sure.
Not sure…
nothing. take it out of fising property taxes, since the value of houses has skyrockete
Obtain low-interest loans on its debt
Offer Municipal Bonds
Other taxes

Our leaders need to decide if an increase to sales tax, increased property tax, or a combination of the two could meet the city's needs. Applying for grants might need to be explored. Our many HOAs might need to provide support. Depending on which areas of the city seem to require the most services, apartment construction may require additional fees.
Our tax base is growing with increased population…spending should grow with growth.
Paid parking and more of it.
parking meters
Parks passes required for non residents
Part of development fees for new developments. If they are selling the idea of living in the town, then they need to have that be part of the cost of doing business here.
part time people who do no tneed health insurance or retoerment money.
pay corporate heads less and tax them more
Pay more attention to growth as a source of funds rather than reactive with sales tax
perhaps a gas tax or tax on hotel stays/restaurants that out-of-towners would use
Perhaps if the growth of the size of the community exceeds the funding available, it's time to curtail the growth of the community. There are numerous improvements that can be made to the current community outside of emergency services, and I fear those will continue to be moved further down the list of priorities and considered non-essential for the sake of continued population growth.
Perhaps money should be diverted from other things the Town subsidizes, e.g. golf courses? Perhaps the Town should stop allowing developers to create Metro Districts and ensure that tax rates and other items are part paid up front and taxes for new developments are set appropriately for the longterm. Start city campaigns to promote shopping locally within the Town and the benefits it has for the residents such as generating more local taxes that go to help the community where people live. Do you want to hire me to do this for you? What are the elected officials doing if you have to ask me this? They're certainly not helping with any of the local issues directly impacting me.
Perhaps through a parking program that allows both locals and visitors to pay for short-term on-street parking and the most convenient garage/surface lot parking spaces to the downtown restaurant and retail outlets.
Perhaps, businesses or grants can help add to these services.
Petition the State, FPPA, grants, volunteer donations, donation drives among others. You will price people from Castle Rock only to become another Aurora….Parker is experience this already. Be creative, sales tax is one of the highest…..so you see it leveling off or being reduced? There is plenty of creative solutions which politicians do not take into account. The city's growing and more affluent people moving here are creating undue stress to this long time residents. You will win out of other peoples money and the Blackrock like Companies will then turn our town into another failed municipality.

Police could start fining law violators (speeders, reckless drivers, expired tags…). Use to provide them with steady revenue. Actually spend metro district fees on these services and not filter funds to other projects.
Population growth places an increased drain on resources. Additional tax does not support the need for increased educators, safety personal. Appears that this was neglect when housing permits were allowed.
Population has grown. I don't know how current funds are being spent. Seems that added population should also mean increased tax revenue from those new residents, which should support the increases in demands noted in this question.
possibly slight sales tax increase but must be very slight
Prioritize spending. Enforce speed limits - that would generate revenue and improve safety.
privatize our EMS services move savings to Police
Probably though a mill. Castle Rock' property taxes are incredibly low despite the sentiment of most of the residents.
Property and business taxes.
Property or other Taxes, we are wealthy community.
property tax
Property tax
Property Tax
Property tax
Property tax
Property tax
Property tax
property tax
Property tax
Property tax
Property tax
Property tax increase
Property tax increase
Property tax increase on large properties
Property tax increase.
Property tax use review
Property tax, although sales tax not being able to support public safety services must be clearly explained to the residents of Castle Rock
Property tax.
Property tax.
Property Taxes

Property taxes
Property taxes
Property taxes
Property taxes
Property taxes
Property taxes
Property taxes , reduce administrative costs
Property taxes ?
Property taxes and business license taxes.
Property taxes are going up significantly because property values that they are based on increased a lot. Can the town tap into that resource?
Property taxes need to be shifted fro Douglas County, to Castle Rock, where residents reside. This should be voted on immediately! Douglas County continues to benefit from Castle Rock residential property taxes in an unbalanced tax funding arrangement.
Property taxes on businesses and higher income individuals
Property taxes or grants?
Property taxes, I would be happy knowing some of the taxes I pay for my home is going towards public safety for my community.
Property taxes, more funding from the County and State
Property taxes? I wouldn't mind paying more in sales tax to make that an option as well
Property Taxes.
Property taxes.
Property taxes. Increase commercial opportunities
Property taxes. Relatively low, an extra $100-200 per property could provide without overextending
Propose a tax on ballot
Propose bonds or other options to a vote
Providing adequate parking for consumers will increase sale tax revenue.
Public Safety grants
Public safety is very important to anyone in this town as its likely a top reason why they chose to live here. Asking the public to vote for additional funding to support police, fire and EMS would likely pass...unless people think we are adequately served in these areas.
Public safety isn't only a matter of residential constituents - businesses that operate in the CR area could also contribute to the overall safety and well-being of the city.
Public Safety Tax
Pull money from parks and recreation and increase development fees

put a ballot question on the ballot and explain what happens if the ballot measure passes and what happens if the ballot measure fails. Also make the URAs and DDAs pay their fair share of the cost of public safety services.
Put marijuana dispensaries on the ballot for voting. There is a lot of money to be had from the tax on marijuana.
Quit building and you wouldn't need more
Quit growing maybe? Otherwise, Rob Peter to pay Paul I guess.
raffles, events, sales tax on fast food and alcohol
Raise corporate tax rate
Raise fines for speeding
Raise property taxes
Raise property taxes
Raise property taxes
Raise property taxes
Raise property taxes to support those positions.
Raise sales tax
Raise sales tax by a very small amount
Raise sales tax.
Raise taxes
Raise taxes
Raise taxes
Raise taxes a little higher and/or fundraisers...give civilians an opportunity to tag along on a ride for a donation...etc
Raise taxes do what is need not what the party says.. geez basic governance 101
Raise taxes for the purpose of public safety.
Raise taxes in high income households
Raise taxes on larger or wealthy corporation s. Leave low income and middle class alone.
Raise taxes. I will pay them. The homeless, if they live here, should pay double.
Raise the property tax. Property taxes are too low for as wealthy a town as Castle Rock is.
Raise the sales tax and stop over building.
Raise user fees
Raising taxes, going out for bonds, charging more for new builds and development, whatever you need to do to secure funding.
Re allocate the funds you already get to take away from town programs that do not yield a result.
Re-assess your priorities.
Re-evaluate budgeting priorities; don't add more taxes.
re-evaluate how sales tax is allocated. Sales tax is high enough.

Real estate taxes
Real estate taxes
Reallocate from current tax revenue
Reallocate from other non-priority spending or wasteful spending.
Reallocate funds from other sources
Reallocate funds from unnecessary programs and "nice to have" services.
Reallocate tax revenues where possible: reduce in areas that need less and increase for public safety. Increase community involvement and engagement to enhance public safety and greater community policing.
Reallocate the taxes we already pay to put more into public safety services.
Reallocating funds in some way or via further taxation.
Reallocating property taxes
Reallocation from other departments. Shift emphasis from development to maintenance.
Reallocation of city funds
Reallocation of property tax dollars.
Rebalance the budget to allocate more for these services. Budgets for schools are un necessarily higher than needed.
Rebates of the Tabor Tax
Redirect funds to these areas from programs that are not as beneficial to the community. Allocate existing revenue to better serve the community
Redline areas of spend already in place that don't need to be supported anymore. Lose the "use it or lose it" mentality of spending the public's taxes and move finances around from where they don't need to be focused anymore.
Reduce expenses and increase property taxes
reduce growth
reduce growth and do better at managing the budget
Reduce income of highly paid town officials
Reduce salaries and benefits of police, fire and emergency medical services
Reduce scho taxes and more that money to services.
Reduce unnecessary expenses.
Reduce welfare programs, promote peripheral commercial office/small/medium business development, and look to rezone areas that are currently designated for housing to help attract/promote more local medium+ businesses. Castle Rock has become a sea of houses with almost no commercial/retail district outside of the Outlets.
Reduced budget share for new growth through higher density development, taxes for non-local businesses such as large chain restaurants and stores, and (if necessary) a progressive income tax structure for residents.

Reevaluate budget and look at sales tax. And where city tax is being most efficient
reevaluate how all of the city monies are spent. We all know government at what ever level wastes money.
Reevaluate the role Police play in the community and determine if some of their budget could be put toward those public safety services.
Reevaluate where sales taxes are being allocated to--we pay high sales taxes!
Remove concealed carry requirements for law-abiding residents. Effectively turn Castle Rock into a “constitutional carry” city!
Remove fluff from budget to fund CRPD
rental property tax
Reprioritize where tax dollars go now
Require developers to pay for public safety services out of their marketing budgets.
Require developers to pay for the infrastructure and services their communities will need.
Require developers to pay into a fund that will pay for additional officers needed for the additional homes built. Not just for a few years. The developers are taking advantage of CR
Require home/community builders to supply new safety equipment, bill for non emergency use, increase national Wildland presence to offset/save on personal costs while creating a federal revenue stream.
Require more from developers
Require new development to fund
Require that developers building apartment complexes (which statistically lead to higher need for these services) pay some type of fee for adding high-volume population centers to the community.
Revenue should be in the form of property tax mil levy....removing it from the sales tax revenue
Review all town expenses and redirect funds away from wasteful/unnecessary projects (I am sure there are lots). The addition of businesses and residents will always reduce your expenses per person, how is the "reverse" true? Stop the growth and learn to live within your present revenues (residents are forced to).
Review the current budget and cut the fat
Review the current city finances and cut any erroneous expenditures. Add an additional .50 to .75 cents onto a retail transaction.
Revisit exemptions given previously to merchants
Revisit our budget and make cuts where possible. Consider researching similar sized cities in the US who have balanced budgets and still provide excellent 'safety services' - we can always learn new methods. Raise taxes as necessary to provide adequate services. With all the new homes being sold here, it's difficult to understand why we're not collecting enough tax revenues to pay for excellent police & firemen etc, including the necessary growth of services required by said growth. Raise the price tags of building permits.
Rework the tax structure. Those are priorities over tax breaks for the chains coming in as well as the men and women reaping the benefits of businesses here.

Run the town like a not for profit entity - do not tax the city to death.
Sales or property tax increases
sales or property taxes
sales tax
Sales tax
Sales tax
sales tax
Sales tax here is already tooooooo high. People don't shop here b/c it's so expensive. Maybe if taxes were lower more people would shop here and that would raise more money!
Sales tax increase is the fair way to ensure all citizens contribute
Sales tax on large corporate stores and outlets.
Seek gains in efficiency
Seems like that is poor planning on the city's part. Maybe we are growing too fast?
Sell marijuana in Douglas county and tax it
Sell military grade equipment.
service fees for things like municipal services, fines from violations, excise taxes,
Services should be paid by those who use them
Sharpen your pencil
Shouldn’t growth (new homes and businesses, and the property and other taxes they generate) already be funding this? There shouldn’t be a need to increase taxation.
Significantly larger impact fees on all new developments with offsetting incentives for low income housing.
Simple ... Enforcing the blatant disregard for traffic laws would generate tens of thousands of dollars in new revenue for these services.
Since castle rock is center between Denver downtown to Colorado springs. So create an environment like transportation etc. So that people should stop by at castle rock to travel to any other location in Colorado. Create a hub so that people can travel to any other airports like DIA Or Colorado springs airport visiting Castle rock.
Since the increased need for public safety services is directly related to increases in population density, require developers to pay into a fund specifically earmarked for public safety services - amount required is proportional to impact of the development (residential, businesses, etc.)
Slash the police funding. It’s already bloated and unnecessary.
Slightly higher tax on housing developers
Slow down the rate of growth.
Slow down the town's growth
Slow growth and the need to expand public safety departments to keep pace

Slow the growth
Slow the growth
Slow the growth rate to match the available funds
slow the growth so the there can be a better balance
Slow the residential growth so not as much growth is needed with public safety resources. This is a possible approach and needs to be considered. The town does NOT have to allow maximum building at whatever pace developers would like to do it. I would need to study the budget better to see other areas where funds may be better spent on public safety vs. other programs
Small increase in electricity use tax.
Small Property tax
Small residential taxes
Small tax on businesses
Small tax on the dollar. I would gladly pay this for the much needed safety and maintaining first responders.
Smart investments
Some can come from property tax. Should explore some usage fees
Someone should have thought of that before approving all this growth that would require additional safety services.
Sorry but not sure how if the community is growing the sales tax revenue won't also grow
Sorry to say, but to increase revenue, either programs are cut or taxes are raised.
Sounds like a complex issue that I don't feel educated enough to answer.
Special funding tax district dedicated solely for public safety. Similar to the Douglas County funding mechanism for the Sheriff's Office, Justice Center, etc.
Special tax on the HOA's dependent upon size! Lots of revenue could be gained through traffic tickets.
Special taxes or budget allocations to be voted on by the people during local elections.
Speeding tickets on highway
Spend it differently law enforcement could focus more on crime prevention
Spend less on programs that help only a few, such as bike paths. Expensive and targeted to help less than 1% of the residents.
Spend more conservatively.
Spend taxes wisely. Fortune spent on crap decisions. Changing cross walks every few years- asphalt to brick back to asphalt, flower boxes in road, goofy lights on Main Street that got ruined, over fancy club house at Miller park. Who makes these awfull decisions?
Sports events conventions
Start raising taxes for homes purchased moving forward, without making those pay who have already called Castle Tock home. Higher taxes on tourism, hotels, outlets, etc.

State and Federal Grants.
state, fed, govt
Stop adding more residents to Cr
Stop allowing so much building
Stop allowing so much building ang growing. We're too big.
STOP BUILDING
stop building
Stop expanding
Stop expansion. Stop providing the same ratio of officer to houses built. Just increase the ratio of police (services) through the taxes that we already pay. The more houses built, the more officers we need, but it just seems that we can only barely meet the minimum required to add police to cover the new houses, AFTER the houses are built. We never get ahead of it. And yes, "bigger city, bigger/more problems we have". Traffic violations (not addressed by police at all) have gotten horrible in the last several years.
Stop funding large projects like highway exits. Where is all the tax revenue from the Outlet Mall going?
Stop giving away so much in tax incentives to large corporations
Stop giving tax breaks to developers
Stop growing
Stop growing a community beyond it being able to support itself
Stop growing and reduce the need for more services. We need to live within our means.
Stop growing the community
Stop growing the community
Stop growing the community. I moved here for the small town and over the last few years growth, I now want to move with all of the housing and congestion that has occurred.
Stop Growing.
Stop growing.
Stop growing.
Stop growing.
Stop growth, I do not see enough fire stations to cover all the growth. Which means response times are less. Maybe the developers should pay to build. It is unfortunate that neighborhoods designed years ago with city parks in the area no longer get those parks as per planned as the money is gone. The balance is not there. But the growth continues. Taxpayers pay for the growth but the rich get richer and the poor get poorer. (This is not just a Castle Rock problem) But long term planning and funding appears to not exist
Stop letting Texans and Californians move in
Stop offering incentives to bring in more businesses and home builders. Spend that money to serve what is already here, instead of making those resources stretched even thinner with the new growth.

Stop paving areas that don’t need paving.
Stop purchasing so many town vehicles
Stop spending money on building and put it into our public safety services.
Stop spending monies on tearing up streets that dont need it and actually fix ones that do. Stop wasteful spending and get it from the state
Stop superfluous town spending. Audit town council spending
Stop the excessive growth.
Stop the growth
Stop the growth
Stop the growth !!! The additional revenue won Mt be needed if the growth is stopped.
Stop the growth and then you wouldn't need to add additional services
Stop the growth and we would not need more safety
Stop the growth and you won’t need more personnel. Growth is not required to have a great community. Proper fiscal management is
Stop the growth. Until we began building high density housing everywhere, we did not have an issue with public safety services. Growth should pay for itself or developers should fund the coffers.
Stop the thieves, driving stolen cars with no license plates that go from business to business shoplifting
Stricter or higher fines or penalties for those who cause safety concerns ie. Criminal
Supplemental fee for service
Support education so that bigger companies will want to call Castle Rock home. Poor schools = poor communities.
Sur charge at restaurants
Surcharges on any new building
Tabor should include public safety
Take a look at monies being spent in other areas and redirect some of it to public safety services.
Take from another revenue source
Take funding away from the police and give it to the infinitely more important Fire and EMS services.
Take it away from education
Take it from other places in the budget.
Take the needed funds from another budget area
targeted taxes for new developers/developments
Tax
Tax
Tax
Tax

Tax
Tax alcohol sales.
tax alcohol, cigarettes, etc.
Tax all residents with a super high income especially everyone on The Meadows side of town, higher tax on those who lodge temporarily in town such as the hotels, Airbnb's etc.
tax all the new businesses accordingly don't give tax breaks to move them in make them pay to build here
Tax all the storage facilities and churches being built
Tax businesses and land developers.
Tax delivery trucks coming in and out of town using the traffic scan system like the tolls. these trucks cause damage to streets and create traffic jams and the town can charge them a fee as they cross over our borders.
Tax developers
tax developers more
Tax developers more. They need to feel more pain for their profit.
Tax election, increase assessments, developers contribute a portion of their area.
Tax gasoline sales slightly
Tax growth
Tax growth
Tax higher income residents.
Tax hotel rooms
Tax hotel stays for nonresidents, new homes built in our town, and be efficient with taxes spent on other programs.
Tax hotels and large business. Please do not raise sales tax it is already too high in the town
Tax increase
TAX IT, but spend our taxes wisely and transparently
Tax larger stores?
Tax levi
Tax new and out of state migrants extra that are causing the issues.
Tax new builds
Tax new builds
tax new construction
Tax new construction
Tax new construction homes
Tax new development
Tax new developments
Tax new developments and new houses

Tax new growth
tax new housing developments
Tax new housing/development
Tax on development first followed by corporate taxes.
Tax on liquor, recreational drugs, any smoking substances
Tax on new builds
Tax on new development
Tax on new developments
Tax on new developments
tax on new home building
Tax on Real estate developers, increase fees/penalties for criminal offenders in our jurisdiction
Tax or fees on new growth sources, new housing, new businesses, etc.
Tax outlet area
Tax specifically on new builds, cutting back on other expenses
Tax the big companies such a Sam's club and the new Costco coming.
Tax the building companies higher tax rate to build new homes in Castle Rock.
Tax the businesses more fairly. Higher property taxes on commercial real estate.
tax the cause of the of the higher cost. new fees on new development.
Tax the developers and builders of new communities.
Tax the developers big time.
Tax the developers.
Tax the housing developers enough to cover whatever additional growth they're causing
Tax the new business developments at a higher rate
Tax the new businesses coming into castlerock. Sales tax.
Tax the new developments at a higher rate. I live in Founder's...I am paying a tax I never agreed to that was added 30 years ago in my taxes.
Tax the rich
tax the wealthy more
Taxation is theft to begin, since that's not how the world is, Tax should only go to schools and public safety. Not worthless politicians.
taxes
Taxes
Taxes
Taxes
Taxes

Taxes are already too high. It is expensive to live here. Better control of money.
Taxes could get increased to support public safety
Taxes have gone up too much, maybe promote Castle rock as a shopping destination to get more sales tax revenue from non residents.
Taxes in Douglas County are already higher than most places. I would think since the town is growing there would be an uptake in sales and revenue that would provide the additional revenue.
Taxes on developers since they are profiting off the growth of the city and creating a need for more services.
Taxes on home builders and corporations who open businesses here.
Taxes on new development.
Taxes should be raised appropriately, efficiencies should be instituted, staff reviews should be prioritized to ensure top talent
Taxes?
Taxing 1.5+ million dollar homes with a luxury tax
Texting new development which is the direct cause of more services needed and lower the development of lower income housing limiting apartments and promoting single family developments
That's a good question. Ideas to consider: increased levy (if that's the correct term) on all public recreation, such as pools, golf courses, and Rec Center, etc. I think we just did this last year, but leveraging travel taxes and entertainment taxes. Public-private partnerships, like breaks on land acquisition costs in anticipation of outsized sales tax revenue (e.g., COSTCO).
The builder companies like Richmond, Shea and Lennar homes.
The builders who are building the new sub divisions need to build these most important sub stations for fire and police. And not charging it back to the people who buy the homes. NO more paths and swimming Pools.
The city needs to be proactive with permits and licensing to these businesses. That way the tax base grows as the community grows. There is no urgency in this area of development.
the developers should pay for the servicesuntil the sales tax catched up.
The developers you allow to build and develop here should have paid heavily in preparation for these services. Taxes (sales and property) are already very high here.
The easy answer is just like Washington DC always says - tax the businesses. However, in reality, businesses don't really pay ANY taxes - it's the people that use their services that pay their taxes! Maybe use a motel room tax, or better yet - stop the growth, then we wouldn't need additional personnel...just a thought...
The existing services are sub par. why throw good money after bad services?
The Federal government seems to have plenty of money to throw away. I suggest looking to as many Federal dollars as possible before the money goes to foreign countries, illegals, noncitizens, and migrants currently flooding our country.
The fire dept should become a fire authority and

The general public can not possibly be informed enough to astutely answer this question. This conundrum is why we elect public officials. We are not a city of industry or resort as a primary source of employment and revenue. I suspect this has, and most likely will always be, the most pressing issue in our city because short of industry and resort, this problem will never be solved, as the question implies. A proportional question requires a proportional response. The state of Colorado must recognize Castle Rock as a “pass through” town that it was created to be. Therefore, the state must provide Castle Rock with revenue from the transportation of goods via rail and road through Castle Rock. The I25 corridor as well as the railroad is our greatest natural resource. It is why and how this city began and the response to this question should derive from just that.
The most reliable source of revenue for public safety would be a mill levy specifically used to pay for public safety needs, an alternative reliable source of revenue would be an increase to the Town's property tax mill levy.
The obvious one is through grants. But having a combination of resident and business cooperation is very important when it comes to possibly increasing taxes.
The property taxes I pay don't support this??
The rate that castle rock is growing the sales tax should be increasing as well.
The Town has done a good job with integrating technology to provide public safety services, which is demonstrated by the dip in crime in 2020. It is a shame that the ballot measure to impose a fee on new builds was defeated, as that would seem the most fair way to cover the new homes. It might be unpopular, but it would seem that it is time to increase property taxes. These are very low and we actually get a lot for our ~$40. We should also be looking separate line items in the property assessment so that people will know this is money going directly to public safety. There should be a study to consolidate Fire districts. Castle Rock Fire responds to many of the calls for Jackson and West Douglas districts. CR also provides service to areas like Bell Mountain for a fee by court order. A professional study should be conducted to determine if the area fire/emt services should be regionally consolidated, like was done for the Denver Metro area 25 or so years ago.
The Town needs to expand its business to include a large white collar business park — seems like Dawson Ridge is the best chance for that to happen since Millers Landing cannot do what they said they could do. In addition to the business revenue, it keeps some of the white collar household money in town during the day. But “if you cannot control price, you must control cost”. If public safety services and all that is Castle Rock cannot keep pace with growth, you must slow growth. Or start patrolling the parks and walkways to fine all the dog walkers not picking up after their dogs. It would appear there is lots of revenue just waiting to be scooped up!
The town needs to support business growth to increase sales tax revenue. We have to shop outside of Castle Rock for a lot of things including restaurants, entertainment, and any major items. Based on what I see, most people work outside of the town. This is a bedroom community only. If people worked in Castle Rock they would spend more locally.
The town should consider the actual level of needed services and live within a budget.
The town should get a higher percentage of the property tax.

The town should have a budget for this. If it means reducing wages to towns commissioners so be it. The people are over burdened with property taxes being increased.
The town should host more events, attractions, supporting business development, creating incentives for tourism.
The town's tax structure needs to completely change. It's unsustainable the way it is currently, and requires constant growth. Take a look at how other towns/cities handle taxation and work towards a different solution.
There are a variety of solutions. Probably the most sustainable would be a property tax that is reasonable and for it to only be appropriated for public safety purposes. A reasonable increase in sales tax and appropriated to public safety could be another solution. Developer required partnerships in building/allocating infrastructure as new development is completed. For example, requiring a developer to dedicate land and construct a fire station where predetermined to be required.
There are enough houses here to use tax revenue. Also, big box stores and more retail can fund that
They already have it in our taxes and lemonade stands? Lol
They can take a pay cut. They make a lot of money compared to other jobs.
They just got a raise and added more personnel. Good for many years.to come
They need to step it up before I say ok
They wouldn’t need additional if they didn’t allow more high density housing.
This is a complex issue, but the question asked does not provide any of the information needed to formulate an informed answer. Based on the lack of information provided, the only solution is to place 90% of the police force on traffic duty. Fines collected from the enforcement of just lane change signaling violations would likely provide sufficient revenue. If you would like to properly state the question, by providing tax revenue projections and public safety cost projections, I would be happy to provide a more considered response
This is a tough one. You are talking millions and millions need. It is not a simple fix. Increase Traffic Patrol (speeding tickets), Increase towns share of property tax, grants, and again ask voters for more money
This is difficult to answer in the current economy. The town needs to understand that no matter how they structure it, the residents will pay the increases. Whether the town increases taxes to pay for the services or they decide to pass the fees on to business as part of operating in the area. Business do not pay for the services out of their profits. They add the fees to the bottom line of sales and services and customers (residents) pay the fee. Business never pay fees that are handed to them. They pass those fees on to consumers and keep their profits.
This is hard to believe with the growth of business in Castle Rock this past 5 years. I reject the premise of this question.
This is not my area of expertise

This may not be a one answer question, but may require multiple, concurrent approaches. 1) Require developers to fund facilities servicing new residential and business development; 2) zonal/sub-district property taxes associated with new development to help pay their own way in the future which include set asides for increase in public safety officials
This seems like very poor planning as the town has understood the growth that would take place for numerous years.
Through developers covering some of those costs
Through developers.
Through grants and financial aid through the state.Donates through organizations.Generous donations through most of the Large businesses and through Large Corporations.
Through grants and local business donations
Through higher taxes or fees to businesses
Through other funding sources like builders, taxes on large businesses.
Ticket all the speeders
Ticket more speeders on Ridge Rd - people drive like maniacs. Community fundraising events Raise taxes. I'm a single mother solely supporting 4 children and would happily contribute more to our awesome first responders here. I'm by no means the normal financial demographic here but still wouldn't balk at losing a little if it means the level of safety would remain where it is.
To answer previous question of attracting "middle and low" employers and jobs— If you're going to spend money to attract anything, attract a Fortune 500 Corporate HQ. Larger publicly traded companies have access to capital and finance and bring higher-salary positions to support the economy.
Tourism tax
tourism taxes
Toursim
Town events and fairs
Town festivals/events that generate revenue for the town, builders/developers pay into a general fund for town improvements
town fundraisers corporate donations/support
Town income tax could increase. It is very low, compared to the value we get.
Traffic citations
Traffic control cameras.
Treat gov like a business. Defund programs that are far less important that are also paid for by sales tax.
Try again for a ballot measure that will charge fee's to developers for public safety. Residential growth doesn't pay for itself and therefore we need the developers to do their part.

Try again on the ballot. There needs to be a consistent revenue source to fund public safety; therefore, random grants are not in the Towns best interest. The previous language on the ballot was not clear and there was poor communication on the need and consequences if it doesn't pass. Now there can be an opportunity to share need, reality of the criminals coming through Castle Rock, and the positive outcomes from this funding.
Try to pass higher sales tax again, educate the voters they don't appear to want to pass any taxes.
Ugh, sounds like another government entity is looking to increase the number of ways that it can tax us.
Unfortunately people were misguided and voted against having more tax for the local police, so ultimately I'd suggest a reallocation of other funds to increase the police force. This would lessen the overall burden on the individual officers and continue to have less negative interactions than other departments.
Unfortunately, increase the sales tax.
Unknown
unknown
Unsure
Unsure
Unsure
Unsure
unsure
Unsure
Unsure
unsure
Unsure
Unsure
Usage fee
Usage tax
use a portion of property tax and/or local fuel tax surcharge
Use a traffic enforcement team to assist funding
Use Covid money. Others have used it for non Covid reasons.
Use existing money wisely
Use it from the sky-high taxes we pay. We also pay hundreds of dollars a month just for water.
Use more of the budget for safety. Less on something else.
use our tax dollars
Use part of the the tax money you would get if you allowed the sale of legal cannabis within city limits.
use taxes from other areas, not only sales tax
Use the TABOR timeout money for services not basement remodeling.

Use the tax dollars for something other than HOA's - tax dollars do not need to spent so that a group of people can wonder around neighborhoods & complain about a couple of weeds in a home owners front yard.
Use what they currently have in a productive way.
User tax is typically the way local funds are raised or a local tax structure.
Using Federal Relief Funds to Invest in Non-Police Approaches to Public Safety
Utilize a small percentage of property taxes and/or add a small fee onto hotel stays.
Utilize money from marijuana sales
Utilize the funds already given by taxpayers through the misleading ballot initiative that used our TABOR money. It was stated, that that would be used, do what was stated, use our TABOR as proposed.
Very small sales tax increase
Via sales tax while finally getting rid of the grocery tax.
Vice tax - tax on cigarettes, fast food, alcohol, etc.
Visitors/tourism tax on hotels, rental cars, we already have a high sales tax on residents.
waerwae
We actually don't need more police we need less. Let people defend and protect themselves. The police force here takes care of the out of Towner's that commit crimes like auto theft. We're over-policed. Cut the police force. I don't feel safer with more police. How much of the justice system revenue can pay for it? We have a county that should help. How much money is the county taking in or the 18th district? Firstly, we need our own district. Population growth and changes will make us rethink these artificial lines. I'm already overtaxed on every little thing I buy.
We already pay more in tax than most counties. Budget better. More people more tax dollars. Budget the funds for what's more important.
We are new to Castle Rock and to Colorado. I would look at how other cities of similar size in Colorado and other states fund these services. In Texas, property taxes were used locally to fund, in part, public schools, and police and fire departments. Property taxes were quite high in Texas, so of course this is the downside.
We disagree that the tax revenue is not expected to provide the appropriate revenue to fund these services. If you want a serious suggestion, have higher taxation on those in higher income brackets, and minimizing the burden on the lower tax brackets. In laymen's terms Robin Hood it- take from the rich give to the poor.
We don't need additional public safety at this time
We don't need NEARLY as much police force as we have now. Our Sales taxes from the outlets and restaurants should be enough to cover.
We have too many fire fighters, police officers and EMT now. Have people volunteer. With added growth comes added tax dollars. It should balance out.
We might have to dip into the property tax pool
We need more commercials to collect more sales taxes.

Well how about you Limit the growth. You can 'just say no'. If it continues anyway we will move. Understanding things change and 'grow' but people live here to not feel like they live in Denver or the springs. You are changing the face of castle rock.
Well, definitely have the law enforcement officers to stop running so much radar so they can pass out tickets. I have called the police a few times over the past 28 years I have lived here and they are too slow to respond. I guess running radar is more important
Well, if there wasn't anymore housing going up, we wouldn't need anymore safety services. But as we know, the town loves pounding up cookie cutter neighborhoods to fill in any empty spot they can find. So, when there is a new build, they should be paying more taxes to provide for more safety services.
Well…you are the mayor and city council. Figure it out.
What you're saying is, you have to raise taxes…I don't know without raising taxes. Hold fundraising events.
When Douglas County residents finally decide to support public education, maybe they will do the same for public safety.
Why did you approve the development without the corresponding revenue stream to support growth. Stop the massive buildout. You are attracting low wage businesses in the area and destroying the character of this town. You need to be voted out
Why did you spend millions of dollars last summer repaving residential streets and sidewalks? That money could've gone to public safety services. There was absolutely no need to repave my street and many neighboring streets.
WHY IS IT EXPECTED SALES TAX IS NOT ENOUGH, BAD MANAGEMENT?
Why would more people not support more sales tax? Stay within budget, don't hire more people than we can afford.
With all the commercial activity (retail, outlets, restaurants, hotels, etc.) hard to believe that isn't sufficient. Taxes are already too high….metro district tax is a scam and a burden on CR residents. I don't see any improvements or value for higher taxes….control the growth to manage spending might be a place to start! If 26% property tax increases for next year are accurate…wow! Burden will be on city and all government agencies to manage better and not spend recklessly. Yes it'll be a huge windfall for government with temptations to up spending—unfortunately it will hurt residents financially. I've never paid so much taxes and have the smallest house in my lifetime
With community growth, there are increased sales. I would need to see numbers and projections to correctly answer this.
With higher population, there should be more spending and therefore more sales tax to pay for additional personnel. However, if there is a still a shortage, I would vote to reallocate funds differently between public safety, parks and other things.
With increase in population growth sales tax should be adequate.

With the economy the way it is, I have no idea.
With the way the town is growing, why doesn't the sales tax provide for these services? You are asking a healthcare worker a question that was not taught in nursing school.
Work with new and existing businesses in efforts to support public safety needs.
Would be nice to have additional car dealerships in castle tock
Write tickets and generate revenue that way a lot of money is being lost because they will not pull people over especially for speeding and expired tags.
Write tickets and secure revenue from the state for expired plates.
Yes
You already took our TABOR refunds, re-evaluate how those funds are used and maybe use them to pay for safety services vs. buildings
You are paying to get big businesses to come here i.e. Costco. Where does this sales revenue go? It should go to public safety services. How can you say our sales tax revenue is not expected to provide additional revenue?
You get enough tax dollars. Spend wisely.
You have frivolously expanded the residential areas of Castle Rock without any regard for water or public safety. Your continued efforts to expand the tax base has zero consideration for anything other than what gets put into your pocket either physically or marginally by whatever means that manufactures itself. This city and county cares little about anything other than what can be personally gained for the ubiquitous "me" and the soul of the town has been sucked out, shriveled and squished out of existence. I am preparing for the eventuality that I will have to use a credit card for the fire department to put out a house fire. One of the "richest" counties in this nation and yet that wealth is encapsulated in an elderly, uninterested and uninvested population of individuals who wont contribute to any tax increase or conceptualization of improving anything beyond themselves.
You have us pay sales taxes even on food so I think you are barking up the wrong tree to tell us that you are not raising enough to pay for salaries - You should stop giving financial incentives to big companies to put in stores - have them pay the same tax rates that us homeowners pay instead of the incentives to come sell their products to us.
You should have thought of that before growth of the town. Less pay in the official pockets. The government needs to pay for it and not be greedy.
You'll figure it out. Probably another tax or fee I'm sure.

What additional recreational opportunities would you like to see in the Town?
parksFuture
?, You are doing a great job already, thank you and keep up the good work you are already giving this community.
??? botanical garden ???
"Natural Play Areas" - these are like playgrounds made entirely of natural features like hills, logs, tunnels, etc.
100+ yard shooting range
30% sounds good but think about population growth. That number should be 50%.
4th of July town parade...different from the stampede
50-meter pool, ice skating rink/indoor, Recreation Center on Woodlands remodeled and expanded.
A ballroom - I love to dance!
A better run pickleball program and indoor pickleball facility.
A big water park or pool center
A bigger Rec Center that can host more sport practices for our youth
A bowling alley
A bowling alley would be nice, and maybe a community thrater.
A bowling alley, miniature golf,
A bowling ally. Going out here mostly consists of eating and drinking.
A building for arts & crafts since the art program at the rec center is always full.
A combined seasonal water, snow, skating, biking, gymnasium, pool, fair grounds recreation park near I-25 for access, services & tourism ensuring a popular, year-round use/community & tourist city attraction! Water Area: wave pool, spray-grounds, slides of varying types, gentle float tubing path around the edges and through the park features Snow: small simple lesson areas to learn/practice/perfect: snowboarding, skiing, sledding, curling, healthy fun snowball “fighting” area, small Olympic event type half-pipe area Gym: Small/moderate indoor gym setting with stretching stations, community weights area, dumb bells/kettle bells/bar bells, wall weight stations, pleasant hike/walk/jogging path all around the facility with city historic murals on the walls, possible flag displays periodically, etc
A covered playground for the kids during winter
A dedicated snow tubing facility
A disk golf course would be a fantastic addition.
a few more baseball fields, a few more soccer fields, more skateboard parks, football fields, improvements to the bike paths that I walk my dog on

A lake
A lake would be nice. More rec centers with fitness options. More swimming pools.
A large aquatics center that can support youth swim teams and adult masters.
A LARGE off lead k9 park!!
A larger "Festival Park" for concerts and other events.
A larger more up to date recreation center.
A local hockey team or ice skating rink would be nice.
A major sports complex to draw a semi-pro or pro sports team to the area.
A newer updated recreation center with dedicated pickleball courts.
a park more for seniorswith more benches
A park near plum creek golf course where the previous old pool was torn down. This was slated then never happened. Residents in this area desperately need a quality park to go to.
A park open to radio control vehicles, or a dark-sky park open at night to facilitate enjoyment of the night sky
A place to fish would be nice, maybe access to the ponds along Plum Creek or the pond up near Castlewood by Cherry Creek.
A pool equal to the Sunrise pool in Longmont, CO. Whoever designed the pool at the MAC did a poor job and missed out on a great opportunity. A membership that allows use at all rec facilities instead of having to pay seperate at each. Better discount for residents
A reservoir for water conservation and recreation. Manage the existing open spaces properly. Calls about violations on the Ridgeline open space are ignored routinely.
A resident rec center, similar to Highlands Ranch, funded in part by HOA or similar. Rec centers in CR are too expensive for the services they provide.
A similar proportion to what you just laid out for the population in 10-15 years.
A sports/Community center
A well maintained disc golf course. Joining South Suburban so we have access to their facilities which are top notch.
a year round ice rink for skating practice and lessons to learn
Access to community pool.
Activities that don't require physical activity/strength. My wife and I are old and have little interest in hiking, sports, etc.
Actual bike lanes
Additional bike trails
Additional community pools
additional concert venues or expansion of what we have to handle more people, indoor fields to assist with youth athletics, Art Center that allows and promotes small businesses.

Additional dog friendly parks...possibly with water features for the animals
Additional hiking trails and reduction in cost to use the Reuter Hess reservoir. While outside the Town, the Town pays for use for that, and the residents pay a much higher fee to utilize it vs other water sources in the area (Chatfield, Cherry Creek)
Additional indoor and outdoor pools
Additional indoor facility
Additional indoor rec facilities with more variety.
Additional mountain bike trails & hiking trails
Additional open space trails
Additional open space, trails, hiking - Access to outdoors that can help us get away from the city life.
Additional opportunities within the county but outside of the town itself since space will shortly become very limited when adding at the current rate of development
Additional options to travel by bike. For example, safe passage (sidewalk or bike lane) to travel from the Meadows to downtown via Wolfensberger.
Additional outdoor public pools, > 100 miles of trails, additional outdoor rec options
Additional park, picnic, hiking space
Additional parks and open space
Additional pickle bar and racquetball courts, bowling alleys, mini golf, etc… opportunities for affordable family and youth based fun without having to leave the town
Additional pools
Additional pools and indoor spaces.
Additional programs by the parks and recreation department. I think I see a flyer maybe 2x per year and never find anything that interests me. More adult programs. We have lived here for two years and found it very difficult to meet people. Of course, we were in the middle of the pandemic when we first moved here but there have not been any opportunities in the last year.
Additional public pool, concert venue
Additional rec center
Additional rec center and pool.
Additional rec center including full size pool, basketball courts, etc. More youth summer camps, additional neighborhood parks and trails, maintaining open space
Additional rec center opportunities
additional rec center or two. More opportunity for classes if size is limited to small numbers and more want those classes, add more
Additional rec centers
Additional recreation center and more parks for developing neighborhoods

Additional recreation center and swimming pool. More senior friendly work out classes at the center.
Additional recreation center but managed thru one system so I don't need to buy memberships to that and another facility
Additional recreation center needed. Buy all available open space before development does!
Additional recreation facilities Southern trail completed beyond the Montaine area
Additional recreation facility
Additional regional parks, open space and trails on the scale of PSM Park and the Ridgeline Open Space. I want to see open land preserved, and where appropriate from a wildlife and ecological perspective, made available for recreational use. I would specifically like to see the Scott-Walker property preserved for a regional park, along with other areas that are not yet developed.
Additional trail connectivity
Additional trails and bike lanes that are contiguous
Additional walking/hiking areas
Additions to the MAC for more summer sports that can be played indoors
Adicional indoor recreation center, another public pool,
Affordable rec centers
All good in my opinion
All season bicycle pump track (especially once a school is built at Ryolite). Additional Rec center with indoor pool with lap lanes and with indoor gym courts as population grows.
All the parks are the same, baseball fields and jungle gyms. More creativity needed. Also the town needs to do better with dog parks.
Allow spaces to remain wild so wildlife and native wild plants can flourish. EXTREMELY important!
Amusement park, large-scale garden park, water park, frisbee golf courses
an additional indoor pool and workout place, as well additional fields
An additional rec center
An additional rec center is desperately needed.
An additional Rec center.
An additional recreation center, Town operated, possibly a weight room/fitness option in the MAC, continued expansion of youth sports leagues/activities as well as continued growth of adult sports activities. I believe a 2nd senior center or an expansion/renovation of the current facility would be greatly appreciated and frequently used by an aging in place population of Castle Rock residents, along with continued expansion of senior organized activities.
An ice arena for regular skating and hockey
An indoor ice hockey rink please!!!
An Indoor Ice Skating Rink, Bowling Alley, Amusement park such as BoonDocks.

An indoor racquet sports complex. Tennis, pickleball, ping pong, racquetball, squash. Maybe add a multi purpose for for volleyball and basketball... and a restaurant inside.
An indoor skating rink, more adult lap pools, another park Like the MAC for residents only - MAC is almost unusable at this point since it's become an attraction Would love to see more events like running races, spartan, rainbow run and more concerts, would also love to see more trails for mountain biking and running specifically and trails for things like atv and side NY side so we don't have to drive 30 mins to rampart range etc.
An outdoor public pool geared toward adults vs little ones.
Another area like the MAC on the south side of town. Special rates for Castle Rock residents to encourage them to stay at home and have fun. Community transportation
Another big Rec center opening near the meadows. More dirt trails. A for rent scooter or bike transportation program around town like Lime or Lyft bikes. A Olympic swimming made for high diving as well. Frisbee golf. More local hikes, an indoor or outdoor ski area. A man man lake to swim and paddle board. Snow shoeing trails. A castle rock marathon event in the summer fall. More outdoor climbing walls. More bike paths along the roads.
Another golf course
Another golf course within CR
Another golf course.
Another golf course. A shooting range.
another indoor pool open year round
Another pool
Another pool to be used by the members and not by local teams.
Another public pool. Pickleball courts (including indoor courts). Additionally, I would actually like to see more oversight over the misuse of our open spaces and parks we already have. Trails are abused, open space abused by humans making more trails for shortcuts, and dog feces are everywhere on every trail. Dirt bikes and ATVs are seen on these trails often. We need oversight.
Another rec center
Another Rec center
Another rec center
Another rec center and indoor pool
Another rec center that caters to adults only.
Another rec center? PB courts, etc.
Another recreation center
Another recreation center and additional bike paths
Another recreation center that could be utilized by residents of all ages.
Another recreational facility.

Another set of climbing stairs, additional growth of plum creek path,
Another Town owned golf course. A walkable golf course for senior and youth.
Anything teens can do. There is a massive shortage on positive activities for our youth in this town.
Archery range
Areas to do paddle boarding
Arts center
As a resident it would be nice to take my kids to some events but they are all becoming so overcrowded by people who don't even live here. Starlighting used to be our favorite event but we stopped going because there are too many people
As a single mom, I work far too hard and way too long to enjoy our parks and recreation. I would like to see more kid friendly things to do more so for our teenagers.
As add development keep the percentage about 30%
As development happens along the frontage roads plan for paths to keep pedestrians and cyclist out of auto traffic patterns. I am a cyclist but cyclist riding side by side on the current frontage roads should not be allowed. It is too dangerous for all.
As I age I'm not as interested in recreational activities but I think they are all important to attract young families to CR.
As I said before, an actual little league (other national affiliations for kids like AYSO, Pop Warner) Focus on adult sports leagues (baseball, hockey, online hockey, etc.) - may add extra money to the city
AT MAC CENTER IMPROVE HEALTH AND FITNESS INSIDE OPPORTUNITIES
At my age, additional recreational opportunities are not a big priority.
At our age and health issues, additional recreational activities are not high on our list of things to do.
Athletic facilities for youth, trails and open space maintained and added
Attract more destination visitors to something like a theme park or theme resort and restaurants.
Awareness of volunteer opportunities
Ban bicycles from some of the trails. Bicycles have taken over and are causing walkers to stay away.
Band concerts again.
Baseball
Baseball fields where kids can just come and play ball together?
Baseball or Footballs fields. I was disappointed the plan on the east side of town didn't go through. Some sort of out door area for teens.
Basketball and tennis courts and fields that aren't constantly occupied by peewee sports.
Basketball courts indoor and outdoor
BASKETBALL COURTS should be in every park, including Metzler Ranch
Because of age and difficulty walking, I no longer use public outdoor facilities.

Better access to current trails from neighborhoods
Better accessibility/parking to such venues via roadways.
Better aquatics, high school opportunities for athletics, much larger recreation center.
Better bike connectivity between subdivisions. Additional single track mountain bike paths.
Better bike paths on paved roads
Better bike paths that connect to neighboring towns, make the indoor rec facility more all-ages friendly not just kid friendly, make downtown more walking friendly and connected to trail systems
Better connected trails without having to cross streets and would like to see the plum creek trail paved past Castle View High School to connect to the trails that head towards Denver.
Better hours at the Butterfield Park pool.
Better inner connectivity.
Better lighting on trails for evenings. More benches and places to sit.
Better maintenance to the trails in my neighborhood
Better parking for all the non residents coming to events. Sometimes overcrowding precludes participation by residents!
Better parking so you can actually attend a event
Better playgrounds for kids
better promotion - many events are reported after the fact!!!!
Better public pools.
Better rec center
Better road cycling paths/options. More pickleball courts.
Better safety on the trails. I have encountered homeless on several occasions which makes me feel unsafe and prevents me from taking advantage of the trails.
Better, safer, well-maintained hiking trails
Better/Safer Road bike access
BICYCLE LANES!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
Bigger farmers markets and more pools
Bigger ice rink
Bigger parks in the Terrain neighborhood. We have a lot of homes and the two parks are over crowded.
Bike lanes
bike lanes and path on Founders from Crowfoot to Highway 86
Bike lanes on major roads for better access, bike paths that easily and directly connect to highlands ranch paths, which give full access to Ken caryl, Littleton, Denver, golden, etc
bike lanes, more parking for e-bikes in town
Bike paths

Bike paths along roadways like Lake Gulch Way.
Bike/walking path extended both north and south along Plum Creek and west along Hwy 85 Also east to hook up with the Cherry Creek trail
Biking infrastructure
Biking is my enjoyment on weekends and want to stay off major roads to get downtown so continuing bike path connections and install more bike racks to lock bike
BMX race track Year round ski hill Something similar to Gold Crown - sports field house
BMX track or motocross track
bowling
Bowling
Bowling
Bowling
Bowling
Bowling Ice
Bowling alley
Bowling alley
Bowling Alley
Bowling alley
Bowling Alley
Bowling alley
Bowling alley
Bowling alley
Bowling alley and or sports center for entertainment
Bowling alley Event place, like pindustry
bowling alley, mini golf course, carousel
Bowling alley, more pools
Bowling alley!!!
Bring back the fireworks and bigger farmers market
Build another rec center
build another workout center in the town.
Build more parks and less retail
Camping, more uses on the trails (par course, equine, etc.)
Camping, Soccer and Baseball Sports Complexes
Can't Think of any
can't think of any

Can't think of anything.
Can’t think of additional new opportunities. The existing opportunities are under utilized, which isn’t bad.
Can’t think of anything
Can’t think of anything
Can’t think of anything. Doing a great job. I think some might want a skate board park but injuries are a concern
cannot think of anything
Cantrel School a arts opportunity
Castle Rock does very well in outdoor areas and activities with the current rules that builders have to follow to build.
Castle Rock has a number of trails and open spaces, which is wonderful in the warmer months. However, there is a significant shortage of indoor recreation activities during the colder months (indoor rec centers as an example) and a shortage of accessible pools for the number of residents. I spent 6 years living in Highlands Ranch and really appreciated (and now miss) access to 4 indoor rec centers, indoor and outdoor pools within 15 minutes of my house, and included in the very reasonable HOA assessment rates. Having those amenities made HR feel like a community, instead of just small portions of the community able to access pools and having a limited number of indoor recreation opportunities.
Cheaper rates for golf as a resident
Check out what the town of Alpharetta Georgia does for Halloween each year. I think it is a creative & inexpensive way to get businesses involved In the spirit of the celebration. I was back there a few years ago visiting my sister & saw what they were doing for Halloween in similar size city.
City owned bowling alley
classes for adults such as painting
Climbing gym
Cobblestone - Indoor pool at Rec center
community playhouse
Community Theatre
Complete trail systems connecting all (or majority) of parts of towns.
Connect to Cherry Creek trail. More bike lanes! More/safer sidewalk’s and crosswalks!
Connect trails. Small open spaces or sidewalks along busy roads are not enjoyable. Expand the rec center.
Connected bike/walking paths. Connect to Highland canal and cherry creek trail
connecting the trails
Connecting trails to each other (similar to Cherry Creek trails)

Connections of our paved trails to other communties. We are sort of an island here if you are not in a car. So happy to hear of the new tennis courts that are being built. We need to have a good balance of both Pickle Ball and tennis in town. Love the open spaces and trails! Lets make sure we always have that in town. The number of projects in this town of new residential areas is exhausting. Yes I'm aware that was all determined years ago but we are the ones who have to live with these decisions. I would love to see nature programs for young children as young as preschool. To get them outside learning and develop an appreciation and respect of the outdoors.
conserving the trails is most important to me
Continue adding open space.
Continue adding parks and maybe another recreation facility
Continue doing all of the events that you were doing
Continue neighborhood parks development
Continue open space, mountain bike/hiking trails, water recreation (stand up paddle, lake kayak)
continue saving the parks. Stop trying to shove multi dwelling buildings in the single family communities.
Continue to build/improve hiking and biking trails.
Continue to expand green space, maybe add outdoor pickleball courts
Continue to improve recreational facilities
Continue to invest in parks, trails and open space to preserve the quality of life in Castle Rock in perpetuity.
Continue to preserve if not expand open space, trails, recreational facilities, public pools, and skate parks.
continue to provide outdoor activities and expand as the town expands
Continue with the 30%
Continue working with the local neighborhoods to develop parks near by.
Continued development as in the past with lots of varied opportunities created.
Continued growth of walking paths
Continued preservation and expansion opportunities for trail networks and connecting all communities to the downtown network of trails.
Continued protection of the open space
Continuing to preserve open space and add soft surface trails
Cook offs, Beer Fest with shuttle services
Cost is too high. Rec should be paid by those who use them.
Covered
Cross-country skiing opportunities would be nice and more dog parks.
Currently, ample opportunity exists for all to utilize rec spaces.
Cut the fat budgets of the rec centers. Lots of employees standing around doing nothing
Dedicated lanes for safely riding electric bikes from the west side of I25 to the east side of I25.

Dedicated open space is special, Daniel's Park preservation, limit overcrowding
Definitely a need for more pools! Especially outside ones. Also, roller skating would be a great activity if there was a place that was safe and flat. Too many hills here to do it in neighborhoods. There needs to be more things for the older youth….high school and college. There used to be a program put in by the police called COPS. That was an excellent program and it was just cut for no reason. Programs where youth are encouraged to get outside, and not just to play team sports. Many youth just want to have fun, safe fun, but activity fun, like that program.
definitely need an additional rec center with the type of amenities that South Suburban offers and more senior amenities in any new rec center
Disc Golf
Disc golf has turned into an extremely popular sport. It is nice that the town opened a new course but the old course is very neglected. Putting in concrete tee boxes would go a long way to help this facility. Opening up more courses in town would be a great way to get more people to come to the town. The courses are not that expensive to establish and maintain and could be added to many existing open spaces the town already owns.
Disc golf, off leash dog parks
Do not over build by Crystal Valley. Open up another entrance (before) to the outlets and fix the traffic at founders and outlet malls. Too many mishaps. Of huge importance is the promenade entrance to 25 south. Merging or through traffic has no clue that the entrance lane ends and forces you back to founders. The far right lane perhaps should be elevated or something to fix this problem. Truckers, cargo of all type and General drivers miss the cue every single time.
Dog park
Dog park near cobblestone ranch
Dog parks
Dog parks. Additional skate park. Place to sled ride similar to Ruby Hill in Denver.
Don't know
Don't know
Don't know
don't know
Don’t know
Don’t know
Dont care
dunno
E-Bike trails
Ease traffic congestion
Enough to maintain for new areas

Ensure parks are maintained. Also, continue expansion of Cobblestone Park.
Especially landscaping on plum creek trail should be developed moreZ
Events for for special needs
Events have become too crowded to enjoy. Parking is always an issue.
Existing parks pedestrian friendly aroung the entire circumference of the park (i.e. Rock Park). Free admittance to ALL Town residents with non-residents paying more to make up the difference (not a few cents).
Expand bike lanes not to impede traffic lanes
Expand parks as the building increase
expanded bike paths to allow non-car access.
Expanded/improved Rec Center and/or outdoor pools. Having lived in Highlands Ranch for a short bit, their most recent rec center really sets the standard.
Expansion of trails, when and if funds permit. Protect the open spaces from future development!
Explanation of What extend did parks and rec opp influence your decision to move to cR- I did not know about them until I moved here, but I LOVE them! Greater connectivity between neighborhoods and town resources for walkers and bikers, continued sporting opportunities (i.e. rec volleyball) to engage folks in activities, maybe more family opportunities (like the family race at the October race event)--maybe family scavenger hunt, more opportunities for seniors
Extend bike trails
Extend paved bike trails. Make roads safer for cyclists and pedestrians.
Extended bike trails.
Extending and connecting trails to adjacent communities / trails
Fishing
Fishing
Fishing and nature watching
Fishing in Castlerock
Fishing pond/lake. This is a no brainer!
Fitness trails where equipment and instruction signs are spaces along the trail to encourage healthy activity
Fix the pool slides at existing rec center. Continue looking at additional rec facility as already planned.
Fix the stairs to the top of the Castle Rock
Fly fishing! Ha! Probably won't happen but if plum cheek could be opened up and developed into a quality fishing stream.. that would be nice
Focus on the older population, more opportunities to access and actually utilize
Food squares. Generate revenue.
For me, I would just like to see the proper care and preservation of what we already have including the wildlife
Free exercise areas

Free kid activities
Frisbee discs courses that are well maintained, outdoor volleyball courts
Full size ice rink Outdoor Public pool on the east side of town
Full size Ice Rink - maybe 2 sheets?
Full size tennis court access
Full sized hockey rink, bowling, billiards and darts hall
Gardening.
gardens with flowers and vegetables
Get Butterfield park finished. It is going on 2 years not having access to our park or events in the neighborhood. Build a performing arts complex for plays and musicals. A bowling alley with indoor dancing/live music.
Golf course with short holes (under 100 yards) designed for children who want to learn the game.
Good trajectory...slow and steady increase in availability. No specific ideas here just keep a good, thoughtful pace as we grow.
Growth in line with the population, mainly of recreation facilities.
Gym
Gyms - enough to hold regional tournaments that would bring income to the town and parks dept. A long course pool - same reason. A proper sheet of ice - same reason. Castle Rock is located well to be host to youth tournaments - if something is to be built to enhance our quality of life, make it pay for itself.
Harvest Homecoming event
Having the ability to drive less and take alternative modes of transit to access these facility's who improve quality of life
Higher percentage of property dedicated to open space
Hiking
History education
Hockey rink
Honestly, I think we have the facilities nailed. I love our Rec! I just wish I could safely get there by bike.
HORSE CLINICS
horseback riding, dog parks possibly
Horseback riding, meadows for grazing, more programs for volunteer tracking wildlife, wild flower gardens
How about a rec center on the north end of town
How about a roller rink?
I am 85 years old so my opinion is probably not too valuable in that area.
I am happy with what is here already. But if I had to get more, I would say more outdoor recreation things like the zip lines and the rope zone at the Mac center. At a different place and for less cost. I do not go to the Mac because of the expense.

I am satisfied with the amount of recreational opportunities that the town currently provides. If such opportunities were to grow in the future, their ratio as it is today should be kept. It is a good balance.
I believe castle rock should keep the pace at which it is currently going and if we keep a limit on building new homes in open spaces castle rock will keep its country style living that it currently has.
I believe the recreational opportunities are adequate as is. If more amenities are added, then those doing the recreating should pay for it through user fees.
I believe their is enough to see and do
I can't think of any
I can't think of anything else.
I can’t think of any at this time
I can’t think of any specifically. More adult and non work hours activities for adults would be good (non business affiliated).
I can’t think of anything
I can’t think of anything
I cannot think of any additional opportunities at the moment. Perhaps an outdoor shooting range and water sources with fishing available.
I cannot think of any additional opportunities. Having the parks, fields, pools, courts for sports/activities emphasizes family and creates the community people want for Castle Rock.
I cannot think of any.
I do not know.
i don't know
I don't know
I don't know if it can get any better. What we have now is fantastic.
I don't know.
I don't know.
I don't know. I don't see myself being able to afford to live here in 10-15 years
I don't really care. There are bigger challenges than recreation.
I don't want to see more services, just perform the current ones better.
I don’t really use any of the recreation or parks or open space. We travel outside of town and the state/country to enjoy those things, so I don’t have any insight to provide for this question.
I don’t see it’s possible to do anything without intruding upon the open space so nothing. Improve upon what we have
I enjoy the adult education classes, such as pottery or dance, to meet people and learn a new skill. Extension of these offerings would be great.
I feel like CR is growing so fast - I fear in 15 years, there won’t be much open space left.

I feel like the town does an excellent job of managing the parks and providing trails for residents. As new development occurs and more residents arrive new trails will be needed or the congestion will make the use of the current trails joyless.
I feel like we have plenty of recreational opps with a good future plan to add more.
I feel like you are doing a good job already
I grew up in Arvada, CO. We had a rec center pool that was just an olympic sized swimming pool with open swim hours (Meyers Pool). It was like $3-5 to go swim during times it wasn't used for school events. Something like that would be great. Most of the pools in the area only have a couple lanes.
I have lived here two years and heard nothing about events in castle rock. It would be great to see a farmers market, or an event with lots of small businesses. I am sure they have these, but word isn't getting out. Maybe neighborhood flyers or more advertising would be good.
I have no ideas on this
I have no ideas to contribute.
I have no input...I moved to Castle Rock for the small town and great location.
I honestly don't know
I hope the facilities can keep up with what appears to me as out of control growth.
I know special events and things like cycling paths can be seen as a nuisance by some but we have to remember that these things increase our town as a place to desire living in and adds to our property values. Creating that kind of atmosphere promotes family activities and naturally decreases crime by promoting a family-oriented atmosphere.
I know there's a couple running events you guys have but seeing how active everyone is and the beautiful park and trail systems you guys have it would be a great idea to host a Castle Rock Marathon/half/10k/5k. I think making it a huge event every year that the whole community knows about it would be awesome. Making this a tradition every year so everyone can enjoy the trails and parks. I think a lot of people would participate, runners and spectators.
I larger and grander rec center
I like balance now
I like the emphasis on open space and trails
I like to see us keep parks and open space around the mesa stay natural and not have developers ruin it.
I love the open space in Castle Rock. It was a large deciding factor in us moving here. As the town grows, I hope 30% remains. Another pool or 2 is needed for sure.
I love the open space. During the day its ia great. It is lost at night because of all the lights. At night it feels like any other town in Denver.
I play golf twice monthly at Red Hawk Ridge. Compared to other public golf courses in Denver , particularly for seniors. our fees seem to be the most expensive. Why?

I really don’t have an opinion on this matter
I really dont use any of the open space.
I really like the bike trails and they should expand as Neiborhood's expand The developers of these neiborhoods can pay for this.
I think all of the above are great and I would just like to see it maintained as is and not reduced in any capacity.
I think Castle Rock just wants the revenue and it will damage everypeice of land it can in the next 10-15 years
I think continuing down this path is the right option.
I think in 10-15 years I probably will be dead and none of my family lives here any more.
I think parks and recreation does a great job at maintaining and developing open space
I think taking care of what we have, and preventing overgrowth which brings crime, higher maintenance costs of trails and parks, traffic issues and much more should be the focus
I think that CR is offering about the right amount of recreational activities at this time. Perhaps some additional musical programs could be offered.
I think that is ample, as it seems new housing developments often build rec centers for the homeowners. Instead of paying for more entertainment for residents, I suggest buying the land and keeping it totally open space because back yards are tiny overall
I think that the town does a great job
I think that's a fine amount.
I think the opportunities we have are fine the way they are
I think the town has a sharp focus on recreational opportunities and I can't think of anything specific that I would add to what we already receive.
I think the town is doing a great job.
I think the town is doing an amazing job with parks and open space! I have lived all over the country and this is by far the best town we have ever lived in for recreational opportunities and having parks and open space close.
I think the Town needs more indoor exercise spaces -- we need more workout rooms and workout facilities on the west side of town and more indoor pickleball space.
I think the town would have more families sign up if the MAC and other rec center weren't so expensive. We are very well off and I still thinknits expensive
I think they do a fine job as is.
I think we have enough already, though I would use a bowling alley and miniature golf course.
I think we have enough. Would like to see more upkeep i. Some of the older parks that have older playground equipment.
I think what the town has so far is pretty awesome, so I’m not sure I have anything to contribute. The only thing I might like to see is a recreation facility with a weight lifting gym and treadmills on the west side of castle rock.
I think what we currently have exceeds expectations, and it could always be better with more growth.

I think what we have is good
I unfortunately have not lived here long enough to provide a constructive answer just yet.
I use the trails and parks with trails exclusively so as I would suggest additional dog stations maybe trail passing zones
I want it to remain beautiful and natural. Please no more cookie cutter housing and businesses everywhere. Don't let it lose it's charm. Each time I drive home, I see the meadows being torn apart. Now, there's an ugly industrial building by the railroad track, and who knows what else to come. It used to be a view. Not now. I understand we have to keep up with the growth but at this point it seems we are destined to become yet another same looking suburb along i-25.
I want more indoor recreation centers that are included in the HOA fees. If it is include in every household HOA in Castle Rock the amount increased would be very minuscule. If HR can do this so can we.
I want more open space and to see the town stop destroying open space to help development. Castle Oaks is an example where the town destroyed town owned land and vegetation to enrich developers.
I wasn't even aware we have a public rec center. I thought they were private HOA facilities. Are they designed only for families with children? Can we have areas with trees? Real trees. A place to walk, sit, visit, art in the park type of spaces? Not just open spaces with grass and one bench.
I would like a better Farmers Market!
I would like a bowling alley.
I would like information on (or where to find information) on easily accessible outdoor trails for elderly/handicapped individuals. I need a close place to go to walk outside that is relatively flat. Thanks
I would like the skate park along Sam Walton Ln. to get repairs made to the broken down fence that has had a plastic caution tape on it for over a year after an accident. Also the pot holes fixed along that street for customers that frequent Wal Mart and add taxes to the city.
I would like to see a pool deep enough to allow diving. Both 1 meter and 2 meter diving boards. Perhaps even platform diving.Also more pickle-ball courts.
I would like to see a professional disc golf course. We lost the one at Tomah road in Castle Rock to development.
I would like to see an additional rec center with an ice hockey rink and spectator area.
I would like to see exercise classes for seniors offered outside of normal work hours. Not all seniors are retired.
I would like to see family activities such as bowling, mini golf.
I would like to see increases in natural spaces with trail systems, an additional recreation facility and more creativity in terms of future park development (trees for natural shade, pond, trails, playing fields, etc)
I would like to see more bike lanes off the city streets. We need a better solutions then shared roads. All tails need to have a pedestrian lane and a bicycle lane.

I would like to see more hiking trails, and open space preservation. I used to enjoy the horses coming home from work, experiencing the natural beauty and wildlife. It's almost gone and I have thought about leaving Castle Rock for that reason. It's starting to look like the average town such as Denver.
I would like to see more large programs themed around learning about our native biome and how it's changing in the current climate crisis. With specific emphasis on water conservation.
I would like to see more local facilities that are within walking distance of homes rather than traveling by vehicle to reach these amenities.
I would like to see more town pools and recreation centers.
I would like to see some of the proposals at Phillip S. Miller Park come to fruition. Outdoor 360 ski hill, etc.
I would like to see something for the teens. Drag racing is not my favorite pastime of theirs
I would like to see the Town retain or own more open space not only within the Town limits, but also in the unincorporated areas of town. Such spaces should be dedicated to low impact activities, such as hiking, jogging, bird and animal watching, etc. Major objectives should be not only recreation, but also the maintenance of wild space. The last thing I want is Castle Rock & Douglas County looking like parts of southern California, Texas or DC/Maryland/Virginia.
I would love an indoor entertainment venue with arcade games, bowling, etc.
I would love to see more walkable streets like the downtown castle rock. Where food, stores, homes are close and people have a choice to walk, bike or drive. I also like the approach of cities adjusting zoning laws to reduce empty parking spaces. I would also like to see more technical education so that castle rock has skilled workers and jobs.
I would welcome and support another golf course in the town. Castle Rock has seen considerable growth since Red Hawk Ridge opened and RHR is sometimes difficult to get tee time.
I'd like to see an indoor tennis facility. The outdoor courts are used frequently and fill up so there's obviously the interest
I'd like to see more opportunities to bring people together (not separated by community). I think Town-wide egg hunts, 4th of July celebrations, etc would be great and not just downtown because parking is such an issue there.
I'd like to see more play areas (splash pad) in CVR
I'd like to see something for teens.
I'd prefer to see more trails and parks over everything else! And keep them SAFE, since a lot of moms are out there with kids! By the way, I appreciated recently that the walking paths at Philip Miller park were cleared and I was able to walk with my stroller after snow!!
I'm 57 so I feel there is already plenty to do here. Asking younger generations their interests is important for the future. Always have good places for the older crowd to walk safely.
I'm happy with the trails and open space we have. Continue to connect trails throughout Town.

I'm happy with what is currently in place.
I'm not sure
I'm not sure
I'm not sure how feasible this would be but I would love to see the addition of a small man-made lake to allow for a plethora of additional recreation activities from paddle boarding in the summertime to ice-skating in the winter. I would love to see perhaps a surrounding campground as well.
I'm really pleased with the recreation in Castle Rock. I especially love the amphitheater. It's an incredible venue. Castle Rock has some stellar landscapes, expanding on that idea might be beneficial to attract more visitors and artists.
I'm satisfied with the opportunities currently available and don't have any further suggestions.
I'd like to see the new Rec Center built and additional indoor facilities available, especially Pickleball. The old recreation center is always busy.
I'm good with what we have.
I'm not sure.
Ice arena
Ice arena, bowling alley
Ice Rink
Ice rink
Ice rink. Not asking for Ball Arena, just an ice rink that kids can play organized hockey on instead of driving to Lone Tree.
Ice skating ring, bowling alley, pickle ball courts, summer camp options for kids
Ice skating.
Idk
If CR keeps growing the way it is, we'd need another community pool. Also, more things for teenage kids to do in the winter. The more activities available for teens, the less likely they are to get in trouble.
If growth continues all of these services will have to increase. It is getting too crowded to enjoy much of what already exists.
If the population increases as it steadily has, more recreational/park areas will need to be expanded, especially since without this, the diversity of wild life will plummet and thereby the western landscape and the western heritage of this town that so many of us so love.
If there continues to be growth, the amount of parks, pools, etc. need to increase proportionately to ensure the existing ones don't get overcrowded. Additionally, there needs to be more focus on older kids, middle-high school students. Somewhere for them to "hang out."
If we grew more responsibly, we would have more than sufficient facilities for the next 10-15 years.
Improove old rec center

Improve the trails by eliminating encampment and unsightly infrastructure
Improve what we have
Improvements to existing parks(shade structures and planting of trees. More local trail connections to main trails.
increase more open space
Increase number of trails
Increase this and add more pools for swimming
Increase trails and open space availability while keeping open space undeveloped as much as possible. I think the town is making a huge mistake around Red Hawk Ridge golf course, bringing homes too close to the course and eliminating open space where the animals currently roam freely Year round.
Increased focus on the improvements of existing green spaces / trails / parks. I would also love to see more e-device paths added to the existing locations that would be great.
increased outdoor events such as concerts, theater and charity events
Increased Picnic benches, tennis, pickle ball, basketball courts, dog parks, splash pad playgrounds
Indoor activities for kids/teens, since much of the year is cold. Bowling, golf, tennis, play, water park.
Indoor aquatic center
Indoor Hockey Rink.
Indoor ice arena
Indoor ice rink
Indoor ice rink
Indoor ice rink
Indoor ice rinks
Indoor ice skating
Indoor ice skating rink, indoor track, more public pools, as Castle Rock grows trails in those areas of growth.
Indoor ice skating, mini golf, bowling
Indoor ice skating/roller skating rink
Indoor outdoor workshops
Indoor pickle ball
Indoor pickleball
Indoor Pickleball courts
Indoor pickleball courts. 600 members vie for 3 indoor courts in winter
Indoor pool for fitness year round
Indoor pools Recreation centers
Indoor recreation facility near the Meadows

Indoor recreation such as bowling, arcade, bookstore for kids when weather is bad . Also more accessible parks for kids in wheelchairs
indoor running track
Indoor skating rink
Indoor soccer for women
indoor soccer league
Indoor sports complex and something for older kids
Indoor sports facilities like tennis or pickle ball and more activities for kids that aren't quite as expensive
Indoor tennis courts, additional youth sports through parks & rec.
Indoor tennis facility. We all must drive to Parker and in turn it helps that city's revenue
indoor walking area
Interconnect the outskirts to downtown CR with dedicated biking/walking trails
It seems like there are master plans created for the Town's regional parks, but they typically then do not come to full tuition because of funding. A plan to ensure that the regional parks are truly imagined to completion with appropriate funding and planning on how that funding occurs.
It would be nice if the Taft House was open this last season especially because we are paying for it in our HOA. The Grange is great but it has a hard time facilitating so many people when the Taft House is closed.
It would be nice to have a path that would connect all the way down to Lone Tree for walking and biking
It would be nice to have another recreation center and bowling alley or some place like The Summit in Colorado Springs. There is really nothing to do in CastleRock and there are way too many bars!
It's not up to the town to force "recreational opportunities" on citizens. We can do that ourselves.
It's good as is
Just a large place to relax and picnic. Think old fashioned park life in Lions
just be sure those existing types of things scale with growth
Just continue to add facilities as the population increases. I haven't seen an over crowding in the facilities I have used.
Just hiking trails for me
just keep doing this great job
Just keeping open spaces and not build everywhere. Also work on that shopping center that was supposed to be built by the MAC for several years now. And what can Castle Rock do, to bring a Trader Joe's here? We have every single other store... I know a lot of people are going on their website and sign their name, but can the town do anything?
Just more bike trails to further out neighborhoods (crowfoot valleys neighborhoods)

Just please maintain a balance of open space and trails to development. We moved here the Fall of 1985. So this Fall will be 38 years of living in Castle Rock. We have seen an unbelievable amount of growth!! Some very beneficial to our community and some is just way to much!! Please, please limit the 4 story and up buildings on Wilcox and Perry streets. This is really taking away from the historic town feel!!
Just somewhere quiet to walk, away from all the traffic.
Keep current status and pace of growth.
Keep doing what you are doing.
Keep expanding Plum Creek trail system
Keep it as is.
Keep it growing with the town
keep it up
Keep on preserving nature, mature landscaping
Keep open space for growth potential
keep open space open without additional playground/park equipment
Keep open space. Quit letting home builders buy land for development so close to open space.
Keep that percentage or increase it
Keep the open space we have now, but if more open space is going to mean higher taxes then stop adding recreational opportunities. The town's residents are looking at a major increase in property taxes next year due to the large jump in property values last year. I can't see the rationale of paying more for recreation when I'm going to be hard pressed to pay the taxes for the roof over my head. Perhaps the town council should stop looking for new ways to tax us and focus on telling us where the new property taxes will be spent. I thought they would be going to the education system, but that can't be because last fall we were asked to vote on higher wages for the teachers. I totally support higher wages for the teachers, but shouldn't that be covered by the increase in property taxes?
Keep trails and keep expanding trails!!
Keep up park development and keep dedicating open space to match the level of developement
Keep up the requirement that mandates open space is part of any development. Active lifestyles are part of this community and having the opportunity to stay active and enjoy the outdoors or amenities that promote active lifestyles, are imperative.
Keeping a lot of open space, not over populating with housing. And not over populating with apartments!
Keeping open space, nature and trails. We currently have sufficient parks.
Keeping what we have current and relevant. Continuing to add as times and trends change
kufkug
Large scale, high-end club with outdoor amenities, pool, fitness, health food, tennis, fine dining, perhaps golf course

Large town park with pond. Additional biking trails and more open space.
Large, grassy parks(open areas) with trees to sit under.
Larger Mountain bike park
Larger recreation center with indoor ice rink and indoor soccer fields. Less baseball fields.
Larger, more concise recreation facility with all sports and amenities.
Leaving open spaces alone. Giant apartment buildings are ruining the beautiful vibe in Castle Rock.
less bike paths on roads and more somewhere else
less building more open space, restaurants in areas that already have restaurants. no lightrail
Less Development both Commercial and Residential
Less dogs off leash
Less expensive programs
Less growth so that the recreational opportunities that we have are not over crowded.
Less homes being built and more open spaces!
Less housing and more open space
Less traffic, more pickleball
Let's go for 75% open space.
Let's just maintain what we have. Creating more sounds like it will cost more to the residents.
Lights on public pickleball courts
Linked paved bike path to C-470 bike path.
Live concert venues
Local theater, outdoor music spaces, more concentration on the arts
Longer pool season
looks good, keep it going.
Lots more to teens and tweens needs to be done! Bowling alley, arcades, laser tag, go carts etc
Lots of aging people in town, over looked.
Lots of trails and mountain biking
Love it as is
Love the growth in the mac area and the people who come from out of town to visit zip line and other activities. Continuing unique growth like this to make CR a destination is important.
Love what we already have!
Maintain 30% or more as we continue to grow.
Maintain and expand the open space trails
Maintain and if possible increase open space.
Maintain and keep the facilities you currently have running. The rec. center water slides have not worked in a very long time.

Maintain open space and increase open spaces where/when possible
Maintain open space, plant more trees, you guys do a good job
Maintain open space.
Maintain open spaces and open additional rec centers
Maintain the current walking paths into town. I don't know what the answer is to the homeless situation, but I do get concerned when I walk the paths and come across the homeless. I have a daughter who lives in town, and she has come across the homeless while riding her bike on the path. That is very concerning to me. I know there is a high rate of mental health issues and drug and alcohol issues with the homeless, so it is difficult to assess them when you round a corner and come across a tent encampment. They seem to congregate on the path closest to the center of town.
Maintain the good job you're currently doing.
Maintain the open space in and around our town. Control growth.
Maintain trails and keep clean and secure
Maintain what you have
Maintaining and preserving our parks, trails, etc.
Maintaining lots of open space
Maintaining the 1/2 mile for each household is the important piece to the future. The trails and open space is widely used. Dog parks (that aren't in flooded/wet prone areas) is important need for the future also
Maintaining the trail systems as houses are built closer and closer to the trails. It feels as if you are now running through backyards near bison park.
Maintenance of current open space, parks and facilities.
Maintenance of trails
Make sure that the recreational opportunities keep pace with town growth
Make use of the creeks for fishing, create kayaking / paddle boating on Plum Creek similar to Golden's use of Clear Creek, more western bronzes in town to celebrate our heritage, have clean up day each week so businesses clean up outside
Manage the lighting of parks and not leave lights on when not in use
Maps detailing the trails and how they connect located in public locations that also detail their length.
May be nice to have a bowling ally. Otherwise, there are plenty of activities already offered.
Maybe adding on to the MAC - indoor skating rink, bowling, later hours so teens have a safe place to go have fun and be able to make good choices. Or movie nights etc. I love Castle Rock and feel it's a great place to raise children, but I fear our teens have to drive far to have things to do in the evenings. Even as an adult in my later thirties, I get frustrated when the movie theater is the only late option there is here.
Maybe an ice rink
Maybe an indoor ice rink, but costs may be too high.

Maybe certain discount days? More craft fairs at recs
Maybe more biking trails that are paved.
Maybe, a grand hiking trail or trails that connect Castle Rock with other towns like Larkspur, Franktown, Parker, Sedalia and Castle Pines.
Mini golf course(s), nicer parks with larger picnic areas
Miniature golf
Miniature golf, bowling alley,indoor skating
More access to athletic fields
More access to connecting to other parks from bike paths.
More access to pools.
More access to trail systems directly from neighborhoods. Preserving as much open space as possible. Additional pickleball courts. Enforcement of park rules (especially at Philip Miller Park, on the incline and the adult work out area, which is often full of kids).
More accessibility to recreational classes, activities. i.e. pickle ball, classes etc.
More activities for 10-15 year Olds. Family events
More activities for kids. Wait lists are long and most programs are already full by the time we are aware of them. Again, too much growth without equal growth in services/schools.
More activities for retired people
More activities for working seniors - meaning outside of workday.
More additional activities for teenagers
more adult centric activities
more adult sport leagues
More advanced mountain bike trails. Blue/Black rated trails. Rhyolite Park is a start.
more affordable golf courses.
More attractions for youth. Bowling alley? Stop squeezing something into every open space.
More baseball fields, indoor/outdoor activities for teens, historical preservation
More basketball courts indoor
More beer festivals.
More benches and restrooms on the Native Legends trail.
more bike access
More bike access as well as dog friendly events and art and music type festivals
More bike and walking trails, open space and nature trails, and not a building/house on every lot.
More bike and walking trails, pickleball courts
More bike events like the Wacky-W or Elephant Rock
More bike lanes - new streets are being developed without them!

More bike lanes from residential neighborhood to downtown.
More bike lanes through town.
more bike lanes, like on Coach Line, Wolfensberger, Perry, Wilcox, etc.
More bike paths and easier access to them.
More bike trail connections. Safe open spaces and trails not overrun with homeless camps and broken into cars at tail heads.
More bike trails
more bike trails
More bike trails.
More bike trails.
More biking and hiking trails
more biking trails
more biking trails, lanes
More business to bring in physical activity like bowling
More children's activities
More community gardens. I live in a condo and would love to have a nearby allotment to grow vegetables. Safe and constructive places for teenagers to hang out. Have fun but not ruin it for everyone else.
More community pools
More community pools in Castlewood ranch
More community races might be fun for everyone.
More concerts
More concerts
More concerts
More concerts
More concerts, dramatic performances
More connected trail system throughout the entire town. Additional rec center in different parts of town that provide greater range of services.
More connected trails.
more connecting bike trails
More cultural and fine arts events at the schools.
More dedicated bike lanes.
More dedicated bike paths
More dedicated bike paths along major thoroughfares that don't diminish the capacity of the thoroughfares.
More dirt trails and biking trails.
More dirt trails for multi use, Ridgeline open space is amazing as well as rhyolite.

More dirt, single-track trails away from homes.
More diverse trails. Trails that possess a variety of skill levels. All of our trails here are green circle, hiking trails. Create more challenging terrain on our trails or take this into account when building new ones. See JeffCo.
More DIY STUFF
More dog oriented recreation. While walking with dogs on the trails is nice, more dedicated dog parks (not just big open areas, but places with meaningful activities for dogs and their owners). Keep adding trails (walking and biking). A new recreation facility with updated equipment would be great - not just something oriented towards kids.
More dog parks
more dog parks, more groomed trails, playgrounds
More dog parks, trails that are walking/running only (no bikes), more for teens but not sure what
More dog parks; a nature area similar to the Chatfield Botanical Garden; shared areas for shared or communal gardens
More dog parks.
More events like the Turkey Trot, maybe a 5K and 10K run.
More events with dogs
More fairs and farmers markets
More family friendly options that are free or low cost
More food and shopping opportunities or rec fun, bowling, arcade, fun center, bars. Things that gear toward the young adult community. Currently none
More for activities for seniors.
More for older kids and teens to do throughout town. The skate park is great but the kids on the south end of town have to travel a good distance to get there if that's their thing many kids don't skate or have a need for that.
More free events for the community and jobs for teenagers.
More free exercise or dance classes outside. A Shakespeare in the Park or other outdoor theater performance series. More cost effective adult team sports or meet ups.
More fun facilities for teenagers so they stay out of trouble, an indoor dedicated PickleBall facility with outdoor flooring, an affordable high end family fitness like lifetime for the entire family…. Water park and all
more golf
More group fitness classes
More gyms
More hiker/biker trails
More hiking
More hiking trails

more hiking trails without bicycle access
More hiking trails. Bike rentals downtown. Better bicycle access for Ridge Road to downtown.
More history on each site
More indoor and outdoor pickleball courts and some with lights.
More indoor opportunities for kids to be active
more indoor opportunities for seniors
More indoor parks and rec opportunities for the cold and wet months. Also, it'd be nice if you could decrease the cost of residents to use the MAC since the majority of the time we are just supervising our children.
More indoor pickelball courts
More indoor pickle ball courts as well as outdoor courts
more indoor pickleball courts
more indoor pickleball courts and limit use to residents of the Town (or at least charge non-residents more)
More indoor Pickleball courts. More events at Philip S. Miller. Pickleball courts there.
more indoor Rec facilities, especially for seniors
More indoor rec opportunities like a bowling alley, ice skating or skating place. A new or second rec center to support growth.
MORE INDOOR RECREATION FACILITIES
More indoor recreation facilities that are free or more affordable to families. We cannot pay the membership rates.
More indoor recreation facilities that offer more lap pools, a working water slide for year-round usage, indoor water park, larger dance studios/mutli-purpose studios that hold more than 15 or 25 people at a time(50-75pp). Facilities that offer an opportunity for sports clubs to come to the Rock to compete, that bring hotel/food/beverage revenue. Castle Rock suffers from capturing commercial/corporate business but the Recreation side of the town is booming. Expand recreation to attract traveling sports clubs. You'd have to add more hotels to town, if you're serious. The increased hotel town tax would help. Maybe build a bigger amphitheater to compete with Red Rocks.
More indoor recreation for winter
More indoor turf areas or bubbles used over existing fields
More infrastructure for walking in the town. Meaning sidewalks.
More kid/family activities. Like bowling etc.
More land, less people
More local trails and connections to long distance trails.
more maintained dog parks
More miles of trails. Interconnected trails. More open space as it becomes overly busy with population growth. More stair inclines.

More MTB bike trails
More natural open space, way less business and residential growth and development
More neighborhood parks.
More neighborhood pools
More neighborhood trails
More nighttime activities, expanded biking and walking trails.
More of all the above
More of any/ all of these would be great. I can't think of anything different.
More of the same
More of what we currently have available.
More open spa ce
more open space
More open space
More open space
More open space
More open space
More open space
More open space and natural, undisturbed or undeveloped areas with trails.
More open space and open space buffers between communities and neighboring towns. How are we unique if we blend into Franktown, Parker, and Lone Tree? If we increase open space by denying new home builds between our towns all of us benefit.
More open space and trails
More open space and trails
More open space and trails
More open space and trails … less congestion.
More open space and trails. More parks with recreation facilities. South Castle Rock has limited facilities: one tennis court. A nice new disc golf course (kudos to local gov for that). How about some pickle ball courts!
More Open Space between subdivisions...
more open space for hiking
More open space for wildlife and bring back a bowling alley.
More open space in general. Less 'CITY', more small town.
More open space preservation
More open space trails, some that do not allow bikes,
More open space trails. Fewer park structures, playground equipment, athletic facilities, outdoor attractions, etc.
More open space with trails.

More open space, less high density development
More open space, preserve grazing pastures and wildlife.
More open space. A therapy pool with warmer water 89-90 for seniors
More open space. All the new building is detracting from the uniqueness of the town. Yes growth is important but not when it's causing significant water issues and causing people not to be able to afford living here anymore because of the outrageous prices.
More open space. I don't want to see buildings, I want to see the beauty Colorado has to offer. It's very calming to see the rolling hills, mountains, and wildlife. We moved to Castle Rock because it was a small town. We owned our property for awhile before we decided to build a house on it. Very disappointed to see what it has become
More open space. We do not need zip lines or other types of programs.
More open space...less housing development
More open spaces
More open spaces and less development.
More open spaces with accessible trails not through the middle of town.
More open spaces. Our recreational centers are great.
More open trails that can be seen from the streets, I don't like the trails tucked away.
More opportunities for kids outside of the Rec centers
More opportunities for senior citizens.
More opportunities for teens. This is one of my pet peeves with Castle Rock. Not all teens enjoy hiking or indoor rec.
More opportunities for the arts for kids- drama, art, music, etc
More opportunities for the teenage population.
More opportunities for young people like a skate park
More opportunities to rent horses with equal equestrian opportunities !
More options for outdoor swimming pools
More or an expansion of parks/open space, including expanding the Memnen open space by purchasing the treed portion of the land for sale adjacent to the existing open space.
More outdoor activities parks for older children, more sporting activity areas such as basketball, pickle ball, volleyball, etc
More outdoor activity facilities for 10-17 year olds
more outdoor pools
More outdoor pools
More outdoor pools and activities for the public. Basketball courts, pickle board etc
more outdoor pools with slides for kids etc.

More outdoor pools, recreation centers as town unfortunately continues to grow
more outdoor pools/plum creek
More outdoor public pools and a preservation of the space without housing right next to it. I would rather see mountains and wildlife than people's backyards.
More outdoor public pools; more dog parks; an off leash dog friendly walking trail would be wonderful!
More outdoor sports facilities
More outdoor summer concerts.
More outdoor winter activity options (snowshoeing, winter hikes) and indoor winter activities closer to town/in town (bowling alley, activity center) and public arts programs/classes
More parking at the Rock and MAC.
More parks
More parks
More parks and nice walking trails removed from traffic required in new housing developments.
More parks but with a smaller footprint should be developed.
More parks for handicapped and elderly
More paved bike paths
More paved trails for bikes
More paved trails/more connected trails as well as more open space/hiking trails. Continued maintenance, cleaning, etc. of parks and trails
More pickle ball courts - there will never be enough. More indoor courts for sure with our winters.
More pickle ball courts at the parks… those that are not too close to homes.
More pickle ball courts. Repair of recreational center, the indoor pool slide that's been down for a couple years. It draws attention and gives impression of deficient maintenance. If here where else?
More pickleball and basketball courts
More pickleball courts
More pickleball courts
More Pickleball courts
More pickleball courts and open space for trails.
More Pickleball courts including dedicated indoor courts. Plus more of the above.
More Pickleball courts, Cross country ski tracks, Seniors Softball League
More Pickleball courts, both indoors and outdoors
More picnic areas / covered pavilions and tables.
More picnic areas for family gatherings regulated by the park service. The growth will be a problem later on. Do it know. This will show fairness.
More places for youth/teens to spend time without getting in trouble, causing damage.

More playgrounds within parks.
More playgrounds, pools, and trails.
More playing fields for youth, maybe an additional rec center for the east side of town. Bowling, ice rink, or commercial rec center?
More pool/splash pad locations. More adaptive options for disability inclusion at playgrounds
More pools
More pools
More pools
more pools and more parks with different types of playground equipment and covered picnic table areas
More pools for all communities
More pools, bowling alley
More pools, more youth sports programs, leages, more music or arts programs.
More protected bike trails
More public access to things like soccer fields with goals and nets.Additional bike trials and connectivity with Denver, Parker and south
More public pools
More public pools
More public pools . Fishing ponds .
More public pools and other related items.
More public pools and parks/playgrounds
More public pools More recreation centers and classes
More public pools outside
More public pools. More single track trails. BMX park.
More rec centers
More rec centers for individual communities or the whole. Ice rink, sports complex
More rec centers with pools, indoor and outdoor. Trails and open space with connections between trails
More rec centers, playgrounds, and fields.
More rec centers, pools
More Rec centers. More kids sports. Ice rink.
More rec facilities and pools.
More Recreation Centers for the increase in residents and just maintaining the great trails we have!
more recreation centers, or at least one on the east side of town. Public pool.
More recreation centers,more activities for children (bowling alley, putt putt)etc.
More recreation centers.
More recreation facilities

More recreation facilities.
More recreation for older adults/retirees.
More Recreational centers
more recreational facilities
More recreational opportunities for senior citizens.
More safe bike lanes and pedestrian bridges or waking paths.
More safe trails near residential neighborhoods. More management of "campers" in the open spaces. Another rec center. Staffing the rec centers better. Difficult to find open lap swim times that fit my life.
More senior events
More senior focused events
More social engagement. More senior facility. Open, free music accessibility. More walkable, less need to drive
More soft surface trail
More soft surface trails. Larger, more natural dog parks.
more soft trails
More southern bike/walk trail towards Colorado Springs
More space dedicated to youth sports including more baseball fields; an ice rink; more indoor pools
More sports fields
More sports fields, batting cages and other splrts facilities
More summer opportunities
More swim classes for youth
More swimming pools
More swimming pools available to residents.
More swimming pools, ice arena
More tennis courts, indoor and outdoor. More walking or hiking trails, similar to Dawson Butte.
More tennis courts!! Indoor would be nice, or even adding more outdoor courts would be nice too. They're always full on nice days.
More tennis courts. And painted in a way that younger kids could use a shorter courts as deemed by USTA. Pickleball courts need to be separate and should never replace tennis courts. Even though pick a ball is a growing sport, you still have a large community of tennis players from young kids to old kids to adults, including lessons and league play. They're simply not enough courts in Castle Rock today. The the city really needs to build an indoor tennis facility and association with Castlerocktennis.com so that that money that's leaving Castle Rock and goes to park a racquet club can stay within Castle Rock and provide additional revenue commerce and opportunities for the growing tennis community, including the smaller sub community south of here. The city does not need to build an indoor skiing resort area. That's not the right revenue to go after.

More tennis leagues played out of CR including USTA and pickle ball leagues. Seems one person has control over Bison tennis courts. More Live concerts.
More things aimed at seniors
More things for senior citizens
More things specific to children and families (bowling alley, miniature golf, etc)
More trails
More trails
More trails
More trails
More trails
More trails
More trails
more trails accessible to mountain bikers. More ways to connect different open spaces that are bike friendly.
More trails and bike paths
More trails and natural spaces. Outdoor concerts.
More trails and open space
More trails and open space
More trails connecting
More trails for hikes.
More trails for hiking and biking
More trails geared to the senior population
More trails if possible
More trails on the East side of I25
more trails, as the current ones can get busy - especially with bikers
more trails, couple more rec centers/outdoor sport courts
More trails, less buildings
More trails, more hiking!!! More classes, personal training, hot yoga?
More trails, more open spaces, renewed park structures
More trails, open space, parks that are suited for picnics/offer seating, maybe something similar to wash park in Denver…we love Miller park!! It would be nice to have that concept replicated
More volunteer opportunities for teens
More walkable/rideable streets and connections. Specifically, East on 5th street to ridge is awful for pedestrians. Shameful. More bike lanes/bicycle to work messaging for locals a-more for commuting not just recreating. Trail connections from west to east (under I-25) as the town expands. Generally having an eye toward expanding the emphasis on being an outdoor friendly community.

more walking and bike trails
More walking paths/biking paths.
More walking trails would be nice and maybe another rec center to keep up with the population growth.
More walking trails. Equestrian trails where appropriate, located away from commercial traffic areas.
More walking/bike trails. Connection to Cherry Creek trail system, east-west trail system
More well maintained dedicated basketball courts. For some reason the town of castle rock neglects the basketball community here. We have many well maintained dedicated tennis courts, baseball fields, soccer fields, football fields, general use fields, racket all courts, and now even pickle ball courts. What's even more embarrassing is the inclusion of unique sports that also have well maintained dedicated year round event areas, like skateboarding, outdoor hockey, and climbing, as well as others. There is only 1 well maintained basketball court and it is at the rec center. Unfortunately it is not dedicated as it is used by many other sports, including pickle ball which the town of castle rock just created several new well maintained dedicated pickle ball courts in the last few years. No matter recreational growth plans have been created, well-maintained, dedicated basketball courts should be at the top of every list.
More well maintained hiking trails. Area for cross country skiing
More Winter activities for kids
More year round pool access to residents who aren't on swim teams.
More/larger outdoor pools, little playgrounds in each neighborhood (not school parks), bowling alley, winter indoor activities for children and adults (not sports).
More/longer dedicated bike trails; more dedicated bike lane road striping; in-line & ice hockey rinks
Movie nights in the Downtown
Much more bicycle-friendly lanes on roads. "Share The Road" options are obviously a start, but riding on such roads is a fraught experience. It sounds good but a small minority of drivers on such roads make riding on them frightening. Accelerating bike path connectivity between communities would be a fine option.
Museums and art spaces
N/A
N/A
N/a
N/a
N/A
n/a
N/a
N/A
N/a
n/a

N/A
N/A
n/a
N/A
N/A
NA
Na
Na
Na
NA
Na
Na
Na
Na
Na
NA
NA
Nature areas in downtown
Need more commercial indoor activities. Other than parks and recreation, all there is to do is shop and eat. Oh and storage spaces are going up everywhere...ugly! Why shouldn't we have a Boondocks, or Top Golf, or indoor/outdoor mini golf. Let's not wait as long as we had to wait to finally get a movie theater.
Need more pools especially with Taft House closed again. Many swim teams with overcrowding.
Need tennis courts and reservation. The police need to circle the parks more at the kids are vandalizing. People need to speak up if they are seeing it.
Neighborhood or community swimming pools available nearby.
New and bigger rec center more parks
New festivals or vendors. Better parking.
New rec center or totally renovate the Woodlands rec center
New recreation center similar in scope but smaller than south suburban’s centers. Ice, sport court, indoor turf, pools…
No
No additional
No additions - sustain what we have in a safe, efficient way.
No change in path forward = maximize open space but don’t over do new trails which could lower the residential quality of life.

No comment
No comments
No govt should be managing parks or recreational facilities. These should be privatized.
No idea
No idea on that
no input
No more is required
no more trails not enough people use them. If they do they walk their dogs and don't pick up after the dogs.
no opinion
No opinion
No opinion
No opinion
No suggestion
No suggestion
No suggestions
No suggestions
No suggestions at this time.
No thoughts
None
None
None
NONE
None
none
None
None
none
None
None
None
none
None
None
none
None

None
None
None
None
None
none
None
None
None
None
None
None
none
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None - it's more important to me to keep these current amenities well funded far into the future.
None - need to fund the police, fire & emergency personnel first.
None ... we have more than enough if growth is limited and not allowed to double as the current politicians are projecting.
None at this time
none come to mind
None I can think of
none i can think of
None per se but opportunities need to grow as the population grows.
None right now
None that I can think of.
None we don't need to be the areas babysitter/entertainment. I find it intrusive when the non residence of Castle Rock invade our town. Starlighting use to be enjoyable, now it is annoying with all the non residents invading.

None, really
None.
None.
None.
None. There is already enough!!
None. I greatest value Castle Rock has to offer is the amount of untouched land. This needs to be preserved to prevent us from becoming another Aurora or Littleton.
NONE. I think you have enough.
None. Most towns cannot contain the costs spent on the few
None. Too expensive to add to the already large list of facilities. Instead spend the money on maintaining what we already have.
Not at this time
Not in favor of promoting castle Rock to people who don't live here keep Castle Rock small
not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
not sure
Not sure at this time
Not sure at this time.
Not sure but want plenty of open space and much less growth
Not sure now
Not sure yet newer resident
Not sure.
NOTHING
Nothing
nothing
Nothing at this time
Nothing at this time
Nothing comes to mind at this time.
Nothing comes to mind.

Nothing else
Nothing further
Nothing I can think of.
Nothing I can think of.
Nothing specific.
Nothing specific. Just not taking away any of the open space.
Nothing specifuc
Nothing to add at this time
Nothing to add here
Nothing we have enough already
Nothing, we have everything we need.
off leash dog park with water to play in; indoor concert venue
Offroad trails. Indoor sand volleyball
Ok as is for now
Open space
Open space
Open space
open space and trails are my priority
open space for wildlife
Open space protected from development
Open space to run around on
Opportunities for youth
Our own (non-smoking) bowling alley.
Outdoor aquatic center, because the little pools the HOAs provide in our neighborhoods are worthless for older kids.
Outdoor basketball hoops in parks, disc golf
Outdoor exercise for free in different parks
Outdoor pools
Outdoor skeet shooting range
Outdoor/indoor pickle ball courts.
Outstanding fitness facilities in addition to what exists now
Over population and crowding (sorry). All the towering condos and apartments will definitely give downtown even more of a "New York" City", what a shame.
Par 3 course,
Parades

Parks and rec are crushing it. Only way to improve the experience is limit town growth since that's the major negative aspect to all these amenities.
Parks and rec offerings for sports for children has been disfunctional. The facilities seem reasonably well kept.
Parks suitable for young toddlers (1-3) or parks with equipment suitable for those ages.
Parks, open space
Partner with other communities to provide better ways to commute to Denver by bike. Current trails and bike lanes providing access to Denver metro are limited.
Passive open space that provides more buffers between development
Paths in open space
Paved trails
Performing arts theater , concert halls
Performing arts.
Perhaps a sledding area during winter times.
Pet or animal opportunities. You have dog parks, but they are just fenced in areas. Add agility stuff. Make it like a dog playground
Pickle ball court access for teens
Pickle Ball Courts
Pickle Ball Courts inside the parks
Pickle Ball Courts!!!!
Pickleball courts
Pickleball seems to be a growing sport. More indoor Pickleball courts
picnic areas
Picnic tables
Please install bike lanes and/or recreational trails along all major arterial streets. At one time there were Federal grants for these purposes. I was involved with getting a $3M grant and it went a long way to helping complete our trail system.
Please take care of the current rec center! All the money seems to go to the Mac and new projects while the rec center is not fully utilizing its capacity for fitness classes.
plenty of open space and practice facilities for youth sports teams.
Police and Firemen boys and girls clubs with sports activities after school hours and participation in civil works, volunteers for assisting at hospitals, elder care centers, veterans organizations and local government, animal care, To convey a sense of community, civil service, responsibility, respect for authority, flag and country.
Pool and rec center in Castlewood Ranch
Pools, pavilions in parks
possibly a new indoor recreation facility

preservation of the open spaces to utilize as wildlife preservations or park development. Do not want more housing built
Preserve existing mtb trails, and maybe add a few more
Preserve open space and keep expanding the trails.
Preserve present
Probably won't be living here in 10-15 years, likely moving to a red state.
Protection of open spaces from over development . People over profit.
Provide more opportunities for older community members to use these services (link them through trails etc.). Living here for > 30 years I dont see how the town is looking to accomodate their older residents.
Public golf course
Public Gun Range.
public pool, bowling alley, putt putt golf
Rec Center closer to Crystal Valley. Or at least a newer one in the present location.
Rec center is a little on the pricey side compared to nation gyms.
Rec center needs to be greatly upgraded.
Rec center with well-designed and maintained lap swimming pool. Consider 50m pool and active competitive swim program to differentiate CR and attract more visitors and residents for whom an active lifestyle is important. Would also like to see a rec center weight room facility with machines appropriate for smaller individuals (similar to what the main rec center had several years ago before changing all equipment).
Recreation center located on the east side of the town
Recreation center on east side of Town
Recreation Center/Pool, and updated/larger park/sports fields for those of us on the east/south east side of town Castlewood Ranch.
Recreation centers with indoor activities aimed at families, and more playground access for kids.
Recreation centers. All recreational centers be available to Castle Rock families. It does not make sense to not allow access to all recreational centers for one fee. Having to pay separate fees at each center is not good. Use Highlands Ranch method.
Recreational lake for kayaking, paddleboarding
Recreational opportunities are great. make them more affordable to residents and charge a higher premium to non-residents
Rehab existing playground parks, this needs to be a priority before building new parks. They also need to be accessible to all abilities and age groups. Removing huge grass fields, replace with turf.
Remodel and up date older parks and recreation facilities
Renew parks on a schedule, not when they get too run down and dangerous. Provide cutting edge and modern parks and other outdoor spaces.

Require builders to provide open spaces in between neighborhoods and houses. It's too congested building homes 10 feet from each other.
Roller skating. Bowling. Indoor walking.
Safe trails
Safety for cycling in and around the Castle Rock area.
Same
scooters for rent
Seasonal activities. Sledding, cross country skiing, snowmobiling, things like that when the open space, though beautiful, can't really be used.
See them maintained and not over crowded by businesses
Seems like we are good here.
Seems like with all the growth those opportunities should be doubled
Senior programs, indoor facilites
Senior recreation
Shooting range for rifles and shotguns and archery. Affordable golf course.
Shuttle service, transportation options to alleviate car traffic
Simulators or more indoor winter activities.
skating path to improve the skate rink, a large complex in current vacant building next to 1-25 and hotels much like Pindustry with bowling, video games, darts, axe throwing, outdoor lawn games, etc
Sledding or tobogganing hills developed around the Mac center.
Snow, rail jam area
Soft surface trails, non-technical. Less paved paths and more soft surface for running.
Some type of sports field in Cobblestone Ranch (e.g., baseball diamond, soccer field, etc.).
Something for teens. Not necessarily athletic. Somewhere safe and engaging
Something for kids where they can hang out and have fun. Like a bowling alley or arcade.
Something for teenagers to do. The only thing this town has is the movie theater and the climbing place
Something specific to youth. My teens hv trouble finding things to do
Something with water, like a canal, with some park space and boutique type shops or food carts.
Space behind Metzler Ranch development be more open space than currently zoned
Sport fields and parking
Sports complex
Sports complex for ice hockey. There is huge shortage of quality ice rinks and ice hockey is exploding in Colorado. Currently the closest ice rinks are South Suburban and Family sports to the north, and Monument to the south. Castle Rock would be a perfect place for a quality ice rink.
Sr friendly

Stop building homes!
STOP building houses and dedicate more land to open space - meaningful open space. Building a house right next to a trail may qualify as "open space" but it doesn't. It's just a "brag" to say we have open space. 20 feet between a road and houses of "open space" is lame.
Stop building houses in all these open spaces
Stop building residential enclaves and paddocks. You are severely hemorrhaging the natural resources currently being immeasurably taxed in this city. You do not think long term unless its about expanding your realm of control to increase a tax base that you do very little in actually giving back to the town in a way that benefits anyone actually living here. Having a moratorium is the only responsible decision that should be made, but since you do not read these nor actually want to do the right thing this is a superfluous measured response and a waste of my time energy and efforts. Cheers.
Stop building, growing! Youth projects that actually intrest them. Keep them out of trouble. Take some ideas to the schools all schools let them know what you have and ask what they would like.
Stop letting the developers from doing land grabs
Stop spending money
Stop the growth that is destroying our views and small town feel
STOP the wasteful spending on MORE open space, parks and rec. City more concerned with getting bike trails open after snow then the RESIDENTUAL streets we drive on EVERY DAY!
Summer camps (for example Art related classes) for teens/young adults. Activities for families with older kids too. We've only been here for less than a year, but it does seem that the events are focused on families with young kids or adults and the middle school/high school kids don't have as much to entertain themselves in Castle Rock proper.
Swimming pools
Teen center
Tennis & pickleball courts
Tennis and less expensive recreation centers
Tennis courts
Tennis courts (The ones we HAD in our development have become courts for pickleball ONLY)
Tennis courts, cycling trails
Tennis wall in the meadows
the 30% of property is too crowded.
The ability to walk safely to any part of town.
The bike trails key for me

The city needs a better, more forward thinking group. We all know that the city has grown quickly and will continue to do so. Maintenance on roads, trails and other facilities needs to match the growth. Snow removal is a necessary job. I don't need to hear the the budget doesn't equal the amount of snow. Safety of the residents is first and foremost.
The completion of the trail system between Larkspur and Castle Rock, and between Castle Rock and Sedalia (and beyond) is important to me.
The continued development of retaining open space and creating new trails
The cost of recreation in Castle Rock is very high. Especially for seniors
The fact that the MAC and the rec center are on two different payment pass plans is stupid. They should be joined so that one pass works for both facilities. I do not use the MAC at all because of this.
The homeless littering, defecating, and leaving dangerous drug paraphernalia i.e. used needles makes it impossible for others to use the parks and trails safely. We would go more often if we felt safe.
The inclusion of the new park for those with special needs is great! However, I think it would also be great to add some of these features to every park, such as special swings.
The MAC is awesome, another one of these on the opposite side of town would be great. You can't just cram houses in, that's not a revenue stream either. Increase youth programs overall.
The main (non Mac) rec center is kind of run down.
the more trails for running/dog walking, the better
The most important is trails and open space. The multi-use parks are great for families; at the same time, they necessarily include fabricated elements. Dog parks are essential in Colorado (!), and I wonder if there are plans to convert some portions of some parks to astroturf - less mud, more easily used year-round.
The ones promised by the large corporations who build here. Promanade is a good example!!
The original Rec Center (on Woodlands Blvd) needs significantly more parking. I realize there is a third rec center being built this year but as the main Rec Center, something needs to be done about the parking there. I hate to say it but a parking structure should be constructed on the back side of the building and an alternate entrance added there.
The plum creek trail is covered in water in many areas when the snow melts and this becomes ice as it refreezes. A small amount of effort could resolve this. In the summer, the plum creek trail sides need to be mowed more often.
The rec center is fantastic
The soccer fields need to be built at cobblestone ranch
The town does a pretty good job providing recreational opportunities
The Town dose a very good job with Recreation.
The town is doing a great job -- just keep maintaining what we have and ensure that new developments have adequate open space.

The town needs something for the 15-21 year olds.
The town needs to SIGNIFICANTLY increase the amount of open space available. This will keep the town as a desirable place to live. Failure to do so will make it just another cramped, over-populated concrete heat sink.
Theater venue that can be rented by local schools and theater groups for performances. Not necessarily as fancy as Parker and Lone Tree as the pricing required for those venues is not very accessible to smaller theater groups and schools. Just a nice 300-500 seat theater would be amazing.
Theatre/Art facility, additional public pools
There are no trails or open space near my home just a lot if building. Reduce building and limit new residences and high density living like apartments
There are outdoor pools and a second recreation center aside from Phillip S Miller?
There needs to be a wider variety of events, and more year round.
There was a time where these numbers were able to handle the number of people in the town. With all the additional growth of families and housing, there is overcrowding in areas which make them unusable.
There was talk of a recreational area across the street from the MAC
These trails need to connect to downtown and commercial areas so people can walk, ride their bikes and find a safe place to park those bikes.
Think we have enough. Could always add more trails.
This is going to sound silly, but a bowling alley would be great. NOT a huge chain...just a locally-owned bowling alley.
To stop growing. Already overgrown and not enough roads space for the traffic
Toddler times at rec centers
Too many homeless on trails keeps my off to protect my children
Top Golf
Tough to fault CR on this subject; you far exceed my current expectations or interests.
Town facilities should be selected based upon market demand and they should fund themselves. We have utilized the recreation centers for activities for our kids however the funding for these facilities should come from fees for use of the facilities and programs. The government should compete on the open market.
Trail connections that are easier to use and connect where I want/need to go. Open space so I can enjoy nature for my mental wellbeing. More arts and historical opportunities/offerings.
Trails and open space to walk and hike
Trails and pathways through parks and housing community.
trails thrush new communities. fewer houses, more walking biking areas
Trails, trails, trails
Undeveloped land is not an eyesore, rather a welcome view from unfettered urban sprawl
unsure

Unsure
unsure, other than no more new housing developments :)
UPDATE OR BUILD A NEW REC CENTER!!!!!!
Upgraded movie theatre, traditional bowling alley (not like a Bowlero). Seniors need a few more things to do around town, that are not so overly influenced by children's activities.
Walking and bike trail away from streets.
Walking and hiking trails
Walking paths
Water aerobics
Water parks
Water part
We absolutely need additional places for teenagers to hangout. Public pools should be closer to south east end. There is too much development on the north side with little focus on the south side to help accommodate growth.
WE ARE NEIGHBORS TO METZLER RANCH THAT WILL MEET OUR NEEDS FOR YEARS TO COME.
We bought our home specifically for the view of the rockies.... please don't take that away!
We can’t think of any more - Castle Rock by far and away is a thought leader in this respect.
We have a lot to like here. Can’t think of too much else to want.
We have ample parks and trails but we already need more of much of what we have; facilities for youth sports, public pool, skate park, rec facility. And a second ‘downtown’ for concerts and special events.
We have one major rec center on East side of I-25. Perhaps need another. Also, CR is doing a good job but a newly-relocated person from Silicon Valley tho started talking to me at Starbucks kind of solidified it for me… he had plans to get 3 or 4 additional family to move to the town. When I asked about 45min to 1hr commute time, he said he was used to 2 hour commutes each way. The conversation concluded “The secret is out”. I’m not sure the additional development is adding to value of life and quality. It’d be worth it if a HQ office relocated to Castle Rock and brought jobs with salaries of 85-175k a year. But for now, i think it may be the right time to thoughtfully “pause” home development for a while, especially as people from California are in the know that it’s a hot spot to move.
We have open space behind my home but management is awful - if you are going to plant natural grasses great - educate people that they are long and thus do not benefit from scalping them to nothing resulting in mud and thistles
We have plenty of existing trails and recreational opportunities.
We love our trails and parks. We have stopped attending many of our favorite Town events (Starlighting, etc.) because traffic, parking and crowd management are off-putting. Future parks and recreation should be able to handle volume appropriately.

We need a water park up this in bitch
We need additional indoor recreational space! Especially indoor pickleball courts for the approximately 500 residents of Castle Rock who currently play pickleball
We need additional public recreation facilities and pools. Residents on the west side of town who aren't in the meadows don't have easy access to pools and rec centers
We need more adult programs for wellness/ art/ dance and better fitness facilities
We need outdoor pickleball courts to be available for open, drop-in play. The courts are too often used for "classes" through our park & rec system which eliminates playtime for those not affiliated with the rec center.
We need the Cantrell building to be a public arts center. A community gathering center for physical art, plays, musicals, historical events etc.
We thought a year-round ski facility was coming to town when we moved here. It did not materialize, but could bring in tourists and business.
We were told a park is going to be built across from Flagstone Elementary several years ago, still waiting for that
We're doing pretty good!
Well maintained parks in last six or seven years it's significantly decreased.
well, I hate to say it but, one indoor recreation center is decidated to soccer. I don't play soccer so how does that help me and others who don't play? Wait, I now the anwer, it doesn't. That was a very bad investment and a waste of money. (However if I was a soccer person, I would say it wasn't.) However only building one thing and leaving out the vast majority of other things, it called discrimmation. Suprised you haven't been sued.
What we already have is wonderful! I think keeping everything up-to-date and secure is more important than necessarily adding more.
Why is there no news of Castle Rock's participation in the IGA for Ruetter Hess Reservoir? I know the County is leading the recreation process and castle Rock is part of the IGA. However, nothing shows up in the towns communications about it's participation .
widening roads for biking that don't have space for saftey both cars and bikes such as Wolfensberger where ther isno bike access
With Miller Park that has added a great deal of opportunities. We certainly don't lack for opportunities. More programs for elderly maybe.
Would it be possible to have a lake or a pond for SUP or open water swimming?
Would like to see an indoor ice or roller hockey arena/rinks which has rec leagues for all ages.
Would like to see some history-centric placards or more nature-oriented placards along the trails and open-space. Hopefully, this would drive some appreciation and awareness for what we have here. Not sure how to protect it from vandalism - the problem gets worse every year. The investments our town has made so far into open space, recreational parks and trails are immensely valuable to the community and to the feel of this place. Very pleased with the efforts on this front.

Would love access to man made lakes for fishing/paddle boarding
Would love to see more tennis or pickleball courts and potentially an indoor ice skating rink
Would love to see trails and parks being part of new construction as houses are being built. Not waiting until all houses are built.
Wr definetly need fishing opportunities, perhaps a small set of ponds or man made lakes can be made and stocked.
Year-round sports facilities/spaces, batting cages, larger spaces dedicated to run, play and not just fields “for authorized use” or “rental only” use.
You’ll need 90% open space at the rate you’re growing this small town. The parks and recreation areas are already over crowded, over used and under managed.
Youth center. Elderly center.

What one thing could be done to improve DTCR
? Parking
4 way stop or round about at 4th and wilcox
a Bodega
A cool kids park
A few more restaurants but it is getting better.
a few more restraunts, the current selction gets a bit old
A grocery store
A larger bookstore
A little more parking
A local grocery instead of a chain grocer.
A lot more parking
A mall
A pedestrian crossing from wolfensburger to rock park under or over the rail tracks.
Access to longer term free parking
Activities
Activities to do, not just food.
Actually have public parking
Add a bowling alley
add a dispensary
Add a multilevel parking garage
Add a playground
Add Dispensaries
Add more outdoor/patio seating opportunities
add more parking
Add more parking
Add more parking.
Add more shopping. Los Gatos has a great downtown shopping, restaurant mix
add parking
Added parking
Addition parking
Additional Parking
Additional Parking
Additional parking

Additional parking
Additional parking
Additional Parking garage
Additional parking or larger shuttles from off site parking
Adequate parking
Adequate parking
Adequate parking
Affordability
Affordability
Affordable apartments. The new apartments build in downtown are expensive.
Affordable Housing
All crosswalks should be more lighted, hard to see people at night if they don't use the signal lights.
Alleys need work
Allow bars to stay open later unless that is bar owner discretion
Allow businesses to have more visible signs
Allow cannabis sales
allow people to walk around with drinks in the summer time
An adequate post office
Another post office location up north.
Archtecture consistency
area around festival park is great....wish the northern end had more development
Art and Museums
Art pieces. I miss the bowling set
arts center or performing arts
Asses use of vacent buildings
Available parking
Bagel shop; more breakfast options; stop development that destroys heritage
Beautify and bring in more attractive businesses to enhance the atmosphere
benches
Better advertising of events
Better and more crosswalks and visual alerts around main street
Better and more parking
Better cross walks
better defined streets
Better Farmers Market and parking

Better farmers market with more raw produce
Better free parking
Better free parking
Better free parking
Better handling of traffic and more enforcement of our speed limits.
Better happy hour pricces
better lighting for cross walks
Better lit streets/parking
better merchants
Better Nightlife
Better oarking
Better parking
Better parking
Better parking
better parking
Better parking
Better parking
Better parking
better parking
Better parking
Better Parking
Better parking
Better parking
Better parking
Better parking
better parking
better parking
Better parking
BETTER PARKING
Better Parking
Better parking
Better parking
better parking
Better parking
better parking

Better parking
Better parking
Better parking
Better Parking
better parking
Better parking
Better parking
Better parking
better parking
Better Parking
Better parking
Better parking - parking garage, maybe?
Better parking and more restaurants
better parking areas
Better parking availability
Better parking options
better parking options
Better parking options
Better parking options
Better parking options as the downtown grows, namely around the courthouse. And/or a local free "mall ride" transit option.
Better parking or valet
Better parking spots and signage for the parking structure
better parking! more handicap parking!
Better parking!!!
Better public parking west of Wilcox south of River Walk
Better restaurants
Better restaurants, more varieties of food
Better restaurants.. the quality is 3 stars/Google rating at most
Better roads
better shopping
Better signage
Better snow clean up and removal
Better traffic control
Better traffic control
Better traffic flow

Better traffic flow
better traffic flow, timing of lights
Better traffic flow, WAY MORE PARKING!!!!!!
Better traffic management
Better transportation options. Cost of living is too high for most to live and work retail/restaurant jobs
Better turnover of convenient parking spaces
Better USPS
Better/more Parking
Better/more parking
Better/more restaurants, especially ones that are more casual & cheaper dinning, movie theater or other nightlife activity
Bigger
Bike access from founders to 5th st
Bike lanes
bike lanes
Bike parking. Groceries
Bike paths
Bike racks
bike trails on the road and more dirt trails
Bike/ped connections and safety - prioritize people!
bikes OFF streets
Bird or Lime Scooter program
Block vehicle access to main street
Bowling alley
bridges instead of cross walks
Bring back the trolley during summer
Bring in more unique shops
Broader choices to eat.
build a bypass that quickly moves traffic from one side of downtown to the other.
Can’t think of anything.
can't think of anything
can't think of anything
Can't think of anything.
Can't think of anything...
Cell phone service
Change the parallel parking to angle to fit more cars

Clean it up
Clean up broken down properties
Clean up junky businesses
clean up some of the uglier buildings
Clean up the last few dilapidated buildings
clean up the old areas
Clean up the streets
Cleaning
Cleaning up the entrances to downtown castle rock and implementing some sort of architectural design that includes these entrances. Right now both ends of downtown castle rock on Wilcox could use a facelift to make it more cohesive with the downtown atmosphere.
Cleaning up the snow and more parking
clearer parking options
Clock tower with chimes. Ambiance.
Close a street and make it pedestrian only
Close down certain streets of downtown - walking / pedestrian mall.
Close down main street and make it a walking street.
Close more streets. People spend money, not cars.
close parking
Close Perry St and turn into a plaza with vendors
Close some streets to cars
Congestion
Congestion traffic out of control
Connect bike/walking paths from ALL areas of town.
consistent theme architecture
Continue building nightlife
Continue building out river walk
Continue development of older buildings
continue new development/revitalization
Continue revitalizing
Continue to fix and repair older buildings. Things are looking so beautiful!
continue to increase green space
Continue to not charge for parking
continue to re-develop
Continue traffic management
Continued attention to parking

Control speeding
Convenient parking
convenient parking and better timing on traffic lights!
CONVIENANT PARKING
Costco
crime prevention
Crosswalks could be better. Esp by the Cafe and B and B
Cut back on High Rise Buildings.
Cut down on reckless driving.
cut lights, increase speed
Cut the growth
Decrease congestion
Decrease congestion
Decrease traffic
Decrease traffic
Dedicated bike lanes
Define Downtown. Is that the old part of town?
delete high-rise buildings
Demolish the Castle Rock Motel and put in more condos.
Develop more retail space away from downtown to ease the volume of people.
Diagonal parking
Dislike the pedestrian crossings right at the roundabout on Perry near The Barn—seems dangerous! At a roundabout the vehicle driver is looking to their left—making it hard to always notice a pedestrian trying to cross on their right…
Diversity
Dn't know
Do not add more multi rise living.
Do NOT add public transit.
do not build anymore tall condo's
Do not know
Dog park
doing great
Don;t know
Don’t build anymore apartment complexes
Don’t change the character and support small business
Don’t grow

Don’t know
Don’t know
Don’t know
Don’t let it get like Denver
Don't build any more apartment buildings!
don't have an opinion
Don't have any
Don't have any ideas.
Don't know
don't know
don't know
Don't know
don't know
Don't over crowd it
Downtown Castle Rock is a blast to visit - please keep up good management so it continues to be a great place to visit and especially walk around
Downtown Castle Rock is great already
Downtown is GREAT
Downtown is lovely
drop sales tax for residents
DT CR is perfect until it becomes overcrowded during events.
Easier access from Terrain on 5th ave/ HWY 86. There is no sidewalk that runs all the way down 86 to Autumn Sage.
Easier Parking
Easier parking
Easier parking - even garages get full during events
easier to drive
easy parking
Economic development
Edges of downtown still look very rough and lower income
Eliminate train horns
Encourage more mom and pop shops
Encourage more to park and walk rather than drive around.
Encourage outdoor eating areas other than sitting on the road.
Encourage redevelopment of older properties that are out-of-place in the modern context of our downtown
enforce the speed limits
Enforce traffic laws

Enlarge areas for special events
Ensure adequate parking
Even street lighting
Events
Everything is great. Just don't rush the progress; slow is sometimes better.
Expand
Expand Parking
expanded parking
Extend the Rive Walk Park.
Extending the “Riverwalk” in both directions
Face lift on some store fronts, better shops
Facelift of the old outdated parts while keeping the feel unique. Kick out the old outdated businesses that bring not so great people around. For instance the old motel by the library. Everything on Wolfensberger near I25 needs improving. OYO Hotel and the used car lot need to be updated or gone.
facelift/removal of older buildings
Family focused
Family programs
Farmers market every weekend
Fewer high rise condominiums.
fewer pedistrian right-of-ways, this is not CA
Fewer people
fewer people
Fewer people
fewer people
Fewer tall buildings
Fill potholes and fill cracks.
Find a place to expand market…the area does not have enough space for vendors and visitors
Find a way to relieve congestion for town events.
finish construction
finish construction
finish construction
Finish construction
Finish construction on the building just south of Third and Jerry
Finish construction/road work
finish current projects and then no more

Finish the building projects
first class Italian restaurant
Fix parking lots/pavement
fix potholes
Fix some of the older sidewalks
Fix the road surfaces.
Fix traffic congestion
Fix up the old hotel, art an art coop gallery on the main street
Focus on Wilcox downtown area for more restaurants, shops, activities… consider closing the street on Fri and Sat evenings to promote more of an open mall concept that is safe and promotes foot traffic.
Food truck district maybe
Food truck nights. More events.
Fountain
Free and plentiful parking
Free parking
Free parking
Free Parking
Free parking during busy times/events
free parking garage
Freeze the growth
Get a decent farmer's market that actually sells food.
get a nice hotel and get rid of the nasty one
Get back the Main Street USA feel it once had.
Get dog groomer near Festival Park
Get rid of apartments
Get rid of check cashing and pawn shops
Get rid of intolerant residents.
Get rid of large condos projects. It ruined downtown for a nice small town.
Get rid of Lisa Lisa Boutique. That place is never open in the 14 yrs I've lived here.
Get rid of round abouts
Get rid of round abouts
Get rid of street level offices that are unnecessary during the normal day, i.e. home health care.
Get rid of the condos
get rid of the crowds, used to be a nice little town
Get rid of the douche bags

get rid of the high density housing
Get rid of the old motel
get rid of the round abouts
Get rid of the roundabouts
get rid of the traffic
Get rid of traffic circles. Improve parking
Get rid of train tracks
Get rid of used car lots and old tired buildings
Go back to 4 way stop signs
Go no car in that immediate area- pedestrian only
Good as is, growing nicely
Good restaurants
Good shops
gourmet restaurants
great square
Green left turn arrows on Wilcox and 3rd. The flashing yellow turn arrow is a joke at busy times. Sometimes there is no break in the traffic and you can't turn left and you sit through another light cycle.
Grocery store
Grow it
Growth reduction
Handicap access
Handicap parking in the heart of town
Hard to get around- super congested
Hard to say
Have less pedestrian crossing
Have pedestrian streets. The traffic is absurd.
have police visable
Hmm
Homeless
Hotel
I actually really like the downtown, so keep up the good work.
I can’t think of a thing
I couldn’t think of much since downtown is pretty good. Maybe more diverse restaurants.
i do not know
I don't know

I don't know.
I have no idea.
I have no suggestions.
I haven’t lived here very long, still exploring
I honestly don't know. I love that there are now street crossings for peds.
I know it's not physically possible, but a "town square" is always a great thing in a town
I like the old town look, less building. There also have been more homeless people there. They need to not be there.
I love our downtown
I love our downtown and it keeps getteing better!
I really like it
I think downtown is great
I think it's great
I’d love a diner downtown
Idk
Idk
Idk
Idk
Idk
idk
If allowing more shops/restaurants, ensure adequate parking, like Encore buildings.
If making people park in garages than all roads in and out should not be ice filled
Improve access for parking
Improve drivers visibility relative to pedestrian crossings by eliminating some street parking slots.
Improve flow of traffic
Improve flow of traffic on Wilcox and Perry
Improve landscaping
Improve parking
improve parking
Improve parking
Improve parking
improve parking
Improve parking
Improve parking
improve parking availability
Improve parking, places that stay open past 11pm.

Improve parking.
Improve Public Safety by putting tollgate in 7-story parking garage to deter/prevent serious crime
Improve small round abouts
Improve snow removal
improve stoplight timing, especially around 5th Street as it is always backed up
improve the look of all store fronts
Improve Traffic
Improve traffic
improve traffic around construction
improve traffic congestion
Improve traffic flow
Improve traffic flow at 5th and Wilcox/Pierce
improve traffic flow north south
improve traffic flow off/on freeways
Improve walkability.
improve walking conditions
Improve young adult scene here
Improved bike access. Increased housing for families (not just 1-2 bedroom apartments… these are great too. Would love more family options as well)
Improved curb appeal via sidewalk/road/updated storefronts
Improved mercantile
Improved parking
Improvement of old, dilapidated structures
Improvement south of the library
improvements to the dumpy end of town at I-25 and Wolfensburger - the dumpy gas station, sleezy liquor store, and brothel-looking building
Improving older areas to be consistent with the new vibrancy of downtown
In the last few years parking had become more challenging downtown.
incentives to be around the crowds. fun stuff to do for all people. singles, families, individuals.
Inconsistent architecture
increase # of restaurants
Increase non motor access to downtown.
increase parking
Increase Parking
Increase parking spots
Increase parking! Especially with new condo development. Before the new condos were going in, downtown parking was already behind!

Increase parking/trolley service
Increase pedestrian safety and greenery
increase security cameras in covered parking areas.
Increased evening entertainment, past 8PM, even in the winter and food and drink services offered in the evening in winter as well. Educate public about the parking garage.
Increased parking
Increased parking
Increased parking
Increased Parking
Increased parking availability
Install pedestrian bridges over Wilcox in a couple of strategic locations to reduce congestion.
Install stop signs vs round abouts
is nice now
It can be hard to park
It had been ruined with too many buildings and traffic
It has been totally ruined, it's awful!!
It is over crowded. Parking is hard and no longer convenient
It is pretty good. Continue to maintain adequate parking
It’s fine
It’s fine as is
It’s just fine
It’s perfect!
It’s too City like now. Lost its charm
It’s too late now, but the infrastructure is way behind the times
it's a mess. I avoid it.
It's already pretty darn great.
It's already ruined
its already too late.
It's getting pretty big, have concerns of potential homeless populations moving in. I'm hoping the town has a plan for that
It's great
It's just not enticing to me. CR is a suburban area with a very small downtown. Parking is tight, most shopping and dining are done outside of the downtown region, so there is little reason to go unless there's a special event or I decide to visit an establishment that happens to be located there.
It's very crowded. Would love to see it expanded south where there's more room.
July 4th celebration
keep alleys clean

Keep asking us
Keep bringing new places to eat
keep building! :)
Keep chain stores out
Keep doing what you're doing. It's awesome!
Keep homeless people out
Keep it affordable and local for both business and public
Keep it authentic
Keep it clean
Keep it family oriented, not mini denver
Keep it local! There are so many local businesses there which is amazing. We have Meadows/Founders/Outlets for our chain stores.
Keep it looking like a small town, not the big city. The character of the town is shifting in a way that feels like we are abandoning what brought me here to begin with, charm.
Keep it quaint
Keep it safe and family friendly
Keep it small
Keep it small and local
Keep it small town
Keep it's charm
Keep parking free
Keep restaurants mom and papa’s.
keep small town feel
Keep small-town character of
Keep the character of the downtown area, reduce the amount of new and expensive apartments
Keep the lights in the trees up all year. It looks so beautiful at night during the holiday season.
Keep the small town character . . . that is why we moved here
keep the small town feel
Keep the small town feel.
Keep up good work with minimizing big chain businesses
Keep working to improve parking
Knock down most of the older (without historic significance) buildings; create a cohesive design and look for new buildings
Knock it all down and stop building
Larger resturants and more service
Later business hours
Later hours on the shops

Leave it alone. Your growth has ruined the vibe.
Leave it be as it is
Leave the star on all winter!
Leaving downtown headed north on Wilcox needs to be cleaned up
Legalized cannabis shop/shops
Less apartment and condos. No building over 2 stories
Less apartments
Less apartments
Less big buildings,people
less big city
Less building
Less building
Less building & more adherence to the old-school look of CR
Less cars
Less cars
Less children
less congestion
Less congestion
Less congestion
less congestion
Less construction
Less construction
Less construction and building of high rises
Less construction closing sidewalks
Less cpngestion
Less crowded, roads, more shopping/dining
Less development
Less development or big building’s
Less development, getting too big
Less development.
Less fast food
Less growth
Less growth and more uniqueness
Less growth. It is stupid what downtown has become with congestion.
less high rise buildings

less high rise residences
Less high rises
less higher buildings
less high-rise buildings
Less liberals from California
Less multi-use, large apartment buildings
Less new building
less new buildings
Less on street parking in center of town
less people
Less people
Less people
Less people
Less people
Less people
Less people and apartments.
Less people, growth. I hate the new residential buildings on Wilcox St.
Less property tax
Less residential high rises
Less round abouts
Less roundabout’s
Less street parking
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic
Less traffic - more parking
Less traffic and more parking
less traffic, better parking
Less traffic, more walking areas

Less urbanization
Let groups come to festivalPark and play music without having to pay to use it. Encourage churches to have worship nights. One of our favorite ideas would be to have volleyball nights in the park to bring people together for safe fun
Level it and start over
Light at 2nd and Perrh
Lights
Limit and reduce the sight lines for future developments future
Limit apartment buildings
limit buildings to max of 2 stories
Limit growth
Limit growth
Limit growth
limit growth
Limit hi rises
Limit high rise growth as to not inhibit the views. Another high rise in downtown could block view of the Star and then would foil the starlightint
Limit new builds, make a covered parking garage somewhere within walking distance
Limit number of condos
Limit the excessive growth.
Limitation of high rise buildings
Live entertainment
live music
Local artist murals on walls throughout downtown
Locations are too expensive. Need more affordable restaurants and shops
Longer daytime events
Looking forward to the new alleyways. Public transportation from neighborhood areas on weekends. Bike rentals to explore trails.
Looks Good!
lorem
loud cars on Wilcox and Perry
love downtown
love it like it is
love it, maybe more parking
Lower prices at restaurants
Lower prices for a simple hamburger
Lower rent costs
Lower Tax on purchased goods in Castle Rock. It is higher than surrounding areas

Low-rise parking structures
Maintain small town feel.
Major Bookstore
Make crosswalks more visible to motorists
Make it better walkable
make it cleaner
Make it feel family safe - no drugs/pot or homeless
Make it friendlier for teenagers.
Make it safe to bike on downtown streets to access restaurants, coffe shops and retail spaces
Make it safer by discouraging homeless panhandlers
Make more affordable--housing, small businesses
make more space
Make some of Wilcox Street pedestrian only to provide a safe and open strip for pedestrians to spend time in DTC
Make sure to keep the Mountain View's visible
Make that sidewalk on Wilcox by construction site accessible
Make the River run/divert water
Make Wilcox pedestrian only. Close off the street to cars in the major downtown area.
Making it safer for cyclists
Maybe more parks/recreation cleanup staff/janitors?
Modernize atmosphere while maintaining history
Modernize it
Modify the Encore parking structure lights to be motion sensor rather than continuous on. This is an easy, safe, and common approach to parking and should have been included up front.
Monthly night retail
more parking
More access to parking
More accessible free parking
more accessible parking
More accessible parking
More activities
more activities
More activities and options for dinning
More affordable
More affordable options
More affordable restaurants

More affordable restaurants
More art/sculptures and more pedestrian friendly
More Attractions
More available parking
More available parking
More benches/fire pits gathering areas along the main streets, more music,weekend events at festival park
More bike lanes / bike parking
More bike paths through town
More bookstores
More breakfast restaurants
More breweries
More bridges over I25 and a road that runs parallel to I25 in the west side
More brunch spots
More business locations
More businesses
More Christmas lights
More commercial businesses and restaurants
More concerts
More convenient parking
More convenient parking
More cultural art, e.g., sculptures
more development land is wasted
More dining options
More dining options.
More disability accessibility in streets/ business
More diverse businesses
More diverse restaurants
MORE DIVERSE STORES
More diversity
More dog friendly
more dog water fountains
More eateries
More entertainment
More ethnic restaurants
More events

More events
More events festivities, markets
More family activities
More family owned restaurants
More family recreation
More farm to table healthy places to eat
More fee parking
More fine dining
More focus on a large farmer’s market.
More food
More food offerings
more free parking
more free parking
More Free Parking
More free parking
More free parking
More free parking
More FREE parking
More free parking
More free parking
More free parking
More free parking
more free parking
More free parking
More free parking
More FREE parking
More free parking
More free parking and handicap spots
more free parking, when big events happen can be hard to find parking
more free to low cost parking
More gluten, dairy free & vegan dining options
More gluten-free/celiac friendly restaurants
More green areas.
More greenspace
More groceries

More handicap parking
More handicap parking
More handicap parking
More handicapped parking
More high end restaurants, such as a steakhouse
More high quality restaurants
more higher end restaurants
More iconic restaurants
more independent businesses
More indoor activities for the family
More kid friendly events
more landscape
More light strings
More lighted crosswalks
More local bars
More local restaurants
More local restaurants!
More local shopping
More local shops and healthy food
More local shops and restaurants
More marketing
More mom and pop restaurants
More mom and pop vibes
More nice eateries
More night entertainment, not bars
More night life
More night life options
More Nightlife on Weekends
More nightlife(after 10:00pm) activities similar to Parker.
More non chain restaurants and bars. We need a Dance club too.
More open-air warm weather events, e.g. car show & Oktoberfest
more options
More options
More outdoor dinning when nice out

More outdoor landscaping (flowers/pots/seasonal decor) by all businesses for esthetic enhancement. Maintain/improve the small town appeal and beauty.
More outdoor places to walk to
More outdoor seating/park space
more outside dining, better bicycle lanes, less cars
more parking
more Parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More Parking
more parking
more parking
more parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More Parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More Parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking

More parking
More Parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More Parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More Parking
more parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking

More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More Parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
MORE PARKING
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
more parking

More parking
More parking
more parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More Parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More Parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
more parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking

More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
More parking
More parking
More Parking
More parking
more parking
More parking
MORE PARKING - there isn’t enough and it’s only going to get worse with the planned projects to come.
More parking & clear the sidewalks
More parking / fewer high rises
More Parking and a farmers market
More parking and better access.
More parking and less people
More parking and move cross walks away from round abouts
More parking areas
more parking availability
More parking available
More parking but free
more parking close to where I'm going
More parking for large events like the star lighting
More parking lots with shuttle to bring people into Downtown area.

More parking more restaurants
More parking on the north end
More parking on the north end.
More parking options
More parking options
more parking options within walking distance
more parking signs
more parking spaces
More parking with no fees
More parking!
MORE PARKING!
MORE PARKING!
More parking!
more parking!!!
more parking, fix run down buildings
More Parking, getting too difificult to find parking or we would go down more
More parking, more shopping
More parking, more shops, expanding river walk area
More parking, stop building
More parking.
More parking.
More parking.
More parking.
More parking. Cheaper restaurants
more parking. more options for teens
More Parking; better lit garage
More parks
More patios
More patios for dogs
more pedestrian friendly, widen walkways, more unique stores
More pedestrian only walkways
More pedestrians mall walking areas
More places to eat
More places to shop
More public parking

More public parking
More public parking
More public parking
More public parking
More public parking
More public parking
More public parking
More public parking in certain areas
More public parking in parking structures. Even if paid.
More public parking.
More public safety measures.
More public transportation
More public transportation to reduce the need for public parking.
More quick bites
More residential
More restaurant and entertainment options
More restaurant options
More restaurant options
More restaurant options
more restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
more restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
more restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
more restaurants
More restaurants

More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
more restaurants
More restaurants
more restaurants
More Restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants
More restaurants & bars
More restaurants (NOT fast food)
More restaurants and bars
More restaurants and bars
More restaurants and better parking
More Restaurants and Nightlife
More restaurants and parking
more restaurants and places to sit
More restaurants and shopping
More restaurants and shops
More restaurants with sidewalk dining
More restaurants.
More restaurants/entertainment
More resturants
more resturants
More retail
More retail
More retail
more retail business, less business owners
More retail shopping in a market place type venue, additional coffee shop and unique eateries
more roundabouts
More services during events like food, beverage, and restrooms
more shade at summer events
More shopping
More shopping options

More shopping stores
More shopping variety / privately-owned retail
More shopping, more restaurants and better options, more ethnic food options
More shops
More shops
More shops
More shops
More shops and attractions
more shops and restaurants
More shops, less residential
More shops, most places seem to be businesses
More sit down restaurants
More sit down restaurants that are a variety of food, like Wild Blue Yonder or Great Divide
More small business venues
More small businesses
More small businesses
more small businesses
More small in and out type food plaves
more small surface parking lots
More space between buildings.
More special events
More special events
More stop signs. Cars go too fast.
More stores
More stores & resturaunts
More street lighting
more street lights and more proactive detour warnings during events
More street parking
More street parking
More street parking
More street parking
More streets
More stuff happening after 9pm
More things to do for seniors
More things to do for teens

More things to do. It doesn't seem like there's a lot to do aside from restaurants and some local stores.
More to do
more traditional downtown feel less ritzy suburban feel
more traffic lanes on plum creek pkwy
more trees
More trees and shrubs, to balance predominance of concrete and asphalt
More upscale restaurants
more upscale restaurants/fine dining and live entertainment
More variety of businesses
More variety of shops
More walk up shops, to get like a coffee through a window and keep walking.
More walkable; less car traffic
More walking friendly or pedestrian only
More weekend activites
More weekend activities
More weekend markets
More well lit crosswalks
move cross walks away from rondabouts
Much better restaurants
N/A
N/A
n/a
N/A
n/a
N/A
N/A
n/a
n/a
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A at this time
Na

na
Na
Na
Na
na
NA
Need more parking
Needs more parking
New development should be designed to create a theme. Some places are just gaudy.
New roads
Newer building
Night life
Night life
Nightlife
No apartment buildings
No apartments
No big buildings
No circles in such a small area
No comment
No comment
No comment
no comment
No complaints
No high rises
No idea
No idea
no idea
No idea at this time, more unique shops
No ideas
No ideas
No ideas at this time
No issues…. Love the changes
No more apartments
no more apartments
no more apartments, it's taking away from a small town feel

No more building over 2 stories
No more circles
no more condos/apartments
No more expansion
No more high rise
No more high rise building
No more high rise buildings
No more high rises
No more high rises!!!
No more high rises. It takes away from the small mountain town feel.
No more high rises. Keep the charm of CR.
No more high rises. More parking.
NO MORE HIGH-RISES
No more high-rises
No more large buildings
No more modern builds
No more multi level complexes
No more round abouts
no more round abouts and tall buildings
No more round abouts, people dont know how to use them. At least a stoplights you know what to do.
No more shitty roundabouts
No opinion
No opinion
No parking especially in the parking garage
No skyscraping developments
No suggestion
no suggestion
None
None
None
None
None
none
None I'm aware of
Not applicable

Not as many high rises apartments. That’s not what castle Rock is
Not build skyscrapers and buy out brokenkotters
Not building gudge buildings, not good parking and it's just way to busy.
Not building high rise Condos
Not much
Not much can be fixed
Not sure
Not sure
not sure
Not sure
not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
not sure
Not sure
not sure
not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure
Not sure Town can do much to improve, given the tightness of pathways & roads and existing use of real estate.
Not sure.
not sure. pretty happy with the downtown area
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
nothing
Nothing

Nothing
Nothing
nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
nothing
nothing
nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing comes to mind
Nothing comes to mind
Nothing it's great
Nothing love it
Nothing more needed

nothing right now
Nothing! I love it.
Nothing! It's lovely!
Nothing, leave alone
nothing, you're doing great
O more high rises
Officespace
Old hotel on Perry St is an eyesore
ONE LANE DRIVING ON WILCOX AND PERRY
One Way roads
One way streets - traffic flow and parking; infastrurcture does not support current traffic and/or parking.
One way traffic on Wilcox, Perry
Open container
Open later
Open later and parking
Outdoor dining
Outdoor seating for restaurants.
Outside casual dining along the bridge
paint better road signs
Paint round about lines on raised center.
Parkin
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking

Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
PARKING
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
PARKING
parking
parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking

Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
parking
Parking
Parking
parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
PARKING
Parking
PARKING
Parking
parking
Parking

Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
parking
Parking
PARKING
Parking
PARKING
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
PARKING
Parking
Parking
Parking

Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking

Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking

Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
PARKING
Parking
Parking

Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking

parking
parking
parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
PARKING
parking
parking
PARKING
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking

Parking
PARKING
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
parking
parking
PARKING
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking

parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
Parking
parking
Parking
Parking

Parking
Parking
PARKING
Parking
parking -
Parking no more high density housing
Parking - or Parking with transit
Parking / diversify business owners
Parking access
Parking access
Parking access
Parking and improve traffic flow!!
Parking and less Development
Parking and separation of car and foot traffic
Parking and stop the high rise buildings! It takes away from the small town feel
parking and traffic
Parking and traffic routing/navigation. It is a chaos.
Parking availability
Parking availability
Parking availability
Parking available
Parking can be an issue especially on a Saturday night.
Parking close in
Parking close to business so we don't have to walk far
parking close to the place we are going. quit building those huge buildings.
parking crowds
Parking during events
parking during events
parking easier to find
Parking for events
Parking for events
parking for events like parades
Parking for handicapped
Parking g
Parking improvement

parking is a nightmare.
Parking is awful. Really awful. Hard to fix at this point, but on weekends and evenings the garage at 3rd and Jerry should have all levels accessible to public.
Parking is expensive
Parking is horrible. I avoid downtown because it’s a nightmare to park
Parking is impossible so I go elsewhere.
Parking is terrible. Not enough parking downtown. Too many apartment complexes.
Parking issues. You used to be able to easily park close to stores and run in and out quickly for food, etc., but can't now. You have to park and walk a ways just to get carry out.
Parking less growth
Parking needed
Parking on event days
Parking on north end
Parking on south end of main
Parking options
Parking options
Parking options
Parking seems crowded
Parking seems to be an issue, but we recently discovered free parking areas.
Parking situation
parking without charging
Parking!
Parking!
Parking!
PARKING!
Parking!
Parking! Also, please don’t let buildings block our beautiful Rock…nothing over 3 stories please
Parking!!
PARKING!!
PARKING!!!
Parking!!!
PARKING!!!!
Parking!!!!!
Parking!!!!!
PARKING!!!!!!!!!!

Parking!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
Parking, as always
parking, less traffic & congestion
Parking, My salon had to move out because pr parking issues around Riverwalk.
parking, parking, parking
Parking, possibly garages that blend into area
Parking, public transportation from neighborhoods
Parking, quality restaurants.
Parking, Stop building appartment in downtown
Parking.
parking/traffic
Parking?
Parking…Completing the Library
Parkng.
Patking
Pedestrian and bike paths
Pedestrian only areas
Pedestrian paths
Pedestrian safety on cross roads
Pedestrian walking flow that is separate from auto flow
Pedestrianized areas
Performing art center!!!
Performing arts theater.
Perhaps a roving shuttle.
Perry Street closed to vehicles
Planning
Plant-Based Food Options
Police speeding traffic on Wilcox
Poop
possibly some street closures and turned into a walking mall
Post office congestion
Preferential treatment for natives. :)
Preservation of parks/open space
preserve historic buildings
Preserve historic Colorado look and feel

Preserve the historical character of downtown
Prevent construction from closing sidewalks for apparently years
promotion
Protected bike lanes and bike parking. Need to expand roads to and from.
Provide ample free parking
Provide for additional parking
provide more free parking
Public parking
Public parking garages that have public parking spaces (i.e. most spaces are reserved).
public parking, stop with city employee only parking
Public restrooms
Public Transport
Public transport
Public transportation
public transportation
Public transportation
Public transportation
public transportation
Public transportation
Public transportation-non polluting
Pubs
put all powerlines under ground, trees or shrubs in divider between street and walkway
put in train quiet zone
Put it back!
Put more street parking again. I am disabled and have trouble finding parking close to some of the newer businesses that are in the taller newer buildings.
Quality and quantity of shops
Quality Food
Quiet the trains.
QUIT BUILDING
Quit building and leave the old time feel there
Quit building high rise buildings
quit building highrises
Quit building highrises
Quit building High-Rises

Quit building large buildings
Quit building; no longer has a small town feeling
Quit trying to make it into a all in one location
Quit turning it into an apartment complex.
Re route the trains to go around the city
REAL Ice hockey rink
Recreate the historical Castle Rock architectural style. The modern stuff is no fun
Reduce Apartments downtown
Reduce congestion
Reduce congestion.
Reduce density
reduce growth
Reduce large apartment buildings
Reduce the population
Reduce traffic
Refurbish old buildings
Rehab old, dated buildings
Relieve congestion
relocate parking
re-meter some of the traffic lights.
Remodel or remove motels entrance of the downtown please
remodel safeway shopping center, , more healthy eating resteraunt options
Remove businesses that are not keeping up their exterior and or do not support retail goods/services
remove historic barriers for new development
remove little circles
remove roundabouts and install traffic lights
remove that terrible traffic circle
Remove the homeless Immediately
Remove the roundabouts
Remove the tall apartments
Remove tiny traffic circle on Perry.
Rent is too expensive. My favorite places have closed due to high rent and new ones are really expensive
Repair sidewalks
Replace some of the large conifer and other native trees that have been removed with similar trees.
require delivery times for businesses so that traffic is not impacted

Reroute construction trucks
Restaurants
Restaurants
Restaurants
Restore historic buildings
Restore/improve old buildings
Restrict building height
Restrict height of new builds
Restrict traffic
Restricted Growth
RETAIL
Retain and support small businesses
Road/sidewalk repairs
Roads
roads
Roads
Roads
roads
roads need to support growth-no just roundabouts
rtd
ruined by multi story (2+) development
Safer pedestrian vehicle interaction
Safer round-abouts
Safety
Separate marked pedestriancrossing from round about. Provide More parking
Should have NOT built the tall buildings
Shovel walks
shuttle service
Signage
Signs for parking
Simple downtown business map - almost like a tourist map but listing what business are there
Slow down a little bit on growth and let people catch up, parking is becoming a huge issue
slow down building and add parking no parking is why we dont go there anymore
slow down on constructing multi-story buildings
Slow down on development

Slow down the growth.
Slow down traffic
Slow down!
Slow growth
slow growth
Slow the growth
slow the growth
Slow the growth - no parking and it deters people from going down there
Slow the growth down, too much happening in the small area
Slow the pace of growth
small businesses
Small town feel is going away
Small/private businesses
Social life
Solar lighting in dark areas
Some way to get North to South without going down Perry or Wilcox
Somewhere to park
Speciality shops like in Boulder
Speed
Speed bumps on residential streets and parking for residents only in front of their own houses. I'm tired of people parking in front of my house and then walking downtown..I have no place to park
Speed monitoring
Stay open later
Steak house
Stop
Stop adding and changing it
Stop adding more buildings
Stop all the road construction
Stop all the ugly growth. It no longer has a small town feel. With all the multi story housing and parking garages, it just not that appealing any longer
Stop allowing 5 story or more bldgs
Stop anymore growth
stop approving high rise living
Stop building
Stop building
Stop building

Stop building
Stop building
stop building
Stop building
STOP BUILDING
Stop building
Stop building
stop building
Stop building
Stop building
Stop building
Stop building
Stop building
Stop building
stop building
Stop building ... start tearing down buildings ... increase parking ...
Stop building 6 floor buildings - it ruined the look and feel of our beautiful downtown.
Stop building all apartments especially luxury apartments. Change parking to 3-4 hour limits.
Stop building and free parking
Stop Building and Stop building obnoxious high rises that block the view of the skyline and ridglines while downtown.
Stop building apartments
Stop building apartments
Stop building apartments
Stop building apartments
Stop building apartments
Stop building apartments
Stop building apartments
stop building apartments
Stop building apartments
Stop building apartments
Stop building apartments
Stop building apartments and condos
Stop building apartments or condos that are high
Stop building apartments, especially ones nobody can afford
Stop building apartments.

stop building apartments/condos
Stop building damn highrises
Stop building douchey apartment buildings.
Stop building high rise
Stop building high rise buildings
Stop building high rise buildings
Stop building high rise buildings.
Stop building high rises
Stop building high rises
Stop building high rises
Stop building high rises
Stop building high rises
stop building high rises
Stop building high rises and stick to the small town architecture.
Stop building highrises
Stop building highrises and getting rid of parking.
Stop building homes
Stop building homes and apartments. it's too crowded.
STOP BUILDING HOMES!!
stop building huge building that don't fit in with the small town atmosphere.
stop building improve traffic flow
Stop building modern style, multi story structures
Stop building multi-family units
STOP BUILDING MULTI-STORY APARTMENTS/CONDOS
stop building new structures
Stop building residential housing!
stop building so close to the road
stop building so many apartment buildings
Stop building so many high rise building
Stop building such tall buildings that take away our view of the rocky mountains which no other state has
Stop building tall buildings blocking ou the sun
Stop building tall buildings/ parking garages
Stop building taller buildings. Transportation for outlying areas, like past shuttle bus.
stop building these apartment complexes
Stop building ugly condos

Stop building!!!! When the Town Council gave all decision making to the DDA, the DDA went crazy, building so high & so dense that pedestrians cannot see The Castle Rock anymore. They literally destroyed our town. The traffic can only be fixed by turning Wilcox into a six-lane road. It's insane. Me & my friends now eat & shop anywhere but Downtown.
Stop building, stop building 3 or more story buildings
stop building.
Stop building.
Stop building.
Stop building. Have parking
Stop building. Better maintain what already exists.
Stop building. It's too crowded now.
Stop building. With all the people moving here there is no room to get anywhere. No parking left.
Stop builing
stop construction
Stop construction
Stop developing
stop development
stop driving out small business owners with this insatiable greed w/ corporate money
stop expanding
Stop expanding it. It's a small town, keep it that way.
Stop growing
Stop growing, no more cranes
Stop growth
Stop high rises
Stop high rises we are not denver
stop high rises, more shops, playground
Stop increased congestion whichsteals the open space feeling but more importantly
Stop making "high rises"
Stop making big buildings
Stop mixed use and multi family development
Stop new construction and preservation of older buildings
Stop new development
Stop overcrowding it
stop over-developing it! it's too late and already lost its charm
STOP OVERDEVELOPING!!
Stop putting in roundabouts

Stop putting in tall buildings for residential
stop putting up big buildings
Stop speeding
Stop the apartments going up
stop the big city expansion.
Stop the building although I think it is too late
Stop the building!!!!
Stop the developers from building high rise apartments
Stop the development-enough
Stop the generic, bland 4+ story condos
Stop the growth
Stop the growth
Stop the high rise building
stop the high rise buildings, the Downtown character is dying due to it
Stop the high rises
Stop the high rises and apartments downtown. It’s much more crowded than before and with all the extra living even more traffic. Not fun for walking with a family if on the constant lookout for traffic
Stop the high-profile builds of building, it ruins the small town appeal.
Stop the highrise building
Stop the high-rise building
stop the highrises
Stop the high-rises!
Stop the massive urbanization taking place
Stop the mindless apartments that do not provide enough parking spots, even for their own residents and employees. Stop the tourism push
STOP THE OUT OF CONTROL GROWTH!!! NO parking and we now have traffic jams! WTF!!! You people need to be fired! Not voting for any of you!!!!
Stop thinking you need to urbanize, it looks ridiculous. You took away the small town feel , which people loved and went after money!!!
Stop trying to make it into the city and keep the quaintness and small town feel it has had in the past!
Stop updating
stop with all the development, it's getting so hard to park it makes it not worth it to go
Stop with building sky risers
Stop with the High Rise Buildings
STOP WITH THE INSANE ROUNDABOUTS!
Stop with the round a bouts
Store building high rise buildings.
Stores

Stores staying open later especially on special occasions
Stree repair
Sushi Bar
Sushi Restaurant;)
Synchronize lights
take away round abouts
Take away round-abouts
Take out all round abouts.
Take out the Roundabout on Front Street
Tare down the tall buildings except for Reyn Rock plaza- senior care
Teach people how to use a round about correctly
tear down Castle Rock Motel
Tear down the high rise buildings.
Tear out and replace some of the older structures
Teen activities.
The congestion from cars and pedestrian. There are so many crosswalks but yet walkers continue to just walk across wherever.
The flow of traffic from plum creek to wolfensburger road
The roads
The round about a are horrible and incredibly small and narrow
the traffic
Things are kind of pricey
This is an extremely rare occurrence, but I have seen panhandling/homeless a few times. This poses significant danger to our community and my family moved here to get away from that particular problem. Please, please, let's change the law to be able to do something to prevent these folks from being on our community streets and get them services!
Tim Hortons.
time the lights
time traffic signals
Timing the lights more efficiently
Too busy
Too congested
Too dense for amount of people. Not easily accessible or to drive through. The Town needs to stop growing because it is not desirable anymore with all the people and traffic.
too late now
Too late to improve. Already has been overcrowded
Too late too many apt bldgs

Too late, damage has been done
Too many apartments
too much congestion on Wilcox
Trader Joe's
Traditional breakfast spot (b&b is weird), more restaurants
Traffic
Traffic
TRAFFIC
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic
Traffic / parking issues.
Traffic and parking
Traffic and rail crossing
Traffic at 2nd & Perry.
traffic circles are a joke
Traffic congestion
Traffic congestion
Traffic control
Traffic control

traffic control
traffic control
Traffic enforcement
Traffic enforcement
traffic flow
Traffic flow
traffic flow
Traffic flow
Traffic flow
Traffic flow
Traffic flow and less high-density development
traffic flow at Wilcox/5th
Traffic is getting backed up. Especially the left turn from Wilcox to 5th.
traffic jams due to increasing growth
Traffic patterns
Traffic relief
Traffic tie-ups
traffic when a train comes through
Traffic, eliminate high rise buildings. Not a quaint, sweet area anymore
Traffic, no parking
Transit system
Transportation
Trees, plants, lights - more along the routes
trim / maintain trees and landscape
Trolley
Try to keep architectural charm and stop the modern eyesore construction.
Uncertain
underground parking
Unk
unknown
Unknown
unknown
Unknown
Unknown
Unknown

unknown
Unknown
unsure
Unsure
Update buildings
Update declining buildings
Update facades and look.. more like Parker’s downtown
Update it
Updating older buildings without building gargantuan buildings in their place
Use Longmont Colorado as an example
Use the alleyways as walk ways
Variety of shops
Vehicle & pedestrian traffic
Walkability
Walking
Walking access from Miller park area
Walking bridges
Water recirculating of plum creek in area near the park
We need less development t downtown you took away from the small town feel.
We need more restaurants
Weed control
we're losing the small town feel with the taller buildings
Widen 5th to I-25
Widen streets
Widen streets
Widen streets
Wider roads
Wider roads
Wider sidewalks
wider sidewalks
Wider sidewalks
Wider streets
Wider streets
wish i knew
wish new buildings had been required to have older appearing stonework to keep old town feel

work to keep pan handling down
Would love to see events in the winter
xx
xxx
You ruined it
Youth based activities such as affordable bowling alleys and other places to hang out

Do you have any feedback about the new system?
About the same as before to me
after a few initial bugs, seems fine. Should have (1) better notified public that past billing statements prior to Feb 2023 are inaccessible (2) or transferred those pdf files to History in the new system
An improvement over the previous system. Mainly, it is faster
As a first time user I have not spent much time exploring
Better than previous but rollout was awkward. Had to call in and wait forever to get it working
Can’t get in it to set up autopay
Can’t wait to get daily water use data
Can't complain so far. Wasn't mad with the old one either if I am being honest). I love the interface, and the auto bill payment sections.
Castle Rock Water is at the top of the list in terms of planning, educating, and execution. It has identified the critical need for conservation, done an outstanding job of getting the message to the public, and institutes programs that encourage conservation, such as giving rebates for sprinkler heads, irrigation controllers, and turf reduction. The new online water billing system is yet another example of a its customer-oriented approach. Huge kudos go to the management and employees.
Clear and concise
Clunky
Comprehensive plan - probably better than most City programs
confused on whether the ACH continues with new system
could not access the bill
Currently cannot open pdf’s to view water bill
Did not like having to switch
Didn’t see a need to change but I’m sure you all did
Difficult to execute
Difficult to get into and took 4 days to return my call.
Difficult to set up but should work smoothly.
Difficult to set up when I couldn't remember how my name was listed and couldn't reach customer service.
Difficult to set up.
Difficult to set up.
Difficult to sign up, a lot of bugs
difficult to work with and was overloaded on day we were told to sign up. Seemed as if there was no planning for this roll out.
doesn't seem much different from the old one.
doesn't work!!!!!!!!!!!! Can't print bills.
Don’t take from SLV
Don't know.
Easier to read and understand
Easy
Easy
Easy
Easy
Easy and fun as far as utility systems go....
Easy system to follow with the water usage details.
Easy to follow
Easy to navigate and apply my auto bill information.
Easy to navigate. Only thing I wish was access to old bills.
Easy to understand

Easy to understand
Easy to understNf
Easy to use
Easy to use
Easy to use
Easy to use
Easy to use
Easy to use
Easy to use and seamless transition.
Easy to use, but I don't like the fact that I can't just bring up the town "blab" sheet and easily look at my bill. I seem to be 'stuck' in just the billing application.
Easy to use.
Easy to use.
Easy to use. I had a question initially, but it was answered easily by calling the number provided.
Easy to use. Only issue is that we've never printed a bill, and didn't know what the "name" on the bill was. Called and they provided this information.
error
Etc
Excellent service to get new system up and running
Experienced delay in downloading Feb bill, also Feb's Projected and Actual Usage chart on the bill is incorrect - data lines for actual use are shifted one month to the right and the monthly projected allocations differ from the Jan and previous bills with no explanation. Also "Wastewater" AWMC is blank.
Found it impossible to register for auto payment even with assistance from their office. Enrollment shouldn't be so unintuitive. The water company has all of the basic information of each customer. Why not have a completed form emailed, a check mark to confirm the data is correct and add a simple password to complete it. I gave up on it after wasting a couple of hours trying to navigate a registration too complex and exacting that only a computer nerd would think was necessary.
Good
Good
Good
Good system, seems easy to use, little confused at first on the water meter readings but I think I've figured it out.
Great improvement
Great improvements
Great system that allows for easy access and bill payment.
Great to have updated online site, should have been seemless (as in not needing to register again) and for some reason I now get paper billing when I didn't before and continual email reminders way before my bill is due. Not necessary!
Growing pains- hopefully Will he easy to use
Had difficulty accessing at first. Inadequate beta testing' not sure system is sufficiently robust.
Had to have help with new computer system. Admin in office was a big help,
Had to set up a whole new account to access. Not the end of the world but it could have taken us from old to new within the old.
Had trouble initially setting up but the staff was very helpful. It was just user error.
Hard to access portal for the first time.
Hard to enroll but easy to use
Hard to get into at first. Time will tell.
Hard to navigate and access. I ended up emailing office to send me my bill as I was out of the state at the time and needed to mail in a check. Typically I drop of check at your on site drop off box.

Hard to set up, customer service never got back to me, and it's not easy to use. yet. It's better than it was but seems like they are working on getting better.
Harder to access initially, and still not comfortable with it.
Have not used it
have really looked at it closely yet.
Haven't technically used it yet, just set it up, so no feedback at this time.
Hoping this new system will eliminate paper bills. We opted out of paper billing in the previous system, but still received paper bills. Difficulty getting registered in the new system b/c it was not working initially. The number of steps to make a payment increased from the last system - more clicks required. So far, seems more cumbersome than the previous system.
husband takes care of bill
I am signed up for paperless billing but all of a sudden, I received a bill in the mail.
I didn’t explore much
I do not
I do not
I do not
I do not know enough to comment.
I do not.
I do not.
I doesn't always work
I don’t want my water bill to be social media!!! Also it would not connect to my current account. Same with every neighbor we mentioned it to.
I don't have any comments.
I encountered too many issues/problems. It's as if there wasn't adequate testing.
I feel that Castle Rock is working toward being conservative with our water and is miles ahead of other places we’ve lived.
I find it much easier to understand
I guess someone doesn't know what optional means
I had no issue with the prior system
I had to contact customer service to figure out how to apply. Think I tried to apply too early.
I had to reenter data several times before I figured out the exact format that was necessary
I had trouble setting up easy pay
I have heard that some people had issues trying to get logged in, we did not but several neighbors were confused.
I have not
i have only used it once and not a fan
I have only used it once.
I have zero understanding why it is better. I see zero imporvement.
I haven’t used it long enough to have an opinion
I like it so far
I like it so far!
I like it. Seems like there's more detailed info that's easier to read.
I liked the old system better!
I think the new billing system is much more complicated than it needs to be. I had recently set up auto pay on the old system and had to go through the entire thing again.
I tried. Links in email were broken. Website not user friendly
I want to continue sending a check via my bank but it does not appear that is an option. I do not want my bill paid automatically by the water department. I do not recall seeing that information in the webpage
I was impressed how easy it was to add my auto pay, how fast it took effect (I didn’t have to wait several billing cycles), and I appreciated getting a notice that my bill would be and was paid with autopay.

I was unable to log on, it did not recognize my email. It would have been helpful not to start over and create a new account. Old account info should have transferred over seamlessly.
I was unable to open the bill that I received in my email. I received an error message every time when clicking on the link.
I've had trouble logging in but it could be user error
IDK, seems fine?
IDN
If optional, why did it keep me from going to the next page?
I'm hoping it's better than the old one.
I'm unable to schedule a future payment date.
increase cost for developers to provide for additional water demands.make growth pay it marginal cost. don't burden existing rate payers with cost of growth.
Info on an increase in supply used would be useful -- items to check that may be causing the increase. Notification, such as a text message, for when a water usage increases more than x% for the month when compared to prior months. A notification prior to receiving the bill would be great, so efforts can be taken to investigate/remediate before water is wasted.
Initial days they were overwhelmed
Initial registration process was challenging. Not sure if system was overloaded or if it was user error, but it took a number of attempts before I was able to register and input payment information.
Initially clunky to use but I feel any bugs are worked out. Much more info available on new site when compared to old site. Overall happy with it
it doesn't work, i'll just mail my payments
It has been a pain still working on setting back up my automatic payment
It has been horrible...problems logging in and retrieving my current bill.
It has been inconvenient and problematic.
It has taken three attempts to do the simple task of setting up auto pay for my bill which had been in place for over 5 years. The old bill told me all I needed yet even after finally getting set up on auto pay I did not find the same information that was on the old bill. There is an old saying "If it an't broke don't fix it" - This is a saying that you should have taken into advisement before you put in a new billing system.
It is a lot more easy to navigate.
It is better than the old system.
It is better.
It is easy to navigate and understand
It is easy to navigate. There really should be an explanation, made for "dummies" on how water rates are billed. It is confusing
It is easy to understand
It is fine
It is fine
It is fine
It is fine
It is ok. Can't see that it is much different than the other one.
It is slow. Also difficult to navigate
It isn't working. I haven't been able to create a new account or pay my bill.
It isn't as easy to use as I would have expected.
it isn't working, yet
It looks great and is easy to access
It says response is optional so why am I doing this?
It seems easy to use
It seems fine.

It seems that water bills have gone up even more since the new billing system. Our water bills are already way to expensive. Only spend money on what's needed to ensure water bills are low.
It sucks
It sucks hard to log into and navigate
It sucks. My first time logging in, it showed I had a past due amount of $195 on my account, I've never had a water bill that high. I was told it was an error and that it "should be safe" for me to reregister for autopay. I haven't even lived in my house a year and I've already had to make a new account, why can't the data be migrated? So, I go on last weekend to set up my autopay, I can't log onto the site. When I try to go to the main page I get a 400 error. Finally the 3rd time was the charm, the incorrect charges had been removed and I was able to again set up autopay. Far too difficult and it appears the new site was not ready to go live, but I'm guessing budget said it had to.
It timed out on me and hung several times. I hope things are fixed now.
It was a bit of a messy transition. I'd already submitted a credit card payment on the old system, but the new one didn't keep it, so I had to submit twice (the first being submitted almost 2 weeks before the notice came, or I would have waited). Then, the new system had a higher charged amount and the invoice wasn't available to view. I had to contact customer service for a credit on the overpayment amount. The new system is clean looking, but the rollout had room for improvement.
It was a little hard to set up but after that it is very easy to navigate
It was a little user unfriendly. I'm above average technically, but I could see it being difficult for less tech savvy residents.
It was a mess rolling out, couldn't even login to make new account
It was a mess. It was down when I tried, then I had to call just to be told do. It enter "0000" as part of the bill number.
It was a needed and helpful improvement. Well done.
It was a nightmare re-registering.
It was a pain to get it to work
It was difficult to first get started due to being kicked out
It was difficult to sign up all over again.
It was difficult to sign up for the new system. The billing name did not match what the system required to sign up. The bill dates and due dates do not match what's on the bill compared to the new online system.
It was down for the entire 1st week end it when live! Very surprised!
It was easy to use and set up auto payments.
It was easy to use to setup auto bill pay.
It was extremely difficult and confusing. Not user friendly.
It was hard to initiate
It was interesting
It was not easy to set up
It was not responsive and difficult to access.
It was not user freindly. Had 2 phone calls to the water department before a tech person helped me complete the information.
It was outright cumbersome to transition to the new system. My guess is that many online customers will throw up their hands and go back to paper billing
It was user friendly
It was very painful to get into. Had to call in to get my login fixed
It was working previously
it wasn't straight forward at all to sign up for auto payments.
It works
It works
It works great

IT would not let me in. Frustrating!
It’s big hassle to set up auto billing again
It’s fine
It’s fine
It’s fine a little bumpy setting up the auto draft for payment.
It’s good
It’s hard to use. Had to call twice.
It’s nice to see a comprehensive plan (have not read all 98 pages), but if the renewable sources are not enough, do we have a contingency plan?
It’s okay, should have design input from customers prior to implementation
It’s still as difficult as the old one.
It’s user friendly. Great job!
It’s very slow.
It's better than the old system
It's easy to use
Its fair
Its fine
It's fine
It's fine.
It's minimally improved
It's much easier.
It's new, but seems fine
Its ok
Its ok
It's pretty straight forward
it's terrible. finding the billing and not being able to save the payment method is ridiculous
I've only used it once so far, so I don't really have anything to say about it at this time.
Just as bad as the last one in both cases I can only pay as guest
Just happy it works now
Just signed up
Keep improving. Thanks
Keep working hard at it. I don’t see where we are saving water or what we have used. Can’t you give us credit on what upgrades would help us? Where’s the list? We have two filters and the water still needs work to taste better. Stop selling our water to CA!
lacked clear directions to make the transition. Seems like it was released before being totally ready.
Like auto pay feature Communication is good regarding time/amount being deducted from account on monthly basis
Like it
Like the customer dashboard.
log in is a nightmare
Logging in seems very slow, but it did work finally.
Looks a lot easier to use.
Looks good
Looks good
Looks good on my pc.
Looks good. Like the chart.
Looks great
Looks great
Looks like a good easy to understand system
Love it!

Make it easy to access account information
Minimal exposure but seems good.
Mo
More cumbersome than before, but no problems so far
My auto payment got messed up and I missed a payment..
My bills won't load to be able to see the data in them
My water bill is higher than it’s ever been.
New bill didn’t show usage and doesn’t print out well
New system is nice
new system seems to work well; no issues
newWaterFeedback
Nice!
nno
No
No
No
no
No
No
No
No
No …. It would be nice to have an app
No answer
No comment
No comment
No comments.
No feedback
No feedback
No feedback
No feedback
No feedback
No feedback
No feedback
No feedback
no feedback
No feedback
No feedback
No feedback - too soon to rate
No feedback at this point.
No feedback.
No feedback. It was somewhat difficult to get the new system to change over, as the Town did not seem ready for the change when they sent out the email. I tried to access the system that day, and there were technical errors which prohibited me from signing into the new system.
No I do not
no i do not
No I don’t
No I don’t
No I don’t
No I don’t
No I don’t

No I don’t
No I dont
No I dont
No I don't
No I don't
No I don't
No I don't.
No I so not
No issue
No issues
No issues so far.
No it's fine
No not at this time
No not yet
No problems
No problems.
No responce
No response
no response at this time. Only used it once and it was fine.
No that I can recall right now
No to new
no,
No, I do not have anything to add
no, no response
No, not really.
No.
No.
NO.
No.
No.
No.
No.
No.
No.
no.
No.
No.
No.
No. I think it’s on track
No. Seems pretty straightforward.
None
None
None
None
none
None
None
none
None
None

None
None
none
none
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
none
none
none
None
None
none
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
none
None
none
None
none
None
None - all is well
None at all
None right now!
None so far
None yet
None yet.
None.

None. I setup autopay and that was easy.
nope
Nope
Nope
Nope
Nope
Nope
Nope
Nope
NOPE
Nope
nope
Nope
Nope
Nope
Nope
Nope. Super simple to navigate the new website.
Nope...
Noppers
Not a huge improvement
Not any
Not as of yet
Not as user friendly as the previous one. No transaction numbers provided to reference for online payments.
Not at the moment, seemed fine to use
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time
Not at this time.
Not at this time.
not at this time--I haven't yet been billed through the new system
Not extremely user friendly and took multiple calls to get my autopay set up correctly.
Not happy at all with the new system. It took over 15 minutes just to get registered and then it timed out trying to update my billing information. I am just waiting to see if my automatic payment goes through again.
not helpful. I prefer paper because I have lost too much digital info due to computer failures, incompatibility of software and hardware as system age (how do I read my floppy disks?). Hacking?
Not much difference from the previous system. I hope the Town didn't spend too much on this.
not now
Not really

Not really
Not really
Not really
not sure
Not sure why we had to re-enter our payment plan, but overall looks good.
Not sure yet
Not the system. Just the department front loading the bill with fixed costs. So really no incentive to use less water from a billing perspective
not today
Not user friendly
Not yet
not yet
not yet
Not yet
Not yet
not yet
Not yet
not yet
not yet, still too new
Not yet.
not yet.
Not yet.
Not yet. I am waiting to see when it is paid the first of March.
Not yet. The old bills cannot be accessed at this time.
Not yet. We came from a very large city in California. As long as I understand the bill and I don't have to fight with it online to pay I really don't care.
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing
Nothing at this time
nox
Null
Obviously you did not test it before releasing it to the public.
Old system was ok too
Ooo
optional
Optional
Optional
optional
Optional
optional question requiring input
Optional response
optional? no, no
Plan on asking people of Castle Rock what they think of water management by towns council each time we pay our water bill.
Ppl no
prefer mail
Prefer paper bill

Pretty silly to have expected people to have a copy of their most recent bill in order to get onto the new system. I note you finally emailed everyone the info they would need to get out. I wasted a lot of time trying to guess what name our bill was under only to find out it was something like "My Name and My Wifesname". Ridiculous, I could never have guessed that. Poor job on the transition, but at least it's over. And this survey is REALLY poorly written.
Probably some improvements over the previous version, but doesn't not seem like a marked improvement for the user.
Really nice upgrades! It's obvious to me that CR Water is working - effectively - to manage its infrastructure and services to meet its customers' needs. Re: water quality, I'm aware that dissolved solids (calcium levels) is an issue with our water, but I wish there was a system-wide mechanism to at least reduce the levels we find at the tap. I understand it's very expensive to address that.
says it's optional
Says optional
Says optional
Seemed good and overall easy to use.
seems easy to use
Seems fine to me.
Seems fine.
Seems good so far
Seems o.k.
Seems to run smoothly. The one time payment feature was easier to access
seems to work fine
Seems updated. Will know more as time goes on.
Setting up auto bill pay in the new system was a bit challenging but I was able to eventually figure it out.
SHOULD BEEN ABLE TO USE OLD LOG IN
Sign up information was a bit confusing.
Sign up is too complicated. I never need help with signing up on payment websites but I had to call to get my account up and running.
signed up, with assistance of water sept for new system and never received a bill
simple to set up. good communication that changes were coming.
Skip
Slow
So far, so good
So if this optional why can’t I move on?
So much better!!!
Some problems getting re-registered as a customer, but employees were helpful in resolving the issue.
Staff did not seem prepared for the quantity of residents signing up for the new program.
Still does not lower the cost
Still getting paper statements despite enrolling in paperless delivery
Still learning, but it is easy than before
Still new not sure if able to get quality feedback.
Stop changing things, the old system 2 changes ago was fine, just wasting people's time and our money
System is slower than old one. Would be nice if it could be made to operate faster.
System was down on 12 Feb,but resolved on the 13th. No problems using it.
System was not operational and could not pull up acct info
tbd
Technical issues with statement. Phone services assisted promptly b
Terrible. Gives me errors and won’t let me pay my own bill.
the

The cost of water went up $20 a month and my usage did not change. It was in all fees. This change was not communicated well.
The cost per usage is dumb.
The execution was frustrating to reset everything up.
The first 3 days I couldn't view my bill - okay now.
The implementation and migration has not been the smoothest. The PDFs don't download and all my previous statements cannot be downloaded for no apparent reason.
The instruction for setting up an account we're not accurate making it difficult to set up but easy to understand once it's set up.
The new correspondence (like when the bill is auto paid) is less clear and succinct.
The new system is terrible and needs to be fixed asap.
The overall bill simply hides the fact the minimum bill is very high.
The rollout was not seamless.
The site attempts to clarify billing and usage issues.
The transfer of systems was less than desirable - not as easy to setup as initially presented
There were issues at first because the bill was in both residents name.who knew? This caused an issue to access the account. Had to call the department to figure out the issue. They did return our call within 48 hours and it was fixed.
They were fine
This does NOT address the issue of water shortage. Most of us are doing the best we can!!!
This is supposed to be optional
This question is optional but is requiring a response?
To difficult yo get to
Too complex - far more screens to click through than the previous site.
Too early to sa, I've only just got my login setup
Too early to say
Too early ywt
Too expensive for such little water!
Too new to evaluate yet
Too soon to tell
too soon to tell
Took a long time and my name is wrong and my can't figure out how to change it. Has my ex wife as part of the user name. Annoying.
Transitions can be difficult, but I believe this has been smooth and a very good solution
Tricky to register as I've always had electronic statements, and the e-statements do not include my name. Yet, to register, I need to provide my name exactly as listed on the bill... but I can't log in to see my online bill... I will have to call during regular business hours (which is during my busy work day) to get the info I need to register.
tried 5x, could not view the pdf copy of bill... still pending still need to confirm bill will be paid
Tried to sign up. Did not work Called for assistance and told to try sign up at another time. No human response. Just recording
Unable to download statements
Unnecessary
use for access to auto pay
Used once, not enough info
User friendly, easy to make payment and pull up account information
User friendly. Very well done
User input syntax needs to be EXACT or you cannot register an account in the new system. For example, my wife's name was spelled incorrectly in the old system and it wasn't accepting the correct spelling. I had to call to get it resolved.

Very confusing
Very confusing to sign up.
Very difficult to register, but I hope it's an improvement over the previous system
Very difficult to use. Not user friendly
Very easy to use
Very easy to use
Very good and no charges for online payment! Thanks!
Very hard to manage
Very informative on my current and past services.
Very simple to understand.
Was able to access the website easily
Was confusing to sign up
Was happy with the old system.
was hard to navigate but got it done
Was not able to access my most recent bill.
We got double billed the first month. Choice of method of payment is confusing.
What happen to Optional???
When I called they' said I was setup for automatic payment from my banking account, yet I got a reminder in the mail I was late in making my payment. ????????
Why did you change?
Why do I have to respond when it says optional?
Why the change?
Worked well
working well!!
Works fine.
Works fine. I liked that the old system allowed us to set a threshold for automatic billing.
Works flawlessly, with no problems. Great Job!
works great
Works great!
Works well
Works well
Works well. Auto pay is a great feature
Would have been better if I didn't have to set up auto pay again.
Would it matter?
Yes - the the billing information came up as Castle Rock liquor with our bank which caused concerns u til we figured out it was the water bill. We thought someone stole our credit card.
yes, should be able to have both my husband and l on the account so l am able to access as well, in case he cannot.
Yes, we signed up but it was not working the first few times we tried to sign up. Then we received a bill that said we were behind in our payment (from the first month we were on the new system) & the communications to understand the problem were quickly answered but we were frustrated that we had spent time trying to access the new system, thought we had signed up correctly & then found out apparently our "signing up" wasn't successful. Too much time spent on the new system sign up.
You created the nightmare now you have to move through your problem. Once everyone gets through your problem you'll be fine. Perhaps much is to be learned from a botched rollout.

Appendix III - Business Survey Open Ends

What resources are missing?
AUTO SUPPLIES.
Availability of commercial real estate
availability of employees
better and more reliable cellular service
Better commercial space and location with options to invest in commercial space.
cash flow is leaning out due to higher costs, increased lease, etc.
COMERCIAL TERRITORY SPACE
DONT KNOW
employees
internet
It is difficult to hire people for low-income positions, because the town doesn't have sufficient low income housing. We are often short staffed, as I know other businesses are too.
Lack of affordable commercial office space.
money
More affordable housing for employees. Better infrastructure, reducing traffic and managing speeding and speed related accidents / injuries. Better school district leadership to attract better citizens.
my employees cant afford to live here
No
Parking is hurting my business. The population and business grows and parking is decreasing
Parking. More, please! :) Especially in winter, the ice/snow covers up the spaces with the best access to our store.
Qualified employees
Regulations
Taxes and community was intersting of the direction the town is headed.
THE REVENUE
The town doesn't do enough to promote local businesses, regulate too heavily, and tax too heavily
Too expensive to live for the employees that we need to hire
Unless things have changed since I looked last, I believe CR could use more Affordable office space for a startup. Regarding next questions, I have not shopped around for commercial space.

You indicated that your employees most likely do not want to live in Castle Rock. Why not?
5. Neither good nor bad.
Affordability
Because I already live in Highlands Ranch
Because i dont hav employees
Because is to expesive.
because of the cost!!
Because the housing is very expensive
Because the price oc cost of living.
by the cost of living
Cost, safety
DECLINE TO ANSWER
expensive
I do not have any employees, I can't afforded to have many employees
I do not have employees
it's too expensive
Lack of public transportation and lack of diversity.
Mostly about the price in housing and availability
No
no answer CR won't do anything to help. waste of time
Not affordable
okook
own homes in other areas
The political and social climate is very conservative.
There's a far away of everything to Denver, is about the distance and lack of flake snow no transportation due to snowing
THERES NO AFFORDABLE HOUSING TO EXPENSIVE
They prefer living more in the Denver area and not in the more suburb community of Castle Rock.
Too expensive
too expensive no parking for them
too expensive.
too many people, buy/rent to high
Traffic limits access to Denver too much
Want to be live denver...cheaper